PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers
Volume 3 Number 1 $2.95
January 24, 1984

THE NEW IBMs

Inside XT/370 and 3270

PC Talks, E.F. Hutton Listens

Three Mail List Managers

pfs: Meet the Team

Microsoft's New Business BASIC

Mainframe Statistics on your PC

History will record as a profound irony
that the most powerful word processing package
ever created for the IBM® Personal Computer
wasn't created by IBM.

LEADING EDGE.®

Leading Edge Products Inc., Fortune 1300 Division, 21 Highland Circle, Needham Heights, Mass. 02194 (800) 343-3436 (617) 449-6762
Headquarters and Retail Division, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Mass. 02021 (800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If flying your IBM® PC got any more realistic, you'd need a license.

You took off from Boston-Logan with nothing above you but blue sky. Now you're 5,000 feet over Long Island Sound, and New York-La Guardia, your destination airport, reports high winds. Connecticut-Bridgeport is the logical alternate, but clouds with a low ceiling are going to make life difficult. You're in for an instrument approach...

The plane inside your PC. Run the Microsoft® Flight Simulator on your IBM Personal Computer, and put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Cessna 182. You control everything from flaps and ailerons right down to the magneto switch. You can even navigate using radio signals and fly totally by instruments if you run into bad weather. Best of all, Flight Simulator features a full-color, out-the-window flight display. With detailed graphics that closely simulate a pilot's actual perspective.

The world beneath your fingers. Once you're in flight, don't worry about running out of airspace. You can take off and land at over 20 airports from Los Angeles to New York. Each, with its own particular set of challenges.

The learning curve. In its "easy" mode, the Flight Simulator gives new pilots an aircraft which readily forgives errors in flight, engine control, and navigation. As you gain skill, move into "reality" mode. Then get ready for simulations of everything from running out of fuel to carburetor icing.

The Ace in your soul. When you think you've earned your wings, turn the clock back for a round of "British Ace." Fly into a World War I air battle complete with scouting flights, bombing runs and hair-raising dogfights. Destroy your targets, shoot down the enemy fighters, and you just might survive to be decorated.

Throttle on. Take a test flight at your computer store or software dealer. Once you've been aloft, you'll want to buckle up behind your own IBM PC with the Microsoft Flight Simulator. It's the closest you can get to flying. Without leaving your nest.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
10700 NORTHUP WAY
BELLEVUE WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Microsoft logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Color display is generated only when a color composite type monitor is used. Black and white display is generated when an R6B monitor is used

Upgrade Your Apple VisiCalc Models to IBM 1-2-3.

For thousands of computer users across the nation, the Apple-IBM Connection™ is the simple, reliable way to transfer all kinds of spreadsheet files between Apple II's™ and IBM PC's.™

Because unlike any other transfer method, only the Apple-IBM Connection accurately transfers everything — including formulas — precisely the way they were written on one computer to exactly the way they should be on the other.

No retyping. No reformatting. No errors or omissions.

So what started out as a fully developed spreadsheet on your Apple ends up as the same spreadsheet on your IBM PC. Now you can transfer Apple VisiCalc files to the powerful second generation spreadsheets, including 1-2-3,™ MultiPlan,™ IBM VisiCalc,™ and VisiCalc IV.™ And to integrated environments like Visi-On.™

And it works equally well with ASCII, database, word processing and source code files.

Start transferring files the easy, sensible way. With the new Apple-IBM Connection from Alpha.

Call us today toll free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

System Requirements:

Apple II+ or Apple IIe with 64K and one of the following:

- Hayes Micromodem II
- Mountain CPS Card
- CCS Card (model 7710)
- Apple Super Serial Card
- IBM PC or XT with 96K and any RS-232 card.
- The new Apple-IBM Connection also supports external Hayes Smartmodem and acoustic modems.

The Apple-IBM Connection – $250.

alpha SOFTWARE CORP
30 B Street
Burlington, MA 01803

TM signifies Manufacturer's trade mark.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARO

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.

Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™* or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1984 Alpha Software Corp.
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

TOLL FREE ORDER — 1-800-421-3135
TECHNICAL INFO — (602) 842-1133

Call for programs not listed. We will try to meet or beat any legitimate price for CP/M or IBM PC Software.

— MOST DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE —

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

BUY OF THE YEAR!
DBASEII+Everymans data base primer +Extra diskette with DBase Accounting, Mail List and Inventory Programs IBM PC and CP/M — Call for our special price
Fox and Geller Quickcode with DBase Package $175

DB+SORT $99
Condor III $420
NWA Statpack $349
TIM III $255
Infostar ..... Call

WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGES
Wordstar, Mail Merge, Speilstar, Index $389
Wordstar $245
Mail Merge $139
Spell Star $135
Lexisoft Spellbinder $270
IBM PC Volkawriter $115
Aspen Spellchecker $36
Metasoft Benchmark $285
Multimate $325
Peachtext $265

SPREADSHEETS
Calcstar CP/M $85
Super Special Calcstar IBM PC $85
Supercalc II $185
Microsoft Multiplan $139

ACCOUNTING
TCS•Equivalent of Peachtree•Specially Augmented By Warehouse Software Customized For Your IBM•Terminal and Printer-GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M, XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0
Each Module $75 ..... For All Four $275

CYMA ..... Call
Peachtree GL, AR, AP $265
Home Accountant Howardsoft $95

TRANSFER PROGRAMS
Move-It for IBM PC $105
Hayes Smartcom Program $80

Best Price in U.S. for IBM PC or Clones
Seven Function Board—Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with Battary Back-Up and Software, Game Port, 64K Memory Expandable to 512K
1 year warranty ..... $2??

PFS File $95
Hayes 1200 Modem $485
Hayes 1200B Modem $450
Quadram Micro Fazer Print Buffar 64K Call
Floppy Disk Controllar w/Par. or Serial Port $195
5 1/4" S/S D/D Diskettes w/Case $20
Plantronics Color + Board $365
MPI 320K D/S D/D Drives ..... Call
Toshiba 1/2 height Drives ..... Call
256 K Ram Board $289
AST Six Pack Board ..... Call
BMC RGB Color Monitor $435
10 Meg Datamac Drives $1675
Corona Computer - Portable / Desk Top Call

The Mercedes Benz of Portable Computers IBM compatible - Hyperion — 2 Disc Drives — Software — List $3690 ..... Sale $2995

PCDOS
Versaform 275
Lifeboat C Compilar $285
Microsoft C Compilar $345
Microsoft Pascal Compiler $245
Prokey $55
Norton Utilitias $55
PCII Copy Program $34
Microsoft BASIC Compilar $255
Howard Tax Preparar 83 ..... $155
Microsoft Flight Simulator $38
CP/M 86 for IBM PC $48
CBasic 86 ..... $165
CIS Cobol 86 ..... $595
Pascal MT+86 W/Spp $415

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $5.00 AZ orders + 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

TOLL FREE ORDER 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE
4935 West Glendale Ave., Suite 12
Glendale, AZ 85301

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER ..... Jeff Weiner

EDITOR ..... Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS ..... Mike Edelhart, Connie Winkler
MANAGER, COPY EDIT ..... Anne Freed
MANAGING EDITOR ..... Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR ..... Paul Somerson

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR ..... Susan Hurley
SENIOR COPY EDITOR ..... Jennifer de Jong
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT ..... Michael O'Cone
ASSISTANT EDITORS ..... Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Janet Lewis, David Obregón, Fred Paul, Paul Ross
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT ..... Nina Kirschner
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT ..... Iris Knittel
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS ..... Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Jared Taylor, Lindsy Van Gelder

EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR ..... Mitch Shostak

ART DIRECTOR ..... Mary Zisk
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR ..... Valerie Myers
MECHANICAL ARTIST ..... Annette Fournet
PRODUCTION ARTISTS ..... Eddie Baumgarten, Herbert Pretel, Mary Tienckan

SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR ..... Chet Klimuszko
TELEMARKETING MANAGER ..... Linda Rossiter
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER ..... Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER ..... Shane Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES ..... Lynn Kujawa

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR ..... Karen Jacobs
DISTRICT MANAGERS:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ..... Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK ..... Ellen Atkinson (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST ..... John Hemseth (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST ..... Bob Ostrow
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER ..... Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES ..... Jane Anderson, Robert Ettenson, Jyll Holzman, Lisa Kampfmann, Kathy Krochta, Tom Liebbacher, Jan Schultz, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal, Arlene Steadman.

ADVERTISING OFFICE ..... Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947

FOUNDER ..... Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT ..... Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING ..... J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION ..... Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER ..... Eileen G. Markowitz
CREATIVE DIRECTOR ..... Peter J. Blank
DESIGN DIRECTOR ..... Brien Day
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR ..... Jonathan D. Lazarus
PROMOTION MANAGER ..... Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; **President, Consumer Magazine Division** Albert S. Traina; **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation** Paul H. Chook; **Senior Vice President** Phillip T. Heffernan; **Senior Vice President** Sidney Holtz; **Senior Vice President** Edward D. Muhlfeld; **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine; **Vice President** Baird Davis; **Vice President** George Morrissey; **Treasurer** Selwyn Taubman; **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN 0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for $34.97 for one year (26 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $61.97 for three years. Additional postage $44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4894, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Entire contents Copyright © 1983 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM, PC Mart, Personal Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, The Computer Zone, Database Zero, PC-Lab, PC-Communiques, PC Playpen, Project PC, PC Tutor, Wish List, PC: BlueBook, User-to-User.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Rose Aranda, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Communications may be addressed to SOURCE: EBB343 or CompuServe 71236,713.

BPA

REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE

RealWorld™ Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers

Courtesy: Fred Oster, Vintage Instruments

Photograph: Joseph Nettis

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ ORDER ENTRY ☐ INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value.

There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi™ *A Division of RealWorld Corporation*

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

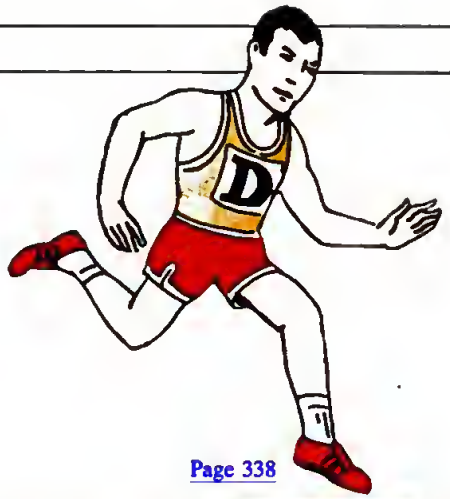
603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 1
JANUARY 24, 1984



Page 338

COVER STORIES

Meet The New Members 126
Mike Edelhart/Introducing the PC*jr*, the XT-370 Workstation, and the 3270-PC.

Screening The PC*jr*'s Color, Video, and Memory Options 128
Peter Norton/A tour of PC*jr*'s display.

Cartridge Magic: PC*jr*'s New Memory 133
Peter Norton/Fitting into the IBM PC family.

Sound Abilities Of PC*jr* 137
Peter Norton/Some dramatic new noises.

Games For The PC*jr*. 142
Phil Wiswell/Letting your new home computer entertain you.

The Mainframe Marketplace: XT/370 and 3270 PC 146
Bill Machrone/Planning and providing for IBM's new mainframes.

The XT/370: A Technical Overview 151
Charles Daney/How the use of "virtual memory" created an industry standard.

FEATURES

SPECIAL REPORT: 1984
Computer Scan: No Place To Hide 162
Dorothy Samuels/Have we lost our privacy in the rush toward new technology?

Friend And Foe: Computers In 1984 172
Jay Bloombecker/Using computers to keep Big Brother at bay.

MARKETPLACE
PC Piracy: Growing By Leaps And Boundaries 184
Martin Porter/They're cloning IBM computers in the Orient.

Software With Manual Appeal . . 329
Steven Armbrust/Dressing up your software documentation.

PROGRAMMING
For The Handicapped: Toggling Shift Keys 198
John Socha/Handicap.COM gives greater access to disabled PC users.

SOFTWARE
An End To Mailing List Madness 209
Diane Burns/Three new software packages address the mailing list problem.

Adding It Up With Statpac 271
Robert Lee/A new statistical analysis program helps develop survey data sets.

Fancy Printing With Fancy Font 299
Richard Zander/A new software system turns your Epson printer into a prime-class printer.

Software Family Dynamics 363
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./Looking at the pros and cons of the pfs integrated programs.

WORD PROCESSING
Bye-Bye QWERTY 338
Gary M. Kaplan/Your old faithful keyboard may be replaced by a more efficient newcomer.

The Hidden Talents Of MailMerge 353
Diane Burns and S. Venit/Wordstar's sidekick plays an important part in word processing.

APPLICATIONS
A PC In The Type Shop: Better Than Dedicated 214
Susan Wolbarst/A California typesetter uses the PC to create software manuals.

IBM PC Rocks And Rolls 252
Martin Porter and Cristina D'Angeles/Using the PC to keep track of rock bands.

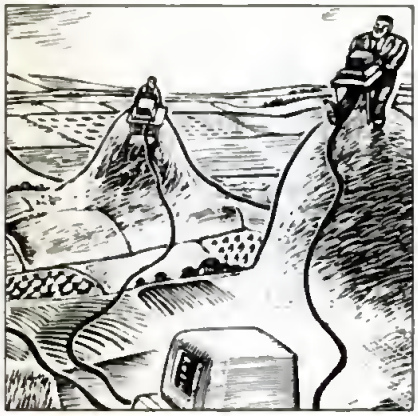
The PC Analyzes The Wind 260
James Brann/IBM brings the windmill up to date.

LANGUAGES
Doing Business With BASIC 241
David Whitehouse/BASIC's ancestor, B1-286, can help in current applications.

IBM EYE
Inside The IBM Museum 285
James Langdell/A stroll through the IBM Gallery of Science and Art.

BOOK EXCERPT
A VisiCalc Start-Up Planner 289
Roger E. Clark/Executive VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer.

FINANCE
Financial Services You Can Bank On 310
Lisa Harbatkin/Two new on-line services for money management.



Page 172

Page 310

PRO COLUMNS

WRITING
The Researcher's Assistant 409
Bryan Pfaffenberger/Three integrated programs that can help the harried report writer produce work with more efficiency and fewer headaches.

ENGINEERING
Engineering Software Exchange . 413
Nicholas Basta/An enterprising couple is publishing a newsletter for computer-wary engineers.

DESIGN
Stepping Up To Draft-Aide 421
Stephen B. Gray/Draft-Aide, a new graphics program for the PC, fills the drafting needs of both students and professionals.

MEDICINE
The Doctor's Experience 427
Kevin M. Hepler, M.D./E-Book helps physicians computerize their patient records and streamline the detailed business of medical practices.

BUSINESS
Maxi-Value From A Mini Ledger 433
Sam Perkins/Accounting software for the small business owner with limited computer access.

LANGUAGES
Grandfather FORTRAN 521
Jahn R. Wilschke/Amidst a flock of new languages, FORTRAN has been holding its own.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
The Source For Magazines 525
Alfred Glossbrenner/Two new on-line journals, Real Times Magazine and the IBM PC Gazette, offer user news and reviews for PC owners.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community. Among this issue's stories:
- War of the Windows: VisiCorp Versus Microsoft
- TK! Solver update review

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN
A New Year And A New Look . . . 69
Bill Machrone/PC Magazine greets 1984.

LETTERS TO PC 75

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
Two Faces Of PCjr 109
Peter Norton/Looking to both business and home applications.

GUEST EDITORIAL
Putting Conscience Into Computing 99
Jay Bloombecker/Users must learn how to control computer crime.

SANDLER'S SCREEN
Making Peace With 1984 381
Carey Sandler/Coping with the coming of Orwell's world.

PC ARCADE
It's Not Easy Being Green 391
Stephen Manes/One Hundred and One Monochrome Mazes—for less colorful computerites.

BOOK REVIEW
Living And Communicating With Computers 399
J. Scott Earle and Lisa Ellen/Electronic Life and The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications

NEW ON THE MARKET 439
Dave Obregón

USER-TO-USER 469
Paul Samerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

CLUB NEWS 477
Susan Hurley/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups.

PC: BLUEBOOK 486

PC TUTOR 509
Mark Zachmann/Answers to questions about personal computing.

PC: MART 510

ISSUES
Stopping The Mask Pirates 531
Stephen Becker/Legal protection of integrated circuit chips.

COMING UP
PC Disk Magazine 539

PC Tech Journal 540

PC Magazine 547

Cover Design:
Brian Dessin Day
Cover Photograph:
Dennis Bettencourt

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best.

Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710.
Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No other financial software even comes close.

Now Financier II
The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible of the financial programs under review here."*

Burton Alperson, Ph.D
Reviewer, SOFTALK
June, 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.

Introducing Financier II

Now you can have a completely integrated financial software system.

"Out of all these programs,** the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping, and the use of a personal computer to perform this task."

Steven Yoder and
Sherry Knight CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.
You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire.* And, each account is separately manageable.

"Thus far, no other software company has matched Financier's interlocking combination of a powerful tax-planning package (Tax Series) and a year-round record-keeping program (Personal Series)."

Augustin Hedberg
Money, June, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.
Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.
Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

FINANCIER

WE'LL KEEP YOU ONE STEP AHEAD

Financier Inc. 2000 West Park Drive, Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-09[illegible]

*Apparant Home Finance™ Perfin™ PC/PFP™ Home Accountant Plus™ Financier Personal Series™
**Bonus Accounting System™ Financier Personal Series™ FMS II™ Home Accountant Plus™ Money Maestro™
Financier software is available for IBM® PC IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZERO TO MULTIPLAN™ IN 5.2 MINUTES.

FINANCE OR ACCOUNTING WORKSHEETS FAST.

Gentlemen, start your computers.

Time: 0

Select budget intervals.

Time: 0.5

Enter sales revenue.

Time: 1.0

Enter selling expenses.

Time: 1.5

Your sales budget on the Multiplan electronic worksheet-in record time.

Time: 5.2

First, Microsoft created the Multiplan interactive electronic worksheet, to help you analyze your business problems and explore possible solutions. Without asking you to become a computer expert.

Now we've added the Multi-Tool™ budget and financial expert systems. They can help design and build financial or accounting worksheets tailored to your specific needs. In minutes.

You won't have to worry about developing formulas or formatting screens to build your Multiplan worksheets. Because the expert systems literally do it for you.

For example, the Multi-Tool Budget expert system creates seven interrelated Multiplan worksheets for a total budget planning and control environment.

What's more, each system is developed by experts: business professionals and leading authorities in finance and accounting.

You'll benefit from their knowledge immediately, through the powerful worksheets each Multi-Tool expert system builds for you. And with the sophisticated tutorial manuals that accompany each system. Each manual provides in-depth information about both the design of the worksheets and the areas of finance and accounting they cover.

The result: a tailored electronic worksheet that helps you make high quality decisions.

That's just what you'd expect from Microsoft. The people who let you concentrate on your business rather than on your computer.

Ask your computer dealer to let you test drive the new Multi-Tool expert systems. Better tools that help you put your business in first place.

THE MULTI-TOOL EXPERT SYSTEMS. A POWERFUL ADDITION TO THE MULTIPLAN ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET.

Available now:
The Multi-Tool Budget expert system.
The Multi-Tool Financial Statement expert system.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multi-Tool, Multiplan and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

"I GOT WHAT I WANTED"

Who can blame him? With PC Tutor, ee can get rid of all the confusing enstruction manuals and learn about MS-DOS easily. Including an ntroduction to DOS, all about iiskettes, disks, directories and files, OS commands for directories and lles, and DOS commands that control ne sytem. Also how to use special eeys and all about the line editor .DLIN and the BATCH utility.

PC Tutor makes learning easier, aster, cheaper.

Requires 64KB, 1 double-sided diskette drive, an 80-character display and MS-DOS.

Suggested retail $59.95. See your PC dealer. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Comprehensive Software Support
2316 Artesia Blvd., Suite B
Redondo Beach, Ca. 90278
213/318-2581

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Good things come in 2s. The DMP-40-2 is a good example.

TWO PENS, poised and able, help you create vivid multicolor business graphics quickly and simply, or let you plot and draw different line widths for critical drafting applications.

TWO FORMAT SIZES give you the freedom to generate vibrant graphics for reports and presentations. The standard 8½ × 11″ format is ideal for use in the report body, while the larger size is suitable for foldouts and photo reductions. Both the standard and larger 11× 17″ formats are available in bond, vellum and acetate film (for colorful overlays or overhead transparencies). The two formats are interchangeable with drafting sizes A and B. No extra-cost accessories are needed when plotting on different surfaces.

TWO INTELLIGENCE LEVELS provide the flexibility to plot in either a 'smart'or incremental mode. With internal firmware that occupies 16-thousand bytes, the DMP-40-2 borders on brilliance. It's capable of automatically generating such complex figures as circles, arcs, ellipses and general curves with a single simple command.

More software is tailored to the Houston Instrument DMP-40 Series than for any other plotter. Well over a hundred programs are available, offered by scores of capable vendors. Each program has been configured in concert with Houston Instrument, so there are no rude surprises when you hit 'return.' Versatile programs for business graphics, investment analysis and computer-aided drafting are all available, with more added virtually on a daily basis.

Choose 2 for the show, and treat yourself to superior multi-color graphics at a very 'budget friendly*' price.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor or dealer, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900 or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81399.

houston instrument

*Suggested US Retail $995.
Meets FCC class B requirements. UL Listed. 4P011

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No one else is using this simple method to teach you Lotus 1-2-3.

You didn't learn to swim by reading about it. You took the plunge. With a little extra support at first, 'til you could stay afloat on your own.

ATI's training software teaches you Lotus 1-2-3 in the same way.

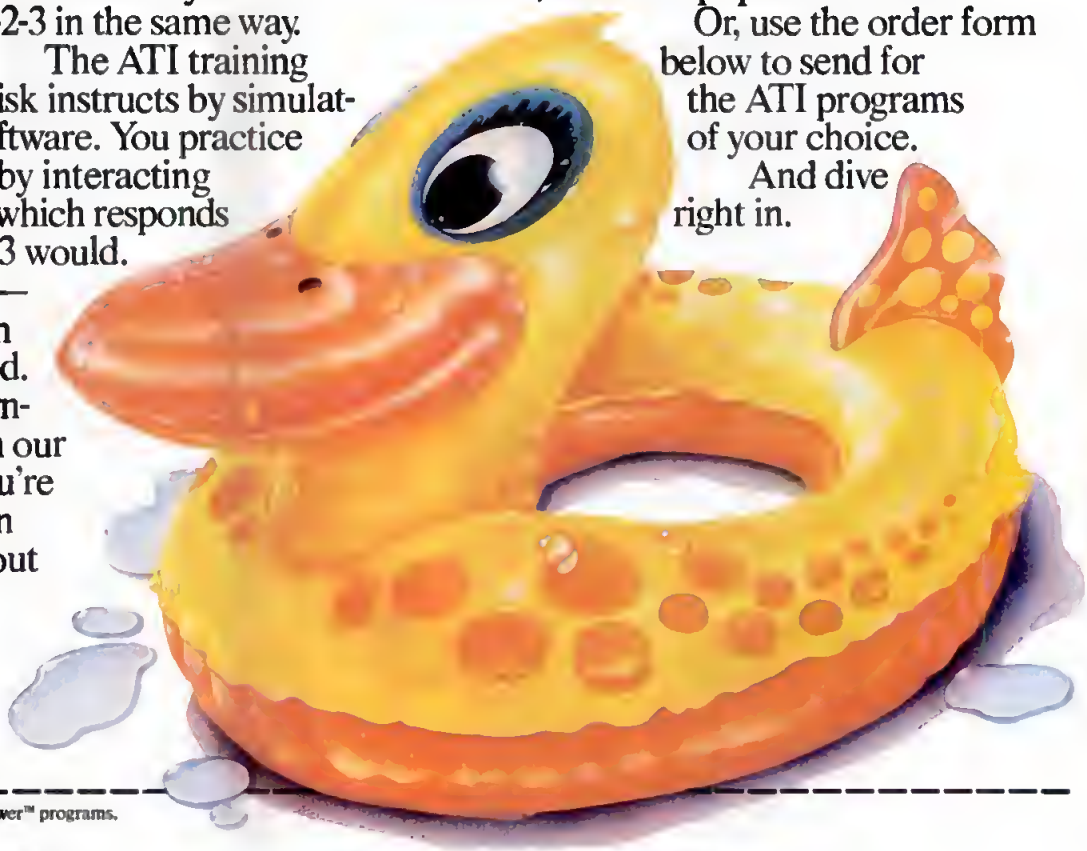
The ATI training disk instructs by simulating the actual software. You practice each command by interacting with the screen, which responds just as Lotus 1-2-3 would.

It's faster—and easier—than any other method. Once you've learned the skills with our helping hand you're ready to swim on your own. Without sinking.

The ATI Training Power package for Lotus 1-2-3, with disk and handbook, is available at your computer dealer. Along with our line of training programs, based on the same simulation method, for other popular software.

Or, use the order form below to send for the ATI programs of your choice.

And dive right in.



Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3

Database Management
☐ dBASE II-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Benchmark

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc ($50 Limited Offer)
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC(MS) DOS formats only.

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. Visicalc Training $50. (CA add 6.5%)

Name_____ Phone(____)_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is_____

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

VISA

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201C
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Samplet, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus.
© 1983 American Training International.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Textra™ word processing

The shortest distance between your thoughts and the printed word.

Your thoughts come faster than your words. Capturing them smoothly and quickly is the strength of Textra, and the secret behind its success.

Textra blends advanced features with a simplified design that makes it easier to write with your personal computer. And that's what word processing is all about.

Start with the 'on-line' tutorial, which has been called everything from elegant to excellent. It's the finest introduction to a software program ever filmed. You'll be ready to write in record time.

And Textra will be ready for you. Its highly responsive full screen editor helps you put your thoughts on the screen swiftly. Automatic reformatting and on-screen bolding and underlining show you what your printed text will look like at all times. You can even preview your pages *before* they're printed, so you only have to print them once!

Whether you're searching for your first word processor, or feel miserable with the one you have now, take a close look at Textra. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

It's guaranteed to open your eye.

Ann Arbor Software

407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Phone (313) 769-9088

© 1983, Ann Arbor Software. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Inside

In addition to its new look and its twice-a-month frequency, PC brings you a host of new information, columns, departments, and features.

Welcome to the new, improved *PC Magazine*. We have taken great pains to make this issue the best in *PC*'s history. You will find new sections, new columns, a new appearance, and a new outlook to go with our new 26-times-a-year frequency.

Even our cover subject in this issue concerns something brand new—the PC family of personal computers, ranging from little PC*jr* for the home to the remarkably powerful XT 370 mainframe workstation. Contributing editor Peter Norton, whose expertise on PCs has become legendary, has been involved in developing software for the new PC*jr*, and in this issue he gives us his detailed views of PC*jr* sights, sounds, and performance characteristics. He also gets personal, providing his views of where the IBM home machine fits in the computer universe. Also, games expert and writer Phil Wiswell looks at the PC*jr*'s impact on the computer game business, which, it turns out, will be significant.

New Senior Members

As important as the PC*jr* is for home use, the new XT/370 and 3270-PC members of the IBM computer family are equally important for offices, labs, and factories. These high-end extensions of the PC concept link IBM personal computing with the worlds computer telecommunications system and with mainframes. Charles Daney, a telecommunications and 370 systems expert from California, gives a technical overview of the new PC add-ons. *PC* editor Bill Machrone and executive editor Connie Winkler put the high-level micros in their business perspective.

Photograph: Dennis Bettencourt

This issue, our first of the ominous year 1984, also includes a series of articles examining the effect of computers on our society today. Have computers helped make life like that projected in Orwell's *1984*? We offer views from civil liberties lawyer Dorothy Samuels, and Jay Bloombecker, director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data. Our world may be both more and less like the world of 1984 than we thought.

Some New Regulars

Apart from the features, other exciting things are afoot in this issue of *PC*, including our new professional columns, guest editorial, a "PC News" section, and changes in the content and look of the magazine. Our guest editorial will open the pages of PC to opinions from the best known figures, the keenest minds, the most outspoken voices in IBM personal computing today. The growth of microcomputers and the increasing dominance of IBM in the micro marketplace has raised important issues that we think readers will want to see addressed by experts of all sorts.

Finally, this month we offer "PC News," an expanded section that includes our long-running "PC-Communiqués" pages. "PC News" is a late-closing, hot-item report, a place for us to handle previews, follow-ups and a bit of the absurd. This magazine-within-a-magazine will have a lively spirit and journalistic spunk all its own.

We hope you like our new magazine. We will be working to make it even better in the weeks ahead. Let us know what you think by writing us here at *PC*. ■

THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD IS NOW EVEN BETTER

The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But our same low price.

NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD
Quadboard now delivers 9 of the most needed PC functions/features. To let you get the most out of your Personal Computer. And help you work better and faster.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

All of these features are standard on the new Quadboard:

- **Parallel Port:** With the new Quadboard, you get a Parallel Port. Perfect for operating most printers and other parallel devices.
- **Serial Port:** There's a Serial Port, too. Fully programmable, use it to connect to plotters, modems, and other serial devices.
- **Chronograph:** And Quadboard's Chronograph (Real-time clock/calendar) keeps your system's clock up-to-date.
- **Game Port:** The new Quadboard has an IBM compatible Game Port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles, and fire away.
- **I/O Bracket:** Quadboard now comes with a special I/O bracket. Use it to organize your expansion port connectors. Snaps right onto the back of the PC.

NEW

$295
Socketed with no RAM installed

QUADBOARD™

• **Expandable to 384K:** The new Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments for up to 384K additional RAM. With full parity checking standard. With the new Quadboard and a fully populated system board, you can take your PC's memory up to the 640K limit.

• **QuadRAM Drive:** Plus, with Quadboard you get advanced QuadMaster Software. Including the QuadRAM Drive program. Use it to set up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. Solid state drives that let you store and retrieve data quickly and easily. Or take advantage of QuadMaster disk caching. To access frequently used data whenever you need it.

• **MasterSpool:** QuadMaster Software also includes MasterSpool. Use it to set up a software print buffer quickly and easily. This advanced spooler lets you pause at any time, back up or move forward in a file. Choose just the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on your printer.

• **Qswap:** Another feature of QuadMaster Software is Qswap. With Qswap change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth, with just a few keystrokes, as often as you like.

QUADBOARD STANDS OUT FROM THE PACK

Now more than ever Quadboard is the first and only board your IBM PC or XT may ever need. No other board even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed for performance. Engineered for dependability.

And built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make sure you ask for Quadboard by Quadram, the leader in micro-computer enhancement products.

Compare. See why more Quadboards are bought than any other multifunction board...

Features/ Functions	Quadboard	SixPakPlus
Memory Available	0-384K	0-384K
Parallel & Serial Port	Yes	Yes
Clock/ Calendar	Yes	Yes
I/O Bracket	Standard	Optional
Game Port	Standard	Optional
Diagnostic Testing	Yes	Yes
Advanced Spooler	Yes	No
Simple Menu Setup	Yes	No
Disk Cache	Yes	No
LIST PRICE WITH 384K*	$795	$970

*Manufacturer's suggested list price for board with all available features/functions as shown (options included)
SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research Inc

QUADRAM™
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd /Norcross, Ga 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERQUADRAM In Europe

Interquadram, Ltd.
442 Bath Road/Slough, England

Interquadram GmbH
FASANENWEG 7/6092 Kelsterbach/West Germany

Interquadram S A R L.
41 Rue Ybry /92522 Neuilly/France

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY QUADRAM™

© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

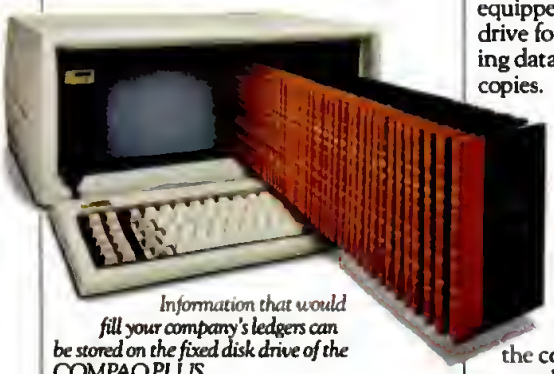
The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

The new COMPAQ PLUS offers the power of an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk drive in a portable. You get problem-solving power that no other personal computer can match.

Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes?

Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most personal computers.



Information that would fill your company's ledgers can be stored on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS.

A mailing list of 100,000 names, addresses, cities, states, and Zip codes.

A full year of daily prices for every stock on the New York exchange.

Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book. And room left over for Peoria.

The fixed disk drive keeps all the information seconds away, ready to be searched, sorted, retrieved, analyzed or updated.

Plus better use of your time

The integrated fixed disk drive will store programs. That means your most used programs and data can be permanently kept in the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

With programs permanently stored, the COMPAQ PLUS becomes a well-informed traveling companion, a tool to help you apply your best thinking anytime, anywhere.

You could store a complete library of accounting programs on the disk—payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll—*with* the company's books.

You could store an inventory control program with your inventory records and a list management program with your mailing list and a filing program with your personnel files.

The COMPAQ PLUS is also equipped with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs, copying data files, and making backup copies.

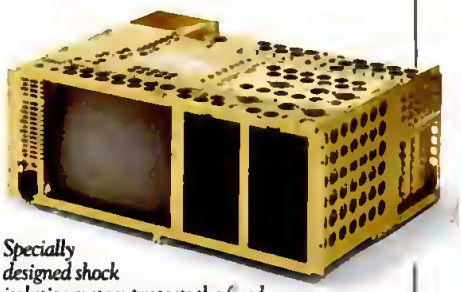
Plus more programs

More programs means more versatility. And the COMPAQ PLUS is impressively versatile because it runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run as is, with no modification whatsoever.

And the high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs. Your inventory and its control programs can go with you to the factory. Your books and your accounting programs can go with you to a board meeting. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problem-solving programs to choose from?

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM Personal Computer XT.



Specially designed shock isolation system protects the fixed disk from jolts.

Plus a traveler's toughness

Life can be tough on the road. A true portable has got to be tougher. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its integrated fixed disk drive is unique, designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because of a specially designed shock isolation system that protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a uniquely cross-membered aluminum frame. This structure, common in race car design technology, strengthens it side-to-side, front-to-back, and top-to-bottom.

The outer case is made of LEXAN®, the same high-impact polycarbonate plastic used to make bulletproof windows and faceplates for space suit helmets.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a good look at your briefcase and then decide.

Plus ease of use

The COMPAQ PLUS is big where it counts.

The display screen is big. Nine inches diagonally. Big enough to show a full 25-line-by-80-character page that's easy to read even if you're leaning back in your chair.

The keyboard is full-sized and typewriter-style for easy control.

With its built-in display, the COMPAQ PLUS makes a smooth, low profile on your desk, not an obstacle that you have to talk around.

Plus an easy way to get started

If you're buying your first personal computer and you're not sure how much capacity you need, your choice is easier now.

Start with the COMPAQ Portable with single or double 320K byte diskette drives. If you need more capacity later, upgrade to the COMPAQ PLUS. A conversion kit is available that turns the COMPAQ Portable into a COMPAQ PLUS, complete in every detail and capability.

Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you share information with a network of personal computers in your office, communicate with your headquarters computer files while you're away, or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

The COMPAQ Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers. ▼

The problem-solving power of a high-performance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

It's got high-resolution graphics and text on the same screen. A detached keyboard. Programmable function keys. Expandable memory. Dozens of other features that simply make it do a better job of personal computing.

And when you see all that the COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer. ▼

COMPAQ PLUS Specifications

Storage
- ☐ One integrated 10-megabyte fixed disk drive
- ☐ One 360K byte diskette drive.

Software
- ☐ Runs all the popular programs written for the IBM XT.

Memory
- ☐ 128K bytes RAM, expandable to 640K bytes

Display
- ☐ 9-inch diagonal monochrome screen
- ☐ 25 lines by 80 characters
- ☐ Upper- and lowercase high-resolution text characters
- ☐ High-resolution graphics

Interfaces
- ☐ Parallel printer interface
- ☐ RGB color monitor interface
- ☐ Composite video monitot interface
- ☐ RF modulator interface

Expansion board slots
- ☐ Two IBM-compatible slots

Physical specifications
- ☐ Totally self-contained and portable
- ☐ 20"W × 8½"H × 16"D

For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
LEXAN® is a registered trademark of General Electric Company.

COMPAQ PLUS™

Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR,** for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, **"The best . . . introduction to the PC around."** It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And **Now! Brand New!** Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands. Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR
$59.95 — Professor DOS
or
$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**

Individual SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

1163-I Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-6116

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compaq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display.

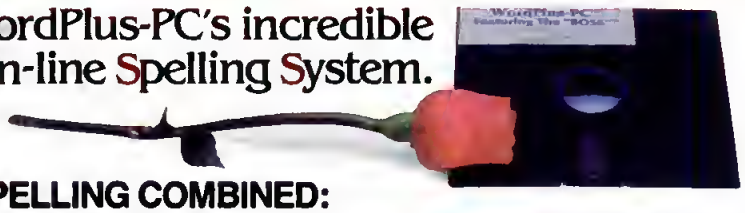
Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS™. Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000* words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only *checks your spelling* but also *corrects your spelling.*

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

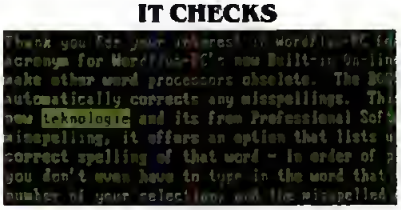
But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II.™ And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts,** easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

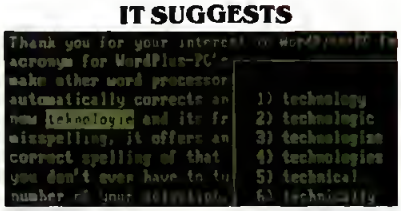
HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS



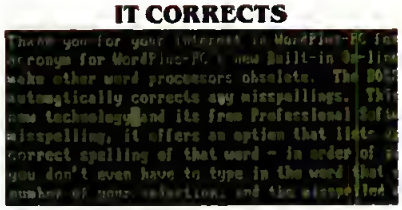
At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and *highlights misspelled words* on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS



When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight *spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.*

IT CORRECTS



And The "BOSS" *Auto Correct* feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and international inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.
**With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECS printer bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuadDisk™ by Quadram™

Quadram™ presents QuadDisk.™ The new hard-disk system.

QuadDisk gives you maximum storage capacity in the limited space you've got. Turning your IBM™ Personal Computer, PC XT, Compaq,™ Chameleon,* or Eagle* computer into a micro powerhouse.

Choose from 6 to 72MB Fully Integral

QuadDisk comes in 6, 12, 20, 27, or 72 megabyte capacities. All integral to the computer for fast, convenient data access. And for added flexibility, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges. For up to 6MB on-line storage plus added data security. (Not to mention virtually unlimited off-line storage.)

QuadDisk comes complete with disk controller board for total system integration.

Keep your personal computer personal

QuadDisk delivers all this power without turning your computer into a main frame. QuadDisk is compact. It installs in the same space as your floppy unit to become part of your system. Ready to work with your system.

By showing off its power, not its size, it keeps your personal computer personal.

Winchester technology made easy

But for all its power, this is one memory system that doesn't forget you're human. So QuadDisk comes with a virtual memory (RAM Drive) and a print spooler. Plus, QuadDisk's File Utility. To copy, rename, erase, and execute programs straight from a menu. Without using complex DOS commands.

Quadram Quality

Every QuadDisk comes stamped with the Quadram Quality seal. The mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements. So visit your local computer retailer today. Ask to see QuadDisk in action. When a little space is all you have, QuadDisk by Quadram is all you need.

QuadDisk features removable cartridges which give you unlimited off-line storage. It's Winchester technology made easy.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

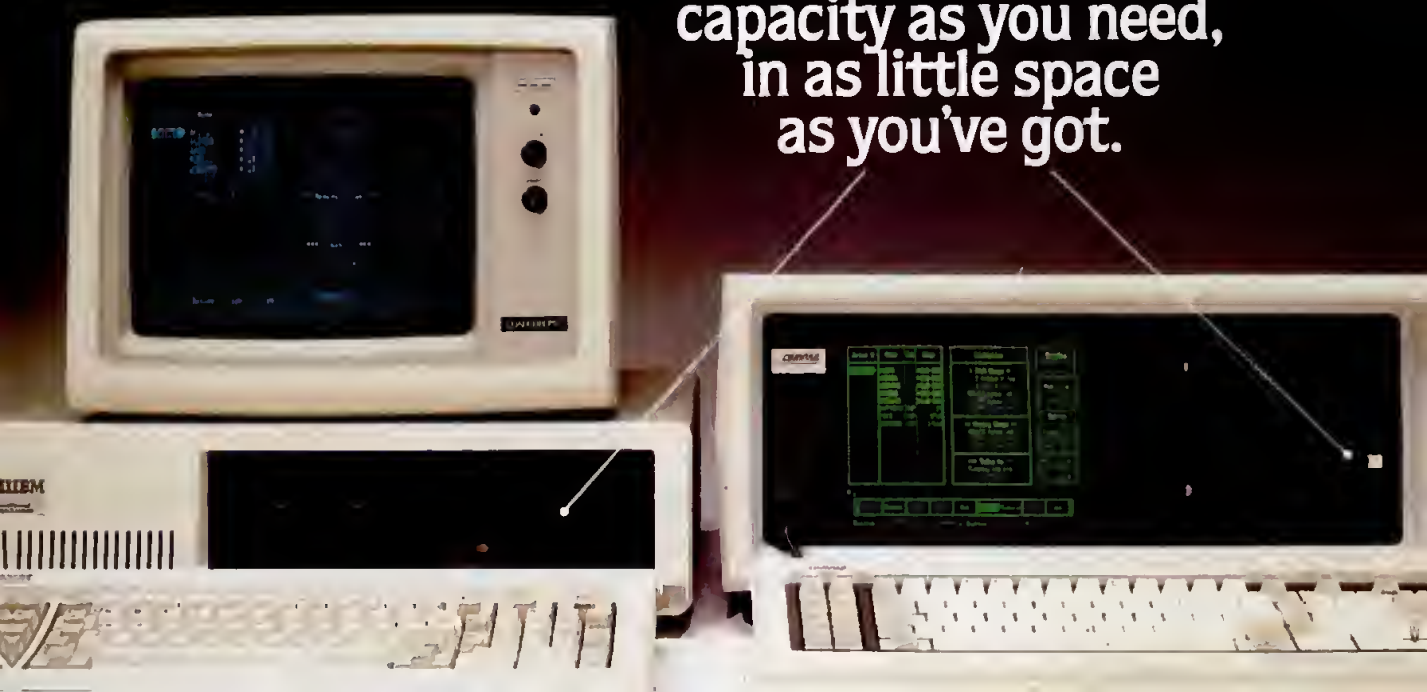
4355 International Blvd Norcross, Ga 30093
(404)923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915(QUADRAM NCRS)

*IBM Personal Computer and PC XT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corporation. Compaq is a trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Chameleon is a product of the Seequa Computer Corporation. Eagle is a product of Eagle Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation All rights reserved

As much storage capacity as you need, in as little space as you've got.



WHEN YOU NEED A DEPENDABLE DISKETTE, LINE PRINTER PAPER & LABELS DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST!

As low as $2.47 each

VERBATIM 5 Year Warranty

BASF Life Warranty-Black Box, One Year Warranty-Orange Box

Description	Compatibility	BASF Orange Box 1 Year	Box of Ten Each Disk	BASF Black Box LIFE TIME	Box of Ten Each Disk	Verbatim Soft Box	Box of Ten Each Disk
5-1/4" single-side, single-density, soft sector	Apple II, Commodore, Radio Shack TRS-80	54256	$2.47				
5-1/4" single-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (single-side), Apple II, Commodore, TRS-80 Model III	54968	2.47	54974	$2.81	MD200-01 MD525-01-18158	$2.60 2.66
5-1/4" double-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (dual side)	54624	3.50	54980	3.74	MD550-01-18188	4.10
8" single-side, single-density, soft sector IBM Format 2305830	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I	53428	2.55	54998	3.06	FD34-1000-3718	2.66
8" single-side, double-density, soft sector	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II	— —	....	54021	3.23	FD34-8000-18137	3.40

Description	Part Number	1 to 4 Cases	5 to 9 Cases	10 or More Cases
5-1/4" Library Case	Mint-K/10	$2.50 Each	$2.00 Each	$1.50 Each
8" Library Case	KAS/10	3.94 Each	3.15 Each	2.36 Each

Cases sold only with another item.

Description	Part Number	Number Per Box	Exact Price Per 1000	Estimate Price Per Box
14-7/8" x 11", 132-Column Fanfold Paper-No Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part 1/2" Green Bar	14112GBMP-15	1500 Sheets	$16.04	$24.06
9-1/2" x 11", 80-Column Fanfold Paper, 1-Right & 1-Left Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part Blank	9510PPMP-15 lb.	1500 Sheets	$11.68	$17.52
Nashua Line Printer Labels-Pressure Sensitive				
3-1/2x15/16 White One Up-One Wide	10350-1	5000 Labels	$2.60	$13.00
3-1/2x15/16 White Four Up-Four Wide	10350-4	20,000 Labels	2.60	52.00

Shipping Charges & Taxes Will Be Added To Above Prices

TELEPHONE AT NO CHARGE-FREE DIRECT TO OUR ORDER DESK

Use Your MASTER CARD; VISA/BANK-AMERICARD; AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

From Nebraska *Phone* 800-642-9333 From Any Other State *Phone* 800-228-9288

DIGITAL SUPPLY 1221 HARNEY St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA 68102

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hello, information.

Or, how the IBM Personal Computer can bring you the world.

Modem shown not supplied by IBM.

There's a world of information just waiting for you. But to use it, study it, enjoy it and profit from it, you first have to get at it.

Yet the facts can literally be right at your fingertips—with your own telephone, a modem and the IBM Personal Computer.

Plug into the network.

The modem that plugs into your phone takes the codes your IBM Personal Computer understands and turns them into signals that can be transmitted over the phone lines.

On the other end of the phone lines are independent information services* ready for you to access from your home, school, lab or office. So, in minutes, you can tap the resources of over a thousand data bases—and plug into a world of possibilities.

Something for everyone.

At home, for example, you can shop through an electronic catalog. Access mortgage amortization and tax depreciation schedules. Study the wines of France, the foods of Italy. Find property to sell, rent, swap or share. And play hundreds of games.

At school, you can bring news into the classroom—as it happens. You can teach and learn with facts about everything from phrase origins to plane geometry. You can also tap instructional courses and learn how to program the very IBM Personal Computer you're using.

In the lab, you can call up a wealth of mathematical and statistical programs or retrieve scientific and technological data.

In the office, you can plug into the commodities market. Read abstracts of leading publications. Even get census figures to see who's in your major market. And when you're planning a business trip, your IBM Personal Computer can provide airline schedules and car rental information, as well as tell you what the weather is and where the best restaurants are.

Calling all computers.

And these outside data bases aren't your only information link, either.

With assigned passwords, you can also have access to data that's stored in your company's IBM minicomputer or mainframe via your IBM Personal Computer.

You can even exchange a sales forecast with a manager two floors down or two thousand miles away—one IBM Personal Computer to another.

So the IBM Personal Computer really *can* let you call the world. But there's one call to make first. For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890. IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

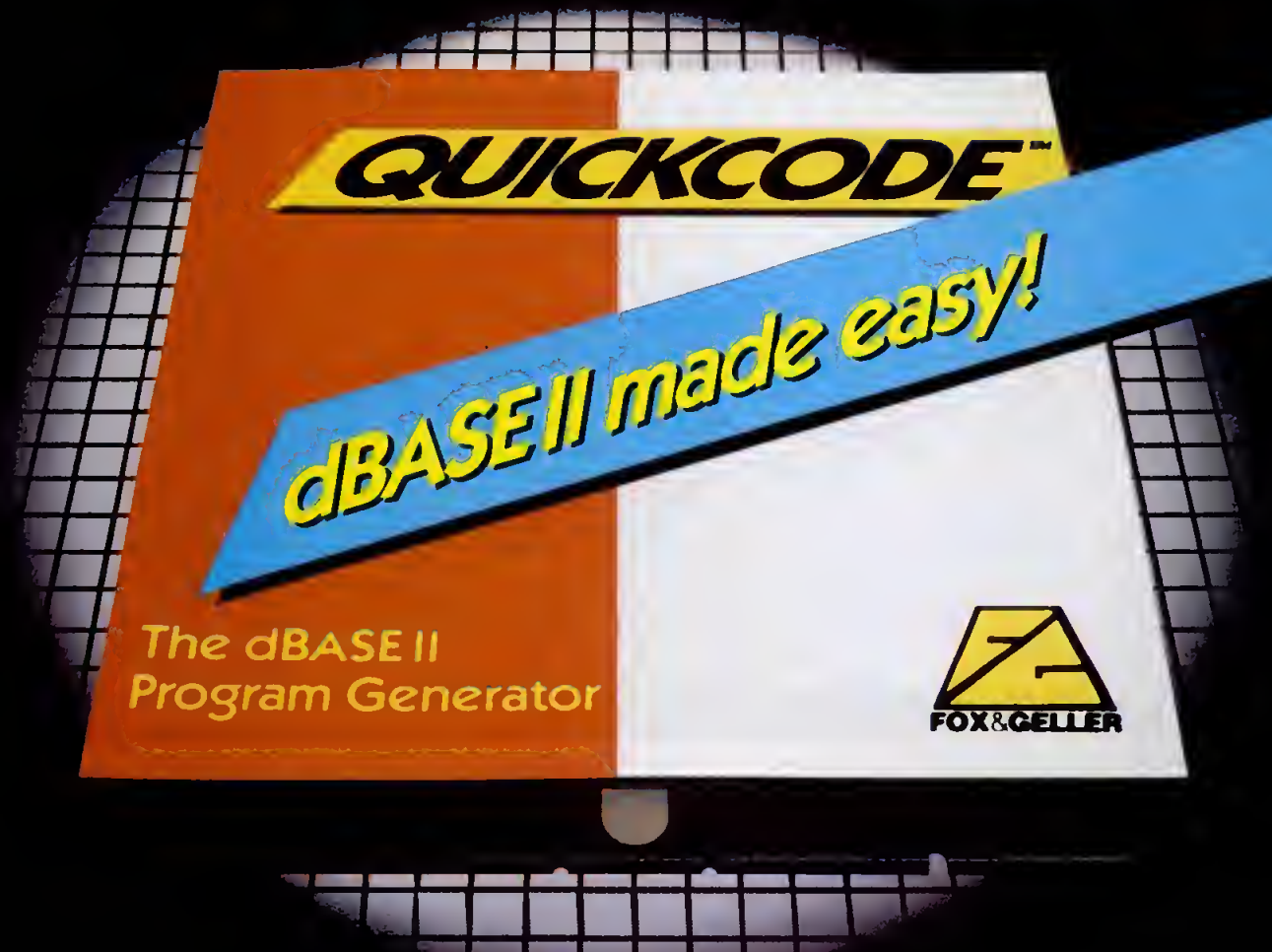
*Information services are available by subscription at additional cost, and are not supplied by IBM.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Help arrives for users of dBASE II."
BYTE

"...it succeeds admirably."
INFOWORLD

"The real thrill of using QUICKCODE... like magic, a complex pattern of dBASE II command files is created."
Ashton-Tate Newsletter



"QUICKCODE clearly shines..."
Adam Green

"... we'll take dBASE II and QUICKCODE over any other application development system we have seen..."
Peabody & Moore Inc. Computer Consultants' NEWS

"Thanks Fox & Geller!!!"
dNEWS Ashton-Tate

CALL US AT (201) 794-8883

Fox & Geller Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407 Fox & Geller U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1 [illegible]

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 West 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

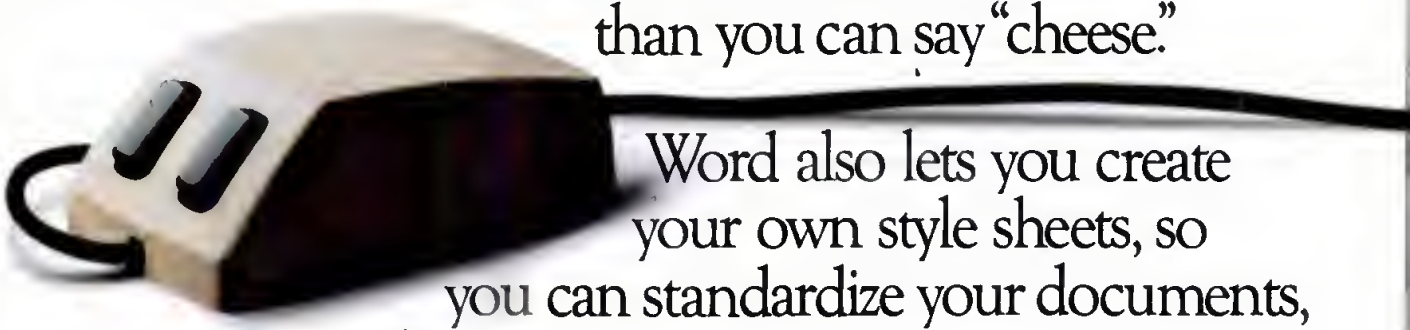
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



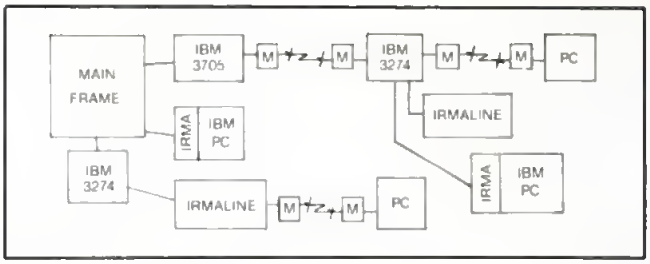
Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Here are two beautiful ways to get small computers on line with the mainframe quickly, easily and economically—yours from DCA, home of the industry's first coaxial cable links between small computers and IBM 3270 networks.



IRMA™ is the Decision Support Interface™ that gets IBM Personal Computers and IBM PC XTs into the 3270 mainstream via direct attachment to 3274 or 3276 controllers.

IRMA, IRMALINE, and Decision Support Interface are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc

IRMA and IRMALINE. The DCA family connections that help small computers think big.

© 1983, Digital Communications Associates, Inc

IRMALINE™ does the same for remote IBM PCs, IBM PC XTs, Apple Lisas and DEC Rainbows, among others, with just a local phone call to a nearby 3270 controller.

Both can go to work literally minutes out of the box. Both provide mainframe data access, selection and storage, and data communication back to the mainframe.

Put first things first. Find out more about the DCA first family of 3270 micro/mainframe connections. For information, write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261333 DCA ATL. Or call us toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

The new home of IRMA, IRMALINE and the rest of the TAC family.

dca® Digital Communications Associates Inc

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CHAMELEON by SEEQUA

$1995 Complete

The IBM® Compatible Computer

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING

Using a unique dual processor technology, the Chameleon by SEEQUA is both IBM-PC compatible and CP/M-80™ compatible providing the largest software support available.

TWICE THE MEMORY

128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And 320K formatted disk storage is included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 x 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 x 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE

Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT

Chameleon is at home in your office. But its compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION

8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113
(301) 672-3600 or
(800) 638-6066

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft®
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft®
IBM — International Business Machines

Trends and Developments of IBM Personal Computers

IH News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC JANUARY 1984

IBM IS TRUMPS IN BIG LAS VEGAS GAME

When high-rolling Comdex hits tinsel town, there's new meaning for slots and chips——and the Japanese join the fray.

CONNIE WINKLER AND MARTY PORTER

LAS VEGAS. Hardware and software manufacturers might as well have been playing at the game tables here at the Winter COMDEX '83 Show. Many old cards were in play, only a few new cards were showing—and the players, for the most part, were old hands.

New cards at COMDEX were dealt by:

- Japanese manufacturers showing 16-bit personal computers that, in one or more ways, aped the IBM PC.
- A surprising number of manufacturers that offered UNIX-based systems, including one which buttons together the MS-DOS and UNIX operating systems.
- Rana Systems, Inc., which put on display an odd box, with two 5¼-inch drives and three boards, that allows the Apple II to run MS-DOS programs, for $1,799.
- Tandy Corp. joined the PC-compatible fray announcing its TRS-80 Model 2000. The Model 2000 with an Intel 80186 microprocessor costs less than a PC and is thrice as fast, Tandy claimed.

The Commuter, a peculiar-sized, 16-pound, IBM-compatible, introduced by Visual Computer, Inc. at COMDEX.

There were many old cards—or slightly updated versions of old cards—which were dealt on the exhibit floor spanning two meandering pavillions and three hotel convention centers. These included:

- IBM's new PC*jr* home computer. Big Blue took over an entire "Gold Room" of the main hall and set up about 80 PCjr's for by-ticket-only demonstration of DOS 2.1 for both users and software designers. IBM also released some of the first technical details on PC*jr*.
- 1983 was the year of the portable computer, and the year ended with a bang. Portables were everywhere, including a new and peculiar-sized one, the Commuter, from Visual Computer, Inc., of Marlboro, Massachusetts. It's about the size of IBM's hard-disk drive attachment for the IBM PC, runs MS-DOS, weighs about 16 pounds, and costs $2,450 for a typical configuration.
- And, of course, there were more integrated software applications packages—many, if not all, with windows or windows capability.

Throughout the displays the IBM PC was a ubiquitous machine, with many, many software and peripheral vendors claiming their products ran on the PC.

The Japanese are also warmly embracing the MS-DOS and 16-bit playing card

as evidenced at COMDEX. Matsushita (under the label Panasonic), Fujitsu, and Sanyo had PC look alikes...and Sharp reported good sales of its new $1,995 portable lap computer.

In addition, another Japanese company, Mitsubishi, announced it has the OEM assembly contract for Sperry Corporation's entry into the IBM compatible horserace.

Of particular interest was the Matsushita-owned Panasonic Company's portable, the Senior Partner, a MS-DOS 2.0 computer the company claims was rated "highly compatible" by Future Computing, the Richardson, Texas consulting firm. However, it's the Senior Partner's price tag that's really expected to turn heads—the unit is priced at $2,495 with a single disk drive. Add $450 to the tab for a second drive and $320 for a 128K RAM expansion board.

The Senior Partner has a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor with an 8087 co-processor socket.

The philosophy behind Fujitsu's new product in the personal computer marketplace can best be described by this gambling town's term "hedging your bets." Three of the most popular micro operating systems were demonstrated on its Micro 16s Personal Business Computer—MS-DOS, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86—although the standard unit will be sold with CP/M-86 bundled in... for $4,000

Sanyo, meanwhile, billed its MBC 550 as 100 percent IBM PC compatible "except with graphics." Again, the price tag is a big selling point with the one disk drive version (160K) at $1,000—right under the nose of the $1,269 announced for the IBM PC*jr*. A larger version, with two disk drives, is expected to sell for $1,400.

Several UNIX multi-tasking systems were on the floor, but one from CYB Systems, Inc., of Austin, Texas, provided file-to-file transfer between UNIX and MS-DOS via its network server CYB/Unite 16i. Running the UNIX System V operating system, which has been pretty much standardized by Bell Laboratories. The $40,000 16i can be used as the central node in a network of up to 16 IBM PCs, PC/XTs, IBM compatibles, or existing CRTs.

Rana Systems, Chatsworth, Calif., which for two years has made add-on drives for Atari and Apple systems said its latest IBM PC-emulating version will be available at the end of February. The system has been embraced by Apple Computer, as a way Apple users can bridge to the proliferating MS-DOS programs.

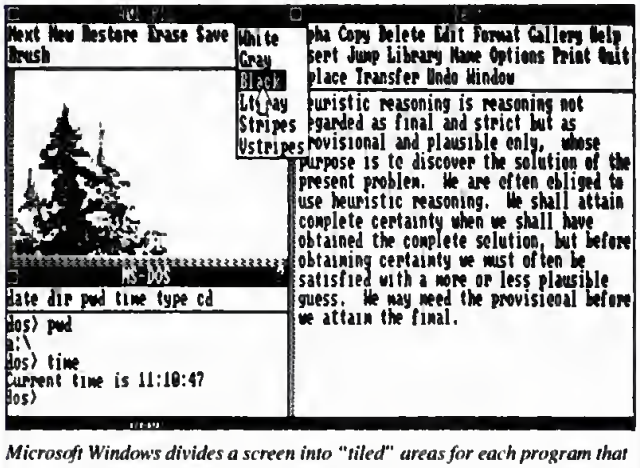
According to Rana vice-president, Donald Burtis, the Rana unit has two double-sided, double-density drives stacked on top of each other and three boards: one is for video and emulates the IBM color graphics board, the second has two Intel 8086 microprocessors, and the third is a memory board with 256K (which can be upgraded).

The Rana IBM mimicker also requires a single card to be installed in the Apple II. Rana runs with the latest Apple operating system, proDOS, CP/M-56, or CP/M-60. ■

MICROSOFT OPENS WINDOWS

BY JAMES LANGDELL

Microsoft announced its plans for Windows, an extension to the MS-DOS operating system that should be available by May 1984. Windows will provide a standardized interface for bit-mapped graphics and mouse control, and the capacity to transfer data from one program to another if both programs use any of Microsoft's predefined data types.



Microsoft Windows divides a screen into "tiled" areas for each program that is selected for display.

Microsoft made this announcement in November at a New York press conference. At the conference, Microsoft's speakers were flanked by 23 personal computer manufacturers that plan to offer versions of Microsoft Windows for their systems. IBM, however, was not involved in this public announcement. Microsoft explained that nothing could be said at this time about IBM's support of Windows because "our policy is not to make any announcement regarding our relationships with OEMs unless that OEM chooses to make an announcement." Microsoft will have prepared a version of Windows for PC-DOS by April 1983, but details concerning the release time and price of this product depend on IBM. Several other computer manufacturers were said to be planning to bundle Windows and MS-DOS with the hardware they sell.

Microsoft's MS-DOS has become a standard disk-operating system for 16-bit microcomputers, thanks to IBM's decision to offer it with the PC. However, since MS-DOS does not include a set of standardized graphics operations, programmers who want to do graphics run the risk of writing software that can run only on a single computer model.

Microsoft Windows will

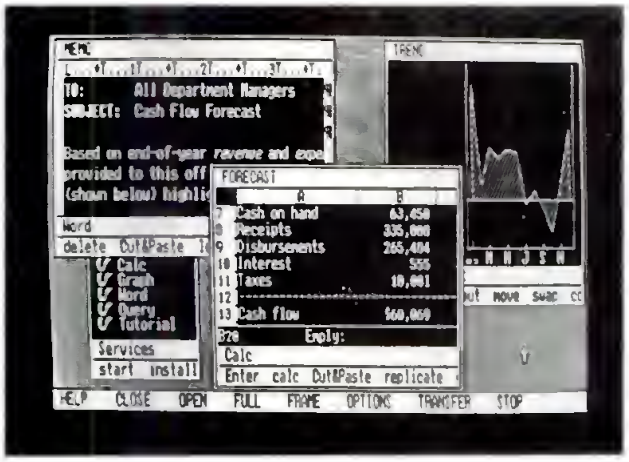
provide a hardware-independent set of fundamental graphics commands, so software written with these can be run on any model of computer that uses MS-DOS together with Windows. The minimum requirements are a system with MS-DOS (2.0 or a later version), 192K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), a bit-mapped display, and a mouse.

Programs available when Windows is running are listed at the bottom of the screen either by name or with an icon (that is, a diskette sleeve for a disk-operating system, a brush for a graphics application, a sheet of paper for a word processor). A program can be selected to appear in a window by using the mouse to move a cursor onto the icon or name. The commands for a program appear at the top of the program's window.

The windows are arranged in a "tiled" pattern in which the windows do not overlap. If the full contents of a program's screen can't fit in a smaller window, a user can use scrolling to display different portions in the window. A "zooming" feature can be used if you choose to have any one program fill the full screen (Microsoft admits that Windows' users would spend most of their time working with programs one at a time).

By the time Windows is released, Microsoft intends to have its *Word* and *Multiplan* programs available in versions that can take advantage of the new capabilities.

For more information on Windows, write to Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004. ■



VISI ON COMES INTO SIGHT

BY JAMES LANGDELL

The Visi On "integrated applications environment" is finally available, several months after its expected release in the summer of 1983 and nearly a year after the system was first announced by VisiCorp at last winter's Comdex show. (See "Visi On, A Mouse On The Digital Desktop" in *PC*, Volume 1, Number 9.)

VisiCorp is now selling these products from its Visi On line: the Visi On Applications Manager software ($495) in versions for personal computers made by six manufacturers (including IBM's PC, XT and 3270PC); the Visi On Mouse ($250); and three applications programs that run under the Visi On manager: *Visi On Calc* ($395), *Visi On Graph* ($250), and *Visi On Word* ($375). A fourth program, *Visi On Query*, is a relational database manager, which is expected to have a list price of $375 when it appears in early 1984. The total price of this software and mouse is $2,140. VisiCorp recommends that Visi On be used on a system with a hard Winchester disk, at least 384K of memory, and graphics support.

The heart of the Visi On system is its Applications Manager, a level of software that fills a gap between the applications programs and a computer's hardware and operating system. A version of this software must be written to suit a particular combination of hardware and operating system, such as an IBM XT running PC-DOS 2.0. The Applications Manager provides standardized means that applications programs use to provide graphics and operate together. These functions aren't standardized in most operating systems.

One of Visi On's features is its ability to display the operations of several programs simultaneously on a screen in overlapping windows. A user can select which programs are displayed and determine the size and location of each window.

Most of the Visi On Application Manager functions are performed through a two-button mouse rather than the keyboard. For example, a program can be activated by moving the mouse to position a cursor within the program's window, then pressing the select button on the mouse. A double border appears around that window and the window appears in the forefront of the screen. The contents of this window are not covered by other windows; the effect is as if the selected program were a document pulled out of a pile of papers on a desktop, then placed on top of the stack. The mouse's other button is used for scrolling through the contents of a window.

One big difference in Visi On since it was first announced, is that VisiCorp decided to offer its software environment as an open system. Instead of marketing software that could only be used with other programs written and sold by VisiCorp, the company has published all the standards needed to write programs that are compatible with Visi On. VisiCorp is selling the software tools that were used by its own programmers and will charge no royalty.

IBM has agreed to offer the Visi On product line at IBM Product Centers. For more information on Visi On and the application developer's toolkit, contact VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. ■

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD

Familiar Key Legends Rather Than Symbols

SHIFT Key in Familiar Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key in Familiar Typewriter Location

Convenient ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.
Also available in Foreign and Dvorak layouts.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Suggested Retail Price: $269.00
To order Model KB-5150 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

key tronic™

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY
DEPT. E • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why buy an IBM® XT when you can buy an IBM PC or compatible, our Pegasus XT Conversion Kit,™ and save yourself almost $1,600?

For $1,295 you can buy our internal 10 megabyte hard disk system installed in an IBM PC or compatible of your choice.

Think about it. When you consider buying an IBM XT or XT look-alike, you're after large storage, the convenience of IBM compatible software, and the peace of mind associated with a quality product. But one thing you're not looking for is paying more than you have to.

The Savings

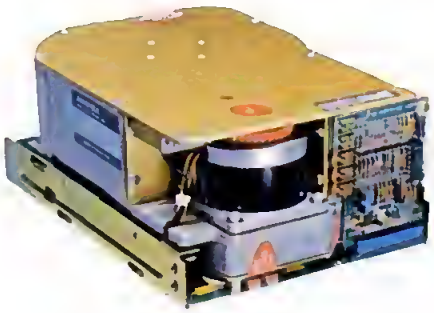
If you buy an IBM XT, it's going to cost you $4,995 for the XT system unit. You'll get 10 megabytes of hard disk storage, one 320 Kbytes floppy disk drive, 8 slots, a $120 asynchronous communication adaptor, 128K of RAM and the three IBM intials.

We recommend instead, that you buy the IBM *PC* for $2,104. You'll get one 320 Kbyte floppy disk drive, 5 slots, 64K of RAM, the same three IBM initials, a space for your dealer to put the Pegasus XT Conversion Kit, and an extra $2,891 to buy it with. But since the Pegasus XT Conversion Kit costs only $1,295 installed, you'll have an extra $1,596 — almost $1,600 — left over. With many compatibles you'll have even more.

But if you already own an IBM PC and were thinking you'd just get the XT expansion chassis, we have a surprise for you. If you add the $1,295 cost of the Pegasus XT Conversion Kit to the $2,104 price of an IBM PC, you can have a second computer — instead of a dumb box — for less than the price of the XT expansion chassis.

Hard Disk Quality

Now, before you start thinking that IBM's hard disk is better than ours, remember that IBM doesn't make their own hard disk for the IBM XT. They go into the marketplace, just like we do, and strike the best price they can. If you were to buy an IBM XT, your hard disk might come from one

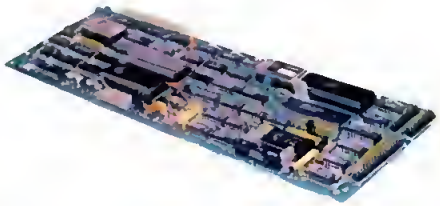


of four manufacturers. It's possible, in fact, that the IBM XT might have the same hard disk that you'd get in our Pegasus XT Conversion Kit.

The Role of the Controller

But the hard disk is not the whole story. It takes a controller card to get your files from the hard disk to your computer so you can use them.

The IBM XT has a good controller card. Unfortunately, it is not designed to take advantage of some of the advances in hard disk technology. Our controller card will work with our 10 megabyte hard disk all the way up to our 140 megabyte hard disk — and everything in between. With the IBM XT controller, you're limited to four manufacturers. The Pegasus controller board, on the other hand, configures to whatever hard disk you may want to install in the future. There is virtually no limit on hard disk size or number of manufacturers you can use.



Larger Disks

Pegasus offers an entire line of hard disks. You can expand your IBM PC far beyond the storage of the IBM XT. You can add our 23 megabyte hard disk for only $1,995, or our 40 megabyte for only $500 more. And if you really need storage, we offer a 65 and 140 megabyte hard disk that slides right into the same space that IBM and the compatible manufacturers put their 10 megabytes.

So, before you decide to spend more money than you have to, consider the Pegasus XT Conversion Kit. You'll get dealer support, the same 90 day warranty IBM gives, and have enough money left over to buy one of our larger hard disks. And isn't larger storage why you were looking at the hard disk in the first place? Contact your computer dealer today.

PEGASUS
A DIVISION OF
GREAT LAKES
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.
2200 West Higgins Road, Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195

In Illinois (312) 884-7272
800-323-6836
Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
XT Conversion Kit is a trademark of Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, Inc.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU HAVE MAILING LISTS YOU **NEED**

★★★★★★★★
MASS MAILER™
★★★★★★★★

$199.95

IBM-PC
IBM-XT
NEC
XEROX
ZENITH
ALTOS
CROMEMCO
and most other micro-computers

complete system with manual: $199.95
Manuals Only: $45

Add UPS for all COD shipments.
Immediate shipment is available.
1165 BARBARA DRIVE
CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003
(609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

- ✓ **Completely MENU-Driven.**
  NO complicated languages to learn.
  No need to buy a "high-level" language.
  Runs Directly in PC-Dos, CP/M, or Cromix
- ✓ **STORES, SORTS, PRINTS,** and **RETRIEVES**
  by 10 data fields &
  14 on/off membership codes
  for **EACH** name/address entered
- ✓ Works with MicroPro's **WORDSTAR**
  and MAILMERGE for easy form letters
- ✓ **Labels, Envelopes** & **Mailing** lists
  at the push of a key
- ✓ User-changeable field names and
  screens for **easy customization**
- ✓ **Copiable disk** for back-up
- ✓ **Multiple** files for maintaining
  numerous separate mailing lists
- ✓ Up to **32,000 names per list.**
  (depending on disk capacity)
- ✓ Runs on **floppy** and/or **hard disks**

INFOWORLD: "Mass Mailer can help eliminate the source of frustration (in maintaining mailing lists)...Mass Mailer is an affordable alternative for sorting, splitting and merging nearly any type of data...Designed to handle large-volume mailing lists...sorting easily meets U.S. Postal Service bulk mail requirements...You should consider its application to your personal records and to the retrieval of nearly any type of data. You can rename labels and categories of information codes. As a result, lists of parts, inventory of collectibles, books loaned to friends and other types of data lists can work on the Mass Mailer system. Alternative Software's published claims for this product are realistic, and you can expect the program to execute all routines as expected. The Mass Mailer print routine has been designed with the consumer in mind. You can select to print all or part of a file, determine the exact number of copies for each record and specify the format. With additional commands, you can customize the envelopes, labels, or mailing lists to meet your application needs. In all tests of this procedure, the print routine performed efficiently and flawlessly. Mass Mailer is well protected from spurious errors you might make while using the program. As a result, it is impossible to contribute to system failure...The information in the manual is presented in an interesting, easy-to-read style." October 10, 1983

ALTERNATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.

1165 BARBARA DRIVE, CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003, (609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-COMPATIBLE PORTABLES

Portables are being upgraded with greater memory and durability as the competition among computer manufacturers heats up.

BY KAREN COOK AND JAMES LANGDELL

Several manufacturers of IBM compatible computers looking for new market niches are pinning their hopes on the same discovery: you can dress your PC or XT up, but you can't take it out. No matter how you look at your IBM, it's not portable.

At least three PC-Compatible portable computers have recently gone on sale, and more will follow. The first company to reach retail stores was Compaq, which introduced its Compaq Plus last October. Eagle Computer and Wilmington, Massachusetts-based Ivy Microcomputers started shipping new models shortly thereafter. Televideo Systems, Inc. and Seequa Computer Corporation, also makers of IBM-compatible machines, plan introductions soon.

President Rod Canion from Houston-based Compaq Computer Corporation quite literally unveiled the Compaq Plus: The first display model was draped with black fabric that Canion whisked off to reveal the new computer.

Looking proud, Canion declared that the Compaq Plus is the first non-IBM system to be fully compatible with DOS 2.0. If so, the company should maintain the reputation for compatibility it built with its highly regarded floppy disk portable.

The first few hundred new Compaq Plus units were already at dealers when Compaq made its announcement. Perhaps the slick presentation and smooth delivery was to reassure potential investors: that day Compaq had filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) for its first public stock offering of six million shares. (At any rate, the concurrent-with-delivery announcement was a welcome change from the common industry practice of hinting at or advertising new products months before they are really available.)

The 31-pound Compaq Plus contains a 5¼-inch 320K diskette drive and a 3½-inch 10-megabyte hard disk. While Winchester drives have a history of fragility that seemingly makes them impractical for use in a transportable system, Compaq claims it solved this problem. Sturdiness was emphasized in its design so that the hard disk can withstand the abuse that a transportable computer must face.

The Compaq Winchester's smaller size made it possible to build in more protection around it. The disk is mounted into a rugged metal casing about the size of a 5¼-inch drive. Rubber bumpers protect the drive at top and bottom, and there's about an inch of clearance on either side of the drive. Compaq claims it ran destructive tests in which the hard disk and its data remained intact, even though the rest of the system was ruined. (Following the announcement, one Compaq staffer revealed that Canion had planned to demonstrate the machine's durability by "accidentally" knocking it off its stand so that it would crash—harmlessly—to the floor. Canion practiced this several times, and the computer survived, but the routine was ruled too awkward

PRODUCT INFORMATION

NAME	COMPAQ PLUS	EAGLE SPIRIT XL	IVY 3002	TELEVIDEO
Hard Disk Storage	10 mb 3½-inch mf: Rodime	10 mb Slimline mfs: Microscience Miniscribe	10 mb mf: Microscience	10 mb mf: Miniscribe
RAM (standard)	128K	128K	256K	128K
RAM (expanded)	640K	640K	512K	256K
Expansion Slots	two	four	none	one
Graphics Capability	PC color standard (320 x 200)	PC color standard (320 x 200)	mono (amber) (640 x 575)	PC color standard (320 x 200)
Serial Ports*	none standard	two	one	one
Weight (lbs.)	31	32½	22	30 (approx.)
Price	$4,995	$4,795	$3,995	NA

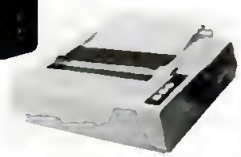
one parallel port is standard for all models

TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK

Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM+3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:

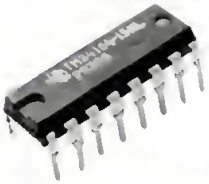
Lithium Powered Clock The RAM+3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

RS-232 Serial Port It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.



Parallel Printer Port Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.

Memory Options To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM+3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM+3 is also available.



FLASH DISK™ and FLASH PRINT™ To dramatically improve your PC's throughput, FLASH DISK lets you designate as much as 576k of RAM as a disk drive. And with FLASH PRINT, you can compute and print simultaneously. FLASH PRINT is a user definable buffer that lets you select, in 1k increments, as much as 63k of memory as a buffer. Your printer can run at its maximum speed while you continue to compute.

RAM+3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM+3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including ComputerLand stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

1-800-426-8936.

RAM+3 prices start at $210.00*

*(Unsocketed, no memory version;
$395 for the expandable 64k version)

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEATTLE COMPUTER

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.,
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for the press conference.)

Compaq's 3½-inch hard disk is formatted the same way as the 5¼-inch Winchesters used in IBM's XT. As a result, there isn't the loss of software compatibility that would be involved if a 5¼-inch diskette drive were replaced with a smaller model. These hard disks are manufactured by Rodime, of Scotland. Compaq is negotiating to have additional suppliers for its drives.

"To us, compatibility means to be able to run all PC and XT software off the shelf," Canion explained at the announcement. Canion believes that the Compaq Plus is the first system to be XT-compatible. The IBM XT has a personality of its own, Canion says, so it was a challenge to create a system that reproduced its effects without copying the machine exactly. Compaq's engineers even imitated some bugs in IBM's system so that XT software could find the same routes around problems on the Compaq Plus.

Like the original portable Compaq (see "Compaq: Have Computer Will Travel" in *PC*, Volume 2 Number 1), the Compaq Plus has a 9-inch diagonal, built-in monochrome monitor. The Compaq's monitor and graphics board allow it to use programs designed for both of IBM's display formats—character or color/graphics.

Compaq dealers are providing a $2,500 Fixed Disk Upgrade Option for the original portable Compaq, which is priced at $2,995 with a single 360K diskette drive. An upgraded Compaq is said to be identical to the new Compaq Plus, with no additional weight, so there's only a $500 price penalty for purchasing a standard Compaq before adding the hard disk. (Converting an IBM PC to function as an XT requires the addition of an expansion unit that is the same size as the system unit itself.)

The Ivy 3002: the main selling point is the Intel 80186 microprocessor.

Eagle's Spirit XL: a hard disk as tough as a floppy drive, the company says.

Asked how much Compaq is dependent on IBM having not produced a transportable computer of its own, Canion countered that Compaq is a quality machine competitive with IBM's. "Each has something to offer: IBM has its name and Compaq has its advantages."

Many customers who originally wanted an IBM PC bought a compatible machine instead because no IBM machines were in stock at the time. Did the shortage of IBM PCs and XTs this past year help provide Compaq with its initial success? Canion replied; "There's been a shortage of Compaqs too. I don't know if that's helped IBM or not."

* * *

Eagle Computer is another rising compatible manufacturer benefiting from IBM's shortfalls. Eagle beat Compaq to the stock market by going public last summer, but it trailed marginally in getting its new hard disk portable, the Spirit XL, into stores.

Eagle uses a standard 5¼-inch hard disk instead of a version of Compaq's 3½-inch model, but Vice President of Marketing William Roland insists Eagle's disk is just as durable. "It has a rating of 40-gravities, the same as a floppy disk, while Compaq's is only rated for 30-gravities." According to Roland, a 40-gravity rating means the disk can sustain a drop of three or four inches without damage.

At 32.5 pounds, the Spirit XL weighs a pound and a half more than Compaq Plus, but it costs about $20 less. Like the Compaq, the Eagle has 128K of RAM that can be expanded to 640K, a 9-inch screen, and built-in graphics capabilities. It comes with GWBASIC and CP/M-86. The Eagle has room for four expansion slots instead of Compaq's two. Also, Eagle's two serial ports are standard.

Another hard disk PC-compatible portable now available is the Ivy 3002, a companion to the Ivy floppy disk portable. The Ivy, which costs almost $1,000 less, is a stripped-down, 22-lb. version of Eagle and Compaq. Disks are formatted to 320K, and the 256K RAM can be expanded to 512K. The Ivy runs MS-DOS 2.0, but doesn't supply BASIC. There are no expansion slots.

Like the other manufacturers, Ivy promises durability. Company publicity quotes a mean time before failure of 10,000 hours. Ac-

No Head is Better than One!

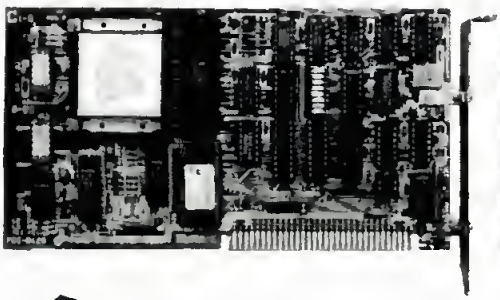
Bubble Storage for the PC and PC XT.

Bubble memory combines the best features of disk and solid state memory with extreme reliability. Unlike a floppy disk, it's entirely solid state with no moving parts. This makes it impervious to dust, dirt, fumes, and vibration. And, unlike normal memory, it doesn't lose data when the power goes off.

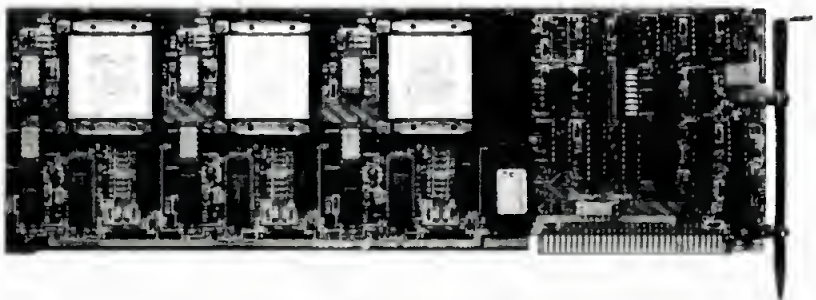
Now you can enjoy all the advantages of bubble memory combined with the famous Pure Data quality and reliability for your IBM PC or XT.

- PDIB-128 provides 128 KBytes in one slot
- PDIB-384 provides 384 KBytes in one slot
- Not affected by power failure
- Faster than a floppy disk
- Extremely reliable
- Standard DOS 2.0 disk-type device
- Compatible with all DOS software
- No patching of any system files
- Password option for computer and/or bubble
- Password cannot be bypassed by software
- Comprehensive diagnostics and other utilities
- Fully illustrated installation and operation manual
- Technical support hot-line
- Guaranteed 48 hour service
- Bubble uses 2 I/O addresses and no memory space
- Interrupts are supported but not required
- DMA is supported but not required
- On-board EPROM socket
- Pure Data quality and reliability
- No moving parts

PDIB-128



PDIB-384



Pure Data Ltd

860 Denison Street,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 4H1
☎ (416) 475-2424 ☎ (416) 498-1616

Pure Data products are available through.

OnTrak DATA SYSTEMS
1335 Valwood Parkway, Suite 108,
Carrollton, Texas 75006
Telephone (214) 620-8000
P.O. Box 815155, Dallas, Texas 75381

Highland Computer Corporation, Keysoft International, Computerland, Computer Innovations, Compugroup, ECOSEA Technologies and others.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Post-it™ Note tray from 3M diskettes.

We'll give you a 3M Post-it™ Note tray and a sample pack of Post-it Notes—a $4.98 value. Absolutely free! Just buy any specially marked box of 3M diskettes and send in the proof of purchase—with 75¢ for postage and handling. Complete details inside specially marked diskette boxes.

One 3M value deserves another.

3M diskettes have long been noteworthy for their unparalleled reliability. A reputation based on over 30 years experience in manufacturing high quality computer media. Now we're giving you one more good reason to use high quality 3M diskettes.

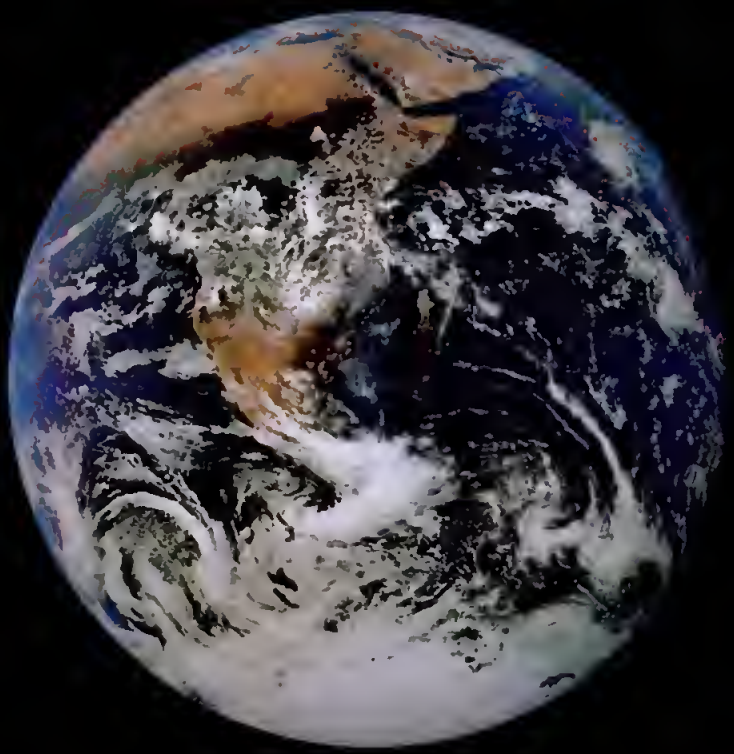
So buy a specially marked box of 3M diskettes. And send for your free Post-it tray and notes today! Look in the Yellow Pages under computer supplies and parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M data recording products.

3M hears you...

3M

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL THERMONUCLEAR WAR!™



A fast-action, high-strategy game with full color graphics, exciting animation, and realistic sound effects. Features include HAL™ speech synthesis (without special hardware), option to play as enemy or defender, and top ten score display.

Action begins with you at the controls of the Defense Command Computer. A random error causes the computer to secure your nation's defense for full scale nuclear attack. You have 30 seconds before the first ICBM is launched at your enemy's capital. Decipher the secret code for aborting missile launch or prepare to fight World War III.

At launch, you discover the computer has deleted all targeting data for your weapons. Presented with NORAD style strategic displays, you watch the trajectory of the missile track across the globe as you frantically retarget your weapon systems and prepare for your enemy's attack. Do you strike before or after the enemy launches its first wave? Do you target for military, industrial, or civilian targets? Perhaps some combination? You watch enemy strikes against your homeland and the casualties grow to staggering proportions as you attempt to deter or conquer the enemy before you are completely destroyed. The war has begun and your nation's destiny, even the destiny of the world, is in your hands.

Ask for Global Thermonuclear War™: $34.95 at your local dealer or order direct. Visa, MasterCard, Money Orders, Checks accepted (Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax), foreign orders add 15%, U.S. currency only. Dealer inquiries invited.

Global Thermonuclear War™ is available for your IBM PC or XT (64K, disk drive), Apple II+ or IIe (48K, disk drive, DOS 3.3). Commodore 64 (cassette or disk drive), Atari 400 and 800 (48K, disk drive). Joystick play optional in each version. TRS-80 version to be released soon.

STARFIRE GAMES
Division Omnisoft Corporation
Dept. L35, 9960 Owensmouth Avenue, Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 709-4900

Global Thermonuclear War is a trademark of Omnisoft Corporation. IBM PC and XT, Apple II+ and IIe, Commodore 64, Atari and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computers Inc., Commodore Business Systems Inc., Atari Inc., and Tandy Corp. respectively.

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

developed an experimental spaeeeraft given the title XTM. Due to the vague description as to the design or purpose of the XTM, the press is still in the dark about many aspeets of the eraft or its intended mission. It has been diseovered, however, that at least three pilots have been lost in the current flight testing program of the mysterious
TIME MACHINE I
Starfire Games offers you the ultimate challenge in adventure games: Time Machine I. First in a series of time travel episodes, Time Machine I catapults you into mind bending mystery where the extraordinary is commonplace and dangers are as real as any human experience.
You are the fourth test piiot to fly tha joint Air Force/NASA XTM series experimentai "craft", a vehicie which transverses through time, the true iast frontier. Provided with the nawiy modified but stiii untested version of the craft, XTM-3, your mission is to rescue the three previous test pilots who are iost somewhera in the infinity of time itseif.
Not far into the mission, you discover this task is more than you couid have imagined. Never knowing what you will encounter next, you manuever your ship from one adventure to anothar. You drew upon every resource to survive events ranging from betties with Vikings in tha past to outwitting aliens in the future for your ship, the iost piiots, even your very iife. But prepara, your finai cheiienge is to return to your own time era safeiy, a feat which has not been accomplished by eny pilot before you.
Time Mechine i is availabie for your iBM PC or XT (64K, disk drive), Appia ii + or ile (48K, disk drive, DOS 3.3), Commodore 64 (cassette or disk drive). Atari 400 and 800 (48K, disk drive). TRS-80 version to be raieased soon.
Ask for Time Machine: $34.95 at your local dealer or order direct. Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders, Checks accepted (Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax). Dealer inquires invited.
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD
STARFIRE GAMES, Division Omnisoft Corporation
Dept. L35, 9960 Owensmouth Avenue, Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-4900
IBM PC and XT, Apple II+ and IIe, Commodore 64, Atari, and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Apple Computers Inc., Commodore Business Systems Inc., Atari Inc., and Tandy Corp. respectively.

INTEGRATED 6

has as many modules as Lotus 1-2-3.

twice

Integrated 6 is the most comprehensive business productivity tool for the IBM PC. Its interactive modules combine all the functions you need for complete information processing and presentation. You get the capabilities of Lotus 1-2-3 and much more. So, you can accomplish more tasks, be better organized, generate accurate financial information faster and easier, with your IBM PC.

SIX TOTALLY INTEGRATED MODULES.

Until now your productivity has been restricted by the limitations of available programs. Integrated 6 removes those limits because it incorporates the Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics, Word Processing, Communications Program, and Terminal Emulator in one totally integrated program that lets you:

rapidly create your spreadsheet and graph the data instantly. When you change the numbers, the graphs change. Over 20 types of charts including 3 dimensional pies, bars, lines and pie-bar combinations are immediately ready for printing and plotting for presentation.

insert charts, graphs and spreadsheet data into the word processing for comprehensive reports.

create an almost unlimited database, relational for extra productivity. And access other computers and programs for file transfer, updating and storage.

with Integrated 6 you can use your PC as a terminal. Why buy one? Communicate directly with another PC or main computer. And there is much, much more.

YOU NEEDN'T BE AN EXPERT.

Integrated 6 was designed for business owners, executives, professionals - busy people with no time for computer classes. So it's very easy to use. Even if you have never used a computer before, you will be amazed at how quickly you are up and running. Menu driven, with commands in plain English, it lets you get on with the job fast, guiding you with extensive built-in help. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Integrated 6. It's like having a personal assistant.
For a lot less money.

MOSAIC
SOFTWARE INC.

1972 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 491-3434

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRUSTRATED WITH INCOME TAX?

SERIOUSLY, WHAT'S YOUR QUESTION?

- Will **alternative minimum tax** hit me?
- Will **tax shelters** help?
- What's the extra tax if I **sell** my **stock**?
- Will **income averaging** work for me?
- How much will an **IRA** save me?
- Will I **owe** or get a refund?
- Is it worth it for the **spouse** to **work**?
- What's the tax **savings** if I **buy a new home**?
- Will it help to **prepay deductible items**?
- Is my **withholding too much**? Too little?
- What's the **tax** if I **cash out** of my company **savings plan**?

WHATEVER YOUR QUESTION, TAX ANSWER HAS YOUR ANSWER!

tax answer™

RISK-FREE

- Complete tax calculations for 1983
- 1984 rules and rates for planning ahead
- Does it all for you except save receipts and fill in the forms
- Easy to use, interactive, takes you to the bottom line anytime.

$265.00

AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS:
FEDERAL ONLY, OR CALIFORNIA & FEDERAL

Available for IBM-PC (128K memory, 320K disk drive)

Dealer Inquiries invited

master charge VISA

Another tax aid from the tax professionals:

IPS **INDEPENDENT PREPARER SERVICES, INC.**
3441 Ocean View Blvd., Glendale, CA 91208
(213) 249-3261

Also available in a version designed for tax accountants, attorneys and financial planners. Call or write for details.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RISK FREE EXAMINATION. Examine your Tax Answer materials, and if you're not satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Complete the following and send with your check for $265 or credit card information to:

IPS, 3441 OCEAN VIEW BLVD., GLENDALE, CA 91208

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: ( ) _____

Credit Card No.: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

☐ MC ☐ VISA Expiration Date: _____ ICA # ☐☐☐☐

☐ Federal Only Version

☐ Federal - California Version

TO ORDER BY PHONE WITH CHARGE CARD: CALL (213) 249-3261

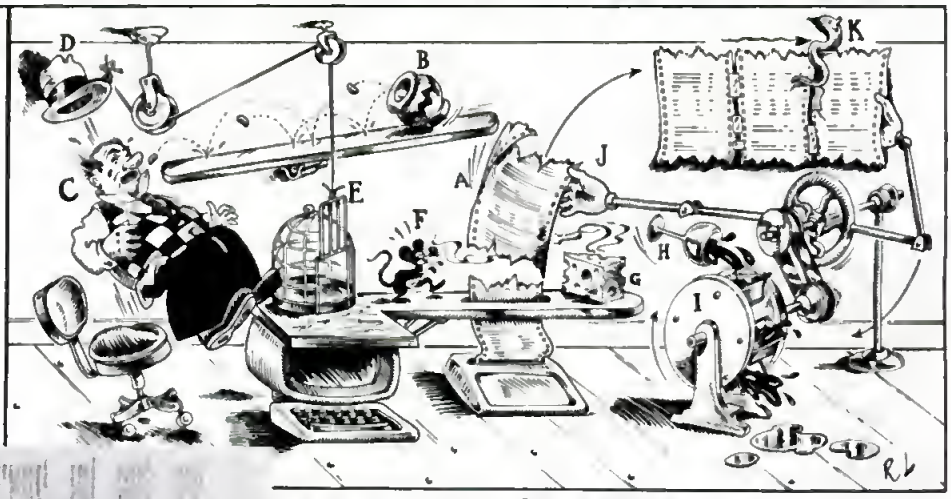
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G)

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cording to the company spokesperson, Catherine Aronson, that figure was calculated by scientists at Harvard University. The pre-failure period works out to about 14 months—longer than any of the Ivy 3002s have been in existence.

Unlike the other machines, the Ivy 3002 uses an Intel 80186 chip. As a result, Aronson says, programs like Lotus *1-2-3* will run up to four times faster on the Ivy than on the PC.

Among the PC-compatible models to come: Televideo Systems of Sunnyvale, California plans a fixed-disk companion to the floppy disk portable announced at COMDEX in Las Vegas. The machine will have 128K of RAM, expandable to 256K, and run DOS 2.0 and BASIC. Televideo will use the 8088 microprocessor, and build in an empty slot for an 8087 coprocessor. The company hasn't packaged its hard disk yet, but Director of Marketing Gary Baughn says Compaq's 3½-inch disk housing "is an extremely good idea. That's the way we intend to go."

There is one cautionary note, and it comes from Seequa, the Odenton, Maryland-based company whose only product has been Chameleon, a floppy disk portable. Seequa premiered a computer with a detachable hard disk at COMDEX, but it is not a portable.

"We don't feel that you can get a hard disk failure rate down to an acceptable level. Basically, people are rushing the technology because they think it's a cute marketing concept," Marketing Director Jim Hoffman explains. Hoffman concedes that the 3½-inch model has possibilities, however, and guesses that Seequa may find suitable technology in six months or so.

As all these companies know, it's often a dangerous game for companies to stake their fortunes on filling a gap that IBM has left in the marketplace. There's a long history of manufacturers who vanished as soon as IBM moved into their price and performance niches. In the highly competitive world of PC-compatibles, getting Winchester disks ready to join the school of hard knocks is only half the battle. For Compaq, Eagle, Televideo, Ivy, and Seequa, the real war—in marketing—has yet to be won. ■

The Compaq Plus is built for durability. Its 3½-inch hard disk is fixed inside a metal casing, with cushioning rubber bumpers at top and bottom.

CARING FOR YOUR COMPUTER WITH A COMPUGIFT

No desktop computer need ever be lonely again.

Caring computer owners can surround their PCs with CompuCaddy, for pencils, CompuPlanter, or CompuBank. The sturdy plastic terminals are truly micro-sized—about 4" x 6" x 4". They feature a carefully modeled plastic keyboard inlay and a sliding, clear-screened "monitor" that will hold a family photograph. All CompuProducts are beige—the manufacturer found that PC-incompatible colors like pink and yellow did not sell well.

The mini-terminals are $9.99 plus a $2 shipping charge from CompuGift, Inc., 27802 Perales St., Mission Viejo, CA 92692. (714) 768-8223.

THIRTEEN GOING ...PROFESSIONAL

Microsoft's youngest beta tester found his job by finding a bug.

BY ELIZABETH BIBB

Thirteen-year-old Bob Freeman had his first contact with the Microsoft Corporation as a disgruntled consumer, not as a job applicant.

But after he called the company to complain about some bugs he had found in their *Flight Simulator* he was running on his IBM PC, he landed a job as a part-time beta tester for the Bellevue, Washington software developer.

The Microsoft receptionist who took his call mistook his voice for that of the son of product support specialist Delores Bergstrom, who's in charge of handling inquiries about the simulator, and put the call through.

Bergstrom said she answered the telephone with a "hello, little one," assuming it was her 11-year-old, but instead encountered an extremely flustered young computer enthusiast.

When both recovered from their embarrassment at the identity mix-up, Bob told Bergstrom that he had found some problems with the game and thought Microsoft should know about them.

Bergstrom told him that the company was aware of them and that a revised version of the simulator was about to be released. But she was so impressed by the teenager's eagerness that she asked him to test the new product.

Bergstrom spoke to Bob's parents and asked them to co-sign an agreement that Bob wouldn't divulge any information about the new product being tested. Bob's career was launched. *(continued)*

WE TURN YOUR IBM P.C. INTO A SMART TERMINAL.

You don't really need to get your hands dirty to turn your IBM PC into a **DEC VT100** and **VT52** compatible intelligent workstation. All you need is VTERM, Coefficient's terminal emulation software. VTERM features full VT100 keyboard and video emulation, including 132 column mode, throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, and error-correcting PC-Host binary and ASCII file exchange. All in addition to the standard capabilities of an asynchronous communications package. Call or write today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

Also available for the TI Professional, Eagle PC and Eagle 1600

Coefficient Systems Corporation (212) 777-6707 611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMATE WORD PROCESSOR

Some people have dreams while others have visions.

MULTIMATE: THE WORD PROCESSOR YOU'VE BEEN DREAMING OF

At SoftWord, we had a vision of what word processing on a personal computer ought to be.

We were challenged by a blue chip insurance company to create word processing for the IBM† PC that would mimic the features and functions of a dedicated system. Other software manufacturers thought we were dreaming.

We envisioned a word processing system that would make full use of the PC and its keyboard. With MultiMate‡, you get over 80 powerful word processing functions. Merge, a library for boilerplate, automatic underlining on the screen, on-line help, everything dedicated word processing could give you and more.

In our wildest dreams, we never imagined we would write the documentation reviewers say is the best in the industry. Or offer free enhancements for 180 days, including a spell checker/corrector with an 89,000 word dictionary.

Or that we would be called the "industry heavyweight."

By adding quality technical support, toll-free to end users and offering a 30-day money back guarantee, we took the nightmare out of word processing. In case you think it's still a dream, try MultiMate at a computer store near you.

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC. (203) 522 2116 52 Oakland Ave., North East Hartford CT 06108

†IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ‡MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

He has since tested other games and some hardware for the company, which is only about ten minutes from his house in Bellevue.

Using his connections with Microsoft as what Bergstrom calls "a foot in the door," Bob approached other local software and hardware outlets about doing beta testing. His enterprise landed him jobs with InfoCom and Sears Business Systems Centers.

Barbara Brubaker, a spokeswoman for Microsoft, said that while it's not unusual to find young people in the computer business—"The average age here is between 21 and 23 years"—Bob is the youngest employee of the company that she's aware of.

"He's not your typical 13-year-old," Bergstrom said. "He's very professional."

Although Bob isn't paid for beta testing, in accordance with Microsoft's policy, he does receive the games he tests once they're available commercially, and he is eligible to purchase any hardware at wholesale prices.

"Right now that's worth more to me than money," he said.

Bob's introduction to computers came just two years ago, on a TRS-80, when he was in the sixth grade at Chinook Junior High School in Bellevue. He said "everybody was trying to figure out how to tell everybody how to work the machine." He grabbed a manual and taught himself.

Within a year his parents had bought an IBM PC for their businesses. His father is an ophthalmologist and his mother is an accountant. Bob struck a deal with the elder Freemans for time on the computer in return for teaching his parents how to use it.

Bob drives a hard bargain, and is always on the lookout for ways to cash in on his computer expertise. He's already bagged a Boy Scout merit badge for computers. "That was easy. All I had to know was what a byte and a bit was."

His beta testing work is only done on weekends or during the summer, so as not to interfere with his homework. He said he uses the PC for school reports, especially in humanities class, in which his teacher "is very logical" he said, and into computers."

Bob also leads seminars on games for the Sears computer stores, critiquing them from a kid's point of view, and he's now writing a column in the Sears newsletter.

Bergstrom said that not even her own 11-year old is as excited by computers as Bob. "My son's into games. So it's nice to see a kid going beyond that," she said.

"We'll just have to see if he has that extra bit of talent, as well as the eagerness to go on," Bergstrom said.

Although he's not sure at this point in his career if he wants to make computers a lifelong pursuit—he's also considering Harvard Medical School—Bob has gone way beyond game-playing.

He's written a program incorporating saxophone music (he's in the school band) with one for reverse circles.

He is currently working on a game program he hopes to market, but he's stuck on the "PEEKs and the POKEs," he said.

"I can't get the computer to remember when the X's have been hit by the O's," he said.

Despite his frustrations with his first foray into product development, Bob's enthusiasm hasn't flagged.

Bob still says, "I like computers. They don't say anything bad to you. They just say, 'okay.' " ■

THE BAD OLD GOOD OLD DAYS ARE HERE AGAIN

Until PCs came along to make the computer business so very user friendly, we came to expect that most product announcements would be packed with blocks of text as congested as the following sample, brought to our attention by Shawn S. Patrick of Springfield, Illinois. It describes one of the highlights of a piece of software:

"All dyadic-defined functions are ambivalent, allowing them to be used monadically without generating a syntax error. The system function □NC can be applied to the left argument within a function to determine, at execution time, whether the function actually has been called as a dyadic or monadic."

So, what's this—an account of the inner workings of IBM's advanced 308X series of processors?

No, it's from a recent IBM "Programming Announcement" of "APL for the IBM Personal Computer."

The grand tradition continues.

SOFTWARE, DISKS, AND LITTLE BROWN JUGS

IBM started a mail and phone order operation called IBM Direct, which provides its catalog on a diskette that describes over 160 products, many of which are not available at IBM Product Centers. Screens of product lists and descriptions appear in monochrome or color.

There's a 5 percent discount for prepaid orders over $50 and a 10 percent discount for prepaid orders over $100.

A listing of "Quad Density Diskettes" may be a sign of things to come from IBM. These are used in drives that can handle 96 tracks per inch, which haven't yet been offered by IBM for its personal computers.

On a color display, the multihued text is clear and attractive, but the musical rendition of "Little Brown Jug" at the beginning of the catalog is an inexplicably unprofessional touch.

To obtain an order form for the IBM Direct catalog diskette, write to IBM, P.O. Box 3148, Wallingford, CT 06494, or call (800) 631-5582.

Best's Professional Finance Program– Financial Aspirin for Tax Time Headaches.

It's hard to find the time to keep track of personal or small business finances, or to get the training needed to produce sophisticated financial reports. The result is often a makeshift accounting system that can cause a lot of headaches every April 15. But now Best Program's Professional Finance Program (PFP II) makes it easy for you to have all of the complex accounting tools you need right at your fingertips.

PFP II is a powerful record-keeping system that helps you organize 26 asset accounts like checkbooks, IRA's and money markets, as well as 26 liability accounts like credit cards, loans, and mortgages. The system also sets up over 1,000 income and expense categories, 99 sort categories for taxes and expenses, an electronic address book, and automatic check printing and reconciliation. In short, PFP II keeps track of all of your key financial records.

However, the Professional Finance Program is more than just a record-keeping system. From your input it provides eight basic types of financial reports. You can modify these to produce dozens of custom-tailored reports on things like income and expense summaries, budgets, and net worth. PFP II also tracks all asset and liability account activities and provides bar graphs for cash flow, income, and expense reports. Best's Professional Finance Program makes accounting a lot easier, allowing you time to *manage* your finances instead of *organizing* them.

And don't worry if you don't have any computer or accounting skills. The user's manual includes a tutorial that guides you through the use of the program in six easy lessons.

PFP II runs on the IBM Personal Computer (and the model XT) with a minimum of 128KB memory, and two diskette drives, one of which must be double sided.

PFP II is fully integrated with PC/TaxCut™, a tax planning and preparation program. Simply take the information provided by Best's Professional Finance Program and feed it into PC/TaxCut for an automatic printout of various tax forms. PC/TaxCut and PFP II provide you with a complete tax and financial package that can save you the worry often associated with financial and tax management.

You can order your PFP II for $245 and PC/TaxCut for $255 by using Visa, Master Charge or American Express. To order call toll-free, **1-800-368-2405**. In Virginia call 703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brilliant!

Here's another brilliant idea from the makers of the popular MicroAngelo® graphics board—the SCION PC 640.

Whether you're a systems developer or an end-user, this solidly-designed color graphics board is your best choice for high-resolution color graphics on the IBM PC, as well as many PC-compatibles.

Here's why:

- 640 × 480 × 16 out of 4096 colors
- Memory-mapped for very high speed operation
- Over 60 2-D drawing primitives, accessible from Basic, Fortran, C, Pascal or Assembler
- High-level software packages available for painting, business graphics, CAD and slide production

The PC640 Professional Color™ board delivers superior resolution at 640 × 480, and the simultaneous use of 16 out of 4096 colors.

For more information on why the PC 640 may be a brilliant idea for you, please contact Jim Mather at (703) 476-6100, TWX: 710-833-0684, or write: SCION Corporation, 12310 Pinecrest Road, Reston, Virginia 22091.

SCION

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUNSPLUS PUTS XT IN FRIENDLIER PACKAGE

Customers are now offered one-stop shopping for information services.

BY JAMES LANGDELL

Dun & Bradstreet hopes that corporations will give a high rating to its new DunsPlus service, which is built around the IBM XT. As a value-added dealer of IBM's products, the financial services firm offers a system that combines hardware, software, and services, which is ready to use with ease for many applications. The price of a single, all-in-one DunsPlus system is $10,200; quantity discounts will parallel IBM's discount schedule for the XT.

The hardware component of DunsPlus is primarily an IBM XT with additional RAM (a total of 256K) and a built-in 300/1200 baud modem on a card provided by IBM. (This modem is not yet available other than as part of the DunsPlus system). An IBM color monitor and an IBM (Epson) dot-matrix printer come with the system.

On the XT's hard disk, 2.5 megabytes of software are provided, which includes the Lotus *1-2-3* spreadsheet/graphics program, the *MultiMate* word processor, and communications software. All the DunsPlus software is protected by a software lock that prevents the programs from being modified or copied, the Wilton, Conn. based company said recently.

The system runs on PC-DOS 2.0, but DunsPlus provides menus that are easy to understand without prior knowledge of the operating system's commands. Messages in the upper right corner of the screen, such as MENU, FORM, and WAIT, prompt the user on what to do at any stage. The menu selections can be made through any method a user might think of—the spacebar, cursor keys, and tab key all work as might be expected. The initial letter of a menu selection can also be entered to move the cursor onto that selection, so, once a user is familiar with the system, he can use these initial letters as commands to move quickly through the menus. DunsPlus' method seems a good compromise that combines the clarity of menu operation with the speed of command operation.

Extensive customer service is part of the DunsPlus package. An IBM service representative will come to the user's office to install the system and for subsequent repairs. Each user is provided with 2 days of hands-on training in a course developed by National Training Systems. Later, questions can be answered by calling DunsPlus' customer service center. DunsPlus will handle software support directly, including servicing software created by other manufacturers, such as *1-2-3*, that is packaged with DunsPlus. To make it easier to answer questions about software over the telephone, messages appear on the lower right corner of the screen that will enable a service representative to know exactly where the user is in a program. This total service support is provided for a year after purchasing a DunsPlus system and can be contracted on an annual basis.

By offering support for all parts of the system, DunsPlus claims to neutralize the fingerpointing that hardware and software vendors sometimes resort to when service is needed. ("It's a hardware problem," says the software vendor. "No, it's a software problem," says the hardware vendor.)

DunsPlus assembled its system by going to outside sources for hardware, software, and services, each of which has proven successful in the marketplace. But Dun & Bradstreet didn't just put together a "personal computing's greatest hits" package. The company contributed a great deal through the integration of elements in the system. Data can be transfered easily from one DunsPlus application to another. After receiving material through a communications network, a portion of the text can be transfered to the word processor for editing. This data can then be included in a memo, which is then ready to be transmitted as electronic mail, with no further formatting.

The system can be set up to access any teleinforma-

WHAT A DIFFERENCE A MILLIONTH CAN MAKE

We've already noticed that the floating-point arithmetic used by the PC's BASIC gives some peculiar results. Jack Kelly of Glendale, Missouri pointed out yet another oddity.

When Kelly used the INT command to round off calculations to the nearest whole integer, he got the correct result of 18 in response to:

```
PRINT INT (18.2-0.2)
```

However, when he used this mathematically equivalent command, which included another operation,

```
PRINT INT(2.6*7-0.2)
```

the IBM's BASIC came up with 17—an incorrect result.

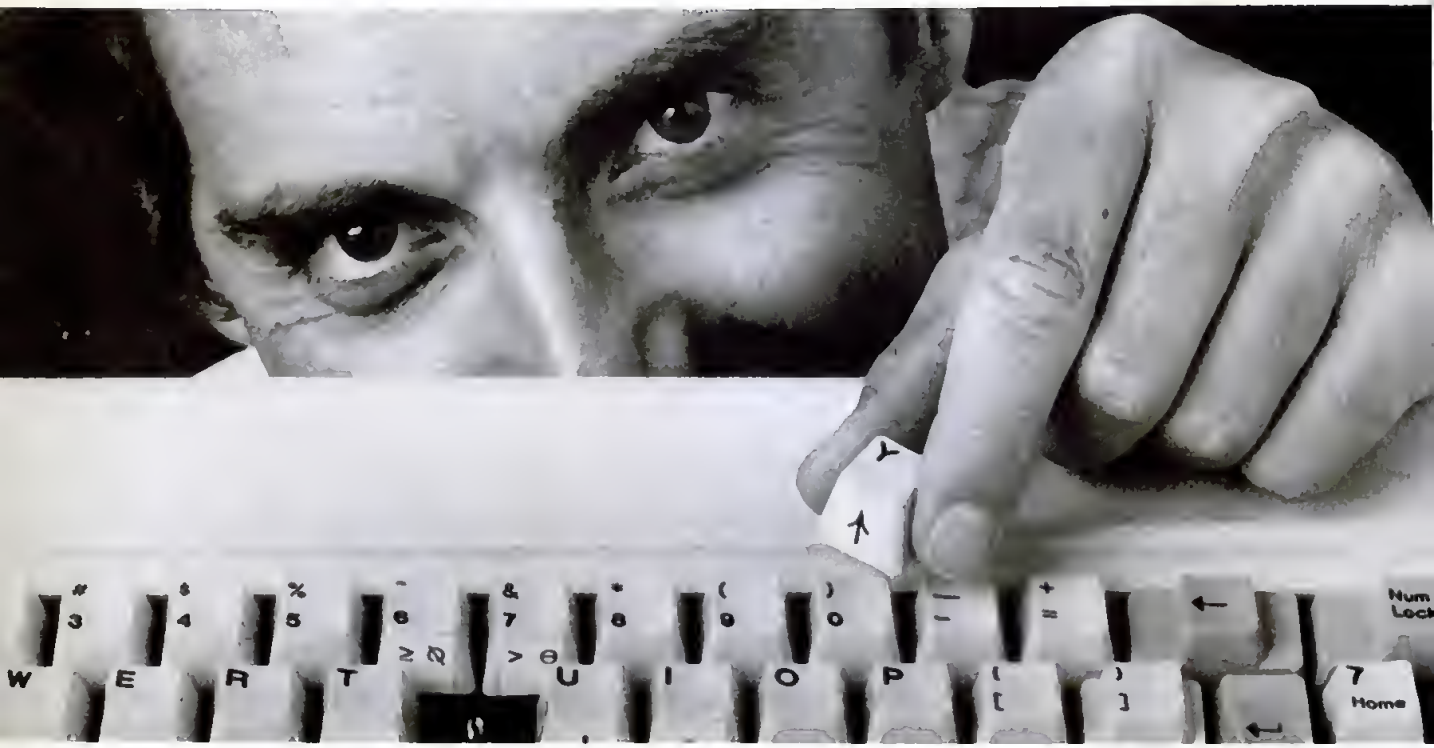
We tried this and got the same odd result. We also discovered that this glitch was very fine tuned. The correct result of 18 appeared when we substituted 0.199999 for .2. However, when we ran:

```
PRINT INT(2.6*7-0.1999999)
```

the seventh decimal place activated the bug and gave us the incorrect result of 17.

Sometimes floating point numbers just kind of float away from you. Has anyone found a way to get BASIC arithmetic to come down to earth?

PULL. PULL. STICK. STICK. CHANGE PERFORMANCE THAT QUICK.



What you see here is a remarkable system that will change the personality of your IBM Personal Computer. A system that makes it possible for you to use your PC to develop applications that normally require the resources of a much bigger computer. A system that quite literally transforms your computer from personal to professional. Here's how:

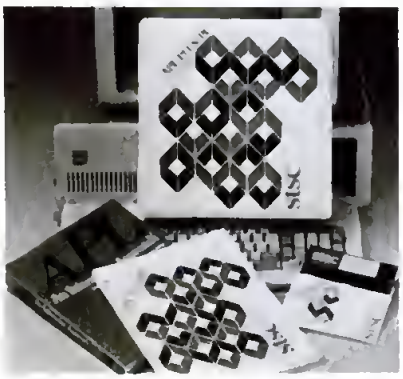
Easy As A,B,C

First you apply the character labels to your keyboard, then you plug in the custom ROM that will enable your PC to display these new characters. Third, you insert the disk and load the software to complete the change: APL*PLUS®/PC System from STSC.

Now, instead of limiting yourself to off-the-shelf spreadsheets, word processors, or slow program development in BASIC, you can develop custom solutions to problems that previously were beyond the scope of your PC.

The APL*PLUS/PC System is a complete APL language processor from STSC, the leading supplier of APL products and services for more than 14 years. It also includes STSC's business report formatting feature, communications capabilities, and data management features.

The APL*PLUS/PC System can interface to non-APL programs and data files so you can integrate your other software packages with the APL*PLUS/PC. And APL programs developed on your PC will run on other desktop computers, minis, and mainframes that support APL. Software developers may license the APL*PLUS/PC System to develop APL applications for resale using a run-time version of the system.



stsc
A Contel Company

Everything You Need for Application Development

It's all here in our comprehensive package. In addition to the keycap labels, custom ROM, and software disk, you also get a reference manual, an introductory tutorial, and a widely used APL textbook. All for only $595.*

The APL*PLUS/PC System requires an IBM PC or IBM PC XT with PC DOS at least 192K RAM memory, and one floppy disk drive. To order APL for your PC, call or write STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5123.
*U.S.A. price only.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion services. Users may also install additional hardware or other MS-DOS based applications programs. These optional devices, programs, and phone services can be included as choices on the DunsPlus menus.

The DunsPlus system also can be connected to a company's own mainframe computers. DunsPlus provides binary synchronous IBM 3270 emulation, emulation of System Network Architecture (SNA) for the 3270 and 3770, and asynchronous terminal emulation.

Dun and Bradstreet intends to market DunsPlus as a complete system. There are no plans to sell the software and services to users who already own an IBM XT, or to offer systems built around other makes of personal computer. Robert Weissman, executive vice president of Dun & Bradstreet, said that DunsPlus couldn't provide the same high level of service if its customers had too wide a range of hardware. "If you want to have the DunsPlus, I'm sure someone in your office would love to have your present XT."

While Dun & Bradstreet hope that DunsPlus owners will use the system to access its information services, the company expects its new venture will pay its own way.

Several customers already have DunsPlus in beta test. It will be available commercially in February. For more information, contact DunsPlus, 187 Danbury Rd., Wilton, CT 06897, (203) 762-2511, or call DunsPlus branch offices in Chicago, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and Stamford, Connecticut. ■

THE EMPEROR'S NEW DEBUGGER

Frustrated with your hardware? Software? Manuals? Coworkers? State of Mind? Life in general? A new product, Flooby Dust, is ready to dissolve any sort of digital dilemma by applying a secret ingredient—humor.

When you reach for the Bufferin-lookalike box and bottle, you'll have in your hands a lifetime supply of Maximum Strength Flooby Dust, a computer cure-all in the grand tradition of Lydia Pinkham and snake oil—but without the sticky mess. The eight-page manual says you can sprinkle or pour the Flooby Dust over a troubled diskette, keyboard, or programmer's head, and trust that all will be well once its magical properties take effect.

Flooby Dust is available for $2.95 from computer dealers or from its source, Wallace Micro-Mart Inc., 2619 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61604. This retailer focuses on Apple-related products, but its Flooby Dust is compatible with the IBM PC—as it is with anything else, for that matter.

Wallace Micro-Mart is holding a contest, through March 31, 1984, to find the best short descriptions of "My Favorite Flooby Dust Use." Wallace also produces Flooby Dust T-Shirts, Flooby Flappers, and Flooby Disks, all intended to dissipate any excess of gravity that may surround a computer.

COBOL'S DEBUT

On the Sunday afternoon of August 7, viewers of KSTS in San Jose, California witnessed a television first. "Window on Computers" presented a COBOL program's source code, statement-by-statement, as it executed. When we heard about this broadcast, we said, "They might call that entertainment in Silicon Valley, but it won't play in Peoria without a lot more pizzaz!"

When we investigated this story, we found it was more interesting — PC-wise — than we expected. The broadcast was made possible by a PC-compatible software tool called *cobol animator,* the creation of Micro Focus Inc. *COBOL Animator* can be used to display COBOL source code as the program executes, at any speed of execution and with pauses at any point. Programmers can use it as a tool for walking step-by-step through a program to debug it or to understand how an existing program works.

COBOL Animator is available for $800 in a version that works with the $1,600 Level II COBOL, which is marketed as part of Digital Research's CP/M Library. The software tool is also provided as part of Micro Focus' new Personal COBOL, a version of the language for the IBM PC that lists for only $299.

For more information on *COBOL Animator* and Personal COBOL, contact the Marketing Department of Micro Focus, Inc., 1860 Embarcadero Road #235, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

THIS PC IS COOL, LIKE REAL COOL

Necessity is still the mother of invention. The latest proof comes from Analytic Information Processing (AIP), a California software development company that turned PC peripheral manufacturer when its PC didn't work.

When AIP was hired to design some private real estate management programs, the contractor gave the programmers a PC. AIP expected to run the PC 12 hours a day.

"The PC stopped several times a day," says Linda Baptiste, an AIP programmer. Among the myriad problems: the PC didn't feed information to the printer properly, the disk drives started unexpectedly, or the computer began generating random characters on the screen. Sometimes the PC froze entirely. "It was hard to tell if the problem was with the programs we were testing or with the PC," Baptiste recalls.

Tracking the computer errors was no better. None of the wires were loose, and the diagnostic tests didn't show any problems. More confusing, the PC began to work again every time the programmers took off the cover to look under the hood.

Finally, someone guessed that expansion cards working 12 hours a day in a closed box might get too hot—and that opening the machine would cool it off. The technicians outfitted the PC with a variety of expansion cards, then tested the circuits for changes in temperature and resistance. They found that overheating was less of a problem when the machine had all-IBM boards. "I think non-IBM boards come in marginally different sizes," Baptiste says. "Some may be slightly larger and block the air flow more than others." Baptiste suspects that the XT, with eight expansion slots, may run much hotter than the five-card PC.

AIP mounted a small fan on the PC's chassis, under the system unit cover. That lowered inside temperatures by as much as 15 degrees—and rejuvenated the AIP PC. In addition to getting the real estate work done, AIP became a part-time PC-peripheral manufacturer.

Although sales are not yet spectacular, Baptiste hopes the fan—marketed as PCool—will provide a fairly simple solution for people with hot PCs. "One man said he'd cut a hole in the top of his PC to cool it off," Baptiste says. Another PC owner reported that he kept a can of Freeze Brain handy for cooling off his PC.

Information on the $99.95 PCool is available from Mary Boal, product manager, at 415-837-2803. ■

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

DATE	LOCATION	EVENT	CONTACT	COMMENT
January 23-25	Hacienda Resort Hotel Las Vegas, Nevada	Teaching Math With Microcomputers	National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) Seminar Series 1906 Association Dr. Reston, VA 22901 (703) 620-9840	Seminars informing educators at all levels about using microcomputers to teach math.
January 27-29	Cincinnati Gardens Exhibition Center Cincinnati, Ohio	Computer/Electronics High Tech Show	High Tech Show (513) 351-9112	Displays of hardware and software.
February 7-10	Sheraton-Twin Towers Hotel Orlando, Florida	Workshops in 1984 Technology/Florida Instructional Computing Conference	David Brittain, Director Office of Educational Technology Knott Building Tallahassee, FL 32301 (904) 488-0980	Conference on using computer technology to improve education.
February 20-22	Los Angeles Convention Center Los Angeles, California	1984 Office Automation Conference	American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc. 1988 Preston White Dr. Reston, VA 22091	Emphasis on office automation.
February 21-23	Louisiana Superdome New Orleans, Louisiana	Softcon	Northeast Expositions 822 Boylston St. Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (800) 841-7000	Software industry trade fair.

If you're like most people, you naturally assume that IBM personal computers are so advanced they practically run themselves. Plug it in and off it goes. Solving problems, making work easy, counting new profits while you drift off with headphones and Vivaldi.

Until you own one. And a fistful of software. Soon it becomes a battlefield of tedious typing, conflicting commands, picky protocols

Grasp victory Get ProKey.™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including WordStar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, entire scripts with a single stroke. Accurately.

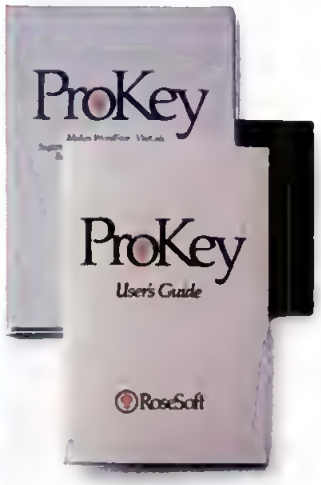
ProKey memorizes mindlessly complicated command sequences and, at the touch of a key, executes them automatically. Instantly

Standardize a plethora of protocols with one simple personal command. Painlessly.

As you gain experience and confidence, ProKey grows with you. You'll be able to customize off-the-shelf software to your own personal or business requirements. Ultimately you'll use ProKey as a "super command center" operating your word processor, spreadsheet, database and graphics programs together to create a totally unique, incredibly productive system.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll wonder how you ever faced your IBM alone.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K)

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate

PRODUCT REVIEW

TK! SOLVER TAKES ON A NEW LOOK

TK!Solver was created by the designers of *VisiCalc*. Although both programs use similar commands, this equation solving-program is rather different from a spreadsheet. A new version of the program, *TK! Solver 1.2*, is now available. The original version was reviewed by Mark Zachmann in *PC*, Volume 2 Number 4 ("The Versatile Variables Of TK!Solver").

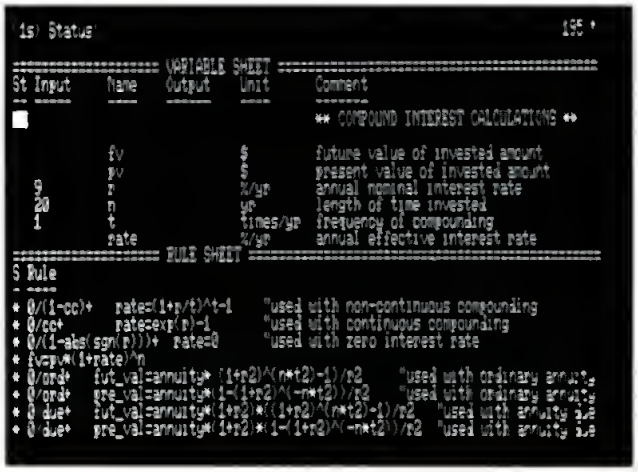
What can you do with *TK!Solver*? A large set of simultaneous equations can be defined on a *TK!Solver* rules sheet. On a variables sheet, values can be specified for any combination of the variables. Then, when you type an exclamation mark (!), the program will output all the unspecified variables that can be calculated by the direct method. If any variables remain unsolved, *TK!Solver* will try to find answers using an iterative method that makes a series of guesses to find values that best satisfy the equations.

Software Arts claims that the program now can make use of PC-DOS 2.0 and the XT's hard disk. The old version could not read files from the hard disk; the new version will recognize a hard disk if you call it "c:". The program diskette is still copy protected, but the overlay files can be copied to the hard disk, which makes it unnecessary to leave the program diskette in the drive after the start of each session. Also, the models in the separate *TK!SolverPack* diskettes are in files that can be saved on and used from the hard disk.

The most annoying thing about the old version was how long it took to respond to requests for help. That's been improved in the new *TK!Solver*. When I requested help on the topic "math," it took 16 seconds before the old version displayed the first screen of explanations. With the updated *TK!Solver*, I only had to wait 4 seconds.

The text on the help screens still are not as well organized as they could be. When I asked for an explanation of the Storage (/S) commands, a list of these commands began in the middle of a page of text explaining several topics. The last two Storage commands were on the next screen and there was no way to switch between the two pages.

While I used the program, I felt it took an awfully long time to digest changes to the models and to solve them—slow at least relative to most other programs' operations. While I waited, I could forgive the slowness if I happened to remember that *TK!Solver* was taking the time to perform tasks other personal computer programs hadn't done before. Operations are somewhat faster in the new version, but users still have to do a lot of waiting. They might spend the time contemplating how much faster equation-solving programs will run once the idea of this sort of software gets to be as old-fashioned as spreadsheets.



This screen shows portions of the Variables and Rules Sheets of the "Compound Interest Calculation" model found in the Financial Management TK!SolverPack. *This model deals with 12 variables and 16 rules, which can be specified and solved in any combination.*

On the whole, this update served the purpose of cleaning up the program, making it run faster and be usable with more systems. Perhaps a future version will take advantage of the 8087 math coprocessor's capabilities and double-precision numbers. *TK!Solver* is the sort of calculation-intensive program that could make great use of the 8087's power.

This update is available free of charge to all owners of *TK!Solver* who sent a license registration card to Software Arts. The manufacturer sent each registered owner one copy of the new program diskette; a second copy of the update is sent when the user sends back the two old diskettes in an enclosed mailer. That's a civil way to handle an update.

Software Arts provided two pages about the update to be placed in the program's manual. However, it didn't print sheets that could be swapped for pages in the old manual that contained outdated information.

It is still a rather complicated program to learn to use. However, the most challenging part of creating or using a *TK!Solver* model is understanding the field of expertise that lies behind the equations and formulas. If a user must deal with simultaneous equations frequently, the time that must be dedicated to learning and running the program should be well repaid by *TK!Solver's* flexible handling of calculations. ■

TK!Solver 1.2
Software Arts, Inc.
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000
List Price: $399
Requires: 96K for PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX*

That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it . . . you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package. for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package. addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.
Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

| FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED | | |

PEOPLE

LUCIE FJELDSTAD

An innovative IBM manager combines a micro with a mainframe by putting the essence of a 370 into a PC XT box.

BY CONNIE WINKLER

"It's my baby," said Lucie Fjeldstad, truly beaming as she fielded questions at the recent announcement of IBM's high-end PC, the XT/370.

For Fjeldstad, the XT/370 was a tyke only in comparison to the development project she brought in the month before: IBM's latest mid-sized processor, the 4381, capable of about 2 MIPS (millions of instructions per second). The PC XT on which the XT/370 is built can run about 100 KIPS (kilo instructions per second) or about 1/20th the speed. "That's where I get the baby ratio," adds Fjeldstad.

And, unlike the 4381, where there were several layers of managers, directing several hundred employees reporting to her, on the XT/370 she was the sole manager of the project with 50 staffers. Fjeldstad, who is marking her 15th anniversary with IBM, is product manager of processor development for IBM's General Technology Division (GTD), which develops and manufactures mid-sized systems, primarily out of Endicott, N.Y. With a bachelors and masters degrees in economics, she has moved through the IBM ranks from doing operations research in Palo Alto, to managing giant programming projects in San Jose, to planning posts within GTD.

Fjeldstad did a neat thing within IBM. She melded the mainframe and micro worlds by putting the majority of the

key instructions from the System/370 central processing unit onto a board. And that board was slotted into the XT, along with an additional memory board.

Serious data processors have been dreaming for years about putting a 370 on a chip and indeed, IBM engineers talked about it several years ago in the company's *Systems Journal*.

"I'm bull-headed and stubborn," acknowledged Fjeldstad. She likens herself to a nimble running back: "I look for the hole in the line. A lot of it is experience."

"If you hit the line the first time and there's no hole, you find another way," she offers by explanation of how she was able to bring together the evolutionary 370 world and the revolutionary personal computer sides of IBM.

The actual XT/370 project took 14 months after she convinced higher-ups that the PC XT was the box for this innovative product. The PC box provided the best leverage for the new product from a cost/effectiveness point of view, told Fjeldstad.

This cost/benefit or requirements planning is Fjeldstad's forte and it's the job she was doing for the GTD before moving up to product manager and she talks a lot about it. It's balancing the requirements of the market and users against the engineering, manufacturing, marketing and revenue requirements within IBM. "Timing is key. You have to do it when the time is right," she says about delivering product to customers. "If I didn't do it, someone else would."

Picking the PC as the vehicle presented problems for the XT/370 designers and programmers: They couldn't "add a wire" or "change a line of code." Adds Fjeldstad, "it's difficult to tell a designer or developer, 'Don't go add on anything.'"

To make products like the XT/370 happen, Fjeldstad finds she spends 60 percent of her day planning meetings, 40 percent checking products status, 20 percent on personnel matters such as appraisals and reviewing who's happy in their job or who're the top candidates for another job, and 40 percent on phone calls. That adds up to more than 100 percent, to make Fjeldstad's point.

She spends 12 hours a day in the office, either in Endicott or in one of IBM's headquarters locations in Westchester County, N.Y.

A skier and tennis player, she uses a sports analogy to explain: There's nothing wrong with an athlete who spends 50 hours a week training, but someone who spends that much time working "is sick."

"I like to work, too," said Fjeldstad. "It's fun."

That "pitch-in" attitude comes from growing up on a ranch in northern California. "It didn't matter if you were a boy or girl. There were always cows to be milked or fields plowed. I was always in the business," Fjeldstad recalls. "My dad made very sure that we were involved."

The day after the XT/370 announcement—after the press conference was recreated for the entire project group—Fjeldstad felt dispirited.

"I felt a letdown," she recalls. It was a numb feeling, one that she had postponed the month previous at the 4381 announcement because the baby was still to come.

The day after was a day she had booked only 100 percent. She went home early.

The next day she got booked back up to 140 percent. "That's the best way to do it," she adds. "We have learned a lot. We know what we did right and wrong. It's time to do another." ■

Don't call her cheap. Call her beautiful.

The Bonnie Blue™

Word Processing System for the IBM Personal Computer

It's obvious what makes her so cheap, but what makes Bonnie Blue so beautiful? Bonnie Blue is a new and easy-to-use word processing program for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Full System. The Bonnie Blue System includes in one program a full screen Editor, a Printing module and a useful Toolbox. It includes the features you've come to expect, and more:

complete cursor control: by character, word, line; page up and down instantly; go to top, bottom of document; auto scroll towards top or bottom
word wrap
margin justification, centering
adjustable margins, tabs, indents
reformat paragraphs
move, copy, delete, paste blocks
find with delete, insert, replace and wild card characters
keyboard remapping
multi-line headers, footers

Bonnie Blue can handle lines longer than the screen is wide, by horizontally scrolling the line. And, unlike some programs, Bonnie Blue lets you include any displayable character in your text, such as hlock graphics and foreign language characters.

Unique Features. With Bonnie Blue, you can "paint" display attributes onto your text, by the character, word, or line, or automatically as you enter text. With the monochrome adapter, you can paint any combination of underlined, bold, reverse video or blinking. With an 80 column monitor and the color/graphics adapter, this translates into a palette of 16 color combinations to choose from. And if your computer has both monitors, Bonnie Blue lets you use them both, shifting back and forth as you wish.

Powerful Printing Module. You can use these colors or display attributes to highlight text on the screen, and Bonnie Blue can remove them from a file when you want (all files created by Bonnie Blue are DOS standard). The Printing module understands these text attributes, and you can map them into any single printer function or combination.

For example, normally you would want underlined text to print underlined. But you can tell Bonnie Blue to print underlined characters as both underlined and bold. Bright text on the screen can mean double struck, or emphasized and in italics. You are at the controls.

The first Print formatting module supports all the text capabilities of the Epson MX series with Graftrax Plus. By the time this ad appears, we will be supporting other popular dot-matrix and letter quality printers.

More than thirty "dot" commands give you added control of the format of your finished document. You can send it to a disk file instead of the printer, or preview the final page formatting on the screen.

Toolbox. The Toolbox is a set of useful functions, called "filters" that allow you to extract information from your files and transform their content. With these tools, you can join files together, sort lines of text, count words, find and substitute patterns, etc. Writers and programmers find this a useful collection of productivity enhancers.

Bonnie Blue is also great for a hard disk system. A thorough User's Guide, complemented by help screens and roadmaps, make the Bonnie Blue an exceptionally easy-to-learn and easy-to-use system.

Order yours today, or send for our free brochure. Bonnie Blue is available exclusively from **Bonnie Blue Software,** P.O. Box 536, Liverpool, NY 13088.

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp. Epson Graftrax Plus is a trademark of Epson America Inc.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only $50

Bonnie Blue Software

Post Office Box 536
Liverpool, NY 13088

☐ Send me the Bonnie Blue System. I am enclosing $50 (NY State residents please add 7% sales tax).

☐ Please send literature. I have a _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Sorry, no COD.

Credit Card No._____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Company_____

PC184

Minimum recommended system:
IBM PC, 128K, 2 disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 80-column monitor or monochrome adapter, or both, Epson MX-80 or MX-100 with Graftrax Plus.

Versions available soon for PCjr. Write for details.

Great Prices! Great Service!

If you're looking for rock-bottom prices *and* fast, personal service, take a close look at 800–SOFTWARE.

Because we buy in volume, we're able to sell and service the products you want at prices that finally make some sense. But don't take our word for it. Compare and see for yourself.

OUR SERVICE CAN'T BE BEAT.

We take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does.

When you call 800–SOFTWARE, you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that nearly every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order, every step of the way.

Our giant inventory—one of the largest in the United States—also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

Technical support? Business software expertise? Customer service? We've got it—and it's the best you'll find *anywhere*.

But, put us to the test. Let us prove what we've proven to satisfied customers around the world.

That our prices *are* lower. That our service is better. That there really and truly is a difference.

We look forward to your call.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-4587

or 415-644-3611

Order Desk and Technical Support open:
6:30 a.m.–9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday
10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar® $269 | **dBase II™ $439** | **SuperCalc 2™ $169** | **MultiPlan™ $189** | **PC DEMO** $18 for 3 issues of the new PC software demo "disk magazine"

Perfect Writer $259 | **4-Point Graphics™ $129** | **Lotus 1-2-3™ $369** | **MicroPro® ProPak $389**

ADVANCEO LOGIC SYSTEMS™		PASCAL/MT+	$259	VolksWriter Deluxe	$179	System Card	CALL	**SOFTWONO SYSTEMS™**	
Z-Card	$129	PASCAL/MT+86	$299	**LOTUS™**		**MICNOSTUF™**		Multimate	$349
CP/M Card	$359	PERSONAL BASIC	$119	1/2/3	$369	Crosstalk	$119	**SORCIM™**	
Smarterm II	$149	SPP	CALL	**METASOFT™**		**MOUSE SYSTEMS™**		SuperCalc 3	$279
ALPHA™		Other Products	CALL	Benchmark	$299	PC Mouse	$249	SuperCalc 2	$169
Apple-IBM Connection	$199	**FOX ARO GELLER™**		**MICROLAR™**		**OASIS™**		SpellGuard	$129
Databasa Manager II	$225	Quickcode	$229	Tax Manager	$179	The Word Plus	$129	SuperWriter	$129
Iype Faces	$ 95	dUtil	$ 75	**MICROPRO®**		Punctuatron and Style	$109	**TYLOG™**	
Other Products	CALL	dGraph	$229	WordStar	$269	**ORGANIC™**		dBASE Window	$139
APPLIEO SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™		**FREOERICR ELECTRORICS™**		WordStar/MailMerge	$369	Milestone	$269	**VERTEX SYSTEMS™**	
Versaform	$289	Plantronics Color Graphics Card	$439	Professional Pack (WS/MM/SS/SI)	$389	**PBL CORPORALIOR™**		Xeno Copy	$ 75
ASHTON-TATE™		**HAYES™**		WordStar Optional Professional Pack (SS/Star Index/ Free WS 3.3 Update)	$169	Personal Investor	$105	**VIOEX™**	
dBASE II	$439	SmartModem 1200	$549	WordStar/InfoStar	$539	**PC OEMO™**		Enhancer II	$119
dBASE II User's Gurde	$ 20	SmartModem 12008 (w/Smartcom)	$489	MailMerge	$139	Demo Disk	$ 18	Videoterm	$269
Friday!	$219	**HENCULES™**		InfoStar	$289	**PEACHTNEE™**		Ultraterm	CALL
ASPEN™		Hercules Card	$409	CalcStar	$129	PeachText 5000	$239	**VISICONP®**	
Grammatik	$ 60	**HOWANOSOFT™**		OataStar	$179	**PENFECT SOFTWARE™**		VisiCalc®	$189
Random House Proofreader	$ 39	Tax Preparer	CALL	SuperSort	$149	Perfect Writer	$259	VisiCalc® IV	$189
Random House Thesaurus	$119	**HUMANSOFT™**		SpellStar	$139	Perfect Speller	$129	Advanced VisiCalc®	CALL
ALI TRAIRIRG™		OBPlus	$ 95	ReportStar	$229	Perfect Writer/Speller	$359	VisiTerm	$ 85
Iraming Modules	$ 65	**IMSI™**		StarIndex	$129	Perfect Frler	$279	VisiDex	$189
CENTRAL POIRT SOFTWARE™		4-Point Graphics (IBM PC)	$129	StarBurst	$139	Perfect Calc	$169	VisiFile	$239
PC Copy II	$ 35	Bsybase	$179	Apple Packages and Other Products	CALL	All Four Perfect Products	$699	VisiSchedule	$239
Copy II Plus	$ 35	Investment Manager	$179	**MICROSOFT®**		**PETER RORTON™**		VisiTrend/Plot	$239
COEX™		Accountmg Series	CALL	Basic Compiler	$295	Norton Utilitres	$ 59	VisiWord	$279
Traming Modules	$ 65	Oatasale	$ 89	MBasic 80 Interpreter	$275	**PICRLES ARO TROUT™ (CP/M for TRS)**		VisiSpell	$169
C M 8. III ENTERPRISES™		**IUS™**		C Compiler	$379	TRS-80 Model II, 16 & 12	$169	Other Products	CALL
WS Patch & WS Keys	$ 45	EasyWriter II	$229	COBOL Compiler	$549	Hard Osk	$225	**FLOPPY OISRETTES** (Boxes of Ten)	
COMPUTIRG!™		EasySpeller II	$129	Flight Simulator	$ 45	**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE™**		**MEMOREX™**	
Power!	$119	Easy Mailer	CALL	Fortran	$259	Word Plus PC	$279	8" SS/SO	$ 29
CONDOR™		EasyWrlter/Speller/Mailer	CALL	Fortran 80	$349	Word Plus PC w/Boss	$349	8" SS/DO	$ 30
Database Management 3	$369	EasyWrlter/Speller/Frler	CALL	Mouse	$169	**QUADRAM™**		8" OS/DS	$ 43
CORTIRENTAL™		EasyFrler	$249	Multiplan™	$189	Quadboard (64K)	$325	5¼" (SS)	$ 30
Home Accountant	CALL	Financial Management Series	$299/MOO	Multi-Tool Expert Systems	CALL	Quadboard (256K)	$489	5¼" (DS)	$ 40
OIGITAL RESEARCH™		Other Products & Specials	CALL	Pascal Compiler	$259	Quadlink	$559	**Maxell**	
Access Manager	$225	**LEXISOFT™**		Premium Pack	$509	**ROSESOFT™**		8" SS/DD	$ 42
CBASIC	$109	SpellBinder	$269	Premium Softcard	$379	Pro Key	$ 59	8" OS/DD	$ 48
CBASIC 86	CALL	**LIFETREE SYSTEMS™**		Ramcard	$ 89	**SOFTWARE PUBLISHENS™**		5¼" SS/DO	$ 32
CB-80 Compiler	$379	VolksWrlter	$129	Softcard™	$259	PFS File	$ 95	5¼" OS/DO	$ 42
CB 86 Compiler	CALL	VolksWrlter International	$155			PFS File (IBM)	$105	Larger Quantities	CALL
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259					PFS Report	$ 95	**IN HOUSE SPECIALS ANO REW PRODUCTS**	CALL
CP/M 86 (IBM)	$ 49					PFS Graph	CALL		
Osplay Manager	$299								

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance
- ☐ Prompt UPS or Federal Express shipping
- ☐ Overnight delivery available
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, other low software prices or for a free catalog
- ☐ Prices may change

800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way Berkeley, CA 94710

- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Call to inquire about our Corporate Sales Dept.

CA residents add sales tax.

Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1981

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything You Should Know About
BUSINESS GRAPHICS
(that you can do on your personal computer)
And Didn't Know Who to Ask

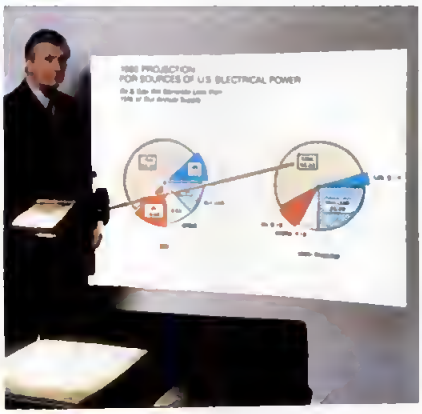
WHAT IS "BUSINESS GRAPHICS"? Converting simple or complex numbers into easy-to-understand pictures in the form of charts or graphs – on paper for reports or on overhead transparencies or instant slides (with the Polaroid Palette) for presentations.

WHO NEEDS IT? Probably you do. With business graphics, anyone who has to present any kind of business data can communicate it faster and make it easier to understand. This means just about everybody in management, finance, sales, marketing, advertising, consulting, and investment counseling who communicates to almost anyone about almost anything in business.

You can show information on bar graphs, pie charts and scatter diagrams in a fraction of the time it takes to present reams of data or printouts. And because you don't have to wait for an artist to draw the chart or graph, the information can be up to date, like yesterday's sales figures.

HOW DO YOU GET IT? Easily, yourself, with the following:

1. Your IBM PC or Apple IIe and its monitor.



2. A PLOTTER, if you want presentation-quality color graphics, or a PRINTER (except if you have an Apple IIe), if you want black-and-white graphics.

3. CHART-MASTER, the best presentation-quality graphics software package.

WHY CHART-MASTER? Introduced in 1981,CHART-MASTER was the first software that, with a plotter, produced presentation-quality business graphics on a personal computer. Now in its sixth edition, it is the tried and proven, "bug free" state of the art in business graphics.

Other graphics or integrated spreadsheet/graphics packages are available. However, hundreds of business people like yourself (as well as computer and graphics experts) tell us that CHART-MASTER is easiest to use, provides the best quality charts and offers the greatest flexibility and variety of business graphics.

That's why companies like G.E., EXXON, DU PONT, GTE, EASTMAN KODAK, CITIBANK, 3M, UNION CARBIDE, MOTOROLA, DUN & BRADSTREET, WESTINGHOUSE, PROCTER & GAMBLE, HONEYWELL, GENERAL MOTORS,and PITNEY BOWES use CHART-MASTER to improve communications by making pictures out of numbers.

CHART-MASTER SAVES YOU MONEY – Instead of the $25-$50 cost of each chart from an art department or studio, charts from CHART-MASTER cost about 25¢ to $2.00 depending on quantity.

CHART-MASTER will make you a graphics expert in minutes. It lets you easily convert your data or VisiCalc or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet data into presentation-quality graphics (you'll find that integrated packages have very limited graphics capabilities when used alone).

NEW! SIGN-MASTER is a new companion product to **CHART-MASTER** which for the first time lets you transform ordinary-looking typed proposals into dynamic, colorful word presentations. With **SIGN-MASTER**, you can create headlines, subheads, lettering emphasis, or a variety of texts on reports, overhead transparencies, or slides. This, without the expense of typesetting or hand lettering.

SIGN-MASTER easily produces 6 different typefaces in 16 sizes and up to 8 colors, in an infinite variety of ways, on your IBM PC.

IF YOU EVER HAVE A PROBLEM or a question about **CHART-MASTER, SIGN-MASTER** or the hardware, you can reach a live, warm human being who will answer it, by calling the **CHART-MASTER HOT-LINE** at Decision Resources (203) 222-1974.

The suggested retail price for **CHART-MASTER** is $375, and for **SIGN-MASTER** is $245.

For the name of your nearest **CHART-MASTER** or **SIGN-MASTER** dealer, call:

DecisionResources
Software for Decision Makers
25 Sylvan Rd. S. Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974

BUSINESS GRAPHICS MAKE THINGS HAPPEN – as shown by the following Wharton Business School research.

When graphics presentations in business meetings, using an overhead projector, were used:

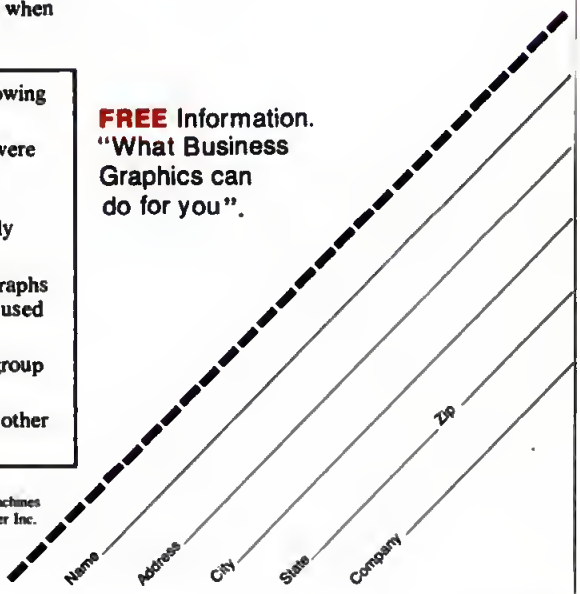
BUSINESS DECISIONS FAVORED THE GRAPHICS PRESENTER – 68% favored the presenter's point of view when charts and graphs were used, only 32% favored the presenter when none were used.

PRESENTERS WERE PERCEIVED AS PROS – Presenters using charts and graphs were considered more professional, persuasive, effective than the presenters who used no graphics.

GROUP AGREEMENT WAS GREATER – 79% reached agreement in the group using a graphics presentation vs 58% in the control group using none.

MEETINGS TOOK LESS TIME – 28% less than when no charts, graphs or other visual aids were used.

FREE Information. "What Business Graphics can do for you".



SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp
IBM PC is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Apple IIe is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A new era dawns on the datascape™

Introducing The Database Machine™.

In one bold stroke, COGENT has solved the problem of simultaneous distributed data access: A back-end database processor that incorporates Winchester control, database commands and a multi-tasking operating system.

The ultimate Winchester Controller. The Database Machine™ is the smartest, fastest LSI Winchester Controller on the datascape. Fully **six times** faster than the IBM XT fixed disc adapter. A 64K file writes in just over a tenth of a second!

A true database co-processor. With built-in database commands, The Database Machine ™ turns software into fastware. You get shared file access, record locking and password security essential to serious business applications.

Now networks really work. The Database Machine™ ends frustrating slowdowns, giving every network user instantaneous access to the same files including those on other discs in the network.

If there's a PC on your corporate horizon, it's time The Database Machine™ dawned on you. Call COGENT today. (206) 455-3343

The Database Machine™

- IBM-PC, IBM-XT and PC-3270 compatible
- PC-DOS, CP/M and UNIX compatible
- Imbedded database silicon software
- 8Mhz 80186 co-processor
- LSI Winchester controller
- 64K high-speed triple-ported buffer
- 128K multi-task RAM

cogent™

IBM, XT, CP/M, UNIX are registered trademarks of, respectively, International Business Machines, Digital Research, and Bell Laboratories

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL
New product
from C.C.S.
132 column for I.B.M.
$699.

SPECIAL
Alpha Software's
new powerful
Database Manager II
@ $209.

SPECIAL
Micropro's Wordstar,
Mailmerge, Spellstar
$444

FINANCIAL

Supercalc	$119
Supercalc II	164
Visicalc	185
Visicalc Advanced	299
Visitrend/plot	218
Desktop Plan	218
Visischedule	218
Multiplan	189
Calcstar	99
Home Accountant—Apple	49
Pianstar	395
Scratchpad	189
Bottom Line Strategist	259
Lotus	Call

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/Mailmerge	349
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar	444
Star Index	119
Final Word	185
Superwriter	169
Spellguard	119
Spellstar	139
Volkswriter	149
Multitool Word	269
Mailmerge	139
Visiword	269
Perfectwriter	239

DATA BASE

dBase II	$429
dBase II/dUtil	489
dUtil	68
Quickcode	199
Tim III	269
Datastar	169
Infostar	279
Alpha Data Base Manager II	209

IBM HARDWARE

Tandon 100-2	$ 259
CCS 132 Columns	699
Quadboard 64K	295
Quadboard 256K	439
Quadcolor I	235
Microsoft Mouse	159
Datamac 19 Meg Int	2099

PRINTERS

Prowriter Parallel	$ 399
Prowriter Serial	594
F-10	1259
Ribbons	Call
Grappler	125

LANGUAGES

BASIC 80 Compiler	$279
BASIC 80 Interpreter	249
MACRO 80	145
FORTRAN 80	269
COBOL 80	545
muLISP/muSTAR	144
muMATH/muSIMP	179
C Compiler	189
PASCAL Compiler	249
Digital Pascal MT	439
Digital PLI	489
Supersoft ADA	219
Supersoft FORTH	219
Supersoft LISP	129
RATFOR	79

COMMUNICATIONS

US Autodial	$479
Password	379
Autolink 300	179
Hayes 1200 Baud	544
Hayes Smartmodem	219
Micromodem II	299
Hayes Chronograph	199
Cross Talk	117

PRINTER BUFFERS

16K Microfazer P-P	$149
256K Microfazer P-P	649

ONLY AT MICROHOUSE

Use our exclusive microcharge to finance all of your purchases. Call us!

We accept purchase orders VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD's

800 523-9511

FULL SERVICE AND SELECTION

in Pennsylvania
1-215-868-8219

Box 499 Dept 200
Bethlehem, PA 18016

MICROHOUSE

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM compatible . . .

NEW 2 YEAR WARRANTY!
On all monitor electronics 3 yrs. on all CRT's
(See details at dealer)

Go first class . . . with your peripherals, too!

Your IBM personal computer deserves the finest, fully compatible peripherals, like Amdek's high resolution Color II Monitor . . . the new comfort-view Model "Video-310A" amber monitor . . . or the new revolutionary AMDISK-III Micro-Floppydisk Drive with up to 1 Megabyte storage! Just call, or write for full details on these high-performance Amdek peripherals.

- Color II Monitor, 13", 560(H) x 240(V) line resolution, 80 x 24 character display.
- Model "Video-310A" amber phosphor screen with TTL video input. Connecting cable included.
- "AMDISK-III" Micro-Floppydisk Drive, 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage, track-to-track compatible with 5¼" drives, shirtpocket size Micro-Floppydisk Cartridge.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 384-1180 TLX: 25-4788
REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 882-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Year And A New Look

The arrival of 1984, with all its ominous overtones, brings only good things to PC Magazine readers, including a revamped magazine and a renewed commitment to serving you.

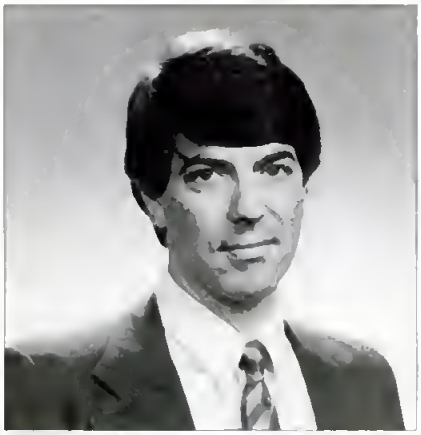
It's 1984. That date has taken on such ominous connotations that everyone, whether they've read Orwell or not, pauses to think about where society and technology are heading. Is Big Brother here, or lurking in the shadows just around the corner?

Some chose to ignore the foreboding side of this new year by saying it's a year like any other. Others, zeroing in on our subconscious sensitivities, are capitalizing on 1984 by stamping it on our T-shirts—and on our minds.

At *PC*, because we are so entwined with technology, we work doubly hard to be open to both sides of the question. In this first issue of 1984, we present several perspectives on the deep and complex question of where technology is taking us. And we further explore the unavoidable Orwellian questions of 1984 with views from civil liberties lawyer Dorothy Samuels, and Jay Bloombecker, director of the National Center For Computer Crime Data.

The year 1984 also has new meaning for *PC Magazine*. We are bringing you a markedly new (dare we add, improved) magazine, put together by a bigger, experienced team of editors and writers. This first 1984 issue is dramatically different than any you've seen before.

The biggest change is that *PC* is going biweekly: Subscribers will now be receiving *PC* every two weeks. This frequency allows us to add "PC News," a section with a newspaper framework that allows us to include late-breaking stories. The 12-page "PC News" will be the last section of the magazine to go to the printer. But we hope it will be the first section you turn to for timely, informative reports on PC developments.



Bill Machrone

We present several perspectives on the deep and complex question of where technology is taking us.

The biweekly format gives us more room for in-depth and comprehensive articles that will truly add to your general and technical understanding of the PC.

We know that you, our readers, are becoming increasingly sophisticated in your use of the PC. As professionals and managers in business, as lawyers, as writers, as doctors, as financial analysts you want to apply the PC to your jobs. Therefore, we've added special columns such as "Writing," "Medicine," and "Business/Finance" to discuss how PCs are being used on the job, and how you can use yours.

These regular features will delve into vertical applications for the PC that might not be of interest to more general PC users. Some columns, such as those on writing and on telecommunications, will appear in every issue. Others will be scheduled as needed to keep you abreast of field-specific developments. The writers are opinionated, interested, and knowledgeable insiders.

Our new guest editorials will draw on the expertise and opinions of industry leaders (or adamant followers) to give you new looks at the dynamic world of personal computers.

This first 1984 issue of *PC* also looks different. New typography and design by

computer accessories

that organize, protect, and gain space...

NEW!

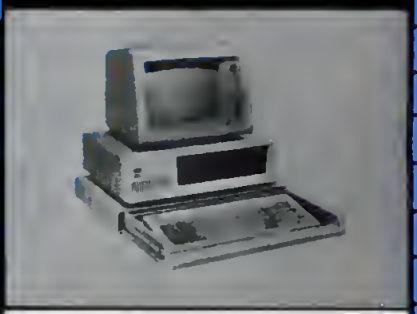
INCREASE COMFORT

ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER
Model #AG820 **$35.00**
Reduce eye strain and increase operator comfort with this screen filter for the IBM PC monochrome monitor. The filter reduces excessive glare from overhead lighting. It fits snugly into the face of the monitor due to the vinyl foam bordering the narrow but sturdy aluminum frame. The screen is made of black nylon monofilament fibers in a square weave.

ORGANIZE & PROTECT

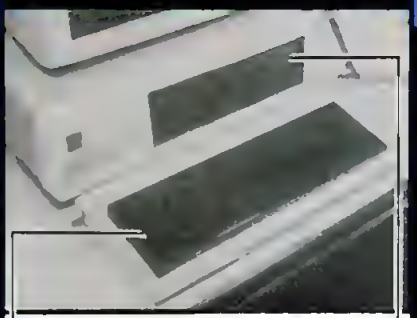
ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE
Model #RT100 **$36.00**
Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet.
Locking Model #RT100L - $46.00

GAIN SPACE



KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER
Model #SS610 **$89.00**
This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzas or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d).
$5.00 Shipping/Handling*

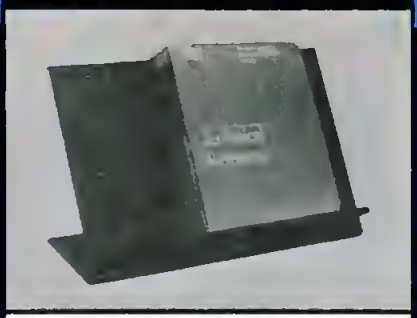
PROTECT



DISK DRIVE COVER
Model #DC310 **$10.00**
A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

KEYBOARD COVER
Model #KC210 **$12.00**
Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronics keyboard.

INCREASE COMFORT



EASY-VUE EASEL
Model #EV410 **$20.00**
The ultimate design in a manual easel. Provides ideal viewing angle. Protective pads prevent skidding. 10" x 15" in size, it even properly displays an 8-1/2" x 11" three ring binder. An elegant accessory in smoked bronze, molded from tough durable acrylic.

INCREASE COMFORT

TILT 'N TURN
Model #PA900 **$40.00**
Work easier! Reduce glare and eye strain, eliminate neck craning with this sturdy CRT display stand. Completely stable 30° tilt and 360° turn without removing CRT. Attractive molded ivory hard plastic and steel construction. Rubber pads on top and bottom assure no slipping. Fits any CRT with feet separation less than 11" in width and 10-1/4" in depth.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at many leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling.* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

1545 Pontius Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-4216

art director Mitch Shostak and his staff give the magazine a new, cleaner, crisper look: We hope you will find the editorial material more accessible and easier to read.

Finding Your Way

One of our most frequently heard pleas is for more page numbers to help you more easily sort through the magazine (admittedly a big chore). We have heard you and will do our best to let you know where you are in the magazine, or where to find the advertisement for the product you've been tracking down for 2 months. Our newly designed table of contents should also help you make the best use of your time in reading *PC*.

There's also a new look to the January masthead: The *PC* team has been expanded to bring you this new magazine.

Jon Lazarus, who's done a super job guiding *PC* as editor, has moved up—literally upstairs—to become editorial director of Ziff-Davis's Consumer Computers and Electronics Magazine Division. That's 11 magazines, to date. Good Luck, Jon.

As the new editor of *PC* I will be coordinating other staff members and working to bring you informative articles that span the range of PC applications and interests. Look for more technical articles, more hands-on comparisons of new products, and some ground-breaking articles, the likes of which have never been seen before.

The Newest Member

The latest member of our magazine family is *PCjr. Magazine*, announced with the unveiling of IBM's home-education-office computer, PC*jr*. At the helm of PC*jr*. is Corey Sandler, former executive editor of *PC*, who played such a key role in making PC happen in 1983.

Although Corey has moved down the hall, he hasn't left the pages of *PC Magazine:* His "Sandler's Screen" ruminations will be found in alternating issues of *PC*, and he will continue to contribute to "PC Arcade" on a regular basis.

Shaping the biweekly issues of *PC* is now the joint responsibility of Mike Edelhart and Connie Winkler, our new executive editors. Mike will be working with articles and Connie will handle PC News and the columns.

A top-notch staff and knowledgeable free-lance writers produce the best possible magazine for you.

Mike and Connie bring to *PC* a wealth of computer publishing experience. Mike has been an editor at *OMNI* and *Technology Magazines* and most recently was the computer power behind *Enter*, the computer magazine for teenagers from Children's Television Workshop.

He's a prolific writer, with two computer books off the press this year: *The Complete Computer Compendium* and *The OMNI-Macmillan Encyclopedia of On-Line Databases*.

Connie most recently tracked the computer information processing industry from the perspective of associate editor at *Management Technology*. She was formerly editor of *Computer Careers News* and a correspondent for *Computerworld*; she has worked for IBM, and has a new book out, *The Computer Careers Handbook*.

Connie and Mike are working hard to bring together a top-notch staff and knowledgeable free-lance writers to produce the best possible magazine for you. As IBM's announcement of the PC*jr* demonstrated, we are all working at top speed. Within 2 days we pulled together a special 8-page section in our December issue to give you the latest information on this incredible machine from IBM.

Our technical staff is growing too, so we can provide the best in-depth comparison reviews, and more of them. As the former technical editor, I am committed to presentations that will be tutorial to newcomers, informative to the experienced, and interesting to all.

Pushing us all on to better and bigger stories and projects is Paul Somerson, who, in his new role as Special Projects Editor, will give you his unabashedly biased views of everything from IBM's Enhanced Basic for the PC*jr* to Scotland (from which he just returned) to the future of the human race in 1984.

Over the past several months, we have built a test laboratory with enough sophistication to wring out just about any PC-related product. We are committed to bringing you well-founded comparative reviews of hardware and software, backed up by the solid technical details you need to make informed purchasing decisions. You'll see what makes the IBM PC and its peripherals tick, from the power line through the processor circuitry to the characters on the screen and finally to paper. Everywhere along the way, there are decision points for you. Do you need an uninterruptible power supply? Are there differences between multifunction boards? Do removable Winchester disks work in the real world? We'll answer these questions and many others in the coming weeks. We won't neglect the software side, either. There's a wealth of new software out there and more coming each day. As easy as it is to get into a comfortable rut with a favorite product, we'll show you the newest and best, especially the exciting new integrated products and sophisticated database managers.

This new and enhanced lineup of people and editoral product underscores our commitment to being the best computer publication—whether you're a PC owner at home or a business user.

Throughout 1984 and beyond we welcome your ideas, comments, gripes, and brainstorms. We will do everthing possible to represent you in the pages of the "new" *PC Magazine*. ■

Plain Talk About Printers...

DOT MATRIX

There've been some big changes in IBM-PC printer compatability. Okidata's new Plug-n-Play ROMs (see below) make a Microline 92, 93 or 84 fully compatible with the IBM-PC, screen dump graphics & all. If you're interested in full compatability, that's the package to get. We expect that other printer manufacturers will offer similar upgrades shortly.

C. ITOH

Prowriter

C. Itoh's **Prowriter** (120 cps) features 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/correspondance quality font, double strike, double-width, sub/super scripts, dot graphics (180 x 144 dpi). The **Prowriter 2** is the 136 column version.

Prowriter **$399.88**
Prowriter 2 ..... **$719.88**

EPSON

RX/FX Series

The **FX-80** (160 cps) has a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis & dot graphics, plus a 2K buffer. Friction & pin feed is standard; the adjustable tractor is optional & cost extra. The **FX-100** is the 136 column version & includes the adjustable tractor.

The **RX-80** & **RX-80 F/T** (100 cps) are upgraded versions of the MX Series.

Epson FX/RX ..... **$CALL**

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT-160 L/180 L Spirit

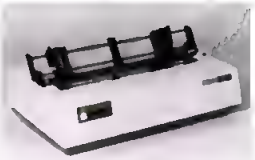
The **MT-180 L** (180 cps) features 10, 12, 17 & 20 cpi, a correspondence font, italics, enhanced/boldface print, double-width, sub/super scripts & underline, friction/tractor feed. Parallel & RS-232C interfaces standard. The **MT-180 L** is the 136 column version.

The **Spirit** (80 cps), Tally's new, low cost draft printer, has 10, 12 & 17 cpi fonts, italics, friction/tractor feed, and a unique square-wire printhead. 80 columns & parallel only.

MT-160 L **$849.88**
MT-180 L **$849.88**
MT-Spirit **$329.88**

OKIDATA

Microline Series



The **Microline 92** (180 cps) is ideal for word processing. It features 10, 12 & 17 cpi, a correspondance font, double-width, emphasis/boldface, sub/super scripts, underlining, pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the **92**) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144 dpi). The **93** is the 136 column version. Parallel interfaces are standard; the RS-232C interface is optional.

The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondance mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or RS-232C interfaces available.

A new PROM called **PC Plug-n-Play** turns a **92, 93** or an **84** into an IBM-PC compatible printer, with full capabilities. You will sacrafice a few features (like 12 cpi) but the PROMs are worth it if total compatibility is your goal.

The **Microline 82A** (120 cps) is a date crunchers. Features 10 & 18 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addressable graphics are optional. The **83A** is the 136 column version.

Microline Series ..... **$CALL**

PANASONIC

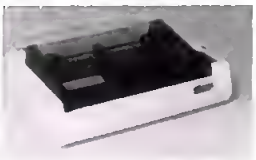
KX-P1090

A smart entry by Panasonic, the **KX-P1090** (80 cps) features 10, 12 & 18 cpi, italics, double-width, half-width, enhanced/bold print, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi), friction/tractor feed & a 4,000,000 character ribbon. The Epson-compatible escape code sequences make it easy to install. Quiet printing & a sharp design make it ideal for home or office. Nationally serviced by Panasonic.

KX-P1090 ..... **$339.88**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X/15X Delta 10/15



The **Gemini 10X** (120 cps) features 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, a correspondence font, double-width, emphasis/boldface print, sub/super scripts, underlining, graphics (120 x 144 dpi), a 1K buffer & friction/tractor feed. The **Gemini 15X** is the 132 column version.

The **Delta 10** (160 cps) features both parallel & RS-232C interfaces, & an 8K buffer, plus all the 10X features mentioned above. The **Delta 15** is a 136 column version.

Gemini 10X **$309.88**
Gemini 15 ..... **$459.88**
Delta 10 ..... **$529.88**
Delta 15 ..... **$CALL**

TOSHIBA

P1350

An exceptional printer that produces the best near-letter quality we've ever seen. The P1350 prints at 192 cps (100 cps in near-letter quality), & features 132 columns, 10 & 12 cpi (plus double-width) & a near-letter quality font with proportional spacing. It has all the sub/superscripting features you'd expect, plus dot graphics (180 x 180 dpi). Parallel or RS-232C interface (specify).

P1350 ..... **$1759.88**

Other Dot Matrix Printers We Carry

ANADEX

DP-9501 ..... **$1189.88**
DP-9620 ..... **$1259.88**
DP-9825 ..... **$1389.88**
WP-6000 ..... **$2279.88**

DIABLO

Series 32 ..... **$1049.88**

IDS

Prism 80 ..... **$1079.88**
w/4-color **$1439.88**
Prism 132 ..... **$1239.88**
w/4-color **$1869.88**
MicroPrism **$529.88**

INFORUNNER

Ritemen **$349.88**

LETTER QUALITY

The new, low-speed letter-quality printers are making quality affordable. And the high-speed models are coming down in price too. Still, get a dot matrix printer for drafts & as a backup.

C. ITOH

A10 Starwriter F10 Starwriter Printmaster

The C. Itoh **Starwriter** (40 cps) features 10 or 12 cpi, sub/super scripts, underlining, 8/8 lpi, 1/48" line feed, 1/120" horizontal resolution. It uses Qume code & Diablo wheels & ribbons. The **A-10 Starwriter** has the same specs, but it prints slower (20 cps). The **Printmaster** has the same specs, but it prints faster (55 cps). Both the **Tractor Feed** and the **Sheet Feeder** fit all three models.

A-10 Starwriter **$609.88**
F-10 Starwriter **$1219.88**
Printmaster **$1589.88**
Tractor Feed **$289.88**
Single Bin Sheet Feeder (A10/F10) **$819.88**

SILVER REED

EXP-550/500

The Silver Reed **EXP-550** (170 cps) is a 132 column letter-quality printer with 10, 12 or 15 pitch, sub/superscript, underlining and **true** Diablo 1610 emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's friction fed, and it features a page injector; an optional tractor is also available.

The **EXP-500** (120 cps) is a 100 column letter-quality printer with the same specs as the **EXP-550**, but slower and without page inject.

EXP-550 (Parallel) **$899.88**
EXP-550 Tractor **$139.88**
EXP-500 (Parallel) **$489.88**
EXP-500 Tractor **$129.88**

NEC

Spinwriters

The new **2000** Series are slower (20 cps), but they've retained all the quality of the 3500/7700 Series. Uses the same thimbles & ribbons.

2010/2030 ..... **$879.88**
2050 ..... **$999.88**
3530 ..... **$1839.88**
3550 ..... **$1899.88**
7710/7730 ..... **$2159.88**

SMITH-CORONA

Messenger

The **Memory Correct III Messenger** (the full name) is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface.

Memory Correct III Messenger **$629.88**

Other Letter Quality Printers We Carry

COMREX

CR-1 ..... **$849.88**
CR-1 Tractor **$104.88**
CR-2 ..... **$509.88**
CR-2 Tractor **$94.88**

DIABLO

820 (RS-232C) **$999.88**
830 (PC) **$1079.88**

QUME

Sprint 11+ **$1539.88**

MONITORS

NEC

JB-1205/1201M

Slick design & slick specifications. The NEC **JB-1205M** is the amber version. The **JB-1201M** is the green screen. Both offer 80 columns on a 12" diagonal screen, with an 18-20Mhz bandwidth and a crisp, clear display.

JB-1205M (12" amber) **$179.88**
JB-1201M (12" green) **$189.88**

USI

PI-3 (12" amber) **$189.88**

AMDEK

300G (12" green) **$149.88**
300A (12" amber) **$164.88**
310A (12" amber) **$199.88**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12

The **HX-12** is one of the finest RGBs available. 16 colors (using NEC's tube), 890 dots by 240 lines (480 interlaced) & 15MHz bandwidth. Comes with its own cable.

PGS HX-12 ..... **$499.88**

QUADRAM

QuadChrome

The **QuadChrome** has the same spec's as the HX-12. Same price too.

QuadChrome **$509.88**

Quadrsm Video Boards

QuadColor-1 ..... **$199.88**
QuadColor-2 ..... **$219.88**

USI/PARADISE

MultiDisplay

Supports 32K graphics, with composite, RGB, PC monochrome display **and** a parallel port.

MultiDisplay **$479.88**

TECMAR

Graphics Master

192K for RGB or composite display, supporting 480 non-interlaced RGB output.

Graphics Master **$579.88**

EAGLE COMPUTER

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

We are now offering both the **Columbia MPC** and the **Eagle PC-2** to our customers. These machines are IBM-PC compatible, with 128K RAM on board, two 320K disk drives, one parallel port, two RS-232C ports and bundled software packages.

The **Eagle PC-2** includes MS-DOS, CP/M 86, plus Eagle-Writer and EagleCalc. The **Eagle PC-2** also includes a monochrome monitor, with a resolution equal to the PC monitor. The **PC-2's** ideal for first-time users. It's easy to learn & easy to use.

The **Columbia MPC** includes MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA, Perfect Writer/Speller/Calc/Filer, Home Accountant Plus, Fast Graphs, Asynch Communications, a Macro Assembler, plus numerous utilities. This system is for more sophisticated users who have a PC at work and want a system at home or in a remote location.

Please call (603) 881-9855 for further specifications, price and delivery.

MODEMS

DC HAYES

Smartmodems

The **Smartmodems** are originate/answer, auto dial/answer, full/half duplex modems. There are two external modems (300 & 300/1200 baud) & the **1200B** (300/1200 internal for the PC). Modular phone cable & power supply included. (RS-232C cable is optional).

"Stack" Smartmodems

300 baud **$229.88**
300/1200 baud **$539.88**
1200B w/Softcom II **$459.88**

US ROBOTICS

Password

The **Password** is an originate/answer type modem. 0-300 & 1200 baud capability with auto dial/answer, auto mode/ speed select, full/half duplex (local echo), audio phone line monitor. Comes with an RS-232C cable (specify male or female DB-25), power supply & modular telephone cable.

Password **$379.88**

PERIPHERALS

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II

The **MegaPlus** has one RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & up to 256K RAM. An optional game and second serial port are also available. Comes with SuperDrive/Spooler software. The **MegaPak** is a 128K or 256K piggy-back card that attaches to the MegaPlus & gives you additional memory to 256K.

64K MegaPlus **$309.88**
256K MegaPlus **$509.88**

Options

256K MegaPak **$329.88**
RS-232C Port **$49.88**
Game Port **$49.88**

AST RESEARCH

SixPak Plus

The **Sixpak** holds up to 384K on the board. Added to a 256K motherboard, you've got 640K, the maximum addressable memory. **Sixpak** has an RS-232C port, parallel port, clock & SuperDrive/Spooler software. An optional game port is also available.

64K Sixpak **$289.88**
256K SixPak **$489.88**
384K SixPak **$659.88**
Game Port **$49.88**

AST I/O Plus II

The **I/O Plus II** has one parallel port, one RS-232C port, one game port & a clock.

I/O+ **$199.88**
RS-232C Port **$49.88**

QUADRAM

Quadboards

The **Quadboard** has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, a clock & memory up to 256K (you can also get your **Quadboard** "naked," with no memory installed). QuadSpool/Drive software is included with every **Quadboard**, along with a one-year warranty

Quadboard 0K **$219.88**
Quadboard 64K **$279.88**
Quadboard 256K **$429.88**

Quad 512 +

Quad 512+s have a single RS-232C port on them, and sockets for up to 512K RAM. QuadSpool/Drive software is included.

Quad 512+ (64K) **$239.88**
Quad 512+ (256K) **$439.88**
Quad 512+ (512K) **$879.88**

Single Function Cards

Parallel Card w/cable **$89.88**
RS-232C Card **$89.88**
Clock/Calendar Card **$89.88**

QuadLink

QuadLink is like having an Apple computer on one board, with 64K. **QuadLink** takes up only one slot. Add $20 for Columbia MPC or Compaq computers when you order.

QuadLink **$499.88**

Floppy Drives

Tandon

(180K) Single-sided **$229.88**
(320K) Double-sided **$239.88**

Maynard Electronics Floppy Disk Controller

MFD Standard **$189.88**

Hard Disks

QuCeS External Hard Disk

12MB **$2099.88**
20MB **$2339.88**
28MB **$2509.88**

Quadram Internal Hard Disk

12MB ..... **$CALL**
20MB ..... **$CALL**

HD w/Tape Backup

12Mb Disk/Tape **$2919.88**
20Mb Disk/Tape **$3339.88**
35Mb Disk/Tape **$4869.88**
PC Interface **$130.00**
TI Interface **$150.00**

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Prices/Orders Only:
(800) 343-0726

Our new 40-page catalog is ready. For your copy, send $1 with your name, address and computer type to our address below.

No Hidden Charges:

- You get ***FREE*** shipping on all orders within the 48 states, and most orders are delivered with ten days. We accept all major credit cards, certified checks, money orders & company checks (allow 21 days for personal checks to clear). We **never** charge extra for credit card orders, and credit cards are not charged until order is shipped.
- We accept CODs up to $1000 (add $10 handling fee per order) payable with certified check or money order. Company Purchase Orders are accepted on a limited basis & upon approval only. Sorry, no APO or foreign orders accepted. We have a $50 minimum order.
- All our equipment is shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We are an ***authorized dealer*** for all products we sell to insure full warranty support, & we're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We offer extended warranty plans for many printers.
- We prepared this ad in November, & prices do change, so call to verify them.
- For a catalog, send $1 with your name, address and the type of computer system you own.
- Our ***Computer Showroom*** is now open in Amherst, New Hampshire, five miles west of Nashua (about one hour's drive from Boston).

MasterCard VISA

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

AMERICAN EXPRESS

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

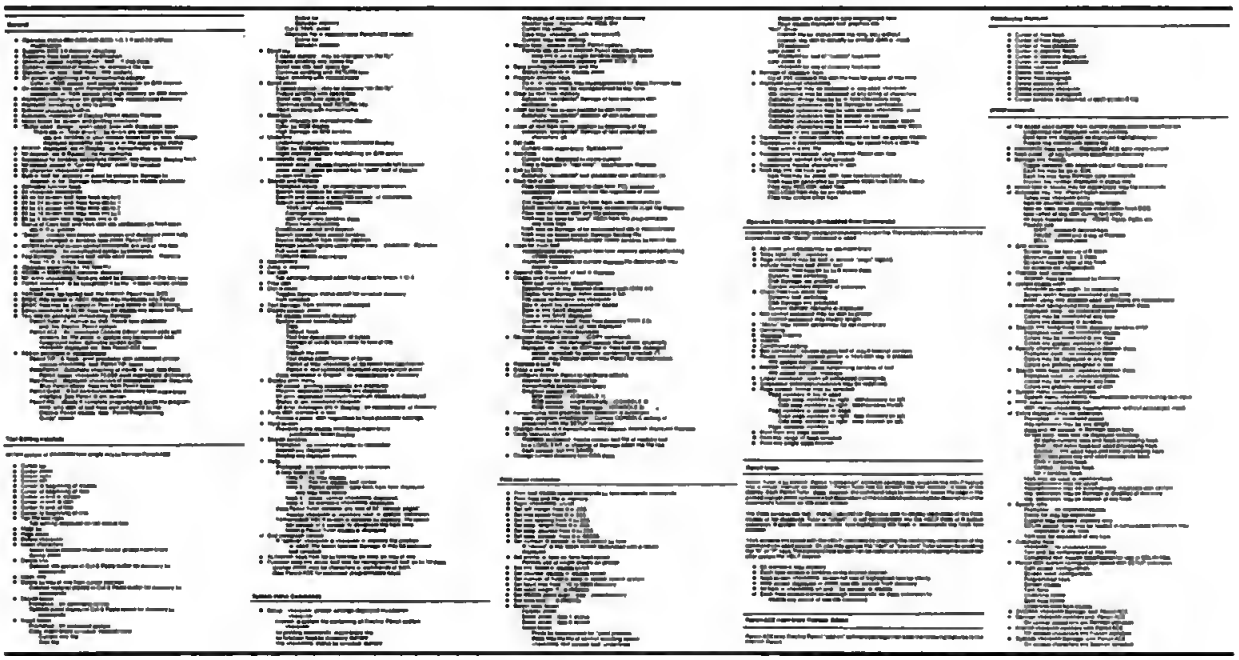
History *has* recorded a profound irony.
The fastest and most powerful word processing package ever created for the IBM personal computer wasn't created by IBM...
or Leading Edge.

The Electric Pencil PC$_{T.M.}$
Word Processing System

Here is one feature of The Electric Pencil PC word processing system with Pencil-ACE and Pencil Tutor:

Reprogram any key, shift key, control key or alternate key with up to 255 keystrokes.

Here are the other 452:



Electric Pencil PC is on sale *now*. See an incredible demonstration of word processing power at your computer dealer today. Don't take our word for it... See it for yourself.

Electric Pencil – $299.95, Pencil Tutor – $49.95 and Pencil-ACE – $149.95. The Electric Pencil PC PRO-Pak (includes The Electric Pencil, Pencil Tutor and Pencil-ACE) – $499.95. In addition you will receive a $50 rebate when you return the coupon included with every PRO-Pak. This offer good on purchases of the PRO-Pak only.

The Electric Pancil is available at computer stores and selected B. Dalton Booksellers. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price in U.S. Funds.

Dealers

The Electric Pencil is available from IJG, Inc. 1-714-946-5805, Telex 469775 IJG/GI INC. International Dealers contact Laurant Martres at IJG, Inc. or contact one of the following distributors or dealers:

• Australia: Dick Smith Electronics – (02) 888 32 00 • Belgium: Immo-Elec Sprl – 02/640 73 01 • Belgium: Micro-2000 – 733 65 40 • Canada: Micron Distributors – (416) 593-9862 • Caneda: Microwest Dist. (604) 984-9191 • Denmark: E.C. Deta – (2) 81 81 91 • England: Molimerx Ltd. – 0424/220391 • France: Pentasonic – 524 2316 • France: Alphe Systemes – 76/478067 • France: Sideg Informatique – 557 79 12 • France: Sivea S.A. – 522 70 66 • Germany: Hofecker GMBH – (08024) 7331 • India: Lord International – 272375 • Netherlends: Computer Collectief – 20/223573 • South Africa: Technical Books (Pty) Ltd. – 21-6540

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If it's from IJG IT'S JUST GREAT!

Electric Pencil PC is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software

Letters To PC

More Language Talk

Bill Machrone's article on languages ("Microlinguistics: Languages For The PC," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 4) was both timely and informative but left several key questions unanswered.

It was not clear which of the 10 languages Machrone considers suitable as general purpose languages, as opposed to those he considers more suitable for specific tasks.

The term "tight code" was not explained. Does it mean that the object files for some compiled languages will be smaller than for others accomplishing the same task?

One last point: What technical mystery prevents companies from providing interpretive (interactive) debugging capability as a utility with language compilers?

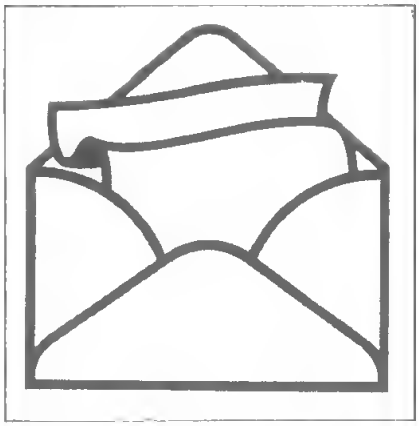
Wayne Sefton
Mendocino, California

Bill Machrone replies:

I'll have to refer you back to "Summing it Up" for the best general-purpose languages. BASIC, Pascal and Logo will give you the fastest return on your time and effort investment, while C and PL/I will require more study. They are all general purpose. dBase is mostly for records management functions and the others are either commercial standards or for more specific applications.

"Tight code" is a sloppy phrase. In one context it means well-written, economically expressed source programs. The other meaning refers to the size and efficiency of the compiler's output.

Many have asked your final question and a few have even answered it. One such product is Micro Focus's COBOL Animator. Another is Morgan Computing's Professional BASIC. We'd be interested to hear about other products that include this capability as a utility.



Your concern about reader's letters will certainly disappear after the articles on languages in the September issue. Most experienced programmers will find areas of disagreement with the opinions expressed—and so do I!

I'm glad you presented two views of BASIC; one author suggested that it offered portability (an incredible opinion!) and another pointed out the truth: there are many versions of BASIC that are almost impossible to translate. There are tremendous differences in file structure alone.

COBOL seemed to be maligned as a micro language. Believe it or not, I chose COBOL as my business language. Why? Here's the rundown: It offers the greatest portability in running on numerous systems. Screen handling techniques are built into the language. Excellent file handling techniques (specifically indexed files and indexed files with duplicates) are built into the language and are extremely easy to use, virtually eliminating sorting. Record lock-out techniques are built into the language for multi-user systems. The same programs can frequently be used even if additions are made to the number of fields in a record, thus minimizing time spent on program modifications. Finally, the compiler is easy to use.

Language purists frequently criticize the GOTO statement. Frankly, some applications are virtually impossible to write, or require gigantic increases in the amount of code. For example, in our business applications, we allow users to enter a control code and jump back to previous fields on a screen if they see they have made an error. The GOTO is almost imperative.

A highly structured language is not necessarily a practical solution to the needs of business programming. I'll be the first to admit that despite my praise of COBOL, it has its own limitations and programmer frustrations. A near-perfect language simply doesn't exist at this time.

Tom Stover
Gering, Nebraska

COMPUSHACK

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ALL RETURNED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE.
ADD 10% FOR NET TERMS
PRICES GOOD IN U.S. ONLY.
PRICES REFLECTED IN THIS SECTION ARE LOWER THAN FRANCHISE STORES.

WE TEST EVERY COMPUTER SYSTEM BEFORE WE SHIP IT!

AST RESEARCH
IO Plus-Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up. Superdrive Superspool **$199.00**
Combo Plus—256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat back-up. Superdrive Superspool **$499.00**
Mega Plus—512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **$999.00**

QUADRAM
Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**
512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**

CONOGRAPHIC
Color Card **$995.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
This card gives you 720x350 graphics **$499.00**

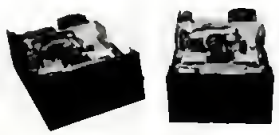
BIG BLUE **$479.00**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
Multifunction Card **$95.00**
Floppy Disk Controller **$225.00**
Memory Card **$189.00**

MONITORS
AMDEK

300A	**$199.00**	I	**$349.00**
300G	**$169.00**	II	**$699.00**
310A	**$199.00**	III	**$399.00**
IV			**$1199.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
High Res. Color **$499**



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART
SA400 SS/SD **$169.00**

TANDON
TM-100-2 DS/DD . . . . . **CALL**
TM-848-1 SS/DD **$349**
TM-848-2 DS/DD **$399**

SIEMENS
FDD 100-5 . . . . . **$159.00**

DISK DRIVES
For IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 . . . . . **CALL**
320KB DS/DD Disk Drive for IBM PC **$199.00**
Add On Drive For PC Jr® . . . . . **$CALL**

PRINTERS

BROTHER brother

HR-1 A parallel	**$769.00**
HR-1 A serial	**$869.00**
DX-15	**$599.00**
Tractor feed option	**$135.00**

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

IBM PC
64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2599.00**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

TAVA PC TAVA™
Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K RAM, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Adapter and Monitor, One Parallel Port, Two Serial Ports System runs DOS 1!. 2 0. and CP/MB6® **$1995.00**

APPRICOT an IBM PC® Compatible Computer W/Two Drives & Monitor **W/$1250** worth of Software-Complete System **$2999.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE **$459**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM

HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR IBM PC
256K IBM PC, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, 10 MB Hard Disk w/controller, Cabinet controller & software, Color Card, Monitor **$3999.00**

Hard Disk Sub-System for IBM PC By TAVA CORP $1275.00

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

B2A	**$429.00**
B3A	**$699.00**
B4AP parallel	**$999.00**
B4AS serial	**$1099.00**
92A	**$525.00**
93A	**$899.00**

Daisywriter Daisywheel
Printer **$1175.00**

NEC SPINWRITER NEC

7710-1	**$2095**	3510	**$1495**
7715-1	**$2295**	3515	**$1495**
7730-1	**$2095**	3530	**$1695**
7720-1	**$2695**	3550	**$1995**
7725-1	**$2695**	PC8023A	**$ 595**

APPLE IIe apple®
Computer System Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1699**

ROMAR II Apple compatible Computer W/Z-Card Controller, Two Disk Drives and a Monitor for **$1195.00**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!

$179

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE
100% Compatible Disk drive for APPLE II+ and APPLE IIe Runs DOS, CPM® Pascal software

SLIMLINE DRIVE **$199.00**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem	300 baud	**$299.95**
Smartmodem	1200 baud	**$529.95**

COMPUSHACK

THE UNIQUE FRANCHISING CONCEPT WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

PRIVATE LABEL PRODUCTS WITH NO ROYALTIES, DISCOUNT PRICES, FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT, COURTESY AND MORE.

(714) 261-1000

FRANCHISE INQUIRIES WELCOME
16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667—ANSWER BACK: COMPOSHACK IRIN

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc
*CP/M and CP/MB6 are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc

PRODUCTS AND PRICES NOT AVAILABLE AT ALL STORES

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

CALL FOR STORE LOCATION

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

Encore, Encore!

Paul Somerson's lead article, "Goblins, Gremlins, And Glitches," really hit the mark (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 5). I have lived with my PC, Quadboard, and *WordStar* (plus *MailMerge* and, thank goodness, *ProKey*) for nearly a year, and the episodes all rang true for me. Oh, so true! Let's see more from Somerson. I like his easy, cogent style.

Thomas R. Thurmond
Vacaville, California

King Me

Thank you for reviewing *Checkers for Beginners* ("PC Arcade," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 5). I created the program to entertain my children back when there was little game software to run on our family's new PC.

The programs first skill level, which Corey Sandler reviewed, was designed to make the PC a relatively easy opponent to beat, so that young players can feel a mastery over the computer instead of feeling intimidated by it. The second skill level, which was not reviewed, has many more advanced playing features to entertain and challenge more seasoned players.

Writing the program on the versatile and responsive IBM PC was truly a labor of love and I am pleased that it provides entertainment for others.

John E. Hoel
Springfield, Virginia

I chuckled when I read Corey Sandler's comment that the IBM checker program made him wait 8 seconds before he beat it. Think a moment—that's why that feature exists!

Seriously, I used to have a game of micro chess for an Apple II computer (I now have an IBM-compatible Zenith Z-100). When the game checkmated me, it made a sound like "Heh Heh Heh Heh." When I checkmated it, however, it sounded like a dying cat. The words "You win" sheepishly appeared on the center of the screen.

I also liked Sandler's story about the horse race predictor program ("The $2 Sure Thing," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 4). X=5 indeed.

Dennis Baer
Farmingdale, New York

Keep Biding Your Time

I thoroughly enjoyed David Whitehouse's chess game reviews ("Biding Your Time With Computer Chess," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 4). Being a fair chess player (1600 or so) and the owner of a couple of IBM PCs, I have been eagerly awaiting a chess program worthy of a 16 bit processor. Whitehouse's article convinced me to keep on waiting.

I recently saw a review in another magazine of a different chess program for the PC, *Bluebush Chess*. It received high marks, but I'm afraid the reviewer didn't go into as much depth of analysis as Whitehouse did in *PC*.

I would value Whitehouse's opinion on *Bluebush Chess*.

Dean Ballard
Seattle, Washington

David Whitehouse replies:
I had a chance to look at Bluebush Chess *about a month ago, and it is definitely better than either* Chess Partner *or* SPOC, *the programs I reviewed in PC. The graphics are good, it only uses 64K RAM, and it has a fair variety of levels. Still, it needs improvement. There is no opening "book," and it cannot go back on retrieve games from the disk. Worst of all, the game will repeat itself at the same level if you let it. I quickly found a line in the Vienna game where I can repeatedly play the same game out to mate. So while it's an improvement, there are certainly even better games to come.*

Although you can't use your PC for them, I would still recommend one of the standalone games.

Of Mice, Moths, and Smoke

In Bill Machrone's article "Run It Till It Breaks" (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 5), he says, "The accessory that makes me laugh the most is the cover that fits over the drive." While disk drive covers may be for "compulsives," Machrone may be interested to learn that people have purchased covers for other reasons: mice, moths, and palmetto bugs had entered their PCs through the drive opening.

Also, my partner's father had a small fire in his office and found that the disk drive cover prevented smoke damage.

These PC predators do exist. Don't laugh at the usefulness of the product; you might need it someday.

Nat Hellman III
President,
MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc.
Los Angeles, California

And The Winner Is . . .

After reading Lindsy Van Gelder's admittedly grouchy review, "Programs That Polish The Processed Word" (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 5), I pulled out Volume 1 Number 7 and reread Lawrence Magid's review of the *Random House Proofreader*.

Sure enough, all the reasons that I bought *Proofreader* after first reading Magid's review are still true.

As one who edits and proofreads the technical documents of a systems programmer-turned consultant, I have found the *Proofreader* indispensable. Systems programmers, by genetic composition, are poor spellers who quite often invent words when their nontechnical vocabulary abends.

True, the *Proofreader* is slow (compared to what?). True, one must build an auxiliary dictionary peculiar to one's profession. True, word tense and usage are not checked. However, on a

(continued)

THE COLUMBIA IBM-PC COMPATIBLES. THEY REWARD TWO BUSINESS VIRTUES: FORESIGHT AND CUNNING.

Trust your instincts.

While others rushed out to buy an IBM™ PC, you waited and watched. You knew prices would come down and software would get better.

Now we have a reward for your patience: the Columbia family of IBM-PC compatible computers. It's a choice of systems and software no one else can match.

The Columbia line includes the VP Portable which lets you work anyplace, any time. There's also the MPC, our desktop model, available in dual floppy disk or 10MB hard disk drive. Compatible with each other and the IBM-PC, as well.

Foresight led you to our IBM-PC compatibility.

We start you with more operating systems than IBM, even more than other IBM-PC compatibles (MS-DOS® and CP/M®-86). Which means you have immediate access to all the latest business and financial software.

Free software that's a steal.

Thousands of dollars worth of free software come with every Columbia computer. Columbia Tutor gives you a fast, comfortable start. Perfect Software™ covers your word processing, spreadsheeting, and filing needs. Fast Graphs® turns facts and figures into graphs and charts. And asynchronous communications lets you share information with other computers.

For your sense of self, we give you Home Accountant Plus,™ games, and two programming languages so you'll feel like an eleven year old genius.

Responsive service. Above and beyond.

175 local Bell & Howell service centers stand ready to maintain your Columbia computer at a moment's notice.

Prices start at $2995. The phone call is free.

Now, while you're feeling shrewd, call toll free for the Columbia dealer nearest you. Then, see for yourself how the Columbia Compatibles can reward your business virtues.

800-638-7866

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Columbia Data Products, Inc.
9150 Rumsey Road, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400, TWX 710-862-1891.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademarks: IBM – International Business Machines Corp., MS DOS – Microsoft Inc., CP/M 86 – Digital Research, Inc. Perfect Software – Perfect Software Inc. Fast Graphs – Innovative Software, Home Accountant Plus – Continental Software Company. Software on screens not included

recent weekend I spent over three hours reviewing a 66K design document. The *Proofreader* arrived Monday morning, and I quickly discovered 56 errors that I had overlooked during several readings.

The document was presented to IBM the following day in a conference room full of people. The embarrassment saved on this one project alone more than justified the modest cost of the program.

Of course, professional writers are more proficient at this sort of thing than us plain old humans—as they should be. However, all of Lindsy Van Gelder's grouching aside, I can wholeheartedly recommend *Proofreader*, or any good spelling checker, as an indispensable tool for generating documentation you don't have to be ashamed of. I plan on ordering the *Electronic Thesaurus* as soon as I finish this letter.

Now, as soon as Dick Brass gets his grammar program to the point where it can be used with any word processor, I won't have to worry about my grammar no more.

Tons of praise for an excellent magazine.

J. David Gardner
Mauldin, South Carolina

Congratulations, J. David Gardner! You've written the winning "Better Letter." We hope you can find a word processor that works well with the Proofreader.

Keep those letters coming, folks. We love to get mail.—Ed.

Unix or Bust

Where are your journalistic gumshoes? I'm tired of waiting to find out when (or is it if?) PC-DOS will be transformed by the magic wands of IBM and Microsoft into a true Unixoid. Should I buy IBM's C compiler now, or wait? Should I go whole hog and buy a Unixoid-cum-C system now? Go for broke and pick up Xenix on a 68000 board?

I want it both ways. An old and devoted lover of Unix on PDPs, I'm not hooked on all the glorious software that runs under PC-DOS (not to mention the hardware). If I wait, will I get a Unix that will still let me play with dBase II and *SuperCalc*? Will they throw in Unix's *adult* word processors and text editors, *Ex*, *Vi*, and *Nroff*? Will the C compiler utilize the 8087? Will all the software vendors update to Unix? Will DOS 3.0 cost $2,000?

Come on, you guys. Tell me the future. Tell me what I want to hear!

David M. Graber
Three Rivers, California

We're C fans and PC fans, but Unix may be asking too much of that wheezing 8088. Still, we'll review Venix, QNX, Coherent and similar products in upcoming issues. For now? Redo your DOS 2.0 shell to look like Unix and give the new Digital Research C a try. By the way, Ex *and Vi are adult text editors the way an AWACS is an adult flying machine—idiosyncratic, rather overspecialized, but effective in its place.—Ed.*

Compu-Cheaters

Last week our company received a letter from a firm called Compu-Chart Computer Services in Coral Springs, Florida. The letter was advertising the service this firm provides: They will write a "favorable review" of not less than 1000 words and send it to all major computer publications. The cost to the software company of this review is $250.

The letter states: "Since most magazines must adhere to a certain ratio of ads to editorial content, independent reviews and articles are generally welcomed and usually get published soon after they are submitted. This is FREE advertising!"

We have always enjoyed your publication and have found your articles both informative and factual. We hope that you are aware of this company and others like it, and we urge you to discourage them from such practices. We feel that these biased reviews, if published, will become a major liability to the computer software industry.

Mark W. Turner
Vice President, MTS Inc.
Niceville, Florida

PC goes to great lengths to ensure the objectivity of software and hardware reviews. We never accept reviews from public relations or advertising firms. Our reviewers are experienced in the fields they cover. They always have opinions and are not afraid to describe a product's shortcomings. We promote comparison articles whenever possible and generally review only commercially available products, not developmental or experimental versions.—Ed.

Once and for All

They say the third time is the charm, so perhaps the third attempt at the DOS CLS (clear screen) command will get it right ("User-To-User," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 2; "Letters to PC," Volume 2 Number 5). I'm afraid the corrected data given in James Anderson's letter was itself in error. Though I'm not as familiar with my Technical Reference Manual as Anderson, it didn't take me long to compare the two sets of data and figure out the correct set, which should read:

B9 00 00 BA 79 24 B7 07 B8 00 06 CD
10 BA 00 B7 00 B4 02 CD 10 C3

Somehow the B4 byte in Green's listing became BA in Anderson's, with rather curious results.

James H. Johnson
Alpharetta, Georgia

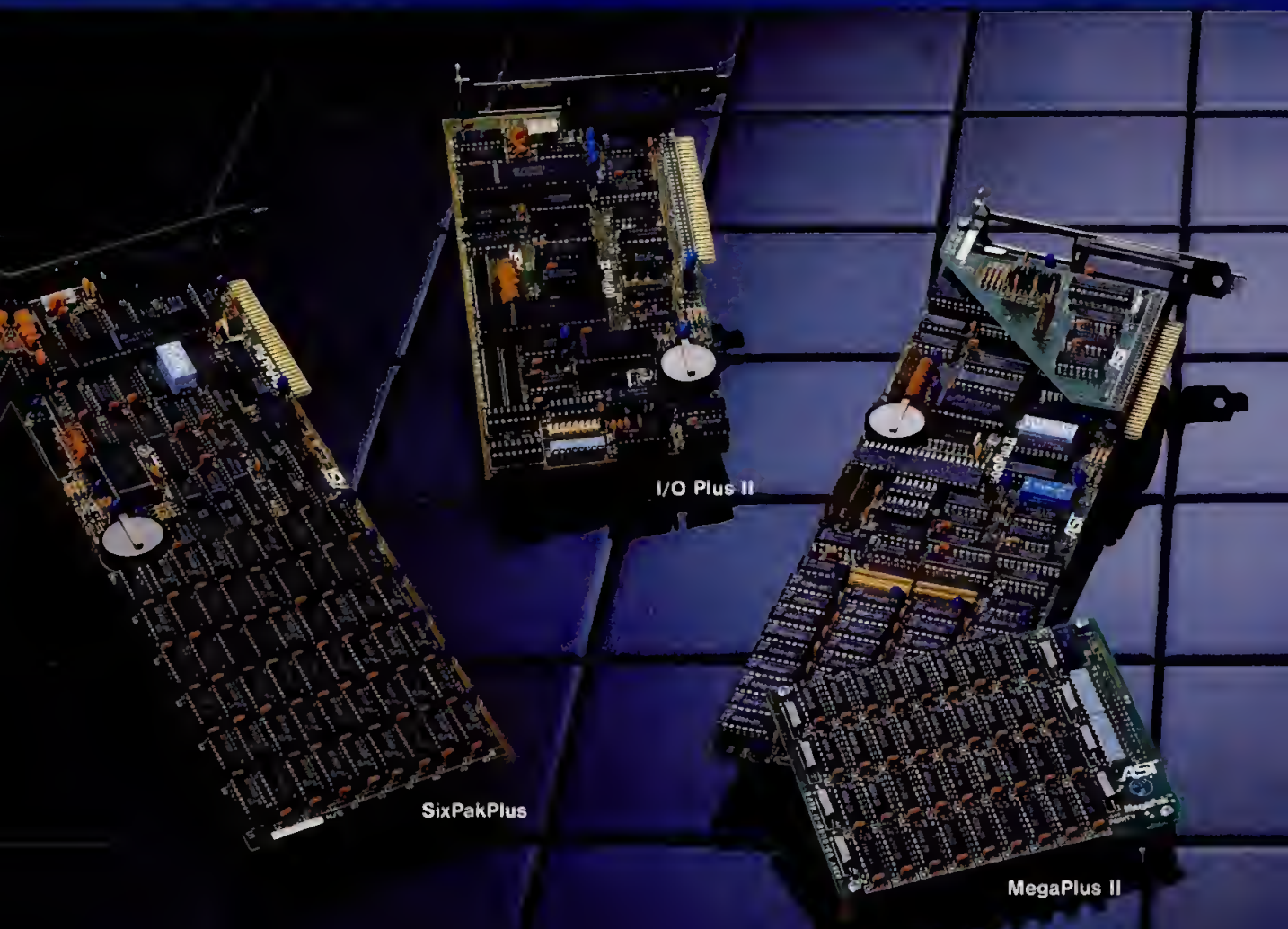
There's one thing that's worse than correcting a mistake: correcting a

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.



AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

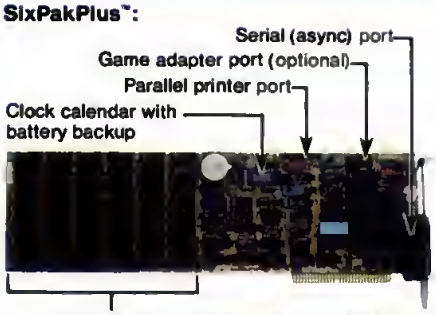
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

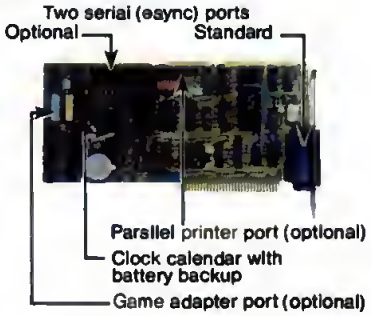
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

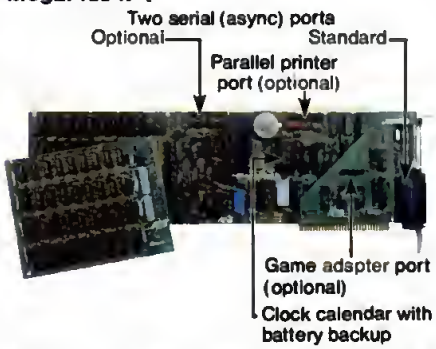


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 258K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

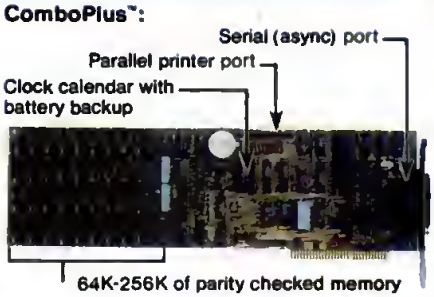


MegaPlus II™:



64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:

AST-PCnet™:

- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Parallel Ports — The parallel port is used o connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A rallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix tput which is suitable for high-speed draft ality printouts. The PC allows for the in- llation of up to three parallel ports.

Clock-Calendar — With the on board ttery, the clock-calendar feature will main- n the correct date and time, even when e PC is turned off. This feature eliminates e need for typing in this information each ne you power up your computer.

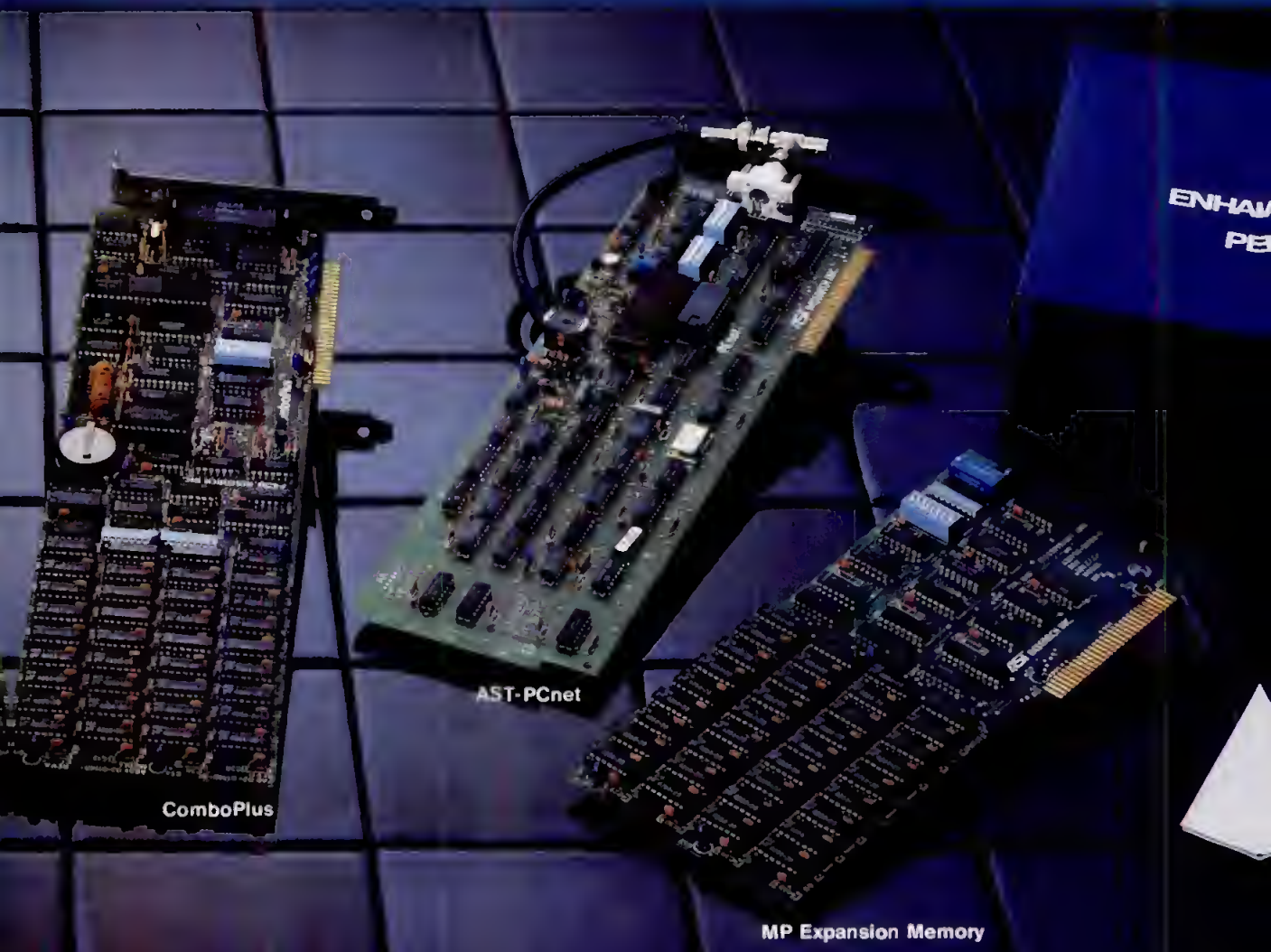
Game Adapter — The game adapter port ows you to connect an IBM-type joystick your PC so you can play the multitude of cade-quality games which take full advan- ge of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!



correction. Our opologies to reoders who have been trying to clear their screens since July, ond to Jomes Anderson, who did provide us with the correct listing. We flubbed it when we retyped it. Now go cleor your screens!—Ed.

Wounded Ego

My first published letter to *PC* appeared in the August issue (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 3). The very next month, you issue a plea for better letters. This is a grievous blow to my self-esteem.

Anthony Barcellos
Davis, California

Relax. You ore loved. Your August letter told us new things obout one of our ortlcle topics (fractol olgorithms for grophics). It wos one of the good letters thot whets our oppetite for more.—Ed.

The ANSI.SYS Answer Cont'd

You said to write if something in *PC* struck a nerve. Well, something did: "how to" articles that don't really explain "how to." Case in point: Kenneth Wood's article "Defining Function Keys With DOS 2.0" (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 1). Wood stated that the DOS utility ANSI.SYS could be used to redefine keys, and he gave a program example written in C. He also stated that the same could be done in any language.

The point of the article was to illustrate the use of ANSI.SYS, which Chapter 13 of the DOS 2.0 manual doesn't quite manage to explain. In "Letters To PC" (Volume 2 Number 4), Wood replies to a puzzled reader who couldn't get ANSI.SYS to work through a BASIC program that "BASIC bypasses the operating system to get its input characters." Nice of him to let us know, but how *does* one use ANSI.SYS if the only language one has is BASIC? No help from Wood.

That really frustrated me. I've been using mainframes and minis for close to 10 years to do statistical analysis, bibliographic storage and retrieval, and text processing. Text processing on these machines is a laborious affair that involves entering text and formatting commands with a text editor, then processing the file with the text processing program. I was looking for something simpler to use, something interactive, when the IBM PC came on the market.

I was ecstatic when I saw its character set, and figured someone would soon find a way to get French characters (like é, â, è, à, ù) from the keyboard to the screen to the printer. I was tired of typing "stand-in" characters that I later replaced with accent-backspace-character sequences in order to simulate French characters on mainframes.

I purchased a PC as soon as I could, in December 1981, and I have been using it as a data entry machine and smart terminal. I still use a mainframe for text processing until some suitable word processing software becomes available for the PC.

I am still waiting. Some word processing programs that work the way I would like are available in Quebec, with French characters on the keyboard and on the screen: *L'editeur PC* (a translation of *WordWond*) and a patched version of *Volkswriter*. But I need something that will process footnotes properly, deal with sub- and superscripts, and lengthy documents (30 to 50 pages) with a modest amount of memory.

DOS 2.0 seemed to be the answer to my problems. The descriptions of ANSI.SYS that I read make it sound like a snap to take a good word processor and redefine some keys to my liking. I managed to get DOS 2.0, only to be left so helpless by Chapter 13 of the manual and Wood's article that I resigned myself to plod along as I had always done in the past.

Then, late at night, after reading Wood's reply in the September letters column and remembering a phrase about standard input and output in Chapter 13 of the DOS manual, I was struck by an idea. How does one do I/O on a computer without going through BASIC? Why, with DOS, of course! So using BASIC, I created a file containing the Keyboard Key Reassignment character sequences I wanted, and then asked DOS to TYPE that file. The cursor raced down the screen, obviously typing invisible characters. I tried the reassigned keys. They worked! I created another file to restore the key assignments to their standard keyboard layout. I made up a .BAT file to convert the French characters to character sequences the mainframe text processing programs will understand.

I can now enter text on the PC with EDLIN, easily proofread what I've typed, then dump the file on the mainframe. Maybe soon I will be able to use a text processor on my PC.

José E. Igartua
Montreal, Quebec

Corrections

Okiprint, from The Software Factory, does not require a color monitor to operate properly ("New On The Market," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 5).

Zuron, from Zee Programming, does require a color monitor to work. In addition, the game's full name is *Zuron Defender* ("New On The Market," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 6).

The charts illustrating "Battle Of The Network Stars," (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 6) were incorrectly labeled. The chart on page 94 should read "File Read Time." The chart on page 95 should read "File Create Time." The tested file read time for PC Net is 350, not 35.

A real fish story.

by Brett Kirk
Owner
Poseidon Aquatics

"Our business is wholesaling tropical fish to pet stores. We're not a large-sized company, but we have one whopper of an inventory-control problem. That's where dBASE II® comes in."

The one that didn't get away.

"We needed a fast program, and dBASE II, the relational database management system from Ashton-Tate, gave us the speed we needed to quickly log in our weekly live-fish shipment in terms of total numbers received, the kind and numbers of each different type, the cost per fish—all critical factors in determining our pricing and being able to pass along savings to our customers whenever possible without hanging us out to dry profitwise.

"We're sure glad we bought dBASE II when we did. I think our customers are glad, too."

Once you try dBASE II, you'll be hooked.

If you're up to your ears with data that has to be managed quickly and efficiently, dBASE II can really help you stay afloat.

For all the particulars, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, Ext.214. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

ASHTON·TATE

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested retail price, $700.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS.* A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

Whaddya Show 'em When They Say 'Show Us'

PC-Showoff!™

Okay, they all know you just invested in a new IBM Personal Computer. Most of them figure they'll have to get one some day. Most of them want to see fireworks. Most of them expect to see words and numbers. After ail, the IBM is a serious machine.

Now, what are you going to show them when they say, "Show us"? Surprise them. Impress them. Impress yourself. Show 'em PC-Showoff!

- Explode bombshells in living color.
- Design your own personal rainbows.
- Set off roman candles in 16 colors.

PC-Showoff! will turn that mild-mannered machine into a show-stopper. And you into a guaranteed crowd-pleaser. There's more fun to an IBM than just opening the box. Let PC-Showoff! show you how. So the next time the gang asks for a look at your new "toy", show 'em your stuff! And ours. PC-Showoff!

At dealers, or order direct. $39.95 + $2.00 handling. SoftStyle, Suite 200, Dept. C, 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Telephone: (808) 396-6368 Master Card and VISA accepted.

Package includes spectacular visual effects, in high, medium, and low resolution graphics, plus examples of graphics applications on easy-to-use diskette. Also includes manual with over 30 pages of tips and techniques for achieving the same results for both beginning and advanced programmers.

Requires IBM-PC with graphics adaptor, 1 disk drive, 64K and DOS 1.1 or 2.0 (96K with DOS 2.0). Color display or television recommended.

SoftStyle™

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make your IBM run 2½ to 4 times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator PC™ and watch your IBM* PC or XT take off.

Yes, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple® now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus® 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, or Multiplan™ without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator PC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around 3).

The Accelerator PC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements.

Get your work done in a third of the usual time. See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Accelerator PC is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS WEAPON JUST WIPED OUT 10 WEST COAST OFFICES AND 70 PAGES OF ORDERS:

IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Otrona, TI, Victor or Zenith users: now give your files total protection — with Alloy's PC-BACKUP.™

Information wipe-out can be a costly, time-consuming nightmare that Alloy's PC-Backup can easily help you avoid. In fact, Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way.

Alloy's PC-Backup is time and cost-effective precisely because it never lets you lose important data. Even more: only Alloy can give you high performance storage/retrieval and protection at the right price. And it even works with the IBM Expansion chassis.

Designed exclusively for small to large businesses, some of the features that make Alloy's PC-Backup the standard among users of major PCs are:

- Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge
- File-oriented backup

Also available, Alloy's new PC-9/TRACK tape drive, for backup with mainframe compatibility.

For further information, contact your local computer store, or call or write:

Alloy Computer Products
100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, Mass. 01701
(617) 875-6100

In Europe, contact:
Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd.
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England.
Tel: 0285-68709 Tlx: 43340

ALLOY
Computer Products

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD .....$ 235*

lowest price in the nation

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data .....$ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws. Drives come configured as drive A or B for your PC.

64K RAM Chips 200 NS fully tested .$ 55

** Grouped Software **

Lotus 1-2-3/Wordstar Propack
..... $ 725

dBase II/Quickcode .....$ 570

Wordstar Propack/dBase II/
Lotus 1-2-3 .....$ 1100

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384 k installed
Comes with Serial, Parallel Port
Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just $ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong
5MB Internal Hard Disk $ 1465
10MB Internal Hard Disk $ 1695
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Control Data
Full Size 320K DS/DD $ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD $ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita
Half-Size 320K DS/DD w/brackets $ Call
Slimline 640K DS/OD w/brackets $ 310

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) $ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)
SixPack Plus (See Specials of the Month) $ 269
ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar,serial and parallel ports $ 280
MegaPlus II 64K (upgradable to 256K, or 512K with Megapak) with clock calendar and serial port $ 280
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus $ Call
I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port $ 115
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K $ 55
Connectall Bracket for extra cables $ 20
Option Kits for AST Expansion Boards
parallel, serial, game port $ 35

Hercules Computer
Graphics card (parallel port) $ 395

IRMA $ Call

Maynard Electronics
Modular Disk Controller Card $ 219
Standard Disk Controller $ 165
with serial port $ 219
with parallel port $ 209
Memory Module .$ 95
Game Adapter Module .$ 50
Parallel Module $ 65
Serial Module $ 90
Clock Module . $ 70

Plantronics/Frederick
Colorplus $ 419

Surge Suppressors (industrial quality) $ Call

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	$ 509
Smartmodem 300	$ 209
Smartcomm communications software	$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	$ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software	$ 469

MicroStuf

Crosstalk communications software	$ 119

PRINTERS

C.Itoh

Starwriter F10-40PU 40cps	$ 1395
Printmaster F10-55PU 55cps	$ 1695

Epson

RX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	$ Call

NEC

Spinwriter 3550	$ 1895

Okidata

Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols	$ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols	$ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols	$ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols	$ 990
All printer cables	$ 30
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)	$ Call

We carry a full line of printer accessories

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 300 Green (Graphics card)	$ 155
Video 300 Amber (Graphics card)	$ 165
Video 310 Amber (monochrome card)	$ Call

(we supply cable for all Amdek monitors)

Princeton Graphics

PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable	$ Call

USI

Pi2 Green (Graphics Card)	$ 155
Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card)	$ 165
MultiDisplay Card	$ Call

(We supply cable for all USI monitors)

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

dBase II	$ 419

Fox & Geller

Quickcode	$ 179

Financier

Personal Series	$ 129
Tax Series	$ 119

IUS

EasyWriter II	$ 205

Lifetree

Volkswriter	$ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ Call

Lotus Development

1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	$ Call

Microsoft

Multiplan	$ 160
Multi-Tool Word	$ Call
Multi-Tool Word (with mouse)	$ Call

Micropro

WordStar	$ 279
WordStar/MailMerge	$ 349
WordStar/MailMerge/Spellstar (Propack) (Newest versions, 3.3)	$ 429

Sorcim

SuperCalc2	$ 160

Lattice

C Compiler	$ 325

Cdex

Training for Lotus	$ 59
All other training packages available	$ 59

Wang Publication

Random House Proofreader	$ 45

Central Point

Copy II PC	$ 35

Rosesoft

ProKey	$ 59

GAMES

Infocom

High Quality Text Games

Zork I, II or III	$ 26
Starcross	$ 26
Deadline	$ 34

Microsoft

Flight Simulator	$ 30

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD (maximum $500. Cash or Certified check on delivery. • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers are designed to compute—not print. That's why Daisywriter has a built-in buffer memory to let it print while your computer is free to do your next computing job. No unproductive waiting.

It's a large buffer too—48 Kbytes. That's 24 pages of text.

Of course, Daisywriter works with all leading computers and software packages. It even includes its own word processing, diagnostics and graphics software. That makes Daisywriter almost a word processor itself!

Big buffer memory... built-in software... plug-to-plug compatibility with any computer. They're all standard when you buy Daisywriter—only $1495.*

Get a demonstration at your local computer store. Today.

daisywriter®

Division of Computers International
3540 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90010
(213) 386-3111 TWX/TELEX 910-321-4209

*Suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Daisywriter® letter-quality printer prints while your computer computes.

PC Mouse works wonders.

Works with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, VisiON, WordStar, Volkswriter, IBM Personal Editor, Multiplan and Microsoft Word.

Works with existing hardware and software.

No modifications are required. PC Mouse connects to your IBM PC, PC-XT and compatible PC through the RS-232 port. Software installation is a one-time, one-line procedure.

Helps you work quickly.

PC Mouse is ideally suited for moving the cursor. It's fast. Eliminates using the cursor keys. Use the pop-up menu to enter a command by pressing a button on the mouse. It's simple. Nothing to memorize.

And your dealer can make it work for you.

Clearly, PC Mouse does more. And your dealer is waiting to demonstrate how it can work wonders. PC Mouse is available immediately for $295.00 complete.

For more details, contact Mouse Systems, 2336H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 988-0211 or Telex 467848.

One button brings up this Lotus 1-2-3 pop-up menu. Select a command and click the button again to execute.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

We manufacture more mice than anyone else in the world.

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC, XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Multiplan, Multi-Tool and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation
VisiCalc and VisiON are trademarks of VisiCorp
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International
Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc

© 1983, Mouse Systems Corporation

Giltronix Interfaces More Personal Computers Than Anyone Else in the World

Mix and match computers and peripherals using GILTRONIX Universal Switches.

- Interface modems, networks, printers and disk drives to a variety of personal and business computers.

- Command data flow automatically without leaving your terminal or system. Or manually at the flip of a switch.

- OEM's and System Integrators instantly solve interconnection problems.

- Extend the useful life of existing equipment to meet the rapidly changing hardware and communications interface needs of the future.

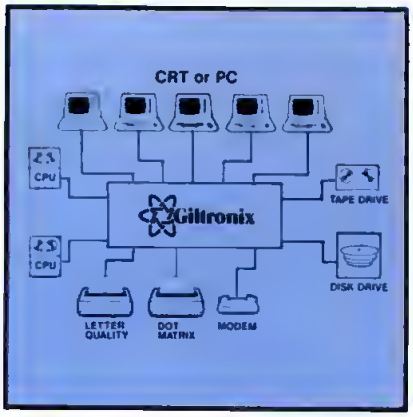
We Are Compatible With:

Apple, Burroughs, Commodore, C. Itoh, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM, NEC, Rolm, Sperry Univac, TRS-80 ...

RS232 Serial (up to 19.2 Kbaud)
Parallel (Centronics & IEEE 488)
Extended warranty up to 5 years.
Developed and made in the U.S.A.

Available from dealers and distributors everywhere.

Call or write today for information on our complete product line.



Giltronix
3780 Fabian Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1300
(800) 531-1300 (outside California)

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can buy IBM software at a convenient new location.

Introducing the ONE POINT Electronic Catalog.™

Now you can get a complete listing and evaluation of *all* IBM compatible business software delivered electronically to your computer.

And you can buy this software at extremely low prices. 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.

It's called the ONE POINT Electronic Catalog and it takes all the hard parts out of buying software.

The catalog comes to you via your telephone modem and is updated daily. So you can search for programs, get evaluations and purchase software all with one phone call.

Each listing includes a description as well as evaluation comments from several sources. So you can be sure of buying the software best suited to your particular needs.

And since you buy directly from ITM, you pay far below retail prices.

Subscribing to the catalog costs only $100. And an average search costs only about $5.

So if you want to shop for software without ever leaving your hardware, call: **(800) 334-3404** or write ITM, 2835 Mitchell Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94598. Ask about our free demonstration.

ITM™

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSEND PC.

WE DON'T PROMISE THAT IT WILL INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.

WE GUARANTEE IT.

Instant electronic mail. With Transend PC communications software, you can correspond instantly with other computer users—at less than 10% of the cost of overnight mail. Transend PC handles all the communications protocols and procedures for you.

You can schedule automatic mail directly to and from individual PCs anytime, day or night. With services like SourceMail℠ and OnTyme®, your PC can send mail even when the receiving computer is busy.

Build your own network. Transend PC lets you build a network without local area network equipment. All you need is the name, phone number, and/or ID number of your network members.

Instant electronic office. Transend PC turns your IBM PC into a powerful workstation. Terminal options let you communicate with virtually any other computer: Apples®, compatible personal computers, mainframes, and information services like THE SOURCE℠.

A built-in message editor lets you process text easily. And Transend PC displays your desktop (including IN and OUT BASKETS) on the screen so you can go to work without having to think about software.

The guarantee. Try Transend PC on your IBM PC. If you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund.

For more information, ask for a free copy of *The Who, What, Why, How and When of Electronic Communications* from Transend.

Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 SourceMail ST1422

TRANSEND

THE WORLD JUST KEEPS GETTING SMALLER.

Transend PC is a trademark of Transend Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. THE SOURCE and SourceMail are service marks of The Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New Generation In Word Processing

OfficeWriter™

Finally, there is word processing for the PC worthy of the business community! OfficeWriter combines exceptional power and simplicity to bring you a word processor for the IBM PC that makes sense—it's easy to learn, easy to use, and incredibly versatile.

Until now, most word processors were modeled after WordStar—they were often cumbersome, confusing, and required lengthy training sessions. OfficeWriter is a new generation word processor, patterned after dedicated systems such as Wang and Lanier.

We designed OfficeWriter with the first time user in mind. Our tutorial and practice documents show you how to put OfficeWriter to work immediately.

OfficeWriter's careful human engineering lets you concentrate on writing rather than operating your word processor. You initiate any editing function by pressing a single labeled key—there's no need to memorize complicated command sequences.

And OfficeWriter's dynamic screen formatting constantly adjusts your text, so what you see on the screen is what you'll get on paper.

If you have a problem, our context sensitive "Help" screens provide information specific to the function you're using.

We didn't sacrifice power to make OfficeWriter easy to use. You get all the editing features you expect and then some—like document merge, pagination, and text transfer between documents.

And OfficeWriter is reasonably priced at $325, including our full guarantee.

Ask for OfficeWriter at your local computer dealer, or call us to see the difference a new generation can make.

Office Solutions

Office Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 5146, Madison, WI 53705 (608) 274-5047

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Lanier is a trademark of Lanier Business Products Inc

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro
Wang is a trademark of Wang Labs Inc

FOR $1995 FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!
Suggested List $2395

CALL OR WRITE
FOR MORE DETAILS
OR SEND $1995 † TO:
TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY FOR $1995

A Special Introductory Offer ††

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. †Offer ends February 29, 1984
††Allow two to six weeks delivery. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems
dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Conscience In Computing

Illegal use of the computer is a threat to all of us. To control computer crime, we must protect our own data and teach our children to respect information power.

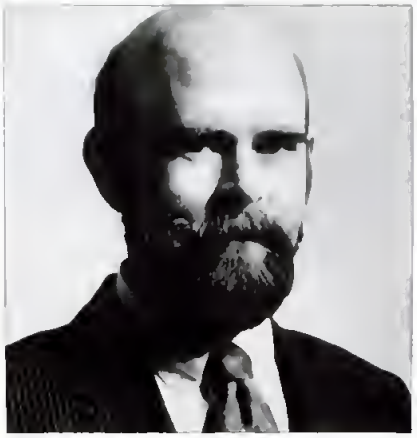
The world appears to be careening as never before toward an unknown cybernetic future. We look around and see new industries, new professions, even new forms of crime—all created or influenced by computers.

Crime demonstrates perfectly the dramatic changes in our computer-based culture. For the last 5 years, I have been studying computer crime as director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data, a clearinghouse for information and research. From that vantage, I see computer crime as a kind of useful, albeit evil, systems analysis. It quickly points out a computer system's weakest links.

The Emperor's New Clothes

Neal Patrick recently testified before a congressional subcommittee on the topic of computer security. This 17-year-old, a member of a group calling itself the 414 gang, had used a personal computer, a modem, and a less-than-earthshaking level of computer expertise to gain access to more than 60 computer systems throughout the United States and Canada. His targets included Los Alamos Nuclear Research Center, Security Pacific Bank in Los Angeles, and the Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center in New York City.

His message to the subcommittee was that anybody could gain access to computers just as he had—it wasn't hard. Security is often nonexistent, he told the assembled legislators. He pointed out the fact that users would not even spend the 30 seconds required to change a password, as their user manuals told them to do.



Jay Bloombecker

In a perverse way, we ended up grateful to this young man—he had demonstrated how naked our emperor was. We trusted those who manage our computer systems to keep them adequately protected, and it appears that some have abused our trust, including government and private agencies with files containing information about us, businesses that take their losses to computer crime out of our hides, and the military establishment, upon whose computer systems the very future of our planet depends.

We must look at the rash of computer crimes involving personal computers without paranoia or complacency and try to discern some of the more striking implications for personal computer owners who wonder how they may be affected by computer crime.

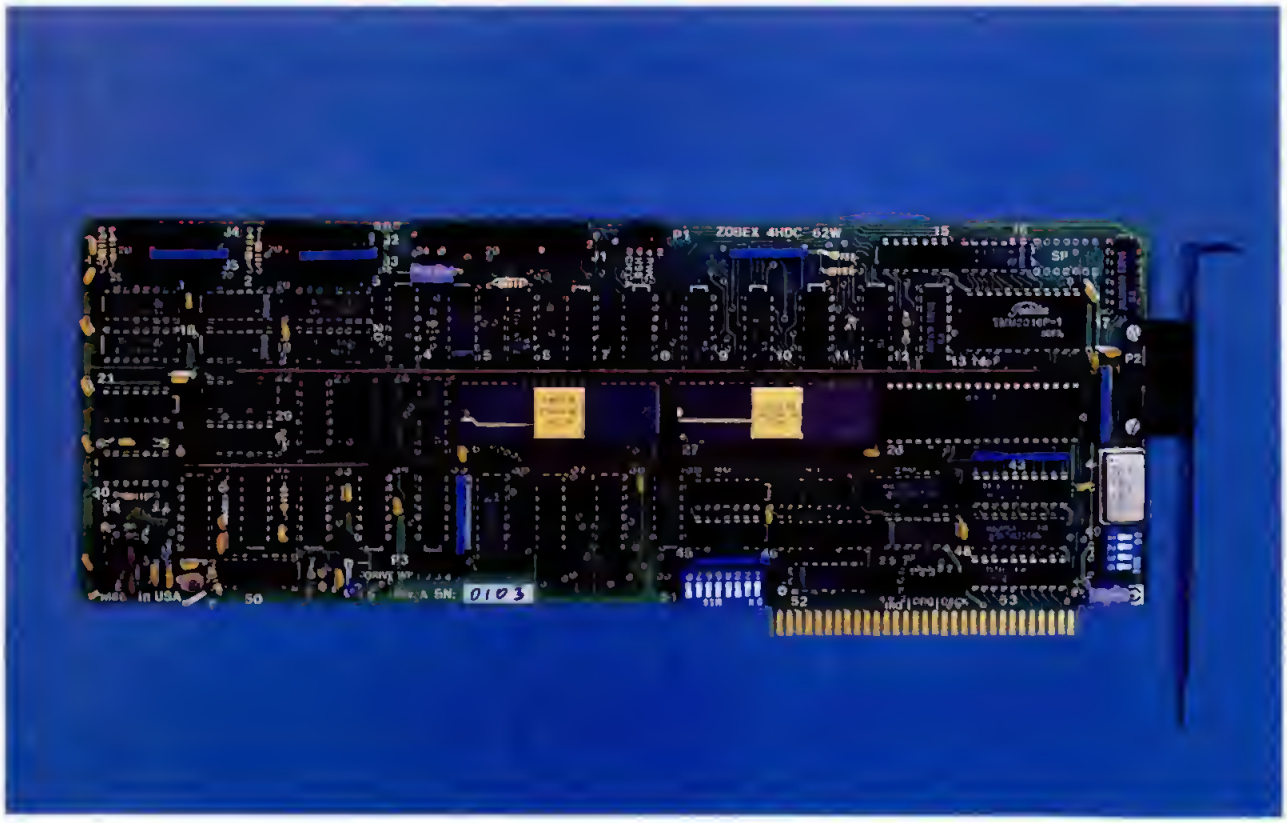
Recently, the father of a 16-year-old told me that his son would never become a file prowler. "I'd take the modem out of the house before I'd let that happen," he said. That's a hard choice, one of the many choices that parents will have to make when they bring computers into their homes. Unauthorized computer use demonstrates society's inability to communicate morality to its young. There is no conscience in computing; the field seems so new and so seductive that many adults seem happy to go on forever talking about what computers can do. There is seldom much discussion, however, about whether computers *should* do everything they *can* do.

Computer Addicts

Addiction, a term that used to be reserved for physical dependencies on substances like heroin and alcohol, has been and virtually redefined. For many people, computer addiction is a negative term. For many so-called computer addicts, it is a label worn with pride.

The central difference between a nega-

THIS IS IT!



The HARD DISK CONTROLLER for IBM® PC and TI® PROFESSIONAL Computers

Whether you use MINISCRIBE, SEAGATE, SHUGART, TANDON, DISKTRON, SYQUEST, MAXTOR or others with ST506 compatible interface, this is the ONLY BOARD you need.

It plugs right into the IBM PC, and features:

- ECC generation/check/correction
- CRC generation/check
- Up to 4 disk drives
- Write-protect each drive individually
- CARTRIDGE CHANGED, CHANGE CARTRIDGE lines are provided to allow use of cartridge type disk drives
- Compatible with 140 Mbyte MAXTOR drive
- Programmable track format: data length is variable from 128 - 1024 bytes/sector
- Data transfer rate 5 Mbits/sec
- Multiple sector transfer
- DMA Data transferring

Dealer's inquiries invited.
Competitive Pricing

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM AVAILABLE
For more information contact:

ZOBEX

7343-J Ronson Road • San Diego, CA 92111 • (619) 562-9306

ZOBEX IS A TRADEMARK OF ZOBEX CORPORATION
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
TI IS A TRADEMARK OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trillian VISuALL™

Visual Shell for the IBM Personal Computer

Complicated Commands Are History!

Trillian VisuALL creates a connection between you and your computer. It provides you with a library of visual windows allowing you to use all your software by seeing and pointing rather than remembering and typing. Now you can use your computer without having to read a manual! With VisuALL you only need to tell the computer what-to-do not how-to-do-it. The result is that you can concentrate on the work at hand instead of remembering complicated keyboard commands.

The VisuALL shell for PC DOS including the DOS Command windows and the VisuALL program for creating customized windows is available now for $99.95. Additional VisuALL shells for popular software programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar are available for $49.95* each.

You can get VisuALL at your local computer store and at many bookstores.

For information call **408-374-5001**
or write **Trillian Computer Corporation.**

***VisuALL shells require VisuALL programs in order to operate.**

Trillian VisuALL and **VisuALL** are registered trademarks of Trillian Computer Corp.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corp.
Lotus and **1-2-3** are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT, IBM Personal Editor are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

trillian™
Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 481
Los Gatos, CA 95031

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for $255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tive and positive addiction may be the addict's connection with external reality. Perhaps a positive addiction is one that brings us closer to other people, things, and experiences. Runners, meditators, Zen Buddhists, readers, and lovers may feel out of sorts or unfulfilled without their daily dose of the activity to which they are addicted. If they use their addictions to augment their feelings rather than obliterate them, perhaps positive addiction is the appropriate phrase. If so, the question of whether computer hacking is a negative or positive addiction is probably best addressed to those most responsible for the young hacker's development.

It's up to parent and child to determine whether computer use is a negative or positive addiction. The question is essentially one of humanity and values. If you let manufacturers determine the morality of your children, you shouldn't be surprised if their concerns are limited to getting and spending. Putting conscience into computing means adding moral sense into the equation, and parents can do this more compassionately than the FBI.

It is important to remember that not all computer criminals are kids. Nor are all computer criminals after information, or even after money found in obvious targets like banks or payrolls. Consider the case of the computer criminal who traveled from state to state selling computer peripherals at phenomenal prices. With no inventory to speak of, he could afford to offer bargains. He took people's money and ran. When last we checked, he was in jail on one such case and believed to be running another scheme from inside the prison. Consider, too, the chagrin at the Security and Exchange Commission when it learned that a computer demonstration involved a blinking machine that did nothing else.

Around the world, con men and women are developing new schemes based on no other knowledge of computers than that people have lots of funny ideas about them. People who believed that computers could do investment computations and instantly produce windfall profits have been fleeced in schemes in Florida and Colorado to the tune of over $50 million. In England, a similar scam involved several hundred thousand pounds. In New York, over 500 people were conned by phony repairmen who waited at Citibank's automated teller machines and persuaded them to hand over their cards.

It is important to remember that not all computer criminals are kids.

Protect Your Assets

Both illegal access to computers and consumer computer fraud demonstrate crime's basic economic law. Criminals go where the money is—or, more properly, where the assets are. Computer users must protect their assets, or they may find themselves embarrassed and without recourse. A popular system like *dBase II* may be all you need to do a payroll, but it may also be an open invitation to a computer criminal. And with an ever-increasing proportion of the population engaged in information processing jobs, more and more people will be looking at every part of the system they work in, trying to see what is worth ripping off, from paper and blank diskettes to space and time. Another valuable commodity, of course, is information that, if changed, can make the criminal's performance look better, such as school grades or the new net worth of a company issuing new stock.

If you use a computer in business, you have concentrated and reorganized your assets, possibly creating, in the process, assets you never had before. It is essential to be aware of everything you stand to lose and how you can avoid losing it. The 414 gang showed what can be done to sophisticated systems. Entirely different problems and solutions apply to securing your own personal computer, and you ignore them at your peril.

Computer crime is an environmental issue, and environmental issues seem to need bleeding bodies before anyone pays attention to them. It may be in the interest of a computer user *not* to increase security against computer crime. It may cost less to pay insurance and to make changes in existing security after a crime occurs. One reported case involved a bank that slowly became aware that someone was using a computer to steal $5 from each account of a large number of bank depositors. The bank found it cheaper to pay the victims who complained of the loss than to make the criminal stop. If such a plan is more economical than preventive security, the chances are slight that the computer user will change the procedure—unless the public demands it. And up to now there have not been enough bleeding bodies to shock the public into demanding more moral use of computers.

In large part, this is because of the essentially peaceful uses of information processing to date. It is also because the links between computer processing and human consequences are often complex and hard to communicate. The difficulty of documenting computer abuses has kept us from gathering more information to support our position.

Taking It Seriously

People who fear computers include those who have never used them and those who study or work with them full time. Slowly but discernibly, all these people are making their voices heard. There have been bombings of computer centers in Italy, England, France, and elsewhere. Far more reasonable groups in the United States have challenged the use of computers in military weaponry and nuclear arms. But the flashpoint has not been reached, and perhaps only with the prominence of Neal Patrick and the 414 gang have we even become aware of the possibility that the public, that amorphous beast, could take computer security seriously. ■

Should you buy a Mountain hard disk system that:

- ☑ is fully plug compatible with IBM's XT™?
- ☑ upgrades a PC, Compaq™, Corona™, etc. to an XT?
- ☑ insures total compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC net™, Ether Series™, and Omninet™?
- ☑ is built with the established Mountain standards of quality and reliability?

Yes!

I I Byte $2,395.00

Mountain offers 5 to 20M Byte Systems for all IBM compatible computers and for Apple II®, IIe®, III®, and Franklin™.

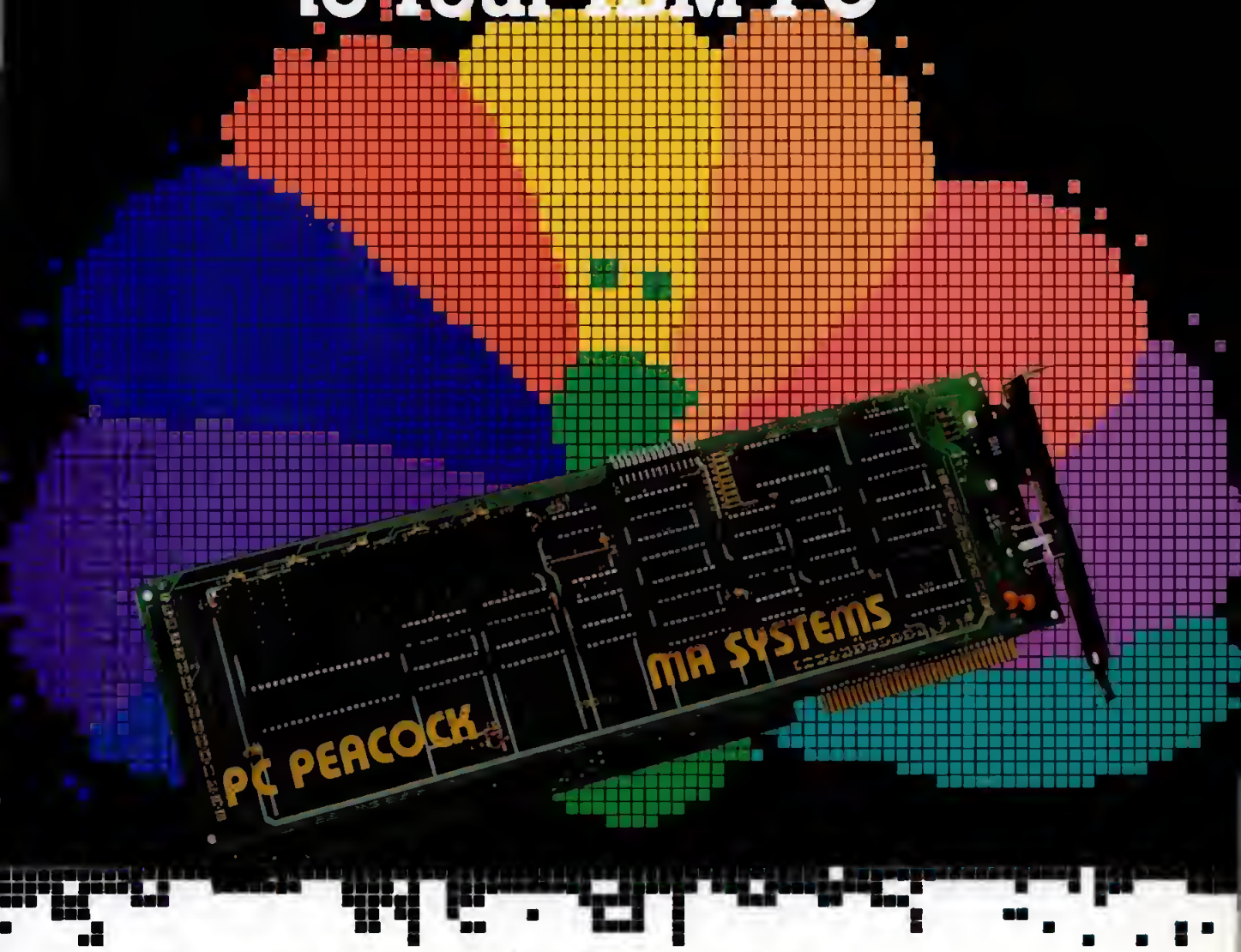
For more information or a demonstration see your Mountain Dealer, or call toll free 800-538-8157 (In California call 800-672-3470) Ext. 962.

Mountain™
COMPUTER, INCORPORATED

IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. PC net is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Ethernetes is a trademark of 3Com. Omninet is a trademark of Corvus Systems. Apple II, IIe, and III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PEACOCK™
Brings Living Color to Your IBM PC™



Computing is dull in black and white But it doesn't have to be

PC PEACOCK brings the excitement of color to your IBM computer Pictures, charts and graphs "come alive" in multicolor brilliance PC PEACOCK works with all color and composite monochrome displays to produce crisp, detailed images

You'll see your favorite programs in the splendor of color PC PEACOCK is fully compatible with all software for your IBM PC — including the wide variety of graphics programs The medium multicolor mode and high resolution monochrome mode enhance your display capabilities for business, home and education

And PC PEACOCK is convenient Its parallel port allows you to connect a printer to your computer without wasting an additional expansion slot Connections for all displays (RGB, composite, monochrome and televisions) are included

PC PEACOCK is designed to provide years of worry free performance and is backed with an outstanding TWO YEAR warranty

So bring living color to your IBM PC, with the PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Adapter PC PEACOCK is available now at your local IBM dealer

For more information on all of MA System's IBM and Apple products please call or write

MA SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED
2015 O'Toole Ave . San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 943-0596

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
PC PEACOCK is a trademark of MA Systems Inc

Build a Time Machine

Introducing the first hard disk multi-function system for the IBM PC

Now, you can add 10 or 15 megabytes of on-line hard disk storage to your IBM PC and get a serial port, a clock/calendar, and sockets for as much as 192k of additional system RAM. You get all the features of the IBM XT—and more—in only one expansion slot. It's all possible with Falcon Technology's new PC eXTender™ series hard disk systems.

Falcon PC eXTender Systems Save Both Time and Space

A PC eXTender system will save you time two ways. First, with more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks, you won't be changing disks continuously. Second, Tim Paterson, the author of the IBM PC's operating system and founder of Falcon Technology, has developed proprietary circuitry that can continuously transfer data at the maximum speed of the drive. The Falcon system is capable of reading one megabyte from the disk in three seconds. This is by far the fastest hard disk available for the PC.

The speed improvements you get with Falcon will turn your PC into a true time *saving* machine.

A PC eXTender system also saves you space. The disk controller and the added functions occupy only one expansion slot.

Plated Media for High Data Density

Falcon's PC eXTender systems use thin-film plated media which resist damage from contaminants and head crashes better than the oxide-coated media used in other PC hard disk systems. In addition, the disk/head cavity is shock mounted to a cast aluminum frame.

Stretch Your Capabilities, Not Your Budget

With a PC eXTender, you'll be able to process more data, faster, and at a lower cost than with an IBM XT.

Prices for Falcon PC eXTender systems start at $2,295.000 for 10MB mounted within the IBM chassis. The 15MB drive is $2,595.00. PC eXTender systems are also available in externally mounted cases. Systems can be configured with one or two Falcon drives.

For the serious PC user, a Falcon PC eXTender may well be the ultimate performance-enhancing add-on available.

To find out more about Falcon PC eXTender systems for your IBM, give us a call:

(206) 251-8282

Dealer inquiries are invited.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

MS is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 South 196th Street, Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032

FALCON

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double dansity diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnatic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form.
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI

TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	23.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	34.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		19.90		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$		$		$		$	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order

TSS

Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

PC Mag 1/84

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS ALL IT TAKES TO RUN OUR HARD DISK.

Compatibility. A lot of manufacturers talk about it. Mostly, compatibility is defined as something that almost works like the original. Our hard disk subsystem for the IBM PC runs on 2.0 without modifications, patches or use of device drivers. Just boot 2.0 and run.

And we haven't cut back on reliability either. the Apparat hard disk uses the Xebec controller and connects via a host interface module to one of the slots in your PC. The HIM also contains an RS-232 serial async port for use with a mouse, modem, etc. Even with compatibility and reliability built in, we've managed to provide some very competitive pricing. The 10, 15 and 26 megabyte drives are priced at **$2,295, $2,695** and **$3,395** respectively.

When you use a multifunction RAM Card, such as the Apparat Combo II (with up to 512K of RAM, RS232, parallel printer, clock calendar, and game adapter) along with the HIM, floppy disk controller and CRT monitor adapter cards in your PC, you still have one slot available for future expansion.

If you're considering a fixed disk for your IBM PC, look at all the systems available. Look for compatibility. Look for reliability. Look for value. We think you'll pick ours.

For more information or to order yours call **800/525-7674** or write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778. Dealer inquiries invited.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
Price and specifications subject to change without notice.

Apparat, Inc.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Two Faces of PCjr

Like the Roman god Janus, IBM's newest computer stares in two directions: to the business and work environment of its big brother, the PC, and to the home setting.

When computer manufacturers like IBM work on new projects, they give them code names for working purposes. The code name for the original IBM PC reportedly was Chess. For the new IBM PC*jr*, IBM is said to have used a few code names, including Hercules, Pancake, Pigeon, and Sprite. Bringing out a new personal computer model calls for the help of outside companies, particularly software companies such as Sierra Online, which developed many of the first games for the new PC*jr*. To find out if any of these outside companies were leaking information, IBM gave each its own code name for the new computer.

I don't know what IBM's own internal code name for this wonderful new computer was, but I know what it should have been: Janus. Janus was the two-faced Roman god who stood guard over the new year with one face turned back to the old year and the other face turned forward to the new. To me, there isn't any better symbol of the meaning and significance of the PC*jr* than Janus.

Code Name: Janus

The PC*jr* is a computer that looks in two directions. It has two strong aspects that allow it to peer with a steady gaze into two quite different realms. One face looks into the world of the IBM PC as we have known it. The other looks into the world of home computing, a world that has previously belonged to computer companies like Atari, Commodore, Mattel, Coleco, and Timex/Sinclair.

Peter Norton

The "PC" face of the PC*jr* is thoroughly remarkable. When the PC first appeared, we all understood that it was a very powerful, capable, and versatile computer at what we thought was a modest price, between $3,000 and $5,000. When the XT appeared, extending the PC's capabilities for a price between $5,000 and $7,000, we were impressed by its cost-effectiveness too. At the time, the price/performance ratio of the PC and the XT seemed quite impressive. Yet the PC*jr* is priced at around $1,000 to $1,500 while giving us about 85 percent of the computing power of the PC and roughly the same proportion of its capability as well. That is completely remarkable.

(The reason the PC*jr* has less computing power than the PC is technically intricate: In the PC and XT, the display screen has its own dedicated memory, which can be read to refresh the display independent of the needs of the processor. The PC*jr*'s display, however, shares the same memory used by the computer's processor, and refreshing the display image steals memory cycles. This causes the processor's use of the memory to take about 50 percent longer than it would otherwise, and the extra time needed to use the memory adds, on the average, about 15 percent to the overall running time of each instruction the computer carries out.)

The other face of the PC*jr* is equally impressive. Home computers have traditionally provided a strong ability to play games. In the areas of home finance, education, and home-style word processing, however, the capabilities of home computers have been sadly lacking. Analysts of the home computing world have reported that a high proportion of old-style home computers have ended up on a closet shelf, simply because they weren't really very interesting or useful after the novelty wore off. The IBM PC*jr* shouldn't suffer from this problem.

The PC*jr* brings an unprecedented

The Office
UNIX System
UNISOURCE

WE DRESSED IT UP. NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT ANYWHERE.

Introducing *The Office UNIX* System* for the IBM PC.

We took the best implementation of AT&T's UNIX operating system designed especially for the IBM personal computer – *VENIX/86.*™ Then we created an elegant but simple menu interface tool to make it more user friendly. And, finally, we selected top-notch applications for decision support, database management, electronic mail, word processing, and more. We call it *The Office UNIX System.*™ It gives you the most advanced, interactive, multi-tasking, multi-user environment available on the IBM PC. Let us tell you more.

Yes. It's a real UNIX.

VENTURCOM

VENIX/86 is from VenturCom, the leading UNIX software development company, which pioneered UNIX for microcomputers. They tailored UNIX for the IBM PC to optimize memory usage, speed, and system reliability. The standard distribution includes: four editors, a C compiler, BASIC, an assembler, yacc and lex. Plus UNIX to UNIX system communications (UUCP and CU), document preparation (nroff), a spelling checker, a table formatter, a wide range of library routines, and more. VenturCom even remembered the UNIX aficionado by including the UC Berkeley enhancements vi, termcap, more and the c shell. Electronic mail, calendar and reminder functions are, of course, standard. The hard disk can be partitioned to permit both UNIX and PC-DOS files. So look no further. *VENIX/86* is a complete and faithful UNIX implementation.

New for UNIX Users!

To make *The Office UNIX System* easy to use, add our new *Office Menu Tool.*™ It allows you to choose from a set of prepared menus or you can make your own. Menus can be constructed with multiple levels, each with their unique descriptions and help screens. That's not just user friendly, that's UNIX friendly!

Do we have applications?

You bet! For word processing, add the highly acclaimed *The FinalWord*™ from Mark of the Unicorn. *Viewcomp,*™ from Unicorp Software, gives you all the features you expect in an electronic spreadsheet. Take care of database management needs with *Leverage*™ from Urban Software. *Leverage* is menu driven, has substantial online help screens and can generate reports, mailing lists and letters. *FUSION,*™ a product of Network Research Corp., lets you join the Ethernet.™ Naturally, we'll continue to review and offer more applications and UNIX tools.

Multi-user on the IBM PC.

Connect two display terminals to your IBM PC and have three users share the same PC, disks, and printer. This economical yet powerful multi-user system offers all the features, storage and convenience of a much larger system. Plus you get the benefits of IBM and UNIX.

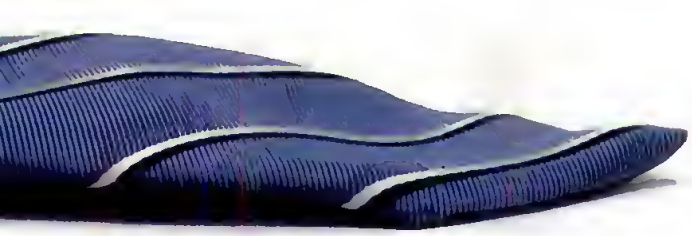
Start building your Office UNIX System today by purchasing *VENIX/86.* Make it easy to use by adding the *Office Menu Tool.* Then buy the applications best suited to your needs. There's a lot to choose from!

Now that we've dressed it up, you can take UNIX and your IBM PC anywhere. Tied together, they're a natural!

The Office UNIX System is available for immediate delivery. Just give us a call or write to:

Unisource Software Corp.
71 Bent Street, Department 4102
Cambridge, MA 02141
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

(617) 491-1264



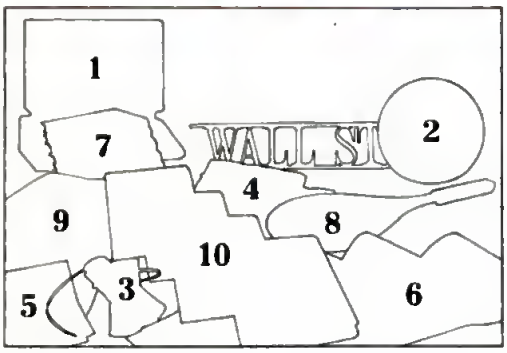
UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Systems Down to Business

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dow Jones Has Powerful Connections...



1. **Your personal computer.***
2. **Up-to-date world and national news.**
3. **Current and historical stock market quotes.**
4. **Business and economic news from The Wall Street Journal, Barron's and the Dow Jones News Service.**
5. **Detailed financial information on over 3,000 companies and 170 industries.**
6. **Abstracts from SEC filings on more than 6,000 companies.**
7. **Articles from the Academic American Encyclopedia.**
8. **Sports and weather reports.**
9. **Movie reviews, summaries and ratings.**
10. **Dow Jones Software™—investment products for analysis and management of financial information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval® (available separately).***

The Dow Jones Connector™ gives you immediate access to all Dow Jones News/Retrieval data bases through your personal computer and a modem. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is the nation's leading online information service. When you purchase the Dow Jones Connector, you receive a value of over $100: a free password, our user's guide—the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Fact Finder, an hour of free usage on Dow Jones News/Retrieval and a $25 coupon good toward the purchase of an investment software product: the Dow Jones Market Analyzer™, Dow Jones Market Microscope™ or Dow Jones Market Manager™.

Available at selected computer stores. Suggested retail price: $49.95.

*For compatibility, check with your local computer dealer.

Dow Jones Connector™

Easy Access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

For more information on Dow Jones Connector, call

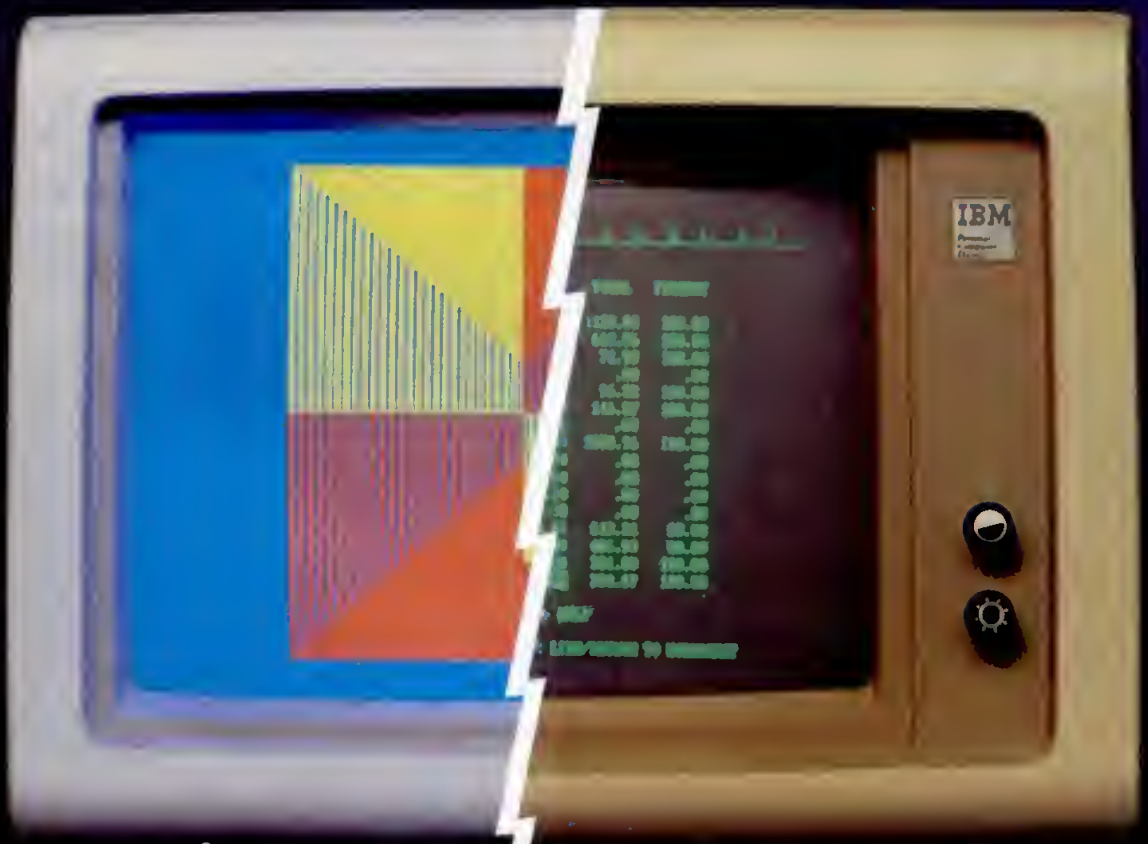
800-345-8500 ext. 48

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 215-789-7008 ext. 48)

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright ©1983 Dow Jones & Co., Inc. All rights reserved

Let MULTIGRAPH™ EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h × 200v - 16 colors
640h × 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture...like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h × 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.

In color you may up grade to 640h × 200v or 640h × 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h × 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call:

Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 • Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.
Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development.

THE BEST-KEPT SECRET IN SOFTWARE.

JEWEL™ A NAME TO KNOW.

We've made our "secret" identity public knowledge, and now that the word JEWEL is out, you'll be hearing about some remarkable software for microcomputers.

JEWEL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE. FULLY INTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE.

Our systems are the most powerful, feature-packed accounting programs available for micros. They're superior to nationally-known companies' versions of programs adapted from larger hardware formats. Ours were written just for microcomputers.

General Ledger is automatically updated by data from A.R., A.P., Payroll, Job Costing, and Fixed Assets, and all can interface to electronic spreadsheets. All the systems interact as needed, i.e., Job Costing allows progress billings, Purchase Order updates Inventory, etc.

In short, we have more performance, higher efficiency, and more management tools for business executives. Guided by veteran entrepreneurs, our program writers attack the economic problems of growing businesses. Now, after years of user success, our accounting systems will be available nationwide.

All our software systems are compatible with any MS-DOS version up to 2.0. JEWEL software will be available in multiuser (Ethernet™ & other networking) as well as Xenix™-type formats.

A.R. • Inventory Control • Order Entry • A.P. • Payroll • G.L., Standard • G.L., Complete • Client Write-Up • Fixed Assets • Manufacturing • Job Costing • Medical Office Manager • Purchase Order • Client/Time Billing • Point of Sale

JEWEL™

JEWEL is a registered trademark of Heritage Holdings Inc
JEWEL Accounting Software 1982
by O.C.C. 1983 Heritage Holdings

THE HERITAGE GROUP
611 Anton Blvd., Ste. 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/227-3283 TOLL FREE 800/241-7875 CALIF

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

amount of computing power and versatility into the home environment. Families that learn to make full use of the PC*jr* won't find it lacking in amazing abilities. It has enough computing power, graphic formats, and all-around flexibility to provide a dramatic improvement in home computing.

But the most important thing about the PC*jr*'s homeward-looking face is its connection to the face that looks toward the established world of the PC and XT. IBM's home game computer and IBM's cheapest personal computer are the *same* computer. This means that the computer user who works at home can run nearly all of the most important and useful programs that have been written for the other IBM personal computers.

The Volkswagen of PCs

Some practical factors need to be kept in mind when measuring the PC*jr*'s abilities against the PC's. Consider this analogy: A pickup truck can haul around more stuff than a Volkswagen. But if a person's main objective in owning a vehicle is to bring the groceries home, then a Volkswagen would serve just as well as a pickup truck could. The new PC*jr* can be compared to that Volkswagen and the PC to the pickup truck. An XT would be comparable to a moving van.

The truth is that the work most of us give our computers doesn't begin to stretch their capacity. If the work that you do with your computer really calls for an XT, you'll probably think of the new PC*jr* as nothing more than a toy. On the other hand, if you own a PC and the programs you use can get by in 88K of user memory, then the PC*jr* would probably be almost as useful to you as a PC.

The PC*jr* does have limitations when compared to the PC and XT, and two stand out: It has only one disk drive and only 128K of total memory. Most PCs have two disk drives, and an awful lot of PCs have 256K or more memory. Yet most programs for the PC have been designed to work with only one disk drive and only 64K. In the past, it may have seemed laughable that so many programs lived within these restrictions, but now we should be very grateful. Any program that followed a design guideline of 64K and one disk drive is likely to run beautifully on the PC*jr*.

IBM's new PC*jr* can be used in the office and at home.

This means that the PC*jr* will run most of the PC's programs very nicely. Most of the programs that can't run on the PC*jr* are programs you probably wouldn't think of trying on the PC*jr* anyway. If you really need a moving van, you wouldn't even think of driving a Volkswagen. If you're considering getting a PC*jr*, then a PC*jr* is probably enough computer for your needs.

Looking at things this way, the new PC*jr* has all, or nearly all, the capacity and flexibility that most of us who are already using PCs need. For someone who is just starting out in personal computing with the IBM PC*jr*, things look even better. These new users can tailor their choices of programs and applications to fit the abilities of their computer.

All in all, the PC*jr* looks like a remarkable machine for its capabilities and an astounding one for its price. The microcomputer world has looked with amazement at the impact of the original PC on personal computing, it seems likely that the PC*jr* will make an even bigger splash, and that the waves from that splash will spread much further. There is great excitement ahead. Stay tuned. ■

Announcing A Major New Innovation From The Publishers Of

Now, Get Up To 72 Programs For As Little As $2.00 Each.

Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE. The Only Magazine On Disk That Gives You A Library Of Software Programs For Your IBM Personal Computer ... At A Fraction Of The Price!

Imagine building a library of software programs with amazing ease...adding utilities, subroutines, games and data files to your system...for as little as $2 per program! Introducing PC DISK MAGAZINE —a totally new concept for your microcomputer that gives you all this and more! You get thoroughly tested, ready-to-run programs on a floppy disk—complete with a comprehensive, illustrated User Manual—for the ultimate in ease, efficiency and economy. With your subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE you'll receive a floppy disk containing up to 12 varied ready-to-use programs and files. Developed by experts and tested by the editors, you'll be able to expand the use of your IBM personal computer.

Business and Finance Aids: Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics. Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VisiCalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis.

Programming Tools: Create cross-reference listings for your BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® or Supercalc® formats.

Home/Personal Applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper...proven ways to maintain a mailing list ...a personal cash flow analyzer...a speed reading trainer...or SAT test preparation aids, you'll get it from PC DISK MAGAZINE.

Utilities and Diagnostics: Print graphics, screen images on your printer...backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands. Use your computer to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging ...and more.

Data Files: Tax tables, population statistics, dictionaries and economic times series.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skills, intelligence and your luck!

Everything Is Ready For You

PC DISK MAGAZINE has everything you need. The accompanying 60-page User Manual is written clearly, concisely, in easy-to-understand terms. You'll be able to try the programs immediately...there's no need to type listings into your computer. Just insert the disk and go! That simply, all the latest software developments are at your fingertips!

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color display.
- Most programs will be written in advanced Basic; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.

PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: PC DISK MAGAZINE, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue–Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

GUARANTEE

- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and on all unmailed issues.

Save $60 With This Introductory Savings Offer. Get 6 Big Issues of PC DISK MAGAZINE And Save 34%.

PC DISK P.O. Box 2462, Boulder, CO 80322 8H195

YES, Please accept my subscription to PC DISK MAGAZINE for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just $119 (less than $20 per issue, as little as $2 per program). I save $60–34% off the full price of $179.

Check one: ☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Please charge to my credit card.
☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

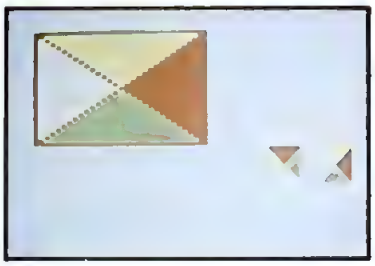
State_____ Zip_____

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY – AND SAVE 34%!

NEW

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
$99.95

COLOGRAPHY™



V1.0 IBM PC/XT
COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR

CREATE COLOR GRAPHICS FOR:

• GAMES • SOFTWARE
• EDUCATION • BUSINESS • DEMONSTRATIONS

COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR

For Businesses, Programmers, Educators, Artists, Designers & others. Lets anyone draw color graphics images with ease! Draw Arcs, Circles, Rectangles, Ellipses, Lines & enter Colored Text. Rotate, Flip, Scale, Duplicate & Move them around on the screen. Create a Paint Brush with up to 100 Bristles of different colors. Save drawings to disk to create Screen Presentations or use in your own programs. It even has a vanishing point for artists. Very easy to learn and use with a special key that lets you backup to "UNDO" the last command. Hard copy output. You get one FREE software update!

FEATURING:

- SCREEN PRESENTATIONS
- HUNDREDS OF COLOR PATTERNS
- VERY USER FRIENDLY
- PAINT BRUSH WITH COLORED BRISTLES
- OVER 80 SAMPLE PICTURES
- 1 FREE UPDATE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

- IBM PC or XT
- PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- 128 KB Memory
- IBM Color Graphics Board
- 1 Disk Drive
- Color Monitor

Optional

- IBM or Epson Printer
- Hard Disk

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ORDER SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL (602) 242-7953

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.
COLOGRAPHY is a trademark of Cactus Software, Inc

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Copyright (C)
1983 By

CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 880
Peoria, Arizona 85345

25 Mb the hard way.

25 Mb the Rana way.

© 1983 Rana Systems

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AIR TRAX

It's only a game . . . but you can hardly tell the difference!!

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARA

Begin your training at Raleigh-Durham airport as a junior Air Traffic Controller. Your job is to direct incoming traffic, maintain proper air separation, administer take-off and landing, and monitor transiting planes at suitable headings and altitudes. Your successes will bring you salary increases and job advancement to larger, more difficult airports. The ultimate success, of course, is to reach and then master the world's busiest airport, O'Hare in Chicago.

AIR TRAX is a sophisticated, real-time simulation featuring professional user-friendly documentation, multiple runways, game hold, six game speeds, small craft, jumbo jets, supersonic transports, fuel constraints, and 25 airport traffic pattern combinations (both fixed and ran dom) ranging from simple to impossible, includim one you can design yourself.

To order AIR TRAX, call our toll-free num ber or send $44.95 in the form of money orders certified check or cashiers check to: Contro Concepts, P.O. Box 2367, Manassas, VA 22110. Make checks payable to 'Control Concepts.' I ordering by phone using VISA o Master Card, please have your credi card number and expiration dat handy. Do not send cash. Contro Concepts will pay for all shipping i the U.S.

CONTROL CONCEPTS
a division of PRESEARCH Incorporated
(800) 368-3078
VISA MasterCard

Introducing the First 2.5 Mb Minifloppy Drive.

Isn't it just like Rana Systems to introduce a floppy disk drive for the IBM® with the mass storage benefits of a hard disk, plus the floppy's strength of removable media. The first minifloppy that stores an incredible 2.5 megabytes on a single diskette. Imagine, storing a word processor, a spelling checker, mailing list, and dictionary on one floppy. With megabytes to spare.

Rana's new drive needs only 10 floppies to give you all the capacity of five 5-megabyte hard discs. But that's not the limit. In fact, there is no limit. Like any floppy with its removable media, you can use diskette after diskette to increase your storage. Our expanded capacity disk drive not only acts like a hard disk, it also serves as an ideal back-up for one.

And that's just the beginning, because Rana's drive introduces totally new "closed loop servo" minifloppy technology, making the drive insensitive to temperature or humidity. Rana's controller card can be used with standard internal drives also, so you don't have to use an additional slot. Our drive comes with its own power supply, software enhancements for PC-DOS 2.0 and 1.1, and CP/M-86®, and a box of diskettes. Everything you'll need to make your IBM operate to its maximum potential.

The new 2.5 megabyte minifloppy drive, available first for the IBM® PC and XT and soon for the Apple®. It's Rana's latest proof that to stay a step ahead, you've got to lead the way.

RanaSystems

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1983 Rana Systems

2100 Superior Street Chatsworth CA 91311 213 709 5481 For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207 In California only call 1 800-262-1221 Source Number TCT-654 Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc ® CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

A Match Made To Win...

Introducing Thoroughbred™ Software on the IBM® PC/XT

At last! Business and system software for the IBM PC/XT designed for results. Thoroughbred Software from SMC Software Systems brings the power and speed of mainframe software to the XT.

What makes Thoroughbred unique? Completely integrated business applications enhanced by Thoroughbred IDOL®, the leader in application development software. Specialized applications are simplified by IDOL's powerful customization features. Complementing the Thoroughbred business software line are SMC's well known Business BASIC programming language and a new word processing package.

SMC answers the multi-user need with a fast and efficient operating system, Thoroughbred/OS, which can handle up to four users simultaneously. And, of course, Thoroughbred is offered under MS™-DOS.

Available on 30 additional microcomputers, Thoroughbred Software has a proven track record for success. So put Thoroughbred Software on your XT and let a winning team fulfill all your business computing needs.

Run with the best...

Thoroughbred™ SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807
In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 • **800-526-3968**

Thoroughbred Software and IDOL are trademarks of Science Management Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN THE BEGINNING THERE WERE SPREADSHEETS... NOW PROFIN™ GOES BEYOND.

If you're a very busy person wondering why it should take hours to set up the mathematical calculations for financial analysis on a microcomputer, the answer is it shouldn't.

If you think there should be some way to see income statements, interest schedules, capital expenditure reports, tax schedules, return on equity, discounted cashflow, and balance sheets without spending days laying out a spreadsheet, you're right—there should.

In fact, there is! It's Profin.™

MATCHING THE TOOL TO THE JOB.

From now on, using a universal spreadsheet to do the highly specific work of financial analysis will be considered just fun for hobbyists.

But, if you're a business person with little computer experience and even less spare time, you can quickly and easily use Profin to figure forecasts and budgets, return on equity, discounted cashflows, net present values, capital expenditure, interest calculations, depreciation comparisons and taxation scheduling—with the reports laid out for you automatically.

FINANCIAL REPORTS IN MINUTES.

Because Profin is menu-driven, you simply answer a series of questions. You can complete your analysis in 30 minutes, or change prices, costs, inflation rates, interest rates, capital costs, and foreign exchange rates, then immediately see revised reports.

In the beginning, spreadsheets were great. At least, they were all we had. Now there's more, with the specialized tool for a specialized job: Profin.

Available under $300 for CP/M-80, MS-DOS, and IBM PC-DOS from your local retailer or from most distributors.

Also available: Planfin.™ For sales, marketing and other executives who just want simple forecasts and budgets without detailed capital and loan analysis, Planfin gives you operating income statements plus net income and discounted cashflow reports in less than 15 minutes. Under $200.

BUSINESS™ SOFTWARE

☐ Please send me more information about how Profin and Planfin beat the spreadsheets for budgets and forecasts.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Computer Brand Owned or Planned to Buy _____

PCM4

Mail to: Business Software, Inc.
12021 Wilshire Blvd. #194 Los Angeles, CA 90025

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIKE EDELHART

Illustrations, Joel Nagytek

Meet The New Members

This issue of PC Magazine explores the three latest additions to the IBM personal computer family: the XT-370 Workstation, the PCjr, and the 3270-PC.

First there was the PC.

When IBM produced its personal computer, the machine stood far apart from the rest of Big Blue's activities. It was a kind of stepchild, not unloved but not entirely in step with the rest of IBM's computing clan. Apart from building and marketing the machine, IBM did little to find it a role in the computing world. The PC's character and many of its capabilities were provided by outside vendors rather than by the computer's corporate parent.

Then IBM introduced the XT. It was as if PC had suddenly acquired a tough older brother. The introduction of this more powerful version of the IBM personal computer was an important manifestation of the company's belief that personal computers are serious machines with important business roles to fulfill. The PC-XT team could play a much larger role than the PC alone, and the addition of an "older brother" brought the PC closer to the family fold.

Now IBM has expanded the PC family even further with the introductions of the PC*jr*, the XT-370 workstation, and the 3270-PC. These new products represent the full integration of PC into the IBM scheme of things. No longer is the personal computer an odd offspring. Now, in fact, it appears as the heir apparent to the role of the IBM business workhorse machine. And the new additions to the PC family extend the impact of IBM personal computing all the way from the rec room at home to the data processing room at major corporations and institutions.

If the PC by itself represented the standard by which microcomputers were judged over the last two years, the PC family will be the standard by which integrated computer systems will be judged from now on. IBM will no longer merely be selling a good micro machine; it will be marketing a system of micros with such variable and flexible capabilities and applications that the possibilities almost defy description.

The possible combinations are mind

From left: the IBM XT-370 workstation, the PCjr, and the 3270-PC.

boggling: PC*jr*s at home or on secretaries' desks, with PCs and XTs in executive offices, laboratories, and sales stations, and 3270s at branch offices, communications posts, and overseas outlets, plus 370 workstations at key points in the processing chain of command. An individual or company can now have machines of different characteristics and power in different situations, all richly compatible with one another and which can trade information up as the information grows more complex or shift it down into smaller, easier-to-use units. Customers, if they so desire, can arrange to purchase an entire family of computers that can be serviced by one person and that require one basic set of training guidelines.

Beyond these straightforward commercial considerations, though, the new PC family is important because it is a first taste of the computing future. Today's individual, isolated, proprietary micros are destined to give way to networked machines that can speed information wherever it needs to go and can speak to one another and to other devices at different levels in the computing chain. The distinctions between micro, mini, and mainframe will continue to blur as machines become more flexible and powerful at all levels. Personal computing will shift from today's one-man, one-machine situation to a future in which the individual will be able to work through many machines, depending upon the best way to solve each problem.

By spreading IBM personal computing across the broad face of individual and business situations, the PC family is leading the way into this age of enhanced communications and capability.

In short, these machines are transforming the way we use and think about personal computers even more than the PC did on its own. That is why we at *PC Magazine* felt that the new PC family deserved special coverage. Meet the new members of the IBM clan; you'll be reading about them and using them often in the weeks ahead. ■

Photograph: Dennis Bettencourt

PETER NORTON

Screening The PC*jr*'s Color, Video, And Memory Options

Offering a choice of colors and screen memory sizes, PC*jr*'s video display screen is a rich and effective mixture of new and old technology.

Dennis Bettencourt

The most remarkable thing about IBM's new personal computer, the PC*jr*, is how it manages to be both the same as and very different from its predecessors, the PC and XT. Nowhere in this remarkable new computer is this more strikingly apparent than in the video display screen. We'll take a quick tour through what is old and new in the PC*jr's* display screen and how the two are married so effectively.

The PC*jr's* display is rich and complicated with many parts to it. It offers new graphics modes, more flexible use of color, and an intriguing new way of using memory, which played a major part in keeping down the cost. PC*jr's* new circuitry differs from the PC's, and its new video modes have an effect on its computing power. Finally, there are all those video plugs on the back of the PC*jr*. We'll take a look at all these factors and explore what they do.

Let's begin where IBM began—doing its darnedest to imitate the PC. PC*jr* is designed to act like a PC with the color graphics board installed. The original PC design had eight different video modes, one specifically for the monochrome adapter and the other seven for the color graphics adapter. Programmers familiar with the PC's built-in ROM BIOS service programs know the color graphics modes as video modes 0 through 6 and the monochrome mode as 7. A color graphics adapter could be put into any of the PC's seven modes using the BASIC statements shown in Figure 1.

Since the PC*jr* is designed to mimic an ordinary color graphics board PC as much as possible, all the original color graphics modes work as they originally did, as do the BASIC statements that control them. But in addition, there are three new graphics screen modes, with accompanying new BASIC statements to control them: SCREEN, COLOR, and PALETTE.

To the PC*jr's* innards, there are three new video modes, referred to as modes 8, 9, and 10, respectively. Each of these new modes extends the PC*jr's* graphics capability beyond what the PC's original color graphics board provided. Mode 8 gives us *low*-resolution graphics, with 160 dots, or pixels across the standard 200 lines that fill the screen from top to bottom. By contrast, the other two resolutions, which are not new, given us 320 pixels across for medium resolution, and 640 dot positions on each line for high resolution.

Mode	BASIC Statements	Description
0	SCREEN 0,0 : WIDTH 40	Text, 40 column, black and white
1	SCREEN 0,1 : WIDTH 40	Text, 40 column, color
2	SCREEN 0,0 : WIDTH 80	Text, 80 column, black and white
3	SCREEN 0,1 : WIDTH 80	Text, 80 column, color
4	SCREEN 1,1	Medium-resolution graphics, color
5	SCREEN 1,0	Medium-resolution graphics, black and white
6	SCREEN 2	High-resolution graphics, black and white
7 (The monochrome mode, not used by the color graphics adapter or the PC*jr*)		

Figure 1: *the original eight color graphics modes in BASIC.*

A Choice of Colors

In the new low-resolution mode 8, all of the PC*jr's* 16 color options can be used at once. In the original PC, only four colors could be used at a time in the graphics modes, and we couldn't even choose our own four. But now, with low-resolution mode 8, we have a free and complete choice of colors, as well as a new resolution.

You might be wondering why it is useful to have a new lower-resolution mode for creating graphics. The point isn't simply to extend the amount of color we can use, as we'll see in a moment. The real reason is to make graphics work better with TV sets. TV sets have a fairly poor picture-making resolution compared with computer monitors. They are not very good at handling pictures made up of 80 columns of text nor those that use either medium or high graphics resolution; it's for TV sets, in fact, that IBM personal computers originally were equipped with the 40 column display mode. With the higher-priced PC and XT models, TV sets were seldom used for computer display screens—after all, anyone who could afford a PC or XT could probably afford a proper monitor. But now, with the low-priced PC*jr*, TV sets will be widely used—that's why a low-resolution graphics mode is so important.

Two other new modes, 9 and 10, add more color to the existing medium and high resolutions. Mode 9 is 320-by 200-pixel medium resolution, but with full use of 16 colors, whereas the old medium resolution mode 4 used only four. Mode 10, 640-by 200-pixel high resolution, selects four colors in a palette from the full complement of 16, whereas the old high-resolution mode gave us only two colors (black and white).

We have been describing these three new graphics modes in terms of their internal ROM BIOS video mode numbers. In BASIC, they are controlled by the SCREEN statement's mode parameter. Those who have dug into PC have learned that the computer looks a little different from the perspective of BASIC, and this is also true for these new video modes. In the BASIC SCREEN statement, there are four new modes, numbered 3 through 6. SCREEN 3 mode is the new low resolution (video mode 8); SCREEN 5 mode provides the new medium resolution with more color (video mode 9); SCREEN 6 corresponds to the new high resolution with more color (video mode 10). SCREEN 4, which we skipped over, is something of an oddity—it's the old four-color, medium resolution, which we always had with SCREEN 1, but the color is controlled a bit differently.

Color, in fact, figures in the PC*jr* in ways that are quite new. For one thing, the PC*jr* has more colors than the PC. As we've seen, there are now 16 instead of four in medium resolution mode and four instead of two in high. In addition, we can now select which colors to have at our command when we are using a 4-color mode. In the original circuitry, the colors in the PC's palettes were mostly fixed; we could chose one of the four colors used in the palettes, but the other three were preselected for us. The new color graphics circuitry, on the contrary, is completely flexible: We can load any color selection that we want to into the palettes.

Arranging the Palette

To control the new color possibilities, PALETTE and PALETTE USING statements and an extended COLOR statement were added to BASIC. The function of the PALETTE statements goes beyond defining which colors will be available in the four-color modes. In the 16-color modes, the PALETTE statements can be used to rearrange the colors, so that when a program asks for color 1 (which is normally blue) it might actually get color 4 (red), and so on. Changing PALETTE can instantly change the colors on the screen or make things appear and disappear. In fact the new color tricks are so extensive and interesting that they could use a whole article to themselves just to cover the basics of what we can now do with color.

As we hinted before, the PC*jr* differs from other IBM personal computers in the way it uses memory to support the display screen. All IBM personal computers have what is called a memory-mapped display, which means that what appears on the screen is stored in the computer's memory. The central processing unit doesn't "write" information onto the screen, it changes what is stored in memory. Meanwhile, the computer's display circuitry continually reads whatever information is stored in memory, and converts it into the signals needed for the screen.

In the PC, there is a special kind of memory dedicated to the display screen's memory mapping. What makes it special? First, it is dual-ported, which means that the display circuitry and the computer's processor each has its own independent access port to the memory, so that they will not get in each other's way; both the display and the processor can be working with the dual-ported memory at the same time, without either one slowing the other down. This arrangement works very well for memory-mapped displays but is more expensive than ordinary memory. To help hold down the cost of the PC*jr*, its display memory is *not* dual ported. To keep the display and the processor from butting heads, the memory circuitry for the PC*jr* gives a certain proportion of memory access cycles to the display screen, letting the processor use the remaining cycles when it needs them. The net result is that it takes the PC*jr's* programs six clock cycles each time it uses the memory, whereas the PC and XT do the same work in four. This shared use of memory cycles slows down the PC*jr* only when it is using the memory. The PC*jr* runs more slowly than the PC, primarily because of the extra time needed to use its memory. This is a small price to pay, however, particularly since most programs don't use much of the computer's power anyway. In many circumstances, the slower running time of the PC*jr* will not be noticeable.

The new color tricks are so extensive and interesting that they could use a whole article to themselves.

Display memory in the more expensive IBM personal computers is unique for a second reason: its location in the computer's address space. The memory addresses, or address space, of IBM personal computers have a range of 1 million bytes. About two thirds of this space is set aside for our programs to use; the rest is held off for certain dedicated uses, one of which is providing a fixed location for the display memory. For those familiar with hexadecimal memory addressing, the monochrome adapter places its display memory at segment B000, and the color graphics adapter places its display memory at B800, both toward the high end. In keeping with its remarkable nature, the PC*jr* sets up its display memory in a way that is both completely different and yet also functionally the same as the PC.

How can we explain this apparent contradiction? To start with, the PC*jr* doesn't use any special memory at all—the ordinary, general-purpose RAM that is used for programs is also used for the information that appears on the display screen (which is partly why the PC*jr's* display memory can't be dual ported). Next, to provide memory for the display, a portion of the PC*jr's* memory (64 or 128K) is set aside for the display screen. Usually 16K is set aside, which is the same amount that the original color graphics adapter had. However, the amount of memory set aside can be adjusted. However much memory is given to the display, it is at the top of the computer's 64K or 128K, and the rest of the memory is used in the ordinary way. If a PC*jr* with 128K of total memory has the display set to use 16K—the normal amount—then 112K is left over. In this case, the computer will act like a PC with 112K memory.

In the PC, the display memory is located at one of two fixed locations, depending upon whether a monochrome or color graphics adapter is used. Many programs have been written that make use of this fact by placing their output directly into the computer's display memory. When IBM was designing the PC*jr*, it knew that the actual display memory would not be located at the traditional places, but elsewhere, (and at a moveable "elsewhere" at that), since the actual location of the PC*jr's* display memory

changes depending upon how much memory there is and how much is given to the display. This creates a real problem for all those programs that try to use the display memory directly—they will be looking at the wrong location when they're run on a PC*jr*.

IBM's ingenious solution to this problem is a piece of circuitry known as a video gate array or VGA. The VGA is a sort of programmable supervisor of the use of memory. It is told when the PC*jr's* actual display memory location is set. As programs run on the PC*jr*, the VGA constantly checks any references to the traditional location of the color graphics display memory, located at hex segment B800. If the VGA finds that a program, any program, is trying to use the PC's display memory locations, the VGA invisibly reroutes things to the PC*jr's* true display memory. By this sleight of hand, the VGA makes the PC*jr* act as if it were an ordinary PC with the color graphics adapter. Even though there is no memory on the PC*jr* board actually located at B800, part of the PC*jr's* regular memory is treated as though it had been moved to that location.

Adjusting the Amount of Memory

As we've mentioned, the amount of memory used by the PC*jr's* display screen can be adjusted. This statement calls for some explanation. Depending upon what display mode the computer is in, different amounts of memory are needed to store the information that appears on the screen. In the original color graphics modes, this could be as much as 16K, or as little as 2K for the 40-column text modes. Accordingly, the original color graphics adapter board was built with exactly 16K of display memory on it. When the computer was in a graphics mode that needed 16K, the screen used the entire display memory. In any of the text modes, which used less than 16K, part of the memory was used for the information currently shown on the screen, and the rest was set aside for off-screen images, called pages. BASIC gave us control over these display pages with the visual-page and active-page parameters of the SCREEN statement.

PC*jr* takes this fundamental idea and develops it further. First, its display memory, carved out of ordinary main memory, is adjustable from a low of 2K to a high of 32K (which is required for using either of the new medium- and high-resolution modes because of their extra colors). Naturally, because the PC*jr* is set up to mimic the PC, the default for the display memory size is 16K, the same as the PC's. But PC*jr* can change the size of the display memory: expand it for more pages or for the new modes, or diminish it to recover working memory space. It's particularly useful to reduce the size of the display memory, since few programs make use of multiple display pages and the PC*jr* has less memory than members of the PC community are accustomed to using. If, for example, we're running a 128K PC*jr* with DOS 2.10 with the display memory set at the default value, our programs have 88K to themselves—a good-sized amount but not huge by PC standards. If we cut the display memory down to a reasonable minimum of 4K, then our programs have 100K to work with, over 13 percent more.

The innovation means that we can connect a TV set to our PC*jr* with an ordinary audio jack connector.

The final novelty in PC*jr's* video display magic is the number of plugs on the back of the system unit. There are no fewer than three different built-in video outputs. As expected, PC*jr* gives us exactly what a color-board PC would give us—a composite video outlet and an RGB outlet. The RGB outlet is designed to connect to a computer-quality RGB monitor, providing it with separate signals for the three components of display color, red, green and blue (R, G, and B). The composite outlet is designed to connect to what is called a composite monitor, of which there are two kinds. A color composite monitor will produce all the colors that the IBM PC generates, just like a high-quality RGB monitor; the only difference being that the picture quality may not be as good as that of an RGB. A monochrome composite monitor will produce a picture similar to IBM's monochrome monitor (which can't be used with the color board, or with the new PC*jr*) and may produce a green, amber, or white display image. Many PC users have found what PC*jr* users will discover—that this kind of display screen is one of the cheapest available and one of the easiest to read when you are working with written text for programming or word processing.

RGB and composite outlets are fine for connecting our computers to special computer monitors, but these outlets can't be directly connected to an ordinary TV set. In the old days, we needed another piece of equipment, called an RF modulator, to convert the computer's composite signal into a TV-style signal. The PC*jr* has a third video outlet that provides a signal our TV sets can use directly, thanks to an RF modulator built right into the PC*jr*'s system unit. The innovation means that we can connect a TV set to our PC*jr* with an ordinary audio jack connector. This direct TB signal provides one extra benefit previously unavailable on the other models of the IBM personal computer. When we use the TV outlet, the sounds generated by the PC*jr* are included with the picture image, so that our TV sets can produce both sound and picture together.

This article is just a quick run-through of what is new and exciting about the PC*jr*'s video display. It only begins to sketch out the main points, and there is much more to learn about the amazing details inside the PC's younger sibling. ■

Cartridge Magic: PC*jr*'s New Memory

The PCjr's two cartridge slots fit neatly into the memory design of the IBM personal computer family.

Of everything that's new in the IBM PC*jr*, one of the most innovative is the software cartridge. In this article, we'll take a look at how the new cartridges of the PC*jr* work and how they fit into the overall design of IBM personal computers.

A computer's memory can be compared to a playing field where the championship teams of computer instructions we call programs perform athletic feats. Plugging a software cartridge into the computer is like putting a team onto the playing field—it's an instant way to add excitement to the sport of computing.

To appreciate the magic of software cartridges, we must understand some key things about how IBM Personal Computers use their memory, since software cartridges are a part of that memory. IBM Personal Computers, actually have two different kinds of memory. Random Access Memory (RAM) is used by the computer to hold the programs and data that it is currently working with. This kind of memory doesn't have any permanent use; it's just the playing field where different teams, or programs, can play. When the program teams are done, they leave the RAM playing field free for the next team. When we talk about our computers having 64K or 128K of memory, we're talking about how much RAM it has, measured roughly in thousands of bytes.

Understanding RAM and ROM

Anything can be stored in RAM for as long as it is needed. This information can be inspected (or read out of memory) and

changed, or written into memory. For this reason, RAM is sometimes called read/write memory. When a new program begins working, it overwrites whatever was left behind by the last program; when the computer is turned off, everything that was stored in RAM is then erased.

Computers also use ROM, which is permanently recorded with programs and data, so it is able to provide us with programs that are always ready to be used and which can't be accidentally erased or lost the way that programs on diskette can be. Giving a computer programs recorded on ROM is like building a locker room next to the playing field. ROM doesn't increase the size of RAM's general playing field, but it adds extra facilities that can enrich the use of the computer.

Each IBM Personal Computer, whether it's a PC, an XT or a PC*jr*, has two distinct sets of ROM programs built into them: one is the cassette BASIC, which we see in action when we turn on our computers without a diskette, and the other is a set of fundamental control programs, called the ROM-BIOS, which assist the operation of the computer. These ROM programs are permanently recorded on memory chips, which are permanently installed in the computer.

PCjr's two program cartridge slots.

The program cartridges that the new PC*jr* can use add an extra degree of flexibility to ROM programs. The PC*jr*'s program cartridges are permanently recorded, so users don't have to worry about erasing or damaging them. But because they aren't permanently installed, they can be switched around; one cartridge can be plugged in for one use and another cartridge for a different use.

A cartridge plugs pre-recorded memory into the PC*jr*'s memory space. To understand how that works, here's a short tutorial on how the memory is organized.

Use of memory in the IBM personal computers is based on the architectural design of the Intel 8088 microprocessor. Every computer has what is called an address space, which is the definition of all of the memory that it could have. The specific memory that the computer actually has is located within that address space. IBM Personal Computers, and all computers which use the Intel 8088 chip, have an address space of slightly over 1 million bytes—1,048,576 bytes, to be exact, or 1,024 kilobytes.

Block Number	Use
0	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
1	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
2	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
3	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
4	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data = 640 K total
5	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
6	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
7	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
8	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
9	Ordinary RAM for our programs and data
A	Reserved (mysterious)
B	Display memory, monochrome and color graphics
C	Fixed disk and mysterious reserved
D	for use by 2nd cartridge slot
E	for use by 1st cartridge slot
F	ROM - BASIC and BIOS

Figure 1: *The 16 memory blocks in an IBM PC, XT, and PC*jr*, and their functions.*

Memory Architecture

When IBM designed the PC family of computers, it had to make some basic decisions about how that memory capacity would be used. In broad terms, two thirds of the address space is dedicated to general use by RAM memory; the other third is set aside for special uses such as the PC*jr*'s new software cartridges. To understand them in more detail and to see exactly how the software cartridges fit into the scheme of things, let's take a look at the working boundaries of the memory.

The entire 1,024K memory space of our computers doesn't have any real boundaries or divisions and every part of it can be used uniformly. But just as yard lines are drawn on a football field to mark off locations, so the computer's memory is divided into 16 blocks of 64K each. This division into 64K blocks helps us talk about different parts of the address space, and it helps show some of the structure that IBM designed into their use of the computer's memory. We can identify

each of these 16 blocks of 64K each by the first hexadecimal digit of their addresses, and we can refer to them as 0 through 9 and A through F.

Figure 1 shows an outline of all 16 blocks of memory. The first ten blocks together, a total of 640K, are set aside for ordinary RAM. This is almost two-thirds of the total space. The A-block that follows the RAM area is set aside for some future use. The B-block is used for the memory that the monochrome and color-graphics adapters need. The two original PC display adapters combined use only 20K of the 64K in the B-block; the rest of the space in this block could be used for expanded display modes.

The C-block of memory is partly used by the BIOS control programs for IBM's 10-megabyte fixed disk used in the XT. This BIOS program is stored in ROM. Curiously, this small amount of BIOS programming is placed right in the middle of the 64K C-block, dividing it neatly into half.

The main ROM programs for all of the IBM Personal Computers are located in the F-block, at the high end of the computer's address space. Both the cassette ROM-BASIC and the ROM-BIOS are located in this block.

One Mystery Solved

Before the introduction of the PC*jr*, both the D- and E-blocks of 64K memory were reserved for unspecified purposes. Now we know that they were set aside for use by the PC*jr*'s software cartridges. Before the introduction of the PC*jr*, both the D and E-block of 64K of memory were reserved for unknown purposes. Now, though, we know that they were set aside for use by the PC Jr's software cartridges. Each cartridge could use any of the memory space in this 128K area. The electronic coding in the cartridge determines exactly where in memory the cartridge's data will appear. For example, the BASIC cartridge places itself at the paragraph address E800, or exactly in the middle of the E-block of memory. This leaves the remaining 96K (all of the D-block and the other half of the E-block) for any other use. By convention, single cartridges plug themselves into the E-block of memory. Second cartridges (such as a BASIC program cartridge, which works with the BASIC language cartridge), normally use the D-block. If a program wants to look for cartridges all it has to do is to search through this 128K area of memory, to see what is there.

The information stored in a cartridge simply appears or disappears from the computer's address space whenever the cartridge is plugged in or removed. A sensor switch causes the computer to reboot when we plug a cartridge in, just as if we had pressed Ctrl-Alt-Del. This allows the computer to respond to the cartridge. In the booting process for the PC*jr*, the memory locations set aside for the cartridges are checked and allowed to indicate that they want to take control when the computer begins.

Before the introduction of the PC*jr*, both the D- and E-blocks were reserved for unspecified purposes.

Cartridges can contain anything that anyone might want to put on them, from exotic programs to ready-to-use data. In practice, though, they are intended for only a handful of things. One is standalone programs, usually games, that can be run without any use of the computer's disk drive. These are the cartridge equivalents of the self-loading diskette programs used without the help of DOS or any other operating system. Normally these cartridge programs would be plugged into the first slot; if a program is too big to fit into 64K—which is unlikely—it could have a companion cartridge for the second slot.

The second kind of cartridge is designed to work as a supplement to DOS. When DOS is running and given a command—for example, DIR or FORMAT—DOS first looks for the command program inside itself, checking for internal commands such as DIR. If the command isn't found internally, DOS looks to the disk for the external commands, like FORMAT. However, between looking to the internal command table and the external disk, DOS also checks to see if the command is on a cartridge. If so, then DOS carries it out with the program on the cartridge. The most obvious example of this kind of DOS program cartridge is the BASIC cartridge. When we have DOS running with the BASIC cartridge plugged in, and we give DOS the command BASIC or BASICA, DOS will run the version of BASIC that is stored in the cartridge.

The Second Slot

The third kind of cartridge is plugged into the second slot, with the BASIC cartridge in the first slot. Stored on these cartridges are BASIC programs that need to have BASIC running at the same time. The BASIC cartridge is designed to check the second cartridge memory block and run any BASIC program it finds there. This makes it possible to have game cartridges with programs that are written in BASIC.

Each cartridge is supposed to have a standard signature, which is 2 bytes coded in hexadecimal 55 and AA. This signature appears at the beginning of each cartridge on the extra ROM-BIOS code for the IBM fixed disk—oddly enough, at the end, not the beginning, of each diskette's boot record. Although the cartridges plug into two specific addresses, at the beginning of memory blocks D and F, DOS and other parts of the computer's system programming actually check at every 2K memory boundary for this special signature.

Figure 2 gives a short BASIC program that will search all of the computer's address space for these signatures. If you have a regular PC, this program will find nothing except for the fixed disk BIOS at location C800, if you have it. But on a PC*jr*, this search program will detect any cartridges that are plugged in.

The hex 55 AA signature shows that there is a cartridge present but doesn't tell anything about its contents. We find out about the contents from some special coded information that follows the cartridge's signature. The next byte, the third byte of the cartridge's memory, gives the size of the cartridge's ROM, in units of 512 bytes. This scheme allows for a size up to 128K. A single 128K cartridge theoretically could fill the space allotted to both cartridge slots.

Self-Starters

Following the length byte is a single machine language instruction, a 3-byte-long jump, which is intended to let the cartridge perform any start-up work that it wants to do. In the design of the IBM personal computers, interrupt 18 activates the computer's built-in cassette ROM-BASIC. When the computer is started or reset without a disk ready, the start-up programs perform an interrupt 18 to turn control over to the ROM-BASIC. This was the original scheme, in any case. Now, to accommodate self-starting cartridges, the PC*jr*'s start-up routines allow a cartridge to change the controlling vector for interrupt 18 to point to some part of the cartridge's programs. This way, the computer is given a standard place to look for the beginning of a cartridge program, while the cartridge can then jump to wherever the actual working program is located. This is part of the scheme that makes self-starting cartridges work, and it's also part of what makes it possible for the BASIC cartridge to work both as a self-starting program and as a program that can work under PC-DOS. Three bytes have been set aside on the beginning of a cartridge to let the cartridge participate in the computer's start-up activity.

Following the 6 bytes at the beginning of each cartridge, there is a table that DOS uses to identify the command programs on a cartridge. There is one entry in the list for each command program that DOS can use; the end of the list is indicated by a 0 byte after the last entry. Each entry in the list has three parts: a single byte that indicates the length of the name of the command, the command's name, and a 3-byte-long jump instruction that is used to activate the program.

Even cartridges that don't have any DOS command programs on them will have an abbreviated version of this command table, just to let DOS know that there aren't any commands on those cartridges. An empty command table consists of just a single 0 byte, the byte that is used to mark the end of the table.

The BASIC cartridge reveals what DOS command lists are like. There are two entries in the table on this cartridge, for the two commands BASIC and BASICA. BASIC and BASICA, of course, are the names of the two versions of BASIC that the original PC-DOS had. In PC-DOS, these are actually two distinct versions of BASIC, but on the cartridge there is only one program that provides all the features of BASIC. To keep completely compatible with the PC, the BASIC cartridge provides both names, even though they both use the same program.

Acting Dumb

There is a third program on the BASIC cartridge, known as TERM, which allows the PC*jr* to act like a "dumb" ASCII terminal. This TERM program, however, isn't included in the cartridge's table of contents as a third entry after BASIC and BASICA. Instead, TERM is activated through BASIC as a command, even though it isn't really a part of the language.

A complete PC*jr* with this TERM program on the BASIC cartridge costs less than many ASCII terminals. We may see lots of PC*jr*s sold to mainframe computer users just to serve as ASCII terminals; to these people, the PC*jr*'s computing ability is just a benefit. We've heard that IBM didn't plan to offer this program; it was a last minute idea that Microsoft thought up when it found out that there was enough room left over in the BASIC cartridge. Ironically, this one feature may end up selling lots, and lots of PC*jr*'s. ■

```
100 ' Check for 55 AA signature
110 '
120 CLS : KEY OFF
130 PRINT "Searching for signatures" : PRINT
140 FOR I = 0 TO 511        ' check every 2 K boundary
150   SEGMENT = I * 128     ' calculate memory segment address
160   DEF SEG = SEGMENT     ' get ready to PEEK
170   IF (PEEK (0) <> &H55) OR (PEEK (1) <> &HAA) THEN GOTO 190
180   PRINT "Signature found at hex paragraph "; HEX$(SEGMENT)
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT : PRINT "Done searching"
```

Figure 2. *This BASIC program searches the computer's address space for a cartridge's signature.*

Sound Abilities: The PC*jr*

The PC*jr* has distinguished sound-making skills that will enhance the noises in game programs. Norton believes that these capabilities reflect IBM's intentions for its new machine.

The new IBM PC*jr* incorporates many new features, but at the same time it closely matches the abilities of the PC. The most dramatic improvement over the PC is its ability to create music and sounds. We'll take a look at PC*jr's* remarkable new sound features and investigate both the technical details and the practical aspects of using them.

A Game Machine

Let me raise a question before we get started. If one of the main design goals for the PC*jr* was to make it thoroughly compatible with the PC and the XT, why did IBM add new features that would set the PC*jr* apart? Why give the new machine abilities that the PC doesn't have? The answer is games. Think about this question and the answer. It is significant to the growing community of PC users because it tells us a great deal about IBM's plans for its personal computers.

I have no doubt that IBM is serious about program compatibility among all the models of the growing PC family. However, it is evident that IBM is introducing a degree of what we might call "functional product differentiation." The company is producing various models of personal computers, which are different from one another not just in price and overall capability, but also according to the type of use. The PC*jr* is clearly targeted at home users, which means that games will become one of its largest applications. The PC is a most capable computer. It has always been able to play games well, but it lacks some of the features that the most

popular game computers have. Among them are two video features—additional colors and "sprites," which are parts of the screen picture that can be moved around quickly through hardware rather than software control. In addition, it lacked rich sounds. But, with the PC's high computing power, there isn't as much need for sprite hardware. The new video features enable the PC*jr* to make better use of color, though, in fact, it has more basic colors than the PC. One area where the PC falls completely short is in its capacity for sound variation, which is insufficient for most games. The PC*jr*, however, has distinguished sound-making skills.

But what about compatibility? Do the PC*jr's* sound capabilities sabotage the need for program compatibility among all the IBM Personal Computer models? Of course the PC and XT can't utilize the sound and video features programmed into a PC*jr* game, unless they are equipped with the necessary add-ons. However, most of the PC*jr's* new features, particularly the ones for sound, are oriented toward games, but, for the most part, XT users are not heavy game players. Worrying that certain game programs can't be run on an XT is like fretting because we can't put the XT's 10-megabyte fixed disk on our PC*jrs*. Some people may want to, but doing so is contrary to the very nature of each computer.

Entertainment and educational software programs need extra sound capability because we interact with them in a way that is more complex than interacting with word processors and spreadsheets. Games generate action sounds from chest pounding gorillas to exploding bombs. These programs play music in chords, sounding more than one note at a time, and, with the PC*jr's* new sound hardware, all of this is possible.

Technicalities

Now let's get down to the technical details. The PC*jr* retains all the PC's sound-making abilities, and adds some entirely new ones. While the new features for the display screen are natural extensions of the PC's abilities in this area, the sound-making abilities are accomplished through an entirely new means.

The sounds we hear are actually waves of pressure in the air. The frequency at which they oscillate determines the pitch of the sound, and the strength of the waves determines the volume. A computer creates sounds by generating electrical pulses at the correct frequency and strength to enable a speaker to produce the sound desired. In the PC's sound-producing scheme, the computer's clock pulse and a programmable counter were combined to generate the required frequency. Here is how it works.

The PC*jr* retains all the PC's sound-making abilities and adds some entirely new ones.

Both old and new sound in the PC*jr* begin with a frequency of 1,193,180 cycles per second, or 1.19 Mhz (million cycles per second). For the PC's sounds, this frequency is fed into a programmable counter, known to electronics designers as an 8253-5 timer chip. Our programs, written in BASIC or any other programming language, "program" the 8253 timer chip by passing it a counting number—let's say the number 2280. The 8253 timer counts the 1.19-Mhz signals being fed into it, until they reach the count value. Then the 8253 sends out a single pulse and begins counting again. In effect, the 8253 chip divides the 1.19-Mhz signal by the count that it has been given. So, if we give the 8253 chip a count of 2280, it divides the 1.19-Mhz signal into 523 cycles per second, which is the pitch of the musical note middle C. After it is amplified to the right voltage level, the 8253 chip passes the signal onto the computer's built-in speaker.

When this signal is passed to the speaker, it produces a sound with the same frequency as 1.19 million divided by the number given to programmable counter. Nearly any sound frequency can be produced this way, within the limits of arithmetic. A divisor of 60 would give a frequency of 19,886 cycles per second, while a divisor of 59 would give a frequency of 20,223. But, we couldn't achieve any frequency in between (say, by dividing by 59.5). However, in practice, this isn't a limitation; we can produce nearly any frequency that human ears can hear.

While this scheme can produce a pure musical tone at nearly any pitch, it has quite a few limitations. For one thing, only one sound can be produced at a time. Furthermore, it doesn't provide any control over volume, and it produces only pure musical pitches, not the kind of noises needed for rocket liftoffs and bomb explosions.

PC*jr's* Four Voices

The PC*jr* overcomes these limitations. While it follows the same basic approach, it adds the power of a circuit chip: the Texas Instruments SN76489A sound generator (henceforth TI). The TI sound generator provides the PC*jr* with many additional features. It can produce four different sounds simultaneously with what we call "four voices." Three of the four voices produce pure tones, like the PC, while the fourth produces noise sounds. Each of the four voices has its own independent volume control, which is called "attenuation." And finally, the noise voice can produce two quite different types of sounds.

Here's how PC*jr's* four voices work. Each of the three ordinary voices of the TI sound generator accepts a number, which controls the frequency of the sound that is generated. The sound generator starts out with the computer's 1.19-Mhz frequency, divides it by 32, and then divides it again with the controlling count that a program has assigned to any of the three voices, which results in the sound frequency that

the voice will produce. For example, if we gave a controlling count of 100, the frequency produced would be 1,193,180 divided by 32 and divided again by our 100 count, giving us a pitch of 373 cycles per second, roughly a G flat note.

Each voice takes its own count and produces its own sound frequency. The controlling counts are binary numbers 10 bits long, so they can range from 1 up to 1,023. This provides a range of sound frequencies from a high of 37,287 cycles (with a divisor count of 1) to a low of 36 cycles (with a divisor of 1,023), which is roughly the range that the human ear can hear.

While the TI sound generator's three ordinary voices produce pure tones following the arithmetic we've outlined, the fourth noise voice works entirely differently. It produces a scrambled pattern of electrical pulses, using what is called a shift register with an XOR feedback network to produce an irregular series of electrical pulses, which we hear as a noise sound. The noise voice can produce an even pattern, which we'll hear as a pure "white" noise, or a periodically varying pattern, which causes a more ragged sound. Each noise pattern has particular uses in game programs. The noise voice needs a base frequency from which to build its scrambled sound pattern, but, unlike the other three voices, this voice doesn't have its own full range of frequencies. Instead, we are given four choices—either use one of three fixed frequencies or borrow the frequency being generated by the third of the three pure tone voices. The three fixed frequencies are 2,330 cycles (a high-pitched even hissing sound), 1,165 cycles (a medium hiss), and 582 cycles (a lower, rougher hiss). If we don't need all three of the other voices for pure tones, then we can base our noise on any frequency we choose, which greatly extends the range of noises that we can produce.

Volume Control

Each of the four voices in the TI sound generator has its own independent volume control, known as attenuation. While the noise voice doesn't have its own full frequency range, it does have its own separate volume range, just as the other three voices do. The volume is controlled by four attenuation bits, each of which reduces the level of the sound by a fixed proportion, measured in decibels (dB). Each successive bit deadens the sound by about half as much as the bit before, so that the bits can be combined to produce a fairly even range of sound levels. The bits are referred to in the TI generator as A0 through A3, and here is the measurement in decibels of how much each of them reduces the sound level:

```
A0   2 dB (least attenuation)
A1   4 dB
A2   7 dB
A3  15.5 dB (most attenuation)
```

By combining the bits, we can achieve different levels of attenuation; for example, if A1 and A2 were set, the sound would be attenuated 4 dB plus 7 dB, for a total of 11 dB. If all four bits were set, the sound would shut off completely. With four bits, there are 16 combinations, giving 15 distinct sound levels, and no sound at all.

The noise voice can produce a periodically varying pattern, which causes a more ragged sound.

So far we've discussed the two ways that the PC*jr* can create sounds—from the original clock-counter combination and from the new TI sound chip. The PC*jr* is also capable of using these sounds in two ways. The PC and XT can use only the frequencies they create to produce actual sounds on the speaker built into the computer's system unit. The PC*jr* has this internal speaker, too, but, in addition, it can pass its sound signals to other electronic equipment. Among the many plug sockets on the back of the PC*jr's* system unit are two that can be used for sound.

One is an ordinary audio jack, which can be connected to a hi-fi set. Plugging it into a hi-fi results in a high-quality reproduction of the sound signals created by PC*jr*. As you probably know, the speaker built into PC and XT isn't designed for high fidelity—it was designed to produce sounds crudely and inexpensively. But now, with the PC*jr*, we can pass the computer's sound signals on to a decent sound system to achieve top-quality sound.

The other destination for the PC*jr's* sound signal is the video TV outlet on the back of the PC*jr's* system unit. This outlet is designed to connect directly to a TV set, and it provides the computers display image, already converted into the format needed by a TV set. This TV outlet is something new to IBM personal computers; the PC and XT models, provided they are equipped with a color-graphics adapter board, can be connected to a TV. But the connection is not direct; the signal must be converted by another piece of equipment called an RF modulator. One of the PC*jr's* features is a built-in RF modulator, so that we can connect it to a TV without fuss. Since the PC*jr* was set up to create a TV-type signal for its picture, it's only natural to include the computer's sound signals, too. After all, TV sets give us sound as well as pictures.

Here's a quick summary of PC*jr's* sound features. It can create sounds in two ways—either the same way the PC does or through its new TI sound generator. The PC*jr* can also use these sound signals two ways—either passing them to its internal speaker, like the PC, or sending them to external parts. The external signal is available either as part of the TV signal or independently in a signal connected to a hi-fi set. With the TI sound generator, we can create three independent pure tones and a noise sound. For each of the three pure voices and the noise voice, we can control the volume.

All these new sound capabilities require programming support, and, once again, BASIC comes through for us.

BASIC Support

Some programming language critics, myself included, like to throw bricks at BASIC, but when it comes to providing support for the features built into IBM personal computers, it compares to none. Let's take a short tour through the new BASIC commands that support these sound features.

The question of where sounds come from and where they go to is a good place to begin. The BEEP and SOUND statements control these functions. Figuring out what does what can be confusing, and the BASIC manual isn't completely clear, either. Here's how it works. First, there are four new statements:

```
SOUND ON    and    SOUND OFF
BEEP  ON    and    BEEP  OFF
```

If sound is on, then the new TI sound generator is active; when sound is off, then the old sound-generating circuitry does the job. This very simply takes care of where sounds come from—SOUND ON, new method; SOUND OFF, old method. But the explanation of where sound goes to is more complicated.

The sound signals can go to the internal speaker, to the external plugs, or to both—three combinations. (It cannot be turned off so that it doesn't go to either place.) Various combinations of BEEP and SOUND statements determine which one of these three possibilities is taking place. Figure 1 shows how the four combinations of BEEP and SOUND statements and ON and OFF statements control what's happening.

If you study Figure 1, you'll understand how it works. When the TI sound generator is working (SOUND ON), then the computer's internal speaker is turned off—because the internal speaker and its circuitry can't handle the TI generator's sound signals. So the SOUND ON statement, which activates the sound generator, always sets the internal speaker off and the external connection on. Then, BEEP ON also turns on the external connection, if it isn't already on, and BEEP OFF turns it off, unless SOUND ON is also turning it on—a little too complicated, but that's the way that it works.

Unless otherwise informed, BASIC will use the default settings, BEEP ON and SOUND OFF. The sounds come from the original sound circuitry the PC uses, while the sounds go out everywhere.

> With the PC*jr*, we can pass the computer's sound signals on to a decent system to achieve top-quality sound.

To make use of the three pure-toned voices and the volume controls, both the regular SOUND statement and the PLAY statement have been extended. For the SOUND statement, the two original parameters of frequency and duration continue to be used, and two new parameters are added: volume and voice. The volume parameter controls the loudness. Volume is set with a number from 0 to 15; 0 is silent; 15 is full volume; the numbers in between set various attenuation levels. If you are familiar with binary arithmetic, you'll recognize that the inverse of the BASIC volume value gives us the bit settings for the TI sound generator's four attenuation bits, A0 to A3.

The new voice parameter of the SOUND statement controls which of the pure tones voice will be used. The voices are numbered 0, 1, and 2, respectively. The last voice, number 2, is the one whose frequency can be borrowed by the noise voice. If we set a SOUND frequency for voice 2 with a volume of 0, then this voice will be silent. But it still will generate a frequency ready for the noise voice to use.

The PLAY statement has also been extended to use the new features, but in a different way. While it takes a separate SOUND statement to activate each of the three voices, a single PLAY statement can control any or all of the voices. The new version of PLAY will take three separate music definition strings, one for each voice. If a string is left off, then that voice isn't affected by the PLAY statement. For example, a statement like this:

```
PLAY , NOTES.1.$, NOTES.2.$
```

would skip voice zero and use the other two voices.

To let the PLAY statement control the volume of the music that it is playing, an additional command letter has been added to the music definition language, V, which sets the volume level between 0 and 15 in the same way that the SOUND statement sets the volume. The default volume level is 8, so we can increase or decrease the volume from the default setting.

The noise voice in the TI sound generator has quite special abilities and so BASIC handles it with a special NOISE statement. The NOISE statement looks like this:

```
NOISE source, volume,
duration
```

The duration parameter is the usual count of clock ticks, which is familiar to anyone who has used the SOUND statement with the PC. The volume is the new, but now also familiar value from 0 through 15, with the higher number creating the loudest noise. The source parameter controls what kind of noise sound is made. The source is a number from 0 through 7, and it works in a way that is similar to BASIC's color numbers, actually controlling more than one thing at the same time.

The NOISE source number determines the base frequency of the noise. And it also controls whether the noise will be "white" or periodic. Figure 2 shows how this works.

BEEP	SOUND	TI Active?	Speaker	Connections	Comment
OFF	OFF	No	Yes	No	
OFF	ON	Yes	No	Yes	
ON	OFF	No	Yes	Yes	default setting
ON	ON	Yes	No	Yes	

Figure 1: *BEEP and SOUND control in PCjr's BASIC.*

PERIODIC Noise	WHITE Noise	Frequency used for the noise
0	4	2330 cycles (high)
1	5	1165 cycles (medium)
2	6	582 cycles (low)
3	7	Borrowed from voice number 2

Figure 2: *PCjr's BASIC's NOISE statement controls base frequency.*

There is, of course, quite a bit more information to explore about how BASIC controls the PC*jr's* new sound abilities and the kinds of sounds they can produce. The possibilities are so great that I'm sure that we'll be trying new combinations for a long time and making some remarkable discoveries. Just to give you a taste of what's in store, let's consider these few examples.

- If we want our computer to play music like an ensemble of two or three instruments, we can use the PLAY statement to start playing three quite distinct music strings, each of which has the part for one of the instruments.
- If we want to make our personal computer play music to sound like a single instrument that plays chords, we can set up three music strings that have an identical time pattern, with the same tempo and duration of notes and rests, but with the differently pitched notes that we need to create our chords.
- We can have our computer play a "round" such as "Row, Row, Row Your Boat," by setting up one music string, shifting and copying it into two other strings, using the MID$ statement, and then PLAYing the same music in three rotated parts.
- And finally, one of the most bizarre things we can do with the sound features is to have the PLAY statement silently create various frequencies in voice number 2, by using MB (music in the background) and V0 (zero volume, silent) in the music string. Then, we can use the NOISE statement to borrow the frequencies from voice 2, which will allow it to create varying noises. Here is an example of how we could do this.

```
10 SOUND ON
20 PLAY "", "", "MB;V0;L1;
ABCDEFGFEDCBABCDEFGFEDCBA"
30 NOISE 3,8,400
```

If these new sound possibilities excite you, get your hands on a PC*jr*, plug in the BASIC cartridge, connect it to a hi-fi or TV set, and have fun. ■

Coming Soon: Games For The PC*jr*

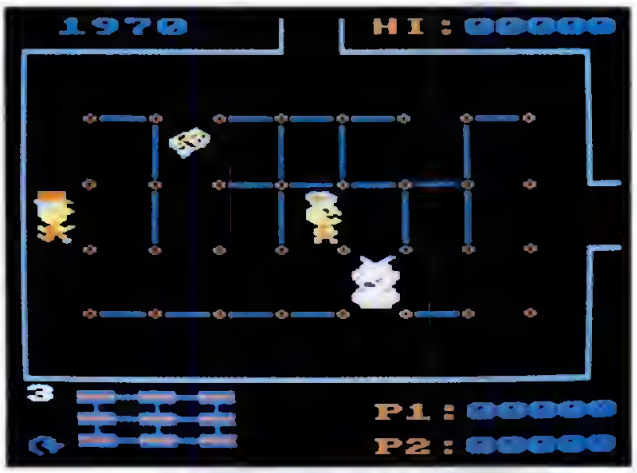
Software developers of computer games are converting their existing products or developing new ones for the IBM PCjr.

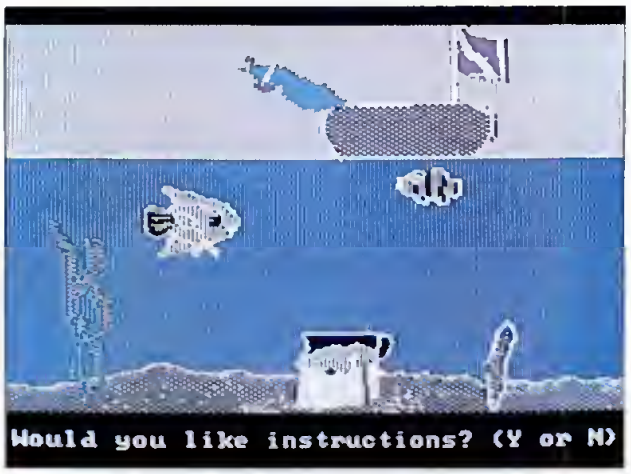
When IBM debuted its two new PC*jr* models, it quickly became obvious that the computer games industry had been eavesdropping. Most of the major software developers of games acknowledged that they are hard at work converting their games to the new format or creating new ones with exciting graphics. Other software houses are waiting to get their hands on a development machine.

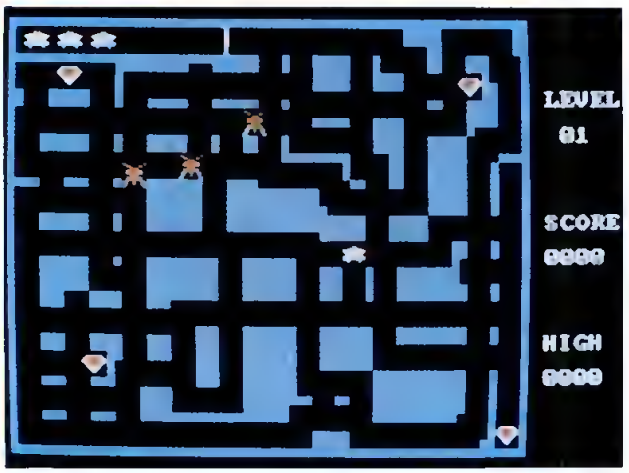
Indeed, four well-known California game design firms—Sierra On-Line, Gebelli Software, Microsoft, and The Learning Company—had been contacted in advance by IBM to create an initial line of game products for the PC*jr*. All were represented by finished products at the November 1 PC*jr* announcement.

Sierra On-Line developed *Adventure in Serenia*, a disk package for the PC*jr* that was not on display, and two ROM cartridges, *Crossfire* and *Mine Shaft*, both of which are available for other computers. (Sierra is one of the largest publishers of home computer software.) *Crossfire* is a captivating arcade-style shoot-'em-up, in which the player moves a character about a grid of alleyways in four directions, shooting at anything that moves. This game is one of the popular, best-known titles from Sierra. *Mine Shaft* is a version of *Creepy Corridors*—a game in which your computer draws mazes with diamonds in the four corners. Once you make your way to all four, a doorway to the next maze appears.

We're going to back the PC*jr* with software as we have backed the PC," said Ken Williams, president of Sierra On-Line. "We think it's an important machine that will do much for the industry







Screens depicting four different games now available for the PCjr.

in general, and we'll be converting most of our games line to the PC*jr* format."

Roberta Williams, wife of Ken and designer of many high-resolution text adventures for Sierra On-Line (among them *The Wizard* and *The Princess*, *Time Zone*, and *The Dark Crystal*), has just finished working on an original game designed specifically for the PC*jr* called *King's Quest*. It's an adventure game along the same line as her others, but it features something brand new to computer games—animation.

"I'd always wanted to do an animated adventure game," says Roberta, "but the game I foresaw couldn't be written for an existing home computer. I was happy to discover that the PC*jr* has animation capabilities."

It's almost impossible to use animation of high-resolution graphics with the artificial colors used with other computers, according to Roberta. But with solid colors, you can create beautiful animation. The PC*jr* has 16 solid colors available to the game designer. And the 128K model has enough memory to handle an animated adventure such as *King's Quest*.

Gebelli Software, founded by Nasir Gebelli, has been a driving force in the Apple game software arena. Two of his games, *Mouser* and *ScubaVenture*, have already been written in cartridge form and were on display at the IBM announcement. *Mouser* is a connecting series of nine rooms through which mice and a cat run rampant. The player's task is to position the movable maze walls to trap all the mice. Color graphics and sound effects are nicely used, and the game will probably appeal most to younger players. The same is true of *ScubaVenture*, a game in which

Photographs: Dennis Bettencourt

Developing PC*jr* Software

The PC*jr* opens doors for software developers and users but doesn't create any real problems.

What does the introduction of the new IBM PC*jr* mean to all the software developers who have been busily writing programs for its predecessors, the PC and XT?

The news for developers and users of PC software is good. The PC*jr* opens some new doors but it doesn't create any real problems for software developers or users. Existing PC software doesn't need to be redesigned or rewritten.

Because the PC*jr* is nearly 100 percent software compatible with the original PC and XT models, we don't need a new set of programs to make the PC*jr* sing and dance. We don't even need any special revisions to adapt existing programs to the PC*jr*.

No Cheating

Software developers can rest assured that their programs will work as well on the PC*jr* as they do on the PC and XT. However, they must understand the PC*jr*'s basic limitations and promise not to cheat. Of the basic limitations that software developers need to keep in mind, the most obvious are the single drive and the 128K memory.

There are two important issues concerning the disk drive. First, the PC*jr* computers will have only one. Even when industry's magicians give us ways to add on more drives, most of us will have only the standard one. The obvious lesson here is that programs for the PC*jr* must require only one drive. Relatively few PCs have only one drive (unless, like the XT, they also have a hard disk), and some program developers have become sloppy about supporting one-drive systems. The PC*jr* provides the motivation to create programs that will run with one drive.

Second, the PC*jr* disk drive is controlled and operated quite differently, with BIOS programs doing much of the diskette control work that the PC and XT's disk drive adapter does with hardware. The exact performance of the disk drive and the load that it puts on the computer's computing power are very different. Many copy-protection schemes rely on close and exacting knowledge of how the diskettes work, so problems in this area are likely to arise.

The most popular model of the PC*jr* has 128K memory, and for many programs that sounds like plenty. But programmers who are developing software for the PC*jr* shouldn't assume that 128K in a PC*jr* is the same as 128K in a PC. The PC*jr*'s display memory needs are taken out of the main RAM. (The PC and XT have dedicated display memory that isn't a part of ordinary RAM.) In most circumstances, this means that a 128K PC*jr* has 16K taken out for display use. (The amount of memory used by the display can be adjusted up or down, but 16K is normal.) When figuring how much memory is available for a program to use, we also have to take DOS into account. The PC-DOS 1.1 version use up about 12K of memory, and DOS 2.0 takes up twice that much. Fortunately, the PC*jr*'s DOS 2.10 doesn't need any more than DOS 2.0.

We find that a 128K PC*jr* has 88K of user memory for our programs and their data. This sets a new standard, or design point, for programs. A program that barely fits into 128K on a PC will probably not work on a PC*jr*, but any 128K program that has spare room should run without difficulty on the PC*jr*.

And Bear In Mind

There are also some minor things that software developers need to be aware of. The PC*jr* acts like a PC with a color-graphics display adapter, but it doesn't even try to imitate the PC's monochrome adapter. So a program that requires a monochrome adapter—if there are any—is useless on the PC*jr*.

There are also lots of niggling technical details that might keep PC programs from working on the PC*jr*. Programs that break the unwritten rules for PC compatibility by trying to outsmart the PC's BIOS control programs are likely to fail on the PC*jr*. Few PC programmers have written programs this way, but those who have may now regret it.

The PC*jr* opens one significant door for software developers: that of software cartridges. Since the PC*jr* has slots for two program cartridges, program developers can now consider either developing new cartridge programs or adapting existing diskette-based programs for the cartridge. This creates exciting new possibilities for bringing software to the PC*jr*—and also to the PC, when IBM or another manufacturer gives us a cartridge adapter for PCs and XTs. Cartridges are the main thing that sets the PC*jr* apart from the rest of the IBM Personal Computer family. The more integrated and compatible the family is, the better off we all are.

—PETER NORTON

the player moves against a scrolling screen and attempts to pick up treasures while avoiding nasty sea creatures.

Another program available for the PC*jr* is Microsoft's *Adventure*, which comes on a disk, not cartridge. However, it was not on display. More PC*jr* software is expected from this company. And though *Bumble Plot* and *Juggles Butterfly* (both on disk) from The Learning Company, were also completed they were not displayed at the product demonstration, either. The Learning Company, publishers of the highly acclaimed Apple product *Rocky's Boots*, has concentrated on software for the young user. Most of its programs are aimed toward an educational goal. Most strive for computer literacy, achieved through a fun activity. For example, *Bumble Plot* is a series of six games that use an animated creature, *Bumble*, to teach children ranging in age from 6 to 10, how to draw computer pictures. It also illustrates the concepts of greater than and less than. *Juggles Butterfly* is for the very young, ages 3 to 6. It uses colorful clowns to teach children spatial relationships and to develop simple math skills.

Other software developers are looking toward the PC*jr*, too. When I spoke to Mike Cullum, director of software development for Avalon Hill Microcomputer Games, he said he was "sitting here now trying to decide how much of our software is compatible with the new machine." According to Cullum, the company (which has published 2 dozen war games for the computer) plans to release a number of games for the PC*jr*. Among them are *Diplomacy*, the classic world power struggle, *TAC*, a game of tactical armored combat during World War II, *Panzers East*, the invasion of Russia, *Gulf Strike*, a simulation of a modern Persian Gulf war, and *Exercise Rhine*, a naval action game of close tactical warfare based in the North Atlantic during World War II. Most of these games are already available from Avalon Hill for the PC, Apple, and Atari computers. "These are the games that will definitely be available for the PC*jr* during the first half of 1984, and we're working on more," said Cullum.

"The company does not view the conversion as a big deal. Special graphics options are available in the new DOS 2.10 that are not available in DOS 1.1, which is what Avalon Hill's existing PC software uses. "So it will only enhance the games," said Cullum. "And the only reason we haven't gone to DOS 2.0 yet is because of all the users with DOS 1.1. We try to make our games as compatible as possible with the largest group of users," he continued.

Creature Creator is a program that lets you make a strange creature and then teach it to dance.

Broderbund software, another big name for Apple, Atari, and Commodore computers, currently has no public plans for the PC*jr*. However, the company's director of marketing, Cathy Carlston, said, "The company will develop some PC*jr* products in 1984." In all likelihood, we can expect conversions of Broderbund's top hits such as *Lode Runner*, *Choplifter*, *Serpentine*, and *David's Midnight Magic*. Carlston hinted that we might see an original title or two for the PC*jr* specifically. Broderbund's PC*jr* software will probably first be published on disk, which is standard operating procedure for this company.

Spinnaker Software

Spinnaker Software, the largest publisher of computer learning games in the world, also has plans for the PC*jr*. Initially it will publish *Facemaker*, a drawing composition program, *Fraction Fever*, a fast-paced action game in which the player must match correct fractions and zap incorrect ones, and *Kindercomp*, a series of games based on drawing, matching shapes and letters, writing words and names, and filling in missing numbers—all in time for the arrival of the PC*jr* in the stores. The plan at Spinnaker is to support the PC*jr* with the company's entire line of children's learning software, including the highly acclaimed detective games *Snooper Troops I* and *Snooper Troops II*. Currently, Spinnaker's products are available for Apple, Atari, IBM PC, and Commodore 64 home computers.

DesignWare creates learning programs for ages 4 through adult for the Atari, Apple, and IBM PC and plans to convert its entire line of seven games for the PC*jr*. *Math Maze*, *Spellakazam*, *Spellagraph*, *Trap-A-Zoid*, and *Spellicopter* are all journeys into word and number play. *Crypto Cube* is a three-dimensional word game with a built-in puzzle generator that allows you to create your own games. And *Creature Creator* is just what it sounds like—a program that lets you make a strange creature and then teach it to dance.

Epyx, a large publisher of computer games for Atari, Apple, IBM, Commodore, and Radio Shack computers, also plans to convert most of its successful products to the PC*jr* format in 1984, but the company hasn't made any announcements yet. However, since much of Epyx's software includes fantasy role playing and adventure games, you can expect similar programs for the PC*jr*.

Human Engineered Software and CBS Software, both with extensive lists of software titles, have carefully sectioned their product lines into about 30 percent entertainment, 30 percent home business, 30 percent productivity software, and some utilities, which means that although both companies plan to support the PC*jr* with the same enthusiasm they have shown for the PC, neither will offer many games.

The PC*jr* is a relatively inexpensive machine with plenty of memory and graphics capabilities. Only time will tell more about this new machine. What is certain, however, even at this early stage, is that the PC*jr*, if nothing else, might be the best game machine ever designed. ■

BILL MACHRONE

The Mainframe Marketplace: XT/370 And 3270 PC

IBM's dramatic new mainframe products legitimize the Personal Computer. They cry out for creative software development, pricing, and distribution in a market unlike any seen before.

Photograph: Dennis Bettencourt

History will mark the end of 1983 as a watershed time for the computer industry. Texas Instruments abandoned the home market. Osborne Computers folded its tent. DEC and other manufacturers had severe earnings setbacks. And IBM went into the workstation market. It is not surprising that IBM began manufacturing workstations. That portion of the market has been on the upswing for a while. Many workstations are based on UNIX, which is where workstations got their start.

What constitutes a workstation? While some manufacturers use different definitions, it is for our purposes a terminal with enough intelligence to execute the same programs as the host computer to which it is connected. It may emulate the host so that it seems to be using the host machine's operating system, even though the workstation's control program or local operating system may be quite different.

Another approach is to run a processor-independent operating system, such as UNIX, on both the host and workstation. UNIX is inherently a multitasking operating system, so the main difference between the host and workstation is processing power and the amount of disk storage.

Other workstations may provide additional facilities not available on the host system. The facilities can vary greatly, depending on the user's needs. Some of the add-ons include high-resolution graphics, color, interface to laboratory instrumentation, and execution or emulation of nonhost operating systems.

Some of the most popular workstations within the UNIX world are those produced by Sun Workstation and Charles River Data Systems. Western Electric is entering the fray with workstations derived from Bell Labs Interactive Terminal (BLIT). All provide a full Unix operating environment, local data storage, host communications, and high-resolution graphics.

In many ways the 3270 PC and XT/370, the new high-end PCs that IBM announced in October, are significantly less capable than these workstations. The XT/370 can only perform one task at a time. Although it provides the full capabilities of a PC-XT, it can't do so concurrently with 370 operation; 370 tasks are limited to those that can be performed as a single task under VM/CMS. The 3270 PC, while offering one of the finest color displays available, does not provide graphics.

Who will buy the 3270 PC? Anyone who is a potential customer for a 3270-compatible terminal. The multi-session capability alone is a significant aid to programmers.

Why, then, all the fuss?

It's altogether too easy to say that the main reason these machines will sell is the three magic letters on the front. There's much more to it than that.

First, both products at last legitimize IBM's bastard offspring, the PC. Sources within IBM report that the micro-370 chip set was in design for 3½ years, with no clear idea of what box would be its home. It could have been a derivative of the Displaywriter. It could have been the 68000-based machine produced by the Instruments Division. It could have been implemented on Multibus cards. It could have been stuck inside a 3270 terminal. It could have been something brand new.

But it was none of those. The processor, memory, and communications controller boards were built to PC specifications, and the XT became their home. Likewise, the 3270 PC is built on that familiar low-slung cabinet. Inside the 3270 PC, however, are many changes, both in hardware and control program—although not so many that it can't run PC programs. In fact, it is something of a champion juggler, able to maintain as many as seven different sessions simultaneously. Four of those are 3270 sessions, where each is a separate log-on entity to the mainframe. One session is a standard PC-DOS task, and there are two "electronic notepads" that permit full-screen access into a dedicated file. All of the sessions can be displayed on the screen in windows. The user can change the shape and size of the windows and move freely between foreground and background tasks. The color display is strikingly clear, giving some of the highest legibility we have seen yet on color screen.

Who will buy the 3270 PC? Anyone who is a potential customer for a 3270-compatible terminal will have to give this machine a hard look. The multi-session capability alone is a significant productivity aid to programmers and will also be useful to the professional or knowledgeable worker who requires multiple simultaneous access to mainframe programs. Add to that market the attractiveness of running PC programs locally, throw in the electronic notepads, and you have got a winner.

Bigger Mainframes

It doesn't hurt IBM one bit that products like the 3270 PC will be more demanding on mainframe resources. More sessions mean more demand for compute power. More demand means bigger mainframes. Who benefits? The users and, obviously, IBM. Less obviously, the MIS managers reap a harvest, too. Instead of husbanding a scarce, expensive resource, they will increasingly find themselves controlling a corporation-wide network, with the mainframe as its hub. There will still be lots of noncentralized personal computing going on, but users who require access to corporate databases for their personal computing will have it easier than ever.

What then, is the rationale for the

New Rules In The Mainframe Game

IBM has moved the target for hardware and software developers and competing microcomputer manufacturers.

Software developers for the PC, microcomputer competitors, and terminal manufacturers are undoubtedly losing sleep over IBM's two new PCs the XT/370 and the 3270 PC.

Several IBM watchers see the XT-370 in particular as the beginning of the end of open architecture on the PC, and the beginning of IBM's push toward Unix.

"It's like a depth charge," suggested IBM follower Hesh Wiener. "We don't know how bad it's going to be until we see the bodies start floating to the surface."

The experts concur that IBM no longer wants to deal with the confusion created by the PC open architecture, which allowed many independent softwhich allowed many independent software (and hardware) developers into the lucrative PC marketplace. The problem has been aggravated lately as corporate PC users demand a link between their PCs and the vast amounts of data stored on giant IBM mainframes—at least three-fourths of the world's computers.

Mainframe Access

Now with the XT/370 (which costs approximately $10,000 to $15,000) users get both a PC and a direct access to a mainframe running VM/CMS. Importantly, IBM is keeping its Motorola 68000 and the VM software in the XT/370 proprietary.

"In the beginning IBM wanted a fragmented market. Now it's chaos. They are not in control of their destiny and they don't like it," said Robert T. Fertig, referring to companies such as MicroSoft, which provides the operating system custom made for the PC.

"Ultimately," continued Fertig, a consultant who started in the mainframe business, "they're going to have to come over to UNIX. It's the only operating system with multi-tasking, multi-work-

The experts concur that IBM no longer wants to deal with the confusion created by the PC open architecture.

station capability."

And, added the Greenwich, Connecticut-based IBM watcher, the market is moving toward the 32-bit machines, also ideal for UNIX.

"The XT/370 doesn't auger well for Compaq and the other plug-compatible manufacturers," said David Ferris of the Ferrin Corporation in San Francisco. "It's harder and harder for the plug compatibles to remain compatible."

Ferris, whose company provides personal computer services to large organizations, is less concerned about users and software developers being hurt by the IBM senior products. IBM doesn't want to discourage the developers who build "value added" into their products, and it doesn't want to handle service and maintenance that are resource-intensive for IBM, according to Ferris.

"And most PC users won't find the XT/370 particularly attractive," he added. "VM/CMS is not as friendly an environment as PC-DOS."

Not For Novices

Both Wiener and Fertig emphasize that at this stage the XT/370 is for big-systems engineers and programmers—not novice PC users. (Thus "personal" PC users can continue to run programs available for the various independents.)

XT/370 is perfect for the small to medium-size company that wants to develop new System/370 programs and maintain its existing ones. In the past, programmers had to do maintenance and testing when the system was not in production use.

Wiener, who works at *Technology News of America* in New York, gives the example of a shoe store chain that can develop programs on the XT/370 at its headquarters and distribute that same program to its local shoe stores, which are also running the XT/370. Each local shoe store then compiles its sales and tax data, for example, and transmits it to headquarters. Hospitals and big accounting firms are just two other examples of sites where the XT/370 would be apropos.

There are two other big ramifications to the new XT/370:

- Local users, as in the shoe store example, can now also access IBM's growing service bureau business, the Information Network, for additional computer services.
- XT/370 users now have access to more powerful, large systems database management systems programs—some of them already widely installed, such as RAMIS from Mathematica.

—Connie Winkler

XT/370? Can't the 3270 PC, given sufficient mainframe power, do just about everything the XT/370 can do and more? In a word, no.

The XT/370 is truly the machine for all seasons, a veritable panacea for users of all persuasions. Need more horsepower than that wimpy 4.77 MHz 8088 provides? Tap the 370. Need to run mainframe packages in a remote location and can't get co-ax communications lines installed until next June? That's right, XT/370 to the rescue. Thanks to its built-in communications board, the XT/370 can also perform as a 3277 terminal. As if that weren't enough, it also functions as an IBM 3101 dumb ASCII terminal. Unlike the 3270 PC, it doesn't multitask among these functions, but permits rapid switching. Furthermore, the conversion to 370 EBCDIC and PC ASCII files is built in.

There is ample local storage to run several of IBM's mainframe compilers, as well as to store data files. The 4 megabyte virtual address space and inherent speed (half that of a 4321) means that big mainframe applications will run successfully. Examples are statistical packages, query languages, modeling programs, database managers, and internally developed user-specific systems.

In one stroke, IBM has created a new market and a host of new marketing problems for vendors of mainframe software packages. Many of these packages sell for $50,000 and up, and include hotlines, technical help, user newsletters, and periodic updates. Many are covered by service contracts costing more per year than an XT/370.

How to sell to the new market? Include a machine with the purchase price? Develop versions for less money with lesser capability? License software on a per-user basis rather than a per-machine basis? There are no clear answers, not even from IBM. After all, most mainframe compilers and utility programs are purchased on a stiff one-time charge, plus a monthly user fee. My guess is that compiler and utility vendors will go the low-price high-volume route, perhaps eviscerating the high-priced mainframe software market in the process. They will do everything in their power to differentiate the XT/370 from larger machines, but it will become a losing game. The inherent power of the machine will be their downfall. After all, there are already many multiuser operating systems available for the 370, including UNIX. How long will it be before they are implemented on the XT/370? There's simply too much there for just one user. Once the XT/370 comes forth as a multiuser machine, what of the packages that run on the big mainframes? What software vendor wants to be put in the ludicrous position of charging $6,000 for a 9-track tape and $395 for a floppy disk?

Most mainframe packages are programmed to check the system's serial number during operation. Others have a built-in "time bomb" that looks at the system date.

Marketing Issues

The database management vendors may have an easier time of it. They will want to move subsets of their mainframe databases to the XT/370, with versions of their programs giving fast, local access to a truly distributed database. They can easily set up a pricing and support structure to handle the master/slave relationship between the large mainframe and the outpost machines, pricing the system on a per-user basis.

An open question is that of software duplication. Most mainframe packages are programmed to check the system's serial number during operation. Many others have a built-in "time bomb." These programs simply look at the system date and refuse to operate beyond a certain date. Vendors of such programs typically send out quarterly or semiannual updates to their products that, in addition to correcting bugs and adding enhancements, reset the time bomb date. How will the XT/370 affect such practices, especially in light of the machines outside the rigid rules of the data processing department? DP managers, long familiar with such practices, have no trouble dealing with the demands placed on them by the software vendors. Will laboratory managers and personnel executives fare as well?

A final question involves the impact that the XT/370 will have on the PC's open architecture. IBM watchers are still uncomfortable with the way IBM markets the PC. It is, after all, unprecedented in IBM's approach to the market. They are quick to seize every opportunity to accuse Big Blue of reneging on the deal. The mere fact that the 370 card set was designed to drop into an unmodified PC-XT indicates, for the time being, continuing support for open architecture. DOS 2.0 devices should have no difficulty in being addressed as 370 devices. Of course, IBM will not release any of the source code to VM/PC, nor is it likely to encourage anyone to tap into the bus between the 370 board and the memory board.

The 3270 PC and 370/XT are really just the tip of the iceberg. Some chilling new developments will be coming from places other than IBM. In the coming months we'll see a desktop VAX and multiuser PC-compatible systems, to name two significant developments. Designers will create a flurry of applications and system software to fill the gaps that these new products create.

But the real pressure will be on marketing and sales executives as they balance products, prices, and modes of delivery against the divergent expectations of mainframe and microcomputer users. ■

CHARLES DANEY

The XT/370: A Technical Overview

The success of the XT/370's novel architecture depends on the sophisticated illusion of the "virtual machine."

Almost 20 years ago, in April 1964, IBM announced its system/360, a new line of computers radically different from any then produced in the industry. Among its innovations (at least with respect to other commercial products) were the 8-bit byte, the 32-bit word, new circuitry and packaging, and the availability of a large number of general-purpose registers for performing computations. In spite of embarrassing delays in the delivery of these computers and their operating systems, System/360 proved to be a dramatic commercial success for IBM—more dramatic in terms of market share than even IBM's personal computer.

IBM announced the successor product in 1970. The System/370, which was to be "upward compatible" with the older line, at first appeared to offer few advances over System/360, and it was not until 1972 that IBM finally revealed what industry observers had long expected: The System/370 could use "virtual memory." Since then, the 370 architecture has continued to evolve as the industry standard for commercial mainframe computers.

The operating system software for the System/360 and /370 machines evolved along a path that few, if any, observers would have predicted. In late December 1964, during the holiday lull, when telephones were uncommonly silent and active minds had just a little more leisure to be creative, researchers at IBM's Cambridge (Massachusetts) Scientific Center first conceived the idea of a "pseudomachine" control program for the new System/360 computers. Their ideas were rooted in the CTSS time-sharing system developed at Massachusetts Institute of

Technology, literally across the street from the Scientific Center. The purpose of time sharing, of course, was to make the resources of a large mainframe computer available to many individuals at once, as if each person had his own private computer—in other words, personal computing. The IBM researchers, taking this idea one step further, conceived of an operating system that would so thoroughly simulate a "virtual machine" for each user, that programs could be written in any language to run in the virtual machine just as if they were running on a dedicated real machine.

The earliest implementation of this operating system was called CP-40: CP for "control program" and 40 because it was first run on a modified 360 "Model 40" in the fall of 1966. CP was designed and first sold for systems programming. CP-40 was the operating system that created virtual machines for each user. In turn, inside each virtual machine, and dedicated to a single user, there ran a completely different operating system called CMS: the Cambridge Monitor System. While CP-40 was carefully designed and constructed in order to successfully simulate virtual machines, CMS was put together very casually, because its function—providing file and program management services to a single user—was, comparatively, so much simpler.

The story of the subsequent evolution of CP-40 and CMS is a colorful, albeit long one. They were offered to IBM customers as CP-67/CMS to be used on 360 (model 67) computers. They were subsequently integrated into the VM/370 operating system, which IBM introduced to support the virtual memory for the System/370. The CP part of VM/370 was a mostly rewritten version of CP-67, and the CMS part was mostly unchanged. Since that time, VM/370 has evolved through many release versions.

To IBM VM/CMS was never a "production" operating system. For example, it didn't support tape labels. IBM alternately sold VM as a host for multiple systems and attempted to push it into a systems programming corner. Support for new devices always came later for it than for OS. VM is flexible enough that it was possible to implement "handshaking" DOS/VS and OS/VS1 to improve performance of the guest operating system.

It requires at least 7 bits to uniquely identify a specific real page.

In October 1983, IBM announced another milestone in the evolution of both the 370 computer architecture and VM/370: the XT/370 Personal Computer and its operating system, VM/PC. This introduction introduces a few concepts that are essential for understanding the new product and to emphasize that both the computer architecture and the operating system are mature designs, with readily recognizable ancestors more than 20 years old. (This maturity has both its advantages and its disadvantages).

The most important concept in the design is that of a "virtual machine." Real computers have certain components that are fundamental to the computer's operation: random-access memory, general-purpose register, floating-point register, a "program status word" (PSW), and a variety of peripheral I/O devices. It is particularly important to note that virtual devices can be simulated even where the real system does not contain the equivalent hardware. VM, for example, was used to effect 32-bit addresses on machines with 24-bit addressing.

The most important function of an operating system on a shared mainframe computer is to allocate these scarce resources among all users of the computer, of which there may be hundreds. This must be done in such a way that each user gets a "fair" share of the resources (according to his priority), and that no user can interfere with another's rightful use of the resources.

Creating an Illusion

The way that the CP portion of the VM/370 operating system accomplishes this objective is by creating the illusion for each user that he has exclusive use of these resources in his own private "virtual machine." Many ingenious artifices are required to sustain this illusion, but in essence what happens is that only one user at a time is really "running," and during that time, the one user has exclusive use of the real-machine resources. When the user's allotted time is finished, private copies are made of the registers, PSW, for instance. Another user is selected to run, the registers and PSW are reloaded from the new user's private copies, and the new user's program is started.

The most important special case involved in simulating a virtual machine is the handling of "virtual memory." It is possible to imagine handling virtual memory just like other resources, that is by letting a user access real memory while he is running, copying all of his memory to a private area when the user's time is up, and then loading memory for the next user. This strategy is called "swapping" and is actually implemented in some form or another on many time-sharing systems. However, some models of System/370 provide for hundreds of megabytes of virtual memory, and even the XT/370 allows 4 megabytes, so swapping is quite impractical.

Instead, the approach taken by VM/370, as well as by its descendant VM/PC, is to use "memory mapping" and "demand paging." This requires special hardware in the computer to perform what is called "address translation." This means that when the computer is in "translation mode," all addresses actually used by a program are "virtual" and have to be translated or "mapped" to real storage addresses. Such translation hardware was developed for the original 360 Model 40 used at the Cambridge Scientific Center to

develop CP-40, and it is similar hardware that eventually endowed System/370 with virtual memory capability.

All address translation hardware uses tables called "page tables" in order to store the real address that corresponds to any virtual address. There must be one table entry for each possible virtual page address. A "page" is simply a unit of storage, which on the XT/370 consists of 4096 contiguous bytes. Pages must begin at an address which is an even multiple of 4096. Since the XT/370 supports up to 4 megabytes of virtual memory, it can have at most 1024 virtual pages. Thus page tables on the XT/370 have 1024 entries.

Each page table entry, in turn, consists of the address of a real storage page and several additional bits of status information. Since the XT/370 has just 512K of actual RAM storage addressable by the 370 instruction processor, there are only 128 real pages. Thus it requires at least 7 bits to uniquely identify a specific real page. In addition, there must be at least 3 bits of status information for each page, making a total of 10 bits. It happens that each page table entry on the XT/370 is 12 bits in length, so there appear to be 2 bits left over. One can speculate that these might be used to support more real memory at some time in the future.

The way address translation works is that every time a program references a page, the hardware checks the page table entry for that page. One of the status bits indicates whether the page is actually resident in real storage. If it is, the real page address is retrieved and used. Otherwise the page has either never been used before, or it has been used but is available only in a copy kept on the hard disk. In either case, the operating system is interrupted and presented with information that indicates which page is required. The operating system must then either supply a page of zeroes or fetch the saved page from the hard disk. Once the desired page is loaded in memory, the page tables are updated appropriately, and the program can be restarted from where it left off.

Program Thrashing

This whole complex process is called "paging," and even casual users cannot afford to ignore it, because it may be the principal source of a machine's very slow performance. As long as virtual memory has existed, people who develop applications to use it have recognized that it can cause severe performance problems. Basically, although virtual memory can be a boon for the application developer because he can use it to avoid constructing complex overlay programs and avoid doing his own I/O to handle large arrays or matrices, it can also be a bane if stretched beyond certain hazy limits. If a program ever acts in such a way that it references a different page for almost every instruction, and if there isn't enough real memory to hold most of the virtual memory, an unpleasant situation known as "thrashing" may result. Especially since the Winchester disks used on the XT/370 are much slower than disks used for paging on mainframe 370's, it can safely be predicted that developers of applications for the XT/370 will have to confront the demon of thrashing.

Winchester disks used on the XT/370 are much slower than disks used for paging on mainframe 370s.

But 512K Ain't Bad

On mainframe 370s using VM/370, the CP part of the operating system, as has been said, handles all of the management of real resources required in order to simulate a virtual machine for each user. In the XT/370, a very large part of this work is unnecessary, since there is only one user. However, since there is still virtual memory to be simulated, it is necessary that code to do this be present.

There is, in addition, the simulation of I/O devices. On a mainframe System 370, each peripheral I/O device is associated with one or more "addresses." These addresses, however, are not related at all to storage addresses, either real or virtual. This architecture is in fact quite unlike what is found on microcomputers; there are no ports and no direct memory access (DMA). Instead, any program that wishes to communicate with an I/O device must provide a "channel program," which consists of instructions to the I/O device and where to put or get data. A special instruction ("Start I/O") is then issued which indicates which channel program and which device should be used.

Now, just as with memory, the concept of a virtual machine provides for both real and virtual I/O devices. And similarly, there are both real and virtual device addresses. It is the responsibility of the CP part of VM/370 to translate virtual device addresses and channel programs into real ones. This is probably the most complex part of CP. Since the VM/PC control program does in fact support a virtual machine, it too must simulate virtual devices. The process by which it does this is, if anything, even more interesting than the analogous process in VM/370. Although the XT/370 does not support the SIO instruction as such, there is another special instruction called "Diagnose," which does almost the same thing. Effectively, the Diagnose instruction specifies a virtual device address and the equivalent of a channel program, and the VM/PC control program interprets these to produce the desired effect. Of course, the diagnose instruction is issued from inside the CMS portion of VM/PC, which is usually at a much lower layer than the user's application program.

For example, the user's virtual machine in VM/PC operates with one or more virtual disks at certain conventional addresses. These virtual devices have been known since the earliest days of CP/CMS as "minidisks," since they were

implemented as small partitions of real disks. VM/PC implements such virtual disks in one of two very different ways. In the first case, a minidisk is either a partition of one of the Winchester disks on the system or it can be on a floppy. In the second case, the minidisk can actually be resident on a mainframe running VM/370 to which the XT/370 is attached. A configuration program is provided by which the user or administrator of the XT/370 can specify exactly how big the virtual disk is and where it should reside.

In either case, it is the responsibility of the VM/PC operating system to simulate the given I/O instructions and read or write the data as desired. If the data are "local" to the XT/370, that is, on one of the attached hard or floppy disks, then VM/PC sets up a control block and notifies the 8088 CPU. The 8088 CPU always has a copy of PC-DOS resident in private memory of its own (on the system board), and finally performs the required I/O using standard PC-DOS services. (Note: VM/PC has been carefully designed to use an unmodified XT system board and unmodified DOS 2.0, so any desired device, including a non IBM hard disk, can be supported.) Thus, CMS minidisks are actually single PC-DOS files, and hence can be moved and copied (but not interpreted) with standard DOS utilities.

If, on the other hand, the minidisk is "remote," on the mainframe to which the XT/370 is attached, then VM/PC communicates with a server process running on the mainframe to read or write the data. The process is thus very similar to the way file servers are implemented on local networks. (What is especially nice about this is the fact that a program need *not* be concerned with the physical location of a file. Thus, many mainframe applications will not require modifications.)

Output to the printer is handled much the same way. Here again, the printer can be attached to either the XT/370 or to a mainframe the XT/370 is communicating with. The actual destination of printer output at any point in time is under the control of a SPOOL command. Again, if the printer is local, VM/PC notifies PC-DOS to do the actual I/O. Or if the printer is remote, VM/PC communicates with the same server program on the host to do the work.

One last function of the CP portion of VM/PC needs to be mentioned. There are a number of commands the user can issue to CP in order to control his virtual machine. SPOOL is one of these. Others have to do with managing the virtual device configuration. Still others are useful for debugging and allow the user to examine or change memory and registers. In particular, there is a very powerful TRACE command that allows the user to get control when specified events occur, like branches, alterations of storage, or execution of special instructions.

The printer can be attached to either the XT/370 or to a mainframe.

Layering

It is useful to think of the XT/370 and VM/PC in terms of layers. At the lowest layer, there is the physical hardware. This consists of 768K RAM, four different CPU chips (an 8088, two 68000s, and an 8087), address translation hardware, a special card for communicating with a host mainframe as a 3270, and all the other standard circuitry of an ordinary PC XT plus peripherals. On top of this a user first invokes PC-DOS in the normal way. Then VM/PC is called just like any other DOS application program. The VM/PC code is loaded into the special 370 memory card and the 370 processor is started, which leaves DOS and the 8088 quiescent until I/O is required.

The next layer is the CP portion of VM/PC. As has been described, this part has responsibility for managing the "real" hardware and simulating a virtual machine and memory. Of course, at a lower layer, PC-DOS is still there managing the local I/O devices. Thus PC-DOS functions as a kind of "microcode" in creating the illusion of a real System/370.

The next layer up, closest to the user, or at least to his application, is the CMS portion of VM/PC. This is, remember, the "operating system" that controls the virtual machine and provides file system and program management services to the application program, and much more besides. A user can issue commands directly to CMS to invoke a wide range of functions. In fact, the CMS command language does not, for the most part, make any distinction between commands, system utilities, and user programs. A command or utility or application is invoked simply by specifying its name. Many CMS commands, as well as all user programs and utilities, such as compilers and editors, are simply executable files stored on a minidisk. VM/PC does not include support for some CMS capabilities that require a "second" virtual machine, including IBM's powerful file access method VSAM, detached processing, and inter-user communications.

There is also a command interpreter known as EXEC2. Sequences of CMS commands can be placed in EXEC files and executed together much like PC-DOS BAT files. However, EXEC2 is really a complete programming language with variables, control structures, and extensive string-handling functions, so that it is much more like the Unix Shell facility. Entire applications, and very sophisticated ones at that, have been written for VM/370 using EXEC2 and basic building-block tools to communicate with the file system, the user's CRT, and other I/O devices. This ease of constructing applications with simple building blocks is undoubtedly at the heart of the reason why VM/370 has been so popular on mainframe 370's . . . just as UNIX has been in its sphere. Now that the XT/370 has arrived, VM/PC is likely to achieve an equally wide popularity. ■

A WHOLE NEW BREED
OF INTEGRATED
SOFTWARE
FOR THE IBM PC/XT.
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW ALL IT TAKES IS ONE SCREEN TO DO EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, AT ONE TIME.

Word processing. Spreadsheets. Data base management. Charting. JACK2 is the first integrated software product to do them all, simultaneously, on the same screen. All without ever changing disks or exiting programs.

No need for windows. No need for additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another. And no need to learn a specialized computer language.

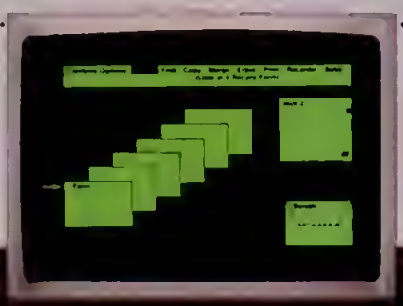
JACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use. Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. JACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes, then let you choose the one you're looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the identical function throughout JACK2.

But the real breakthrough behind JACK2 is its ability to edit word processing text, perform spreadsheet calculations, manage data base information and illustrate the results with charts or bars. All at once. All on the same screen.

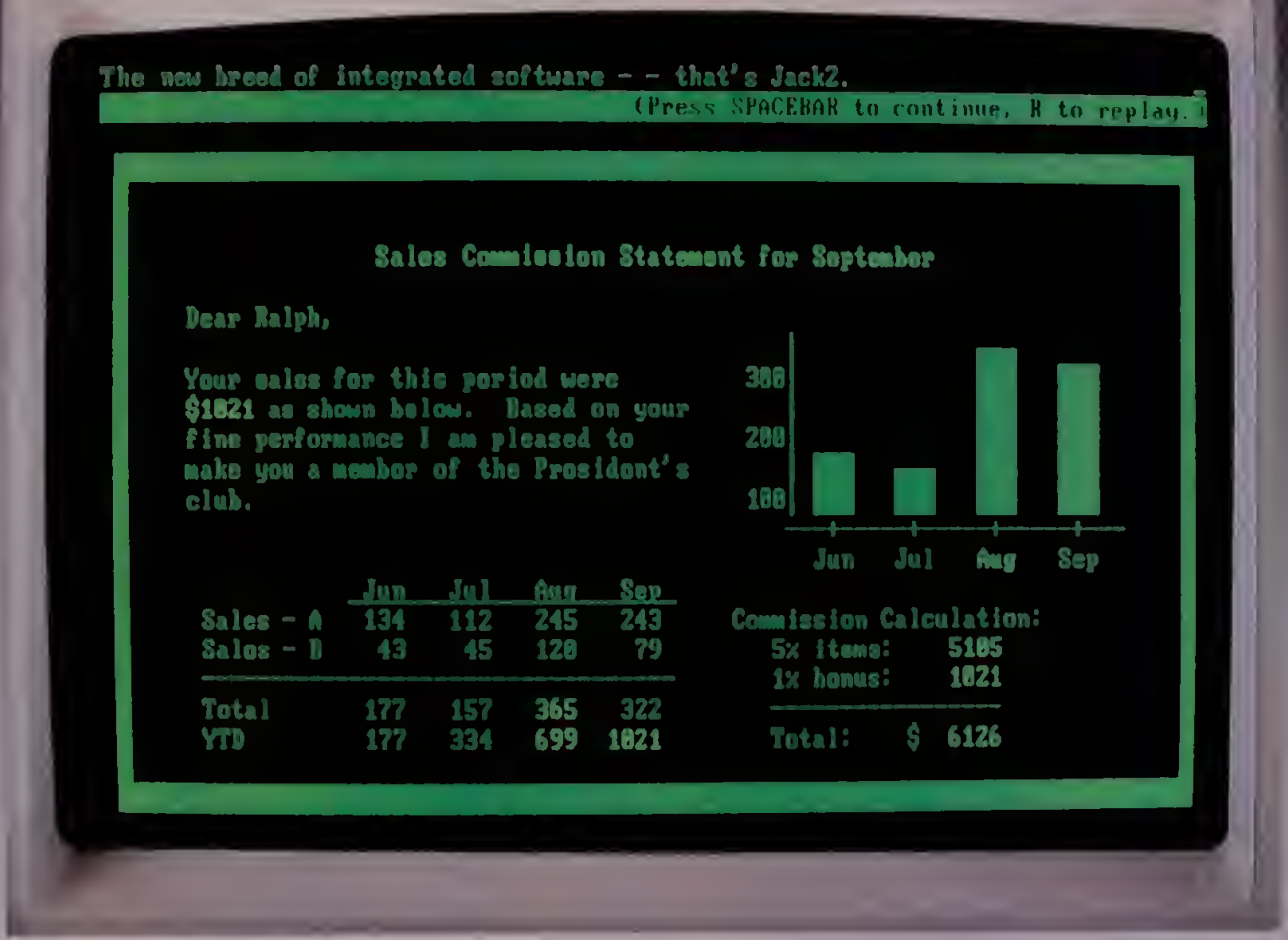
And while the integrated applications of JACK2 offer unlimited potential as a business tool, individually they offer everything an expert could ask for. Because we've taken the best of all the rest and made them better.

JACK2 offers features other word processing programs only dream of. Like multiple columns of text on the same page that can be edited without affecting other text. Or, an innovative "transparent band" will allow you to view and manipulate confidential notes and calculations in the middle of a document, but to your printer they're invisible. Plus, a variable sentence function will tell the computer to watch for a particular word, or spreadsheet comparison, and based on its content, will automatically insert a variety of preselected sentences or phrases in response.

JACK2 spreadsheets allow you to create complex formulas using plain English. Without cell language like A22=C38–G63, your next model will be as easy to remember as Margin=Sales–Cost. You determine individual column widths, depths, justification and decimal points. You can even identify specific cells to only accept telephone, social security, account numbers or other strings.

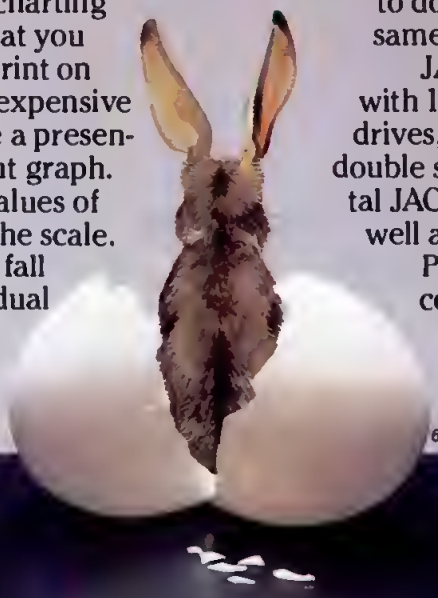


JACK2 data base management lets you sort records with a choice of three levels. Create additional forms with up to 1000 fields. Design the form format



right on the screen, line by line, column by column. Plus, you can change the original form at any time, adding, deleting or altering fields. To reformat all previous records, simply update them, using the new format without any loss of data.

The beauty of the JACK2 charting function is in its simplicity. What you see on the screen is what we print on the page. There's no need for expensive plotting equipment to produce a presentation quality bar chart or point graph. You determine the titles and values of the x and y axes. You specify the scale. You choose whether headings fall below the line or above individual bars. Or let JACK2 decide.



So, if you've been searching for a new breed of integrated software for the IBM PC and XT, you've found it. From word processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting, only JACK2 will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same screen. At the same time.

JACK2 is available for the IBM-PC with 128K and two double sided disk drives, the IBM-XT with 128K and one double sided disk drive with supplemental JACK2 XT Installation Package as well as other IBM PC-compatible computers.

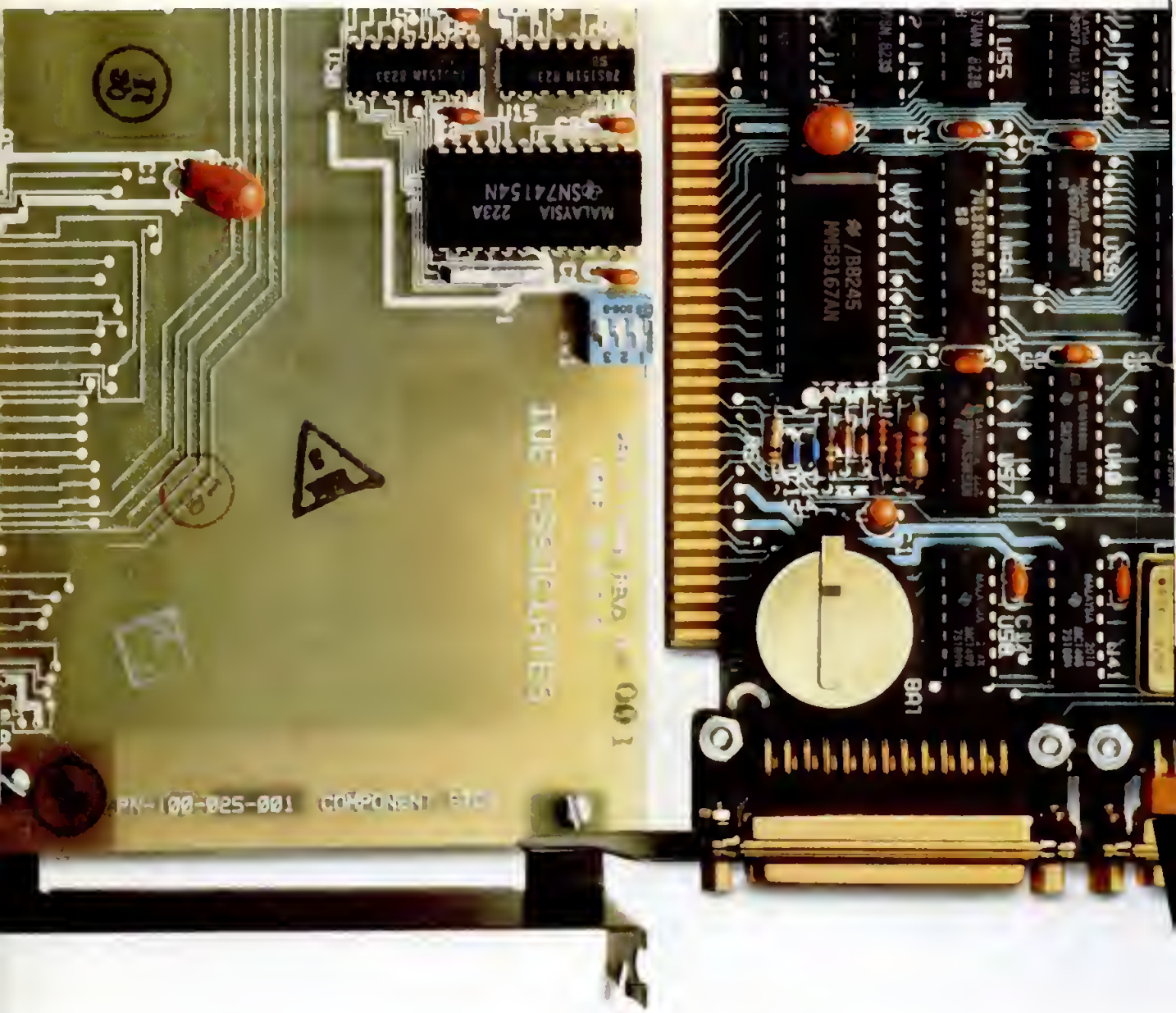
Jack2

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Solutions, Inc

60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 • (516) 269-1120

T H E W O R D I S



"After careful study, we standardized on the IBM-PC. And the IDE line was the only choice for our add-ons."

– Randall B. Grossman, Management Analysis Center, Cambridge, MA

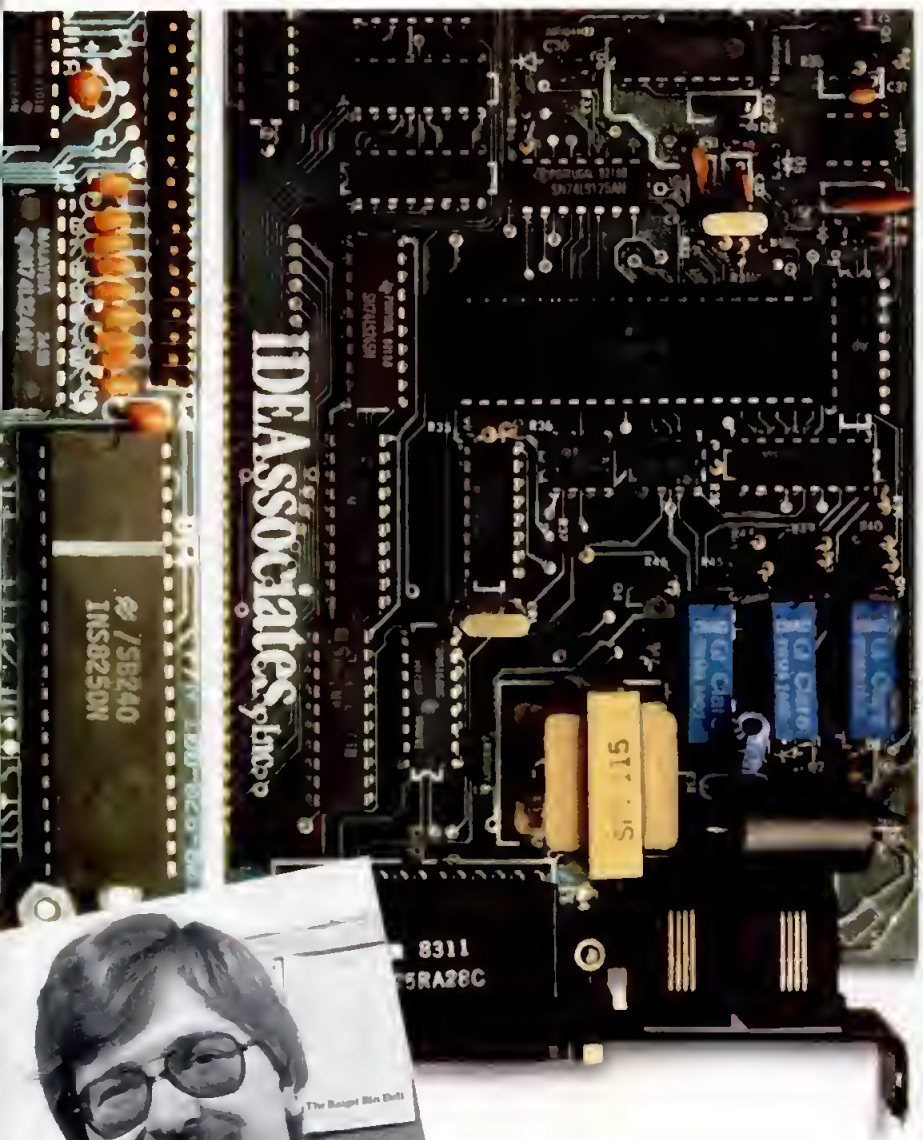
When Fortune 500 companies hire you to plan and implement top management strategies, you just don't have room for error. So when Management Analysis Center decided to standardize on add-ons for their IBM PCs, they wanted the most reliable, most integrated line of products they could find. Their choice? Significantly, IDE.

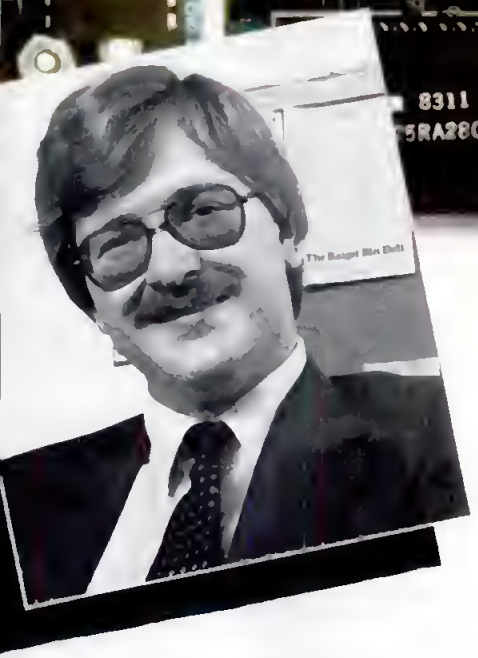
"We quickly learned that we wanted an IDE expansion board in every PC." MAC began by trying several other brands of add-ons–but things didn't always go as they were supposed to. All that changed when they discovered the IDEAplus Combination Card from IDE. Before long they were trying other IDE products. And soon after that, they were using all of our products simultaneously. With beautiful, trouble-free results.

"Now when we install an IDE board, I almost don't bother to test it." Of course, one reason people may feel they don't have to test our products is because we test them. Not just as components, but as integrated units–and for 100%

Shown above, our IDEAboard Memory Card, IDEAplus Combination Card, IDEAComm 1200 Integral Modem, and and networking products, IDEAComm 3278 Mainframe Communications

OUT ON IDE:





of their functions. But product performance is only one side of our reliability...

"Their service is just superb. And we can count on it in all our offices nationwide." Support–that's the other side of our reliability. And you'll find plenty of it at IDE. Across the country, and internationally. It's the kind of support that will be there in the future, too, as our line expands.*

"When it comes to add-ons for the IBM PC, it just isn't worth going anywhere else." If reliability across a broad product line sounds like something you can use, give us a call at 1-800-257-5027 (in Massachusetts, call 617-275-4430). We'll be glad to get the word out to you on all the new ideas at IDE.

IDE
IDE Associates
Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

IDEAdisk Winchester Disk Drive (available in 5MB-40MB capacities); plus our IDEAshare and IDEAnet disk-sharing Card, IDEAmini I/O Card, and IDEAgraph family of graphics products.

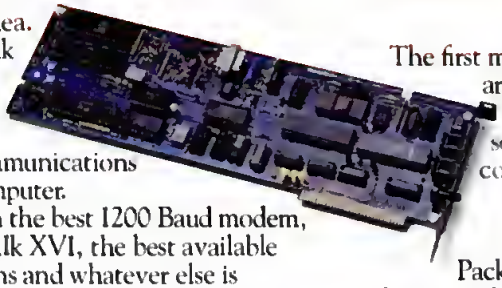
COMPLETE DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR NEAREST OUTLET.

Introducing ACCESS 1-2-3™

Now for the IBM PC and others.

Novation PC1200B™ Modem + Crosstalk XVI™ software + all accessories.

Access 1-2-3 is a simple idea. It means you can now walk into your nearest computer outlet, buy one package off the shelf and walk out with the best fully integrated communications system for your personal computer.



What we've done is taken the best 1200 Baud modem, our PC1200B—plus Crosstalk XVI, the best available software—added instructions and whatever else is needed for your particular computer—and put them all in one box.

The advantages:

First, you get a *total* system. No missing parts. No wrong parts, either. You can be sure you have all you need and all you need to know.

Second, it's the best *system* you can put together. Absolutely no compromises. You simply take it home, open the box, hook it up, and start up. Your only surprise will be how really easy it all works.

The best modem.

It's our PC1200B modem in a format to fit your particular computer.

The Large Scale Integrated circuitry is our own 3rd and 4th generation design. It's the most advanced technology, eliminating all kinds of parts and running better and cooler.

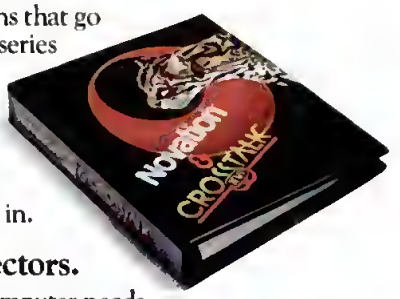
The right software.

The Crosstalk XVI programmers have pulled off a little magic. Without compromising a bit on all the things you want and need to do, they've made them all *easier* to do on our PC1200B modem.

No wonder Crosstalk XVI is recognized as the best in its field.

Easy 1-2-3 instructions.

The new instructions that go with the Access 1-2-3 series help make your life easier, too. You don't have to know a byte from a baud to get going. High-tech talk is out. Plain English is in.



Cables and connectors.

If your particular computer needs a cable and connector, they'll be in the package. No big deal, of course—unless you've gone through the frustration of piecing together a system with something less than expert help. Well, no need to worry here. With Access 1-2-3 it doesn't matter who's minding the store.

The expertise *is* built in.

Available now.

IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Columbia Multi-Personal, Compaq Portable, Corona Portable PC.

The first models in our Access 1-2-3 series are at your dealers right now.

More models are being added and we'll soon cover all of the important personal computers. See your dealer for the latest list.

And the price.

Packaging up a sensible system has let us do something sensible for the price, too. Entire system—only $595.

Included: CompuServe

Your Access 1-2-3 system now carries an extra bonus—two hours of free demonstration time on one of the most extensive and best data banks, CompuServe. A nice way for your computer to meet the data world.

Talk to your dealer today.

All of the features you want and need.

- *LSI smart modem, 300 or 1200 baud, full duplex, uses just one slot on all models.*
- *Crosstalk XVI software.*
- *Directory for single stroke log-on to 40 separate entries.*
- *Auto dial (TouchTone or rotary), auto log-on, auto answer.*
- *Telephone line status, busy detect and automatic redial.*
- *Auto monitoring through computer speaker.*
- *Captured data to printer, disk or buffer transfer.*
- *Disk to disk transfer.*
- *Extensive error-checking and automatic retransmission.*
- *Display of transmission time for each file with baud rate and available disk space.*
- *Complete on-line control of stop bits, parity, baud rates, duplex.*
- *Modem self-test.*
- *Full 2 year warranty.*

ACCESS 1-2-3 by Novation

Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie St., Box 2875
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419
In California: (213) 996-5060

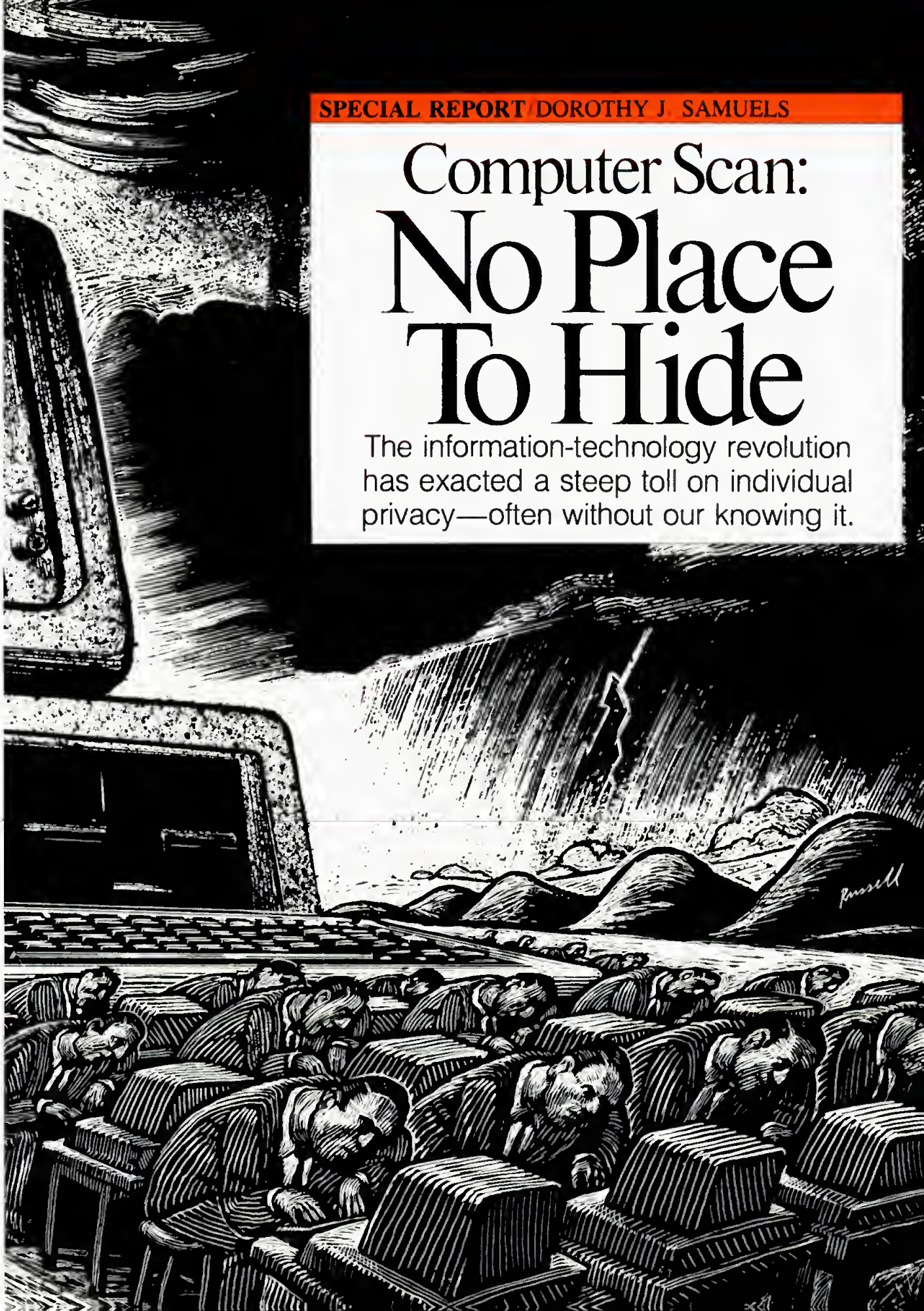
Access 1-2-3 and PC1200B are trademarks of Novation, Inc.
Crosstalk XVI is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL REPORT / DOROTHY J. SAMUELS

Computer Scan: No Place To Hide

The information-technology revolution has exacted a steep toll on individual privacy—often without our knowing it.



Announcing Advanced DB Master™ for the IBM® PC.

ZOOM.

Imagine *your* filing system in the age of electronic information. We did.

How to automate your paper-based information system with a personal computer.

You can.

Advanced DB Master delivers a new generation of information management software for the new generation of inexpensive, powerful personal computers.

Information management. Easier to use by far than a data base language. More powerful by far than a 'personal filing system.'

Advanced DB Master is designed to work with your documents—to store them, to retrieve them, to compare them, to print them, to reference them—just like you already do with paper and filing cabinets right now.

Only a whole lot faster.

And a whole lot better.

And in a lot less space.

For as many documents as you are likely to ever need. We can handle over a million. And we can find information on any document in your file (even if there are a million documents) in one second.

And we're talking about documents as large as 3,000 characters, with up to 250 categories of information.

Smart files.
Smart documents.
Smart reports.

You can get printed reports from your files six ways from Sunday. Any way you want.

And you get your documents right on the computer screen, where you can fill them in, add to them, review them, change them, or print them. Up to thirty screenfuls (pages) per document (record) if you wish.

And when your document is on a computer, it can compute. (Smart documents? You bet.) Advanced DB Master gives your forms the ability to compute as many as 100 values each (like sales tax) or to look up information (like finding the part name and part price when you enter the part number).

And that's just for starters.

(Speaking of starters, our new manual and beginners' tutorial literally walk you through the steps for getting set up and running. Easy.)

A system smart enough to grow with you. So you don't have to worry about outgrowing it.

Unlike every other leading 'data base' package, Advanced DB Master is so organized, it handles its own expansion to up to 44 diskettes. (And that's 43 more than dBASE II,™ VisiFile,™ or pfs®:FILE.)

Similar capacity advantages if you use a hard disk.

A new system with an impressive history.

It is based on our best-selling DB Master™ for the Apple II.®

With over 35,000 systems installed, including literally every Fortune 100 company, tens of thousands of small businesses, professional firms, schools and colleges, scientific, government, service and agricultural organizations, DB Master is now managing literally BILLIONS of records for users worldwide.

Now built from the ground up to take full advantage of the power of the new generation of personal computers.

Find out what those 35,000 DB Master users already know: we have a better way to look at information management. (It's all just a matter of having the right perspective.)

Stoneware Incorporated,
50 Belvedere Street,
San Rafael, CA 94901.
(415) 454-6500
TELEX II: 910-384-2016
STONEWARE SRFL

Information management in its proper perspective.

STONEWARE

Registered Trademarks: IBM International Business Machines Corporation, pfs Software Publishing Corporation, Apple II Apple Computer Inc.
Trademarks: dBASE II Ashton-Tate, VisiFile VisiCorp, DB Master, Advanced DB Master DB Master Associates

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As we arrive at the watershed year 1984, George Orwell's vision of a society devoid of privacy no longer can be viewed as mere science fiction. In the years since Orwell penned his classic novel, *1984*, technological advances have made it possible for computerized databanks to communicate with one another—and what they're communicating about is us.

The advent of a vast computer network storing the most intimate details of our personal and business lives has altered our notions of privacy in a fundamental way. To a disturbing degree, the computer has become "Big Brother" and those who have detailed dossiers on our lives have become our "thought police."

Though it has enhanced modern lifestyles in many ways, the revolution in information technology has exacted a terrible, unintended cost on individual liberty. This immeasurable cost is the dark side of the truly positive advances in computer science that have occurred over the last 2 decades. In a way, we have become victims of our own success.

Walter Cronkite sums up this dilemma in his foreword to David Burnham's excellent account of *The Rise of the Computer State* (Random House, 1983). "Without the malign intent of any government system or would-be dictator," writes television's venerable journalist, "our privacy is being invaded, and more and more of the experiences which should be solely our own are finding their way into electronic files that the curious can scrutinize at the punch of a button."

Unless this trend is reversed, we may soon find ourselves in a world where the ability to control public access to personal information is, for all practical purposes, a thing of the past.

Under Surveillance

The magnitude of the problem can be gauged by the truly staggering amount of information on our lives amassed by the government and business. To an astonishing degree, Americans today are interrogated, watched, measured, and counted. Surveillance and electronic recordkeeping of nearly every routine activity, from bank deposits to medical visits, has produced greater efficiency and security. But it's also responsible for a discernible erosion of our ability to live our lives free from outside scrutiny.

Illustration: Bill Russell

The federal government currently maintains an average of 15 files on each American, according to estimates by the Office of Management and Budget (see "Report On Privacy: Who Is Watching You?" *U.S. News & World Report*, July 12, 1982). Closer to home, state and local governments use computers to keep their own files on citizens. A study conducted 2 years ago by New York State's Committee on Open Government, found that state agencies operated 1,776 separate data systems containing 10,799 categories of information about New York residents. Each system contained between two and ten million records.

In the private sector, the dossiers multiply. Retail credit bureaus maintain files on over 150 million Americans. Banks record your checks and other financial transactions. Credit card companies track your purchases and repayment patterns. The telephone company notes the numbers you have called. Insurance companies keep files of the most intimate details of your medical care, from abortions to psychiatric treatment. Taken together, these records comprise a fairly complete, if not always accurate, picture of our lifestyles, our personal tastes, our associations, and even our political beliefs.

Much of the data collected about us is necessary for the performance of a legitimate government or business function. But once the purpose for the data gathering has been served, there is scant justification for keeping this information on file.

It is important to note that most of the information maintained, including sensitive health and financial records, is gathered without any guarantee of confidentiality. Insurance companies, for example, typically require individuals to waive confidentiality as a condition of coverage. Once information is on file, experience has shown that the temptation to use it often proves irresistible. Pledges of confidentiality have been known to fall by the wayside at the mere mention of "national security" or the display of a policeman's badge. Even United States Census files, historically the most sacrosanct of all government records, were opened on at least two occasions: to track down draft resisters during the First World War and to locate Japanese-Americans for roundup into detention camps at the onset of World War II. Left to themselves to balance privacy interests against other concerns, business and government will nearly always let privacy take the fall. The phenomenon recalls Edmund Burke's warning over 200 years ago that "(t)he true danger is when liberty is nibbled away, for expedients and by parts."

No Place to Hide

For individuals with a juvenile arrest record or a history of psychiatric treatment, the existence of these files is a ticking time bomb. Release of the information in these files can result in public embarrassment and in many cases, can lead to the loss of a job. The time when a person could move away from his or her past vanished long ago.

Even for those with "nothing to hide," the specter of computer data banks tracking one's every move has enormous impact. As the former U.S. Senator Sam Ervin, Jr, observed at a 1971 Senate hear-

ing on federal data banks, computers, and the Bill of Rights. "[O]nce people start fearing the government, once they think they are under surveillance by government, whether they are or not, they are likely to refrain from exercising the great rights that are incorporated in the First Amendment to make their minds and spirits free." In other words, the knowledge that we are being watched, that everything we do might be recorded, makes us alter the way we live, sometimes in ways we may not even perceive. After a while, conformity can become second nature. Ironically, the maintenance of computer files, which law enforcers find so useful in the detection of crime, forces everyone to look over one shoulder, just like a hunted criminal.

The argument that people with "nothing to hide" shouldn't be concerned about privacy is frequently heard. The Reagan administration used this reasoning to defend its requirement that elderly and infirm recipients of Supplemental Security Income reveal their income tax returns as a condition of receiving future benefits. People "with nothing to hide" should not object to making their tax returns public, the Social Security administrators declared. This statement drew a challenge from syndicated columnist Jack Anderson, who suggested that these officials submit *their* IRS files for review. Judging by the response, only one official had "nothing to hide."

Ominous Developments

Of course, government dossier-building did not begin with the invention of the computer. Goodness knows, J. Edgar Hoover and his boys did an effective job of trampling on individual rights with their manually kept systems. But the relative inefficiency of index-card notes was a safeguard of sorts. The new technology, which facilitates interaction between the separate data banks of government and business heightens the potential for abuse.

Perhaps the most ominous development of recent years is the rapid growth and nearly universal acceptance of computer-matching programs whereby one agency checks its records against another's, usually in an effort to detect fraud and waste. On a massive scale, information collected by one agency for a specific, often routine and innocuous purpose is being used toward a far different end. Consider these examples:

Interaction between the separate data banks of government and business heightens the potential for abuse.

- The Selective Service System cross-checks draft registration lists with Social Security and motor-vehicle records to apprehend young men who have failed to register.
- The Federal Immigration and Naturalization Service, in its effort to locate illegal aliens, sought access to the New York City Board of Education's computerized file of one million students to gather a list of Spanish surname households.
- The Internal Revenue Service matches "life-style" data maintained by various business information services with its own internal files to trigger tax audits.

Whatever the stated purposes of these computer-matching programs, the technique raises important constitutional issues regarding the presumption of innocence, Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable searches and seizures, the right of personal privacy, and the right to protect oneself from self-incrimination.

Computer matching programs were utilized by Joseph Califano, Jr., when he served as Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare during the Carter administration, to locate federal employees illegally receiving government benefits. Within the Reagan administration, this practice has become more prevalent. With little thought to the far-reaching consequences, we have embraced this technological innovation. The only limits, it seems, are the bounds of good taste and the imagination of the controlling bureaucracy.

Back to Basics

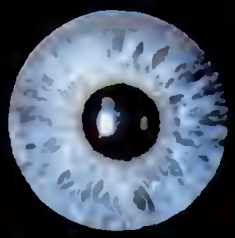
Ironically, the computer-matching methods used to ferret out fraud and waste are often themselves wasteful and inefficient. A 1982 New York Civil Liberties Union report makes the case that New York's Wage Reporting System—the largest state-level computer-matching program—is "an extraordinarily clumsy and wasteful operation" that "costs far more and saves far less than its proponents claim." The report suggests that less intrusive steps, such as simplifying the rules for determining eligibility and calculating benefits, could be more effective in combating abuse in public assistance programs.

These concerns regarding computer-matching, the subject of Senate hearings in December of 1982, will be the focal point of additional Congressional scrutiny in the coming months. It is increasingly apparent that the legal protections so carefully worked out in the Federal Privacy Act of 1974 have been largely outmoded by the new computer age. What is needed is creative and bold legislation to strictly limit the collection, maintenance, and dissemination of personal information. Equally important is the need for public officials with the courage to enforce it.

Supreme Court Justice Louis D. Brandeis described privacy as "the right to be left alone—the most comprehensive of rights and the right most valued by civilized men." If we care about preserving that right, we must act now. ■

Dorothy J. Samuels, an attorney, is a former executive director of the New York Civil Liberties Union.

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.



Thoughtware's Management Diagnostic and Training Series is an incredible new tool that can help you to see and understand how to become a better manager. And better management will improve the operating results of your business.

The educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based Learning Programs are enormous.

Educationally, Thoughtware is self-paced and continuously interactive. Real situations are simulated. The animation and color graphics motivate and hold your interest. Skills are practiced until they're mastered. There's consistent quality of instruction and increased training effectiveness. And even the capability to test yourself.

Economically, Thoughtware reduces training time and cuts the cost of training dramatically. And the more it is used by you and those who work with you, the more cost-effective it becomes. It also eliminates travel, living and instructor costs.

Operationally, training fits the schedule of the student, not the trainer, thus facilitating increased usage. There's minimal job interruption as training can take place on or off site, during or after regular hours.

But the real benefits of Thoughtware lie in what Thoughtware can do for your business: Improve productivity, decrease costs, reduce turnover, improve customer satisfaction and sharpen your competitive edge.

Thoughtware.

A New And Unique Series Of Personal Computer-Based Management Training Programs.

Management Diagnostic Series

1.1 Assessing Personal Management Skills
1.2 Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness
1.3 Understanding Personal Interaction Styles

Management Training Series

2.1 Leading Effectively
2.2 Motivating To Achieve Results
2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives
2.4 Improving Employee Performance
2.5 Managing Time Effectively
2.6 Conducting Successful Meetings.

We're Willing To Give You A $350 Program For $75.

To introduce you to Thoughtware, we'll send you one of our Management Diagnostic programs, Assessing Personal Management Skills (which normally sells for $350), for only $75. Using this program, you can pinpoint and understand your own strengths and weaknesses as a manager.

To take advantage of this offer please call 1-800-THT-WARE or send a check or money order for $75 and indicate brand name and model of your personal computer.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

If you're interested in becoming an authorized dealer or distributor, write to us.

Thoughtware Inc. Suite B
2699 So. Bayshore Dr., Coconut Grove, Fla. 33133

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

"There's a c
on your

*Offer expires June 30, 1984 Major credit card required for individual membership.

© 1983 Intelligent Technologies Corp PC Express and Intelligent Technologies are trademarks of Intelligent Technologies International Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp , a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Assn , Inc DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

It's a call from a customer in New York who needs specifics on a business proposal. You talk briefly and then transmit the data to him in seconds from your IBM® PC with PC Express.™

Later, an electronic mail message arrives from your Houston office. New developments necessitate an immediate multi-city business trip. Again, over your IBM PC you make arrangements with your travel agent. Then you contact an information network for the latest weather in the cities you'll be visiting.

All through your IBM PC. All made possible by PC Express—a versatile, dynamic and interactive communications package on a single pc board. Complete with software on diskettes and tutorials. With PC Express, your IBM PC becomes far more than a computer.

PC Express lets you exchange both voice and data communications with other IBM PCs, XTs, IBM-compatible computers and mainframes. Including all the major information networks such as THE SOURCE.℠ THE SOURCE provides up-to-the-minute news, stock quotes, travel information, and virtual encyclopedias of data. Membership is included when you purchase PC Express.*

With PC Express, you can both send and receive electronic mail—even when you're not at the computer. A full-screen text editor makes composing your messages easy.

You'll also enjoy the versatile telephone management system. Use it to create an unlimited telephone directory from which you can automatically call numbers according to any parameters you set: area code, city, state, etc. For people who deal with people and information—bankers, lawyers, brokers, managers, sales professionals—it will be a valuable time and money saver.

In addition, PC Express lets your IBM PC communicate with mainframes and perform DEC™ VT100/52 emulation. PC Express is also available with SNA, allowing your IBM PC to emulate a 3274 cluster controller and 327X/3770 RJE terminals. So, for the first time, you can use the problem solving powers of both micro and mainframe software.

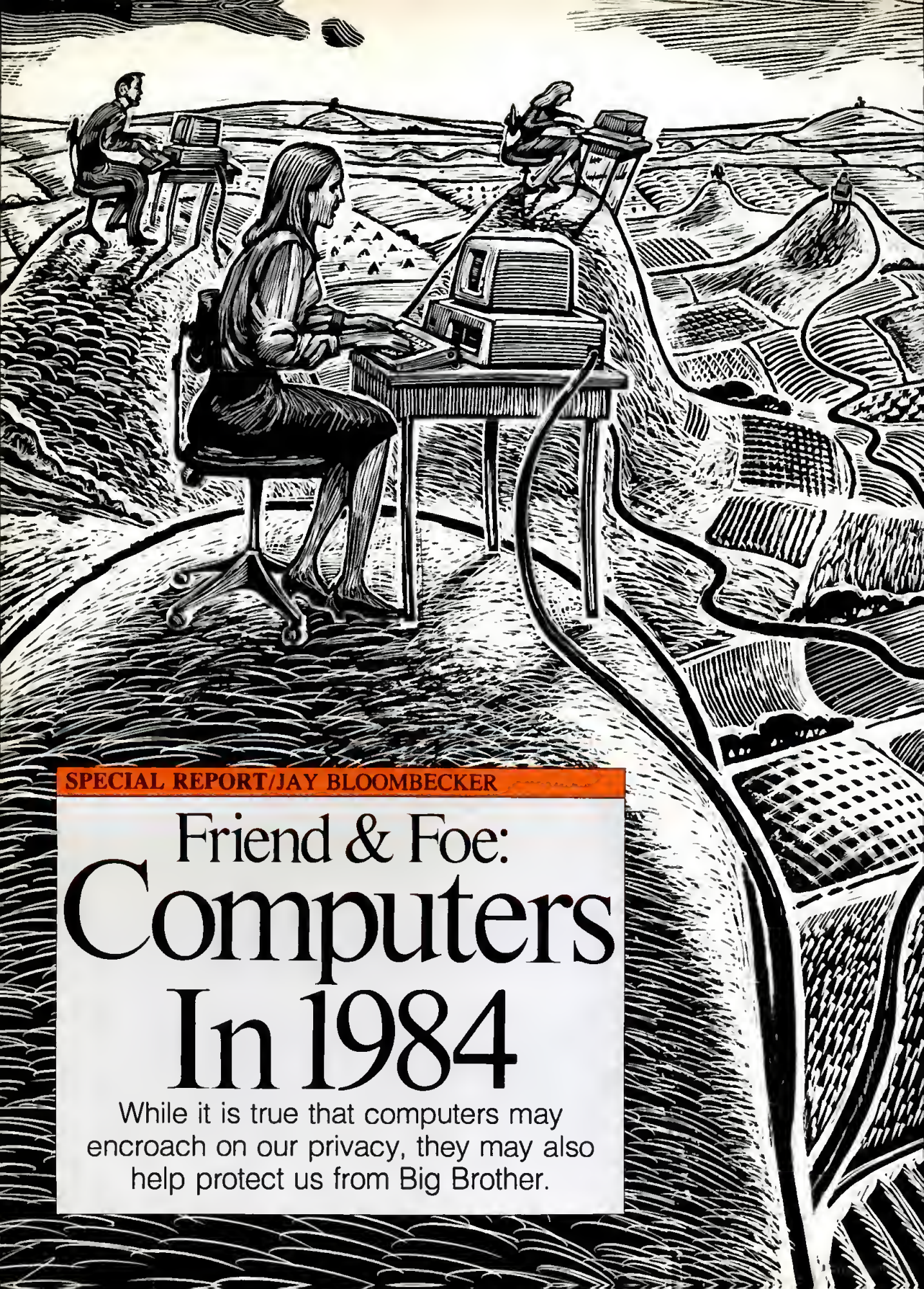
Contact your nearest dealer for a free demonstration. For the address, call 800-523-8396. See how much further you can go and how much faster you'll get there with PC Express.

Intelligent Technologies International Corp., 151 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-2411.

PC Express from Intelligent Technologies™

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

all for you IBM PC."



SPECIAL REPORT/JAY BLOOMBECKER

Friend & Foe: Computers In 1984

While it is true that computers may encroach on our privacy, they may also help protect us from Big Brother.

A conventional portable computer isn't so portable.

A conventional computer will take over your office.

A Hyperion portable computer is portable.

A Hyperion keeps a low profile.

How we designed the Hy for pe

Our first step was to remember how a person is designed.

A person isn't designed to carry a nearly 30 lb. object that bangs against the hip and cramps the fingers. So the Hyperion is a manageable 18 lbs. and travels in an easy-to-carry tote bag.

A person isn't designed to work in the shadow of a computer. So the Hyperion keeps a low profile.

A person isn't designed to worry about an expensive computer being dropped by baggage handlers. So the Hyperion fits under an airplane seat. Easily.

A person isn't designed with a phone attached to his ear. So the Hyperion has a telecommunications hook-up that finds numbers, dials, and makes a connection

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

perion personal computer
rsons.

without a person ever picking up the receiver.

And no person, no matter what design, wants to work harder than needed. So the Hyperion has all the power needed, and uses IBM® compatible software — the best and easiest to use software written.

But no matter what we say about the Hyperion, the only way to see the difference is to come in and pick one up. In person.

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 246. In Illinois 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 246. In Canada call 1-800-267-1002 or 1-613-226-7255.

Hyperion

You'll never look at computers the same way again.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like Shakespeare's works, Orwell's *1984* begs rereading. Like the Bible, you can use it to support any number of arguments. I recently reread my high school copy and discovered both an old and a new perspective on the novel.

Some time ago a group called the Fleet Street Corporation issued a letter that read, "Dear Reader: Remember George Orwell's jolting novel, *1984*? His vision of every home wired into a distant central computer with its large information banks seemed like a science fiction fantasy. Well, look up. Orwell's future is almost here . . ."

Yet nowhere in *1984* are computers mentioned. Novel "writing machines"—yes, "Speakwrites"—yes. But computers—no.

Nonetheless, it is difficult to imagine Orwell's negative utopia functioning without computerized help. How else could the information about the large population of Oceania have been monitored and correlated 24 hours a day?

How else could the ruling party have produced and kept track of all of its information? It takes lots of memory and time to keep up the kind of system depicted in *1984*. In the novel, a branch of the government, the Ministry of Truth, exists to do nothing else. "Who controls the past controls the future. Who controls the present controls the past," Orwell explains.

Perhaps the use of computers to construct a single "reality," the only purpose of which is to perpetuate the ruling party would be the gravest computer crime imaginable.

But Orwell believes there's a greater evil. To him, information control is second to the massive assault on human dignity that *1984* represents.

A 1984 Without Computers

Orwell is not only saying that we must keep our information channels free from abuse. He believes that the concept of information control, if logically extended, touches the soul of the human being. Thus the ultimate goal of the totalitarian state is the abolition of all humanity. He gives the following explanation in the text.

"We are not content with negative obedience, nor even with the most abject submission. When finally you surrender to us, it must be of your own free will. We do not destroy the heretic. . . . We convert him, we capture his inner mind. . . . Never again will you be capable of love or friendship, or joy of living, or laughter, or curiosity, or courage or integrity. You will be hollow. We shall squeeze you empty, and then we shall fill you with ourselves."

> Nowhere in *1984* are computers mentioned.

This passage makes it obvious that computers are not necessary to enslave a population.

What is not so clear, however, is the extent to which the use of computers can erode our privacy and whether a sense of lost humanity will result.

Examples of computer uses that threaten privacy are not hard to come by these days. A company called National Incarceration Monitor and Control Services in Albuquerque, New Mexico, is selling microprocessor-based ankle bracelets for "correctional" use. A person in Lake County, Illinois, or the Second Judicial District of New Mexico may be sentenced to stay at home and wear a bracelet rather than take up space in a county jail. If the individual strays from home, no signal will reach his telephone, and the sheriff's office is automatically notified that a probation violation has occurred.

In a move believed to be unrelated to the impending return of Hong Kong to greater Communist Chinese control, the government of Hong Kong is experimenting with a system of electronic surveillance of automobiles as they pass checkpoints along Hong Kong's major roads. Every car on Hong Kong island would be fitted with a device that would identify the car electronically to the 300 checkpoints set up to account for the use of Hong Kong's roads. A reporter for the *Los Angeles Times* called the plan "Orwellian," but government authorities claimed to be doing nothing more than applying advanced technology to Hong Kong's traffic problems.

The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) continues to pursue litigation against the Los Angeles Police Department's (LAPD) Public Disorder Intelligence Division. Documents released so far suggest that a private organization called Western Goals has been distributing raw intelligence obtained from LAPD about a number of people whose activities were far more easily classified as political expression than attempts to overthrow the government.

Though it is still unclear whether the organization distributed any information collected by the LAPD, it is known that the LAPD kept files on Mayor Tom Bradley of Los Angeles and a number of other prominent figures.

New Energy

Computers are a new form of energy. Those who take best advantage of them will gain the most power in the years to come. Though the economic and political power of large institutions or the government may help computer users to expand their power, individual users have opportunities to become influential, too.

While rereading *1984*, I was struck by ways in which computers may help protect us from totalitarianism.

In the novel the Party sets out to sever each individual from all relationships that might challenge its power. Orwell describes the individuals of this society like this: "Cut off from contact with the outer world by incessant wars and limited communication facilities and with the past by information control, the citizen . . . is like a man in interstellar space not knowing

which direction is up and which is down."

Unlike the 1984 of the book, ours is marked by a growing access to information. Making "informational connections" with others throughout the world is becoming increasingly simple.

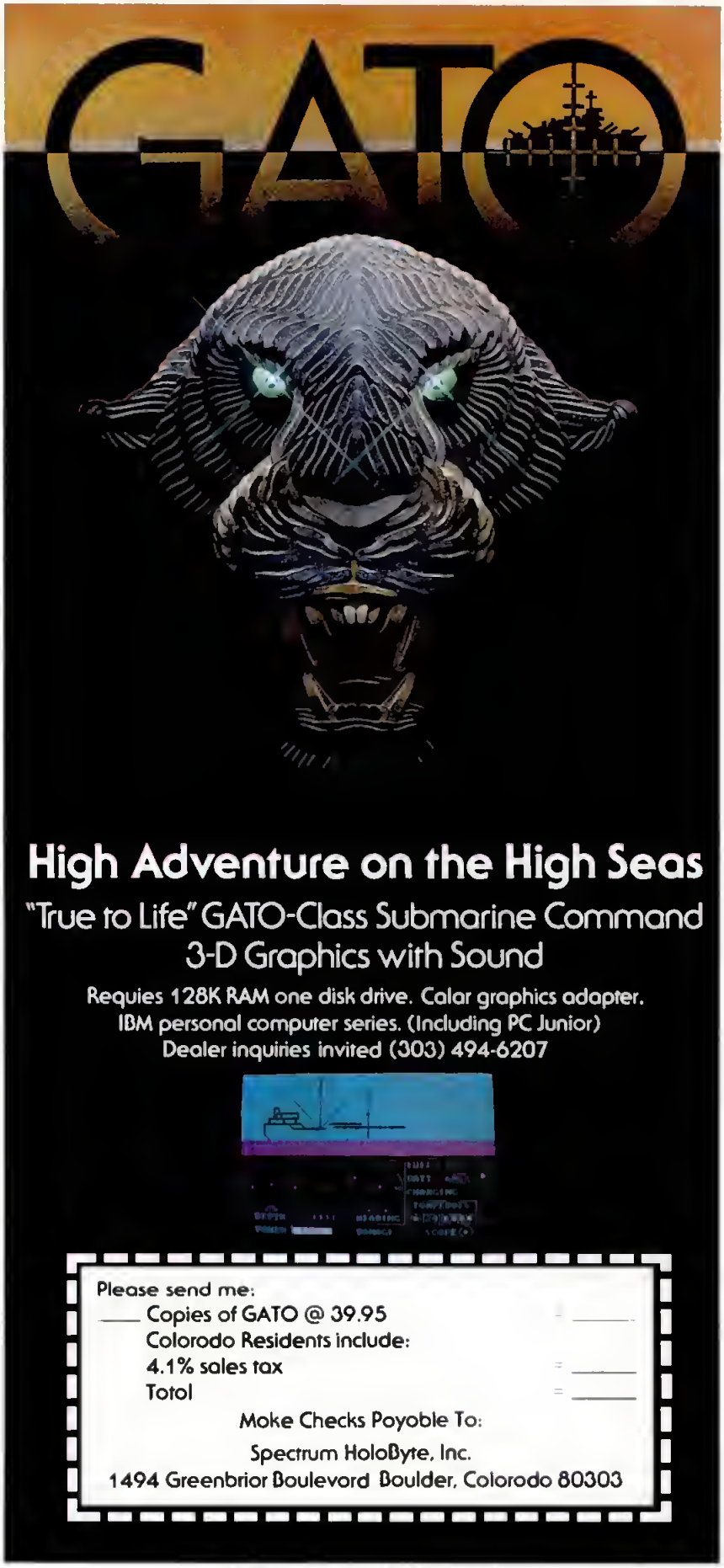
The dispersion of computer power among many users is a great safeguard to freedom of thought. Within limits, the idea that no power can completely control the means of communication is comforting. It is not without a certain smugness that I read about Rumania clamping down on typewriter ownership or learn about how difficult it is to get a computer system in Poland.

Not only can we use computer expertise to communicate with one another, but we can network, form instantaneous groups, meet, discuss, agree, and disappear before any human monitoring or intervention is possible.

Computer power is not only more dispersed, it is more accessible to all of us. The dislocation resulting from the economic importance of the computer and communications industries are forcing those with economic power to invest more in new people, new products, and new ideas. This year, 1984, offers mobility for the computer literate, and even more for the computer wizard. Many computer users are being forced to hire computer-literate people, regardless of their politics or their humanity. They may even hire people like you and me. In short, it's not always easy to tell whether Big Brother is winning or losing.

Look around you. Are the people in your office loving or friendly? Do you often feel joyous or courageous? Is the sound of laughter seldom in your ears? Contrary to Orwell's predictions, we have not lost our humanity.

More devious and more threatening than *1984* is a co-opted society, in which we sacrifice our humanity to gain the material benefits of life made easier by machines. Under either scenario, the computer can be a tool for more or less freedom, depending on how we use it. ■



CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGS did it.

With the no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12, PGS set the industry standard for price/performance in a high resolution RGB color monitor.

Now, we've done it again with the SR-12: our new super-resolution RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

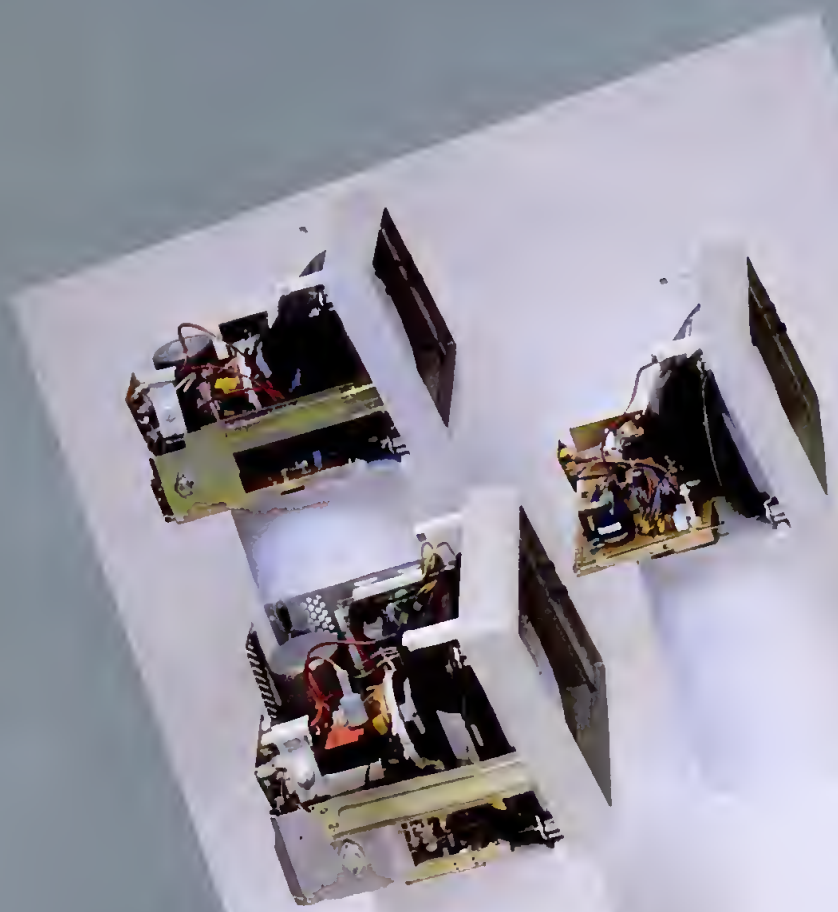
And PGS has set new standards in monochrome monitors, too, with the new MAX-12 amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance: to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

And does it a



And a

Check the specifications

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet it's suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.

gain.

The new SR-12 also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHZ, the SR-12 can support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate text that is truly of monochrome quality, making it equally suitable for word processing and for color graphics. Suggested retail price, a remarkable $799.

A non-glare screen is standard on all PGS monitors, color or monochrome—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

gain.

The new MAX-12 offers you an amber monitor with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually more power than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12, unlike many other amber monitors, runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required. Clarity of the MAX-12 is enhanced by **dynamic focusing circuitry** which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

800-221-1490

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-I State Road
Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660
TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

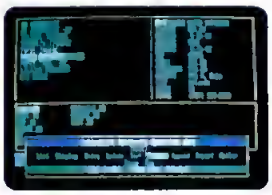
It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-program—one that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power—a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment [illegible] telecommunications [illegible]—all working around the powerful information manager.

1

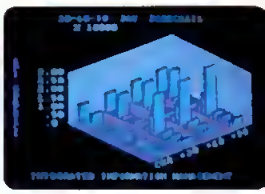


INFORMATION MANAGEMENT—THE MASTERMIND. This advanced data-base manager stores and retrieves multiple files quickly, easily and reliably. What's more, it shares all information with the other programs, so you never have to re-enter the same data twice.

2

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET—NUMBER CRUNCHING AND GOAL SEEKING. It helps you produce forecasts, cost estimates and "break-even" points—in seconds, instead of hours or days. Best of all, it allows "goal seeking." Ask, for example, "What sales must I have the rest of the year to net $1 million?," and OPEN ACCESS will figure it out!

3

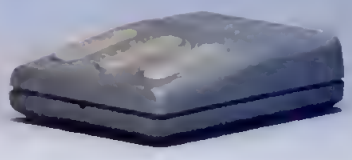


3-D GRAPHICS—NOT JUST PRETTY PICTURES. These graphics distill raw data into trends that can be instantly visualized, helping you discern the important facts from a wealth of information.

does Arithmetic.
Your Appointments
the World.

Because they do not have a dedicated relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

There's just one conclusion: At $595, OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.



SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

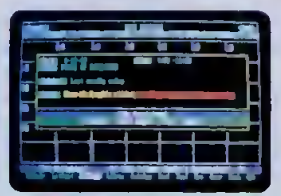
4

WWORD PROCESSING—EDITOR
EXTRAORDINAIRE! Superior word processors
mmake it easy to correct typos, change words,
lashuffle paragraphs and format documents.
ITThis is one of that breed. Use it to write
lsefficient memos, letters, proposals and
eveports.

5

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—YOUR LINK WITH THE WORLD. This program gives you access to virtually any other computer system in the world. Not only can you transmit and receive reports from your colleagues, you can also subscribe to special data banks that know everything from GM's stock price to the relative humidity in Genoa. Now that's power!

6



TIME MANAGEMENT—CONSERVING YOUR MOST PRECIOUS RESOURCE. This module helps you keep track of all your appointments, hour by hour, day in and day out. It alerts you to standing obligations, automatically coordinates meeting times with other busy professionals, and lists all your associates on a Rolodex™-like file.

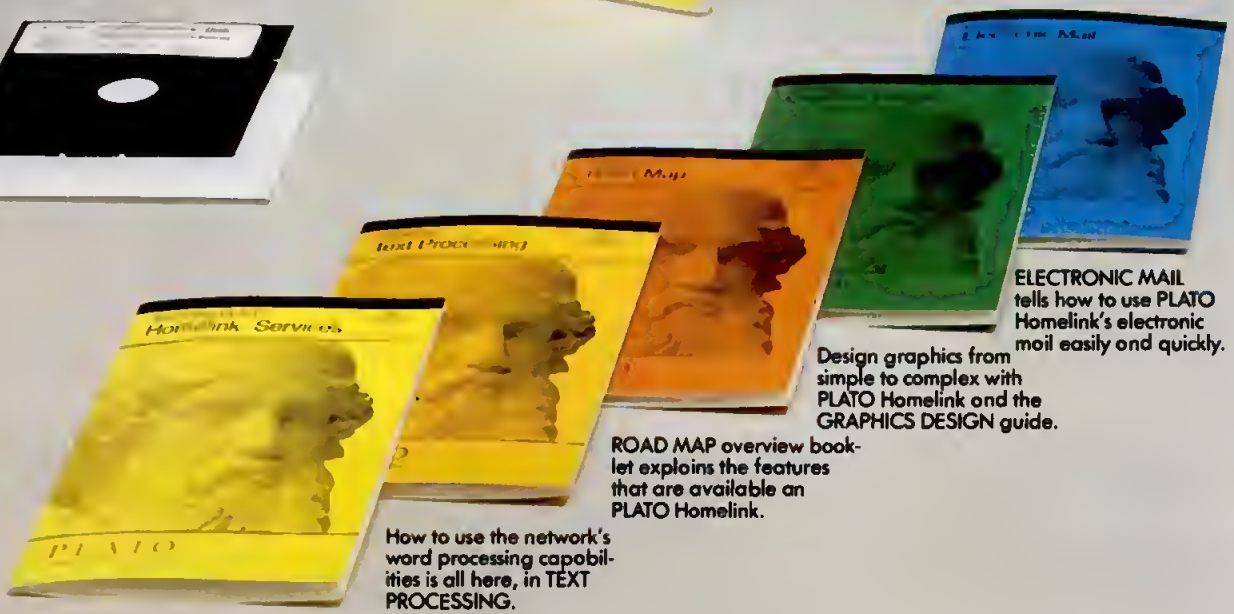
PLATO Homelink Network

Sign up now for just... $15*

Regular price $50

All the software and instructions you need to use the amazing PLATO Homelink network, in a crush-proof package specially designed to fit next to your IBM PC. Look at what you get.

5¼" Flexible Disk lets you access the PLATO Homelink network from your IBM PC. Completely interactive. Just follow the instructions the software gives you–and you're an!



ELECTRONIC MAIL tells how to use PLATO Homelink's electronic mail easily and quickly.

Design graphics from simple to complex with PLATO Homelink and the GRAPHICS DESIGN guide.

ROAD MAP overview booklet explains the features that are available on PLATO Homelink.

How to use the network's word processing capabilities is all here, in TEXT PROCESSING.

ACCESSING PLATO HOMELINK. Detailed "how-to" booklet with information on access, billing, hours of operation, on-line support.

*Introductory offer expires March 31, 1984.

Now...network your IBM PC to world-famous PLATO® educational courseware–and more. All for just $5 an hour.

For this special low price, IBM PC users can get interactive education, authoring, electronic mail, graphics and games on the PLATO Homelink™ network. This network service of Control Data brings a world of capability right into your home in a specially-reserved time-frame, 6 p.m. to 3 a.m., every day. (7 a.m. to 3 a.m. on weekends and holidays.)*

PLATO BRINGS NEW EXCITEMENT TO LEARNING.

Act now to get outstanding PLATO educational courseware home-delivered, for you and your family, on your IBM PC. Choose from more than 250 titles from business simulation to medicine, mathematics and social sciences–even language and reading lessons.

THE GRAPHICS TO GROW WITH.

With the PLATO Homelink network you get one of the most comprehensive graphics systems around. The sophisticated graphics editor lets you draw lines, boxes, circles, arcs, vectors. Generate advanced graphics, display, print, store them away and use them over and over again. Most lessons and games use these graphics to give you spectacular displays.

UNIQUE INTERACTIVE GAMES.

Thirty advanced, interactive games so far, all delivered on your IBM PC via the PLATO Homelink network. You get "Roll 'em", "Maze War", "Chess", "Concentration" and dozens of others. You get "Moria", one of the most exciting adventure games a computer network ever delivered. And you get "Empire"–a galaxy-wide game played against other people on the PLATO Homelink network. A game so popular, so interactive, that PLATO networkers are playing it right now, while you're reading this ad.

THE INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC MAIL.

Bulletin boards are common. But PLATO gives you something a little bit special–and easy to use. It keeps a string of responses for each original note. You can choose to look only at unread notes and responses.

*SIGN UP NOW–PARTICIPATION IS LIMITED.***

Send in the order card by March 31, 1984. You'll get the Homelink disk and user guides–with a regular price of $50–for the limited-time price of just $15. Then network time costs you only $5 an hour. (There is only a $10 annual registration fee and no monthly minimum.)

So if you have an IBM PC with 64K RAM, disk drive, 300 or 1200 baud modem, an asynchronous communications adapter and a color/graphics monitor adapter, you're just about there. You also need a monitor that will operate with your color/graphics board.

Be the first to send in the order card. You'll get what you need to link up–disk, complete instructions and your private code name and password.

Send in the order card today. Or get additional information by calling toll-free 800/233-3784; in California call 800/233-3785; or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

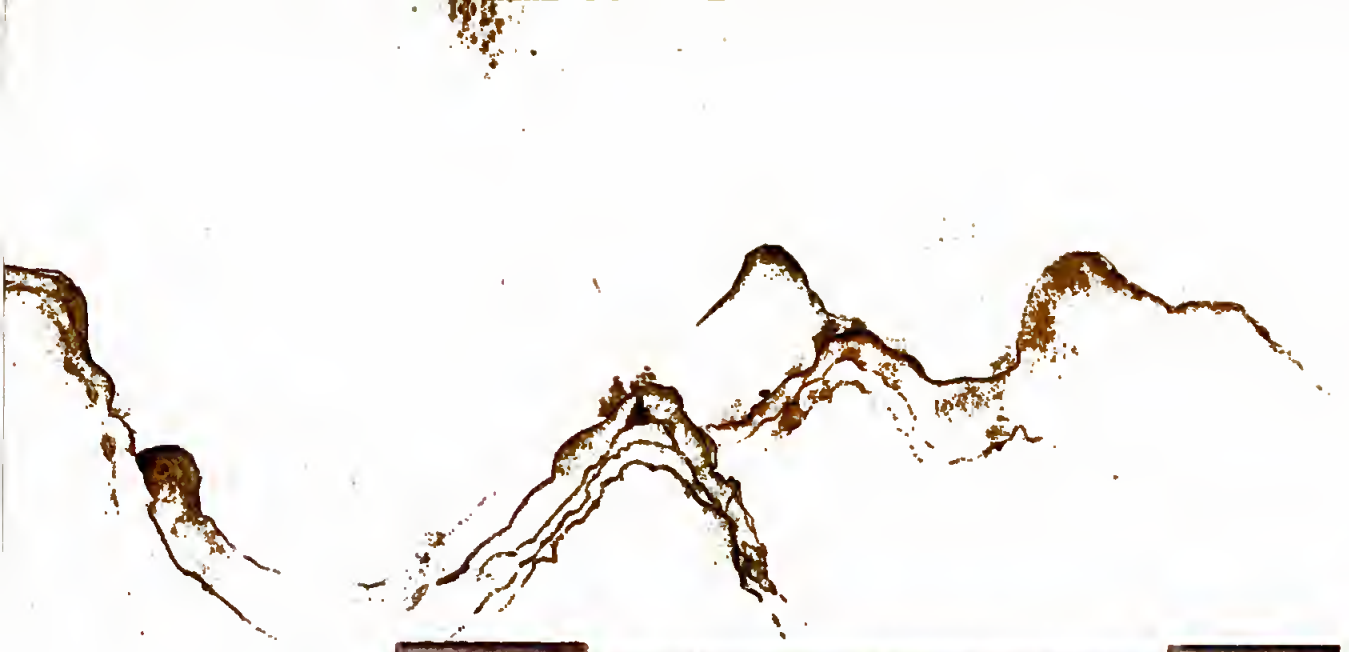
Special message to THE SOURCE℠ subscribers: See the new post category, PLATO, for a special offer.

THE SOURCE℠ is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. THE SOURCE services are offered in participation with Control Data Corporation.

*Closing time may differ regionally. **Participation is limited by the capacity of the network. Control Data Publishing Company, 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

PLATO
Computer-Based Education

CONTROL DATA
PUBLISHING



MARKETPLACE/MARTIN PORTER

PC Piracy: Growing By Leaps And Boundaries

The Orient threatens to become a bargain bonanza of PC lookalikes. Though countering the counterfeits is a stupefying task, failure to meet the challenge could leave IBM with Egg Drop Soup on its face.

How the Big Guys Ex

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II**™ and **SixPakPlus**™ from AST Research. **MegaPlus II**™ is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include: . clock/calendar, printer port, *two serial ports*, up to 512k of memory (or 384k with a 128k **MegaPak**™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SixPakPlus**™, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II**™ is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic

sand their PC's & XT's

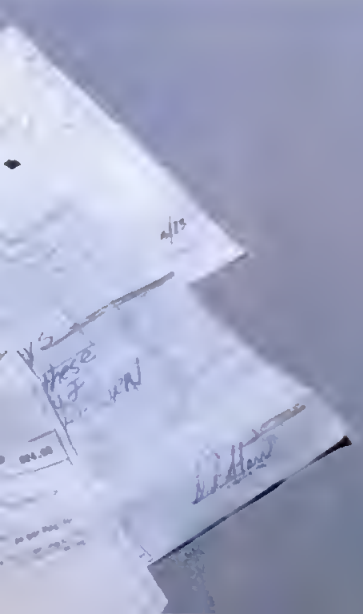
ı me and date loading, but ılready have their memory eeeds satisfied. All three ınclude comprehensive ınanuals which are clearly laid uut so even the novice computer owner can install his vwn board. Also included is ne AST **SuperPak**™ software lvhich includes electronic disk mmulation and printer spooling oftware. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder ST has become the **#1** upplier of enhancements for 8M PC and XT.

MegaPlus II™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Second async port	$35
Printer port	$35
GamePak	$40
MegaPak with 256k	$299
MegaPak with 128k	$199



WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within **48** hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN. For $50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

SixPakPlus™
$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	$55
Game Option	$35

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a hurry, two day air service is just $5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

VISA master charge

I/O-Plus II™
$119 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & Superspooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	$35
Printer Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Along Apliu Street, in Hong Kong, otherwise known as Apple Street, it is not uncommon to see a variety of microcomputers sitting alongside dried squid, mushrooms, and the latest designer clothes.

This is knockoff heaven, where tourists and smugglers share the bounty of low-cost manufacturing. When visiting Hong Kong, tourists are driven by the goal of returning overseas with an "original"—from shoes to software—at a fraction of name-brand prices.

For the past few years, the computer mainstay of the street has been Apple knockoffs, some manufactured in the nearby district of Sham Shui Po. Often, they look so much like the Jobs/Wozniak original that it is difficult to tell the difference between them and the real McCoy, even though they bear nameplates such as Apolo, Golden II, Pineapple, and Orange. Others look nothing like the Apple, although a peek inside the CPU would reveal the familiar silicon guts of the usual 6502 microprocessor machine. All sell for about $300, or whatever you can wheel and deal with the shopkeeper, whose skills would put a black marketeer to shame.

However, things are changing fast on Apple Street—so fast that the street's favorite fake now imitates the fruit of a different orchard. Judging by the number of IBM Personal Computers lining the vendors' stalls, Apple Street should be renamed PC Place.

Because of the international popularity of the IBM PC, and serious legal crackdowns by Apple on the counterfeiters in Hong Kong, the Kowloon Peninsula, and Taiwan, the newest favorite microcomputer ripoff throughout this part of the Orient has become Baby Blue. Many PCs are manufactured by companies that formerly enhanced their bottom lines by knocking off Apples. Others actually are Apple Computers reconfigured inside the IBM PC box. Still others are new dual-processor micros able to utilize the supply of software (much of it counterfeit) that also lines the stalls and gradually is sold via the gray market in micro-markets throughout the world.

In the case of the IBM knockoffs, the situation—currently the subject of investigation by the International Trade Commission and the Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations of the U.S. House of Representatives—has become obscured by the question of what, indeed, is an IBM counterfeit? In other words, what is proprietary in the IBM PC?

IBM: What, Me Worry?

The situation in Hong Kong is particularly troublesome since IBM officially denies any knowledge of any problem, even though independent reports have confirmed a proliferation of IBM PC knockoffs throughout the area during the last several months. When asked to comment on these reports, Andy Russell, a communications officer for the company's Far East Division, claimed: "They've seen what they've seen. We haven't seen any fakes here or in Hong Kong." When asked for referral to someone else within the corporation, Russell's retort was equally blunt: "I have just given you the IBM answer."

> Such popular software programs as WordStar and dBase II are readily available in the Hong Kong street markets for only $4.

Testifying before the House subcommittee in Washington in early August, several witnesses reported an outburst of IBM PC fakes and workalikes in Hong Kong and Taiwan.

James E. Tunnell, a former employee of the Osborne Computer Corporation, told the subcommittee, "The most prevalent copies in order of availability are: Apple-compatible computers, Osborne, and, moving toward first place quickly, IBM PC compatibles."

Adding that such popular software programs as *WordStar* and *dBase II* (including documentation) are readily available in the Hong Kong street markets for only $4, he said he had been quoted a price as low as $600 for a copy of the IBM Personal Computer, complete with corporate logo, a 12-inch color monitor, two disk drives, and a 256K memory card.

The domestic impact of this development became apparent following testimony from a Silicon Valley private eye who has been working undercover to investigate the influx of pirated computers into the United States—most of which trace their roots to those same stalls in Hong Kong or to the electronics factories in Kowloon or Taiwan.

The investigator, Richard Camps, vice-president of the Barrick Security Group, San Mateo, California, described an international network of counterfeiters and smugglers that was bringing bootlegged micros into this country daily and distributing thousands of them worldwide. Camps, who testified wearing a hood over his head to retain anonymity, added that several electronics firms in northern California were fronts for counterfeiters in Soviet bloc countries and in the People's Republic of China.

Camps made one comment that sent shockwaves throughout the PC community and put the issue of micro counterfeits into Boca Raton's backyard.

"Manufacturers in Taiwan are now preparing to produce counterfeit IBM Personal Computers," he testified. "We had heard for months that this was coming, but last week we saw the first counterfeit IBM motherboard."

The Chill of It All

The thought of fake IBM PCs being sold on the gray market throughout the United States could send a chill through anyone who is seriously looking for a PC. Could the machine that is being quoted at a

Illustration: Cynthia Watts Clark

bargain price actually be some Taiwanese knockoff, manufactured or assembled overseas by counterfeiters using fake IBM logos and bootlegged boards, CPUs, keyboards, and monitors?

Disturbingly, as of late summer IBM hadn't taken the simplest steps to stop such a potentially cataclysmic development in the marketplace. Calls made at that time to representatives of the U.S. Customs Service in Washington, D.C., and its Pacific Region office, confirmed that IBM had not registered any of its PC copyrights and patents with the appropriate bureau. Such registration would be used by customs investigators and agents to stop counterfeit boards and other components before they made their way, through the gray market distribution channels, into the country and onto the street. The registration costs a mere $190.

Hundreds of dual-processor machines, which can run both IBM and Apple software, already have been seen in Hong Kong markets.

According to Jerome Hollander, a public affairs officer with U.S. Customs, "IBM hasn't registered any copyrights with our offices, and, as a result, we have no basis for seizing any fake PCs. Even if the machine looked exactly like the PC, at this point, we wouldn't have a basis to seize it."

This information is especially troubling given the speculation that a flood of foreign-made PC workalike and lookalike machines will be entering the United States during the coming months. Many of these may be sold, legitimately, as PC compatibles, but others, with the addition of the appropriate nameplate, could be passed off as True Blue itself.

What is the basis for this speculation? For one thing, numerous IBM PC compatibles were announced at an early June computer trade show in Taiwan. Though some of the compatibles are products of companies with high-tech pedigrees, others have dubious roots in the early days of Apple and Atari game console ripoffs. Apple's experience in dealing with one company, Multitech International, an authorized IBM PC dealer in Taiwan, may serve as an example of the type of legal issues IBM could face. Multitech reportedly has developed an IBM PC compatible computer and is prepared to export it this fall to established dealers in the United States and throughout Europe. The company has developed original computer designs, including several high-level Chinese language computers. According to Albert Eisenstat, vice-president and general counsel of Apple Computer, Multitech is the defendant in a civil suit Apple has brought in Taiwan. Multitech is accused of infringing Apple's patent rights on the Apple II in production of its own home micro, called the MicroProfessor. By court consent, Multitech has agreed to change any questionable codes. Apple is checking closely to see if these codes have been changed, and for the time being the company has effectively stopped Multitech International from manufacturing the MicroProfessor.

The Kopy Kat Kids

In his testimony before the House of Representatives, James Tunnell remarked: "It is generally acknowledged in the Asian pirate computer industry that the manufacturer who can control costs controls the IBM PC compatible market. One of Taiwan's strengths has been low-cost manufacturing because of an abbreviated product-design phase."

One working definition for "abbreviated" may come from a conversation Tunnell had with the manager of a Taiwanese manufacturer, which were turning out ersatz Apples before its products were seized by order of the court. The manager, Lin Hsiaochi, remarked: "When you are starting out, you have to copy something. That is the way you gain knowledge and experience. Later, you can create, innovate."

Several Taiwanese "innovations" are on their way to the U.S. market this fall, including an IBM PC compatible, with the 8088 chip, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, 256K RAM, high-resolution display, control board, and both Winchester and floppy disk drives. The product is expected to sell for half of what a similar configuration would cost if it were manufactured here. Another product spotted by Tunnell is a portable version of the IBM PC using 5¼-inch floppy disk drives.

Barry Bergman, an associate of Richard Camps at Barrick Security Group, reports he has seen a unit called the CAT 100, which works like an Apple but looks like the IBM PC. He adds that hundreds of dual-processor machines, which can run both IBM and Apple software, already have been seen in Hong Kong markets. These products make their way to American shores camouflaged in shipments of everything from canned goods to refrigerators, Bergman explained.

Since offering his testimony, Camps has spotted yet another IBM motherboard in the U.S. factory of a foreign manufacturer with a history of assembling Apple fakes.

"I don't know if they were exact duplicates," he said. "They told us they are copies of IBM motherboards, though. When we asked what they were going to do with them, they replied, 'We're making an IBM PC.' "

What Is IBM's?

When asked what was the most important factor in keeping computer counterfeits out of the U.S., Camps replied, "Customs." And when questioned why IBM appears to have been so lax in its registration procedures for the IBM PC, he theorized: "Possibly there is nothing proprietary they can register?"

Obviously, IBM's logo can be pro-

tected, and this famed trademark has traditionally been defended by the company with the vengeance of a Mafia hitman. However, the question of what exactly is proprietary in the IBM PC brings attention to the fine line between an IBM PC "fake" and a "compatible." Why should some foreign manufacturers be deemed ripoff artists while domestic companies bask in the reputable aura of being compatible manufacturers?

According to spokesman Ken Price of Compaq, "The only thing that is proprietary (in the PC) is the ROM. The code on the ROM is what makes a machine compatible and not a counterfeit." However, he added that it is difficult to prove somebody has copied a ROM. "It is not something you can just look at and identify as a copy. It is difficult to get into due to traps and gates, and it would require somebody extremely technical to read."

IBM's answer to the question of what is proprietary in the PC is assertive in tone, but vague in content: "IBM has both copyright and patent protection on numerous parts of the machine, but for obvious reasons we won't be any more specific than that."

According to Apple's Eisenstat, "Their (the IBM) machine is just an engine. The hardware has nothing proprietary in it. There certainly are no patents. Therefore, you can't counterfeit a machine that has nothing counterfeitable." He said his sources told him IBM has developed a task force in Taiwan to deal with PC piracy, although IBM wouldn't confirm the report beyond saying the company has agents at work all over the world.

Eisenstat added that the majority of Apple's suits to date have involved manufacturers who copied the Apple machines, while selling them under different names. Apple nameplates are routinely offered on the Hong Kong markets for $10 each. Will this be an upshot of PC piracy as well?

Bergman remarked, "Nobody in their right mind is going to voluntarily manufacture a PC compatible with the IBM logo on it. Why should they take a chance like that and suffer the wrath of the largest computer company in the world? They don't have to. Once the machines are manufactured and shipped to another country with no labels at all, nothing is going to stop somebody from pasting on the labels later. If IBM says they haven't seen any IBM knockoffs, what they must mean is they haven't seen any exact duplicates, including the IBM logo." ■

Shift into Ultradrive with Targa™ by CMC

■ Targa is your answer for a quality, hassle-free hard disk subsystem.

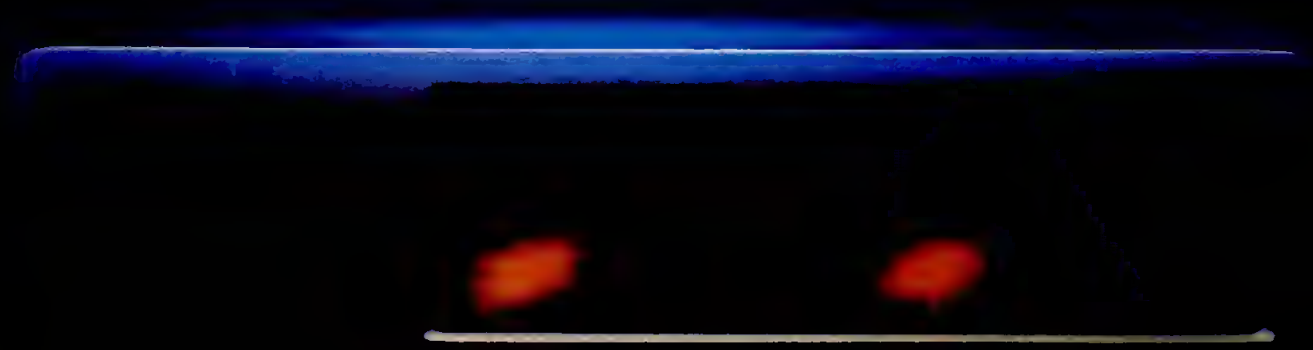
■ Targa interfaces with most popular microcomputers and carries the finest limited warranty in the industry.

■ At under $2000 (sug. ret. for 5MB), Targa is an exceptional buy in terms of price/performance.

■ Available in 5, 10, 15, 20, and 30 MB models.

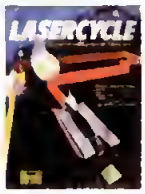
■ Seriously interested? Call us toll-free at **1-800-CMC-INTL.** In Washington dial 1-206-885-1600.

CMC International
Bellevue, Washington 98005



CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRADY IS IBM SPCIFIC



IBM SPCIFIC BOOKS

Books by The Brady Co. were written specifically for your IBM PC* to help you make the most of this magical machine, while demystifying the process.

With great care, The Brady Co., a division of Prentice-Hall, has assembled the authors and the experts who write what we publish to make the most of the software for your IBM hardware.

Whether you work with your IBM PC* at home, or in the office, using it as a toy, a tool, or a corporate aide, we have the books to enhance the personal relationship you have formed with your IBM PC. Since the technology changes quickly, you can expect The Brady Co. to add new titles and update older editions, to keep you current with the latest IBM PC applications.

The Brady Co. already lists some titles which have become classics, some best sellers and some "hot off the presses." And, as with all Brady Books, we guarantee you a good read with good information. Be sure to buy something substantial, sPCifically for your IBM PC—books by The Brady Co. We're in business to provide the personal library for your personal computer.

BEST SELLERS

Peter Norton: **Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming**

The most widely-read author on the IBM PC gives the reader a look inside the workings of the computer and the advanced features it can provide. This best seller includes the fundamentals of the microprocessor, the operating system and the PC-DOS. In a very readable book, Peter Norton takes you beyond the machine, interprets its languages for you and introduces you to ROM.

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-556-4/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-561-0/$79.95

Peter Norton: **MS DOS and PC DOS: User's Guide**

The authority, Peter Norton gives an introduction and explanation of the Microsoft Disk Operating System, precisely right for the beginner. It provides examples and instructions unavailable in any other volume.

1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-645-5/$15.95

Larry Joel Goldstein: **Advanced BASIC and Beyond for the IBM PC**

A complete guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming, files, graphics, event-trapping, machine language and subroutines. This book by the master teacher is an absolute must for the IBM PC Programmer.

1983/400pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303 324-3/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-325-1/$39.95

Leo J. Scanlon: **IBM PC/XT Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers**

An introduction to the fundamental principles of microprocessors (specifically the 8088), numbering systems and assemblers. The book first outlines the steps necessary to create and run assembly programs and then describes the entire instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor.

1983/384pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303-241 7/$19 95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0 89303 535-0/$49.95

A CLASSIC

Larry Joel Goldstein, Martin Goldstein: **IBM PC: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged.**

An updated and expanded version of what has become the classic self-study book for the IBM PC. New chapters on BASIC emphasize the importance of structuring and planning programs and important new information on debugging. Games and graphics are included and the section on random access has been expanded.

1983/448pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303 530 0/$17 95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-527-0/$39.95

A FIRST!

Kevin Bowyer, Sherryl Tomboulian: **Pascal for the IBM PC: IBM DOS Pascal and UCSD P-System Pascal**

This is the first written word on combining the IBM PC and Pascal Programming. Soon it will become the last word for anyone who wants to break the limits of BASIC programming with an emphasis on graphics and sound applications.

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303-280-8/$17.95

Barbara Lee Chertok, Dov Rosenfeld, James Stone: **IBM PC & XT Owner's Manual: A Practical Guide to Operations**

This entry level book provides easy instructions on the operations of the IBM PC. After reading this new guide with clear, concise examples, the user is up and running on the IBM PC in a minimum amount of time—without programming classes.

1983/128pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-531-9/$14.9S

Larry E. Jordan, Bruce W. Churchill: **Communications and Networking for the IBM PC**

This book brings together data communications applications and the IBM PC. It includes asynchronous and synchronous communications and a complete study of local area networking. A full chapter on communication codes and controls is included to demystify the language.

1983/22Spp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-385-S/$18.9S

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

IT'S BASIC

David Schneider: **Handbook of Basic for the IBM PC**

This book for the layman presupposes no knowledge of BASIC and clearly translates the BASIC reference manual supplied with the IBM PC into completely comprehensible terms. Organized by BASIC programming statements, it allows the user to go directly to the desired information without confusion or delay.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-506-8/$19.95
Book/Oiskette Package ISBN 0-89303-508-4/$39.95

NEW

Richard Startz: **8087 Applications and Programming for the IBM PC And Other PCs**

New on the shelves and on the minds of 8087 microprocessor users, the pages begin with a non-technical introduction and turn into very detailed technical descriptions of the potential application. It includes sections on Advanced Instruction Set, Non-linear methods, Statistical Analysis and Program Canning.

1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-420 7/$19.95

SCIENCE

Philip Wolfe, C. Patrick Koelling: **BASIC Engineering and Scientific Programs for the IBM PC**

A source of BASIC Programs written exclusively for on-the-job use by engineers and scientists to provide important computer techniques for problem solving and data manipulation.*

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303-330 8/$19.95
Book/Oiskette Package ISBN 0 89303-331-6/$39 95

BUSINESS

Leon Wortman: **Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT**

Business professionals will make use of the dozens of computer programs specifically designed for problem solving and decision-making. Source codes are included in BASIC, with many in PASCAL.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0 89303 282 4/$19.95
Book/Oiskette Package ISBN 0-89303-342-1/$49 95

Steven Zimmerman, Leo Conrad: **Business Applications for the IBM PC**

First time users will find this guide to the IBM-PC ideal. It offers step-by-step instructions on the use and customization of existing business software programs.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303 243-3/$17 95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-3SI-0/$49.95

HOT OFF THE PRESSES

MicroWorkshop: Wordstar for the IBM PC

Now, the incredible Wordstar can be mastered with this step-by-step journey through its many features. From the fundamentals to managing more complicated commands, this book explains it all in an easily understood style that won't loose the beginner or bore the more advanced user.

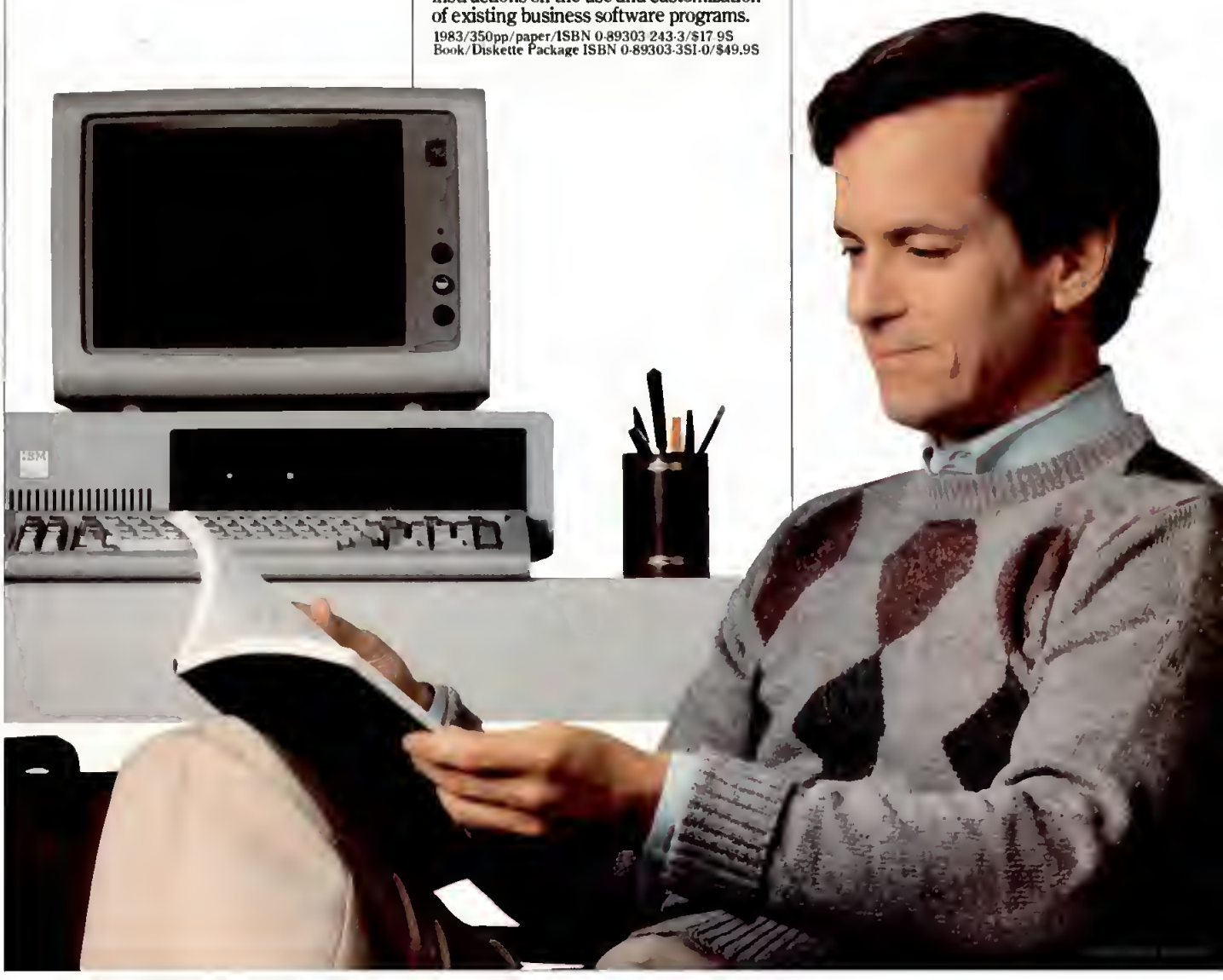
1984/224pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-9S6-X/$17.95

GRAPHICS

Dorothy Strickland, Dennis Rockwell, and Kevin Bowyer: **Games, Graphics, and Sound For the IBM PC**

This guide for the beginner teaches programming in BASIC, Pascal and FORTRAN to create graphics and sound for the IBM PC. It illustrates in 70 working examples how to integrate sound and graphics into animation. And, it includes an example of how to create a simple video game.

1983/288pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-469 X/$18 95
Book/Oiskette Package ISBN 0 89303-470-3/$64 95



IBM SPCIFIC GAMES

The Brady Company, a division of Prentice-Hall, believes that all work and no play makes a dull PC. To brighten those leisure hours for you and your machine, we have created toys and games that are IBM sPCifically for fun.

The Brady Co. sends out scouts who have the difficult assignment of discovering and playing the new games being created in basements and in computer centers across the country. These games originate with computer whiz kids and senior wizards and it's the job of The Brady Co. to discover and provide the best games IBM sPCifically for you and your IBM PC.*

Cosmic Nightmare
Hi-Tech Gameware

You are on the earth's only atomic power asteroid—everyone else has evacuated! Suddenly, the earth's core sends up shattering explosions and your worst nightmare is now reality. All the phantoms of the universe are coming. Their awful mission is to make the earth one vast ghost town. Can you prevent this nightmare from occurring?

ISBN 089-303-699-3/$29.95

Nomination
ICCS

One to five players run against the actual candidates for the 1984 Democratic nomination in 6 primaries. Take a stand on the issues, toss your hat in the ring and make your dream come true.

Run as a conservative, a liberal or sit on the fence in five primaries. Grant interviews to the press and issue position papers on such sensitive issues as welfare, the nuclear freeze and passage of the ERA. Strategy is the secret to winning the coveted NOMINATION.

ISBN 089303-699-4 /$29.95

Lasercycle
Cornerstone Computer Company

In your Lasercycle, you suddenly surge forward into the center of the first Arena. Walls of destructive energy confine you to the racing circuit. A deadly attack sphere blazes toward your cycle. To survive, you must destroy it quickly, before it destroys you!

Lasercycle requires rapid acceleration and extraordinary steering in racing from Arena to Arena. You must conserve your energy reserves and absorb Power Pods when you can. Your acceleration booster has lightning speed and your cunning maneuvers will save you for the next race to survive!

ISBN 0-89303-619-6 /$29.95

Darius IV
Diversion Games Division

A fast-paced, skill and action game where reflexes and common sense are tested every second of play. Darius IV offers all the challenges of an arcade space game. The player must avoid air mine fields, cannons and the deadly "air snakes" while locating one of 15 possible landing sites on the planet of Darius IV. Treasure is the goal and escape is the final achievement until all 15 areas are conquered.

ISBN 0-89303-398-7/$29.95

The Brady Co. books and games listed above were created sPCifically for your IBM PC. These and many others are now available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer retailers.

If you are unable to find the book or game of your choice, call toll free for information (800) 638-0220.

BRADY

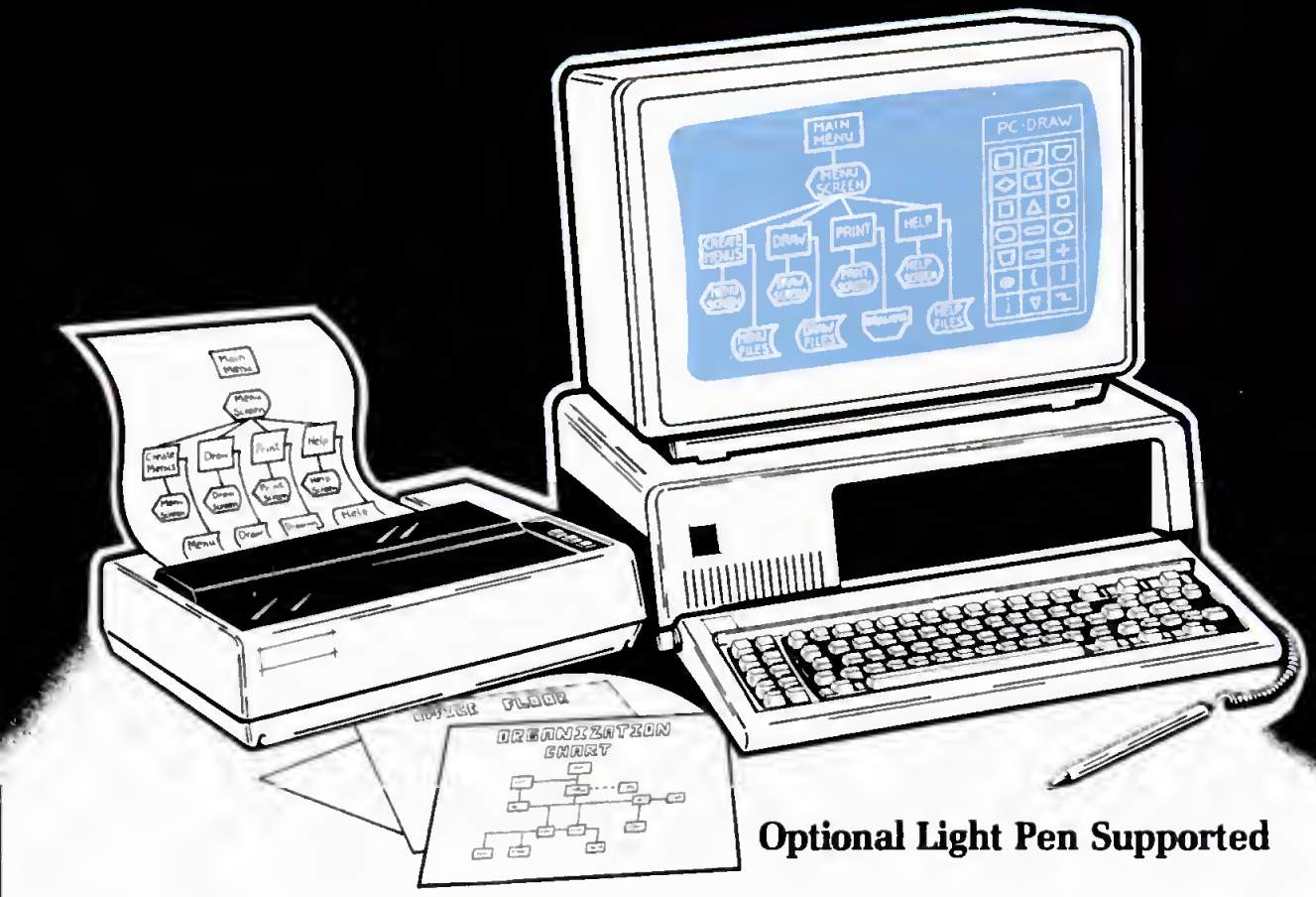
The PC Specific Library

The Brady Co.
A Prentice-Hall Company,
Bowie, MD. 20715

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

PC-DRAW, The Original High Resolution Drawing System for the IBM PC. Now with Color and Plotter Support!



Optional Light Pen Supported

Reduce costly and time consuming preparation/revision of charts, diagrams and other Business Documentation. With PC-Draw's user definable symbol menus, extensive Graphic Functions, Multiple Text Fonts and Predefined Symbol Menus you can Create, Maintain and Print virtually any type or complexity of drawing.*

PC-Draw will help you achieve immediate productivity gains in the following application areas:

- *Flowcharting*
- *Organizational Charts*
- *Forms Design*
- *Office Layouts*
- *Warnier/Orr Charts*
- *Architectural Design*
- *Mechanical Design*
- *Electrical Design*
- *Yourdon Structural Analysis/Design*
- *And other Drawing Applications*

**Three predefined symbol menus come with PC-Draw. They are: Software Design, Electrical Design and Alternate Text.*

MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville
Suite 703
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Amount Enclosed_____
☐ Visa ☐ M/C#_____
Exp. Date_____

_____ PC-Draw(s) @ $295.00
_____ Light Pen(s) @ $195.00
_____ Plotter Support(s) @ $100.00

Signed_____

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWICE AS MUCH SPEED. 100% MORE CORRESPONDENCE.

To get as much from an IBM printer, you'd have to buy two.

Compare. Compare. Compare performance characteristics between Okidata's outstanding ML 92 and 93 printers and the IBM 5152 Model 2 printer, and you'll quickly find there is no comparison. For a few dollars more, the Okidata ML 92 and 93 offer three high speed modes: 160 cps bidirectional data processing (complete with short line seeking logic); 80 cps emphasized and enhanced printing for drafts; 40 cps for high resolution correspondence quality printing and other business communications. And complete graphics capabilities that are over 50% faster than IBM.

The IBM 5152, on the other hand, offers 80 cps data processing and no correspondence quality whatsoever. Your choice? An 80-column ML 92 or its 136-column partner, the ML 93, for all your DP, graphics and correspondence needs. Fast. Or, an IBM 5152 and something else (a daisywheel, perhaps?). Without the speed you need.

Plug 'n Play Makes It Easy. Because we've created the Okidata Plug 'n Play interface kit, your Okidata printer is perfectly compatible with your IBM computer and software without modifications. Here's how simple it is:

- Two replacement PROMs adapt the ML 92 and 93 to all IBM commands.
- An optional cable links computer and printer to provide instantly-responsive 160 cps bidirectional speed for DP, 80 cps for drafts, or 40 cps for correspondence quality.

That's that. In addition, you get Okidata's built-in printer reliability in the form of our long-life, 9-pin print head warranted for one full year, and a 4000 hour MTBF and 15 minute MTTR rating. Plus a 90-day warranty on parts and labor. And a warranty claim rate that's a leader in the industry: less than ½%.

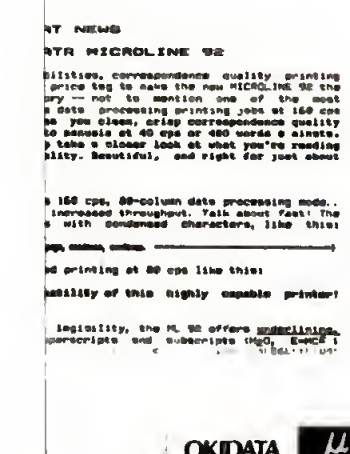
Liberate Your Computer. Don't limit the power of your IBM PC with a printer that can't keep up. Ask for a demonstration of the ML 92/93 and Plug 'n Play winning combination.* Phone 1-800-OKIDATA (In NJ, 609-235-2600) for the Okidata dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA

ML 92 and 93

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd

*12 cpi and downline loading character sets are not available with Plug 'n Play



CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM
Ctrl
Alt
Ctrl
Alt
Ctrl
Alt
Ctrl
Alt
IBM
IBM

PROGRAMMING/JOHN SOCHA

For The Handicapped: Toggling Shift Keys

A short BASIC program called Handicap.COM gives handicapped users greater access to the IBM PC keyboard.

At the beginning of August, I wandered into ComputerLand in Salzburg, Austria, to buy the latest copy of *PC*. The June issue had just arrived from the States. It included a letter to the PC Tutor from Dal Vordahl, who is a handicapped IBM PC user. He was looking for a way to convert certain keys on the PC's keyboard into toggles that would allow handicapped users who are unable to press two keys at once to use the Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys.

It sounded possible, and the PC Tutor even suggested two solutions. But the first suggestion, to check the shift keys 18.2 times per second using the clock interrupt, isn't very reliable. And the second, to rewrite the IBM PC's keyboard input procedures, would take a fair amount of work and the patch would be fairly long—certainly too long to publish.

I thought about other ways to change the shift keys to toggle on and off, and one night I suddenly hit upon a solution. But by then I had run out of time in Salzburg. The summer was dwindling and it was time to pack my Compaq and my clothes and head back to my normal, hectic life in upstate New York. I left my summer retreat in the Austrian Alps, with the book

Illustration: Jeffrey Schner

I'd been working on nearly finished, and began to earn a normal living again.

Back in the States, I finally found time to write a BASIC program to build a DOS patch to change the meaning of the four shift keys. You don't need any knowledge of machine language to use this program, called Handicap.COM, to patch DOS. Even if you're not looking for a keyboard styled for the handicapped, you might be intrigued by the subtle trickery possible with machine language programs.

Inside the Keyboard

ROM chips contain programs we can use but can't change, including the Basic Input Output System (BIOS), a set of subroutines DOS uses to talk to the keyboard, the display, the disk drives, and other hardware. Each time you push or release a key, the keyboard sends a signal to the 8088 microprocessor. This signal, known as an interrupt, causes the 8088 to take a "time-out" from your program to run one of the subroutines stored in the ROM BIOS. This subroutine converts the keys you press into ASCII characters that BASIC and other programs read. It also stores other information in memory, such as which shift keys are currently pushed down.

The BASIC program in Figure 1 continually monitors 4 bits in the memory location used by the ROM BIOS subroutine to store information about the four shift keys: Ctrl, Alt, and the left-hand and right-hand shifts. This program displays a 1 for any key you're holding down—or that it thinks you're holding down. What's that? Does that mean you can fool the keyboard interrupt subroutine into thinking you have the right-hand shift key pressed when your hand is nowhere near the keyboard?

It sure does. Adding the BASIC instruction

```
5 DEF SEG=0 : POKE
&H417,(PEEK(&H417) OR 1)
```

to the program in Figure 1 turns on the right-hand shift key, so that any characters you type will be shifted. The right shift key will be released only when you push and release the right-hand shift key.

The keyboard sends one code when you push a key and another when you release the same key. So the ROM BIOS interrupt subroutine knows when you actually push or release any key. When you push the right-hand shift key after executing the POKE instruction above, the right shift bit is already turned on, so the ROM BIOS subroutine leaves it on. Only when you release the right shift key, sending a key-release signal to the 8088, does the ROM BIOS subroutine turn off the right shift bit. Handicap.COM uses this sort of information to change the meaning of the four shift keys.

```
10 CLS
20 DEFINT A-Z
30 DEF SEG = 0
40 FLAGS = &HF AND PEEK(&H417)
50 LOCATE 10,20
60 IF (FLAGS AND 8)<>0 THEN ALTFLAG=1 ELSE ALTFLAG=0
70 IF (FLAGS AND 4)<>0 THEN CTRLFLAG=1 ELSE CTRLFLAG=0
80 IF (FLAGS AND 2)<>0 THEN LEFTFLAG=1 ELSE LEFTFLAG=0
90 IF (FLAGS AND 1)<>0 THEN RIGHTFLAG=1 ELSE RIGHTFLAG=0
100 PRINT "Alt:";ALTFLAG;"    Ctrl:"CTRLFLAG;
110 PRINT "    Left:"LEFTFLAG;"    Right:";RIGHTFLAG
120 GOTO 40
```

Figure 1: *This BASIC program continually tests the four shift keys and displays a 1 for each key pushed down.*

Building Handicap.COM

The BASIC program in Figure 2 builds the machine language program Handicap.COM on your disk using the DATA statements. The source code for Handicap.COM is shown in Figure 3. These numbers are instructions to the 8088 and are known as machine language because they have meaning to the 8088 microprocessor, but not to us.

When you run Handicap.COM, it attaches itself to the end of DOS in memory and intercepts all interrupts for the keyboard. Handicap.COM increases the size of DOS by about 400 bytes, but this only affects the copy of DOS in memory. A fresh, unmodified copy of DOS is loaded into memory whenever you reset (Ctrl-Alt-Del), so you'll have to run Handicap.COM after you do a reset; you can do this by placing it in your Autoexec.BAT file.

Handicap.COM changes the shift keys so that they stay on for the next character you type. So if you push the left-hand shift key, the "a" key, and the "b" key, in that order, you'll see "Ab"; Handicap.COM turned off the shift key after you typed "a." This scheme works well for most keys, but there are two exceptions. The first has to do with using several shift keys in a row, as in Ctrl-Alt-Del. Handicap.COM watches to see if you have pushed another shift key, and it doesn't turn off any of the shifts until you hit some other key, not a shift key. If you hit the same shift key twice, though, Handicap.COM turns it off the second time.

The second case occurs when you use the Alt key in conjunction with the numeric keypad. The ROM BIOS subroutines allow you to enter a number by holding down the Alt key while you type the number of a character on the keypad, and this character appears when you release the Alt key. The Handicap.COM program recognizes when you are using the Alt key with the number keypad, and keeps the Alt key turned on until you push and then release the Alt key a second time. The character is sent when you release the Alt key for the second time.

Handicap.COM intercepts keyboard

```
10 DIM CHECK(14)
20 FOR I=1 TO 14 : CHECK(I) = 0 : NEXT I
30 PRINT "Checking";
40 FOR I=1 TO 14
50    FOR J=1 TO 8
60      READ BYTE
70      CHECK(I) = CHECK(I) XOR BYTE
80      CHECK = CHECK XOR BYTE
90    NEXT J
100   PRINT".";
110 NEXT I
120 PRINT
130 LINECHECK = 0
140 FOR I = 1 TO 14
150   READ CHECK
160   LINECHECK = LINECHECK XOR CHECK
170   IF CHECK(I) <> CHECK THEN PRINT "Data in Line";1000+10*(I-1);"may be bad."
180 NEXT I
190 'IF LINECHECK <> 117 THEN PRINT "Data bad in line 2010 or 2020."
200 OPEN "handicap.com" AS #1 LEN=1
210 FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE$
220 RESTORE : PRINT "Writing...";
230 FOR I=1 TO 108
240   READ BYTE : LSET BYTE$ = CHR$(BYTE) : PUT #1
250 NEXT I
260 CLOSE
270 PRINT : PRINT "HANDICAP.COM created"
280 END
1000  DATA      235,    69,     144,    0,      0,      0,      0,      30
1010  DATA      83,     80,     184,    64,     0,      142,    21c,    16e
1020  DATA      23,     0,      138,    30,     25,     0,      156,    46
1030  DATA      255,    30,     3,      1,      50,     6,      23,     0
1040  DATA      36,     15,     116,    19,     132,    6,      23,     0
1050  DATA      117,    25,     10,     219,    117,    9,      10,     6
1060  DATA      23,     0,      162,    23,     0,      235,    12,     128
1070  DATA      62,     25,     0,      0,      117,    5,      128,    38
1080  DATA      23,     0,      240,    88,     91,     31,     207,    30
1090  DATA      184,    0,      0,      142,    216,    250,    161,    36
1100  DATA      0,      46,     163,    3,      1,      161,    38,     0
1110  DATA      46,     163,    5,      1,      199,    6,      36,     0
1120  DATA      7,      1,      140,    14,     38,     0,      251,    186
1130  DATA      71,     1,      205,    39,     0,      0,      0,      0
2000  '
2010  DATA      32,     13,     40,     192,    217,    205,    197,    241
2020  DATA      42,     145,    8,      108,    227,    172
```

Figure 2: *The BASIC program GENHAND.BAS to build HANDICAP.COM*

interrupts so that *it* is in control, rather than the ROM BIOS subroutine, whenever you press or release any key. But to avoid repeating much of the work done by the ROM BIOS subroutine, Handicap.COM merely delays the call and does a small amount of work both before and after the ROM BIOS subroutine does its job. This is the magic behind Handicap.COM—it watches the bits for the four shift keys to see if they change between the time Handicap.COM calls the ROM BIOS subroutine and the time it receives control again, which occurs when the ROM BIOS subroutine issues a return.

Ordinarily, Handicap.COM turns a shift key back on whenever you release a shift key—that is, whenever the ROM BIOS subroutine changes a shift bit from 1 to 0. But when you push another key,

(continued)

```
VECTORS         SEGMENT AT 0H
        ORG     9H*4
KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR     LABEL   DWORD
        ORG     16H*4
VECTORS         ENDS


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; The keyboard flag contains the status of the various keys.  The lower ;
; four bits contain the shift flags:                                      ;
;                                                                         ;
;       --3--           --2--           --1--           --0--             ;
;      Alt key         Ctrl key       Left shift      Right shift         ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
ROM_BIOS_DATA   SEGMENT AT 40H
        ORG     17H
KB_FLAG         DB      ?
KB_FLAG_1       DB      ?
ALT_INPUT       DB      ?
ROM_BIOS_DATA   ENDS


CODE_SEG        SEGMENT
        ASSUME  CS:CODE_SEG
        ORG     100H
BEGIN:  JMP     INIT_VECTORS            ;Initialize vectors and attach to DOS

ROM_KEYBOARD_INT        DD              ;Address for ROM routine


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This procedures intercepts the keyboard interrupt and moves any new   ;
; characters to the internal, 80 character, buffer.                       ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT  PROC    NEAR
        ASSUME  DS:NOTHING
        PUSH    DS
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    AX

        ASSUME  DS:ROM_BIOS_DATA        ;Read BIOS keyboard flags
        MOV     AX,ROM_BIOS_DATA
        MOV     DS,AX
        MOV     AL,KB_FLAG              ;Get flag before interrupt routine
        MOV     BL,ALT_INPUT            ;Keep track of old ALT_INPUT state

        PUSHF
        CALL    ROM_KEYBOARD_INT        ;Read scan code with BIOS routines
```

Figure 3: *The assembly language program, GENHAND.ASM. The output of this program can be used in GENHAND.BAS for those who do not hove an assembler.*

```
        XOR     AL,KB_FLAG              ;Did anything change?
        AND     AL,0FH                  ;Remove the upper four bits
        JE      NO_CHANGE_IN_FLAGS      ;Flags didn't change
                                        ;Flags did change, see if turned off
        TEST    AL,KB_FLAG
        JNZ     RETURN_FROM_INT         ;Flag turned on, no action needed
FLAG_TURNED_ON:                         ;Flag was turned off
        OR      BL,BL                   ;Were we in the ALT_INPUT state?
        JNZ     NO_CHANGE_IN_FLAGS      ;Yes, then turn off all flags
                                        ;No, then still in ALT_INPUT
        OR      AL,KB_FLAG              ;Turn flag back on until another key
        MOV     KB_FLAG,AL              ;  pushed.
        JMP     SHORT RETURN_FROM_INT   ;Continue on with program

NO_CHANGE_IN_FLAGS:                     ;Another key pushed, clear flags
        CMP     ALT_INPUT,0             ;  unless in ALT-INPUT state
        JNZ     RETURN_FROM_INT         ;Is in ALT-INPUT state, return
        AND     KB_FLAG,0F0H            ;Isn't, so reset shift flags

RETURN_FROM_INT:
        POP     AX
        POP     BX
        POP     DS
        IRET
INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT  ENDP


;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; This procedure initializes the interupt vectors.                        ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
INIT_VECTORS    PROC    NEAR
        ASSUME  DS:VECTORS
        PUSH    DS                      ;Save old Data Segment
        MOV     AX,VECTORS              ;Set up the data segment for vectors
        MOV     DS,AX
        CLI                             ;Don't allow interrupts
        MOV     AX,KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR  ;Save addresses of BIOS routines
        MOV     ROM_KEYBOARD_INT,AX
        MOV     AX,KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR[2]
        MOV     ROM_KEYBOARD_INT[2],AX
                                        ;Set up new KEYBOARD_INT vector
        MOV     KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR, OFFSET INTERCEPT_KEYBOARD_INT
        MOV     KEYBOARD_INT_VECTOR[2],CS
        STI                             ;Allow interrupts again

        MOV     DX,OFFSET INIT_VECTORS  ;End of resident portion
        INT     27H                     ;Terminate but stay resident
INIT_VECTORS    ENDP

CODE_SEG        ENDS

        END     BEGIN
```

BancLoan™

DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

FOR THE BANKING COMMUNITY

- Features loan computation / document preparation
- Computes commercial and monthly installment loan payments, pick-up, balloon, interest only...
- Computes complete disclosure statement
- Prints amortization schedules
- Automatically calculates fees, insurance
- Includes bank forms generator
- **Electronic tutorial available**

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER, 128k 2 DRIVES

BancSoft™

P.O. Box 17850
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117
For More Information Call
Toll Free
800-554-8293

Developed by MCS Software

ATTENTION DEALERS
IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO BECOME PART OF THE BANC SOFT WORLD WIDE DEALER NETWORK, WE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect and Organize

YOUR FLOPPY DISKS WITH MINI-EASEL BINDERS AND PAGES... and save 23%!

Scratched or damaged floppies can erase hours—even days—of carefully stored documents. Now there's no need to worry... you can protect all your disks in clear vinyl pages and organize them for ingenic access! This compact binder comes with 20 protective pages to hold 5¼" disks. Each page has an extra pocket with a file card for disk identification. The binder opens to become a self-standing easel to hold disks and 3-hole punched 5½"x8½" sheets at an easy-to-view angle. Closed, it stores compactly on a shelf or in a drawer.

SAVE 23%! Mini-easel binder with 20 pages and cards. Color: Black **Stock #SFDRM . . A $20.25 value**

$15.50

STATIC RESISTANT Specially formulated vinyl pages have tiny air pockets to insulate disks from damaging static.

20TH CENTURY PLASTICS INC Supplying superior service and products to businesses for over 30 years

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-421-4662** Monday-Friday, 6:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. P.S.T.
California residents, call (213) 731-0900 (Credit card orders only.)

YES! I want the convenience and safety of the Mini-Easel Floppy Disk Binder!

Please send me _____ (quantity) #SFDRM Mini-Floppy Disk Kit(s) at $15.50 each. (Please include applicable tax and $1.95 ea. postage and handling.) Total $_____

☐ Check enclosed
Mail and make payable to.

20TH CENTURY PLASTICS INC
3628 Crenshaw Blvd
P.O. Box 30022
Los Angeles, CA 90030

☐ CHARGE MY
☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone (area) _____
Card No. ▶
Mastercard Inter Bank No (above your name) ▶
Expiration date required ▶ Mo Yr
Signature X_____
Orders cannot be processed without a signature

FD3

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOGGLING

Handicap.COM turns off all the shift keys *after* the ROM BIOS subroutine has placed a shifted character into the character buffer read by DOS. The shift key stays on for only one character.

In the case of consecutive shift key use, pushing and releasing the first shift key causes Handicap.COM to turn this shift key on again. When you push another shift key, Handicap.COM notices that it was a shift key, not a normal key, so it doesn't turn off the first shift. Handicap.COM allows you to turn on all four shift keys at the same time provided you don't push any shift key twice or any non-shift key. If you do either, Handicap.COM will turn off all four shifts.

Handicap.COM can go a long way toward helping handicapped PC users get the most out of their computers.

In the other special case, which involves using the Alt key and the numeric keypad together, the ROM BIOS subroutine uses an address in the lower part of memory, 419 hex, to store the character as it's being built from the digits. If you type Alt-3-5, memory location 419 contains 3 after you push the 3 key and 5 after you push the 5 key. Then 419 becomes 0 as soon as you release the Alt key. This means the memory location 419 is a non-zero number only when you are using the Alt and numeric keys to input a character. Handicap.COM watches this memory location, and if it is not zero, it doesn't change the shift bits.

This is Handicap.COM's complete bag of tricks. It is a fairly short and reasonably straightforward program, but it goes a long way in helping handicapped PC users get the most out of their computers. ■

Effortless Communication

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless Communication The PC Modem Plus™ is all you need to link your personal computer to the world. Everything is included: internal modem, software, telephone cable and instructions. The modem card fits right inside the PC and connects it to the phone line. No more messy clutter in the work area. The software makes communications a snap—a single keystroke connects you to any computer, anywhere.

The Best Modem The PC Modem Plus™ System provides features and flexibility no one else offers. Like an additional serial port for your printer and an extra telephone connector which lets you switch between voice and data. The PC Modem Plus™ even connects to your PC's speaker so you can hear the call being made.

The modem is available in both 1200/300 and 300 baud speeds. You can even upgrade the 300 baud version—it's as simple as adding the PC Modem Speed Adapter™. And at both speeds, the PC Modem Plus™ provides full duplex operation, auto-answer/auto-dial, and tone or pulse dial.

The Best Software The PC Modem Plus™ System comes complete with CROSSTALK-XVI™. This powerful communications software makes it easy for you to automatically dial a number, store data directly onto disk, or exchange files with minis, mainframes or other microcomputers.

Ven-Tel Inc. 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR PC PLUS KIT WILL BE WAITING

10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal **PC PLUS** will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the *XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity, faster access — without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is IBM formatted.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit presents the storage solution you need now. What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit includes:

- 10mb half-height disk drive
- DSS Controller
- Full height front bezel
- Mounting hardware
- Cables

Features and Benefits

- *Increased capacity*
- *Increased access time*
- *Upgradeability*
- *No additional power requirements*
- *Enhanced cooling*
- *One board controller solution*
- *Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 2.0 MS-DOS*
- *Internal upgrade*
- *1 10mb half-height Winchester = 31 floppy's*
- *Increased data integrity*

Retail price: $2250
from the dealer nearest you

DSS

*2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll Free: 800-851-**PLUS***
Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

*XT is a registered IBM trademark

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What IBM™ won't tell you.

When it comes to manuals, IBM makes terrific computers.

But working your fingers to the bone soon takes the bloom off the rose.

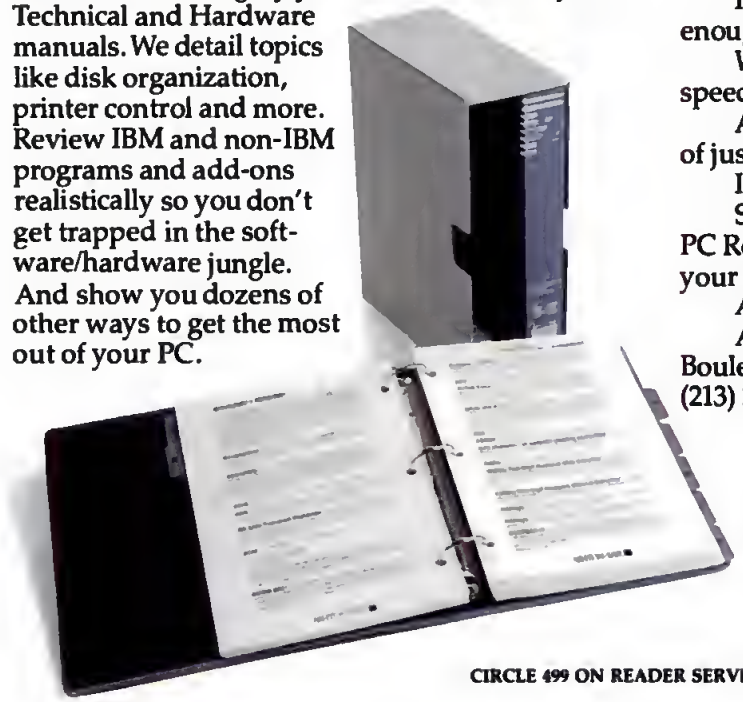
So we've taken everything that you might even *think* you want to know about the IBM PC and compatible products and assembled it in one place.

The IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia.

This Second Edition of our Encyclopedia is two volumes jam-packed with information that gives you the meanings behind the manuals and keeps you current on compatible software and hardware products.

Inside, you'll find several thousand quick reference entries and over a hundred in-depth "how-to" items.

We'll tell you everything you need to know about DOS, (including 2.0). We cover the PC and the XT™ so thoroughly you won't need to buy the Technical and Hardware manuals. We detail topics like disk organization, printer control and more. Review IBM and non-IBM programs and add-ons realistically so you don't get trapped in the software/hardware jungle. And show you dozens of other ways to get the most out of your PC.



We've compiled tables and comparisons you won't find anywhere else. Gathered hundreds of practical tips and techniques from magazines, newsletters and dozens of experienced users, so you won't have to learn them the hard way.

It's easy to take.

We've made all this information easily accessible, because the Encyclopedia is efficiently indexed and thoroughly cross-referenced.

It's all explained in plain English with enough depth for both novices and experts.

We update it twice a year, to keep you up to speed on all the new developments.

And it's all yours for a suggested retail price of just $69.95.

Including 1 year of free updates.

So pick up a copy of the Ashton-Tate IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia (Second Edition) at your nearest computer or software store.

And stamp out manual labor today.

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-MODEM 1200

It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An End To Mailing List Madness

One of the dullest office tasks for a secretary—typing lists of names and addresses for mass mailings—becomes a breeze with a PC and a mailing list program.

Have you ever had to type a list of names and addresses? Have you ever had to type the same list twice? For little more than the cost of a carton of the old triplicate mailing label forms, you can invest in a simple mailing list package and save a lot of time and frustration. Invest a little more and you can add database management functions that go far beyond mailing list capabilities. With the help of the computer, you can sort your mailing list by name, zip code, or city, and you can select addresses from the list by almost any category.

Killing Clerical Doldrums

One of the most mundane office tasks has to be the preparation of mass mailings. Even a mailing to only 100 people represents a lot of work each time. And even typists who are speed demons quickly get bored.

Computers are well-suited to performing repetitive, mundane tasks. They never get bored. So it makes sense that one of the first things any office or group should computerize is its mailing list.

The three packages reviewed here represent the full range of currently available mailing list programs. Peachtree's *Mailing List Manager* is sold by Peachtree and by IBM as part of the IBM Professional Computing Series. The program lists for $250, but, if you wish, you can buy it as part of the $395 PeachText 5000 System, including *PeachText* Word Processor, *PeachCalc*, the *Random House Thesaurus*, *Peachtree Spelling Proofreader*, and of course, the *Mailing List Manager*.

Running a close second in performance is *Personal Mailer* by Computer Age of San Francisco. It packs in 90 percent of Peachtree's *List Manager* at one-third the price. Finally, *Name/Address Mailing* by McCullar Microcomputing is an inexpensive package that may be just right for the modest user.

Peachtree's *Mailing List Manager* is by far the slickest of the lot. The packaging is typical IBM, well-organized and easy to read. Almost half the manual is an eight-chapter tutorial. I like tutorials; they avoid a lot of theoretical chatter and let the user dive in, one of the quickest ways to really learn this computer stuff. The keystrokes required are printed in green and stand out from the text, so experienced users can

Mailing List Manager
Peachtree Software Incorporated
IBM PC Professional Series
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E./8th Floor
Atlanta, GA 30326
(800) 554-8900
List Price: $250
Requires: 128K RAM, PC-DOS, 80 column display.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Mailer
Computer Age of San Francisco
1827 Haight Street/Suite 102
San Francisco, CA 94117
(415) 921-7792
List Price: $79.95
Requires: 128K RAM, PC-DOS, 80 column display.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name/Address Mailing
McCullar Microcomputing
405 W. Collins
Denton, Texas 76201
(817) 455-2598
List Price: $49.
Requires: 64K RAM, PC-DOS, 80 column display.

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

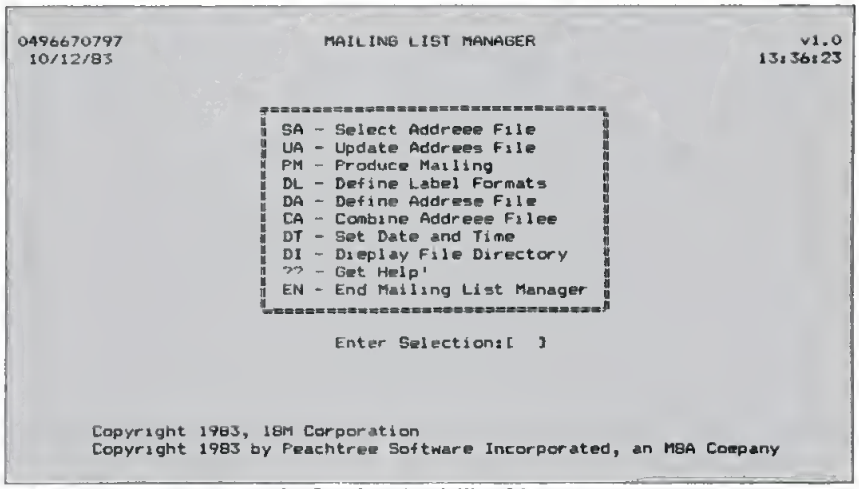


Figure 1: *The opening menu for Peachtree's* Mailing List Manager.

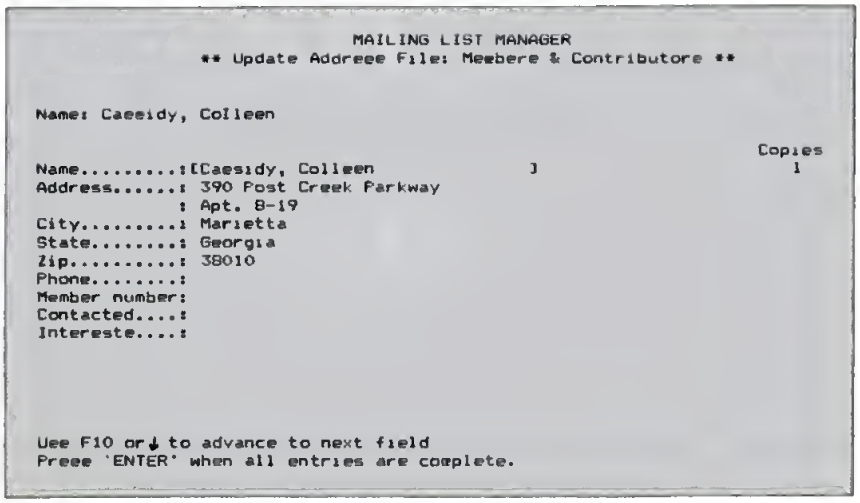


Figure 2: *Entering names in* Mailing List Manager.

enter the data, watch their screens, and learn practically everything they need to know without having to read the text between the lines. It takes about 2 hours to go through the tutorial, and it's well worth the time. It moves along at a steady clip and provides a comfortable mastery of the program. Finally, it is also fairly easy to reference.

Entering names into *Mailing List Manager* is easy. The opening menu will look familiar to *PeachText* users; to select any of the menu choices, you type in the two-letter code that represents that choice (see Figure 1). *Mailing List Manager* also makes extensive use of preset values, so you can respond to many prompts simply by pressing the Enter key. You can use either the function keys or the numeric keypad for moving the cursor around.

Defining An Address File

The first step in setting up *Mailing List Manager* is to define an address file. You can define up to 14 different items of up to 76 characters each. After you define each item by giving it a name and indicating its length, you are asked to show which fields you want your records to be indexed on. *Mailing List Manager* creates separate files for each index. Searching files with these indexes is fast, as they are always kept in indexed order and don't have to be sorted each time you process them. The last step in defining an address file is reserving disk space for it. The manual suggests that you reserve the entire disk, and indeed you should; who knows exactly how many records are going to be in a file? But once you have reserved the disk, you can't change your mind. If you do, it's tough luck.

Once you've defined what your address file is going to look like, you're ready to enter names (see Figure 2). (I found it hard to adjust to pressing the down arrow or F10 key after entering each item; I was used to pressing the Enter key. Fortunately, if you do press the Enter key it's just a couple of keystrokes to get back to where

you were.) You can set assumed values; for example, enter the city name and it will automatically insert it for you until you change the assumed value for that field.

Finding records within a file is a snap, and you don't have to be exact about spelling.

Finding records within a file is a snap, and you don't have to be exact about spelling. *Mailing List Manager* finds the closest possible match and you can start scrolling through the file from that point, though you can only move one record forward or backward at a time. You can search for records with any of the three indexes.

So far, you say, so what? But there's more here than meets the eye. One of the menu choices looks unassuming enough: CA for "Combine Address Files." But what you can do with this feature is truly amazing—merge records from one file into another file with a different format. For example, you may have one mailing list that contains name, address, and phone number for each customer, and a second file that contains a list of names and phone numbers only. With this feature you can easily add all the names and phone numbers in the first file to the second file.

It gets better. The most exciting menu feature by far is "Define Label" (DL). Under this option, you create and store formats for the mailing you will be printing out. First you define a label with a verbal description, including the number of lines and the width. If you have an IBM or Epson printer, you can choose which font you want to use from a set menu of choices.

Now the fun part. A blank label is drawn on the screen for you, and you can position each item where you want it on the label (see Figure 3). A "Test Print" option allows you to send your mock-up to the printer. If you don't like the looks of it, or if the addresses don't print exactly where the labels will be, it's easy to reposition items. The possibilities are limitless. Not only can you print out traditional mailing labels, you can also print lists of names with phone numbers only, lists of products with quantity and product numbers, lists of zip codes with purchase categories. . . . Once you start using *Mailing List Manager*, you'll think of all sorts of applications for it. You won't be able to avoid coming up with new ideas.

Finishing Touches

Once a label format has been defined, the "Produce Mailing" option allows you to print out your file of names in the format you've designed (see Figure 4). You can choose three different fields to have *Mailing List Manager* sort on, in ascending or descending order. You can choose to "Reverse halves at comma" on an item: You can enter a name with the last name first for indexing purposes but print it out first name first, without creating a separate field for the first name.

The last step is to define the mailing profile. The default profile will "Include all records," but you can direct the program to print out only parts of your mailing list. You build statements phrase by phrase; for example, you can tell the program to:

Include all records for which
Name equals or is greater than B
and Name is less than G
and Zip equals 60606.

Now you're ready to print out labels. With the variety of options available, it should be a snap to make the snazziest labels around.

While *Mailing List Manager* has some flashy features, *Personal Mailer* is, in my opinion, the best for the money. It does just about everything the Peachtree package can do, except combine two different files. And it does something that Peachtree's package cannot do: It converts the data you've entered into comma-delimited ASCII files that you can use with almost any word processing package. You can use *Personal Mailer* to create and print out mailing lists, and use *WordStar* with *MailMerge* to write form letters. In my book, this feature makes the package worth a million by providing the kind of flexibility that all software packages will eventually need to have. Incompatibility among packages is a chronic problem that contributes significantly to computerphobia, and I predict that smart software companies will begin to create products that can

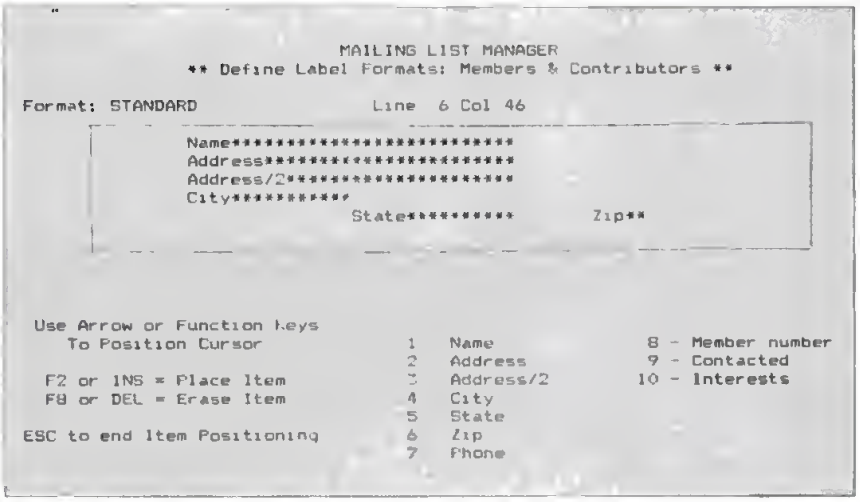


Figure 3: Mailing List Manager *lets you position mailing label elements exactly where you want them.*

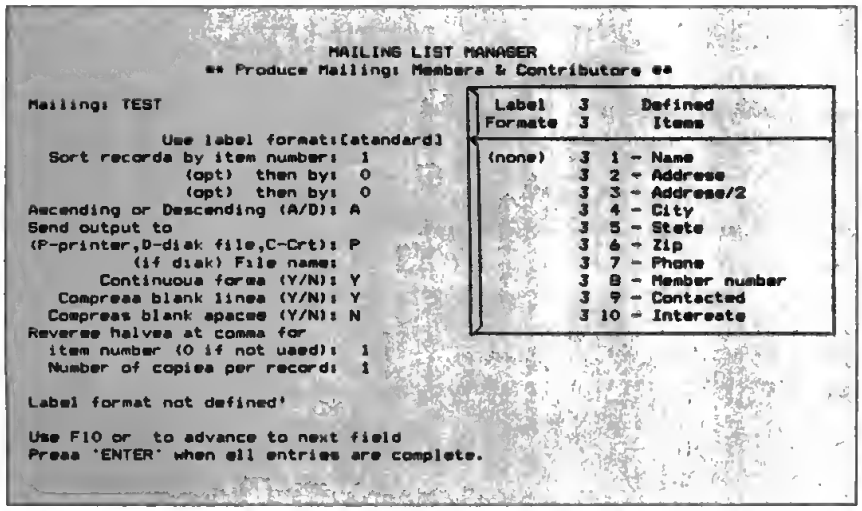


Figure 4: *The "Produce Mailing" menu from* Mailing List Manager.

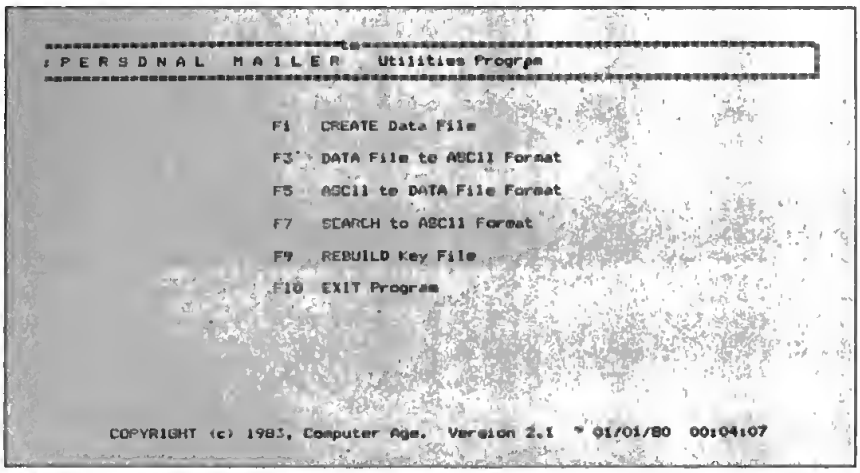


Figure 5: Personal Mailer*'s Utility Program menu.*

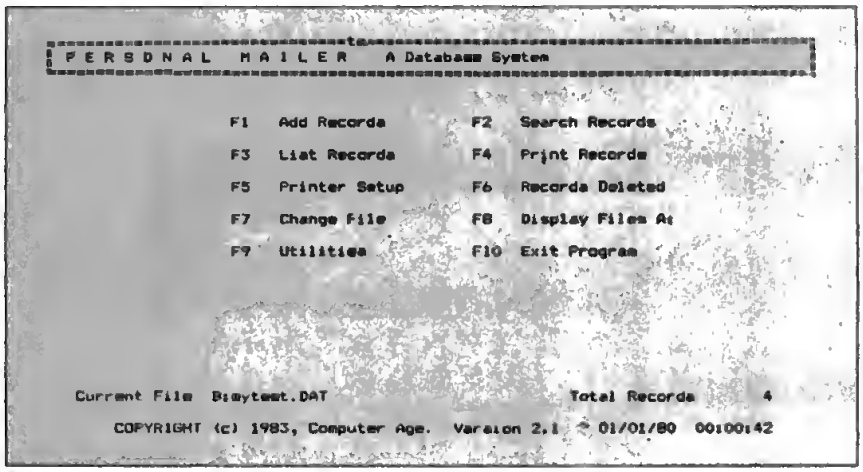


Figure 6: Personal Mailer*'s main menu.*

be used with all kinds of packages, even those manufactured by other sources.

Personal Mailer consists of two main segments that are interactive. The Utility segment allows you to set up your initial file, change the length of the records, convert your files to ASCII format, sort the file, and write the sorted file to ASCII format (see Figure 5). The menu requires you to press one of the function keys to choose an option. Filename prompts appear; other prompts require only a single keystroke. Setting up a file is easy. You can define up to 11 items, each up to 68 characters long. You can choose the name and length for each field or choose *Personal Mailer*'s defaults by pressing the Enter key, use some combination of the two.

Personal Mailer's Features

The second segment, called "A Database System," is where the rest of the work gets done (see Figure 6). As in the utility segment, menu items are selected by pressing one of the function keys. Entering names in the file you've just created is easy, and full edit capabilities are available. What's more, the edit keys and their functions appear in a line across the bottom of the screen. At first I found this line hard to read, but once I had looked up what each item meant, it served as a good reminder. This built-in reminder line shows real consideration for the user and is one reason why the hard-to-read documentation doesn't detract from the overall usefulness of the package.

Searching for records is easy and can be performed on any data field. If, for example, you can't remember the name of a record you want to see, but you know the address was in Akron, Ohio, you can tell *Personal Mailer* to search the field you've designated as "city." You're then asked for the name you want to search for. You can enter "A" or "Akr" or "Akron," and the program will show the record for the first occurrence of whatever field you're selected. You can then browse through the records until you find the one you want. There are a few different types

of searches possible, including "search for everything except this word" or "search across every field of every record for this word." The latter option could be especially useful for bibliographic searches.

Personal Mailer lets you define your mailing format, and while the screen is not as attractive as *Mailing List Manager*'s, the program has the same degree of flexibility. You can place any item anywhere you want, and positioning is done visually. You can select any of the items from your records and print the combination you desire.

You cannot choose from a predetermined menu of printer fonts, but you can send your own control codes to the printer prior to printing. I personally prefer this option because it's possible to choose from the entire range of available fonts. You may choose to print out either entire records or a partial range. Labels may be printed 1, 2, or 3 across. You define everything about your records and what they'll look like at printout time.

Low Budget Lists

If your needs are simple and your budget modest, *Name/Address Mailing* may be the package for you. It does not have the flexibility in data field definition or label-format design that make other packages mini-data base managers, but it produces mailing labels easily and offers limited sorting capabilities.

Documentation is a lá IBM in format and size, but it's all done on a dot matrix printer. As a big dot matrix fan, I appreciate the care that's gone into this production. No tutorial is provided, but the beginner will have no trouble getting it up and running in minutes.

Entering names is easy. The items are named for you and not only include all pertinent address information, but provide for additional coding as well. Records can only be searched by customer number, but a sort can be done by name and zip so that you can print out alphabetical lists from which to find customer numbers.

The printout is standard label format with a choice of printing 1 or 2 across. Blank entries, like an unused second address line, produce blank lines on the label, a feature I don't fancy.

The program, written in BASIC, might be fun to play with. If your mailing list needs are simple, this one's for you. ■

PROOFWRITER™

For the IBM PC and PCjr

Word Processor, Program Editor, and Spelling Checker

PROOFWRITER™ is a comprehensive, easy-to-learn, menu-driven Word Processing and Program Editing package designed for Scientific, Multilingual and Business Applications as well as everyday use.

The Main Features of ProofWriter™ are:

- Full Screen Menu-Driven Editor
- Over 60 Single Keystroke commands
- Word Processing in Color
- On-Screen Tutorial Introduction
- Spelling Checker
- Mail Merge Capabilities
- "Help" commands
- Easy "cut and paste" capabilities
- Spelling Errors Displayed in Reverse Video
- Foreign Language and Scientific Symbols inserted with single keystroke
- Underlining, emphasized text, superscripts and subscripts displayed during editing
- Equation mode for easy entry of Scientific Equations
- Constructs and prints any Foreign Language or Scientific Symbol on any matrix printer

DEMONSTRATION DISK WITH INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL AVAILABLE FOR $5.00

$$\int_0^\infty d\omega\, A_{oo}(\omega)\, e^{i\omega t}\, A_o(r,\omega) = 2\pi \sum_\alpha G(\alpha)$$

- Any symbol not included in the IBM PC character set can be displayed with optional character PROM $125
- Tabs, Margins, and Text reformatted on the screen
- Inserts phrases or blocks of text with single keystroke
- Columns of data can be moved
- Many unique printing options: underlining on any printer, superscripts, subscripts, software generated shadow and bold type, right/left justification, centering, *italics*; enhanced, enlarged or condensed print; automatic numbering of footnotes, endnotes; headers, footers, and numerous page numbering options
- Will work with any printer: matrix, thimble or daisy wheel
- Text completely DOS compatible
- Compatible with program compilers

For IBM PC $250 — For PCjr $99 — PROOFjr $29 (Spelling checker)

Visa or MC accepted *Order Direct or thru your Computer Dealer*

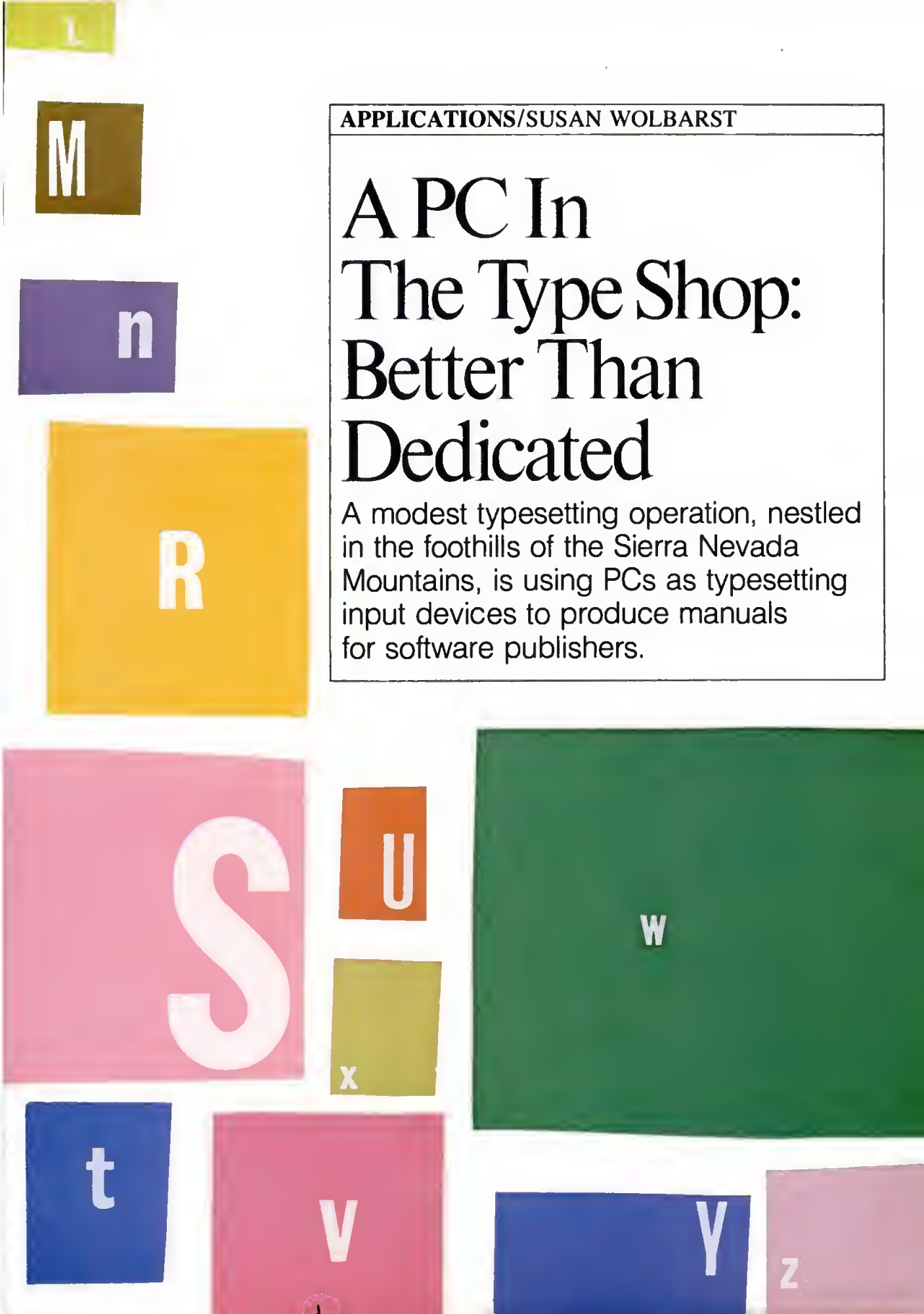
IBM PC/2 Drives, 192KB IBM PCjr/1 Drive, 128KB

Image Processing Systems 608/233-5033

6409 Appalachian Way • P.O. Box 5016 • Madison, WI 53705

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a
B
C
D
E
F
G
i
k
O
J
p
Q



APPLICATIONS/SUSAN WOLBARST

A PC In The Type Shop: Better Than Dedicated

A modest typesetting operation, nestled in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, is using PCs as typesetting input devices to produce manuals for software publishers.

About an hour and a half north of Sacramento, at the foothills of the Sierra Nevada mountains, lies Nevada City, California, a picturesque town with a population of 3,000 and gingerbread-style houses left over from its settlement during the California Gold Rush in 1848. Nevada City relies on its charm and history to lure tourists, who provide its bread and butter.

On one side of the town, however, is a low-key computer typesetting business, housed in a rickety four-story building. It is Dwan Typography, a business that relies on IBM PCs, not tourists, for capital. Operated by Rebecca and Kevin Dwan, the company designs and typesets the documentary manuals that accompany computer programs, as well as books.

Attracted by the Sierra foothills, the pine trees, and the quiet, the Dwans set up shop in Nevada City in 1976, combining Rebecca's expertise in printing and four-color process work and Kevin's in editing and writing.

When they started their business, the Dwans purchased a dedicated typesetting system, the Mergenthaler MPV. The system, which cost $18,000, ran under Mergenthaler software and read only Mergenthaler disks. As customers submitted manuscripts, they were keyed into the system, using its one entry station. The disks were then processed by the machine into typeset galleys.

Initially the Dwans produced business forms, advertising, and other small-sized printing tasks. Later, they moved into book publishing, typesetting scholarly texts and contemporary works of literature for the University of California Press.

Dedicated Alternatives

Although the dedicated system functioned adequately, the Dwans began to find it limiting. Their $18,000 had bought them only one entry station, and, as their business picked up, this was no longer sufficient. Adding another station would be too expensive for their modest operation; furthermore, the added terminal would function only in tandem with the whole system, so if a crash occurred on that terminal, the entire system would crash. "The dedicated machine was *too* dedicated," says Kevin. "It simply didn't offer enough flexibility."

The Dwans' goal was to produce well-designed, professionally typeset manuals unlike the Xerox-quality, hurriedly produced ones most of us are so familiar with.

In 1979, looking for alternatives, the Dwans bought their first microcomputer, the Altos 8000-5, a Z-80 machine running under CP/M and MP-M. This decision changed their business in two ways: it led them to abandon the dedicated typesetting system entirely, and it introduced them to a brand-new market—producing manuals for computer programs.

With the arrival of their first microcomputer, the Dwans began using computer manuals, including the manual by Digital Research for the CP/M-86 operating system. "It struck us that there was a lively market for professionally typeset manuals," says Kevin. "We made what sales people call a cold call—I don't know you, and you don't know me—on Digital Research in Pacific Grove, California, and told them that we could work with their data on disk. We described our history with publishers, which apparently impressed them. Our first major project for DR was the manual for C/PM-86 for the IBM PC. They began working with us then, and have been with us ever since."

The Dwans' goal was to produce well-designed, professionally typeset manuals unlike the Xerox-quality, hurriedly produced ones most of us are so familiar with. Says Kevin, "Software publishers consider professionally prepared manuals an afterthought. They find themselves only 2 weeks away from a deadline, they have hassled with their programmers and editors for 6 months, and they want an instant book."

The PC's Appearance

Dwan typography had a new mission: its primary focus now was to produce manuals for software publishers. The production process could no longer withstand the limitations of the dedicated typesetter, so they sold the Mergenthaler system and bought two IBM PCs. They chose the PC because of IBM's reputation and because of the ergonomics of its screen and keyboard. But the most significant factor was that many utility programs were available for the PC. With such programs, the PC can read disks from Kaypro, Osborne, Televideo, and many other manufacturers, in addition to its own. The Altos 8000-5 didn't offer these capabilities.

Dwan Typography now had three data entry terminals, so three operators could work independently and simultaneously, each backing up his own data. Furthermore, the company was no longer limited to the inflexible dedicated software, which allowed for little variation in text format-

ORDER DESK ONLY — (800) 272-3360 TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

ORDER DESK ONLY (800) 292-3360 TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler		285
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
Volkswriter deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	239
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS T K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV	495	295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs File	140	79
Pfs Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285

LOTUS 1-2-3
$316.00

dBASE - II
$379.00

WORD STAR
$275.00

EDIX/WORDIX
$129.00

MULTIPLAN
$168.00

TANDON TM100-2
$219.00

OKIDATA 92
$479.00

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
$435.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$275.00

NOVATION J-CAT
$105.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	$249	$185
Stack Smart Mod 300	289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P C Mouse w Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103 212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 · 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	219
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1439
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	479
Oume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	185
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	369
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Quadchrome 17'	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES
"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC-P APPLICATIONS
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.

TERMS: **All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.**
SHIPPING: **$4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.**

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. **Prints 13 detailed reports** • Company or departmental Income Statements • **Comparative financial statements** with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports • Produces 8 reports • Automatic periodic customer/client billing option • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing capabilities** • **Current and aged payable reports** • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • **Calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in **multiple states** • **User-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables** • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A **Complete System with Support.** Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.

Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of software, training aids, manuals and user's newsletter.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" x 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll soon see why we call it **INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE.**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • © 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA

To order Desktop Accountant or request further information, call toll-free:

☎ 1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:

DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1211
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

BUSINESS LETTERS TO GO.

*OR, HOW TO WRITE EFFECTIVE BUSINESS LETTERS WITHOUT REALLY WRITING.

Often, when it comes to business letter writing, it's difficult to find the time. Or even the right words.

Add the routine business letters you should write during each busy day, and writing becomes an endless chore.

Even if you use a personal computer.

So you end up *not* writing all the letters you should. Or working overtime just to catch up.

Now there's help.

BUSINESS LETTERS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

With The Business Letter Library™, you get hundreds of concise, unique business letters, on disk. Superbly written by a leading business communications expert.

They're ready to go. And ready to use with your personal computer and almost any popular word processing software.

All *you* have to do is select the letter you need; customize, print, and mail. To clients, customers, business associates, vendors; *anyone* you do business with.

You get letters to start a business deal. Set up a meeting. Make a point. Close a sale. And *more*.

BUSINESS LETTERS WHEN YOU NEED THEM. FAST.

The LetterSearch™ feature of The Business Letter Library helps you quickly locate the type of business letter you need.

For routine correspondence, you can make quick changes to any letter from The Business Letter Library.

Or use the on-screen KeyStyle™ mode to write a custom, highly personalized version of each letter.

Either way, The Business Letter Library can help you write effective business letters to fit almost any business situation.

YOU'RE DONE!

By the time you've read this ad, you could've written a great business letter. It's really that easy.

And it's really that good: Whether you need to write many routine letters, or that single, very important one, you'll get *results*.

So turn business letter writing into a quick, easy, productive part of your day with The Business Letter Library.

For a full demonstration of The Business Letter Library, see your Dealer. Or call us at **(714) 642-1827.**

The Business Letter Library™

The Business Letter Library can be used with the IBM Personal Computer, Apple II or IIe, DEC Rainbow, Commodore 64 and many other microcomputers. Compatible with most popular word processing software packages.

Delta Point®

711 West 17th Street, Unit B10, Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 642-1827

Look for future products in the Letter Library Series to meet your business, professional, and your social letter-writing needs.

LetterSearch, KeyStyle, The Business Letter Library and The Letter Library Series are trademarks of the Delta Point Corporation.™ Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1983, Delta Point Corp. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1984 Business Activity Planner

Imagine! A complete Appointment Book, Financial Record Keeping System, Travel Information Guide, Health and Fitness Aid and Directory...All in one book!

No matter how organized and successful you are today, our Planner will make you even better in the future...or your money back!

IT'S A GREAT GIFT IDEA, TOO!

IT'S AN APPOINTMENT BOOK!
SEE-A-WEEK CALENDAR
■ A full week... at a glance! Time planning becomes easy when your appointments, meetings, luncheon and dinner engagements and special activities are in front of you.

HALF-HOUR TIME SCHEDULING
■ Convenient scheduling... seven days a week.

THINGS TO DO TODAY
■ Keep track of important follow-ups, telephone calls and correspondence.

SEVEN SNAP-LOCK RINGS
■ The seven ring format insures that your pages won't pull out... unless you want them to!

BEAUTIFUL, SOFT, LEATHER-LIKE BINDER
■ Padded front and back, your 9½ x 11½ Planner is comfortable to carry. You can take it with you wherever you go. The sturdy, permanent bookmark always keeps you in the right week and the two inside pockets enable you to keep all your important papers in your **1984 Activity Planner.**

YOUR CHOICE OF IMPRINTS
■ Order the 1984 Business Activity Planner for everyone in your office ...and select the cover imprint for each person! Available with Business Activity Planner, Chairman of the Board Activity Planner, Executive Woman Activity Planner, or Executive Activity Planner.

IT'S MUCH MORE!
■ Each Section is Index-Tabbed for Instant Retrieval of Information.

FINANCIAL RECORD KEEPER
■ 12 Income and Expense Reports
■ 1984 Business Tax Calendar
■ Executive Compensation Checklist
■ Personal Investment Portfolio

HEALTH AND FITNESS AID
■ Fat - Cholesterol - Calorie Charts
■ Value of Various Exercises
■ Substitution Chart for Better Health
■ First Aid Tips

TRAVEL INFORMATION
■ Average Temperatures for Most Major Cities
■ Rank and Population of the Top 100 U.S. Cities
■ Traveling Distances
■ Toll-Free Telephone Numbers for Major Airlines, Auto Rentals, Hotels, Motels and much more!

MISCELLANEOUS
This section is filled with valuable information including Principal Holidays, French and California Wine Vintage Charts and more.

DIRECTORY
Places all emergency and important telephone numbers at your fingertips.

ZIFF-DAVIS ACTIVITY PLANNER P.O. Box 16-2354, Miami, FL 33116
Please send me the following 1984 Activity Planners at $38.95* each plus $5 per copy postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add $10 per copy postage and handling.

Specify quantity for each cover imprint ordered:

____ Business Activity Planner(s)
____ Chairman of the Board Activity Planner(s)
____ Executive Woman Activity Planner(s)
____ Executive Activity Planner(s)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
(on total number of Planners)

6–20	10% off	($4 P&H each)
21–50	15% off	($3 P&H each)
51–or more	20% off	($2 P&H each)

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Purchase Order enclosed.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print)

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or return within 10 days for a prompt refund!

PC1

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
800-327-1969
(In Fla. and Canada call (305) 595-8744.)

ting. For PC-compatible software, the Dwans contacted a programmer by the name of Jeremy Griffith, who had written typesetting programs for dedicated machines. He agreed with the Dwans that such programs were not the best solution to the basic tasks a typesetter faces from day to day. They chose a text editor called *Omni*, written by Griffith himself. He then custom designed a series of programs written in assembly language for the PC's 8088 processor under CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, and PC-DOS. In addition, the Dwans used a number of on-the-shelf software packages.

Producing the Manuals

Dwan Typography takes painstaking care in designing and producing its manuals, a fact that distinguishes its products from those produced by software companies. The process begins when a customer submits a manuscript on a 5¼- or 8-inch disk. If the customer desires, the Dwans will design the manual, typeset it, and do page makeup, but some customers require only typeset galleys as a final product, while others who own printing equipment want only a formatted disk.

Once the customer's requirements have been established, the next step is to revise the standard software programs to replace the existing print formatting, dot commands, or special patterns in the customer's disk with the appropriate typesetting commands. Some of the conversions are quite complex, but all are within the PC's capabilities. The Dwans are now able to offer their customers a greater number of design alternatives, because making the necessary conversions is simple with the PC. "Dedicated front-end typesetting systems, because they are not flexible computing tools, frequently have difficulty in making the complex conversions necessary," Kevin says.

Many typesetters using the traditional equipment ask customers to enter pseudocode to indicate changes in type styles and sizes. This system is designed to allow for easy and efficient substitution of typesetting code, but the Dwans don't use it. "The pseudocode approach does not save the customer a significant amount of money, and if the customer makes even minor mistakes in entering the code, the results can be disastrously expensive," explains Kevin. The PC performs this task more efficiently using a complex search-and-replace operation. "The ability to do a complex search-and-replace operation on a $4,000 PC is beyond the capability of dedicated typesetting equipment costing ten times as much," Kevin adds.

A complex search-and-replace operation on a PC is beyond the capability of dedicated typesetting equipment costing ten times as much.

Although, technically, editing and proofreading have been done before the Dwans receive the manuscript on disk, they are quick to spot and correct typos. If they encounter a significant problem during any stage of production, they pick up the phone and call the customer. Their goal is to produce a perfect product.

The formatted disks are then processed through typesetting output devices. Currently, this operation is not taking place in-house, although the Dwans plan to move in this direction. The final step, if the customer has requested it, is page makeup. The entire process takes about a week, but frequently the company accommodates customers needing ovemight jobs, without compromising the quality of the job.

Rebecca sums up the company's successful conversion to microcomputers: "Up until now, micro applications as art have been rather crude. We finally made that marriage. The output that we do is state-of-the-art typesetting. Control of design elements such as kerning (adjustment of space between characters) and hyphenation is enhanced, not sacrificed, by using the PC. We can do as much of that artsy stuff as people want; ours is a tailored automatic process."

Using the PC as a typesetting input device has brought a speed and flexibility to Dwan Typography that never would have been possible with the dedicated equipment. The operation, for the most part, runs smoothly, though Kevin does have one complaint. "We use many different applications packages, which run under various operating systems. Occasionally, when we switch operating systems to run a different program, the function keys are rendered useless. You have to boot again and wait about 20 seconds—a minor annoyance, not a major bug."

Currently in the works at Dwan Typography is a manual for Digital Research's new computer language for young high-school students, Dr. LOGO. Digital Research apparently is pleased with the high-quality manuals produced by this modest typesetting outfit with its PC operation. If all software publishers could turn to Dwan Typography, computer program documentation might begin to gain a better reputation. ■

It promised to take the work out of work.

The personal computer courted you with endless promises. It would do your job faster, make life easier, send you home happier. It would do the heavy lifting, you would do the heavy thinking.

Alas, reality fell short of the dream.

The computer refused to do things the way you like to do them. Refused to juggle lots of jobs at once. Refused to move swiftly from project to project. Refused, even, to understand simple English.

And then. Each software program took days, weeks (sometimes classes) to learn. There was no way for individual programs to talk to each other. No way to take data from here and transfer it to there.

The machine that promised to be your partner in a new era of productivity has behaved like a renegade two year old.

ENTER VISI ON.™ Suddenly and without warning, your personal computer becomes everything you actually bought it to be.

Visi On is a completely new generation of business software that does what no computer or program has ever done. It makes the personal computer work harder, work easier, and work more sensibly.

How? By *managing* the computer. By making it work the way *you* are accustomed to working.

Think of Visi On as a "boss" who instructs the computer on how to deal with the specific applications you want to work with: Visi On Calc,™ Visi On Word,™ Visi On Graph,™ and Visi On Query.™ Since all these applications work for the same boss, they all work the same way. Learn to use one, and you've essentially learned to use them all.

Visi On makes each application the best you ever worked with, no matter which you're using. Never have individual applications performed more efficiently, more easily, or more powerfully.

Moreover, the strength of each application is actually boosted when you *combine* them.

Indeed, Visi On demonstrates its true genius whenever you want to do a number of things at once. Before now, going from a database to a spreadsheet to business graphics on a computer required rifling through a stack of different program disks and a bookcase full of instruction books.

Now, with Visi On, *each application can talk to the other.* You're free to transfer words, numbers, formulas, even entire charts, from one place to another. Noodle, fix, futz. No fumbling floppy disks. No forgetting instructions. Just analyze, experiment, refine, decide, and move forward.

Applications appear on the screen as windows, representing workspaces. To open a window, you point a hand-held pointer called a "mouse." Two buttons on the mouse control your options.

It's simple to learn, and even easier to use. There are only a few basic commands, and they remain in sight at all times.

Should you see a problem, point your mouse at it and press a button. Having anticipated the question you were going to ask, the Help window opens and presents the most probable answer.

There. Your computer has become a sweetheart; as cooperative, as productive as it promised it could be.

Freeing you to think about lunch.

Visi On works on the IBM® Personal Computer, and indeed, most computers. Including the one you now own and aren't speaking to.

And since it's open-ended, you're free to add applications such as our new communications system, which will allow you to transfer information between other personal computers, local networks, outside databases, and your company's mainframe computer.

Rumored, reviewed, tested, heralded, and much anticipated, Visi On is now *here.* See your Authorized VisiCorp Dealer or sales rep for a demonstration and information on our comprehensive support program. And note one more way we ensure that your investment is never at risk: Receive your original purchase price (minus a new materials charge) for any VisiCorp software you now have, in trade for its Visi On equivalent.

You see, you're buying Visi On from VisiCorp, the leading maker of business software. No one makes more useful, more powerful software, either (just ask over a million people now using VisiCalc®). And no one supports it better.

Finally, your computer will be everything you always wanted it to be.

Visi On will never let it be anything less.

Visi On, Visi On Calc, Visi On Word, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCalc are trademarks of VisiCorp, San Jose, CA. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1985 VisiCorp

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is IT.

IT is...

. . an integrated set of easy-to-use, microcomputer programs that can transform your desktop computer into a total information center. Ten programs, each separately available, make ITSoftware* the most comprehensive and flexible software system available for personal computers.

The core program is KeepIT, a menu-driven, relational data base management system. Not only does KeepIT integrate the entire ITSoftware series, but also all your other popular micro-based software. Get all the benefits of individual programs, plus the convenience of shared data among programs. Use our programs or yours!

KeepIT manages data with the flexibility of a fully relational data management program and the ease of use associated with prompts and menus. It provides inputs to other ITSoftware programs or to your own word processor, spread sheet or graphics programs.

CalcIT is a powerful 3-D spread sheet program with advanced arithmetic and graphing features.

LinkIT is a menu-driven, asynchronous communications package that links your PC to mainframes.

PassIT provides file transfer capability for your 3270 emulation boards.

SortIT is the fastest sort/merge utility available for your PC with flexible file formats, up to nine sort fields and unlimited file sizes.

EditIT is a full-screen color program editor with easy-to-use windows and mouse management.

StatIT is the leader in micro-based statistical software. Its features include cross-tab, transformation, correlation, ANOVA, and regression.

As examples, KeepIT provides input to programs for:

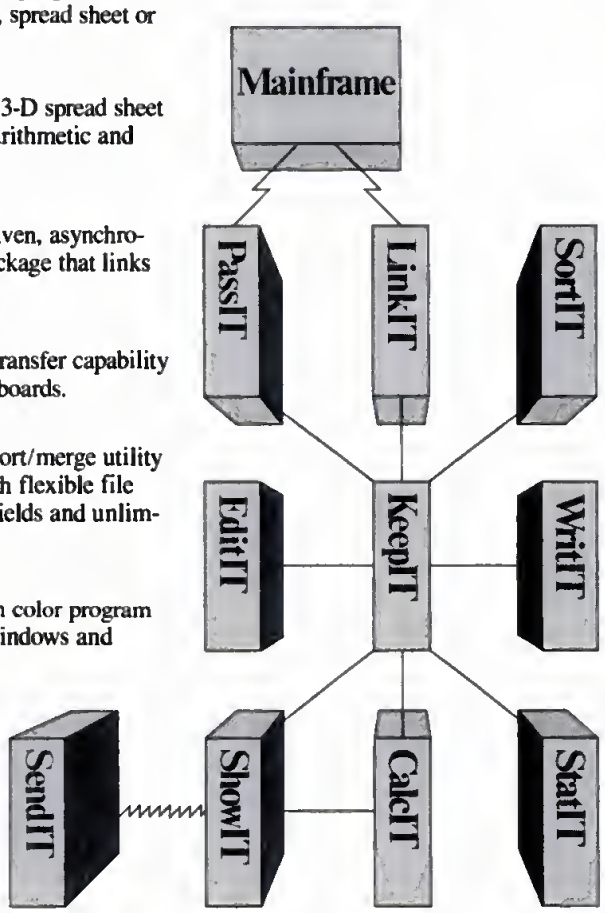
Word Processing	Spread Sheets	Graphics	Statistics	Communications
MultiMate	1-2-3	1-2-3	MicroStat	All Others
Wordstar	MultiPlan	BPS Graphics		
WordPerfect	VisiCalc	FastGraphs		
WordPlus-PC	SuperCalc	Graphwriter		

These products are registered trademarks.

ShowIT is a state-of-the-art business graphics and drawing program with direct data transfer from CalcIT and KeepIT.

SendIT allows you to prepare slide shows with ShowIT and simultaneously send them to multiple locations.

WritIT provides the latest in word processing features and easy integration with mail lists and tables provided by KeepIT.



Use IT

Powerful, flexible and easy to use, ITSoftware can meet your information management needs with ten fully integrated programs. And there are more on the way. Martin Marietta Data Systems is continually expanding to keep pace with today's dynamic micro marketplace.

Buy IT

ITSoftware . . . ask for IT by name. For more information call (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey: (609) 799-2600. Or write ITSoftware, Marketing Services, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. We'll send you a free brochure.

*from the company that brings you RAMIS® II mainframe software.

Please send me more information on how I can turn my desktop computer into a total information center.

Name

Company

Title

Address

City State Zip

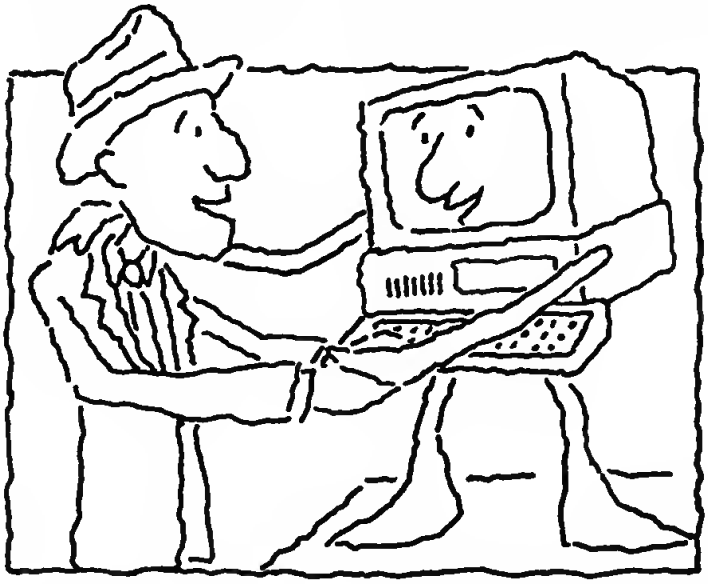
( )
Phone No.

ITSoftware
P.O. Box 2392
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

MARTIN MARIETTA
Martin Marietta Data Systems

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introduce yourself to the IBM/PC with "HELLO CHARLIE"



Would you like to see what your new IBM/PC can do without spending hundreds of dollars on software? "HELLO CHARLIE" gives you a smorgasbord of some of the most popular types of programs available for the PC. Entertainment, graphics, spreadsheet, typing tutor, it's all there. Some of the programs include:

■ **A Graphics Tool**— Turn your PC into a drawing board with "HELLO CHARLIE'S" graphics program. Create, scale, transfer and rotate pictures on your display. Then print hard copies with screen print routines for most of the popular dot matrix printers.

■ **A Typing Tutor**—Highly interactive, self paced tutor that teaches you how to type correctly and increase your typing speed.

■ **A Financial Tool**—"HELLO CHARLIE" includes Calc-86™, a powerful spreadsheet program that's functionally comparable to VisiCalc® and SuperCalc®. With its many powerful functions and commands, Calc-86™ is the only spreadsheet you'll ever need for your personal and business planning needs.

■ **An Entertainment Package**—Six exciting games, ranging from mind-benders like Othello and Life to action games like Millibug and Chomper.

"HELLO CHARLIE" turns your PC into the focal point for education and amusement. So say hello to your IBM/PC—go to your local IBM dealer and say "HELLO CHARLIE" today.

$99.95

ORION SOFTWARE

Orion Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2488
Auburn, AL 36831
To order direct call:
800-821-8088

HELLO CHARLIE

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp
SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim
Hello Charlie is a trademark of Orion Software, Inc
Calc-86 is a trademark of ABS, Inc
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

SUBSCRIBE TO PC AND SAVE UP TO 33%

Enter your subscription to PC, the magazine for your IBM PC, and save up to 33% off our already low subscription price! Every other week PC brings you the latest advances, trends, and information on software, peripherals, applications and new program ideas.

PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%**
☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%**
☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 4S127
(print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND AND SAVE!

Now that you will be enjoying hundreds of colorful and fact-filled pages of PC, month after month, why not share your good fortune (instead of your copy) with a friend! Fill out the attached discount gift card and mail it in today!

PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%**
☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%**
☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 4S127
(print name in full)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND!

DISCOUNT GIFT CARD

PC™ The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

YES, ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIEND!

☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97—**SAVE 14%**
☐ 52 issues for only $52.97—**SAVE 24%**
☐ 78 issues for only $69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

SEND GIFT TO:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

FROM:

Name _____ 4S127
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Gift card to read from: _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Don't turn your back on the facts..

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

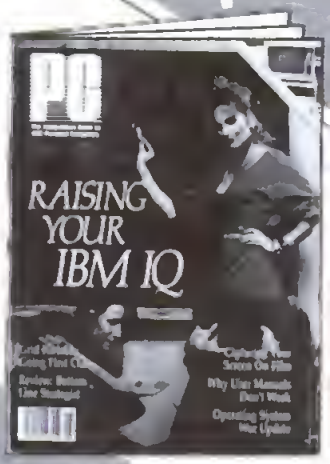
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

The Computer Book Club®

"The *Only* Book Club for IBM PC® Users!"

POWERFUL PROGRAMS INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE!

(Order No. 5053)

A $52.90 VALUE FOR ONLY $2.95!

- **Includes ready-to-run software disk containing all programs featured in this outstanding IBM PC guide.**

100 Ready-to-Run Programs & Subroutines for the IBC PC® plus Companion Software Disk

ONLY $2.95 when you join

Here's an exceptional programming aid packed with a wide range of applications to take full advantage of your IBM PC's unique sound, graphics, and programming capabilities!

You'll learn, for instance, how to use one of the PC's most significant features—the ability to use long variable names—to make your programs virtually self documenting and immensely readable!

Programs cover an impressive range of subjects: educational programs, graphics techniques, mathematics, modem communications, small business programs, *and* games! More than 50 pages of programming aids, subroutines, and utilities contain a treasure trove of useful, time-saving information.

PLUS you'll get a companion ready-to-run software disk containing all the programs documented and described in *100 Ready-to-Run Programs and Subroutines for the IBM PC®*. Designed to save typing time and eliminate typing errors, this disk is your special bonus for joining The Computer Book Club now!

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club

P.O. Box 80 Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Big Savings.** Save 20% to 70% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **No Risk Guarantee.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation at Club expense
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instruction you give on the reply form with *every* News Bulletin
- **Bonus Books.** Immediately get Dividend Certificates with *every* book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
- **Bonus Specials.** Take advantage of sales, special events, and added-value promotions.
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

The Computer Book Club®

P.O. Box 80 Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send my copy of *100 Ready-to-Run Programs* and *Subroutines for the IMC PC®* with companion disk. (No. 5053), billing me at $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the book and disk within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 3 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

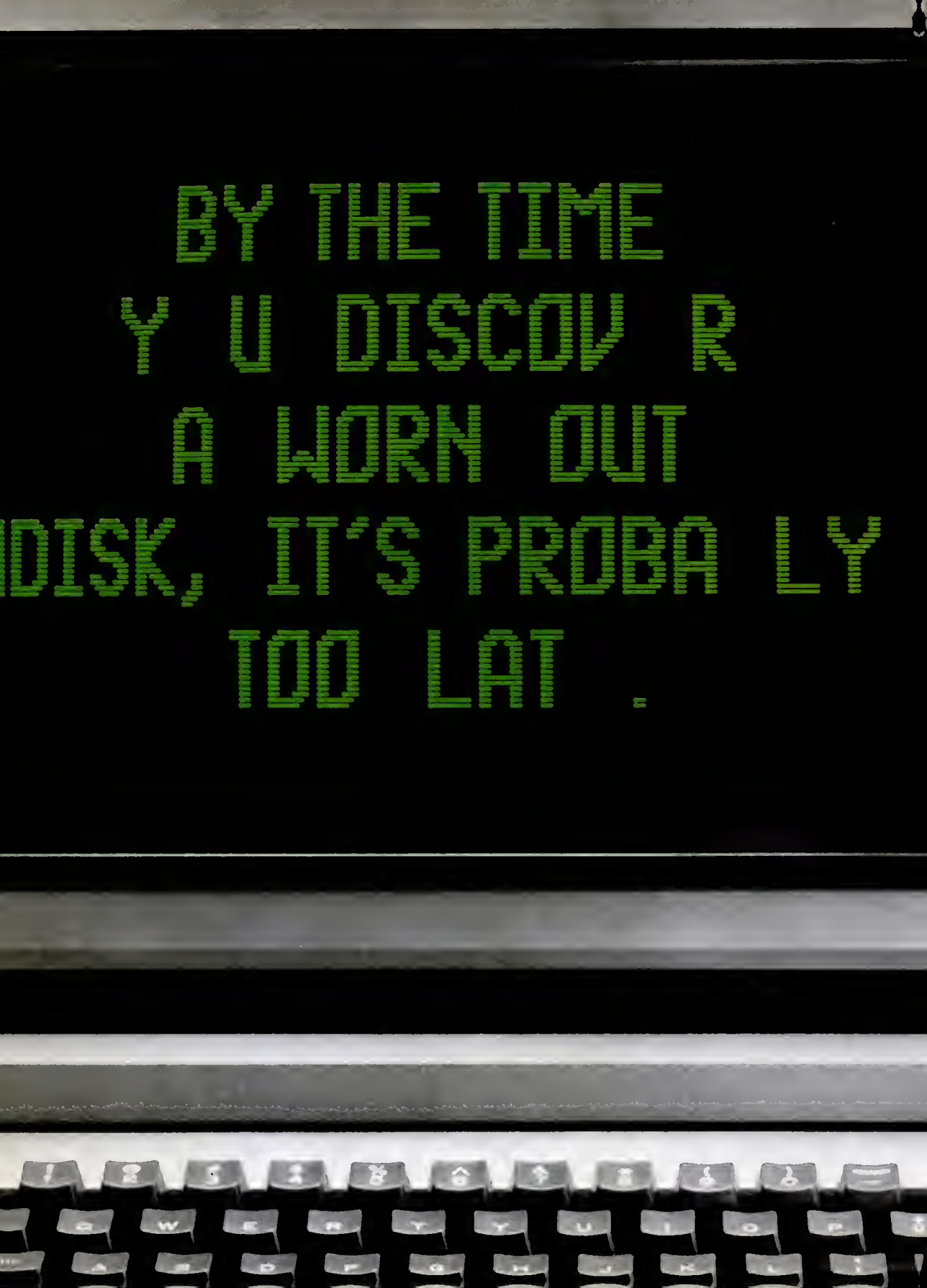
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.
This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.

IBM-184

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD


BY THE TIME
Y U DISCOV R
A WORN OUT
DISK, IT'S PROBA LY
TOO LAT .

PRESENTING THE NO-RISK DISK.℠

Play it again. And again. And again.

No matter how many times you play it, the TDK No-Risk Disk℠ won't drop a letter. A word. Not even a bit.

We guarantee it.

And not for 1 year. Or 5 years. But with a lifetime replacement warranty for as long as you own the disk.

Our confidence is the result of almost 50 years' research and development of TDK magnetic components and recording products.

From that,we've been able to produce special surfaces and coatings that cut the effects of wear on a disk.

Which means you can store all your valuable documents, time-honored information and one-of-a-kind thoughts on a TDK disk.

And know it will not fail you.

So the next time you want to store important information, put it on TDK.

You've got nothing to lose.

TDK offers a complete line of the most popular disks in 5¼- and 8-inch formats.

TDK®

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUSAVE

COMPUTERS

IBM PC **$2599**
64K, 2-320K Drives, Color Graphics Card, Parallel Printer Port, Controller Card, Monitor

COLUMBIA MPC **$2499**
1600-1 with Super 3000 Software, etc.

EAGLE COMPUTER (all models) .. $CALL
NEC COMPUTER (all models) .... $CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 ..... **$ 469**
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

AMDEK COLOR II ..... $ 429
AMDEK 300 (green or amber) .... $ 149
AMDEK 310 (green or amber) .... $ 179
TAXAN RGB VISION III ..... $ 499
Hi Raz RGB Color Monitor
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or amber) ..... $CALL
NEC JC-1203 ..... $ 589
Hi Raz RGB Color Monitor
NEC JB-1201 ..... $ 159
Hi Raz Monochrome
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL ..... $ 699
Hi Rez RGB/Composite Video Color Monitor/TV
SONY PVM 1270 Q ..... $ 879
Super Hi Rez RGB/ Composita Video Color Monitor
SONY 19", 25", 46" ..... $CALL
RGB/Composita Video Color Monitors
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACES ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$ 319**
MULTIPLAN ..... $ 177
VISICALC ..... $ 169
ACCOUNTING PLUS ..... $ 349
FINANCIAL PLANNER ..... $ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2 ..... **$ 229**
CORVUS HARD DISK ..... $CALL
DAVONG HARD DISK ..... $CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100 ..... **$ 749**
EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80, MX-100) ..... $CALL
GEMINI 10X ..... $ 289
GEMINI 15 ..... $CALL
DIABLO 620 ..... $ 929
DIABLO 630 ..... $CALL
OKIDATA 92 ..... **$ 469**
OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93 ..... $CALL
NEC SPINWRITER 3550 .... **$1769**
NEC (all models) ..... $CALL
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 160L .. $ 539
MANNESMANN TALLY (all models) ..... $CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 ..... **$ 469**
HAYES 1200B ..... **$ 449**
HAYES 300 ..... **$ 205**

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS ..... **$CALL**
USI MULTI-FUNCTION ..... $ 319
Color Graphics, Monochrome, Parallel Port, 32K
AMDEK MAI ..... $CALL
640x400 Color Graphics Monochrome, Parallel Port, etc.
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER .... $CALL
AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS .... $ 269
AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET ..... $CALL

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX . **$ 389**
MULTIMATE ..... $ 319
WORDSTAR ..... $ 257
SPELLBINDER ..... $ 249
INFOSTAR ..... $ 269
dBASE II ..... **$ 379**
dGRAPH ..... $ 189
QUICKCODE ..... $ 179
WE CARRY ALL IBM PC SOFTWARE $CALL

COMPUSAVE ..... **SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94108**

(415) 398-1004

Prices effective through January 31, 1984

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC 256K
2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
COLOR CARD
ALL FOR $2599

IBM PC256K COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER WITH PARALLEL PORT 360KB DS/DD DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, CABLE DOS 2.0, 10MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM INCLUDES CABLE, CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, SOFTWARE

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Double Sided/Double Density 320KB **$225**

HARD DISK FOR IBM PC
5MB **$1399** 10MB **$1599** 15MB **$2199**

MEMORY BOARDS
AST MULTIFUNCTION **$299**
AST I/O PLUS **$199**
QUADRAM 256K MULTIFUNCTION... **$399**
HERCULES CARD **$499**
QCS BIG BLUE CARD..... **$479**

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD **$239**
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD **$559**

MONITORS
PGS COLOR MONITOR HX-12..... **$499**
AMDEK, NEC MONITORS AVAILABLE . **CALL**

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM **$1599**
DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II & IIe ... **$219**

PRINTERS
BROTHER HR-1 **$750** HR-15..... **$499**
OKIDATA 82A. **$499** 83A **$699**
84A ..... **$999** 93A **$959**
GEMINI 10 ... **$359** 15 ..... **$529**
NEC 3510 .. **$1499** 3550 ..... **$1899**
7710 ..... **$2075**
EPSON RX80 . **$379** FX80 ..... **$599**
MX80 ..... **$449** MX100 ..... **$649**

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD ... **$239**
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD .. **$559**

VISICALC .... **$199** MULTIPLAN .. **$199**
LOTUS 1-2-3.. **$359** WORDSTAR .. **$329**
SUPER CALC II **$199** MAILMERGE.. **$179**
WORD PERFECT **$349** EASY WRITER **$129**

TAVA PC
Desk Top, IBM PC Compatible Computer, Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86 ..... **$1025**

COMPUTER POST INC.
22102 CLARENDON ST. STE. #1
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
(213) 999-1041

DELIVERIES TWO TO FOUR WEEKS AVERAGE
ALL SHIPMENTS ARE CASHIERS CHECK ONLY.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHAGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-451-2502
or 617-641-1241 in Mass.
617-641-1235 for
Technical
Support

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

Banc On Us!

WHAT IS SOFTWAREBANC?

Over the last two years, SoftwareBanc has provided the nation's most complete package of dBASE II™ products and services. Our **dBASE II™ User's Guide** and Seminars have introduced more than 60,000 people to dBASE II™. Even expert dBASE II™ users can benefit from our **Advanced User's Guide** and quality add-on products. When it comes to dBASE II™, SoftwareBanc is the source you should banc on.

BOOKS

dBASE II™ User's Guide by Adam B. Green. Join the 55,000 people who have made this the standard text on dBASE II™. $29.00 - FREE with dBASE II™

Advanced dBASE II™ User's Guide by Adam B. Green. This collection of previously unpublished tips and techniques is the perfect companion to the dBASE II™ User's Guide. $29.00

Report Writing in dBASE II™ by SoftwareBanc Technical Services. Everything you always wanted to know about dBASE II's™ Report Writer. $11.95

SOFTWARE WITH TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Data Base		Word Processing	
dBASE II™ with free dBASE II™ User's Guide	$439	WordStar	$269
ABSTAT	$359	SpellStar	$149
DBPlus	$125	MailMerge	$149
dGRAPH	$199	StarIndex	$149
dNAMES	$109	Volkswriter	$129
FRIDAY!	$199	**Spreadsheets**	
Quickcode	$199	1-2-3 with free 1-2-3 Trans	$399
		Supercalc 2	$199
		Multiplan	$219

Our low software prices include unlimited, free technical support by our staff of software experts. You can trust us to be there for technical problems, tips or application advice.

ORDERING

To order, please call **(800) 451-2502** or (617) 641-1241 in Mass. Hours are 9 AM - 8 PM E.S.T. Monday-Friday and 9 AM - 5 PM E.S.T on Saturday.

Payment may be made by: MasterCard, VISA, check, C.O.D., money order. Mass. Residents add 5% sales tax. Add $5 for S&H. Prices subject to change without notice. TM-Manufacturer's Trademark. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Ask about our Discount Savings Plan.

VIDEO

dBASE II™ Fundamentals on Video Tape

Written and Narrated by Adam B. Green.
This professionally produced, three hour video tape will help any viewer to create and manage dBASE II™ data files. Now you can have a SoftwareBanc Seminar in your home or office.
$295.00 (VHS or Betamax formats).
$50 savings with dBASE II™.

SEMINARS

dBASE II™ and 1-2-3™ SoftwareBanc Seminars

Taught by Adam B. Green.
Over 5,000 people have attended SoftwareBanc Seminars around the country. Our custom video presentation system will help you "Teach Your Computer Who's Boss."

- dBASE II™ Fundamentals
- dBASE II™ Programming
- Advanced dBASE II™
- Problem Solving With 1-2-3™

Schedule

Washington, D.C.	Orlando	Chicago
Jan. 9, 10, 11, 13	Feb. 6, 7, 8, 10	Mar. 12, 13, 14, 15
$175/Day	$175/Day	$200/Day

CLIP & MAIL

Return to:
SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA 02174

____ Send me a free catalogue.
____ Have a representative call me.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone Number _____

Computer/Disk Format: _____

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE℠ Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages. Or the agonies you could face in trying to recover even the simplest piece of peripheral equipment.

What do you mean it's not covered?!
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system, too, had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of micro-systems—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way just how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. And no matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

Now you can be sure
SAFEWARE was developed by an insurance professional who was shocked to learn that his very own personal computer was at risk. Can you imagine? What he discovered was that his homeowners insurance policy excluded coverage as soon as he began operating his first business program. Even his simplest spreadsheet voided coverage. Because most homeowners policies *won't cover any equipment used for business*, no matter how infrequently. Out of this need was born SAFEWARE. A simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. Full replacement coverage of hardware, software and media, after a low $50 deductible.

With SAFEWARE there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with the "rider" type of policies. So your coverage can grow with your system, providing protection for its full value rather than for each individual item. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software. Even just one peripheral.

What the editors are saying
Desktop Computing: . . . "Given the amount of money that business users spend on computer equipment . . . it's not too farfetched to say that an insurance policy may be the most important new accessory that you could add to your desktop computer system."
Computer Decisions: . . . "Your personal computer might not be safe at home. If it is not insured, then you're running the risk of losing the thousands of dollars you've invested . . ."
Personal Computing: . . . "Replacing hardware may be more of a problem than you thought it would be . . . That's why (a computer consultant) suggests that you get the computer insured."
Wall Street Journal: . . . "[SAFEWARE] introduces coverage that insures home computers regardless of use. The usual premium: about $75 a year."

An All-Risk, no risk offer
SAFEWARE is an *All-Risk* plan of insurance, which means that it covers *all* hardware, *all* purchased software, and *all* media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire, accidental damage, even damage sustained while the computer is being transported in your car. SAFEWARE even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers. And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a *no risk* basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the protection afforded by SAFEWARE, you may return the contract for a full refund within the first 10 days after you've received it.

Thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, thousands of computer owners, like you, have said *"yes"* to the SAFEWARE offer. Owners of systems from the smallest portable micros to larger sophisticated business systems are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete security. And the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

The cost: pennies a day
As you can see from the table, the annual premium for a typical system consisting of a $3,000 processor, a disk drive and printer worth $1,100, and $900 in software, is just $60. And you can save even more since the cost of insurance for personal computers used for business may be tax deductible. To determine your rate of coverage, just add up your total system value. Then, find the premium in the table.

Easy to order
Choose from three simple ways to pay for your complete SAFEWARE protection: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge your premium to your VISA or MasterCard. Or, you can mail us your order along with your check. Or, send us the coupon and charge to your credit card.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverages
Coverage differs in Texas

800-848-3469
(In Ohio call 614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211
2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202

With SAFEWARE you get . . .
- Full replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accident.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $35 a year.

Yes, my computer needs immediate protection
Please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Contract

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
System value $ _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____

No risk. You may return contract for full refund within 10 days. Coverages and limits are subject to the terms, conditions and exclusions in the contract.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202
PCM

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY $10. AND THANK YOU FOR THE PRIVILEGE!

EVEN ITEMS NOT CURRENTLY ADVERTISED BY LOGICSOFT

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in this issue and we'll not only meet it, but beat it by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE $279
MICROSOFT WORD w/o MOUSE $239
MICROSOFT WORD w/MOUSE $299
WORD PERFECT (Inquire)
PEACHTEXT 5000 $219
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE $175
EDIX & WORDIX $255
EASYWRITER II $189
FINALWORD $195
SUPERWRITER $165
PERFECT WRITER $199
VISIWORD $265

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS/COMM.

1-2-3 $325
MULTIPLAN $159
SUPERCALC² $159
SUPERCALC³ $259
VISICALC IV $159
VISION (Inquire)
TK! SOLVER $215
CHARTMAN II & IV $359
FAST GRAPHS $189
BPS GRAPHICS $289
DGRAPH $175
CROSSTALK XVI $109

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT/FINANCIAL

dBASE II $385
QUICKCODE $175
KNOWLEDGEMAN $229
TIM IV $269
RBASE (MICRORIM) $399
CONDOR III $395
FRIDAY $189
VERSAFORM $245
DOW JONES MARKET MANAGER $229
DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZER $269
MARKET ANALYST (ANIDATA) $375
PROJECT SCHEDULER (SCITOR) $195

ACCOUNTING

MBSI $575/module
OPEN SYSTEMS $560/module
IUS $329/module
IUS PACK (G/L, A/P, A/R) $869
PEACHPACK SERIES 4 $229
PEACHTREE SERIES 8 $379/module
STATE OF THE ART (Inquire)
SOLOMON SERIES III $479/module
GREAT PLAINS $399/module
JEWEL (HERITAGE) (Inquire)
CP AIDS (Inquire)
FINANCIER PERSONAL $119

★ AND 400 OTHER TITLES ★

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

In software...we're the LOGICAL CHOICE

800-SUPPORT

Logicsoft offers TOLL FREE, unlimited, software technical support for all our clients.
Dial: 1-800-645-3491 516-741-0043 (N.Y.S.)

Software exclusively for the IBM-PC

We carry ALL available IBM-PC software.

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

C.O.D.
Check
Money-Order

Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.
No surcharge for credit cards.

LOGICSOFT
A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

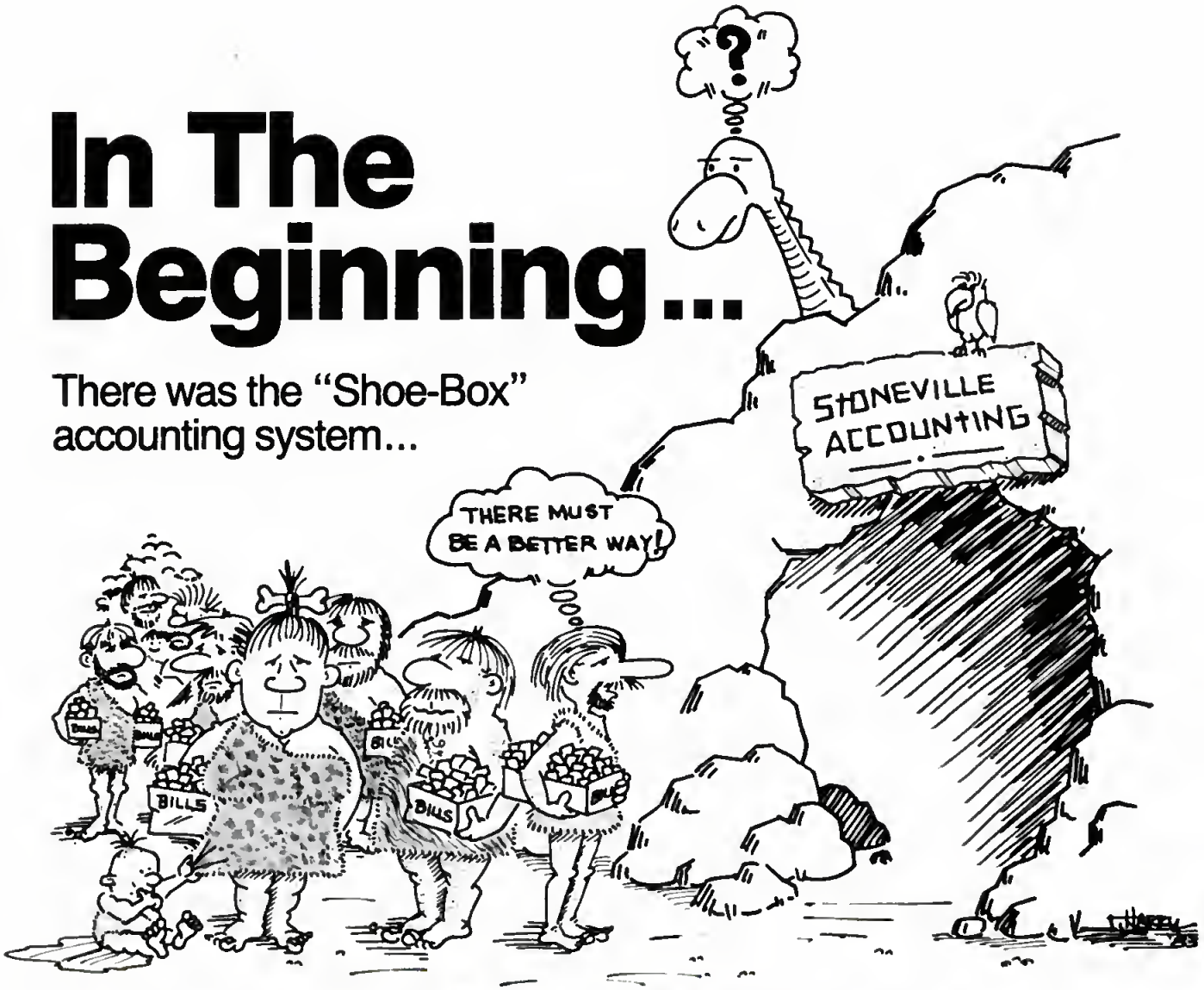
Continental U.S.
1-800-645-3491
NY State: 516-741-0043
Canada: 416-283-2354

Telex:
Int'l: 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom: 960127 Swift NYK LGS

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In The Beginning...

There was the "Shoe-Box" accounting system...



But Now There's Mini-Ledger

While those dinosaur-size companies resort to large, integrated computer accounting packages, your modest-size company can track key income and expense activities through the use of Paradigm's **single-entry Mini-Ledger** program. And you can do this for only $150.00.

With **Mini-Ledger,** you can define up to 99 codes like your company car expenses, entertainment, rent, payroll, cash flow...it's up to you. And because **Mini-Ledger** is so easy to use, you don't need any accounting experience to run it. Also, several printouts are available to help you prepare clear and accurate statements of your financial operation. That's ideal for tax purposes.

To employ **Mini-Ledger,** you need either CP/M, CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, at least one disk drive, and a 132 column printer. A demo version with user's-manual is available for $30.00.

With Mini-Ledger, those prehistoric days of Shoe-Box accounting are over.

PARADIGM CONSULTANTS

MINI-LEDGER

39243 Liberty Street, Suite L • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 796-0543

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doing Business With BASIC

Business BASIC may not be known as widely as Microsoft BASIC, but this easy-to-program language is used to develop commercial applications on the IBM PC.

Many of you may have heard the story of how Microsoft's BASIC came into being. An interpreter was designed and the language was implemented on an Altair, the granddaddy of personal computers, over the course of only a few weeks. Since then, this version of BASIC has become available on dozens of computers and is now almost synonymous with the IBM PC.

BI-286
Control-C Software
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153
List Price: $500
Requires: 74K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What you may not know, however, is that an earlier BASIC interpreter was developed for the Altair, resulting in an implementation called Business BASIC. It was originally developed by a company called BASIC Four for its series of minicomputers and has since migrated to other minicomputers such as the IBM Series/1 and the DEC PDP-11. It first came to the microcomputer world on multiuser systems based on the Motorola 68000 (for example, Pixel and Wicat), Zilog Z8000 (Zilog) and the PC's older cousin, the Intel 8086 (Rexon and Mercator). It is now available on the IBM PC from a company called Control-C Software, in Portland, Oregon, under the name BI-286. This version, designed for single use, deserves serious attention from programmers interested in business applications.

Strictly Business

So just what is Business BASIC? Well, first and foremost it is the language BASIC, a descendent of the original version, which was developed at Dartmouth College, in New Hampshire. However, it is strictly business oriented and aims to solve commercial problems in the simplest way possible. It succeeds magnificently. Originally Business BASIC was designed for multiple-user systems, and features such as file and record locking convey this origin. Until Business BASIC was written to run on MS-DOS and CP/M systems, all implementations were written for systems that accommodate more than one user.

(continued)

Although some of its multiuser features may be unnecessary in the PC version, this capacity offers a significant benefit. If you have PC software written in Business BASIC, it can be moved onto multiuser systems with a minimum of conversion.

And I do mean a minimum. One of the oddities of Business BASIC is that versions from different manufacturers are tremendously compatible. BASIC Four may have developed it, but the companies that have written their own versions have followed the original closely. Most likely, these companies had an interest in BASIC Four's customer base, but, whatever their reasons, I find this compatibility remarkable. If you look at the implementations of BASIC from Microsoft, Atari, Texas Instruments, and Digital Research, you will be left wondering just what BASIC is, because each of these versions is so different. Business BASIC offers one of the most programmer-friendly features of all: You can easily transport your code to a number of other machines. I'm sure plenty of Osborne users would love this transportability now.

I'm sure plenty of Osborne users would love this transportability now.

A Business BASIC Program.

Programming in Business BASIC is straightforward and efficient. Here's a short program for inputting names and addresses.

The program below will let you input a name and address, write it to a keyed disk file, and then log it to a printer. The mnemonic 'FF' does a form feed on the printer; @(40) tabs to column 40 on the printer. The ERRor trap on the input statements will go to line 1000 if input longer than the LENgth specified is entered. 'CS' clears the screen, and 'CL' will clear only the current line. INPUT * will ignore the value entered and just wait for a RETURN. RETRY retries the statement in error. WRITE . . . KEY=A$ writes to a keyed file using the name input. Note that you do not need to LSET, RSET, or FIELD anything; you simply specify a list of variables to be written out to our disk file.

```
  10 REM 'This is a short Business Basic Program
  20 PRINT 'CS'
  30 OPEN (1)"OUTPUT",(2)"LP"
  35 PRINT (2) 'FF',"Name",@(40),"Address",'LF'
  40 INPUT (0,ERR=1000)@(10,10),"Name: ",A$:(LEN=20)
  50 IF A$="" END
  60 INPUT (0,ERR=1000)@(10,11),"Address: ",B$:(LEN=30)
  70 PRINT (2) A$,@(40),B$
  80 WRITE (1,KEY=A$)A$,B$
  99 GOTO 40
1000 PRINT @(0,23),'CL',"Input is too long -- reenter"
1010 INPUT *
1099 RETRY
9999 END
```

Easy Programming

Business BASIC offers a number of features designed to make programming easy. It uses Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) arithmetic, which means you do not have to wrestle with integer, single, and double-precision numbers. (Nor do you have to read on the front page of the *Wall Street Journal* that your computer has trouble with division.) BCD arithmetic means that your computer does all its work in base 10, as most people do. This is particularly easy on the IBM PC, since its 8088 processor has special instructions for BCD arithmetic. Any number can be up to 14 digits long and include seven decimal places. In Business BASIC you can specify at any time how many decimal places you want to use. Two is normal. You would issue the command PRECISION 2 to your computer, which means that all calculations will be automatically rounded to two decimal places (for example, 2.23 * 1.5 = 3.35).

A far more important feature of Business BASIC is keyed file support, which allows you to use strings for keys. For example, you can write out records using names, addresses, and dates for keys. Microsoft BASIC does not offer this support, nor do such languages as C and Pascal. While it is true that you can write a set of routines to support keyed files, the reality is that very few programmers are capable of or even interested in doing so. Applications programmers want to develop applications, not build their own tools. They believe, quite rightfully, that the people who develop language compilers and interpreters should provide the means to solve the problems encountered on a day-to-day basis. In business applications keyed files are particularly important. Although some businesses might claim that customers can be accessed by customer numbers, this isn't practical. You need

names and addresses to get at information, because most business customers don't know what number you have assigned them and won't take the time to learn. Some of the commercial applications available on the PC don't need keyed files (word processors and spreadsheets, for instance), while others rely heavily upon your ability to use numbers for access. Numbers are the only way to get into random files, but Business BASIC's keyed files allow you to access data in ways that people normally want to. They also provide more speed and flexibility, which is increasingly important as sorting becomes a thing of the past in most applications.

These powerful features, are essential to all versions of Business BASIC. Versions that cover only these features are usually called "BBII compatible," in reference to BASIC Four's level 2 version. This rather simple implementation has been largely replaced by the more powerful 'BBIII compatible' versions, which include additional features.

One additional feature of Business BASIC is the EXECUTE command. One of the frustrations of BASIC is its inability to issue commands such as GOSUB X or GOTO X. Business BASIC can't do this either, but its enormously powerful EXECUTE command serves the same purpose. It takes a string (for example, EXECUTE X$), which, if numbered, is treated as a line of code or, otherwise, as a direct command. For example, you can say EXECUTE "GOTO"+X$, where X$ is a line number. The EXECUTE command also lets you build lines of code inside of a program, which brings me to another useful facet of Business BASIC. It allows you to add or delete lines of code and change variables without having to start over again. This is not only useful for debugging or for continuing programming after an error, it also lets the EXECUTE command build code for you inside your program.

Another powerful feature of Business BASIC is called public programming, which lets you CALL other BASIC routines that are not part of your program. These routines are written in BASIC, not machine language, and can be stored in the computer's memory. This means that common code, such as screen editors or date checks, can be placed into a single module and doesn't have to appear in every program you write. So why not use the CHAIN command to join the programs? Well, first of all you have to get back to your original program. Provided you know where you came from and how to get back, this isn't so bad. But if you want to go back to the next line, how do you do it? In Business BASIC the CALL command will serve the same purpose or you could EXECUTE "GOTO"+STR(X+1), where X is the last line you were on. Note that Business BASIC does not require you to GOTO lines that actually exist. For instance, if you GOTO 1000 and 1000 is not an actual line number, Business BASIC will find the next line and continue from there. This is very useful, especially if you delete lines that are referenced elsewhere. Finally, if you CALL a routine, its internal variables are local, and will not interfere with those in your programs. This feature is totally lacking in most versions of BASIC, where all variables have a universal nature.

Business BASIC does not support graphics commands such as PAINT, CIRCLE, or DRAW.

Mixed Blessings

While Business BASIC has all of these ease-of-programming features, it also comes with a number of mixed blessings. The first is that variable names are limited to one letter and one number (for example, V, A0$, Q(2)). Although this may seem terribly restrictive, it prevents you from getting lost in a sea of similar names. If you try to use mnemonic names, you run the danger of names that are truncated to the same end result! Since Microsoft BASIC limits you to 255 character lines (Business BASIC is very forgiving in this regard—you can have 64K characters in a line or in a variable. For example, DIM X$(50000) is OK!

The second mixed blessing is that Business BASIC does not support string arrays. If you enter DIM X$(100) you get a string of 100 spaces called X$, which may not be so bad. It means MID$, LEFT$, and RIGHT$ are unnecessary. The string X$(10,10) means the same as MID$(X$,10,10) in Microsoft. This economy is a practical advantage, and, overall, it outweighs the use of string arrays, which can be easily mimicked. It is also possible to use a string expression such as X$(10,10)="ABCDEFGHIJ".

Business BASIC is also missing some things. Some, such as natural logarithms and hyperbolic cosines, are no great loss for commercial users. In fact, they are useless clutter. Other omissions are more significant, though. The language does not support graphics commands such as PAINT, CIRCLE, or DRAW. These features were not widely available when Business BASIC was created. Microsoft does an excellent job with these graphics commands, but, in any event, they are not essential to business applications. On the other hand, Business BASIC does provide better control of the monochrome monitor. It uses mnemonic codes for screen control 'CS' clears the screen and @(X,Y) positions the cursor to column X and row Y. (CLS and POSITION are the corresponding Microsoft commands.) Business BASIC uses the following additional codes: 'LD' deletes a line and rolls the screen, 'LI' inserts a line, 'SB' goes into low intensity, and 'SF' goes into high intensity.

Since Business BASIC was intended to be a complete system and since a multius-

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution

This Months Packaged Specials

WORDSTAR/LOTUS 123	$569
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	$579
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$299
MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR/ STAR INDEX	$169
MULTITOOL WORD W/MOUSE	$329
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX	$379
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL PACK/LOTUS 123	$699
WORDSTAR/dBASE II	$649
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/ SPELLSTAR/STAR INDEX/ INFOSTAR	$599
QUADCOLOR/ QUADBOARD 256K	$629
AST® 6 PACK PLUS 64K/HAYES® 1200B	$679

Diamond Software is the solution for all of your **IBM PC** software needs Our technical advisors keep up to date on all the latest products and applications They are available to consult and advise you before, during and after your system purchase And Diamond can help select systems custom made for your needs All this and **low, low prices** too Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT (415) 893-7678

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave Suite 123 Oakland, CA 94610

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er environment with memory management means you have no idea where your task is, this version of the language has no PEEK and POKE command. I wish it did. However, this omission is at most only an irritant. Business programs should have no need of peeks and pokes.

BI-286

BI-286, the PC version of Business BASIC, is the only interpreter that was available as I wrote this article, though others are expected soon. It is available to run under MS-DOS, C/PM-86, MP/M-86, MP/M, C/PM, and Turbodos. As far as I know, all versions are 100 percent compatible. BI-286 is a solid product, and it functions as documented. The manual is quite clear and you could learn Business BASIC from it, which is fortunate since I know of no book that is available on the subject. I suggest, however, that you learn something about BASIC first, if you aren't familiar with it already. Business BASIC does share many features such as PRINT, INPUT, LET, GOSUB, GOTO, FOR . . . NEXT, and so forth with all versions of BASIC, and it, too, uses line numbers for control.

BI-286 supports keyed files without any trouble. Up to 15 files, plus the keyboard, may be OPENed at once. This is adequate for almost any application. It has the standard BCD arithmetic and string handling. It also supports the E key—a useful feature that can be used to do such things as terminate a program or ask for HELP whenever you want. Unfortunately, BI-286 is compatible only with BBII and therefore does not support commands such as EXECUTE and CALL. This is a bit disappointing, especially since this product has been around for awhile.

As I noted earlier, BI-286 is a single-user version of Business BASIC. It does not support a second terminal, although it is compatible with versions designed for multiple users.

BI-286 has several severe shortcomings. Clearly it was ported over to MS-DOS in a hurry to hop on the IBM PC

bandwagon, and the rush job shows. It does not support any of the ten function keys or the cursor control keys. Nor can it access a serial port. Business BASIC usually allows you to OPEN serial ports for I/O without any trouble (for example, OPEN(1)"T2"). Business BASIC usually allows at least one task to be run that does not need to communicate with the terminal screen, which is called a background task. If you have a background task, you can swap it in or out with your main task (similar to the capabilities of Concurrent CP/M). BI-286 does not support this very useful feature. It also bas no color support (you get white on black) or graphics. Overall, the PC version of Business BASIC is a bit of a disappointment and doesn't take advantage of the PC's capabilities. Oh well, the original version of *WordStar* for the PC wasn't great, either. Nonetheless, BI-286 does do what it says it will and is a good introduction to Business BASIC, until other versions reach the marketplace.

Coming Soon

A company called Standard Software announced a BBIII compatible interpreter some time ago, but as of October 1, it was not available. This company has also announced a compiled version, which, as far as I know, will be the first version of compiled Business BASIC.

Also upcoming for the PC is a version from Science Management Corporation, the leader in Business BASIC. SMC BASIC will be BBIII compatible and will also run on an IBM Series/I, the DEC PDP-11 and numerous UNIX-based systems. If its PC version is as good as its previous efforts, this product will be well worth waiting for.

Business BASIC has only minor faults; the main ones are graphics and color. You will have to stick to good old Microsoft BASIC for these, but if you want the finest language ever developed for commercial uses, one that allows you to develop applications as fast and as easily as possible, Business BASIC is the winner. ■

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II	$ call
Infostar	$259
Multiplan	$159
Multitool Word	$269
Quadlink	$489
Volkswriter Dlx	$179
Supercalc 3	$239
Wordstar	$245

		LIST	OUR PRICE
Alpha Software*	APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$135
	DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$169
Ashton-Tate*	dBASE-II	$700	$call
	FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor*	CONDOR 20-3	$650	$399
Continental*	HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
	ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Digital Research*	PASCAL MT+ 86	$400	$269
	CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$259
	C BASIC 86	$200	$145
	PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
	CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
	ACCESS MGR	$400	$269
	DISPLAY MGR	$500	$349
	OR LOGO	$150	$109
	PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones*	MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$265
	MARKET MANAGER	$300	$219
Financier*	PERSONAL SERIES II	$195	$129
	TAX SERIES	$150	$119
Fox $ Geller*	QUICKCODE	$295	$199
	GRAFOX	$295	$199
	dGRAPH	$295	$199
	dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Information Unlimited*	EASYWRITER II	$350	$199
	EASYSPELLER II	$225	$129
	EASYFILER	$400	$249
	EASYMAILER	$175	$ 99
	ACCOUNTING SERIES	$595	$call
Lexisoft*	SPELLBINDER	$495	$239
Lifetree*	VOLKSWRITER	$195	$119
	VOLKSWRITER INTL	$225	$139
Softword Systems*	MULTIMATE	$495	$325
Micropro*	MAILMERGE	$250	$135
	SPELLSTAR	$250	$139
	WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$ 99
	CALCSTAR	$195	$ 99
	STARBURST	$195	$ 99
	SUPERSORT II	$200	
Microsoft*	MOUSE	$195	$139
	MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
	MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$109
	PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$249
	FORTRAN	$350	$249
	C COMPILER	$500	$349
Peachtree*	PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$239
	PEACHPAK (GL, AP, AR)	$395	$239
Software Publishing*	PFS REPORT	$125	$ 65
	PFS FILE	$140	$ 95
	PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 95
	PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim*	SUPERCALC	$195	$129
	SUPERCALC 2	$295	$169
	SUPERWRITER	$295	$169
Supersoft*	FORTRAN	$425	$299
Visicorp*	VISIWORD	$375	$269
	VISICALC IV	$250	$169
	VISIFILE	$300	$199
	VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$205
	VISISCHEDULE	$300	$205
AST Research*	6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
	ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes*	SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$499
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$429
Quadram*	QUADCOLOR	$295	$225
	64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$279
	256K	$595	$425
Hercules*	GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$355

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your **IBM PC** and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave. Suite 123 Oakland CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn: 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3.00 plus an additional $3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II

CP/M

IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

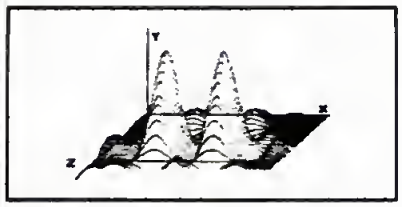
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Ledgers
  - Account Listings
  - Income Statement

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

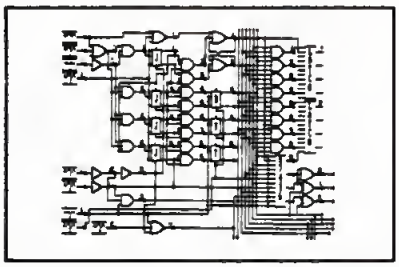
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

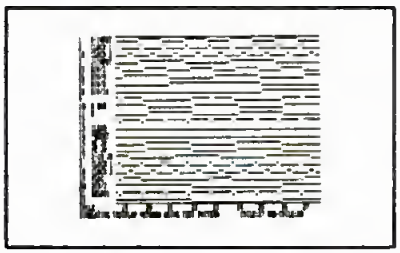
For APPLE II and IBM PC ... (2 DRIVES) ... $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this.



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS, DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

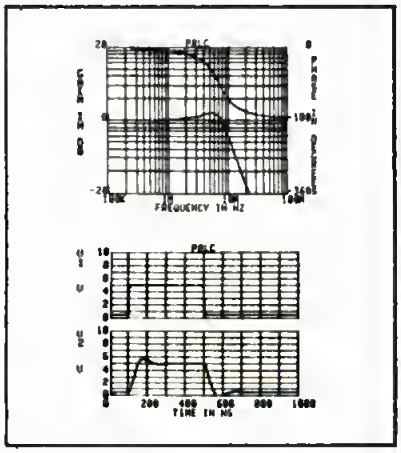
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS, and SINUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A PC NETWORK™ Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less -- just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

Memory Chip SPECIAL

More Memory for LESS!
Expand Your Memory Capacity!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
64K DRAM Memory Chips	$11 each	**$5.10 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

SAVE ON DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Two Tandon TM 50-2 Half Height DS/DD 320K each, IBM PC compatible version with mounting hardware and power cable	$574 a pair	**$350 a pair***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping

Diskette Special

Diskettes—Warranted for 7 Years!
To complement our disk drive special!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Floppy Disks (DS/DD) Sold in boxes of 10	$5.20 each	**$2.50 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE
Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)
Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- **Amdek**
- **Apparat**
- **AST**
- **Ashton-Tate**
- **CDC**
- **Columbia**
- **Corona**
- **DEC**
- **Digital Research**
- **Eagle**
- **Epson**
- **Hayes**
- **IBM**
- **IUS**
- **Lotus**
- **MicroPro**
- **Microsoft**
- **NEC**
- **Okidata**
- **Peach Tree**
- **Princeton**
- **Quadram**
- **Sierra On-Line**
- **Software Publishing**
- **Softword**
- **Tandon**
- **Tecmar**
- **Vicorp**

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES ! I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed 888

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P. Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $35 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____ Exp. Date ___ mo ___ year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (___) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1983 PC NETWORK INC

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstep within several days of our receiving your request. In some cases we can even deliver overnight. Please feel free to inquire which items are serviceable in this way.

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: A886

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN—V.I.P. Members can access our savings newsletter from their system BEFORE it is mailed to other members providing they have a modem and terminal program. Special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special savings bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright ©1983, PC NETWORK INC

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

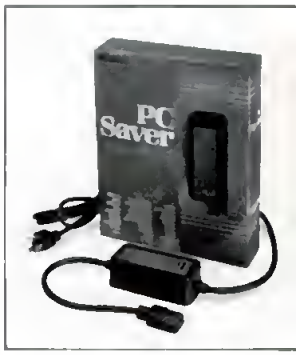
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No 14823 Chicago, Ill

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

A portable computer needs a portable surge suppressor. The PC Saver™ line cord.



The beauty of your portable computer is that it goes everywhere you go.

Unfortunately, it meets power line problems all along the way.

In a recent PC Magazine cover story, it is estimated that 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems. Problems that are magnified with a portable, since you never know what situation awaits you.

With the PC Saver, power line problems are no problem.

No matter where you plug in your portable computer, the PC Saver immediately acts to suppress surges, spikes and line noise. This prevents damage and allows your computer to function at its maximum efficiency.

The PC Saver clips surges and spikes to a safe 133 Volts RMS/175 Volts DC level in less than 50 nano seconds. An 'L' type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 20dB from 600 kHz to 30 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50dB. All the circuitry conforms to standards established by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) and UL (Underwriters Laboratories).

The PC Saver is as portable as your portable.

The PC Saver is so light and compact it will fit right into your briefcase. We've put all the protective circuitry right into a power cord. To use, simply replace your factory supplied cord with the PC Saver line cord.

Will PC Saver fit *your* computer? The chances are it will. Almost all portable computers, Compaq,™ Kaypro,™ Eagle,™ Corona,™ Hyperion,™ Columbia Data Systems,™ and others use the standard style power cord.

Affordable protection

$49.95 is a small investment for keeping your portable at top efficiency.

You'll find the PC Saver line cord at computer stores everywhere. Or order direct from Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10010, Phone: (212) 486-7707, Telex: 236200 KEN UR. For phone or mail orders please include $2.50 shipping and handling. New York State residents add sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

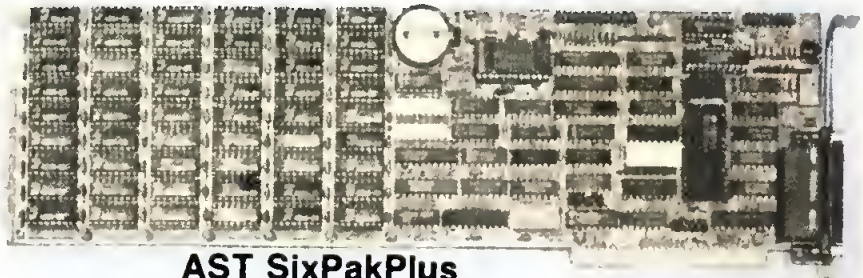
© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT
PLUS FREE SHIPPING!
AST Multi-Function IBM PC Board

$259 W/64K

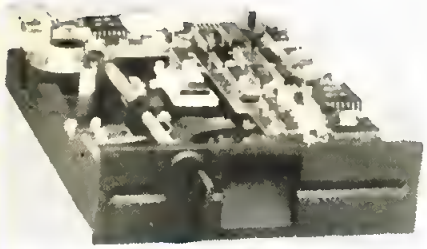
(Each Additional 64K For $60)
(Optional Game Port $25)



AST SixPakPlus

- Upgradable To 384K Bytes
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- One Year Warranty
- Free Software
- Super Disk
- Super Spooler

Disk Drives



Qume Drivaa

- **Qume 142A**
  Half Height, Double Sided
  40 TRK, 48 TPI $229

Shugart Drivaa

- **SA 455**
  Half Height, Double Sided
  40 TRK, 48 TPI $229

Tandon Drivaa

- **TM 100-2**
  5¼" Double Sided
  40 TRK, 48 TPI $235

Control Data Drivaa

- **CDC 9409**
  5¼" Double Sided
  40 TRK, 48 TPI $235

Monitors

Princeton Monitor
PGS HX-12 ..... $499
Amdek 310A ..... $Call
Amdek 300A $159
Amdek 300G $149

Software

- **Aahton-Tate**
  Friday $189
  D Base II $399
- **Softword**
  Multimate $329
- **Micro Pro**
  Wordstar $269
  Professional Pack
  (WS, SS, MM) $489
- **Lotua**
  1-2-3 ..... $369

Hayes Modems

Hayes Smartmodem
1200B Board
Includes Smartcom II Software
Compatible With Bell 212A or
Bell 103 Type Modem.
Plugs Into One PC Slot $469

Hayes Smartmodem:
300 Baud $209
1200 Baud $499

Printers

Epson:
RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call
RX 80FT ..... $Call
FX 80 (160CPS, PAR-10") ..... $Call
FX 100 (160 CPS, PAR-15") ..... $Call
Star-Micronics:
Gemini-10X (120 CPS, PAR-10") $299
Gemini-15X (120 CPS, PAR-10") $479
Okidata:
ML82A (120 CPS, SER & PAR-10") $395
ML92 (160 CPS, PAR-10") $479
ML83A (120 CPS, SER 5 PAR-10") $649
ML93 (160 CPS, PAR-15") $829
ML84P (200 CPS, PAR-15") $990
NEC:
3550 ..... $1789
2050 ..... $989

High Resolution Color

Colorplus
By Plantronica
High Resolution 4 Color
80 Character Color Medium
Resolution 16 Color 40
Character Color $449

UR Multidisplay
Card
Monochromatic Output
Color Graphic
Output $429

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1469 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or VISA Account at no extra charge, or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.

CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:
(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)
13010 Research Blvd , Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

volkswriter deluxe

STARRING

with HORIZONTAL SCROLLING TRUE PROPORTIONAL SPACING

TEXTMERGE™ plus

over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC PAGINATION & PROOFING

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• COLOR •
• MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• EMPHASIS •
• SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

and a lifetime's worth of EXTRAORDINARY SIMPLICITY LIVE TUTORIALS

Playing on the
IBM/PC, DEC RAINBOW,
TI/PC, VICTOR 9000
with
dBASE II and 1-2-3

only $285.00

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL (408) 373-4718

LIFETREE SOFTWARE™

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARTIN PORTER AND CRISTINA D'ANGELES

IBM PC Rocks And Rolls

Tour managers for rock and roll bands use PCs and compatibles in the office and on the road.

Digital audio might be transforming the sound of contemporary rock and roll both on stage and on platter, but the real revolution in rock and roll isn't in the music but in management.

Rock and roll groups need tour/accountant managers to make sure a band makes its scheduled appearances and makes money, too. New faces, namely the IBM PC and the compatibles, are joining the road crew of such world-renowned groups as The Police, Supertramp, Toto, and The Tubes.

Management is as much a part of rock and roll as the electric guitar. For music businessmen in need of instant cost breakdowns, location and scheduling information, boilerplate contracts, mailing lists, press contacts, and other statistics that are part and parcel of modern touring groups, the microcomputer has become an indispensable tool.

Toto, The Tubes, and the PC

One tour manager, Chris Littleton, of the Los Angeles artist management firm, Fitzgerald Hartley Company, has worked for the Grammy award-winning group, Toto, and the art rock group, The Tubes.

Photograph: Dean Janoff

Introducing software
the way you would have
designed it yourself.
PYRAMID
PYRAMID DATA
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because if you designed your software, it would include only the functions you need. It would include Computer Aided Training for you and your staff, and would be backed by the most extensive software support network available. Only Pyramid provides this to you in the NumberCruncher™ series of software products. You decide which functions you need, then choose your system.

NumberCruncher I™ AND NumberCruncher I jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

NumberCruncher I™ provides you with full Text Editing integrated with a Spreadsheet System. You define your Spreadsheet exactly as you want, inserting text and numerics wherever required. Columns and Rows may be different sizes and do not need to be aligned vertically. No longer are you confined to a cumbersome column and row format. Finally, with one system you can create a report including a Spreadsheet or Projection that is suitable to present to anyone. No need to swap disks, re-type data, or cut and paste.

NumberCruncher II™ AND NumberCruncher II jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

NumberCruncher II™ starts where NumberCruncher I™ stops. In addition to Spreadsheet and Text Editing, NumberCruncher II™ provides you with Information Management and Table Driven Forms Generation. Now you can use your computer to fill in pre-printed forms, such as insurance forms, tax forms, loan documents, and escrow documents without the need to thumb through clumsy rate schedules. NumberCruncher II™ stores your rate tables. You can also create complete computer printed forms, such as invoices and purchase orders. And NumberCruncher II™ will store information from the forms created so that you can create summary management reports.

NumberCruncher III™ AND NumberCruncher III jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

The list of applications that NumberCruncher III™ can be used for is endless. It combines full Relational Data Base Management and Application Generation with all of the functions of NumberCruncher I™ and II™ in one completely integrated system. Your capacities are only limited to your disk size. Now your entire business can be operated around a single software "environment". You customize NumberCruncher III™ to fit your business, whether it be accounting, farm distribution, retail, or any other type of business. You know your business, and your computer should run like your business runs... not like someone else thinks it should. NumberCruncher III™ puts you in command of your computer and your business.

NumberCruncher Series:

Your business changes on a daily basis. The NumberCruncher™ series gives you software that grows with your business. As your needs change, you can upgrade to another NumberCruncher™ system and receive a substantial credit for the NumberCruncher™ you have already purchased.

Now, you have the software you need . . .

ONLY FROM PYRAMID™

PYRAMID DATA

PYRAMID DATA, LTD. - P.O. BOX 10118 - SANTA ANA, CA 92711 - (800) 521-2233 (In Calif. (714) 839-1527)

COPYRIGHT® 1983 PYRAMID DATA, LTD., ORANGE, CA

He has equipped his office with PC XT and uses Lotus' *1-2-3*, *dBase II*, and *WordStar*, among others. "With my computer I can do all projecting in 2 hours instead of 3 weeks. Now I don't have to carry around reams of paper and file folders. It's all sitting here on a few disks," he said.

In his office Littleton puts the PC through its paces, demonstrating to Tubes' lead singer Fee Waybill how the machine can display a detailed printout of tour costs, profits, and bookings. A "cost section" breaks down the expenditures on everything from sound to insurance. A "profit section" shows the concert guarantees, estimated grosses, and production support funds. And the "itinerary section" indicates the names of all hotels, airline information, and showtimes throughout the band's nationwide swing.

While Littleton uses *1-2-3* to compare projected and actual costs after each show, his public relations assistant uses *WordStar* to generate press releases for the regional press, record company reps and local radio jocks.

Littleton discovered computers before he began working in the music business. "I went to computer school in 1970," he explained, "But I left and began working with Toto. I got into computers because I wanted to make my job easier. I took the PC home, sat down, and spent a month with the DOS 2.0 manual. It was pretty easy from there. I initially wrote a simple line editing program out of the DOS manual for itinerary formats and budgeting."

Following advice from Entercom, a computer consulting firm with offices in both Redondo Beach and Nevada City, California, Littleton upgraded his office system to hard disk and explored software applications the company recommended. "Entercom, which specializes in the entertainment business, is opening up the computer to a lot of people in the music industry who want to use a computer to save time and money but don't want to learn to program," he explained.

Saving money hasn't always been the concern of road-weary rock and rollers who traditionally have spent their evenings hanging out in motel rooms, not fiddling with computer keys. However, some of today's pop stars are as concerned with tax shelters as they are with "Gimme Shelter." Several of Littleton's clients have been smitten by the microbug. The PC has become a permanent resident at Toto band member Steve Porcaro's house. He is experimenting with musical notation applications. And Tubes' member Mike Cotten used an Atari 800 to design his band's costumes, set and prop projections, and layouts. In fact, he used the computer printout to convince David Bowie that the band's elaborate stage show could be accomplished on schedule without interfering with the star's appearance at center stage. As a result, the Tubes was selected as the opening act for Bowie's worldwide tour last summer.

The need for portability has led rock band tour managers to take computers other than the IBM-compatible Compaqs on the road.

On the Road

These applications may be ideal for home and office, but rock and rollers need micros on the road as well. Littleton is currently gearing up for an extensive spring road tour with Toto that begins in March, so he has purchased a Compaq for the mobile computing chores. He has even had a customized traveling case made, which holds the micro, a printer, a modem, the software and a photocopy machine—virtually his entire home office is now on casters. And, if all goes well, next time around the PC itself may hit the rock and roll trail.

The need for portability has led rock band tour managers to take computers other than the IBM-compatible Compaqs on the road. Music business accountant Neil Quateman of Beyond Management, in North Hollywood, California, took his Kaypro II on the road with The Who last year and later upgraded to the Kaypro 10 (10-megabyte hard disk) when he accompanied the Stevie Nicks/Joe Walsh tour. In both trips he evaluated the latest reports on ticket sales, advertising, security, and hall rental en route to the show. After the performances he used the computer to finalize settlements with the promoter's representative and others involved in putting on the concert. Quateman uses a Gemini 15 wide-carriage, dot-matrix printer; a Novation modem; and an electronic mail service to telecommunicate with the home office.

"When a production manager is trying to decide whether to use buses or planes to transport the tour members, I can generate cost comparisons more quickly. I use the computer to provide itineries, letters, cost comparisons, and pay schedules," Quatemen reported. "The musicians like seeing me work at the computer. It gives them a feeling of confidence. They know I'm doing a good job," he added.

Osbornes, Apples, and even Fortunes are hitting the road with touring bands these days. However, according to Entercom, the trend is toward IBM and compatible machines.

Entercom is currently recommending IBM and Compaq systems for use by rock bands in the office and on the road. Entercom vice president Dan Cooper used these computers last summer on the road with The Police and more recently with the rock band Black Sabbath in Europe. Also, at Entercom's suggestion another tour manager, Mike McGinley, recently switched from a Kaypro to a Compaq for

his current worldwide travels with the group Supertramp.

Portable Database

While on the road last year with The Police, Cooper was hard at work developing a rock tour database, which appears to be the application that the rock and roll caravans require most often. It covers everything from limousine rentals to hotel addresses and rates, stage hands, and venue statistics. In addition, the company is currently developing a historical record for concert promoters that will reveal how well particular rock bands and genres (that is, heavy metal, punk, rhythm and blues) have sold in any particular site, thus creating the rock industry's first survey of regional concert preferences and tastes.

Cooper's configuration includes the Compaq, an Epson printer, PC Modem Plus, and such software as *dBase II, Multiplan, Multimate,* and Lotus' *1-2-3*. "Using the computer resulted in better, more efficient communication," he reported. "It eliminates the mundane tasks. Several years from now all tours will be automated." Then he added cautiously, "I'm so involved in it that maybe I'm a little overconfident."

Maybe not. Jay Hagerman, an independent tour/account manager who contacted Entercom, has traveled with some of the biggest names in the rock business from Bob Dylan to Paul McCartney and currently armed with a Compaq, he is concert coordinator for the Supertramp world tour.

"In terms of outdoor shows, there are a tremendous number of expenses—much more than in an indoor show. On many occasions you're given a certain figure for an expense, let's say for stage hands suddenly things change. With the computer, I am able to revise figures instantly.

"In addition," Hagerman continued, "Entercom furnished me with an electronic mailbox on The Source for The Who tour. I had a Lex acoustic modem. At the end of an evening, when I had completed the settlement with the promoter, I used the computer to transmit a copy of the settlement into the agency's electronic mailbox. The following morning, it would access The Source and take out a copy of the settlement for their records and also one for The Who's accountants."

Why the move to the Compaq? "Because the Compaq has a built-in modem, I can directly communicate with another Compaq or any IBM PC," explained Hagerman.

> Most of the computer action on the road is limited to the big names in the world of rock.

Dave Furano, president of Entercom, reported: "The word from the tour was that the Compaq was dropped, abused, used on international power supply, and literally used all over the world in a very rugged way. It still worked like a charm." He compared the selection of MS-DOS format machines to the record business, and added, "It's like the decision to go to a 33⅓-rpm or 78-rpm or 45-rpm recording. An artist can write and format programs and have them reproduced in the broadest possible sense."

Eastwind Computer

Eastwind Computer Systems of Marina del Rey, California, is also gearing up for the computerization of the rock business with the idea of IBM compatibility in mind. For road use, it recommends the Compaq computer with a Hayes Super Modem, *dBase II, WordStar, VisiTrend/VisiPlot,* and a Microprism printer.

Why are the rock and rollers turning to IBM? Eastwind's president, Ian Moss, who has toured with groups including the Beach Boys and Ricky Nelson, replies: "Probably the same reason the rest of the business is going in that direction. It is our belief that IBM will become the standard within the entertainment industry . . . as well as at home."

Eastwind is creating its own database file on concert venue specifications, details such as the height of the risers, lighting setup, hall amperage, even the size of the back door. These custom files will be listed with The Source and, as a result, will be accessible 24 hours a day. Other applications software the company is recommending are *VisiCalc* (to simplify box office procedures), Microsoft's *Time Manager* (which serves as an electronic schedule book for PR events, interviews, etc.), *WordStar,* with *SpellStar* and *MailMerge,* and *dBase II*. However, with 600 facilities soon to be listed on the company's database, Moss explained, "They'll only need a modem and the ability to go onto The Source. They won't need a database program for long."

While the database is being compiled, Moss and his associates are still hard at work with their office XT. Eastwind is currently planning a road tour for disco star Taco, whose rewrite of the Irving Berlin hit "Puttin' On The Ritz" is riding high on the *Billboard* dance charts. According to Moss, they were using the hard disk computer to design the entire road tour—using everything from *VisiCalc* for spreadsheets on cost analysis to The Source for airline information and hotel and restaurant addresses in their target cities. The XT interfaces with an Epson MX 80 printer and a NEC green screen.

"We're not married to any format," Moss added. "If we find that one of the new generation of portables can do the job better we'll go with those instead."

While most of the computer action on the road is limited to the superstar range, rock stars of the future can also get a taste of micros. A series of new "working band" programs is being distributed by Passport Designs, Inc., of Half Moon Bay, California, a small town on the ocean side of the San Francisco Peninsula. The

THE TOWER OF BABEL CONQUERED!

Direct Disk-to-Disk File Transfer with Xeno-Copy PLUS™

In the Old Testament, ombition and pride resulted in the Tower of Babel where no one spoke the same lonquoge. In Modern Times, the microcomputer industry ochieved the some resuit without divine intervention. But you con conquer the Tower of Babel with Xeno-Copy PLUS. Your PC can read ond write 50 disk formots. Suddenly, oll those different computers can tolk to your PC, and to each other, **without modems, serial links or additional hardware.** All you need is the disk.

No modem madness with Xeno-Copy PLUS! Just insert o "foreign" disk inta your PC's drive, view the directory, select the desired files ond make the copies - fast (16K well under 1 min.). Transfer program ond dato files between computers. For exomple, import o TRS-DOS file to your PC disk. Then, export the file by writing it to o Kaypro II disk. Imagine the flexibility!

Xeno-Copy PLUS supports most double-density CP/M (-80 & -86) formats, TRSDOS, p-SYSTEM, NECDOS, Turbodos and others. "ADVANCED" option adds 96 TPI ond single-density formats (with compatible hardware), plus the ability to handle extro formats when you enter the individual disk parameters.

Xeno-Copy	**Read foreign disks to import files**	**$ 99.50**
Xeno-Copy PLUS	**Read AND write 50 foreign disk formats**	**$149.50**
Advanced Optian	**96TPI, single-den., enter disk parameters**	**add $ 50.00**

Xeno-Copy PLUS runs under DOS on the IBM PC/XT, Compaq, and most other compatibles with 128KB memory. Also available for DEC Rainbow, VT180 ond other selected computers. PCJr. available soon. Ask about new formats, features ond hosts.

TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISK PRODUCTION MACHINE FOR $379.50

Are you o software developer, small publisher or responsible for different computers in your orgonization? Do you need to produce different disk formats, but can't afford solutions that cost $1,500, $5,000, $10,000 or even more? Forget the big bucks! For $379.50, the Xeno-DISK Software Development System ollows you to import and export disk files plus intialize blonk disks in foreign formats. Also includes fast foreign disk duplicator and text/data filters. No . . . it won't replace one of those big expensive machines . . . yet.

THE *ORIGINAL* KEYFIXER™

No one else can imitate our unique "hole in the middle design" which DOES NOT INCREASE KEY HEIGHT over other keys. Precision molded to fit ENTER, both SHIFT keys, TAB, BACKSPACE ond others. Increase keyboard accuracy and reduce fotigue while retoining thot "IBM originol equipment" look. Thousonds of others already have! **A SET OF FIVE is only $14.95.**

Vertex systems

Dept. M, 7950 W. Fourth St.
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 938-0857

If unavailable locally, send payment or VISA/MC (card # & exp. date). Phone orders OK. Add $2.50 ship/hand. CA residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ROCKS AND ROLLS

company, which is noted for its musical synthesizer programs for the Apple II, is developing business software for professional musicians. It has announced three IBM-compatible programs: *Pickers & Pickers+* (for band scheduling, logging of income/expenses, personal inventory, and credits); *Writers & Writers+* (for song lyrics, royalty income, expenses, and song classification), and *Tour & Tour+*

> The band members weren't interested in knowing anything about a program doing numbers . . . although their manager certainly was.

(for coverage of club and arena data/income/expenses, promotional income/expenses, contract information, fan mailing lists, and equipment inventory).

Do the musicians appreciate the micropower that is keeping their tours on schedule, balancing their books, and keeping them from going belly-up? The answer is yes, at least as much as they appreciate a vintage Fender Stratocaster guitar.

On The Who tour, Hagerman introduced the band to the microcomputer. "They wanted to know, 'What kind of games can we play on this.' When I told them, 'No games on this machine,' they weren't interested in knowing anything about a program doing numbers . . . although their manager certainly was."

Fee Waybill of The Tubes—after witnessing Chris Littleton's proud demo of his office PC—said he liked the itinerary section of the program best. "The other guys in the band, though, they just throw the itinerary away. They figure it's always out of date. They don't care where they're going next," he shrugged. ■

With T.I.M.® IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your microcomputer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than ever to handle tasks like generating mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc®, MultiPlan™, 1-2-3™ and SuperCalc™ II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be . . .

Be sure to ask your dealer about FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers℠, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470.**

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex. 209542
800-255-0470

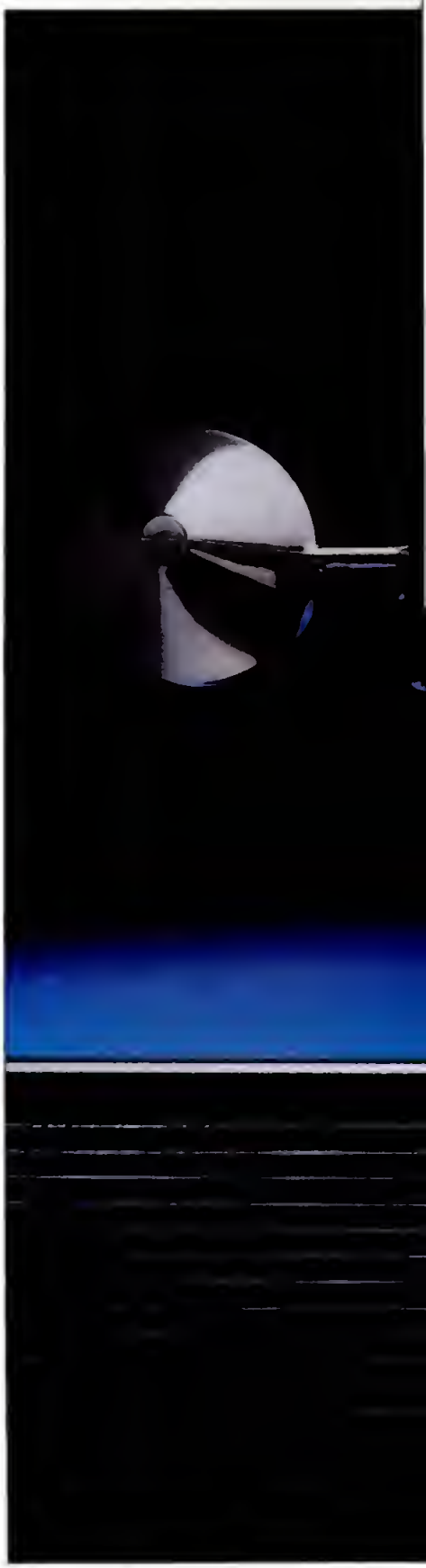
The PC Analyzes The Wind

Windmills, long considered obsolete, have begun to reappear. The PC helps determine a site's wind farm potential.

Remember windmills? From the 1920s to the early 1950s, they were a familiar sight in rural America where they frequently were the single source of electrical power. But by the 1950s, power lines were finally spread to remote farm areas, bringing cheap electricity. This hallmark of progress made windmills obsolete.

It appeared to be the end of an era, but now, with sophisticated wind technology and a little help from the IBM PC, windmills may be returning. Increased oil prices and tax incentives have spurred the investigation of wind power as an alternative energy source. Wind farms, huge collections of wind turbines, are currently operating in a number of locations around the country. But this business is as capricious as the wind itself, and wind power has not yet established itself as a widespread alternative source of power.

The main obstacle the wind power developer encounters is locating a suitable site for a farm, which requires constant high-speed winds.



Photograph: Gary Perweiler

Second Wind, in Somerville, Massachusetts, has developed a product called the AL-2000 Wind Resource Data Logger, which determines if sufficient wind exists on a given site to warrant the construction of an expensive wind turbine to capture the wind and generate electricity. Second Wind sells its customers this little black box, filled with electronic gear that registers various aspects of the wind and records the data on a 1-inch chip. It then analyzes the chip using an IBM PC and provides the customer with a report.

Selecting a Wind Site

Before a potential wind developer decides to buy the data logger, he must select a site to be evaluated. Common sense often dictates what to look for. Hills are good; ridges are even better. Both will lift your wind tower to greater heights, but, remember, much of the wind flow may pass around the sides of hills. Most of it goes over the top of a ridge, especially if the ridge is perpendicular to the major wind direction.

Seacoasts and mountain gaps are excellent sites; so are valleys that lay in the path of prevailing winds. Nearby trees or buildings cause a turbulent wake that can interfere with a turbine's operation. Complex formulas have been developed to inform wind users how high to build their towers over grass, trees, buildings, and other obstacles to avoid the wakes. But the rule of thumb is that the center of the turbine's rotor must be at least 30 feet higher than any obstacle within 300 feet of the tower. A tower placed downwind from a building should be at a distance 10 to 20 times the height of that building.

Though these factors will help the wind developer evaluate a site's potential, they can't possibly accurately determine its eligibility. According to Mike Sacarny, vice president and engineer at Second Wind, "Almost everyone overestimates the amount of wind he gets. In most parts of the world, you might get strong winds 3 or 4 months a year and not enough during the other 8 months."

Once the developer has assessed a site's potential, the next step is to purchase the $1,600 microprocessor-based Data Logger from Second Wind. The black box, which measures 8 by 10 by 4 inches and comes with an anemometer, is placed on the site to be evaluated. The box has read-out windows with 15 display panels with labels such as "velocity distrib" and "wind rose." (According to the product's instructions, wind rose is the amount of time that the wind persists from each of the eight directions of the compass.) The box has a plastic cover to protect it from the elements; if left uncovered, water may damage it irreparably.

The Data Logger, manufactured by Second Wind, sells for $1,600.

Some users read the data off the box's recording device every few weeks, but most allow it to operate for a few months or even a year before mailing the 1-inch chip back to Second Wind to be analyzed by the PC.

PC Analysis

Second Wind didn't always use the IBM PC for data chip analysis. "We used to use a mainframe to analyze our data," notes Sacarny, "but it was not here in our office, so it was inconvenient. We need to have our data here, stored on our diskettes, so we can run them any time we want. With the PC, we can do that. With the mainframe, we often found other people in our way. We couldn't kick off other users, so sometimes we couldn't work when we wanted to. Also, when the mainframe went down, we were dead. If our PC goes down, we can rent another one immediately. And, with the PC, we can experiment and get just exactly the peripherals we want. That isn't possible with a mainframe."

Sacarny himself feeds the data into the PC using an Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EPROM) reader, which interfaces with the PC RS232 port. Using Pascal programs written by Sacarny, the data for each site—wind direction, power, velocity, peaks, and lulls—is processed by the PC and printed on an Okidata printer. The process takes only a few seconds. Second Wind will provide the customer with bar and circle graphs illustrating wind patterns. These are produced using an attached HP 7475 color plotter.

To begin the PC analysis process, Sacarny pushes the 2K- or 4K-chip, fresh from months in a mountain pasture, into his EPROM reader (which was manufactured by Bay Technical Associates and modified by Sacarny to make it compatible with the IBM PC). Sacarny has developed a software package called *The Archiving Utility* that retrieves the data from the chip and stores these numbers on a diskette.

Sacarny has also developed two other pieces of software to analyze wind numbers. One, the *GETWIND*, puts the wind data for each site into an elaborate Pascal record. The third piece of software, *Data Interchange Utility*, is a program that puts the wind site data into a DIF file. (For a discussion of DIF files, see "What's The DIF?" in this issue.) His software has been developed for the PC because he owns one and so do some of his customers. Second Wind sells this software to its users so they can analyze their own chips.

After the PC retrieves the numbers from the 1-inch chip and stores them on a diskette, it produces a printout (see Figure 1) of columns of figures indicating how hard the wind was blowing on a given site, the direction the wind was coming from each hour, lulls and their duration, peak wind speeds, and the average wind speed.

Some customers take the printouts and

examine the results themselves to determine whether the site could be an efficient producer of electricity, while others ask Second Wind to do the analysis. This analysis entails converting the wind speeds for a given site into an estimate of the kilowatt hours that would have been produced by a wind turbine of a given size during the data-gathering period. For example, a 2-kilowatt machine operating for 6 months in average winds of 20 mph will produce 4,550 kilowatt hours.

Kilowatt hours represent dollars the wind farm developer could earn if he put up a windmill of a given size on a particular location and sold electricity to the power company. The price per kilowatt hour paid by utilities to purchase electricity varies across the nation.

> Wind machines in the same area can produce very different results. You have to find out where the wind is.

At present, Sacarny performs these calculations—converting columns of wind velocity figures into kilowatt hours—with a hand calculator. But he is designing a software program that will enable his PC to perform this task for him.

"The purpose of the chip analysis is to get the wind data in a form where you can use it with applications programs," he explains. "If you know the productivity of the turbine, and you know at what times you can produce power, then you already have a good chunk of your economics done for you.

"If you were able to look into one of our chips, what you would see is rows and rows of numbers. Our software programs suck the numbers off the chip, puts them into archive data, and then arranges the archive data into a big Pascal record in a usable form.

"Once the client can see how many kilowatts could be produced at a given site at each hour, he can determine whether or not the economics justify the investment in a windmill at that location."

The wind developer then uses the resulting printouts and graphics to convince potential investors of the merits of his proposed wind farm.

Sacarny also uses his PC with *WordStar* to produce technical manuals and instructions for Second Wind's equipment.

```
SITING DATA FOR: Jim Brann

SITING LOCATION: Endless Mountains, Pa.

DATA FOR SENSOR PAIR "A"

DATA FOR MONTH 5/1982
   (from DAY 4 AT 14:52 till the end of the month)


PEAK WIND SPEED OF 47.5 MPH ON DAY 17 AT 17:55

LONGEST ENERGY LULL OF 3 HOURS ENDING ON DAY 28 AT 11:55

VELOCITY DISTRIBUTIONS FOR THIS MONTH: (HOURS)

 RANGE: (MPH):00-06:06-08:08-10:10-12:12-14:14-16:16-18:18-20:20-22:22-24:24-26:26-28:28-30:30-32:32-34:34-36:36-38: >>38:
 TOTAL:      : 18 : 25 : 32 : 44 : 57 : 67 : 78 : 86 : 75 : 61 : 47 : 31 : 18 :  8 :  4 :  2 :  2 :  2 :
 SLOW D0/DT:      : 25 : 32 : 44 : 57 : 67 : 78 : 86 : 75 : 61 : 47 : 31 : 18 :  8 :  4 :  2 :  2 :
 MEDIUM D0/DT:    :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :
 FAST D0/DT:      :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :  0 :
                  Note: '255' represents an overflow.


WIND ROSE DATA: (HOURS)

  RANGE:  (MPH): 06-12 : 12-18 : 18-24 :  >>24 :
  NORTH:       :   18  :   59  :   35  :    8  :
  NOREAST:     :   20  :   76  :  131  :   74  :
  EAST:        :   20  :   32  :   42  :   30  :
  SOUEAST:     :   15  :   15  :    6  :    1  :
  SOUTH:       :    7  :    2  :    0  :    0  :
  SOUWEST:     :    6  :    2  :    0  :    0  :
  WEST:        :    8  :    8  :    3  :    1  :
  NORWEST:     :    7  :    9  :    5  :    1  :


DIURNAL DATA: (MPH)

 TIME: (O:CLOCK)    : 00-02 : 02-04 : 04-06 : 06-08 : 08-10 : 10-12 : 12-14 : 14-16 : 16-18 : 18-20 : 20-22 : 22-24 :
 AVERAGE:           : 19.625: 18.500: 18.125: 16.750: 15.875: 14.625: 14.625: 16.625: 18.875: 20.125: 20.000: 20.000:
 STANDARD DEVIATION: :  4.5 :  5.0 :  5.5 :  4.5 :  6.5 :  6.0 :  6.5 :  6.0 :  6.5 :  6.0 :  5.0 :  4.5 :

MONTHLY AVERAGE WIND SPEED: 17.81 MPH


                                                          Second Wind Inc.
                                                            7 Davis Square
                                                 Somerville Massachusetts 02144
                                                            (617) 776-8520
```

Figure 1: *The PC "reads" the data chip from the Wind Resource Data Logger and generates velocity, wind rose, and diurnal data. This particular report is for a turbine site in Endless Mountains, Pennsylvania.*

The PC Watches Windmills

In the summer of 1982, NFC Energy Corporation, a power company in San Francisco, mounted a dozen AL-2000 Data Loggers on trailers and moved them about their leased 1,500 acres in the Alta-

The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY

HARDWARE For The APPLE II+/IIe

APPLE IIe 128K, 40 COLUMN $1,295
APPLE IIe STARTER SYS. BY APPLE (Sys. A)
64K and 80 column
Disk II with controller
Apple Monitor $1,650
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)
128K and 80 column
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller
Filer Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette
Zenith 12" Green Monitor
RF Modulator (for color TV)
Game Paddles
Game w color graphics and sound
20 Blank Diskettes $1,650

LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us

DISK DRIVES

★ CENTRAL PT.	Filer, Utility $ Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 230
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 75
	★ A40 160K Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★ A70 286K Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
SUPER 5 1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC T40, Direct Drive 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1 163K 40 TK	$ 379	$ 249
	Elite 2 326K 80 TK	$ 649	$ 399
	Elite 3 652K 160 TK	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 84
VISTA	Disk Pak V1200 6MB Backup Sys	$1549	$1049

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS
WHILE THEY LAST

★ Axlon	320K RAM Disk System (- or e)	$1000	$650
★ CCS,	Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	$ 150	$ 49
★ ComX	16K RAM Card, 1 Yr Wty (for S -	$ 179	$ 49
Microsoft	16K RAMCard for II +	$ 100	$ 59
★ Silicon Valley	Word Handler	$ 250	$ 39
	List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Videx	Videoterm 80 column card for II +	$ 345	$229

RAM EXPANSION

★ ComX	for IIe 80 col 64K Adder Card	$ 295	$145
★ ComX	RAM Card, 1 Yr Wty (II +) 16K	$ 175	$ 35
★ ALS	ADDRam (S -) 16K	$ 100	$ 49
★ Microsoft	RAMCard (II +) 16K	$ 100	$ 59
★ Saturn Systems	RAM Card (S -) 32K	$ 249	$199
	RAM Card (II +) 64K	$ 425	$299
	RAM Card (II -)128K	$ 599	$395
★ Axlon RAM Disk System	(- or e)320K	$1000	$650

VIDEO CARDS

★ ALS	Smarterm II (- or e)	$ 175	$135
ComX	80 col 64K Adder (IIe)	$ 295	$145
Videx	Videoterm 80 col (- or e)	$ 345	$229
★	UltraTerm (- or e)	$ 379	$279
	Soft Video Switch (II -)	$ 35	$ 25
	Enhancer II (II -)	$ 149	$ 99
	Function Strip (II +)	$ 75	$ 59
	We Have Full Videx Line	Call	Up to 35% off
Vista	Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS	The CP M Card V3 0 (- or e)	$ 399	$299
	Z-Card (- or e)	$ 149	$129
	Color II (- or e)	$ 179	$135
ASTAR	RF Modulator to use TV	$ 36	$ 25
★ CCS	Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$ 99
Eastside	Wild Card (copier - or e)	$ 140	$ 99
	Wild Card Plus	$ 180	$140
Kensington	System Saver	$ 90	$ 49
Key Tronic	KB200 keyboard (S -)	$ 298	$219
★ Koala	Graphics Pad	$ 125	$ 99
Kraft	Joystick (Ap II S -)	$ 69	$ 59
	Paddle (Ap II S -)	$ 50	$ 36
M&R	Sup R Ran (- or e)	$ 50	$ 49
★ Microsoft	Z80 Softcard (- or e)	$ 345	$225
	Z80 Softcard Plus (- or e)	$ 645	$459
	Softcard Premium Pack (II +)	$ 695	$495
	Softcard Premium Pack (IIe)	$ 495	$395
Micro Tek	Dumping 64 Buffer	$ 349	$269
★ Orange Micro	Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$119
	16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	$ 175	$118
	Buffered Grappler + 16K	$ 245	$179
Paymar	Lower Case Chip (S -)	$ 50	$ 49
★ PCPI	Appli-Card, 14 features 6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
	128K Memory Expand Board	$ 495	$395
RH Electronics	Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ Saturn Systems	Accelerator S	$ 599	$449
Transend, SSM	AIO II, Serial, Para I F	$ 225	$199
TG Products	Game Paddles (II +)	$ 40	$ 29
	Joystick (II +)	$ 60	$ 49

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY.

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

Applied Soft Tech.	VersaForm	$ 389	$250
Artsci	MagicWindow II NEW!	$ 150	$ 49
	Magic Combo (Wind Mail $ Words)	$ 225	$199
★ Ashton-Tate	dBase II (Req CP M 80)	$ 700	$385
	Financial Planner (Req CP M 80)	$ 700	$395
	Friday (Requires CP M 80)	$ 295	$149
BPI Systems,	GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$295
Broderbund,	Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 47
Continental,	GL, AR, AP or PR ea	$ 250	$149
	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 59
	FCM	$ 100	$ 99
Dow Jones	Market Analyzer	$ 350	$275
	Market Manager	$ 300	$235
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$525
Fox $ Geller	Quickcode (for dBase II)	$ 295	$185
	dGraph (for dBase II)	$ 295	$195
	dUtility (for dBase II)	$ 99	$ 99
Hayden	Pie Writer (Specify 80 col board)	$ 150	$ 99
Howard Soft,	Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$125
	Tax Preparer	$ 225	$199
LJK	Letter Perfect w Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Craft	(requires Z80 CP M-Card)		
	Verdict or Bulkeeper	$ 995	$469
Micro Lab,	Tax Manager	$ 180	$118
Micro Pro	(all require Z80-CP M Card)		
★	WordStar w Applicard & CP M SPECIAL	$ 495	$325
	WordStar ' + Training Manual SPECIAL	$ 495	$239
	MailMerge ™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
	SpellStar ™ SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
★	WordStar Professional 4 Pak SPECIAL	$ 895	$429
Microsoft,	Multi-Plan (CP M or Apple DOS)	$ 275	$175
	Financial, Multitool (CP M or DOS)	$ 100	$ 75
	Budget, Multitool (CP M or DOS)	$ 150	$115
★ Osborne/C.P. Soft	(Disk and Book) (Stat Bus $ Math)		
	Some Common Basic Programs (75 each)	$ 100	$ 49
	Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 99
Peachtree,	Requires CP M $ MBasic 40 columns		
	Series 40 GL $ AR $ AP, all 3	$ 595	$395
	Series II Text & Spell $ Mail all 3	$ 595	$395
Perfect,	Perfect Writer	$ 495	$199
	Perfect Speller	$ 295	$ 99
	Perfect Writer Speller 2 Pak	$ 695	$199
	Perfect Filer	$ 595	$259
Quark,	Word Juggler (IIe)	$ 239	$179
	Lexcheck (IIe (use w Juggler)	$ 149	$ 49
Sensible	Sens. Speller, specify 80 Col Brd.	$ 125	$ 89
Sierra On-Line	Screen Writer Professional	$ 200	$125
	Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 49
	The Dictionary NEW!	$ 100	$ 49
	General Manager $ NEW!	$ 230	$155
★ Silicon Valley	Word Handler	$ 250	$ 49
★	List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Software Publishing,	PFS File	$ 125	$ 84
(specify - or e)	PFS Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS Graph	$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware	DB Master Version 4 0	$ 350	$229
	DB Utility I or II	$ 99	$ 49

BUSINESS

System Plus,	GL, A/P, $ A/R, 3 Pak	$ 995	$ 595
Videx	Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
	Visicalc 80 col preboot disk	$ 30	$ 49
VisiCorp Personal Software,			
	Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$ 149
	Visicalc Enhanced (IIe) NEW!	$ 250	$ 179
	VisiFile or VisiDex, each	$ 250	$ 175

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle	Apple Mechanic	$ 30	$ 22
	Double-Take	$ 35	$ 25
	Typefaces (Req Ap Mechanic)	$ 20	$ 15
	DOSS Boss or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 22
	Tip Disk #1	$ 20	$ 15
	Pronto DOSS	$ 30	$ 40
	Alpha Plot	$ 40	$ 27
Central Point,	Filer DOS 3.3 and Utility	$ 20	$ 15
★	Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 40
Einstein,	Compiler, for Applesoft BASIC	$ 129	$ 49
Epson	Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 8
Heyes,	Terminal Program	$ 100	$ 90
★ Insoft	GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 49
Microsoft	A.L.D.S	$ 125	$ 75
	Cobol 80	$ 750	$ 309
	Fortran 80	$ 195	$ 199
	COMPLETE LINE IN STOCK		
★ Omega,	Locksmith (bit copier)	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin,	Comp Grphcs. Sys. NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
	Graphics Magician NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix,	Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality,	Bag of Tricks NEW!	$ 40	$ 35

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Beagle Bros,	Beagle Bag	$ 30	$ 22
Broderbund,	Choplifter	$ 40	$ 36
	Arcade Machine	$ 60	$ 40
	Lode Runner	$ 35	$ 25
	Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 21
BudgeCo	Pinball Constr Set	$ 40	$ 27
★ Continental	Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 99
Datasoft	Aztec or Zaxxon each	$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware	(Large Inventory)	Call	Call
Einstein,	Memory Trainer	$ 90	$ 75
Hayden,	Sargon II (Chess)	$ 36	$ 49
Infocom,	Zork I, II, or III, or Starcross, each	$ 40	$ 27
Koala,	Full line in stock, CALL		Call
Learning Co.,	(Large Inventory)	Call	Call
Lightning,	Mastertype	$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab,	Miner 2049er	$ 90	$ 27
Sierra On-Line,	Ultima $	$ 60	$ 90
Sir-Tech,	Wizardry	$ 50	$ 49
Spinnaker,	Kindercomp	$ 30	$ 40
Sub Logic,	Flight Simulation or Pinball, ea.	$ 35	$ 29
Terrapin,	Logo	$ 160	$ 99

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE. 99 STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase $	$ 700	$ 399
Financial Planning Lang.	$ 700	$ 439
Friday	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Milestone	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 49
CBASIC Compiler (CB80)	$ 500	$ 339
Pascal MT +	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 575
PL 1	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 350
FOX $ GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 149
dUtil	$ 99	$ 62
dGraph	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Starcross, Zork I, $ or III, each	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall, each	$ 60	$ 39
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Bulkeeper each	$ 995	$ 399
MICROPRO, WordStar '	$ 495	$ 339
MailMerge '	$ 250	$ 135
WordStar Prof. 4 Pak	$ 995	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 149
COBOL-80 Compiler SPECIAL	$ 750	$ 350

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BAUSCH & LOMB, HOUSTON		
DMP-40, 1 pen		$ 775
DMP-29, 8 pen		$1495
DMP-41		$2295
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para.	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10" x 14" 4 motor 8 P	$1299	$ 999
HP 12C	$ 120	$ 99
HP 11C	$ 90	$ 75
41C Calculator	$ 149	$ 149
41CV Calculator w 2 2K Mem	$ 275	$ 219
Call on accessories and software.		
for the ATARI		
RANA 1000 Drive, 325K	$ 449	$ 389
KOALA, Graphics Pad	$ 100	$ 75

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISC		
10 each Pulse I DS DD 48TPI	$ 99	$ 32
10 each Pulse II, DS QD, 96TPI	$ 40	$ 40
CDC		
100 each SS SD 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 350	$ 369
10 each SS SD 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 45	$ 15
100 each SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 each SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 15
100 each DS, DD 96T, (IBM, H P)	$ 750	$ 299
10 each DS, DD 48T (IBM, H P)	$ 75	$ 49
DYSAN, 10 each SS SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 49	$ 49
10 each DS DD48T (IBM, H P, etc.)	$ 49	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD-1, SS, DD	$ 55	$ 49
10 each, MD2-D, DS DD	$ 75	$ 49
MEMOREX		
10 each SS DD Type A (Apple, Atari)	$ 49	$ 29
10 each DS DD Type B (IBM, H P)	$ 60	$ 35
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 49
10 each, MD34, DS DD	$ 64	$ 49

GENERIK™ DISKETTES – AS LOW AS $1

100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 139
1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 999
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H P)	$ 626	$ 179
1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H P)	$6260	$1499

IM jackets, no labels, top quality 90 day limited warranty by us.

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

CDC
SS SD $1.69 Each

Minimum order quantities apply.
Box above money back guarantee is by COMIX Corporation not us.

© 1983 by COMIX Corporation

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	$ 40	$ 75
Mark XII	$ 300	$ 300
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 115	$ 49
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 169
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 399	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 525
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program	$ 100	$ 49
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 30	$ 29
NOVATION, All below require RS-232		
Applecat $ Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 399	$ 299
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 599
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	$ 599	$ 419
Cat	$ 149	$ 139
D-Cat	$ 149	$ 149
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 995	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 599	$ 415
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple $ Data Comm.	$ 69	$ 69
Modem Card for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 299
Transmodem 1200 (110 300/1200)	$ 995	$ 666

SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

★ AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	$ 300	$ 139
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, 310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 149
★ 13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 299
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	$ 529	$ 439
OVM, Color II or III to Apple S I/F	$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 209
12" Color, Composite, JC1215M	$ 400	$ 299
12" Color, RGB IBM Model JC 1203	$ 399	$ 369
★ PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 599
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 599
Quadrascreen 17", 256 x 512	$1995	$1299
SANYO, 12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 260	$ 209
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM123 NEW!	$ 300	$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, MX80F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 745	$ 399
FX80, CPS		Call
MX100F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 999	$ 699
FX100, CPS		Call
Apple $ Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 8
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 200
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 549	$ 449
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 599	$ 399
92, 160 CPS, 80 Col., Para.	$ 899	$ 559
93, 160 CPS, 136 Col., Para.	$1249	$ 899
2350P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2995	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2995	$2399
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler + , for Apple	$ 299	$ 149
PRACTICAL, Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Para.	$ 349	$ 299
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial	$ 349	$ 299
★ STAR MICRO., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 2.3K	$ 399	$ 399
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 49	$ 49

LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

JUKI, $100, 17cps, 90 Col., Parallel	$ 700	$ 525
SILVER REED, EXP550P, 16 cps, 5 pitch	$ 899	$ 615
EXP550S, 18 cps, 3 pitch	$ 999	$ 699
Tractor Feed for EXP 500	$ 160	$ 125
★ TTX, 13 cps, Para. $ Ser., Pin $ Friction	$ 999	$ 699

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

CORVUS

Corvus	5 Meg	$2095	$1695
	11 Meg	$2750	$2295
Drives Without Interfaces	20 Meg	$3750	$3095
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
IBM-PC Omni Transporter Pack of 4		$1399	$1199
Apple Interface, Manual $ W $ Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, CALL.			

★ MEANS A BEST BUY
AD #986

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail P O Box 23066, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number

All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C O D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for S&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for S&H. Add 13% total for S&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum for S&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S &H add 18% or $25 minimum for S&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for S&H. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S &H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 A M to 6 P M PST Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A M here is 9 A M in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks 1er Interstate Bank (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123. Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak ™ and Generik ™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex, InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. Tele 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy. 405 $ 90 and at SE 36th & Richards.

Professionals™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

256K
IBM-PC
System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And Configurations

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS	Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested. With 90 day warranty		
★	64K Kit, 200NS 8 chips, 4164	$ 150	$ 89
	16K Kit, 200NS 8 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16
AMDEK	4-IN-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	$ 599	$ 319
AST	ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 475
	MegaPlus II 64K 2-S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
	MegaPlus II 256K, 2-S/P/C	$ 795	$ 695
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/C	$ 995	$ 595
	I/O Plus II 2S/P/C/G	$ 315	$ 169
	PCnet™ LAN Kit	$1490	$1295
CCS	SuperVision, monochrome board	$ 850	$ 680
	Z-Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port	$ 875	$ 495
★ **ComX**	256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	$ 695	$ 256
CURTIS	PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 69
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 50	$ 35
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 29	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 40	$ 30
HERCULES	Monochrome Board	$ 499	$ 379
Key Tronic	KB5150 Std. keyboard	$ 269	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™	$ 150	$ 109
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 12
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC Modules for above card	$ 99	$ 79 Call
	SandStar, no RAM card	$ 199	$ 169
	SandStar, 256K Card	$ 495	$ 395

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	RAMCard 256K	$ 560	$ 395
	SystemCard 256K	$ 395	$ 275
	SystemCard 64K	$ 625	$ 435
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 189
MOUSE SYSTEMS	PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
ORCHID	PCnet™, LOCAL AREA NET	$1490	$1199
	Monochrome Graphics Card	$ 495	$ 379
PLANTRONICS	ColorPlus, 16 color brd. w/Para Port	$ 475	$ 379
QUADRAM	★ Quadlink, Apple II Emulator	$ 680	$ 495
	Quadboard, no RAM, expandable to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 275
★	Quadboard 256K, 8 function	$ 595	$ 395
	Quadboard II no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
	Quadboard II 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 279
	Quadboard II 256K, 8 function	$ 595	$ 396
	Quad 512+, 64K plus serial port	$ 525	$ 295
	Quad 512+, 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512+, 512K plus serial port	$ 695	$ 525
	Quadcolor I board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
	Quadcolor II board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 206
	Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
	Microlazer w/Copy P/P, 8K, #MP8 w/P.S.	$ 199	$ 139
	Microlazer, w/Copy P/P 64K, #MP64 w/P.S.	$ 319	$ 219
	Microlazer w/Copy P/P 128K, #MP128 w/P.S.	$ 495	$ 295
	Microlazer Snap-on 8K P/P Epson, #ME8, w/P.S.	$ 179	$ 145
	Microlazer Snap-on 64K P/P, Epson, #ME64 w/P.S.	$ 319	$ 235
	All Microlazers are expandable, (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
Tecmar	1st MATE 64K	$ 395	$ 295
	1st MATE 256K Graphics Master	$ 599	$ 439 Call
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 95	$ 69
WICO	IBM-PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69

$45 $40 Ten or more.
64K CHIP KIT
9 Each 4164 200 ns. MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$256 $239 Two or more.
256K RAM BOARD
Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ **Means a BEST buy.**

AD #986

for the IBM-PC **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES

CONTROL DATA OR **Tandon**
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM. **$229** $239 For One

$199
HALF HEIGHT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MAYNARD	Floppy Drive Control Brd. for up to 4 drives	$ 195	$ 169
	same with Parallel Port	$ 275	$ 205
RANA	2.5 Meg 5" Drive System (Jan)	$1550	$1199
	25 Meg Hard Disk System		Call
QUADISK	6 Meg, Removable	$2295	$1795
CALL ON AVAILABILITY	8 Meg, Fixed	$1995	$1595
	12 Meg, Fixed	$2250	$1790
	20 Meg, Fixed	$2650	$2050
	27 Meg, Fixed	$2895	$2295
	72 Meg, Fixed	$6500	$4999
VISTA	IBM-PC XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk, V1200	$1549	$1049

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	ASHTON-TATE		
★	dBase II requires PC-DOS & 128K	$ 700	$ 385
	dBase II User's Guide	$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
	The Financial Planner	$ 700	$ 395
	Friday	$ 295	$ 199
	APPLIED SOFT TECH. Versaform	$ 695	$ 395
★	**CONTINENTAL** Home Accountant +	$ 150	$ 69
	FCM (Fixed Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 129	$ 89
	Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
	DATAMOST Write-On (Word Processor)	$ 130	$ 69
	DOW JONES Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 279
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 239
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
	EAGLE SOFTWARE Money Decisions	$ 150	$ 129
★	**EINSTEIN** Writer NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
	Memory Trainer NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
	Speller NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
	Master NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
	Letter Soiree NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
	FOX & GELLER Quickcode (MSDOS)	$ 295	$ 179
	dGraph (MSDOS)	$ 295	$ 179
	dUtil for IBM PC DOS	$ 99	$ 59
	HAYDEN IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
	Pie Speller	$ 100	$ 69
	HOWARDSOFT Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 250	$ 189
	INFOR. UNLIMITED EasyWriter II (WP)	$ 350	$ 289
	EasySpeller II	$ 225	$ 169
	EasyFiler (a DBMS)	$ 400	$ 299
	Inventory Control	$ 595	$ 395
★	**INSOFT** Data Design (easy to use DBMS)	$ 225	$ 169
	Data Base Made Easy (Book)	$ 17	$ 12
	LIFETREE Volkswriter	$ 295	$ 199
★	**LOTUS** 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 329
	MICROCRAFT Verdict or Bilkeeper each	$ 595	$ 469
	MICRO LAB Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 29
	MICROPRO WordStar™	$ 495	$ 239
	MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
	SpellStar	$ 250	$ 129
★	WordStar Professional 4 Pak	$ 695	$ 429
	StarIndex™	$ 195	$ 109
	InfoStar™	$ 495	$ 259
	Report Star™	$ 350	$ 199
	DataIndex™	$ 295	$ 195
	StarBurst™	$ 195	$ 115
★	**MICROSOFT** Multiplan	$ 275	$ 175
	Word	$ 275	$ 275
	Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 239
	Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 89
	Budget	$ 150	$ 109

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	$ 195	$ 119
	NORTH AMERICAN BUS The Answer	$ 250	$ 169
★	**OSBORNE/COMX** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
	Some Common Basic Prog. (70 each)	$ 100	$ 69
	Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
	PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 94
	PEACHTREE Peach Pak 3 (GL, AR & AP)	$ 595	$ 239
	Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
	PEARLSOFT Personal Pearl (DBMS & MIS)	$ 295	$ 195
★	**PERFECT** Perfect Writer™	$ 389	$ 149
	Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each	$ 295	$ 89
	Writer + Speller 2 Pak	$ 695	$ 199
	Perfect Filer™	$ 595	$ 199
	SOFTWARE ARTS TK! Solver	$ 299	$ 219
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
	PFS Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS:Write NEW!	$ 140	$ 99
	PFS:Graph NEW!	$ 140	$ 99
	SORCIM SuperCalc II	$ 295	$ 195
	SuperWriter	$ 295	$ 199
	SSI/SATELLITE WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 275
	Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 169
	STC/SOFTEC The Creator	$ 300	$ 195
	STONEWARE D.B. Master (a DBMS)	$ 500	$ 306
	SYNAPSE File Manager	$ 100	$ 67
	SYNERGISTIC Data Reporter	$ 250	$ 169
	T/MAKER T/Maker IS	$ 275	$ 169
	VISICORP visiCalc/256K or Visidex, each	$ 250	$ 179
	VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 215
	Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
	VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 266

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★	**CENTRAL POINT** Copy II PC Backup	$ 40	$ 35
★	**COMX** Fastrak™ RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven NEW!	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	DIGITAL RESEARCH		
	Concurrent CP/M-86	$ 350	$ 225
	CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$ 126
	CP/M-86™	$ 80	$ 40
	Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 169
	Pascal/MT+ (MSDOS)	$ 800	$ 395
	PL/1 (MSDOS)	$ 750	$ 499
	Access Manager (MSDOS)	$ 400	$ 179
	Display Manager (MSDOS)	$ 500	$ 338
	Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
	CIS COBOL 86	$ 850	$ 525
	DR LOGO-86	$ 150	$ 80
	CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS each)	$ 600	$ 385
	HAYES Smartcom II (Data Comm.)	$ 119	$ 89
	MICROCOM Microterminal (Data Comm.)	$ 100	$ 65
	MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI (Hayes & IBM)	$ 195	$ 129
	MICROSOFT muMath muSimp	$ 300	$ 225
	Business BASIC Compiler	$ 600	$ 450
	Pascal Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
	C Compiler	$ 350	$ 225
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 265
	Fortran Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
	COBOL Compiler	$ 750	$ 559
	BASIC Interpreter	$ 350	$ 255
	NORTON Norton Utilities 14 programs	$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	EPYX Auto Sim, Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
	Oil Barons	$ 100	$ 75
★	**ARMONK** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
	BLUE CHIP Millionaire or Tycoon, each	$ 60	$ 39
	BPI SYSTEMS Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 139
★	**BRODERBUND** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
	COMPREHENSIVE PC Tutor (DOS 1.1)	$ 60	$ 40
	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant +	$ 150	$ 69
	DATAMOST Pig Pen or Space Strike ea	$ 30	$ 22
	DAVIDSON The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 69
	INFOCOM Deadline	$ 50	$ 33
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III ea	$ 40	$ 27
★	**INSOFT** Word Tris or Quotrix, each NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
	MICRO LAB Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 29
	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 119
	PBL CORP. Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
	SPINNAKER Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
	STRATEGIC The Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE™

Formerly Computer Exchange™

SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR. or SEATTLE, WA. BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5
ALL MAIL: P.O. BOX 23068, Portland, Or. 97223

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
(800) 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland 245-6200	(503) 245-1030

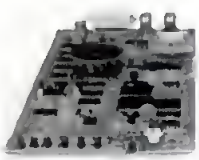
DEAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

The Datacom 1200™ modem. Hayes® plug-compatability and a savings of $300.

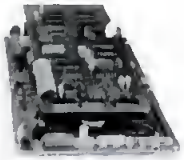
Why spend $700 on a Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ when the Datacom 1200 modem performs like a Hayes for $399.

HOW WE MADE A "HAYES PLUG-COMPATIBLE" AFFORDABLE.

The use of highly advanced c. . echnology enabled us to incorporate all the Datacom's functions onto one board, compared to the two boards in the Hayes.



The Datacom 1200 modem

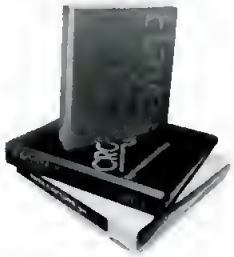


The Hayes Smartmodem 1200

The heart of a 1200 baud modem is the decoding and filtering circuitry. The Datacom 1200 uses a filter chip controlled by a CMOS microprocessor for modulation and demodulation. This one chip deftly performs th· ·sks that require many chips in oth· odems. In addition, VLSI (Very Lar cale Integrated) technology allows to combine our modem's microproc. ssor, ROM and RAM onto one control chip.

By reducing the Datacom's chip count, we dramatically reduce its cost.

Another benefit of CMOS technology is increased reliability. CMOS chips require less power and give off much less heat than TTL components. CMOS also makes the Datacom less susceptible than other modems to Radio Frequency Interference.



THE TRUE TEST OF PLUG COMPATIBILITY IS SOFTWARE.

The Datacom 1200 is compatible with communications software written to recognize the Hayes Smartmodem 1200™; Crosstalk,™ Data Capture,™ even Smartcom II,™ Hayes' own software program. In fact, you can replace a Hayes modem with a Datacom modem and your software will never know the difference.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

To provide a complete communications system for IBM PC and Apple IIe owners, the Data Capture software is included with the Datacom 1200.

IT TOOK EXPERTS TO CREATE THE DATACOM 1200.

The Datacom 1200 is manufactured by one of the world's major sources of OEM modems. Last year alone, they built over 120,000 modems for major computer and communications companies.

Now, Kensington Microware, a leading supplier of personal computer products, brings this state-of-the-art modem to you.

The Datacom 1200 is FCC registered and comes complete with a two-year limited warranty.

If you're looking for the best buy on a modem, order a Datacom 1200. It's the modem you've always wanted, at a price you can finally afford.

RISK FREE OFFER

The $399 Datacom 1200 modem is available at your local dealer or direct from Kensington Microware Ltd. with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Order by phone (212) 486-7707 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, N.Y.C. 10010.

Please send (indicate quantity):

___ DATACOM 1200(S), $399 each. Total $___

Include $5.00 for shipping and handling.
New York State residents add sales tax.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery) City

State Zip Phone

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
212 486-7707 Tlx.. 236200 KEN UR

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd
Datacom 1200 is a trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mont Pass, 30 miles east of San Francisco, leaving them on each site for several weeks. It was a search for high-quality wind.

At each location, the data logger measured wind direction, velocity, and endurance and stored this information on its chip. Most of the chips were mailed back to Second Wind for retrieval and analysis, but some were analyzed in San Francisco by NFC meteorologist Ron Nierenbirg.

Throughout the summer and fall, Nierenbirg was frequently on the phone with the folks at Second Wind discussing data from the PC runs. On the basis of wind data gathered from these hundreds of potential sites and then analyzed by Second Wind's PC, NFC determined precisely where to put up 60 huge 75-kilowatt turbines. They are currently under construction and will be operating in the Altamont Pass by spring, producing electricity that will be sold to Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E). Another 100 turbines will be installed on the NFC wind farms by the end of 1984. The sites for these, too, will be determined by Second Wind's analysis of the Data Logger chips.

"Second Wind's Data Loggers are rugged," says Kenneth Cohn, director of technical services at NFC. "And their analysis of chips was invaluable to us. Using the trailers with the anemometers and the data loggers saved us a lot of time and tower building. It's an ideal way to check out a lot of sites for efficiency. You do have to be careful in this business. Wind machines in the same area can produce very different results. You have to find out where the wind is.

"Our goal is to produce energy that has the same characteristics as that from any other type of generating station," says Cohn. "To do that, we need to know the wind characteristics throughout our property and what times of day we can expect peaks and lulls.

"It's an engineering process. This is a business of extracting energy from the wind."

Cohn uses the information from the PC analysis of his sites not only as a guide to placement of windmills, but also as a means of convincing prospective investors of the profitability of proposed wind farm locations.

He has just purchased an IBM PC for the NFC office in San Francisco and the company will do some of its own chip archiving and analysis there, using the software packages designed by Sacarny.

But the major reason NFC purchased a PC is that Cohn intends to have it watch over the windmills. He plans to have the PC continuously monitor, via phone lines, the performance of more than 200 NFC wind turbines and generators located 30 miles away in Altamont Pass. The PC will record the performance of each of these turbines on the NFC wind farm, computing precisely how much electricity they generate for PG&E each hour.

NFC expects to have the interconnections made, the PC software designed, and the windmills up and running by late spring.

"It should work well around the clock and save a lot of manpower expense," says Cohn.

Wind's Future

The future of the wind business is uncertain. It is only in the past few years that the giant wind farms have been con-

The Altamont Pass wind farm, near San Francisco.

31,268 flavors isn't just a dieter's nightmare.

If you want the world's best microcomputer database management system to handle the most complicated inventory control problems, here's the scoop:

dBASE II,® the relational database management system (DBMS) from Ashton-Tate.

If you have a microcomputer and you'd like to put all your business information management problems on ice forever, you won't find a faster, better, more powerful solution than dBASE II. And it's just $700 (suggested retail price).

dBASE II®

For the name of your nearest dealer, drop us a line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570. ASHTON·TATE

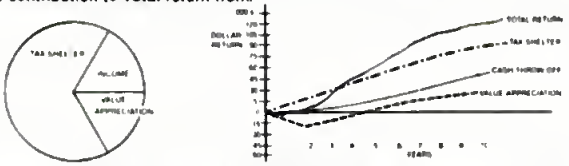
© Ashton-Tate 1983
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Think about it. The program that answers your questions is here!

* **Decide** on the BEST investment from up to 30 investment choices.
* **Discover** the optimal financing package from up to 5 alternatives, each with up to 3 mortgages.
* **Compare** residential and commercial investments on the same scale, even if they're on opposite coasts.
* **Analyze** the contribution to **Total** return from:



We use graphics to enhance interpretation

Introducing the REIIM...(Real Estate Investment Index Method, pronounced: "RIME")

The REIIM is a breakthrough in analytical technique that makes the complicated "bundle of returns" from an investment in Real Estate as easy *to interpret* as the interest rate on a *savings account.*

The REIIM's fully integrated programming also includes:

1) **Capacity** for Balloon Mortgages to be paid or refinanced, Wrap-Arounds, Interest only Assumptions, Points and origination fees, Carry backs, 10 year projections.
2) **Calculations** of benefits earned by reinvestment of cash flow from Cash Throw Off and Tax Shelters, as well as IRR and other common measures of return.
3) **Comparison** of net benefits from Straight-line vs. Accelerated Cost Recovery (ACRS).
4) **Risk Adjustment** of all cash flows based on pessimistic, most probable and optimistic scenarios.
5) **Illustration** of return in dollar amounts and IXRR.*
6) **Calculation** of return on "current equity vs. market equity" to illustrate the impact of market inflation and equity-buildup on return.
7) **Measure** of **upward** and **downward** volatility for each investment choice.
8) **State-of-the-art** graphics and documentation to enhance interpretation.
9) **Analysis and Ranking** of an unlimited number of investment choices.

Priced Well Below Market Value at

$169.00

AZ res. add sales tax.

For Orders, Information or COMPLIMENTARY DEMO disk please call:

Investment Index Programs
(602) 863-0273

11026 North 28th Drive #78
Phoenix, Arizona 85029

Runs on IBM PC 64K Dual Disk Drives, color graphics card optional, packaged in an IBM — type binder, coming soon on APPLE

visa
mastercard

Dealer inquiries invited

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Incorporated
REIIM is a trademark of Investment Index Programs, Inc. • *(Indexed Rate of Return)

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WIND ANALYZERS

structured. Second Wind believes that a lot of wind turbines will be built in isolated rural areas. The technology of the turbines has become efficient enough now that it is economically productive to put one up if you have a farm or a home far from the power grid. But, you must have sufficient wind, a factor you can't control. The big wind farms will make money in areas

The future of the wind business is uncertain.

where steady winds exist. But starting up the farms requires a substantial investment, and if the government were to cut back on tax breaks, starting new wind farms would become extremely difficult to finance.

The wind farms have not been operating for a sufficient length of time to determine if they will indeed produce megawatts of profit. But it appears that some of them will produce substantial power—enough to sell to electrical utilities. Whether sales to these utilities will produce sufficient profits remains to be determined. It does appear, however, that the future of first-rate wind measurement will be tied to Second Wind's PC analysis.

Site analysis and conversion of wind power into potential kilowatt bucks will be done in some firms with Sacarny's PC software.

If NFC's plan to have its PC continuously monitor the performance and kilowatt output of hundreds of windmills succeeds, it is likely that other wind farm companies will lay off the crews that now perform this task and replace them with IBM PCs. ■

Articles by James Brann have appeared in The New Republic, The Nation, Saturday Review, Science Digest, The Washington Post, *and many other publications. He is a professor of journalism at Boston University's School of Public Communications.*

WOULD YOU SHELL OUT $1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

SUSPENDED,™ The WITNESS,™ PLANETFALL,™ ENCHANTER,™ and INFIDEL™—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK® I, II, and III, DEADLINE,™ STARCROSS,™

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DEC Rainbow, DEC RT II, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC 8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

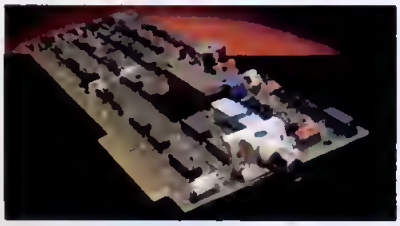
Share and share alike.

With SCS PCnet™... a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems . . . the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its MS-DOS operating System. PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, lerter-quality printers, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capabiliry to your system while reducing your per station costs!

True network news

With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communication between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is not necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're set. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.



Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, your peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an I/O slot of each IBM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

The extras you'll like

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and file-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

Full customer support

Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full 90-day warranty. *And a complete line of hard-disk storage products tatlor made for use with the PCnet,* featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

See the difference sharing can make in your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology
Pascal Bubble is a registered trademark of DATALEX

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adding It Up With StatPac

Now movies and veteran number crunchers alike have a versatile and convenient program to do statistical analogs based on a popuar mainframe social science package.

The statistical analysis package *StatPac*, produced for the IBM PC, is especially designed for survey data sets such as those developed for public opinion or marketing research. The program is modeled after the comprehensive and highly popular mainframe analysis package *SPSS* (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences).

StatPac
Walonick Associates, Inc.
5624 Girard Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022
List Price: $400
Requires: 128K RAM two disk drives.

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPSS was developed in the mid-sixties by a group of political scientists frustrated with the undocumented single-purpose programs they had been using to analyze public opinion surveys. Working at the nonprofit National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago, they set about developing an integrated program package. With several scholars contributing to its development, *SSPS*'s capabilities grew rapidly. The finished program covered virtually every important statistical technique and data analytic procedure used in the social sciences.

By the mid-seventies, *SPSS* was installed on hundreds of mainframes throughout the world, not only in universities, but also in private corporations, government agencies, and data tabulation service bureaus. The success of *SPSS* was so great that it threatened the nonprofit status of NORC, which was forced to sever the relationship. SPSS, Inc., was then created as a private corporation.

SPSS came to be used as a general-purpose tool for doing all kinds of data analyses on all kinds of data sets. In addition to opinion, attitude, or marketing surveys, computerized analyses can be done on personnel records, economic time series data, medical histories, results of laboratory experiments on mice, archeological data, voting records of congressmen, student test scores, and customer, membership, and subscriber lists—in other words, analysis can be done on any data

set containing numeric or attribute data.

Filling a Need

Anyone familiar with *SPSS* will immediately feel at home with *StatPac*, although the enormous range of programs and options provided by the large mainframe package will most certainly be missed. Nonetheless, by successfully bringing an *SPSS*-like capability to the PC, *StatPac* is filling an important niche. This package will be very much welcomed by the survey research community and by social scientists, statisticians, and others who want to use the PC to perform basic tabulations and statistical analyses.

StatPac is a batch system that can handle 5,000 cases and 255 columns of variables in either a fixed or free format, which means that the number of columns occupied by each variable can either be set by the operator or left "free" for the program to establish. A recently added feature that allows users to merge multiple files and codebooks makes it possible for a data analysis program to handle an infinite number of variables.

StatPac offers a wide range of such programs and also various data manipulation utilities, which enable users to sort files, write subfiles, select a subcategory of cases, recode variables, and compute composite scores and indices.

The package, which consists of a three-ring binder manual and three single-sided disks, requires 128K RAM, two disk drives, a line printer, and either a color monochrome monitor. It may be configured to run with a RAM disk or a hard disk.

Clear and well written, the *StatPac* manual is exceptionally considerate of the novice user and is sensitive to what the reader needs to know each step of the way. The manual needs no index—the table of contents alone is quite adequate to quickly guide you to the proper section for just about any inquiry you may have. Although a well-written background review of each statistical procedure is included in an appendix, the proper use of the more advanced techniques does require the appropriate technical background and training. *StatPac* will help you do statistics; it does not attempt to teach the subject. It does not, moreover, spell out everything you might wish to know—how to obtain a correlation matrix, for instance. Nevertheless, the basic data analysis tasks are straightforward and easy to implement.

Ease of editing and the use of menus throughout make the system easy to operate. There are many considerate touches such as noncryptic screen prompting, the option to move the SHIFT key to its normal typewriter position and periodic automatic saves during codebook development.

All screen-directed operations are fast and thoughtfully designed. Tabular results, however, are not available for screen viewing—all analytic output is sent to the printer. This means that you can set things up conveniently, develop a control program to specify a lengthy sequence of analytic tasks, press the ENTER key, and then go to lunch. Execution times are quite slow with *StatPac* and tables are produced on the printer only every few minutes. You needn't worry, however, if you leave the PC during the analysis phase. (It might be wise, however, to stay within earshot of your printer, unless it is exceptionally reliable). If the system cannot perform a particular task because of a format error or an insufficient number of cases, it will not hang up. Instead, it will simply go on to the next item in the control file. You will need to check the tables later, however, to identify any skipped tasks since error messages appear on the screen but not in the printed output.

Codebook and Data Management

StatPac has three major components: procedures for the creation of a codebook, for data entry, and for development of control files that manage the batched data analyses.

The first step in using *StatPac* is to develop a codebook that describes the data file format, customized headings, and the labels to be used for all variables and value categories. These headings and labels will appear on the various statistical printouts.

StatPac will help you to do statistics; it does not attempt to teach the subject.

The codebook program also offers options for the handling of missing data, provides for automatic column control during data entry, and has extensive error trapping and editing features. You can edit or add variables to an existing codebook and make a hard copy of the codebook for use in planning data analysis runs.

For the data file format that appears in Figure 1, a sample population was surveyed for 11 variables—age, sex, ethnic origin, and so forth. These variables are listed in the codebook. Each is identified as either alpha or numeric. The permissible responses for alpha variables are listed (for example, M and F for sex), and the number of columns that the value of each variable can occupy is fixed. The starting column for each variable is also indicated. These parameters then govern the data entry procedure—the order in which variables appear on the screen, the screen prompts, and so forth.

The data file management programs allow you to enter data directly from the PC keyboard by using *StatPac*'s second major component—its well-prompted data entry procedure. The prompts draw directly on the information you placed in the codebook, flashing the case number and the names of each variable on the screen in turn as you key in the data for each case. The program automatically screens the type and number of columns of keyboarded data. It will not accept a numeric value when the variable is an alpha symbol, and vice versa. If the variable requires a two-column value, the screen will not record the third item of a

three-column entry, nor will it advance to the next variable if only a one-column entry is made. For some reason, the periodic automatic save feature is not provided for data entry, although it is for codebook development. You can save manually at any time, however, with just one keystroke. It is also possible with *StatPac* to import data files developed by other programs including *dBase II* and *VisiCalc* or to have a datafile downloaded from a mainframe. *StatPac* has a variety of useful record search and editing features and can edit files larger than memory size. You can, if you wish, get a complete listing or data dump of the entire file or obtain a listing—but not a cross-tabulation—of only selected variables and/or selected cases.

The third major component of *StatPac* is a set of programs to create the task control file that describes the analyses to be performed and the tables to be printed. A single task control file can specify hundreds of tasks and can be constructed quickly and easily using several convenient features. For example, users can indicate a range of variables for a given task which means that if you are a manufacturer and want to see how many consumers described your product on 25 attributes included in a customer survey, you can request a set of frequency distributions for variables 1 through 25 with only a single keyboarded command sequence. Control files can easily be edited and can, of course, be saved for future use.

Data Analysis Programs

Although *StatPac*'s data analytic task programs are only a small subset of those available in *SPSS*, they do cover the fundamental bread-and-butter needs of the survey data analyst. First there are the basic frequency distribution reports that you will probably run for all variables in the study. These reports are fully labeled, give both frequencies and percentages, and indicate the number of cases missing data. Figure 2, for instance, displays the frequency distribution of females and males in a sample of 2,055: 720 and 1,335, respectively. The sample was 35 percent female, 65 percent male, and no respondent failed to indicate his or her gender. Responses were obtained from 100 percent of the sample.

Another *StatPac* task program, descriptive statistics, gives you a wide variety of summary statistics for any of the following variables: the mean; the median; the mode, the standard deviation, the maximum, minimum and standard error of the mean; and the confidence limits around the mean.

Cross-tab analysis, which provides a table showing the relationship between two variables such as product usage and income, is one of the mainstays of survey work. As in *SPSS*, *StatPac* gives the num-

(continued)

```
Codebook listing - BOOK

Variable # 1 - Age of respondent
Start coluen = 1    Number of columns = 2    Type = Nueeric
-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 2 - Sex
Start coluen = 3    Nueber of columns = 1    Type = Alpha

         M=Male
         F=Female
-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 3 - Ethnic origin
Start column = 4    Number of coluens = 1    Type = Alpha

         A=Black
         B=White
         C=Other
-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 4 - Annual Income in Thousands of Dollars
Start column = 5    Number of coluens = 3    Type = Numeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 5 - Pretest Score
Start coluen = 8    Nueber of coluens = 3    Type = Numeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 6 - Posttest score
Start coluen = 11    Number of coluens = 3    Type = Numeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 7 - Reading Comprehension Score
Start coluen = 14    Nueber of coluens = 3    Type = Nueeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 8 - Math Skills Score
Start column = 17    Number of columns = 3    Type = Nueeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 9 - Verbal Ability Score
Start column = 20    Number of columns = 3    Type = Numeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 10 - IQ Score
Start column = 23    Number of coluens = 3    Type = Numeric

-------------------------------------------------------------
Variable # 11 - Do you regularly read Newsweek?
Start coluen = 26    Nueber of columns = 1    Type = Alpha

         Y=Yes
         N=No
-------------------------------------------------------------
```

Figure 1: *Sample page from a* StatPac *codebook.*

ber of cases for each cell in the cross-tab table and also three percentages based on the column total, the row total, and the grand total. Unfortunately, you cannot suppress any of these if you want a simpler and less cluttered printout. Chi-square and its associated probability are computed, as well as the contingency coefficient and Cramer's V. (For the meaning of these and related terms, see sidebar, "A Glossary of Statistical Terms," accompanying this article.)

In Figure 3, the same sample used in Figure 2 is broken down by gender and ethnic origin, and the two variables are cross-tabulated. Reading across the first row, we learn, for example, that of the 720 females in the sample, 285 are black, 330

A Glossary of Statistical Terms

Here's a simple word guide to help you master the statistical lingo.

Analysis of variance (ANOVA): A way of assessing the average scores of two or more subgroups to see if the variation between the groups is greater than would be expected on the basis of chance sampling fluctuations.

Chi-square: A statistic often computed for a cross-tabulation to assess how likely it is that the observed relationships shown in the cross-tab table could have occurred merely by random sampling error.

Contingency coefficient: Similar to Cramer's V but less useful since the limiting value is not always +1 but varies depending on the number of rows and columns in the crosstab table (see Cramer's V).

Correlation coefficient: A descriptive statistic that measures the degree of relationship between two variables. The closer the coefficient is to +1, the more closely related are the two variables.

Cramer's V: A measure of the strength of association between two variables in a cross-tab table. Cramer's V can vary from 0 (no relationship) to +1 (perfect relationship). For Cramer's V, the limiting value is always +1, regardless of the number of rows and columns in the table.

Cross-tab: A table that displays the joint distribution of cases on two variables.

Discriminant function analysis: A technique to distinguish different groups based on their patterns of scores on a set of independent variables. In market research, this method is useful to compare users of different brands in terms of their needs, attitudes, perceptions, product usage habits, and so on.

Factor analysis: A data reduction technique to see if a small number of general characteristics or factors can account for the relationships among a larger group of variables. It can be used, for example, to identify basic underlying attitudes, perceptions, or personality traits.

Frequency distribution: A listing of the number of cases that fall into each category or value of a variable.

Mean: The measure of central tendency commonly called the "average."

Median: The numerical value of the middle case, once all cases have been rank ordered from highest to lowest. Unlike the mean (or average), the median is not strongly affected by the existence of atypical extreme cases at either the high or low end of the distribution.

Mode: The value of the variable that occurs most often. It is possible, though not usual, for a frequency distribution to have more than one mode.

Multiple correlation coefficient (multiple R): A measure of the degree of association between a variable of interest and a predicted score for that variable based on a set of other variables (see multiple regression).

Multiple regression: A technique for predicting scores on the variable that the analyst is primarily interested in based on the pattern of scores on a set of two or more other variables. The variable to be predicted is called the dependent variable. The various predictor measures are called the independent variables. Multiple regression can be used quite powerfully for causal analysis as well as for prediction.

One-tailed significance test: Used to test the researcher's explicit prediction that, on some variable, a specified group will be reliably higher than another group. It is legitimately used when testing a rigorously derived prediction or in go/no-go situations such as pharmaceutical or engineering tests designed to see if a proposed new product is superior to an existing product. The test is invalid for the vast majority of survey research situations, which do not involve committed prediction.

Scatter diagram (or scattergram): A graphics plot showing the relationship between two variables.

Standard error of the mean: The estimated standard deviation of the mean scores of an infinite number of samples of the size and character of the sample used in the study in question. Used to assess the extent to which the observed mean of the sample might deviate from the usually unknown true population mean.

Standard deviation: A statistic to describe amount of variation in a given population on a particular variable.

t-test: A test to assess whether an observed percentage or average-score difference between two groups is greater than what could be expected on the basis of random sampling error.

The Next Generation Operating System

QNX. Literally the finest, fastest, most comprehensive PC operating system available. A true real time, multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that gives the user hierarchical files and 16 level task priorities. In addition to the standard set of over 60 utilities (including word processing, communications, "C" compiler and 8086 assembler ... **all for only $650 U.S.**) the following products are also available.

QDOC. A sophisticated document processor. Capabilities: automatic table-of-contents, indexes, footnotes, mailing lists, forms, etc.
QSPELL. A very fast multi-user spelling checker that has the unique ability to check spelling in real time as you enter or print text anywhere in QNX.
QMENU. A menu interface to QNX and your applications allows you to create your own menus as a front end to any application.
QBASIC. A basic compiler which supports structured IF THEN ELSE's, multi-line functions and separately compiled modules.
QDOS. A PC-DOS emulator which allows you to run many of your DOS applications as a task under QNX.
QMAIL. A multi-user messaging system. Features include registered mail, mail forwarding, sending to groups of users, etc.

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel. (613) 820-8460

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
6940 Santa Teresa Blvd., Ste. 6
San Jose, California 95119
Tel. (408) 281-1586

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
StatPac Demonstration

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION: GENDER

                Sex                          Number    Percent
-------------------------------------        ------    -------

                F = Female                    720       35.0 %
                M = Male                     1335       65.0 %
                                             ------    -------
                 Total                       2055      100.0 %

                 Missing cases = 0
                 Response percent = 100.0 %

StatPac Demonstration

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION: ETHNIC ORIGIN

            Ethnic origin                    Number    Percent
-------------------------------------        ------    -------

                A = Black                     660       32.1 %
                B = White                    1140       55.5 %
                C = Other                     255       12.4 %
                                             ------    -------
                 Total                       2055      100.0 %

                 Missing cases = 0
                 Response percent = 100.0 %
```

Figure 2: *Frequency distribution tables for two demographic variables.*

are white, and 105 are "other." From the first column, we learn that 39.6 percent of all the females are black; 43.2 percent of all the blacks are female; and black females constitute 13.9 percent of the total sample. Similar interpretations can be made for the other table values by column and row.

If you want a close look at the relationship between two measures, *StatPac*'s correlation program will print out an attractive and fully annotated scatter diagram plus a set of statistics.

Figure 4 is an example of a scatter diagram that plots reading comprehension scores against annual income. The interpolated line of best fit, which depicts the relationship of the two variables visually, is indicated by the pattern of three horizontal dots sloping positively from left to right. The two variables are related positively, as the slope of the line suggests: As annual income rises, reading comprehension scores increase. Cases appear as asterisks, with each asterick representing more than one case.

Unfortunately, *StatPac* falls into the same trap as SPSS when producing correlations. The default condition in SPSS prints out only one-tailed significance levels, which are, of course, grossly inappropriate except under the most rare research circumstancs. Over the past decade, it is likely that thousands of SPSS users have been unaware of the actual default setting and have been misled by this error of judgment within SPSS. *StatPac* does not even offer a choice, but gives one-tailed significance levels only and without any warning to the user. (It should be noted that this problem does not occur in the t-test procedure, where both one- and two-tailed results are given.)

To obtain a correlation matrix in *StatPac* rather than a single coefficient, you must use the roundabout procedure of invoking the multiple regression program while suppressing all options except that for the single correlation matrix. This extremely useful capability is quite easy to do and works very well, but it is not brought to the reader's attention in the manual.

The multiple regression program is exceptionally useful and can handle up to 30 independent variables. A full set of output options is offered, including multiple R and its F-ratio; both B and beta coefficients with their significance levels; the standard error of the estimate; means and standard deviations for all variables; the simple, partial, and inverse correlation matrices; and a listing or partial listing of observed, expected, and residual scores. The stepwise regression procedure is not provided.

Other analytic programs in *StatPac* include the t-test for both independent or correlated data, one-way analysis of variance, and multiple variable response for convenient one-page summary output when a number of variables all have the same response categories.

> The multiple regression program can handle up to 30 independent variables.

Execution Time

To find out how long it takes to execute the various analytic programs in *StatPac*, I made use of the data set for Figures 1 through 4, which consists of 2,055 survey

respondents, a fairly typical sample size for nationwide survey studies. Figure 5 shows that ordinarily, apart from multiple regression, a *StatPac* task will usually take about 3 to 5 minutes to run, including both execution time and the printing out of the table on an IBM printer. Descriptive statistics takes somewhat longer because the data must be sorted to determine the median. As shown in Figure 5, most of these tasks can be speeded-up with the use of a RAM disk. The 10 minutes required to produce a table for the multiple regression task without a RAM disk was reduced by 40 percent by the use of a RAM drive for the data storage disk. These times can be improved even further by putting both the system execution disk and the data disk on RAM drives and by making use of a print spooler. According to Walonick Associates, there should be no appreciable difference in execution time for multiple regression problems with a larger number of independent variables, since computations are performed as the data are being read.

Even though the *StatPac* execution times are slow compared to those of a mainframe, overall turnaround time may be better. In a large organization, your work may have a low priority compared to

Even though the StatPac execution times are slow compared to those of a mainframe, overall turnaround time may be better.

that of the corporate payroll or product-forecasting departments, for instance, and may well be delayed a number of hours before it's printed out. Then if you discover that you made a mistake and ordered the wrong tables in the first place, you queue up for another long wait. The situation is often much worse when dealing with an outside service bureau where you might have to wait for 2 or 3 days before finding out that the service rep misunderstood your request for tabulations during a hurried telephone conversation.

```
StatPac Demonstration

            CROSSTABULATION: GENDER BY ETHNIC ORIGIN

                        Ethnic origin - (X Axis)
    - - - -  BY  - - - -
                        Sex - (Y Axis)

          Number    I Black  I White  I Other  I
          Row %     I        I        I        I
          Column %  I        I        I        I Row
          Total %   I   A    I   B    I   C    I Totals
          ----------I--------I--------I--------I--------
                    I  285   I  330   I  105   I
Female        F     I 39.6   I 45.8   I 14.6   I  720
                    I 43.2   I 28.9   I 41.2   I 35.0
                    I 13.9   I 16.1   I  5.1   I
                    I--------I--------I--------I--------
                    I  375   I  810   I  150   I
Male          M     I 28.1   I 60.7   I 11.2   I 1335
                    I 56.8   I 71.1   I 58.8   I 65.0
                    I 18.2   I 39.4   I  7.3   I
                    I--------I--------I--------I--------
          Column    I  660   I 1140   I  255   I 2055
          Totals    I 32.1   I 55.5   I 12.4   I 100.0


          Chi-square              =  42.03   Valid cases    =  2055
          Degrees of freedom      =  2       Missing cases  =  0
          Probability of chance   =  0.000   Response rate  = 100.0 %
          Cramer's V              =  0.143
          Contingency coeff.      =  0.142
```

Figure 3: *Cross-tabulation table showing the breakdown of males and females for three ethnic categories in the demonstration survey sample.*

Improving the Product

Promised for the next version of *StatPac* is a breakdown program to produce various subgroup means; an aggregate program to permit operations on summary data; two-way ANOVA, nonparametric statistics; and a new data entry system that will feature full-screen editing and data entry validity checking against permissible values specified by the codebook. The next version will also allow you to end output to disk so *StatPac* tables can be edited and formatted by a word processor.

Based on my personal experience, all signs indicate that Walonick Associates has an unusually responsible attitude toward its customers. During the few months that I have had this package, customers received a number of bug reports and were able to obtain upgrades on a disk exchange basis. Beginning January 1, however, the company began charging a nominal free for upgrades (less than $30).

Any user of *StatPac*, who has worked extensively with *SPSS* or similar mainframe systems is likely to have a rather lengthy wish list. Factor analysis, discriminant function analysis, and the capability to do graphics beyond just a scatterplot are my own particular priorities. Data entry verification and the ability to weight cases to adjust for known demographic biases in the sample would also be welcome features. On the whole, however, *StatPac* is a flexible and a well-designed tool. It is professionally crafted, comfortable to use, does all the basic survey analytic tasks, and does them well. ■

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Comboplus™ Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	115
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64 (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	525
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		488
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$299	$199
DYNAX Daisywheel		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		649
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR 1/BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1875
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	99
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	48
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	10
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI/RFI)		122
The Lime		79
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KDALA PAD		96
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	449
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
$399.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc
$99.00

SuperCalc 2
$179.00

Multiplan
$189.00

Wordstar
$299.00

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
$45.00

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Inovations
C86C Compiler
$369.00

Copy II Plus
$32.00

Visiword
$289.00

Digital Research

Pascal MT + 86	$295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86	260.00
CBASIC 86	149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

If You're Thinking IBM PC™, **READ THIS!**

COEX Combocard II

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only **$229.00**

256K only **$399.00**

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™.....only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator ..... FREE
Print Spooler ..... FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

1. **DISKMASTER** ™. Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem. List $299, ACP $199
2. **VISTA 1200** with DISKMASTER™. ACP $999
3. **M&R** SUP'R EXTENDER™ IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only **$439.00**. You cannot afford to live without one.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

TOSHIBA ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

TERMS MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s. Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50 whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $229.00

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATPAC

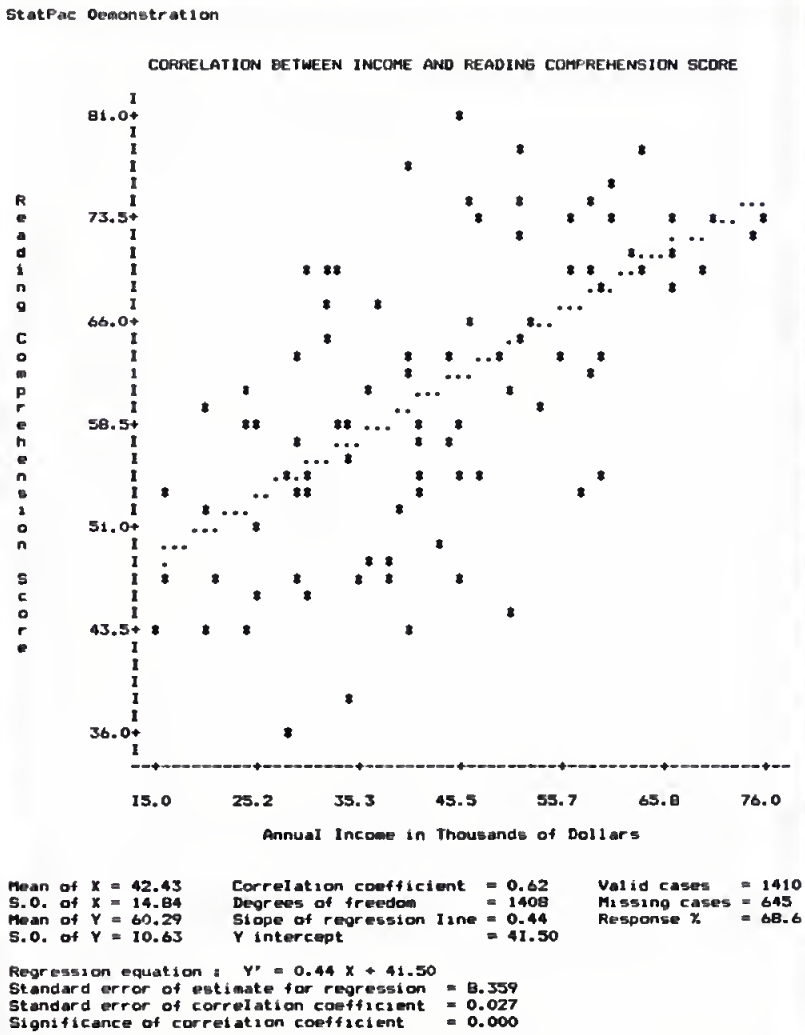


Figure 4: *Correlation scattergram showing that reading comprehension score is related to income. The line of best fit is also plotted.*

Analysis Task	Without RAM Disk	With RAM Disk
Frequency distribution	2.8	1.9
Descriptive statistics	6.6	5.5
Crosstabs and chi-square	4.0	2.8
Correlation and scattergram	5.1	3.3
T-test for independent observations	4.3	2.6
T-test for paired observations	4.6	2.8
Multiple linear regression using three independent variables (basic statistics and simple correlation matrix)	10.0	6.1

Figure 5: *Time in minutes to execute and print various StatPac analysis tasks.*

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've got the best computer...

Discover the one-place clearing house for the finest IBM® PC and PCjr (and Compatible PC's) Software, Books and Peripherals ...at a discount!

To start...

Take any 1 of these essential references for only

$1

Now you can save time, money and the hassles of seeking out what you need for your IBM® system in store after store.

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club brings the store into your home with a monthly selection of practical books, helpful software and useful peripherals.

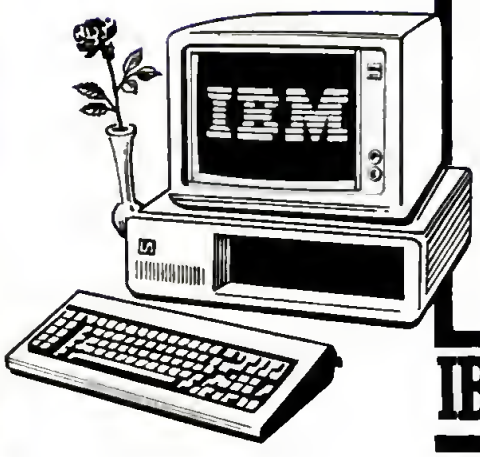
You'll learn what's new, what's best—and you'll save as much as 20% off suggested retail prices.

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club is exclusively for users of the IBM PC and PCjr (as well as IBM-compatible computers). The Club covers the full range of applications—education, business, home management and games. In fact, it serves as a clearing house for new uses for your IBM system.

Each month, you'll receive a *free* Bulletin describing our Board's selections of the best new books, software (including demo discs where available) and peripherals.

A Club that's far easier than BASIC ...and pressure-free besides

Start your membership in the Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club by selecting any one of the 7 basic refer-



IBM® PC+[BOOK/SOFT/WARE] CLUB

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc

now get the best out of it!

To continue...

Each month you'll be able to choose from a wide selection of books and software.

ence volumes featured on this page and pay only $1 plus shipping and handling. Take 10 days to decide whether to keep your book or return it and cancel your membership. PLUS, you'll receive a valuable $17.95 bonus, A DICTIONARY OF MINICOMPUTING AND MICROCOMPUTING, yours FREE just for joining the club. Once you become a member, you never have to accept anything you don't want. Make your selections from a wide range of top quality books, software and peripheral hardware. You need take only 4 items over the entire life of your membership, after which you can cancel at any time.

How the club works

As a member, you'll receive a free subscription to the PC Bulletin (13 issues a year, over 20 pages in each).

The Bulletin will describe the Main Book Selection chosen from newly released titles worthy of your consideration. To receive the Main Book Selection, do nothing, we'll ship it to you automatically. In addition, over 50 other books, software packages and peripherals will be featured in each Bulletin, all at discounts of up to 20%, plus a nominal shipping charge. To order any of these products, or to receive nothing at all, simply indicate your instructions on the reply form and return it by the date specified. You'll always have 10 days to decide. Every item you buy also earns bonus credits good for even greater discounts off the suggested retail prices.

Payment is easy, too. The Main Selection is shipped with an invoice. All other items can be charged to any major credit card.

Start your membership now

Select any one of the featured 7 basic reference volumes and pay only $1 plus shipping and handling. Remember, you'll also receive a valuable $17.95 bonus, A DICTIONARY OF MINICOMPUTING AND MICROCOMPUTING, yours FREE just for joining the club.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR IBM USERS:

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club

136 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016

Yours Free!

Valuable $17.95 bonus, yours FREE just for joining the club.

Please accept my application for membership in The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club and send me the book I've checked below. Also send my free Dictionary of Minicomputing and Microcomputing which is mine to keep whether or not I remain a member. Bill me only $1, plus shipping and handling. I agree to the membership plan as described in this ad and understand I need buy only 4 more books, software or peripheral items at special low Club prices whenever I want them.

Name *(Please print)*

Address

City

State *Zip*

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only

Check here for your $1 book

☐ Inside the IBM PC	$19.95
☐ Using 1-2-3	$14.95
☐ Electronic Life	$13.95
☐ Learning IBM Basic For The Personal Computer	$19.95
☐ IBM's Personal Computer	$15.95
☐ Basic Exercises for The IBM Personal Computer	$18.95
☐ The Book of IBM Software 1984	$19.95

B

=Σ TOTAL VALUE

Meet the Competition.

Peachpak™ or The Accountant™? There really is no comparison.

When you're looking for integrated accounting software, you want a package that you can afford now, that will cover your present needs and will easily adapt to your future requirements.

Meet The Accountant. Here is a Peachtree™ compatible software package that will do everything the Peachpak will do and more, much more — for less money.

The Accountant is easy to learn and use. It is completely menu-driven and includes sample data files to help you get up and running — fast.

Read the chart below, then call us for our information packet. See why we say:

$365

THE ACCOUNTANT
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll

APPLE II
IBM PC

No Comparison:

FEATURE	THE ACCOUNTANT	PEACHTREE SERIES 4
All programs available from menus	✔	
Supports upper/lower case	✔	
Maximum accounts	Limited only by disk space	800
Hard disk support	✔	
Includes payroll	✔	
Mailing labels (A/R & A/P)	✔	
Service charges (A/R)	✔	
Full printer support	✔	
Compilable *	✔	✔
Technical hotline	✔	
PRICE	$365	$495

*IBM version only

Note to current Peachtree Series 4 owners: Your data files will work with the Insoft Accountant Package to make upgrading easy

insoft®

Insoft, Inc. ■ P.O. Box 608 ■ Beaverton, OR 97075 ■ 503/641-5223

Peachtree and Peachpak are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc
The Accountant is a trademark of Insoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside The IBM Museum

Big Blue's new office in New York City includes the IBM Gallery of Science and Art, showcasing works of art and scientific exhibits from computer history.

Ever since works of art purchased by Thomas Watson, Sr. were exhibited at the New York World's Fair in 1939, IBM has been involved with the arts. Over the years this corporation has funded many exhibits that have appeared in American museums.

In October, IBM inaugurated its new Manhattan office building. Within it is a bamboo-filled oasis in midtown Manhattan, called the IBM Garden Plaza, and a new museum, the IBM Gallery of Science and Art. This gallery will present science exhibits created by IBM and art exhibitions that would not otherwise have come to New York. Admission to the gallery is free to the public. It is open Tuesday through Friday from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., and Saturday from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Visitors are shaded by bamboo trees in the glass-enclosed IBM Garden Plaza.

"Innovation in IBM Computer Technology," the first exhibition in the IBM Gallery of Science and Art, displayed computer devices from the past five decades. Many of these examples have not been shown to the general public before.

The next exhibits to appear in the IBM Gallery will be "Paintings and Drawings from the Phillips Collection" (including Renoir's "The Boating Party") and "Reflections of Faith," an exhibit organized by New York's Museum of Folk Art. These will be on display through January 21, 1984.

IBM has assembled one of the world's finest collections of historical calculating machines and related artifacts. A special gallery in IBM's Manhattan office now presents an exhibit from this collection, called "A Calculator Chronicle: 300 Years of Counting and Reckoning Tools." I. Bernard Cohen of Harvard University was IBM's consultant for creating the exhibit. Visitors must arrange appointments to see this exhibit by calling (212) 407-6212. *(continued)*

Photographs: Roberto Sandoval

1 Professor I. Bernard Cohen of Harvard (left) tells managing editor Barry Owen about the Schuetz Difference Engine, the first printing calculator, made in Sweden in 1853.

2 A Holorith Tabulating Machine built in 1890 to tabulate the results of that year's national census.

3 The IBM 2314 disk storage system used with the IBM 360, the major system of the 1960s. This unit has four disk packs, each with 25 million characters of storage. The pile of paper behind this hardware is a printout—not quite complete—of the 360's operating system.

4 The IBM Kanji keyboard, developed in 1979, has 254 keys, each with at least 12 characters. This is a standard device used to input Japanese texts to be printed or displayed.

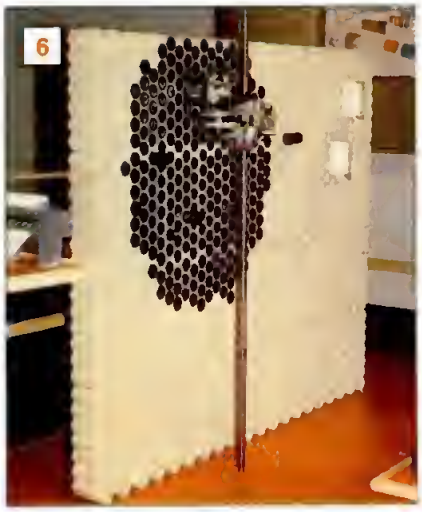
5 The large machine is a Thomas Piano Arithmometer, constructed for the Paris Exposition of 1855. This elegant device was the first calculator to be produced commercially.

6 Part of the IBM 3850 mass storage system, which was introduced in 1976. Each hole in the honeycomb panel contains a cartridge with a reel of magnetic tape that holds 50 million characters of information. The moving picker arm can access any cartridge and transfer its data to a disk for on-line use.

7 A memory array for the IBM 705, produced in the late fifties. This device provided 280,000 bits of storage in tiny magnetic cores, which IBM manufactured with adapted pill-making machinery.

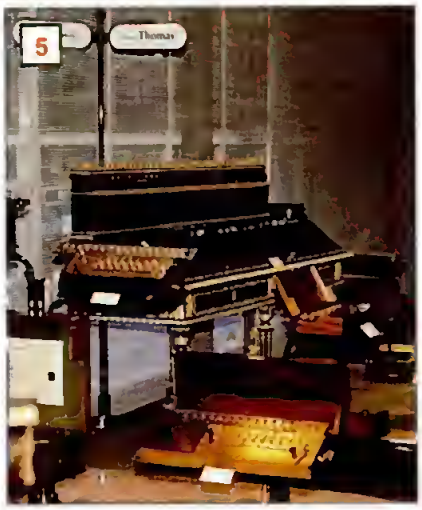
8 The IBM 3340, produced in 1973, was the first device to use Winchester disk technology. These disks could store over 1.7 million bits per square inch, twice the density of previous disks. ■

3


6

4
Kanji keyboard

7


5

8

PICK UP WHERE IBM® LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up a **corona PC.**™ Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM[1]-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.

MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.[2] A programming language: GW BASIC.[2] A training course: PC Tutor.[3] A professional word processor: MultiMate.[4] Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System[5] from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest **corona PC** dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.

© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California.

MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.

corona™ data systems, inc.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A VisiCalc Start-Up Planner

Business executives can prepare for the start-up of new branches, departments, and markets, and monitor sales staff, with the aid of this versatile spreadsheet program.

The following material is reprinted from Chapter 13 of *Executive VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer* by Roger E. Clark, published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. The book explores *VisiCalc* and suggests a myriad of unique business applications for this program. This chapter puts *VisiCalc* to use in planning business start-ups.

The author, Roger E. Clark, describes himself as a "*VisiCalc* maven." He has worked as a dealer in one of the earliest computer stores and as a partner in a management/marketing consulting firm. He cofounded Intercalc, a *VisiCalc* users group.

Planning ahead occupies a lot of executive time in companies large and small. Often this outlooking to the future is dependent on interrelated events. In this chapter, we are going to develop a useful function: that of being able to change the start date of an event with one keystroke, and immediately seeing the result of the change on other, related activities. The principle is fairly simple, and while our example is going to be equally simple, you should be able to see many extensions of the function for your business.

Executive VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer
Roger E. Clark
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
138 pages; $12.95
ISBN 0-201-10243-9

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Figure 1 you will see two layouts, apparently of the same information. However, the top one, . . . from rows 12 to 24, deals only with evaluating the months and the start dates, while the bottom half is the actual report that would be printed out, which contains the implications of the start dates and their manipulations.

Our hypothesis here is the planning for the opening up of some eastern markets by a company, let's say for a test market. Since the hiring of new people is such a chancy thing, we want to be able to examine the contribution in revenue depending on the order in which the new salespeople are found, trained, and go to work. It is assumed that the sales department has given us the forecast for each market, the going rate of sales that can be expected when the market is up to speed. We want to factor in a somewhat slower rate of sales for the first few months, when the salesperson is also getting set, and then we want to be able to adjust the start dates according to the way the hiring is going.

The first column contains the dynamic figures, the ones you play with; they represent the start month, January being 1 and so on. We will go through a cycle, just to see what happens, and the formulae that give the result. As you can see it is working okay, as in our illustration we have

projected each of the eight markets being hired one after the other a month apart. You can observe that New York, planned to open in month 1, has that indication in January; similarly, Buffalo, planned for August, has its 1 under that month.

The second column contains the sales department figure for the going rate of sales expected from the markets when up and running. Note one other thing: above the month label is a value entry, the month number. This is required for the formula that does this little task of carrying out the start date. The first formula that does this, taken from location D17, is:

```
@IF(D14=A17,D14,0)
```

Narrative: If D14, the month number above, is equal to the start month selected in A17, then carry over the start month, otherwise insert zero. As you can see, the effect on Albany will be the latter.

In E17, the formula is . . . different:

```
@IF(E14=A17,1,
  @IF(D17<1,0, D17+1))
```

Narrative: If the month number from above equals the selected start month, label it as 1, otherwise evaluate the @IF statement. This looks at the preceding month for an indication that the city has already started, and the value is greater than 1. If "no" it inserts zero, but if "yes" it just adds one to the preceding figure.

So this part of the model is doing the job of identifying the start month for each city, and labelling the succeeding months once it has done so. In the report part of the model, the formulae examine the corresponding locations in the top, and act upon them. It is here that we handle the different rate of sales to be expected while the new salesperson is "ramping up" the territory. In Figure 2 there is a LOOKUP table, and we have entered it so that we could, if we wished, assign not only the percent of going rate for start-up months, but also any other variations in rate of sale—perhaps a seasonal variation, for instance.

A different rate of sales is to be expected while the new salesperson is "ramping up" the territory.

The first two columns are simply "bring downs" of the values from above, so that they get printed out in the report. The formula in D33 is:

```
@IF(D17<=5,B33*
  @LOOKUP(D17,R14...R26),B33)
```

Narrative: If the value assigned to this month in the top matrix is less than or equal to 5 (indicating that it is indeed one of the first four months), multiply the going rate of sales found in B33 by the result of looking up the start month in the table. The fifth month, the first "going" month, will find a multiplier of one, and therefore will in effect bring over the going rate. If D17 is greater than five, then the going rate is similarly brought over.

And that's it. You can change the start months in the first matrix and watch the effect on the total regions that result from one city's slipping or accelerating its activities. We have divided the two functions into two separate parts for illustration pur-

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
12	Start month evaluator														
13															
14	HIRE	Going	CITY	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
15	MONTH	sales		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
16															
17	1	110000	NEW YORK	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
18	2	46000	ALBANY	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19	3	82000	BOSTON	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
20	4	58000	PHILA	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21	5	76000	NEWARK	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
22	6	41000	HARTFORD	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
23	7	38000	STAMFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
24	8	53000	BUFFALO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	5
25															
26	TERRITORY EXPANSION ANALYSIS														
27															
28															
29	Scheduled	Going													TOTAL
30	HIRE	Monthly	CITY												
31	MONTH	SALES		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	CONTR.
32															
33	1	110000	NEW YORK	16500	27500	60500	93500	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	1070000
34	2	46000	ALBANY	0	6900	11500	25300	39100	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	404800
35	3	82000	BOSTON	0	0	12300	20500	45100	69700	82000	82000	82000	82000	82000	82000	639600
36	4	58000	PHILA	0	0	0	8700	14500	31900	49300	58000	58000	58000	58000	58000	394400
37	5	76000	NEWARK	0	0	0	0	11400	19000	41800	64600	76000	76000	76000	76000	440800
38	6	41000	HARTFORD	0	0	0	0	0	6150	10250	22550	41000	41000	41000	41000	202950
39	7	38000	STAMFORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	5700	9500	30000	30000	30000	30000	167200
40	8	53000	BUFFALO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7950	53000	53000	45050	53000	212000
41																
42			MONTHLY TOTAL	16500	34400	84300	148000	220100	282750	345050	400600	504000	504000	496050	504000	3539750

Figure 1: *A start-up planner for a business that is opening up some new eastern markets.*

poses. It would be possible, of course, to enter a more complex formula and have both the identification of the start month and the calculation of revenue done at the same time.

Using this methodology, you can manage the start-up of new machines, new branches, the addition of new people to a department, the effect on expenses of buying new vehicles—anything that you want to examine in the light of slippage or acceleration of the start date. Naturally, it can also be adapted to a daily schedule as well as a monthly one, as we have done.

Now let's look at some extra utilities—we will demonstrate them on the above model and leave it to you to figure out how you can adapt them to your purposes—all of them are useful and functional.

VisiCalc as a Display Tool

In one company for whom we have done consulting, the market research department regularly gets together to review results of studies, in order to get group input to the eventual recommendation they are going to make. Their analysts all have IBM PCs, and they do much of their statistical work using the *VisiCalc* program. When they get together, the conference room has one PC for the presenter, and multiple screens so that the others can see the output (for management presentations, they have a projection TV setup).

Some of the following suggestions are most suitable for this purpose, as they enable one to manage the presentation of material quickly and effectively. Our first suggestion allows you to examine the combinations of several different variables in a model without having to change them separately, a couple of keystrokes does it.

Multiple Variables

Let's say that we know four specific ways in which the hiring may get implemented among the eight cities in our model, four different patterns of hiring. Look at Figure 3. As you can see it occupies the very top of the model (did you wonder why we started the previous examples at row 12?) You can see our cities, and five columns representing options. At the bottom is a line called SELECT—, and you can see an asterisk sitting beneath OPTION 1. You will remember that if a location is formatted to/F*, each unit of an integer value is represented by an asterisk; therefore, this asterisk indicates that there is a "1" sitting there. The formula in the column called TRANSFER is:

```
@IF(D10=1,D2,
   @IF(E10=1,E2,
   @IF(F10=1,F2,
   @IF(G10=1,G2,
   @IFH10=1,H2,0))))
```

This is a super example of a nested @IF statement—seems to go on forever! The narrative is really very simple, since all it is doing is stepping through the SELECT locations looking for a 1, and when it finds one carrying over the value in the column above it. Just read it again and you will see how it does it. Narrative: If D10 is one, bring over D2, if not look at E10. If E10 is one, bring over E2, and so on.

So you load up the option columns with your pre-selected combination of opening dates, and by just blanking or making zero any asterisks that are already there and substituting another, you can move the selected column over to TRANSFER. The first column in the Start Month Evaluator section now brings down the corresponding entry from TRANSFER. Once again, all of this could have been accomplished in A17, but the formula would have been complicated—if you have the space, do it our way.

If your model is set to/GOC (re-calculate by column), you will need an extra !Recalc to initiate the change. The *VisiCalc* program will not have done the TRANSFER column when it does column A, so it will need to "take a second look" with a recalc to transfer the value down. Of course, if the /GO makes no difference in your particular application, by all means set it to ROWS and avoid this (you will see later why we had to have ours set at columns).

You will find lots of applications for this idea. When there are a group of variables in a model, and they do not fall neatly in one location, it can be most annoying to prepare reports and find (at the presentation naturally!) that one or other of the variables did not get changed. Also, when developing material and you want to swap back and forth examining different variable environments, this method makes it easy.

Finally, in a presentation you can also

0	0
1	0.15
2	0.25
3	0.55
4	0.85
5	1
6	1
7	1
8	1
9	1
10	1
11	1
12	1

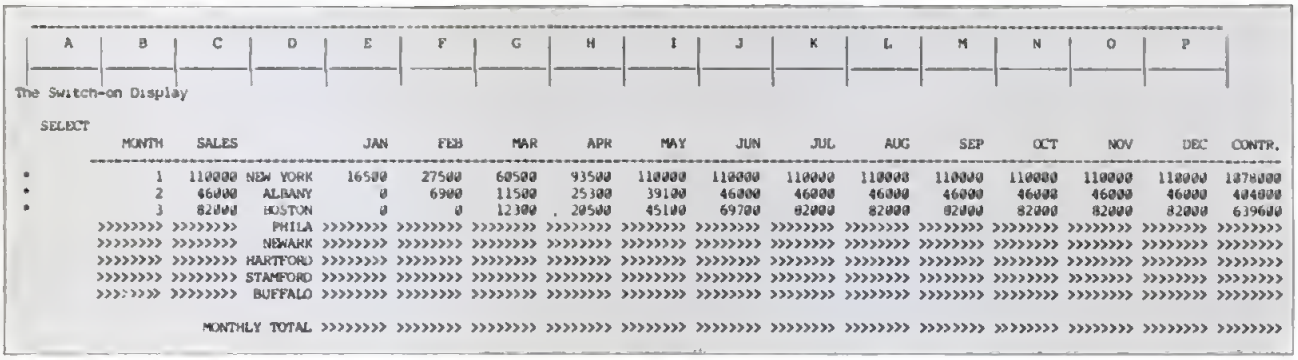
Figure 2: *A @LOOKUP table for the going rate for starting months.*

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1				OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3	OPTION 4	ZERO	TRANSFER	
2			NEW YORK	1	0	2	5	0	1	
3			ALBANY	2	7	0	6	0	2	
4			BOSTON	3	6	3	1	0	3	
5			PHILA	4	5	7	7	0	4	
6			NEWARK	5	4	1	0	0	5	
7			HARTFORD	6	3	6	2	0	6	
8			STAMFORD	7	2	5	4	0	7	
9			BUFFALO	0	1	4	3	0	0	
10			SELECT-->	*						

Figure 3: *The variable options for the eight cities in the model.*

dynamically review the implications of change for the audience—and that is the reason for the column of zeros up there in the options columns. It turns the whole model to zeros!

In a presentation it is always annoying when you have distributed handouts to the audience to find that some of them have got ahead of you in the material; and when using overhead projectors you need some dexterity in smoothly moving the masking sheet of paper down a chart so that you can review it one line at a time. We have a way of doing this with the *VisiCalc* program that is very smooth and orderly. Look at The Switch-on Display in Figure 4. What we have done is to completely duplicate the format outline of our model beneath the original. This is the area we will be using to present our material. Note the column at left called SELECT, and the asterisks. Each location in this column is a "switch." If there is a one there, the row is switched on for review, while the



The Switch-on Display

SELECT	MONTH	SALES		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	CONTR.
*	1	110000	NEW YORK	16500	27500	60500	93500	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	110000	1870000
*	2	46000	ALBANY	0	6900	11500	25300	39100	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	46000	484000
*	3	82000	BOSTON	0	0	12300	20500	45100	69700	82000	82000	82000	82000	82000	82000	639600
	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	PHILA	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>
	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	NEWARK	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>
	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	HARTFORD	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>
	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	STAMFORD	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>
	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	BUFFALO	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>
			MONTHLY TOTAL	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>

Figure 4: *This model helps facilitate smooth and orderly presentation of the material to an audience.*

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
  - —PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
  - —DISPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
  - —SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
  - —DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
  - —and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
  - —High resolution board support (HERCULES, CSI, AMDEK, TECMAR, etc.)
  - —Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
  - —Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
  - —LIGHT PEN for graphic input
  - —Advanced communications program features
  - —Other terminal emulations, including:
    - —VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
    - —ADM3 (trademark Lear Seigler, Inc.)
    - —RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

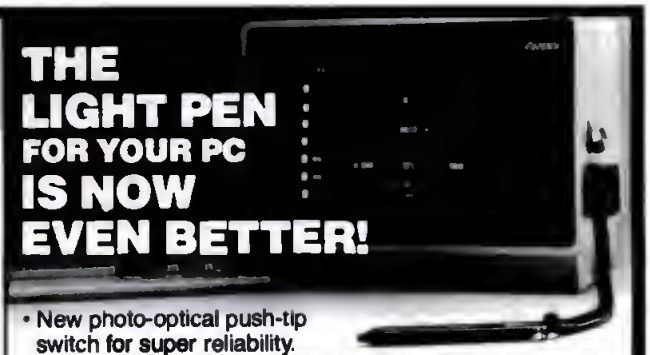
Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE,** and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
  - —PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
  - —MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
  - —PIXEL PICKER (trademark of FTG DATA SYSTEMS)
  - —and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just $159.95. (Optional three diskette software package is just $39.95)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available ($295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Divine inspiration for people who use the IBM PC and XT.

Introducing SAVVY PC™. Now you can create custom databases in less time, with less effort and for less money.

SAVVY PC is unique. It integrates a database management system with a truly "natural" command language and a self-documentation capability. There has never been a faster or easier database building tool than SAVVY PC.

SAVVY PC speaks English. You won't have to master the rigid syntax and complex symbols of typical computer programming languages to develop a wide range of business and personal applications.

Because SAVVY PC is a fully integrated database, your applications can directly access all master files, speeding and simplifying operations. And because SAVVY® can recognize your personal word patterns, you can misspell, mistype, abbreviate or rephrase and still command your computer.

The speed, flexibility and economy of computing with SAVVY PC is truly inspired.

For more information and the name of the SAVVY dealer in your area, or to arrange for a SAVVY PC demonstration call 1-800-551-5199. (In New Mexico call 505-242-3333.)

SAVVY PC is a product of Excalibur Technologies Corporation, 800 Rio Grande Boulevard N.W., Mercado 21, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SAVVY®

A product of Excalibur TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVVY is a registered trademark of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. SAVVY PC is a trademark of Excalibur Technologies Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

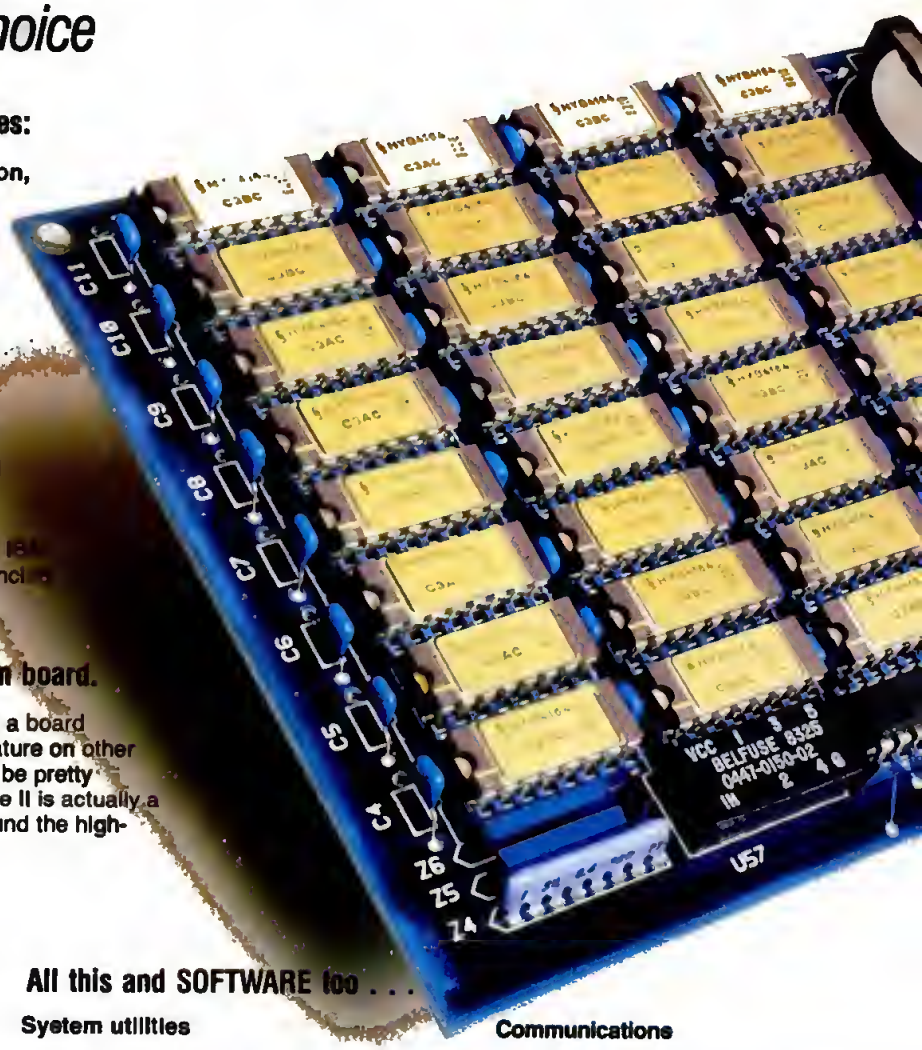
Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion,** optionel in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calender** with long-life bettery backup (choose repleceeble or optionel rechargeable bettery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Seriel Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port eddressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT end other competibles, including the Texas Instruments Professionel Computer.



Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With ell thet hardwere to menege, we think a board should heve e brein. You won't find this feature on other boerds–they mey look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:** Compile, essemble, sort, celculate, communicete or print–ell in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is e seper-ete computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostert et Preset Time:** Beby Blue II can begin eny tesk, even a background operetion, et a specific time by consulting the onboard reel-time clock.
- **CP/M Capebility:** Baby Blue II offers instent access to the vast CP/M-80 librery of meture, professionel softwere for every con-ceiveble epplication.
- **Duel Ported Memory and I/O:** You cen use Beby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinery enhance-ments to your PC. Or, you cen let our Z-80 microprocessor control the boerd directly, for truly independent beck-ground operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

Syetem utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Softwere: creete e FAST pseudo-disk drive of eny size in eveilable system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you chenge the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

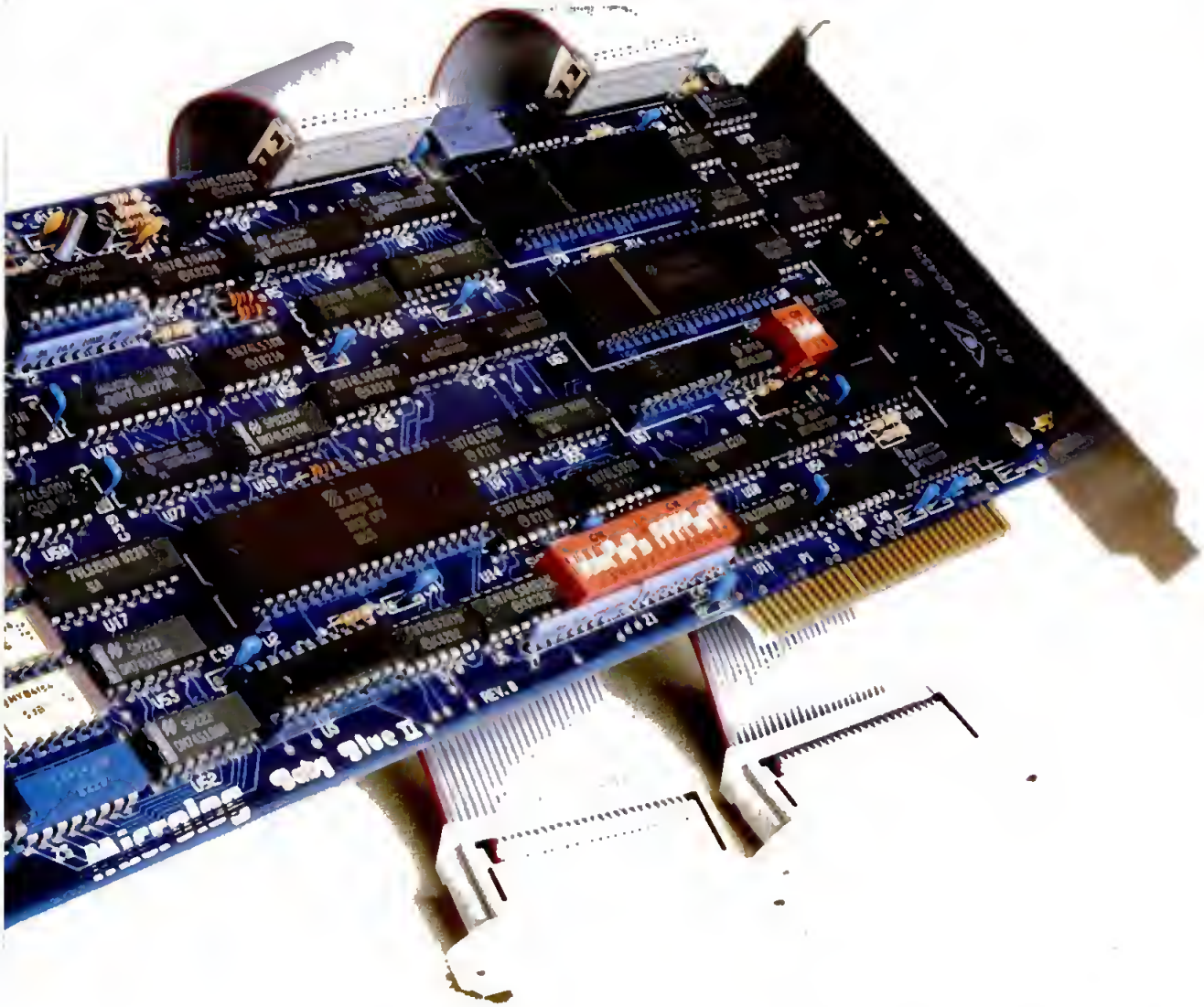
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers end meneges printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Softwere: sets Baby Blue II's clock end initializes the system clock et boot time–never type the time end dete egein!

Communicetions

Smert Terminel Emuletor Peckege (STEP): telk to other microcomputers or connect to lerger host computers, as en esyn-chronous terminal through Beby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart termi-nel" progrems, STEP offers full emule-tion of popular video display terminals (the stenderd peckege includes Tele-video 950 end Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 end many others ere optionelly evaileble). You cen send or receive text files, end with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuretion is e keystroke eway.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Trensmit end Receive text, HEX, and binery files (in-cluding .COM files) without errors end without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuretion paremeters hendled trensperently under STEP.



Baby BlueII(64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands–freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, N.Y. 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc
IBM is a trademark of you know who

Perfect Mates
ProWorks™ & Lotus™ 1-2-3™
the winning strategy

ProWorks™ means new solutions to old problems. ProWorks and Lotus' 1-2-3™ combine for the winning strategy—a strategy that marries the raw power of 1-2-3 with the consistency, speed, and flexibility of ProWorks. They're the perfect mates, saving you valuable time that can be focused on analyses and solutions—today, not next week. Instead of spending time setting up and building models, use the strategy that wins—ProWorks, business and personal applications for today's professional.

ProWorks™ software series includes:
Executive Assistant, Key Business Measures, and Business Forecasting.

Reston Computer Group
Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, Virginia 22090

For more information call us at:
(800) 336-0338

ProWorks is a trademark of Reston Publishing Company.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

©Reston Publishing Company, Inc.

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

remainder of the model is concealed with lopsided chevrons. We are, of course, using the feature of the *VisiCalc* program that inserts this row of "greater than" symbols to indicate that the location has overflowed with a value too large to be displayed.

It is useful when you have long columns of figures to be able to identify the largest.

The simple formula in every location is

```
@IF(Switch=1,value,1000000
000)
```

Narrative: @IF(asterisk is there, insert value from the original matrix, otherwise insert one billion!).

Now, with absolute cool, one can switch on the first line, review it for the audience, add the next line, and so on. There is one problem with this method—any vertical@SUMS are not going to "switch on" until all the components have come on. The presence of even one billion in the column above them won't let them. This can be solved, however, with an @IF statement. Can you figure it out?

Identifying the Biggest

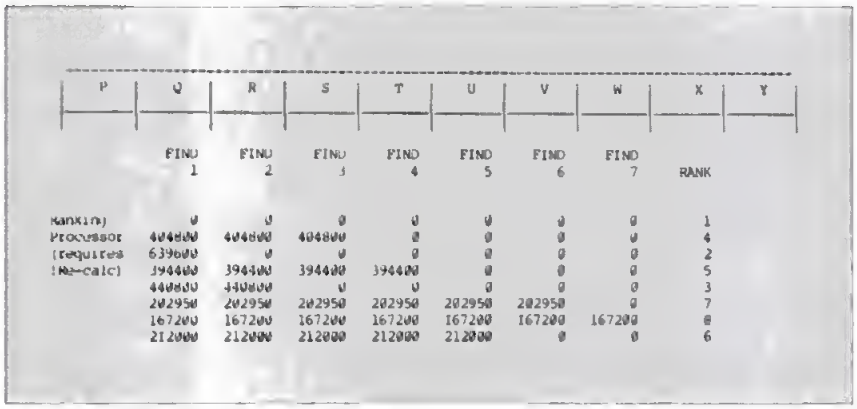
It is very useful when you have long columns of figures to be able to identify the largest, or the top four, or even add a ranking according to size. This is especially useful in an application like our illustration model when the "winner" can change with every change in the start month sequence. In a presentation, to have the top numbers highlighted makes it easier to explain them or see the effect a change has had.

In Figure 5 you can see a section of the model that would be placed to the right of the area that produces the figures to be ranked. The process is one of eliminating in successive columns the top value in the preceding column, until you are left with none. For this we use the @MAX function in the *VisiCalc* program.

The formula in the first location in the FIND 1 column is

```
@IF(P33=@MAX(P33 . . . P4
0),0,P33)
```

Narrative: If the value in the preceding column is the largest (@MAXimum) then insert zero, otherwise just move the value forward. As you can see in FIND 1, the largest value in the preceding column (the original TOTAL CONTR.) has disappeared and has been replaced with zero. Each FIND column performs the same function on the preceding column (don't try and /Replicate the first column if, like us, it is some distance away from the Ranking Area because your "Relatives" won't work in the succeeding columns. You can of course /Replicate the second column, FIND 2, when you have structured it).



	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
		FIND 1	FIND 2	FIND 3	FIND 4	FIND 5	FIND 6	FIND 7	RANK	
Ranking		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Processor		404800	404800	404800	0	0	0	0	4	
(requires		639600	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Re-calc)		394400	394400	394400	394400	0	0	0	5	
		440800	440800	0	0	0	0	0	3	
		202950	202950	202950	202950	202950	202950	0	7	
		167200	167200	167200	167200	167200	167200	167200	8	
		212000	212000	212000	212000	212000	0	0	6	

Figure 5: *This section of the model produces the figures to be ranked.*

The formula in the RANK column is

```
(@SUM(S33 . . .Y33)/P33)+1
```

Narrative: Add the row across, divide by the original value (which will tell us how many columns it appeared in) and then add one. This last addition is necessary because we found the largest right away, in FIND 1, and therefore there is a row of zeros for it.

Just to demonstrate a practical use for the function you can see in Figure 6, we have added a couple of columns to our original model, called RANK and PRIZE FUND. We carried over the rank from the Ranking Processor, and displayed the top four by using one asterisk for the top, two for the second, and so on. This was done with the following formula, which needs no narrative:

```
@IF(Rank<=5,0,Rank)
```

The prize fund is an amount intended to pay the four winning territories. (I know it's not fair on late starters, but I just wanted to illustrate a use to which a ranking could be put, and also use @CHOOSE, which we have neglected a bit. You can figure out a sensible way to use it when you add it to a model in your own PC!)

What we have done is decide that the winning salesperson will get a bonus of 2% of territory sales, the second 1.5%, third 1.0% and fourth half a percent. The formula is:

```
@IF(Rank>.99,P58*@CHOOSE
(Rank,.02,.015,.01,.005),0)
```

Narrative: If the Rank is greater than .99 (which will eliminate all those unranked), multiply the territory sales by the value @CHOOSEd using the rank as an index. In the case of 1, we will multiply by .02, 2 by .015 and so on.

These last utilities were all developed

by *VisiCalc* program users in the course of their daily work. They were "discovered" by the user having a need for an end result, and making the program do it. We sometimes feel that there is nothing the *VisiCalc* program cannot do, as we tackle new and different requirements. An exaggeration of course, but there is much that the program can do that at first glance seems impossible. The secret lies in being completely comfortable (dare we say expert?) in all the *VisiCalc* functions, to the point that you can review each of them in your mind when seeking an end result. ■

Excerpted from Executive VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer *by Roger E. Clark copyright ©1983, by permission of Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved.*

```
                    !Recalc required
                    for Rank & Prize

                TOTAL                PRIZE
      DEC      CONTR.      RANK      FUND
-----------------------------------------
   110000    1078000 *              21560
    46000     404800 ****            2024
    82000     639600 **              9594
    58000     394400                    0
    76000     440800 ***             4408
    41000     202950                    0
    38000     167200                    0
    53000     212000                    0

   504000    3539750                    0
```

Figure 6: *A practical use: salespeople are ranked and the four winning territories receive prizes.*

Match Point/86™ Lets You Run CP/M-86™ Programs On Data Files On Your IBM-PC Without CP/M-86 Software

MatchPoint/86 was created especially to enable IBM-PC users to take advantage of the many business application software programs that are available in the popular CP/M-86 format.

INTERACTIVE FILE COMINGLING. One of the main features of MatchPoint/86 is "FileComingling™". It allows you to call for information stored in CP/M-86 format and use it while operating in PC/DOS.

ONLY $99.00

Call your local Dealer or Order Direct:
(800) 235-7049 (800) 235-2394 [CA]

Also Available on Victor and other MS-DOS Machines

American CompuSoft™
23113 Plaza Pointe Dr.
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-472-8186

Fancy Printing With Fancy Font

SoftCraft has produced a software package that will allow you to transform your inexpensive Epson printer into an advanced dot matrix machine.

The new advanced dot matrix printers provide near letter-quality print, which (if you don't look too hard) is practically indistinguishable from that of the daisy wheel typefaces. These machines also produce draft-quality dot matrix type, which though less readable, is generated at a much higher speed. However, dual-purpose high-density matrix printers cost up to $2,000 or more, and many users may not want to make the investment. Those of you who own inexpensive printers now have an alternative—a program from SoftCraft called *Fancy Font*. Written in C language, this software system is a "personal typesetter" that transforms an Epson printer into an advanced dot matrix machine with remarkable flexibility and sophistication. It takes advantage of the ability of the Epson printer to space vertically at 1/216-of-an-inch intervals and passes the printhead across each line about six times to achieve the "letter-quality" look. The price you pay is speed. It takes about 8 minutes to produce a 40-line page using *Fancy Font* with an Epson MX. But the result is letter-quality print that is as good as or better than that of the $1,000 advanced dot-matrix machines.

Fancy Font
SoftCraft
8726 Sepulveda, #1641
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-8476
List Price: $180
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, Epson or IBM dot matrix printer.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font also has the ability to print in many different fonts and to generate special characters. (A font is a set of alphanumeric characters of a particular typeface and size.) You can add foreign characters to each of the already-prepared type sets, called font files, that are included in the software or create your own fonts from scratch. *Fancy Font* also has powerful formatting abilities.

The program comes on four single-side diskettes, which provide 19 different files of 95-character ASCII fonts, which you can use as they are or modify in any way you choose. Nine additional partial fonts (upper and lower case alphabetics), a huge (97,922-byte) database of miscellaneous characters, and three programs, Pfont, Efont, and Cfont, which print, edit, and create fonts, respectively, are included.

Mix and Match Fonts

To use *Fancy Font* for printing, you write text with any word processor and embed single characters with a backslash (\), which will control formatting. You can select up to ten different fonts per print run. The embedded format instructions include those for underlining, line centering, flushing a line to right, setting line justification on and off, moving to top of next page, moving down a given distance from current position, moving to a given vertical position from top of page, moving to next tab, spacing to the right horizontally by 1/120 of an inch, spacing right a certain distance from the current position, inserting in the text up to ten different strings or current page number or current filename, and few other indicators. Using the word processor, you format the text to the number of characters you want in a printed line. Then save the text to a file and print it with Pfont. This program's interactive mode will prompt you with questions, or you can give the program a command line in DOS, such as

```
[A> Pfont B:TEXT.TXT +F0
ROMNB18 ROMN12 OLDE11 +NF
+TB.5 +LM.75 +LW7.5+SP .2
+HL "\F2Zander\c\s#\r\uFancy
Font\u"+RD 1]
```

This example tells the printing program to print B file TEXT.TXT using 18-point Roman bold where indicators for font number 0 are embedded in the text, 12-point Roman as font 1, 11-point Olde English as font 2. It also tells it not to put a header line on the first page, to tab .5 inch, to create a left margin of .75 inches and a line width of 7.5 inches, to space .2 inches between each line, to use a header line printed in font 2 with my name on the left, to center the page number and to flush right the underlined words *Fancy Font*, and finally, to print the program in the second fastest rough draft mode. Command lines can get very long and typing them accurately is tedious if you wish to specify a large number of the 26 possible formatting parameters as something other than their default values. The command lines themselves can be saved as files to be invoked again, and you can add or delete parameters as you perfect your print job in the draft mode. The command line then would be given simply as a reference to the command file:

```
A> Pfont <B:TEXT.FFI.
```

Additional command parameters include those for footing line strings, (strings of words that can be substituted in text by inserting the letter *s* after the backlash indicator) and controlling top and bottom margins, heading and footing margins between top of page and string, total page length, pause between pages for insertion of paper. They also control the use of Epson fonts (you can embed indicators for any of the nine), and formfeeds, and allow you to indicate initial page number and first page to begin printing, as well as to concatenate files without page break.

Figure 1: *Examples of typefaces and graphics available from the* Fancy Font *Hershey character database.*

Efont

You can put almost any foreign characters and mathematical symbols into the prepared fonts by using the Efont editing program. You transfer specifications for particular characters to separate word processing files and modify them with your word processor. The character is displayed on screen with asterisks representing the dots of the matrix, and you just add, move, or delete asterisks to form a new character. A print feature lets you test what you have made. Values that reflect a character's size are given in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, and, when you change a character's size using Efont, you must change the value to reflect the new size. For instance, if you add an umlaut (..), the size of that character will change. This detail is easy to overlook and can cause strange character placements. Every font has a fixed length, so to strobe your newly created character, you must insert it in place of another character that you are not using. Characters such as the at sign (@), the ampersand (&), and the carat (^) are good choices. Efont provides a command that allows you to do this. Presto! You have created your own special language or math font.

Inventing Special Fonts

The Cfont program lets you create an entirely new font using *Fancy Font*'s version of the 1,594-character Hershey (National Bureau of Standards) database (see Figure 1), which includes, among other things, the Greek and Cyrillic alphabets, graphic and musical notation symbols. You match up the index numbers of the Hershey characters with those of the ASCII code your keyboard recognizes, and Cfont will generate a complete font file for you. In order that your new font will match other fonts in size, a special command allows you to change the dimensions of the characters, I managed to work up a complete Greek font this way, but my new font forced wider spacing

1000 FLOPPY DISKS

VS. THE BANK.™

Savings you can take to the bank: 200 MB only $2,195. CORVUS is proud to introduce the BANK.

It's the most dramatic breakthrough in low cost, high capacity mass memory systems since CORVUS introduced the Winchester disk for microcomputers in 1979.

The BANK's removable tape cartridges hold up to 200 megabytes of information. That's equal to 1000 double density floppies or 10 times the capacity of the largest hard disks commonly available for microcomputers. You can use the BANK to complement a Winchester disk. It has 19 times the capacity.

And the BANK's cartridges are removable for unlimited capacity and storage.

On-line archival back-up you can bank on. You can use the BANK as a random access archival device. If your Winchester disk fails, you can restore selected volumes without having to restore the entire contents of the hard disk.

The BANK is the perfect solution to your back-up storage problems as a shared storage device on OMNINET™—the leading Local Area Network for microcomputers.

Call CORVUS for the name of the dealer nearest you. We're sure you'll smile... all the way to the bank.

For more information contact:
CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, CA 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

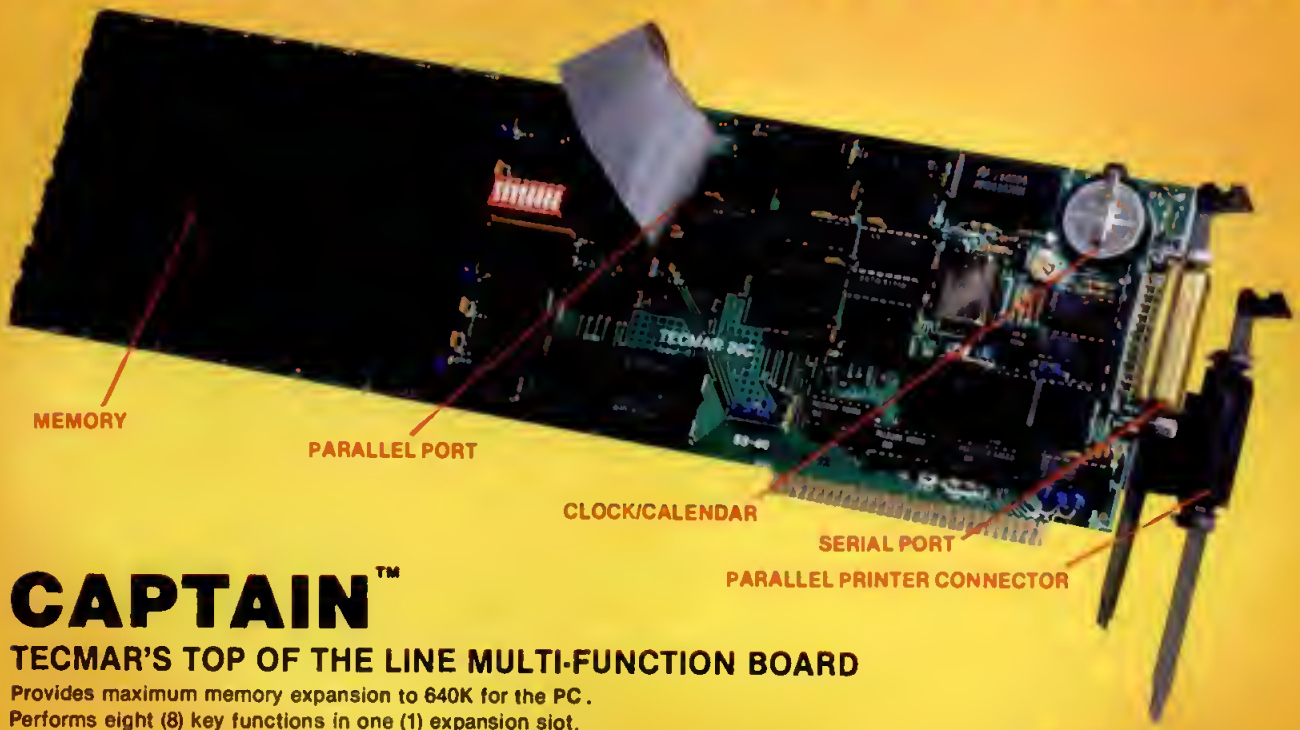
CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORVUS

THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

The BANK connects to various brands of computers using OMNINET Local Area Network TRANSPORTER™ interface cards. The BANK is currently available for the CORVUS CONCEPT™ and the IBM PC.™
CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, the BANK, OMNINET, CORVUS CONCEPT and TRANSPORTER are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



CAPTAIN™

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD

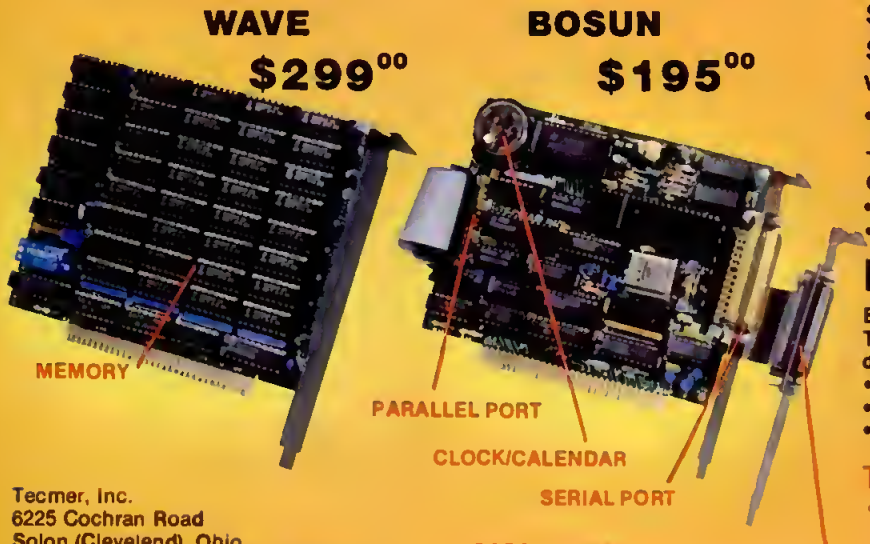
Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC.
Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- **SERIAL PORT** - to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility.
- **PARALLEL PORT** - fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.
- **RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (Included)** - enables printing to become a background task, freeing your PC for other functions.
- **SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (Included)** - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- **AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (Included)** - automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- **OPTION** - Inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary software.

$349 Unpopulated Memory

$424/64K
$499/128K
$574/192K
$649/256K
$724/320K
$795/384K

WAVE™ & BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT



WAVE™

$299/64K **$449/192K**
$379/128K **$499/256K**

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT.

- 64K to 256K MEMORY - fully socketed for easy field upgrade in 64K blocks.

The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:

- RAMSpooler™ Software
- SpeedDisk™ Software

BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above:

- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RAMSpooler Software
- Autotime™ Software
- PAL Option
- Cable and Connector

Tecmar boards have:

- COMPATIBILITY WITH IBM PC AND OTHER LOOK ALIKES
- Full one year warranty
- GUARANTEED 72 Hour repair turn-around

THESE TECMAR PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERABLE NOW!

Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Solon (Cleveland), Ohio
Phone: (216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

TECMAR

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW IMPROVED !

Text or high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

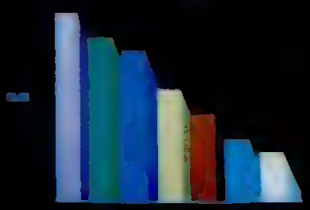
***Complete* emulation of IBM's display adapters**

On standard low-scan color monitors:
- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

On the IBM Monochrome Display:
- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
- 25/50 lines at 80 characters

Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors *without interlace*.



Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.

Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

between lines than I wanted there to be.

I called SoftCraft for help and spoke to Bill Overman, who, with Robert Fenchel, wrote *Fancy Font*. Overman explained that changing the size of Hershey characters in Cfont does not automatically change the top and bottom blank point values on your screen. These have to be changed by a command function in the Efont edit program. The current manual doesn't explain this problem but future versions will.

Future releases of *Fancy Font* are currently underway and will be made available to present owners for a nominal update fee. The first, which will be out shortly, is a special IBM PC version that bypasses the high information-checking overhead, which slows down the program when running under DOS.20. This version is also compatible with the Gemini printer. A second revision, which will be available later this year, will provide word wrap, backspacing, and overprinting capabilities, and will allow for variable settings of the left margin.

> The manual is set entirely in Fancy Font typefaces.

The manual is 100 typewriter sheet-sized pages in length and is set entirely in *Fancy Font* typefaces. It looks attractive and reads well, explaining the details of the program operation clearly. However, it would have been useful if the manual supplied detailed runthroughs of sample operations. *Fancy Font* is complicated and using it may be difficult if you don't read the instructions carefully or if you are a sloppy typist. Fortunately it is set up so that most operational commands have default values. The program recovers from your blunders, so the trial-and-error method is a fun way of exploring *Fancy Font*'s capabilities. In addition, help screens are available at all points where users could become easily confused.

A Professionally Typeset Job

What's special about *Fancy Font*? For a nominal investment you can turn your clunky Epson into an advanced dot matrix printer. The Roman fonts are clear, the print quality is even and aesthetically pleasing. The italic fonts are a bit fuzzy and hard to read, but you can modify them if you wish. The Roman bold, sans serif, slanted sans serif, and Olde English faces reproduce nicely. The super- and subscript font characters are well-propor-

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

QUADRAM

Quadlink	$ 449
Quadboard 64K	$ 249
Quadboard 256K	$ 389
Quadboard II 64K	$ 249
Quadboard II 256 K	$ 359
Microfazer (ME16) 16K	$ 129
Microfazer (ME32) 32K	$ 149
Microfazer (MSS16) 16K	$ 149
Microfazer (MSS32) 32K	$ 179

PRINTERS

C. Itoh

F-10 Parallel	$ 935
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$ 339
8510SP (Prowriter SP)	$ 569

Computer International

Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	$ 999

Comrex

CR-2	$ 445

Datasouth

DS180	$1135

Diablo

630 RO	$1599
630 ESC/IBM	$2075
P-11	$ 555

DTC

380Z	$1080

Inforunner

Riteman	$ 329

PRINTERS

IDS

Microprism 480	$ 480
Prism 80	$1160
Prism 80 Color	$1345
Prism 132	$1310
Prism 132 Color	$1500

Juki

6100	Call

Epson

All models	Call

NEC

PC-8023A	$ 385
PC-8025	$ 569
3510	$1365
3550	$1710
7710	$1900
2010	$ 755
2050	$ 910

Okidata

82A	$ 355
83A	$ 550
84P	$ 975
92	$ 420
93	$ 700
2350P	$2020
2410P	$2299

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B $430

PRINTERS

Olivetti

Praxis 41 (w/interface)	$ 335
2300 Ink Jet	$ 319

Qume

1140 w/IBM interface	$1335

Silver Reed

EXP550P	$ 579
EXP500	$ 359

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X	Call
Gemini 15X	Call
Delta 10	Call

Tally

MT 160L w/tractors	Call
MT 180L w/tractors	Call
Spirit 80	Call

Toshiba

P1350 Parallel	$1445

PRINTERS

Transtar

120P	$ 449
130P	$ 559
1315	$ 449

DISKETTES

Maxell

MD-2 (QTY 100)	$ 380

SCOTCH

5¼ DS/DD (QTY 100)	$ 300

COMPUTERS

Hyperion

Single Drive System	$2325
Dual Drive System	$2855

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200B	$ 430

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Tue-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty Please add $8 00 per order for shipping Prices & availability subject to change without notice Send cashier's check or money order all other checks will delay shipping two weeks

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tioned and clear. The script fonts are attractive, too, but I haven't found a use for them myself. You maintain complete control over all the Epson fonts. The formatting capabilities are superb. I edit a newsletter for a local botanical society and use *Fancy Font* to produce camera-ready copy that looks like it's been professionally typeset.

There are some significant problems, though. Since *Fancy Font* uses a graphics mode, it must give the printer 1 byte for every 120th of an inch, which translates into about 90,000 bytes per page. It may be nice to know you have one of the hardest working software programs on the market, but this also means that you can't use a spooler (unless you can spare 88K for print buffer per page). And, a spooler certainly would be useful here. Four characters a second (eight with an Epson FX) is about six times slower than letter-quality speed for advanced dot matrix printers. You get 8-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 18-, 20- and 40-point sizes in the Roman typeface. Since the fonts have proportional characters (for example, the letter *i* is much narrower than the letter *m*), the 12-point size doesn't quite fill a line on a sheet that is 8½ inches wide. The people who prepared the good-looking *Fancy Font* manual used a fancy word processor to put about 85 characters on each line, but most users will have word processors with only 80 columns. The problem isn't so serious that you can't live with it, and, fortunately, SoftCraft promises both fixed-width fonts and larger 14-point fonts in future versions of its product.

Since the characters in each font are usually different widths, it is impossible to accurately gauge the printed length of a line of characters on your monitor. As a result, justification is a guessing game, and you must expect to run a couple of rough drafts to crop those lines that are too long. The word wrap feature, available in future versions, should take up some of the slack. In any case, the problem doesn't occur that often: maybe one line for every two pages.

The print quality of *Fancy Font* is as good as that of the best advanced dot matrix printers. And for $180, instead of the $2,000 you would pay for an advanced dot matrix printer, it offers a lot of fancy fonts. ■

Richard H. Zander is curator of botany at the Buffalo Museum of Science. He uses the IBM PC for word processing, data management, and scientific research applications in his work.

Our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler controls Charlie...

Like a Puppet on a String!

Take control of Charlie with our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler...now available for the IBM PC-DOS and the MS-DOS operating systems.

- Faster/tighter code
- Standard object module format
- Compile time switch for big machine addressing
- Compile time switch to produce in-line 8087 code
- Increased performance for our I/O library
- MS-DOS version 2.00 I/O library
- Expanded manual with numerous examples
- Librarian for maintenance of MS-DOS libraries
- Optional assembly source output

The C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual are still only $395. See your local dealer or call Computer Innovations for information or to order.

Computer Innovations
10 Mechanic Street
Suite J-505
Red Bank, N J 07701
(201) 530-0995

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

Visa and MasterCard accepted

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations Inc CPM 86 and MPM 86 are trademarks of Digital Research MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOGO™ IS HERE!

The Logo language for the IBM®PC is here. **PC LOGO** is a full implementation of Logo including word and list capability as well as turtle graphics. Since **PC LOGO** incorporates much of the syntax of Logos available on other computers, it is easy to learn. Yet **PC LOGO** goes far beyond other versions of Logo by taking advantage of the extra features of the IBM PC including function and arrow keys and provides a greatly enhanced editor.

A complete tutorial for beginning users and a full reference manual have been written for **PC LOGO** by a consortium of Boston-based Logo experts.

PC LOGO features include:

- Program and Utility Disks
- Runs with IBM DOS
- Complete Tutorial and Reference Manuals
- Full peripheral communication capability
- 64K expandable to 128K
- Function keys defined

$199.95 complete

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

To order **PC LOGO**, contact:

Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-2999

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FilePlan. Orga
a spreadsheet organ

Here's the first electronic filing system that lets you see the big picture. On the IBM PC and most personal computers.

Like a spreadsheet, FilePlan™ puts data in rows and columns. You can scroll over your entire worksheet to see everything.

Type in any information you need to file and update—customer lists, expense records, addresses, projects due, personnel records, purchase orders.

It's easy because FilePlan works like you think. You don't have to set up a program. Just plunk in the data, *then* decide how you want to sort it, update it, retrieve it, combine it, display it on the screen and print it out. A menu of actions is always available. Help is a keystroke away.

If you'd rather see one entry at a time, just flip into "forms" mode. You can enter data either way.

The information is totally under your control.

Say you've made a file of customer orders with amounts and dates. FilePlan will automatically re-sort the list with every entry.

Then, before your next trip to Cleveland, you can:

List everyone in Cleveland who ordered within the last six months.

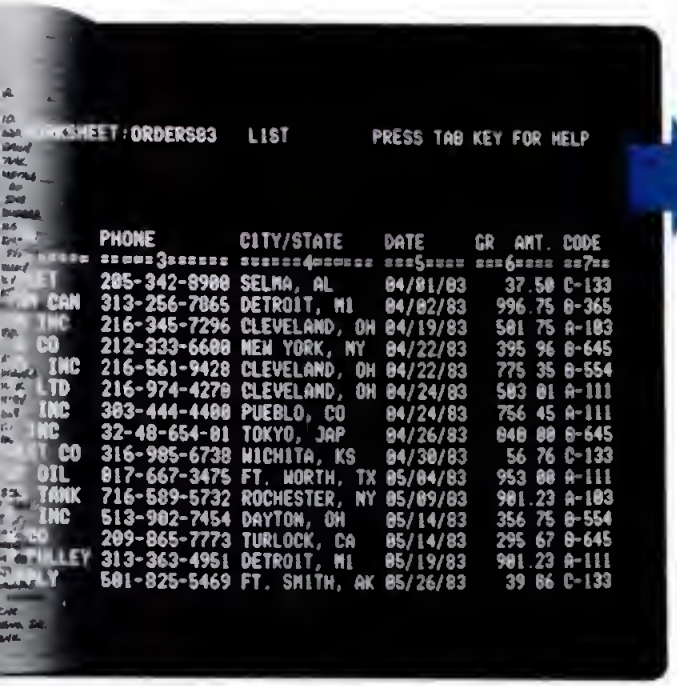
Exclude anyone whose order was under $500.

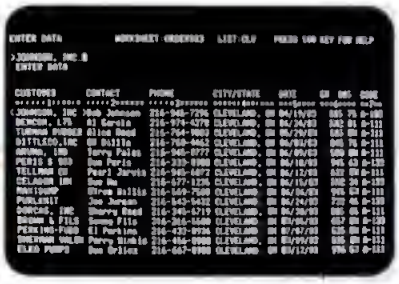
Rank the customers by their total orders.

Print out mailing labels. Formats are easy to set up with MemoPlan™ or any word processor.

Have FilePlan generate a personalized letter to special customers so they know you're coming. It's far easier than using a typical "mail merge" program.

nizes your files like izes your numbers.





That's just a start. FilePlan eliminates most mistakes—or helps you correct them. If you forgot to include a category or need more room for a field, you can make changes any time. For someone who's inexperienced at data entry, just specify prompts and limit the kind of data allowed—for instance, nothing except five numerals under "zip code."

FilePlan even transfers data through our Link Module to MicroPlan,® Chang Labs' renowned financial planning spreadsheet.

You can pull sales figures from FilePlan, then do your projections with MicroPlan.

Just about anything you can imagine doing with information, FilePlan will do for you. Easier than you imagined.

See for yourself. There's a dealer nearby who'll give you a demonstration.

Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95129. (408) 246-8020.

Chang Labs

The family of software solutions

Available only from qualified dealers
Call toll-free for the name of the nearest Chang Labs dealer

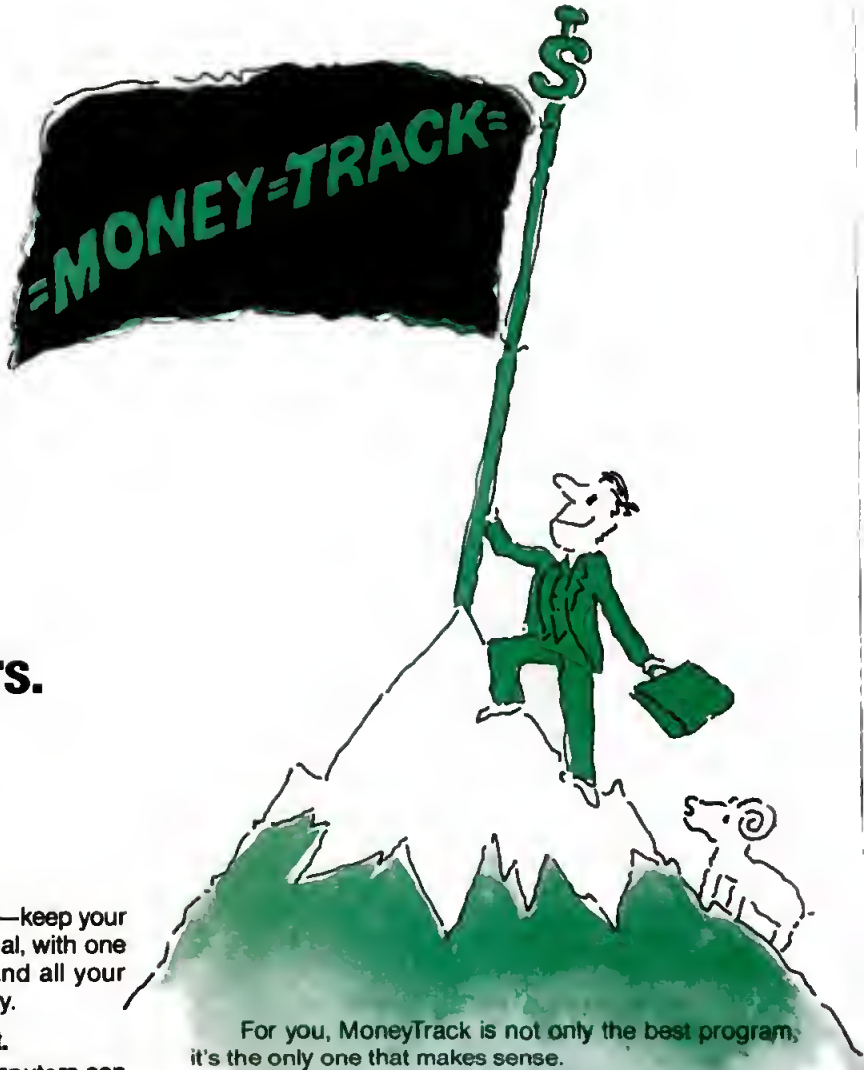
(800) 972-8800

In California: (800) 831-8080

© 1983 Chang Labs

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.



One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-analysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program, it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under $350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

=MONEY=TRACK=™

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter
Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles
Others to be announced soon

PACIFIC Data Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAELSTROM-IX©

The Ultimate Adventure Game

FINALLY!! . . . The ultimate space adventure has arrived and sawaits your challenge. Prepare yourself to overcome insur-nmountable odds, as you and your trusted droid attempt to soive llthe mysteries of this desolate planet. MAELSTROM-IX will esatisfy the appetite of the most discriminating competitor. A ıtrue adventure game designed by adventure enthusiasts for you sand your IBM PC. We will say no more.!!

SUMMIT SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. BOX 886 • LEE'S SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64063

Please send _____ Maelstrom-IX© @ $39.95 each.

☐ Check or Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mo. Residents add 5⅜% Sales Tax

Dealer Inquires Invited.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1000
DEVIS GREBU

Financial Services You Can Bank On

You can transfer funds, check balances, and even dabble in the stock market with your PC and two new on-line systems from Irving Trust and E.F. Hutton.

Financial planning can be convenient and profitable for users of the IBM PC, thanks to two new systems that apply the capabilities of the microprocessor to the daily business of money management. Huttonline, from E.F. Hutton, and micro/CA$H-Register, from Irving Trust Company, are two computer-based money-handling services available to PC owners nationwide.

Medium-sized and larger businesses will be interested in the money handling and account reporting capabilities of the Irving Trust system. E.F. Hutton's service, Huttonline, allows clients to access the firm's computers for up-to-the-minute personal account and investment information.

An On-Line Cash Register

Irving Trust's micro/CA$H-Register is a money management system with a growing range of capabilities. It's the intelligent terminal version of the bank's dumb terminal system, simply called CA$H-Register, and it was developed specifically for use with the IBM PC.

Micro/CA$H-Register is a boon to multinationals and to any business, institution, or financial organization with overseas offices or business ties. It's accessible from anywhere in the world where there is a local time-sharing network with satellite or common carrier connections. Transmission is at 1200 baud. Users pay for micro/CA$H-Register on a per-instruction basis. There are no license charges or monthly maintenance fees.

The system's current capabilities include funds transfer, account reporting, and transmission functions. If the morning's opening balance report shows a $5-million payment logged in overnight, the money can be deposited immediately into an interest-bearing account, for example. And since all reporting is up-to-the-minute

Unlock the Full Power of Lotus 1-2-3™

KEYII™ 1-2-3™

The KEYII™ 1-2-3™ is a set of 1-2-3 macro programs that helps you process databases in 1-2-3 worksheets faster and easier than ever before. Its simple and logical menus put 1-2-3's powerful analytical tools at your command, while reducing your keystrokes by up to 90 percent.

You define the results you want with just a few keystrokes. The KEYII 1-2-3 takes care of the details.

Also New From Lighthouse Software

TUTOR IV™ 1-2-3™, an easy-to-understand tutorial guide covering selected 1-2-3 features in depth.

Ask for the KEYII 1-2-3 and TUTOR IV at your dealer.

Lighthouse Software™

P.O. Box 15, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938

(803) 785-4949

KEYII, TUTOR IV and Unlock the Full Power are trademarks of Lighthouse Software Corporation. ☐ KEYII 1-2-3 requires 256K, two disk drives and Lotus Release 1A. ☐ TUTOR IV requires 192K and Lotus Release 1A. ☐ KEYII 1-2-3 and TUTOR IV operate on the IBM PC, XT and all 100% IBM PC-compatible computers. ☐ Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ☐ IBM PC and XT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. ☐ Price for KEYII 1-2-3 is $189.00. ☐ Add $5.00 per order for shipping and handling. South Carolina residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

at any time, virtually any place in the world, whoever is at the office and authorized to enter the system can make a transfer 24 hours a day.

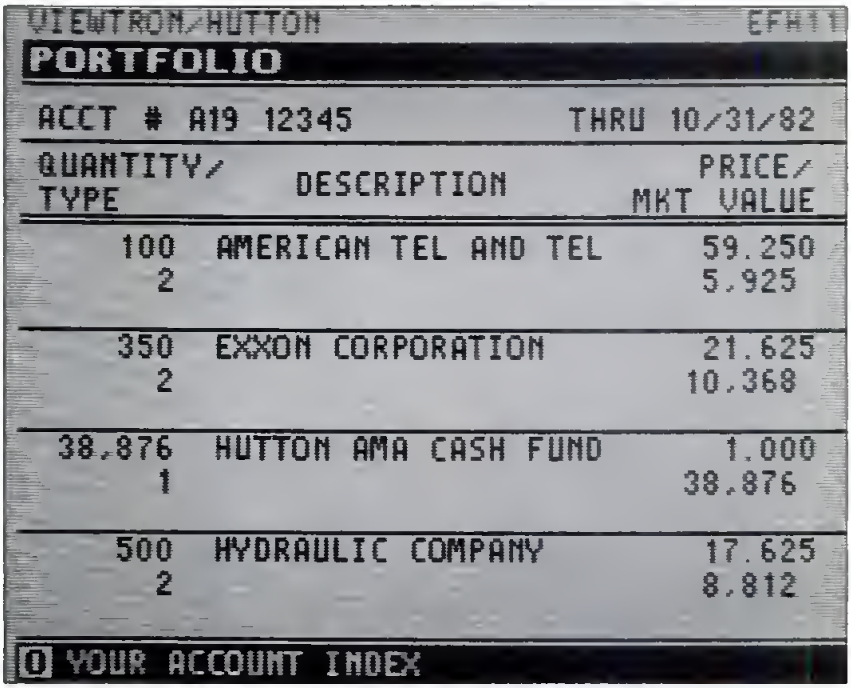
The main menu is accessed by inserting the master program diskette in drive A and the transaction file in drive B and entering your passwords. If you have a color monitor, micro/CA$H-Register offers a display with prompts, menu items, entries, and column/row headings in different colors. The monochrome display uses different shades and intensities. For example, prompts and error notices show up in pink in appropriate places on the color display; they're a lighter shade of green on the monochrome version.

The various micro/CA$H-Register screens offer good, clear prompts, including directions for the PC's function keys. Four of the keys are permanently assigned, while the rest change from menu to menu. F8, for example, is always "yes," and F9 is always "no." This assignment holds for all languages (foreign languages, not computer languages) spoken by users around the world who will be tying into the system.

The Main Attraction

The main menu is divided in half, with most of its intelligent functions on the left side and most of its "dumb terminal" functions on the right. The left side features a funds transfer package, which allows off-line preparation prior to transmission. You can also get balance reporting from start-of-day onward, including the previous day's account activity, as well as close-of-day reports on electronically processed debits and credits, including funds transfers, automated letters of credit, and foreign exchange and loan transactions.

Additional capabilities that will join the funds transfer package on the left, or intelligent mode, side of micro/CA$H-Register's main menu are slated for early to mid-1984. Foreign exchange/deposits, collections, securities, documentary credits, and treasury management already have



A screen from Viewtron, E.F. Hutton's electronic information service.

option selection numbers on the menu.

The right side of the menu is mainly for housekeeping, maintenance, and several dumb terminal functions. Administration, which includes setting security and passwords, is first on the list, followed by the dumb terminal system, CA$H-Register. Dumb mode capabilities include balancing checks, accessing anything in CA$H-Register, and accessing other banks' dumb systems. Data transmission, an intelligent function, is the third option on the right. The user can also store repetitive (regularly made) funds transfers through an option on the right side of the menu. Finally, there is start-of-day processing and return to system.

The most useful and convenient of the main menu options currently available is the funds transfer package. Selecting funds transfer from the main menu gives you seven new options. You can enter a nonrepetitive or repetitive transfer, verify a specific transfer, batch-verify several transfers, display a transfer, display a transfer report, or list items by status.

This last option lets you call up a list of all items you processed during the day so far, showing item number, amount, status, and reference number. Displaying a transfer report will provide all the data on a specific transfer, including addresses of receiving and account parties, amount, status, reference numbers, payment details, and bank information.

If you want a report at the end of the day, micro/CA$H-Register will get you ready for tomorrow by summarizing closing book balance, closing balance available, and available balance for the next business day for each account.

Once you've set up a transfer and have gone on line to send it, it's received, processed, and confirmed within seconds. Its completeness and off-line entry capabilities make the funds transfer package what Irving Trust senior vice president Samuel Newman says it is, "the first of its kind."

Need Help?

If you run into trouble in setting up or sending a transfer, you can talk 'til your

(continued)

heart's content to the console operator at Irving Trust's headquarters in New York, and at no extra charge. In many cases you can type your problems directly into the system and get back an immediate answer with the solution. If the operator happens to be away from the console (it's staffed 24 hours, but more lightly at night when at least some of New York City sleeps) or if you're using a language other than English, you may have to leave a message and wait for an answer. More staff will be added as the service expands.

A useful feature of micro/CA$H-Register is that it lets you enter and verify both repetitive and nonrepetitive transfers before transmission, and it provides immediate status reports on all items entered, verified, and sent. This off-line entry cuts transmission costs; whether the small amounts thus saved are of any great importance to a company making million-dollar transfers is debatable. Items not yet verified appear on the screen with a note to the effect that they're still awaiting action.

Clearly, with all this money changing hands, or, more accurately, changing machines, good security is essential. The Irving Trust system provides several levels of increasing security, with the customer deciding which company employees can perform which operations. The system then assigns identification numbers and passwords accordingly. If a company chooses, it can assign as many as three passwords to each of its employees. Customers can change ID numbers and passwords as often as they wish. If they don't change their numbers on their own within a given period of time, the system will refuse to admit them, in effect forcing them to change. Text authentication of customers' messages during transmission provides an additional level of security.

Information about micro/CA$H-Register is available by contacting Kenneth J. Soldwedel, vice president of the Irving Trust Cash Management Department, at (212) 487-6300.

Brokerage for Breakfast

If you like your cash balance with your breakfast bacon, E.F. Hutton can serve it up. The country's second largest broker has beaten the competition to the ticker with the first commercially available home brokerage package that's offered by a brokerage house.

Huttonline is a videotex service that allows Hutton clients 24-hour, seven-day-a-week access to the firm's computers for updates on their accounts, research infor-

1040 TAX SYSTEM

TAX$IMPLE™

1040 TAX SYSTEM

IT IS INTELLIGENT: It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the forms you should fill out.

IT IS A POWERFUL TOOL FOR PLANNING AND PROJECTING: With the TAX$IMPLE™ you can make various assumptions and test various strategies like "What if I income average or do not income average" in a matter of seconds. It has 1040 and sixteen other forms.

IT DOES ALL THE CALCULATIONS FOR YOU: Change any entry and all the entries on the form are immediately revised. It also transfers relevant information to other forms.

IT IS USER FRIENDLY:

- It is menu driven.
- It has full screen editing capability for entering tax information.
- It has scratch forms for storing raw tax information.
- It has split screen capability that will let you project, simultaneously, on the screen any one of the forms and any one of the scratch pads.

IT IS A COMPLETE TAX RETURN PREPARING TOOL: Prepare your tax returns using either overlay transparencies or multicopy perforated IRS forms or official IRS forms.

The cost of TAX$IMPLE™ — **1983 $200**

Call or write for details:

AJV COMPUTERIZED DATA MANAGEMENT, INC.

44 Center Grove Road, Q-7, Randolph, N.J. 07869 • (201) 989-8955

©AJV 1983

We Accept VISA and MasterCard.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) 4S135

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) 4S135

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) 4S135

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Save up to 33% on PC™ Magazine!

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC* Magazine, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) only $29.97!
- ☐ Two years (52 issues) only $52.97!
- ☐ Three years (78 issues) only $69.97!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $34.97.

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

MR./MS. _____
(please print full name) 4S135

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Add $44 a year in Canada and all other countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

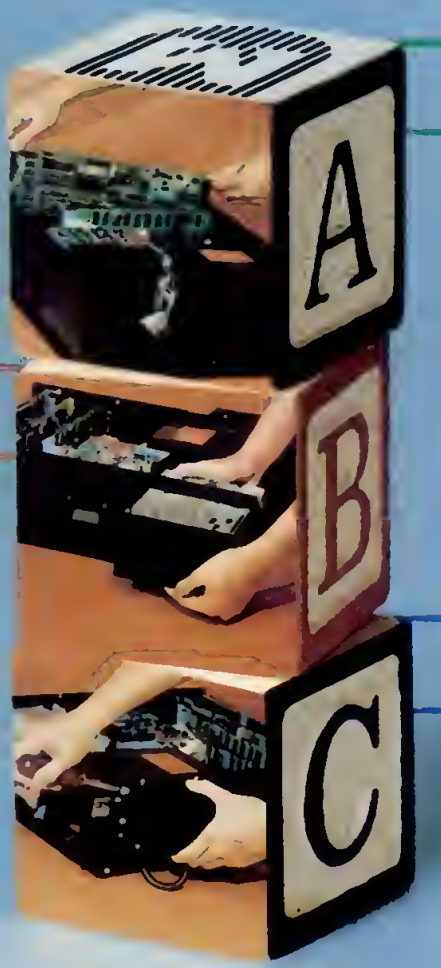
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2442
Boulder, Colorado
80321

Turn Your PC Into An IBM® XT

The SIGMA Designs Hard Disk Kit Makes It As Simple As...

Why pay $3000 more for the XT? For much less, the Sigma Hard Disk kit gives you a better, faster drive, and comes complete with mounting hardware, user's manual, and BIOS for DOS 2.0. Available in 10 MB and 15 MB.



INSTALL THE CONTROLLER CARD

Designed to support up to two Winchester Drives, the controller will handle 10 MB, 15 MB and larger. Provided with bootable BIOS on EPROM for PC 2 and with nonbootable BIOS on diskette for PC 1.

MOUNT THE HARD DISK

With a fast access time of 68 msec, our drives are designed for trouble free operation. Plated media, dedicated shipping zone for heads, and built-in shock mounts, let you move, even drop the disk without data loss. The sound mechanical design and built-in air circulation system keep the drive cool.

SECURE AUXILLIARY POWER SUPPLY

The power supply connects to the auxiliary outlet of your PC. Plug your monitor into the external power supply's own outlet. Power is still controlled by the PC's on/off switch.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2990 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 496-0536 Telex 171240

IN BY NINE OUT BY FIVE

It's an executive's dream. From a lifeless heap of charts, tables, diagrams and data comes a full color, comprehensive, three-dimensional slide presentation in *one working day*.

The most impactful, pertinent, and concise analysis of your complex data — on-screen computer-generated color graphics — is translated for presentation to 35mm color slide film and ready for processing the same day.

The VX Series from Vectrix, seen here tailored specifically for the IBM PC*, can create high resolution, superior quality presentation graphics for thousands and thousands of dollars less than ever before possible. No other color graphics machine near this price offers 512 colors per pixel from a palette of over 16 million. The VX Series from Vectrix has a versatile paint program, allowing color images to be programmed on-screen much as an artist paints on canvas. And, for the first time, automatic reproduction of 35mm slides is possible with breathtaking accuracy.

The VX Series, functioning as a co-processor to virtually any host computer, delivers the first truly affordable in-house color graphics presentation capabilities to the business world. With on-board software, hardware line and arc generation, built-in command set and character generation from a user-friendly format — Vectrix can color every business presentation a success for less money than you ever imagined. For specifications and technical data on the VX Series, and additional features and options, call toll free: 1-800-334-8181. Vectrix Corporation, 1416 Boston Road, Greensboro, North Carolina 27407

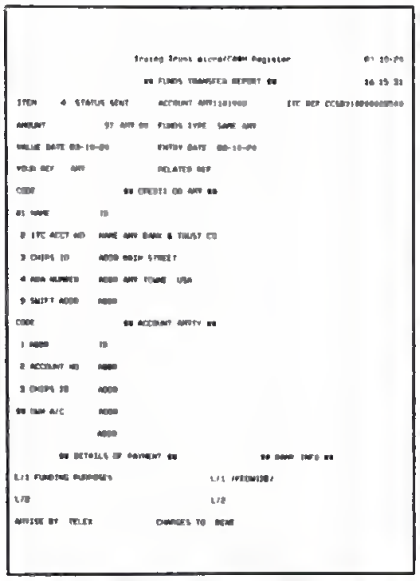
CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines
©1983 Vectrix Corporation
IBM PC courtesy of Entre Computer Center, Greensboro, NC

Copyrighted ma

mation, and investment briefs. They can send messages to their account executives as well. From nearly anywhere in the United States, a local call will get you your portfolio positions, cash and margin balances, and open orders, as well as the status of Asset Management Account and Asset Reserve Account check-writing, and other transactions. It's up to date at all times, saving clients the wait for an end-of-month statement.

Huttonline's chief competition is TradePlus, an independent service now seeking affiliation with brokers (see "TradePlus: Your PC's Seat On The Stock Exchange," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 1). TradePlus does allow you to place immediate orders, but the cost for this service is much higher than the cost of Huttonline, especially if you want up-to-the-minute quotes.



A Funds Transfer printout from Irving Trust's micro/CA$H-Register.

Huttonline charges $25 for sign-up and $17 a month for unlimited use, in addition to any fees charged by the videotex operators who will be providing network access. In most of the country, this will be CompuServe. South Florida users will dial into Huttonline via the Viewtron system, operated by Viewdata Corporation of America, a Knight-Ridder subsidiary. Viewtron customers will pay $12 for the whole Viewtron service, while CompuServe customers will get Hutton only. Transmission is at either 300 or 1200 baud, depending on your equipment.

At present, Huttonline is primarily an information service, with lots of room for more capabilities—and more are planned for the future. The ability to place orders with it is limited at best.

Hutton's research shows that what

(continued)

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS

Make Your First Impression Your Best

Finally... Computer Paper Products delivered to your doorstep

STOCK TAB COMPUTER PAPER

ONLY **$9.99*** per thousand*
9½" x 11" 18 lb. Bond
(other sizes and weights available - Call for prices)

$25.06* Case of 3 thousand*
*Plus UPS

LOW PRICES ON:
- Letterheads
- Envelopes
- Business Forms
- Checks
- Labels

All custom designed on continuous paper

Plus high quality printer accessories!

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-556-4455

VISA SAME DAY SHIPPING IF ORDERED BY 2 PM MasterCard

PRESTIGE ENVELOPE & PAPER CORP.
15445 Ventura Blvd. P.O. Box 5973-372
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
"The finest name in paper and business forms"

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

most of its customers want is an up-to-date information retrieval system that provides the latest data on their accounts. Customers still prefer to talk to their brokers before placing orders; in any case, Huttonline is not intended to replace personal contact with a broker.

All stock activity in all your accounts can currently be accessed through Huttonline. Commodities are not yet on the system, but they will be added. The service provides your portfolio value and the status of your investments as of the close of the last trading day, plus transactions over the last 30 days, cash and margin balances, open orders, and dividends and other incomes. The service is especially useful if you're writing checks on an Asset Management or Asset Reserve account. Both can fluctuate widely with market changes, so it is important to know your balance.

The other major Huttonline services are briefs and summaries of Hutton research and investment reports. If you want more information on a topic than the screen provides, you can order the full brochure via a message to Hutton and it will be delivered within a few days.

You Talk, Hutton Listens

Aside from some minor differences in the way the menus are set up, the only major difference between Huttonline on CompuServe and Huttonline on Viewtron is in communications. On both services, you send your messages to Hutton directly on Huttonline. However, since Viewtron has its own communications capability, Hutton will write to you at your Viewtron mailbox.

You can send messages to your broker and to Huttonline operators. Hutton does not encourage transactional messages and expects that most electronic chitchat between customer and account executive will be along the traditional information-seeking and advice lines. However, some limited buy/sell orders can be given. You can direct your account executive to "sell at market," for example, but you can't direct him to "sell at 50," because he may or he may not be there at the time the stock hits 50.

"It's not for time-sensitive orders," said Lee R. Greenhouse, assistant vice president for videotex and personal computing services. "The research we've done says that people want information.

The MICROWRITER™ Daisy Wheel Printer.

Price $680

Features:
● Microwriter parallel interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis machine ● Built in self test ● Portable...comes with deluxe carry case ● Low noise level ● Slim modern styling ● Print quality is identical to the finest office typewriters on the market ● Can tab ● Rule single lines both vertically and horizontally ● Underline ● Print at 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch (switch selectable) ● Ten character memory automatic error correction, with lift-off carbon film correction ribbon (for typewriter use) ● Automatic or programmable page formats ● Handles letter, legal size sheet and fanfold paper in widths up to 12 inches wide ● 165 character/12 inch print width ● Wide selection of 21 interchangeable daisy print wheels available ● Ribbon cassettes just drop in ● Switch selectable European keyboard ● Centronics compatible parallel cables are currently available from stock

With the Microwriter you will never again have to send an important letter or a simple correspondence that doesn't look impressive. Why settle for just any printer when you can have a MICROWRITER ... a fine letter quality typewriter for you and your computer. For more information, see your local computer dealer or contact Ammicro directly.

ammicro™ corp

122 East 42 Street, Suite 1700, New York, N.Y. 10168

(212) 254-3030

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They want to talk to their brokers before deciding and ask them what they think." At some point most of the major brokerage houses are going to be providing electronic access, and decisions will have to be made about whether these services will allow direct placement of orders. For now, though, Huttonline's main advantages are the immediacy of its information and the ability to use it at your convenience. "We're getting away from the constraints of market hours and the broker's office hours," said Greenhouse.

Huttonline has a second communications channel that goes right to the people operating the service. It lets you tell Hutton how you feel about the various features of the service and what other capabilities you'd like to see it have. You can also make suggestions for improvement.

Hutton also sends you, through menu options, information on the service itself, with user tips, news on what's been added to the system, and summaries of commands and service descriptions. This service can be accessed through the CompuServe version's "Information Menu" or the "User News" option on the Viewtron main menu.

The Password Is . . .

You access Huttonline with a two-part password. One part is an identification number assigned by Hutton, and you choose the second code; it can be alpha, numeric, or both, and you can change it as often as you wish. If you have more than one account with Hutton, you can assign different passwords to each. You must call Hutton to change the password. The system will cut off erroneous password entries after a certain number of logon failures. As a further security precaution, Hutton monitors the system constantly and looks for unusual usage patterns.

Like the home banking systems now in various stages of development, Huttonline can be expanded in several directions. Users can already write checks, and a formal bill-paying system could easily be set up. Other services could put Hutton in competition with banks, which might well take their own services in the direction of brokerage.

A few years down the line, we may well be doing all our financial tasks, from budgeting to banking to investment, on one comprehensive, electronic, financial services system. ■

Computer Supplies for the Small Business

In running a small business, you just don't have time to run around for supplies. Pryor is the easy way to order top quality computer and word processing supplies, no matter where you are. We offer a full line

of supplies, from ribbons and forms and printwheels to furniture and even personal computer software...over 1600 items in all...and everything's in stock. You can expect instant turnaround of all orders, even overnight express if you wish.

PRYOR
Full line computer supplies since 1959

Over 67,000 customers rely on Pryor every day.
Call toll-free for your own catalog now.
Ext. 5021 1-800-558-6866

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Infoscope ... Its magic happens right before your eyes

Thirty minutes with your new computer and Infascape, ond you can be showing off — entering information, sorting it, displaying it, putting it ta wark in ways you never dreamed possible.

Infascape, a revalutianary new program far dynamic information management, apens up the patential af the personal computer. it's usable and usefui naw even for a beginner, but it'll never get in the way in the lang run.

Fram the first minute you use it, you'll discover some very interesting applicatians. It comes with demanstratian "scripts" and sample data so you can sit back and watch it do its stuff without daing a lat of tediaus data entry.

Infascape helps you create "Scapes" to display data — windaws on the screen that grow, shrink, mave araund, and overlap, while showing you just the infarmatian you want to see.

As yau wark with it, Infascope adapts to your level of expertise. Its "choice-driven" approach makes it easy far a new user ta get up to speed, but it doesn't entangle an expert in a maze of menus he doesn't want ta see.

In shart, Infascape is as simple or as complex as you wont it ta be, and it does virtually any information management chore you wont it to da.

But you have ta see it far yourself. Infascape is available for most popular 16 bit microcomputer systems. Ask for a demanstration at yaur local computer stare, or write us far details.

Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange, Suite 140
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 952-0267

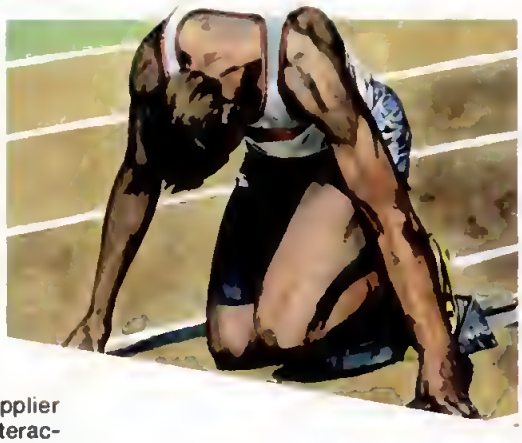
MICROSTUF®

Infoscope is a Trademark of Userview Corp

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE ON THE APPLE LISA™ under XENIX

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU UP AND RUNNING . . . FAST.



Looking for on-track accounting solutions to increase your company profits? Look to the software champion . . . The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM.

Our competition can't come close. Since 1974, we've built a track record as the pacesetting supplier of comprehensive, interactive accounting solutions for more than 40,000 customers worldwide in 200 different types of businesses. Wholesalers . . . distributors . . . manufacturers . . . job shops . . . retailers . . . accounting firms . . . businesses like yours.

Anyone familiar with bookkeeping can get up and running with The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM. We run on more than 50 of the best known computers in the industry. Our products include training disks and owner manuals that'll put even a computer novice at ease. And, whatever your accounting needs, we've got the most advanced software you can buy—one that's designed to become more powerful as your business grows.

If your bottom line is your top priority, today *and* tomorrow, we've got solutions. Ask for a demonstration from your local computer dealer.

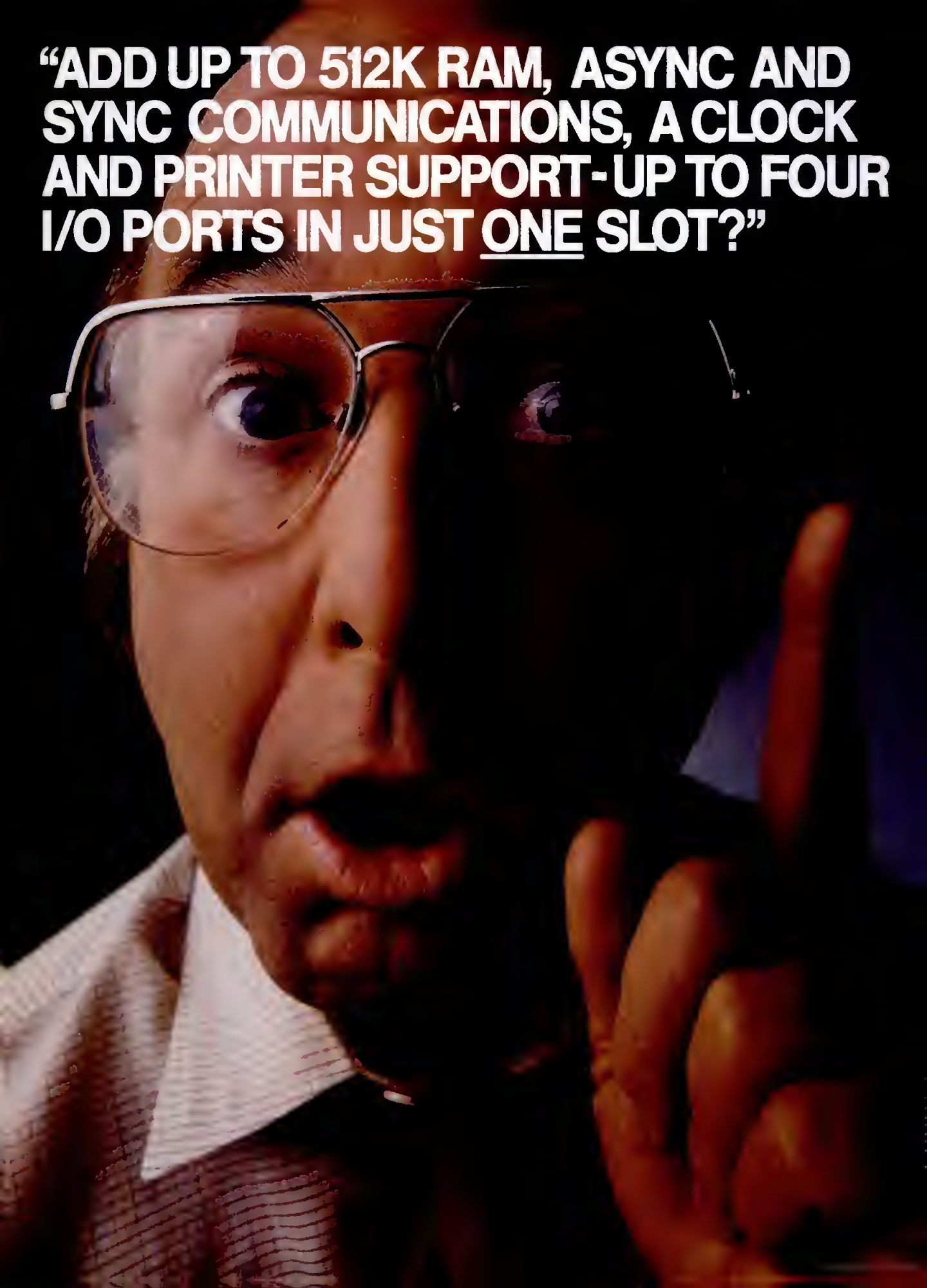
OPEN SYSTEMS INC
430 Oak Grove Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 870-3515 TWX 910 576 1743

Call toll-free 800/328-2276 for the name of a local dealer.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM™

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE · ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE · GENERAL LEDGER · INVENTORY · ORDER PROCESSING · PAYROLL · JOB COST


"ADD UP TO 512K RAM, ASYNC AND SYNC COMMUNICATIONS, A CLOCK AND PRINTER SUPPORT-UP TO FOUR I/O PORTS IN JUST ONE SLOT?"

"YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compaq or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments PC.

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just *one* slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger.™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots.

And only Persyst has it.

The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger™
So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board.

And with Time Spectrum plug-in expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

And still only consume *one* slot.

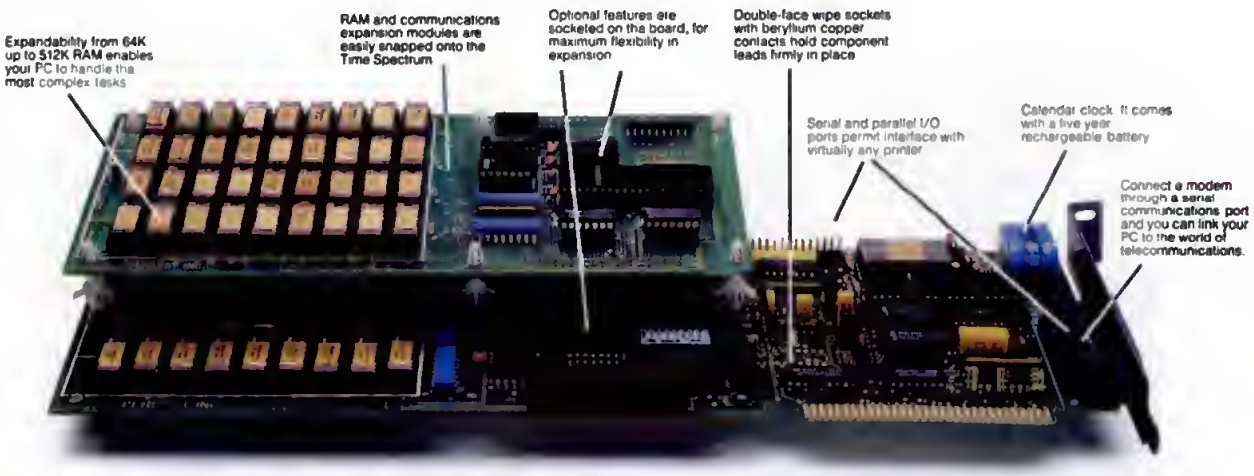
The Persyst Time Spectrum board.

Maximum expandability now. And quality and versatility so you can keep on expanding later.

See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

PERSYST™

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.



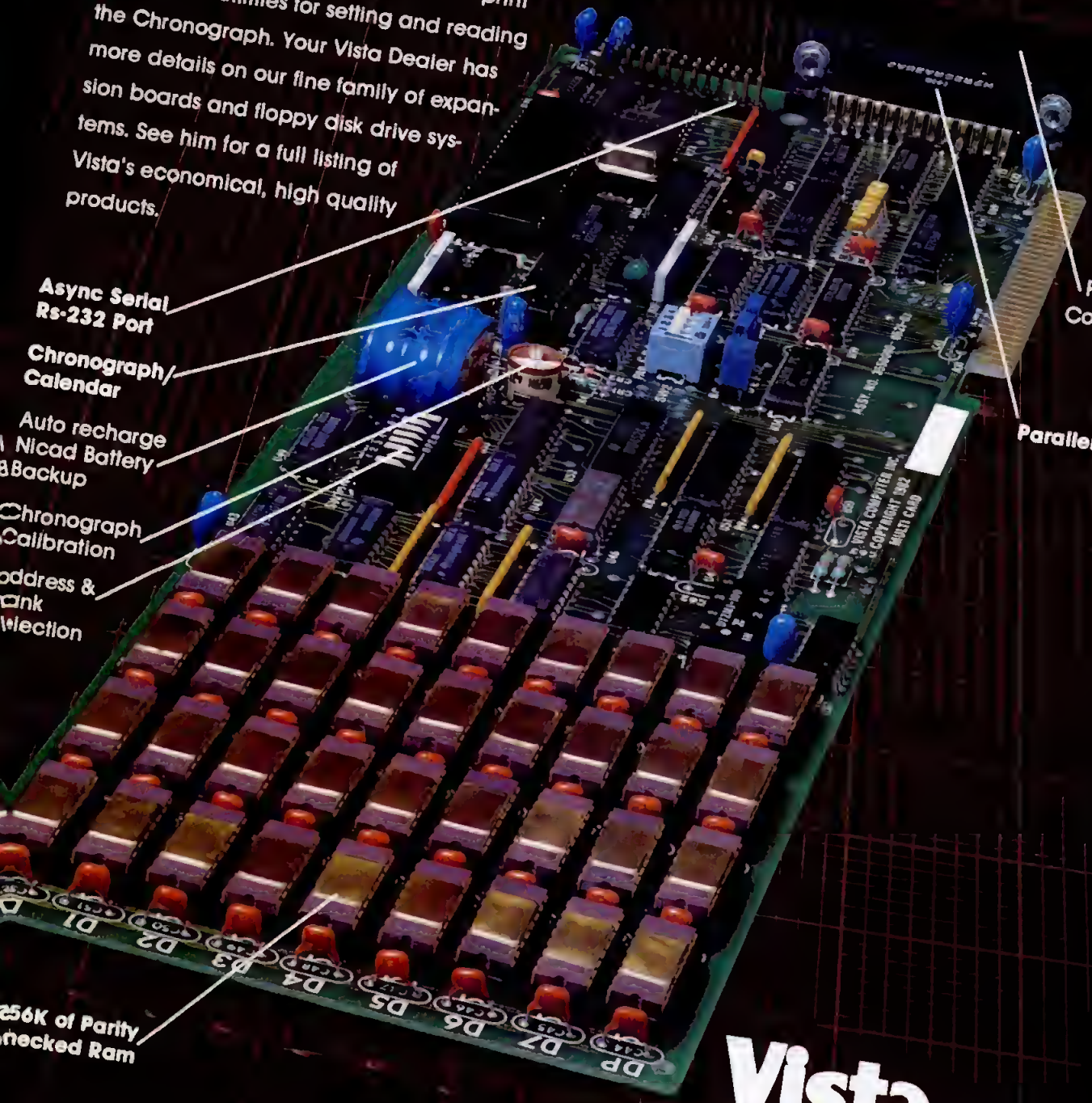
THE TIME SPECTRUM™ BY PERSYST.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vista
COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

MULTICARD

Vista's Multicard includes full software support with DYNAdisk, a full-function Ramdisk Emulator, DYNAspool, a variable size print buffer, and utilities for setting and reading the Chronograph. Your Vista Dealer has more details on our fine family of expansion boards and floppy disk drive systems. See him for a full listing of Vista's economical, high quality products.



Vista
COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
1317 East Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 953-0523
Telex 910-595-1565

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

MYLEX

THE Graphics Card for IBM PC/XT You've been waiting for !!!

Using a single expansion slot, the MYLEX CHAIRMAN replaces the IBM monochrome display/parallel printer adapter and color/graphics adapter card. In addition, the MYLEX CHAIRMAN is fully compatible with all PC/XT software for monochrome, color graphics and alpha-numeric modes. That's right, no changes and no modification required to your software to incorporate IBM standard graphic modes on most monochrome monitors.

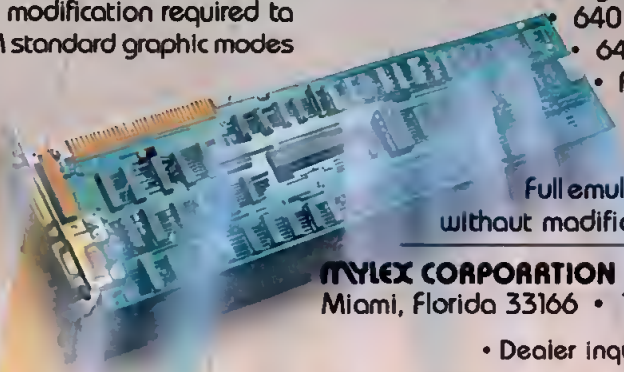
THE MYLEX CHAIRMAN CARD FEATURES:

- Graphics on IBM monochrome monitor
- Shades of green on monochrome monitors
- Graphics on color monitors
- Parallel printer interface
- Can support non-IBM monitors

Move up with these Special Enhanced Features:

- On card character RAM for custom definition of character set.
- Graphic modes are supported on IBM monochrome or color monitors.
- Up to 16 shades of green on monochrome monitors.
- 320 x 200—16 color graphics mode.
- 640 x 200—4 color graphics mode.
- 640 x 400—B/W graphics mode.
- A MYLEX software library on diskette supports enhanced features and is included.

Full emulation of IBM's display adapters, without modification or additional software.



MYLEX CORPORATION • 5217 N.W. 79th Avenue
Miami, Florida 33166 • 1-305-592-9669.

• Dealer inquiries invited.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be confident because your PowerType Daisywheel correspondence becomes you.

When you can't personally be there, only the clearest typed correspondence should be your substitute. With a PowerType Daisywheel printer your documents look highly professional. And so do you!

PowerType. It's "typewriter friendly." Using a simple drop-in ribbon cassette, it bi-directionally types executive quality correspondence at 18 cps with a print wheel that holds 96 flawless characters.

Designed for personal or business applications, PowerType's carriage accepts paper that ranges from letter to legal size, from fanfold to roll to cut sheet. You can set right and left margins, vertical and horizontal tabs.

Plus, of course, PowerType has both serial and parallel interfaces to enable it to connect to just about any personal or business computer.

So the next time you're going face to face through the mail, rely on PowerType. It will help you make a professional impression. And that's always very becoming.

star™
micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 488-0052

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software With Manual Appeal

A technical writer tells how some simple tactics can help software producers upgrade the appearance of their documentation to make their products the buyers choice.

You're searching through the shelves of a personal computer store for just the right software package, possibly a word processor or a database manager. There are many products to choose from, so you don't want to make your decision lightly, especially with software prices that range up to $500. You finally narrow down your choice to two products that, according to the salesperson, have roughly equivalent features. How do you decide which one to buy?

The first thing you do is look at the manuals. When you pick up the manual for product A, you notice that it is similar in size to the IBM PC manuals—small and easy to carry. It has an attractive hardcover binder with stenciled lettering, and it is boxed like the PC manuals for easy shelf storage. You open the manual and discover typeset text, multicolored printing, and large, informative headings.

In contrast, the manual for product B does not come in a binder. It consists of 8½-by-11-inch pages stapled together at the side. When you open this manual, you discover that the text was produced on a dot-matrix printer and that the pages are faded photocopies of the originals.

Without looking any further—without reading the manuals and without trying the software on the store's machine—which product are you more likely to purchase?

This example illustrates a tangible benefit of good packaging. Given two similar products, a customer will purchase the one with the higher-quality appearance. And since diskettes look pretty much alike, customers often turn to manuals to evaluate the quality of a software program.

How can manual writers put quality—or at least the look and feel of quality—into the manuals they write? This article describes some of the methods I have discovered in my own line of work as a writer of technical manuals.

Good-looking Is User-friendly

The documentation that accompanies the IBM PC manual was widely praised upon its release, and today, people continue to find it well-written, easy-to-use, and accurate. Why?

If you examine the PC manuals closely (don't just read the *Guide to Operations*; look at Appendix C of the DOS manual

YOU DESERVE EXECUTIVE ACCOMMODATIONS. YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER DOES, TOO.

LIFELINE puts your personal computer in the executive suite — the same tasteful surrounding you demand for yourself.

Designed for the IBM PC, XT, IBM Expansion Chassis and the Dec Rainbow, the LIFELINE Tower will unclutter your working area by housing your system unit *beside* your desk — not on top of it.

The LIFELINE Tower is available in solid walnut, solid oak, or a textured finish that matches your PC. Other types of hard woods, finishes and side panels are available from our special order shop.

To accompany the LIFELINE Tower, matching monitor and printer stands have been designed. The printer stand fits over the LIFELINE Tower, or can be placed on your desk. The monitor stand tilts and swivels to whatever position you desire. Monitor and keyboad extension cables are also available.

The LIFELINE Tower . . . a personal computer's executive suite.

Ask for the LIFELINE Tower at participating dealers, or order directly from Lifeline Information Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 766 Sandy, Utah 84091 801 566-5340.

LIFELINE
INFORMATION
SYSTEMS INC

IBM Trademark IBM Corp.

Dec Rainbow Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

too), and compare them to similar kinds of manuals, you'll find that there's not too much difference in the quality of the writing. The PC manuals contain their share of passive voice and confusing half-sentences. So why are people convinced that the PC manuals are great? There are three primary reasons.

First, viewed from the outside, the PC manuals are attractive and professional. They come in sturdy binders with matching boxes that promote convenient shelf storage. The binder and box colors are subdued earth tones, which blend easily into any setting.

The effect of the packaging is subtle, but certain. The manuals look expensive, authoritative, and friendly. The manuals look so nice that you almost want to cuddle up before a cozy fire and pour over them.

Second, upon opening the PC manuals, you discover that the text is typeset and that color distinguishes displays and example commands from the remainder of the text. These features provide the manual with a professional and authoritative look that reinforces the good impression you formed earlier. Though the use of color means little in terms of the manual's content, it provides a "finish" that can be meaningful to a potential buyer. The main purpose of color as it is used in the PC manuals is to make the information easier to follow. A reader may conclude from this that the writers of the manual have done other things—such as providing clear, accurate instructions—to make the documentation easy to use.

Third, when you read the IBM manuals, you notice that each page contains small, digestible pieces of information broken into small sections or numbered steps. The typeface is large, and there is liberal use of white space.

Limiting the amount of information on a page reduces the confrontation factor a reader experiences when turning to the page. A page containing paragraph after paragraph of closely typed text is intimidating. But a page containing a lot of white space looks easy to read, especially if there are useful section headings to break up the information into small, understandable topics.

The writers of the PC manuals understood that it's easier to comprehend several small, simple things than one large, complicated one. Therefore, they divided procedures into small, simple steps. Each step is easy to comprehend.

Learning from IBM

If you are in the business of producing manuals, what can you learn from the PC manuals? If you have significant financial resources, you can invest in handsome packaging as IBM did. Several companies, such as IUS with *EasyWriter II* and Lotus with *1-2-3*, used boxed manuals with packaging that is almost identical to IBM's.

But binders and boxes are expensive—more than $5 a manual. Typesetting can cost several thousands of dollars, and color adds to the already expensive costs of printing. Often, small companies barely have enough money to produce their products; expensive production costs for manuals are beyond their means.

But there are ways to keep the costs down and still produce manuals that put readers in a good frame of mind before reading.

First, you can use pages that are the same size as those in the PC manuals (5½-by-8½-inch) or a similar size (VisiCorp uses 6-by-9-inch pages in its *VisiCalc* manual). Small-sized pages cost less to print than 8½-by-11-inch pages (although you may have to print more of them), and they give the reader a much better impression of your product. If you print your manual on standard 8½-by-11-inch paper, you give the reader the impression that you ported the product from another system and modified it to run on the PC. This means, according to some, that your product is inferior to those developed especially for the PC.

If you compromise on page size, users might wonder what else in your product

Diskette Drive Alignment!

ReadiScope™

ReadiScope is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyzes the current status of a diskette drive. A drive can be tested in seconds without removal. Adjustments to head, spindle hub alignment, and rotational speed can be made in minutes without special equipment.

- Floppy drive testing and alignment
- No special equipment needed
- Drive can be tested while installed:
  - -Under normal operating conditions
  - -Saves removal time
- Results presented graphically
- Fast—1 minute for general checkout
- Works with single or double sided drives
- Ideal for use by:
  - -retail stores
  - -repair shops
  - -multi-PC user's
  - -PC clubs
  - -users with critical data
- Includes special diagnostic diskette

Requires 48K IBM PC with one operating drive. Uses monochrome or graphics display. $295 including special diagnostic diskette.

Call about our other programs for the PC:

- **ReadiWriter** Powerful text formatter that is compatible with GML and SCRIPT
- **List & Letters** Mailing list option for ReadiWriter
- **ReadiTerm** Flexible communications program

Visa, Mastercard or MO. Add $3 for shipping. In CT, add 7.5% tax

Call **203-431-3521** or send your order now to:

ReadiWare Systems, Inc.

Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE WINDOW and NEW! dBASE DOOR

PRODUCTS FOR THE FUTURE— AVAILABLE NOW!

dBASE WINDOW is a full-fledged dBASE II Application Generator. Working from your design, dBASE WINDOW generates and runs record keeping applications of all kinds, quickly and effectively. Just draw your input screen and report formats and dBASE WINDOW will create your application for you.

dBASE DOOR is a new product for those who only require the report generating capability of dBASE WINDOW. dBASE DOOR can be used with existing dBASE II command files and databases, providing the most powerful report generation available for dBASE II. If you own QUICKCODE or AUTOCODE, you need dBASE DOOR!

dBASE WINDOW and dBASE DOOR have the unique capability to build upon a relation between two independent databases. Here's how:

Any two databases can be linked by a common field. In this example, the field 'last name' establishes a relationship between the personal records file and the job records file. Using dBASE WINDOW or dBASE DOOR, you may now print reports which contain data from *both* databases!

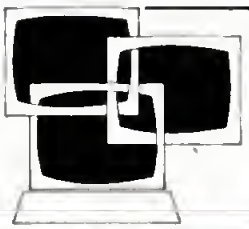
Compare the features of dBASE WINDOW with any program generator:

- Any number of databases may be present in an application
- Up to five indexes per database
- Real time interactive queries
- Built-in powerful free-form report generator, also available separately as dBASE DOOR
- Uses two databases in one report
- Easy to add custom code when necessary to meet special needs.

Requirements: CP/M® and dBASE II 2.3B; CP/M-86® or PC-DOS and dBASE II 2.3D. Disk space required for dBASE WINDOW: 400K or more.

dBASE WINDOW is $249, dBASE DOOR is $149, either manual only $20 (manual price will be credited toward future purchase of program).

Tylog



Tylog Systems, Inc., 9805 S.W. 152 Terrace, Dept. pc, Miami, Florida 33157 (305) 253-5942
To Order: Call today or send check, full name and address, telephone number and disk format. Credit card buyers send card number and expiration date. We accept COD, VISA, Mastercard and prepaid mail orders. Add $5.00 shipping except for prepaid mail order for program. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton Tate. CP/M® and CP/M-86® are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Quickcode and Autocode are trademarks of Fox & Geller and Stemmos Ltd.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

MasterCard and Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUAL APPEAL

you compromised. Also, use the best-looking binding you can afford. If possible, supply loose-leaf pages with a three-ring, hard-cover binder. If that's too expensive, try to find a less-expensive three-ring binder. A manual with loose-leaf pages is easier to update with change notices (a subtle hint to your users that you intend to support them with updates).

If supplying a three-ring binder is too expensive, consider perfect binding, which is less expensive than supplying a separate binder, but still attractive. With perfect binding, pages are glued to a spine. Paperback books are perfect-bound, as well as some large magazines (*PC*, for instance). Although a perfect-bound manual is hard to update, it gives the favorable impression that your manual is a finished product and not subject to revision.

Another alternative is saddle-stitching. Saddle-stitching uses double-sized pages that are folded in half. Staples at the line of the fold keep the whole thing together. Magazines such as *Time* and *Newsweek* use saddle-stitching. Saddle-stitching is usually cheaper than perfect binding, and it looks almost as nice. However, there is a limit to the number of pages a saddle-stitch manual can contain (usually 50 or 60 pages, depending on the thickness of the paper). But saddle-stitched manuals also are hard to update.

You should consider stapling your pages together at the side (side-stitching) only as a last resort.

Cover and Type Style

Regardless of the kind of binding you choose, select a cover that is attractive and appropriate for your product. Unless your product is a game or a children's product, use subdued colors. Avoid using just black and white.

Avoid using drawings of people or familiar objects in your cover unless the drawings are very stylized. Drawings of familiar objects are seldom perfect representations. Readers often notice this and frequently form a negative impression of the product.

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™, 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System.™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/OOS™ of Microsoft Corp IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

COSMOS

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your computer's telephone.

Hayes™

What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?

Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...

Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300,™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200,™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II.™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Hayes®

Smartmodem 300, 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00, one disk drive; and 80-column display

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)

Smartcom II communications software

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit.
In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your personal computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Kaypro II is a registered trademark of Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

MANUAL APPEAL

Your company logo is important, too. A familiar-looking logo placed in a familiar spot on your manual can build confidence in your product.

If you can afford to typeset your manual, do it! Typesetting is probably the best thing you can do to build a reader's confidence in your manual.

Typesetting costs vary depending on the area of the country in which you live, the number of complicated tables and figures in your manual, and the number of pages in the manual. A 100-page manual could cost two to three thousand dollars.

To keep your typesetting costs down, look for vendors that accept word processing diskettes as input to the typesetting equipment. This saves you the cost of rekeying your manual, and it also saves you the trouble of proofreading the entire book after the typesetter returns it to you. Many typesetting vendors now have the ability to read PC-formatted diskettes and interpret *WordStar* files.

If you look at your production costs as a whole, typesetting is not as expensive as it seems. Typesetting gives you true proportional spacing, and the clarity of typeset characters allows you a smaller typeface than dot matrix or letter-quality printers provide. Therefore, you can get more information on a typeset page without making the page look crowded.

When you consider that a print shop charges you by the page (let's suppose 2 cents per page for this example), you can see that a 100-page manual that is reduced to 70 pages by typesetting costs $1.40 to print (versus $2.00 for the nontypeset version). If the typesetting costs $2,000, you can defray all the cost by printing 3,334 manuals. If this seems like more manuals than you will ever print, consider that by printing 1,500 manuals, you defray almost half the cost.

A Word about White Space

Whether or not you typeset your manual, you can still make it more attractive to your readers by effective use of white space.

There are many tricks you can employ to increase the white space, but three that are easy to incorporate into manuals are bullets, numbered steps, and breakouts.

Bulleted information is set off from the remainder of the text with spaces, indentation, and heavy black dots (usually lower-case *o*'s filled in with black ink).

Use bullets to list a series of items for which order is not important. For example, you can use bullets when listing the important features of your product, the required hardware, or the topics of an upcoming section.

Numbered steps, like bullets, are used when making lists of things. However, you should use numbered steps when the order of the elements in your list *is* important. Numbered steps are used most often for hardware assembly instructions, software installation procedures, and sample user sessions. In these kinds of documentation, the numbers break up complicated instructions into a number of short, simple tasks. This format provides an easy step-by-step guide that reassures readers they haven't missed steps or glossed over something important.

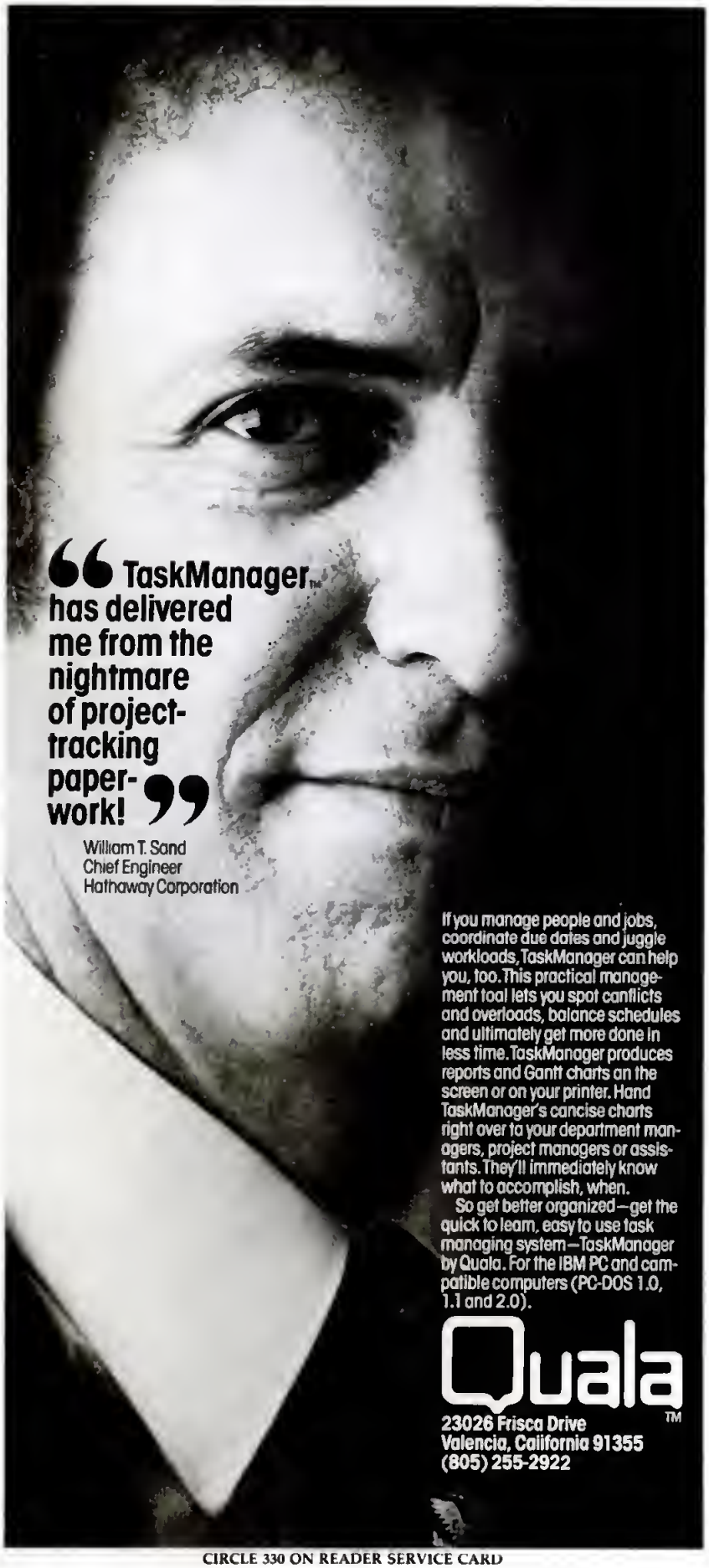
Numbered steps are especially helpful if the reader is entering the commands at the keyboard while reading the instructions. The use of space separating the steps allows him to slide a piece of paper down the page as he reads, thereby keeping his place as he types out the instruction on the keyboard.

Breakouts are words that are "broken out" from the rest of the text; that is, they appear on the left side of the page, while the main body of text is shifted to the right. Like bullets and numbered steps, breakouts are used for lists. However, breakouts work best when you want to list a series of key words and their definitions, say, for instance, in a glossary or when defining parameters within a command.

The following is an example of how breakouts can be used to describe command parameters.

The format of this command is:

PERMIT filelist access [USER=user]



CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUAL APPEAL

[DATA] [DIRECTORY] where:

filelist	A list of files.
access	An access character which grants the corresponding access to the file list.
USER=user	An optional parameter which specifies a user (other than the operator) for whom the access rights apply.
DATA	An optional parameter which allows you to specify that only DATA files are affected.
DIRECTORY	An optional parameter which allows you to specify that only directory files are affected.

In the example, it is easy to tell where the description of one parameter ends and the description of the next begins. This is helpful both to novice users and to experienced ones who already know how the command works in general, but who need specific information about one, or selected, parameters. Instead of searching through an entire paragraph of information to find the description of a particular parameter, the reader can simply scan the breakouts on the left side of the page to spot the ones of interest.

Conclusion

By examining different kinds of packaging and choosing the best you can afford, you will improve your product's appeal. And by using bullets, numbered steps, and breakouts to increase white space and make information easier to find, you demonstrate that you are committed to providing helpful, easy-to-follow instruction. These tactics can have a great impact on sales, especially in a software market where a customer's decision to buy may hinge on the quality of the manual. ■

YOU ARE UNBEATABLE

WITH THE CYBERNETICS TWINS!!

...RM/COBOL[1] and CRT![2]. The combination provides a uniquely powerful set of business software tools.

RM/COBOL IS THE MOST WIDELY-USED MICROCOMPUTER COBOL...and for good reason. Highly compatible across the widest range of micro/mini/mainframe computers, it is the language of choice for serious business applications. With the release of **RM/COBOL** for the IBM mainframe machines (370, 30xx, 43xx), it is now possible to have compatibility over a truly huge range of computing power...**from micros to mainframes.**

CRT! from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!) is a source program generator for **RM/COBOL** that can automatically produce a wide range of file maintenance, report printing, and other types of **RM/COBOL** source programs. Programs produced by **CRT!** provide a flexible alternative to many "database" software packages, since generated source programs may be modified for special requirements if desired. All source programs produced by **CRT!** are, of course, the property of the **user** of **CRT!**

In addition to the Cybernetics twins, **RM/COBOL** and **CRT!**, we offer source program licenses for the most comprehensive microcomputer business applications...the MBSI Realworld[3] software written in **RM/COBOL**. Starting life as the minicomputer-based MCBA[9] business applications, this software brings a new degree of professionalism to microcomputer applications.

Our software is available and supported for a wide range of microcomputer operating systems including CP/M,[4] CP/M-86[4], MP/M[4], MP/M-86[4], PCDOS, MSDOS[5], OASIS[6], TRSDOS[7], UNIX[8], and RM/COS[1]. Contact us for details.

CALL NOW.
(714) 848-1922

available for:

IBM	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	NEC
TELEVIDEO	HEWLETT-PACKARD	DELTA
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION		TOSHIBA
EPSON	HEATH ONYX NORTHSTAR	IMS
XEROX	RADIO SHACK COMMODORE	SPERRY UNIVAC
SHARP	SANYO OLIVETTI APPLE	CORVUS
ONTEL	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS COMPAQ	COMPAC
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 Newman Avenue
Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Trademarks of
1 - Ryan-McFarland Corp
2 - Cybernetics, Inc
3 - Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 - Digital Research Inc
5 - Microsoft Inc
6 - Phase One Systems, Inc.
7 - Tandy Corp
8 - Bell Telephone Laboratories
9 - Mini Computer Business Applications, Inc

© Copyright 1983 by Cybernetics, Inc. all rights reserved.

Bye-Bye Qwerty

The obfuscating, finger-tangling Qwerty keyboard may be losing ground to the user-friendly Dvorak.

Illustration: Seymour Chwast

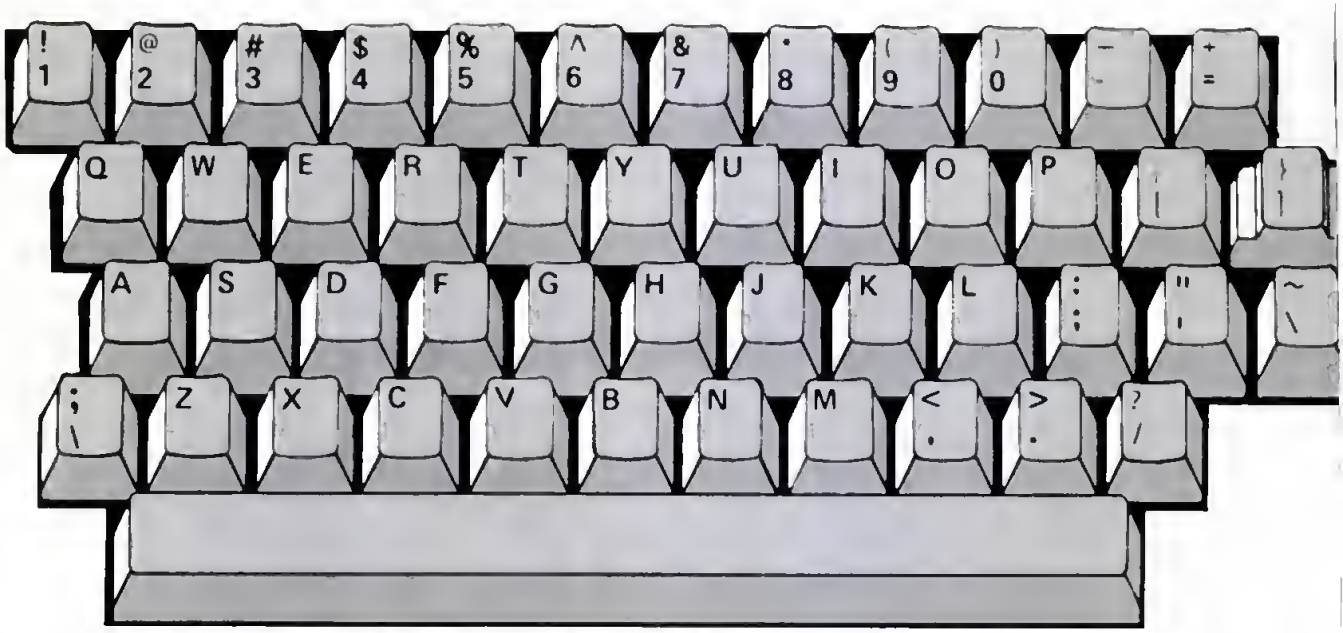
Every job has its hazards. A baseball player might pull a hamstring rounding third base. A carpenter, while aiming for a nail, might hammer his finger instead. And anyone who works with a keyboard is almost sure to develop aching wrists, arms, and shoulders.

Though the computer is certainly a modern contrivance and in most respects reflects the latest developments from today's technological geniuses, its keyboard letter arrangement is an anachronism that has successfully resisted change for 110 years. This archaic keyboard layout, nicknamed Qwerty for the first six letters on the second row, has succeeded in tangling fingers, shortening tempers, and generally fatiguing and frustrating keyboard users since it was invented.

Thanks to a fellow named August Dvorak, however, there is a simplified keyboard that streamlines typing and it is available for the IBM PC as either hardware or software.

The Dvorak keyboard is not new—it was designed in 1932. August Dvorak was a professor of education at the University of Washington and an admirer of Frank and Lillian Gilbreth, the couple famed for their early studies of ergonomics. As part of time and motion experiments in which they utilized a motion picture camera to spot inefficient movement in a variety of tasks, the Gilbreths made films of typists in action. These films clearly showed the inefficiency of the Qwerty keyboard. To

D
Nº5
Nº5
S. CALVASI



The ubiquitous Qwerty keyboard, a standard since the mid-19th century.

reach the proper keys, fingers had to perform acrobatics.

Bothered by this wasted motion, Dvorak decided to develop a better keyboard. Backed with grants totalling $140,000 from the Carnegie Foundation, he began his project.

He scrutinized the Gilbreths' typing films and classified the easiest and hardest finger reaches. He then painstakingly examined thousands of words to discover the frequency of individual letters and letter combinations.

Dvorak's studies convinced him of the uselessness of Qwerty. "It is possible to make, at random, dozens of typewriter keyboards that are as good or better than [Qwerty]," he commented. Dvorak tore Qwerty apart and designed a new keyboard layout, for which he obtained a patent in 1932.

A Better Idea

There are nearly 4,000 words that can be typed within Dvorak's home row, according to tests run by Larry Denenberg, a graduate student in the Computer Sciences Department at Harvard University. His tests also show that only about 100 words are possible using that row in the Qwerty system. Even the number of letters within this row favors Dvorak—it contains ten compared to Qwerty's nine.

After determining the home row, Dvorak placed the next most frequently used letters up a row. His studies of typists' finger movements revealed that it was easier to reach up than down. The least common letters, *q, j, k, x, b, m, w, v, z,* were positioned on the bottom row.

With this layout, the keyboard vastly reduces what are known as typing "hurdles." A hurdle is a pair of adjacent letters that are typed by the same finger, one keystroke in the top row and one in the bottom row, obviously a clumsy and fatiguing maneuver. Hurdles are particularly undesirable when they are consecutive. The word *piece* is an example. There are nearly 1,200 words with multiple hurdles in Qwerty, according to Denenberg. Utilizing Dvorak, there are none.

There are three major advantages to the Dvorak keyboard—reduced fatigue, reduced errors, and greater productivity.

The key to the simplicity and effectiveness of Dvorak is its home row. It contains all the vowels and the most frequently used consonants: *d, h, t, n, s*. These ten letters, located directly under or to the side of the index fingers in home position, allow 70 percent of all keyboarding to be performed without lifting fingers up or down a row. By contrast, Qwerty, with just one vowel and the infrequently used consonants *j, k, l* in this row, permits just 32 percent home-row keyboarding, forcing repeated row shifts.

The Dvorak system also cuts down the

IBM PC Dvorak Keyboard
Key Tronic
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA. 99214
(800) 262-6006
List Price: $269

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SureStroke
Seasoned Systems, Inc.
Box 3036
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531
List Price: $49.95, includes Translator, *Coach,* (uses 64K), *Learning Tape,* manual, and transfer letters.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dvorak ergonomically designed keyboard layout.

number of words that must be typed with one hand. Based on Denenberg's tests, only 104 such words exist on Dvorak, but over 2,000 on Qwerty. The newer keyboard enhances rhythmic, balanced typing from one hand to the other, which considerably lessens fatigue. Dvorak further increases productivity for the predominantly right-handed public. Due to letter sequencing, 56 percent of the work is done by the right hand and 44 percent with the left. Denenberg was able to show that Qwerty reverses this ratio—57 percent is performed with the weaker left hand and 43 percent with the right.

Far less finger reaching, less awkward movements, better rhythm and more appropriate hand distribution naturally result in reduced errors. Thurman Clark, of Oregon's Public Employees Retirement System, estimates that using Dvorak has cut his workers' errors in half.

Productivity is, of course, the bottom line. The increase in production, using Dvorak, has been estimated at 10 to 40 percent. The savings realized by the Public Employees Retirement System falls in the upper portion of that range. "We have saved money," cites Clark, "and have benefited in other tangible ways. Because our people aren't as fatigued at the end of the day, they are happier with their jobs. This results in fewer sick days taken and minimal employee turnover. Training new employees is relatively rare."

Certainly another advantage of Dvorak, though it's played down by advocates, is an increase in typing speed. It is a benefit that is not particularly stressed, says Virginia Russell of the Dvorak International Federation in Brandon, Vermont. "But ergonomics, the harmonizing of workers with machines, certainly is," she says. "It's an issue that's become increasingly important for workers, and Dvorak fits right in. Increased comfort and greater productivity are the factors we emphasize about Dvorak."

August Dvorak developed his simplified keyboard while a professor of education at the University of Washington in 1932.

A Dvorak Convert

Those who have been exposed to Dvorak are enthusiastic converts. "I am a little bit of a crusader on the subject," admits Tom Root, a computer programmer for Apple Computer and a Dvorak disciple. "I've been using Dvorak for a couple of years and would never go back to Qwerty. Why use Qwerty, a keyboard designed to be difficult, instead of Dvorak, a keyboard designed to be simple?" He admits, though, that he was skeptical when a friend first convinced him to try Dvorak. Bad memories of learning Qwerty haunted him. "It took me 3 to 4 months of study, 2 hours a day, to learn Qwerty. I didn't want

ABM presents THE TALKIES

3270 COMMUNICATIONS CO-PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PC

ABM's PS-3270 Subsystem uses our Intelligent Communications co-processor (ICP) board featuring a Z80B Processor with 64K memory, 4 senal ports, a parallel printer port and powerful multi-tasking emulation software. It uniquely provides concurrent co-processing, expandability to a cluster of PC's, flexibility to support multiple protocols and substantial cost savings

CONCURRENT CO-PROCESSING

With ABM's PS-3270 emulation subsystem your PC can maintain host communications while performing local processing. This allows continuous access to mainframe data bases for integrated PC/Mainframe decision support applications. You don't have to worry about dropping your mainframe link each time you use your PC in a local mode.

You can use a parallel printer connected to the ABM board to perform independent host generated printing in the background while doing other applications on your PC.

EXPANDABILITY TO CLUSTERS OF UP TO 13 PCS

ABM's PS-3270 provides low cost emulation of 3276/3274 cluster controllers with downline PC's operating as IBM 3278 terminals. The IBM PC functioning as a cluster controller remains fully capable of local processing at all times.

FLEXIBILITY TO PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

ABM's ICP with its own multi-tasking software can support multiple emulations such as 3270 BSC, 3270 SNA/SDLC, 3780 RJE, 5251 and asynchronous terminal protocols on the same hardware.

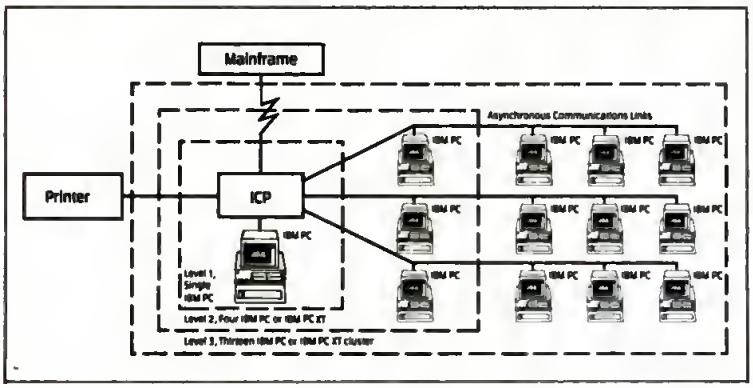
COST SAVINGS

Multifunction IBM PC work stations with ABM's intelligent emulation software and hardware cost up to 70% less than conventional single-function 3270 configurations without personal computing capability.

ABM's incremental cost per workstation for 3270 emulation in a level 3 configuration is over 75% less than the incremental cost of coax interfaces that connect PC's to existing IBM 3274 cluster controllers.

So call us today and we'll usher you into the talkies.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome!



ABM Computer Systems, 3 Whatney,
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 859-6531
TWX 292427 ABM UR

ABM

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to go through anything similar to learn another system, no matter what the claims of its ultimate benefits," he says.

With a Dvorak layout before him, he performed typing exercises for an hour. After that, he went about his work in his normal manner. "Within a week or so, my speed was up to its Qwerty level, an admittedly not spectacular 35 words per minute," he remembers. "The most immediate benefit was lessened fatigue." Root uses a software program that converts his computer keyboard to Dvorak. "During that first week I just kept in mind the home row, the vowels, and the essential consonants. My fears of learning a new system quickly evaporated. The intelligent layout of the keys and the large amount of work that can be done just within the home row make it easy."

Because Qwerty is such an established keyboard, however bad, it has gotten in the way of wide-scale Dvorak acceptance, Root claims. "We often get negative reactions to new ideas. People habituated to doing things one way are reluctant to try something different."

Root feels computers will spur Dvorak acceptance, something that probably wouldn't happen if only typewriters were involved. "There has always been a stigma attached to typing on a typewriter, but not to working with a computer. In fact, having and working with a computer is considered a status symbol.

"Many professional managers today never learned to type. But they are being required to operate a computer. They have to type, of course, to enter data. Anyone who cannot operate a computer keyboard is at a real disadvantage and is considered almost illiterate. Corporate power, in many ways, depends on the ability to write and that writing is increasingly being done on a computer.

"The Dvorak keyboard, since it is so easy to learn and use, should be a real benefit to these people. Through it, they will have a competitive business edge they might not have had if forced to rely on Qwerty."

Qwerty's Ignoble Birth

Intentionally misdesigned to slow down typists, Qwerty was born to frustrate all keyboard users.

The name "Qwerty" sounds faintly contemptible, as well it might. It was hatched over 100 years ago in an environment of shady dealings and dirty pool. The participants were a bunch of pretty fair tinkerers—the inventors who came up with the first commercially practical typewriter. Led by one C. Latham Sholes, this Milwaukee contingent put together a working typewriter model in 1868. Within 5 years, manufacturing was turned over to E. Remington & Sons, gun makers, of Ilion, New York.

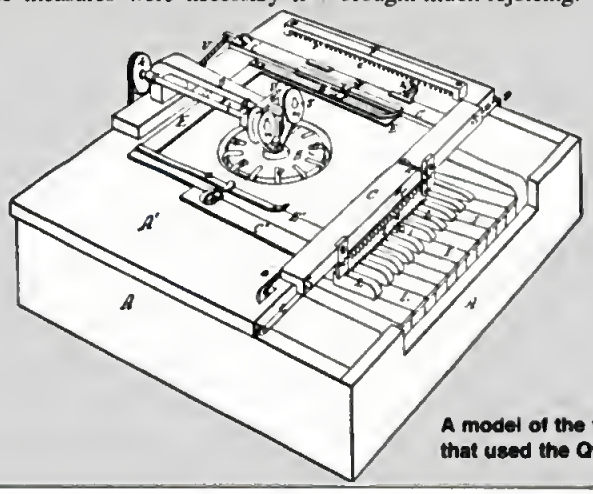
Much to the horror of Sholes and his band, though, their original typewriters were no match for even the earliest typists. Every time the typists began clacking away, the typewriters jammed.

Troubled, the inventors scurried back to their drawing boards. Their typewriter was in trouble, and they knew it. After much head scratching, pondering, and diagramming, they concluded the problem wasn't with their typewriter at all, but rather the typists. They were going much too fast. They had to find a way to slow them down.

Drastic measures were necessary if their machine was going to be anything more than a passing curiosity. And drastic measures, they determined, necessitated devious means. Someone (name unknown—such distinctions are better left unclaimed) suggested "fixing" the keyboard layout in order to get the typists to slow down. A member of the Milwaukee team consulted his son-in-law, a chap who was a Pennsylvania school superintendent. Unsuspecting, he didn't blink an eye when asked to supply "Dad" with the most frequently used letters in the English language.

Armed with this information, a new keyboard was designed that placed these letters in separate quadrants. By chance, this arrangement spelled out Qwerty on the top row of letters. Because frequently used letters were now all over the keyboard, a typist was forced to do a lot of reaching to locate desired characters. This reaching reduced speed and eliminated jammed typewriters.

Qwerty devilishly tangled a typist's fingers, bringing fatigue and frustration in its wake. But for a small group of Milwaukee inventors, the keyboard brought much rejoicing. —G.K.



A model of the first typewriter that used the Qwerty layout.

THE UNDERRATED VIRTUES OF PLAIN VANILLA

Our Lemon has hogged the limelight, our Lime has made it to the White House, and our Orange and Peach have shared in the glory too. But there's a band of unsung heroes in the shadows with all of the surge protecting, noise filtering capabilities of their colorful cousins, with the same insured lifetime guarantee, and the same expert technology of EPD.

The only difference is color. (Or lack of it).

The Electro-Clamp™ line from EPD is made to do the same job, but blend into more sedate surroundings with its quiet, neutral exterior. The four Electro-Clamps share the same specifications as The Lemon™, The Lime,™ The Peach™ and The Orange™, so if your needs for surge protection lean toward the conservative, choose Electro-Clamp™ I, II, IV, or V.

Remember, technology is more than skin deep.

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key Tronic's Dvorak for the PC

In response to customer demand to maintain its position as industry leader, Key Tronic of Spokane, Washington, is marketing an IBM PC Dvorak keyboard. "Our company's whole purpose is to produce highly efficient keyboards," says marketing manager Mark Tiddens. "Dvorak certainly fits that mold."

Though Tiddens is convinced of Dvorak's superiority, he feels that people are going to put up quite a fight to keep their Qwerty keyboards. "It's going to be difficult to break the habits of all those people used to one system," he says. Keeping this fundamental resistance to change in mind, the IBM PC Dvorak is being projected, at least initially, as a limited seller for Key Tronic. In essence, the company is offering it as a service item, much like its keyboards for the handicapped and for foreign languages. "It's entirely possible," Tiddens continues, "that in time, a healthy demand could develop for Dvorak." For the present though, the keyboard will not be shipped to distributors. It will be available only through Key Tronic headquarters.

A possible boost to the company's new product was IBM's announcement last July that it would sell its PC without the keyboard. That could spur sales of compatible replacements, which include Key Tronic's Dvorak. But it's too early to determine Dvorak sales, Tiddens states.

"To really make Dvorak happen," explains Tiddens, "it's going to take somebody like IBM using all its muscle. The sponsor has to bring it into the schools and introduce it to students just learning how to type. That's where keyboard allegiance begins and where Dvorak must be established." At present, however, IBM is sitting on the sidelines waiting to see if Dvorak interest translates into new Dvorak sales. "For the last three decades, we have offered a Dvorak keyboard on our typewriters and rarely sold one," explains a company spokesperson. "The selection of a keyboard is entirely a user's choice, and our customers just haven't wanted Dvorak." Until customers start demanding Dvorak, IBM will be content to continue providing machines with Qwerty keyboards.

Dvorak Software

Another way to achieve the Dvorak keyboard for the IBM PC is through software. Banking on public acceptance of Dvorak is Seasoned Systems, Inc. of Chapel Hill, North Carolina. In August, the company released *SureStroke*.

TAX RELIEF

FROM TAXbyte, Inc.

Makers of the famous "Commissioner" Professional Tax Software

Do you call in a specialist each year to perform emergency surgery on your tax return? And then feel like you're the one who needs to recover when you get the bill?

This year, get just what the doctor ordered. Without paying the price.

Announcing the "Tax Surgeon", affordable tax software for the IBM Personal Computer. For only $49.95, it can provide you with the intensive care you need to automatically calculate and print your own tax return. The "Tax Surgeon" is fast, flexible and easy to use. . .and that's not a lot of quackery! It features simple "fill in the blanks" entry and full screen display for easy input.

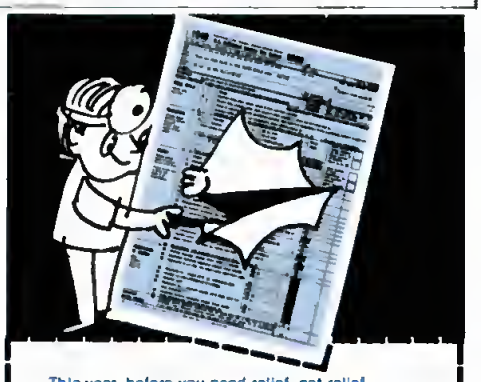
The "TAX SURGEON"
$49.95
Tax Deductible

HELP
On screen "Help" messages guide you effortlessly through the income tax maze.

REQUIRES IBM-PC DOS 2.0, 128K AND 2 DISK DRIVES

The "Tax Surgeon" automatically computes and prints the following schedules and forms:

1040 PG 1	SCH G	3903
1040 PG 2	SCH R/RP	4136
WAGES	SCH SE	4255
SCH A	SCH W	4562
SCH B	2106	4797
SCH C	2119	4835
SCH D	2210	5695
SCH E	2440	6251
SCH ES	2441	6252
SCH F	3468	DATA/INSTR.



This year, before you need relief, get relief, without paying the price with the "Tax Surgeon" by TAXbyte, Inc. Send your order today TAXbyte, Inc., 3803 28th Street, Moline, IL 61265

Please send one "TAX SURGEON" to:

Name
Street
City State ZIP

$49.95 includes shipment and handling

☐ Check Enclosed
☐
☐ Visa Expires
MC Expires

Signature

TAXbyte, inc.
3803 28th St. Moline, IL 61265

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The *SureStroke* translator intercepts and translates key strokes. It remains resident in memory along with DOS. If the letter *s* on Qwerty is pressed, for instance, *SureStroke* translates it to Dvorak and delivers the letter *o*. You can exclude from translation keystrokes preceded by the Ctrl or Alt keys. This option is valuable with a program such as *WordStar* that demands the Ctrl key to define commands.

Since most people are not fluent with Dvorak, Seasoned Systems provides a training program called *Coach*. "For someone who has never typed," says Seasoned Systems' spokeswoman Jane Helwig, "15 to 18 hours with *Coach* will net a 40-words-per-minute typing speed."

The package also includes a *SureStroke Learning Tape*. It's a cassette that is designed to put the Dvorak beginner in the proper frame of mind. "It is really a form of self-hypnosis, but we try not to use that term," Helwig relates. "We know it scares people."

Helwig is convinced that the *SureStroke* training program is essential to the product's success. "We thought of coming out with just the software but decided against it because it wouldn't be any good for people who don't know Dvorak. It's still a brand new system for most people, and they need guidance."

SureStroke comes complete with transfer letters to convert Qwerty keys into Dvorak. Directions also are given for popping off the IBM PC keycaps and rearranging them.

"Spoking" Interest

Interest in the Dvorak keyboard as a viable business tool is increasing. "Getting it into businesses used to be a pipe dream," admits Dvorak Federation's Virginia Russell, "but not any longer."

Dvorak is reaching beyond the smattering of individual users such as Tom Root and small organizations such as Oregon's Public Employees Retirement System. Large companies are taking a serious look at Dvorak. Within the last few months, Russell has huddled with American Airlines, Exxon, Equitable Life Assurance, and Fireman's Fund. "Lots of companies are on the brink of switching to Dvorak," Russell says, "In 4 to 6 months, there should be implementation.

"At present, I feel as if I am sitting in the center of a bicycle wheel with interest in the keyboard spoking out all over."■

Gary Kaplan is a San Francisco-based free-lance writer specializing in microcomputer topics.

Software at Affordable Prices!

IBM PC/XT Business Software

TRAINING

ATI $53 ea.
Amer. Training Int'l.
Wordstar Supercalc CP/M
Multiplan MS-DOS VisiCalc
d Base II Lotus 1 2 3
Training Programs
Include Disk & Handbook

Individual Software Incorporated
The Instructor $35
Professor DOS $45

ACCOUNTING

Home Acct. Plus $ 89
Accounting Plus
GL/AR/AP/Payroll $349 ea.

GREAT PLAINS
GL/AR/AP Payroll $349 ea.
Inventory (w/P.O. Sale) $399

Aardvark
Pro. Tax Plan $259
Estate Tax Plan $549

XQ SOFTWARE $259 ea.
The Tax Strategist
The Investment Strategist

GRAPHICS

Chartman II $299
Chart-Master $289

DATA BASE

Infostar $279
Supersort II (CP/M 86) $149
PFS: File $ 99
PFS: Report $ 89

condor
Condor 20-III $349
Quickcode $180
d Graph $180
d Util $ 60

dBASE II $389
Bottom Line Strategist $279
Friday $249
Financial Planner $449

SPECIAL

MICRO-TAX IND	$169
MICRO-TAX PROF.	$699
PART./CORP.	$699
MICRO-TAX STATE	CALL
PRO. TAX PLAN	$259
THE TAX STRATIGEST	$259

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 $349
Multiplan $179
VisiCalc $158
Supercalc 2 $179
Micro DSS/F $749

DOW JONES SOFTWARE
MARKET ANALYZER $269
MARKET MANAGER $229

WORD PROCESSING

MicroPro
Wordstar $249
Mailmerge $139
Spellstar $139
Star Index $129
Wordstar Pro.
All the Above $379

Dysan. Box of 10
5¼" SS,DD $ 34
5¼" DS,DD $ 38
Perfect Data 5¼"
Head Cleaning Kit $ 18

HARDWARE

STB
Super Rio Card
One Parallel/One Game
& Two Serial Ports/Clock
Calendar/Spooler/Emulator
64K RAM $349
256K RAM $529

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $389

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-821-4983

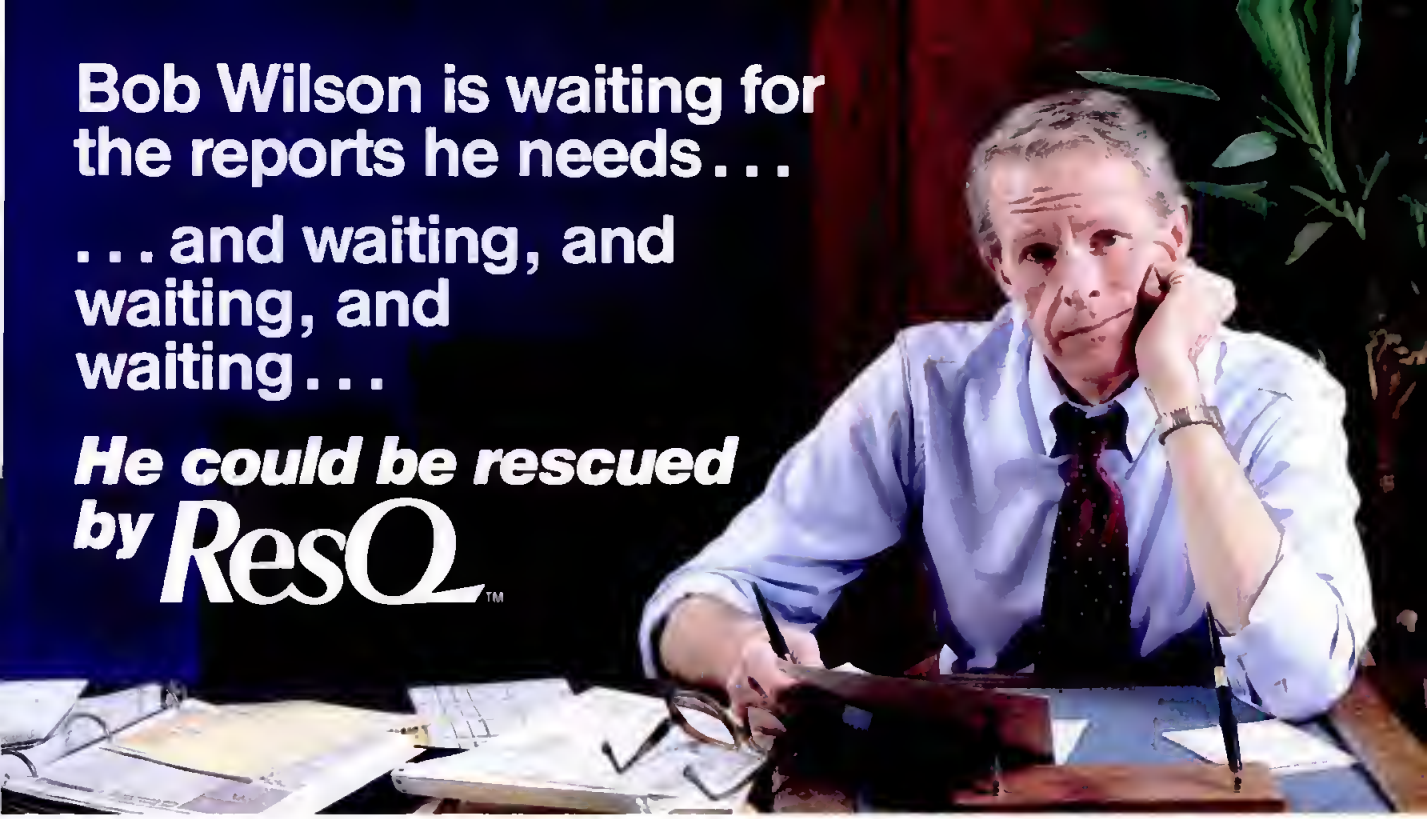
INFORMATION (313) 644-8921

FOR FAST DELIVERY Send certified check or money order. Specify hardware manufacturer, operating system, disk size and format. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. Outside continental U.S. add $10 plus air parcel post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. Blue label $3.00 additional per item. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Mastercharge, Visa add 3% and include expiration date. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. ® Mfgrs. Trademark.

Bob Wilson is waiting for the reports he needs . . .

. . . and waiting, and waiting, and waiting . . .

He could be rescued by ResQ™



ResQ is quite simply the easiest-to-use, fastest and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the IBM Personal Computer. It was designed from the ground up to provide you with the exact information you need . . . *only* the information you need . . . in the exact form you need it . . . now!

Best of all, you don't have to know a thing about computers to take full advantage of ResQ almost immediately!

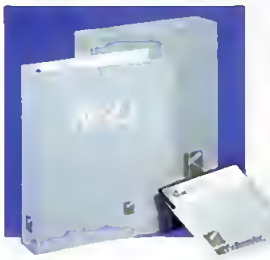
Like many other Data Base Managers, ResQ organizes, files, locates, controls and interrelates just about any kind of information. It prepares reports and mailing labels, is a general filing and reference system, handles customer records and inventories, tracks sales leads and follow-ups, and does the required calculating for any of these functions automatically. But that's where the similarity to other systems stops!

ResQ is the *only* system that allows you or a secretary to design *your own* forms and reports, create them right on the screen, then have them continuously available at the touch of a key! ResQ offers password protection to keep confidential information confidential, and does it on a number of different levels. ResQ reads, searches and sorts data faster than the fastest competitor we've tested.

ResQ's larger fields hold more information, and field sizes can be easily changed to increase your number of salesmen, products, files or reports. It allows for calculations on up to 8 levels of totals at report time, and interfaces with most popular word processing programs.

The ResQ "How-To" Manual is written in plain, simple English—not like a scientific textbook in a foreign language! It was created for immediate use by clerical help who had never touched a computer before. It's been tested . . . and it works! As an added feature, "help screens" are always immediately available to answer questions for the user, without having to turn to the Manual.

We believe you'll be absolutely thrilled with ResQ and the way it prepares reports, manages information and solves your business problems. We're so certain that we offer ResQ with a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. You can try ResQ in your own business environment and prove its value for yourself . . . completely without risk!



That's a very remarkable offer . . . but ResQ is a very remarkable system!

Order ResQ through your local computer store, mail the coupon below or call . . .

(312) 298-3610

KeySoftware Inc. 2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Please send_____ ResQ Software System(s) including diskettes and comprehensive, plain English Manuals at $395.00 each including postage and handling. I understand I may return these materials within 30 days of receipt for a full refund if not completely satisfied.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Corporate Purchase Order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard account. ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date_____ Bank No._____ (MasterCard only)

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature ✓_____

Requires IBM PC, with 128 K RAM or IBM XT, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Update policy: Return your diskette at any time and Key Software, Inc. will replace it with the latest version for a $20.00 fee.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD **P-S**

KEYSoftware Inc.™

2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 • (312) 298-3610

Orchid Creates PCnetPLUS:™

COST-EFFECTIVE ENHANCEMENTS FOR PCnet™

PCnet and PCnetPLUS are trademarks of Orchid Technology.

PCnetPLUS from Orchid Technology expands your PCnet system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

PCnetPLUS is a series of PCnet enhancements that dramatically increase the capabilities of your IBM PC and PC-compatible local area network. The PCnetPLUS family includes both software and board-level products that integrate Orchid's PCnet with additional built-in functions. Best of all, these products free up additional PC slots and are priced below what you'd pay for the separate components. Here are some examples:

PCnetPLUS Multifunction. To PCnet we've added 64K of additional RAM expandable to 256K, and an EPROM socket for Orchid supplied or user-designed programs. Even if you don't have a network, you can use this board to increase your PC's capability now, and permit immediate connection to a PCnet network later. An optional daughterboard adds an async port and clock/calendar.

PCnetPLUS Diskless. This card combined with on-board software allows PCnet to operate without any floppy disk at the user PCs; thus significantly reducing your system costs and increasing your PC's reliability.

PCnetPLUS Floppy Controller. We've integrated an IBM-compatible floppy controller and PCnet hardware on one board. All at a cost less than you would normally pay for the separate components.

As the creators of PCnet and PCnetPLUS, we're committed to protecting your investment in microcomputer hardware by providing cost-effective, state-of-the-art networking capabilities. For more information on PCnet and PCnetPLUS, call Orchid Technology today at (415) 490-8586.

Orchid Creates PCnet™

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning e computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. Thet's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, enimation, graphics, business simulations, deta bese and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn ebout in *Creative Computing*

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know ebout the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles erm you with the tects before you welk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to esk end how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right tor you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications tor litereture and computer simulations in the classroom—plus e great deel more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a sott spot for the computer game addict—and computer game sottware. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most populer personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizetions, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers end geme inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse ot the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the tull subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course tees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creetive Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

8H682

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. end possessions only. Pleese ellow 30 to 60 days for delivery ot first issue.

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do.

And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble.

This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

THE CONTEXT MBA:™ A SIMPLE IOEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly.

When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day.

So now even "non-computer people" can make heads-or-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at *1-800-437-1513* (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained.*

If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free ***Context MBA Sampler Disk*** for a live demo of the MBA on your own PC.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

Context MBA™

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Hidden Talents Of MailMerge

Though well-known as a mailing list handler, WordStar's sidekick has some little-known features that also let it play an important part in word processing and printing.

An old regular in MicroPro's star-studded lineup, *MailMerge* has long been known as a crackerjack mailing list handler. But *MailMerge* also provides print enhancement features to *WordStar* that no serious user should do without.

MailMerge is an optional file that is available with *WordStar* and *SpellStar* in MicroPro's "Professional" package. It can also be purchased as a separate program. It is not a database manager; you cannot sort with it; it will not help you maintain your mailing lists. *MailMerge* allows you to generate mailing list labels and create almost any form letter you can imagine with great ease and flexibility. You provide the basic list. You can use a database manager, or use *WordStar* in the nondocument mode. You'll need some program, such as MicroPro's *DataStar*, to sort and update your list (see "An End To Mailing List Madness" in this issue for more ideas). *MailMerge* takes your mailing list and merges each name or record into any document or format you create.

But a little-known fact is that *MailMerge* is essential to all serious document production. It performs many important functions, such as printing multiple copies of a document (you can't do it with *WordStar* alone), chain printing files (such as chapters of a book), and inserting variables into a document (such as today's date). The power of *MailMerge* gives *WordStar* added features that make it one of the most complete word processing packages available.

MailMerge
MicroPro
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 443-0100
(415) 499-1200
List Price: $250
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives, *WordStar*.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing Lists and Form Letters

In its best-known role, as a mailing list and form letter generator, *MailMerge* actually lets *WordStar* become a form letter generator, which alone it is not. *MailMerge* allows you to take a list of names or data and merge it with a form or letter that

THE NEWEST FEATURE ON THE 3000 FAMILY OF PRINTERS IS OUR NEW NAME.

Our 3000 family of printers has an impressive list of features. But the most prominent new change on our printers is our new name.

Formerly the Data Communication Products Department of General Electric, we're now independently owned...and our new name is Genicom.

So the GE 3000 family is now the Genicom 3000 family. But while the name has changed, the product retains its established superiority.

The Genicom 3000 series of output printers still features speeds from 40 to over 400 cps. Single or dual mode printing. Type quality from EDP to NLQ. Multi-color printing. Graphics. Selectable type fonts, American craftsmanship and more.

Genicom 3000 printers will be as popular as ever with end users as well as OEM's, distributors, retailers and dealers...thanks to our list of outstanding features, plus the unique commonality advantages of several models all based on a single design.

And Genicom will also offer other products including our 2000 teleprinters and the soon to be introduced 4000 shuttle matrix printers. You'll find we have the same complete product line we had with GE.

Genicom. We have proven products, experienced personnel, established manufacturing facilities, a nationwide service network, plus a new commitment to excellence that stands behind our new name.

Genicom Corporation, One General Electric Drive, Dept. M311, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM

For the solution to your printing needs call

TOLL FREE 1-800-437-7468

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you've created in *WordStar*. *MailMerge* relies almost exclusively on dot commands to instruct it. A dot command begins with a period in column one, followed by a two-character code. When you use dot commands that are exclusive to *MailMerge*, the flag "M" appears in the rightmost column of your *WordStar* screen. You can tell *MailMerge*, through dot commands, what data file to go to (.df filename) and how to read the variables (.rv) of each record. The command .rv tells *MailMerge* what to call each variable or field in your data records. Then you simply plant the names you've given each variable into your document, preceding and ending them with ampersands (&name&).

You can create labels or letters in any format as long as the read variable names (on the .rv line) are the same as the labels you put in your document (see Figure 1). Print the document using the M option from *WordStar*'s main menu, and *MailMerge* will place the variable data into each place you've indicated.

Not only will it fill in the data you've supplied, but *MailMerge* will then reform your paragraphs (like *WordStar*'s ^B command) to compensate for variable lengths of the data from one form to the next. *MailMerge* can use any kind of data file in which the data is separated by commas, as long as there are the same number of fields in each record. This feature of *MailMerge* allows you to produce large, highly personalized volume mailings.

MailMerge's ability to insert variable data makes it a valuable tool. Not only can it insert long lists of variables from a mailing list, personal touches included, but it can also insert single variables. And the really nice touch is that it can ask you to supply the variables (.av). Once you've typed in your answer, *MailMerge* inserts it into your text where indicated.

The implications are far-reaching, and the possible applications are many. One of the handiest uses I've found for this feature is to insert the current date in my page header or footer. I've always had difficulty remembering to do this on my own.

Aid For The Absent-Minded

When I'm creating the first draft of a document, as in Figure 2, I enter the line

```
.av ''Please don't forget to
enter the date ! '' ,date.
```

My footer line tells *MailMerge* where to insert the date. As with multiple variables, the ampersands mark the spot (&date&). This is extremely useful for successive drafts of the same document, as I can always be sure that I am working on the most current one.

When it's time to print the file, I always use the M option. *WordStar* then asks "Name of file to MailMerge?". After I type in the filename and hit the Esc key, *MailMerge* will ask for the date before printing out the file. Once I've entered the date and pressed return, my document is printed out with the date neatly inserted in each footer. If I don't want to take the time to answer, I can just press return. *MailMerge* will insert a blank space where I called for the date to be printed.

You can use this technique for a variety of purposes. One use I make of it is to insert the name of the *WordStar* file. Especially on in-house documents, this can save tedious searches through your disks

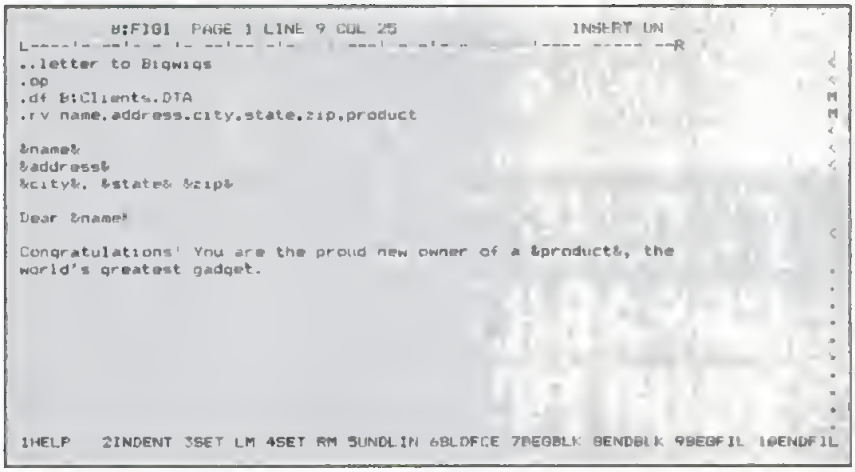


Figure 1: *Setting up a form letter in* WordStar, *with dot commands and ampersands to instruct* MailMerge.

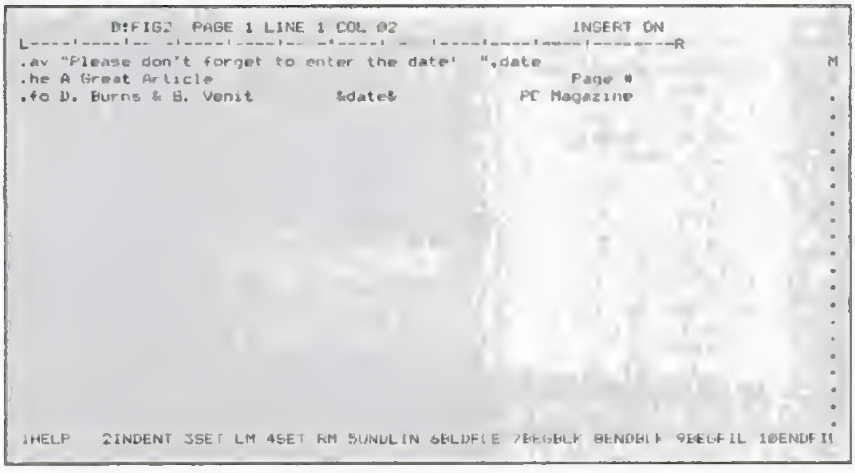


Figure 2: MailMerge *reminds the absent-minded writer to insert the date into the header or footer.*

for the file that matches the printout. This handy *MailMerge* feature can also be used to create personalized postscripts, operator identification, or almost anything you can dream up.

MailMerge also lets you create messages that will appear on the screen before the file is printed out. Insert the command .dm, and all the text in that line will appear on the screen when you print under the M option. You can leave notes for other users to read, instructing them to respond to questions about to follow (which you set up with .av). Even reminders can be displayed: "Remember to erase this file after you print it out." The message can be as long as you like, but each line must begin with .dm. This is ideal in situations in which users at different levels are using the same system.

As I mentioned earlier, *MailMerge* reformats each paragraph in which a variable occurs, conforming to the margin and justification settings of the main document. This feature is called print-time formatting. There are times, however, when you might not want the variable data you're putting in the main document to be reformatted according to the same margins, such as when inserting addresses. In these cases, turn off print-time formatting by inserting the command .pf off, and the inserted text will extend past the document margins, as in Figure 3. If you don't turn off print-time formatting, your text will conform to the document margins and *WordStar* will "word wrap" your inserted text, as in Figure 4.

(continued)

```
and this list contains the names and addresses of all the
really important people in the world:
Joe Small      123 Main Street      Santa Ave Maria, CA 99999
```

Figure 3: *Turning off print-time formatting allows you to extend text past the document margins.*

```
and this list contains the names and addresses of all the
really important people in the world:
Joe Small      123 Main Street      Santa Ave Maria,
CA 99999
```

Figure 4: *With the print-time formatting on,* WordStar *will wrap inserted text.*

EXTEND THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR PC

RTCS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS CAN TAKE YOUR PC TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION

RTCS/UOI- UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE
- Runs Intel Series III software on a PC, XT or any MS-DOS computer
- PC / Series III file transfer software included.
- 100% software compatible with Series III.
- PCSBC - Upload, download & debug target system (Option).
- UOEBUG - Onboard debugging tool (Option).
- Over 800 licensed RTCS/UOI's in use

PRICE $500

PC/iRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC
- More versatile than Intel's System 86/330
- Intel Utilities, Edit, Link, Locate, Libraian & ASM included
- Intel Pascal 86, Fortran 86, PL/M 86 and C 86 Languages optional
- Ethernet, GPIB and Hard Disk options
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $2,250

FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC
- Pascal, PL/M, Fortran 77/66 and C compatible compilers.
- Superior object code optimization and in-line 8087 code
- Support large arrays (over 64K).
- Overlay loading
- Object modules run on IBM PC and XT
- Special large program utilities option
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $4,850

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL SOFTWARE DEBUGGER
- Source code interface.
- High level Trace, Single Step and Breakpoints
- Access to Symbols and Line Numbers.
- Machine disassembly and Floating Point support
- Goes beyond Intel's Pscope.

PRICE $995

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor
Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences Inc
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

RTCS

Distributed in Japan by SYSCON CORP Tokyo

REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not only does *MailMerge* let you turn off print-time formatting, but it lets you then imbed your own commands for printing out. This little-known feature creates tremendous possibilities. For one thing, it means that you can finally work on a document in one format and then print it out in an entirely different format without changing your edit file! The manual for version 3.3 does mention this, but some of the dot commands you can use to control your output were omitted from it. The old manual goes into much more detail, but it is harder to read.

This means it's possible to work on a document with justification off and print it out justified. Simply enter the dot command .pf on followed by .oj on. Print out under the M option and you've got yourself instantly justified text without having to go through and reformat. It's a good habit to work with justification off. For one thing, if you are searching for a two-word string (^QA in *WordStar*), *WordStar* will not be able to find the string if the justification process has inserted two spaces between the words. For another, if

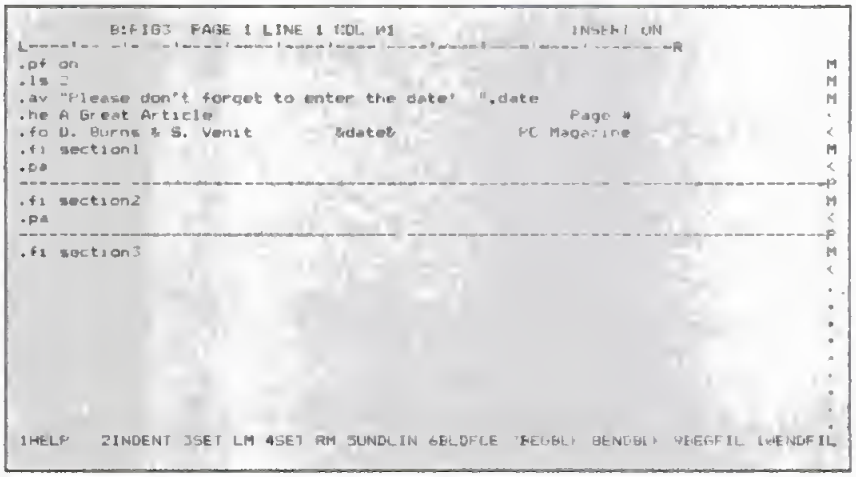


Figure 5: *You can create a command file before you print, instead of entering the commands as you work.*

STOP!

From the people who have brought tax help to micro owners for years — now for the IBM® PC — PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™. The tax planner that can save you money! Only $99.95 — and it's tax deductible!

Micromatic Programming Co.
Cedar Corners Station
P.O. Box 16735
Stamford, CT 06905
Tel: 203-968-0933

©1983 *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS ⟶ IBM
APPLE ⟶ IBM
CP/M ⟶ IBM

You really CAN use your VISICALC files on the IBM and compatibles. In fact your Visicalc files once transferred with our package can be used on the IBM under VISICALC, MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3! You can also transfer programs and data to the IBM.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfers - 110-9600 baud
- Send files of any length
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc., it all gets transferred!

MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100 (or compatible machine) APPLE II, II+, IIe, III (or compatible machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatible machine) PCDOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10) Machines running CP/M

ALSO:

LNW, FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA, EAGLE, COMPAQ - call for others

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM
$129.95

Plus $2 shipping & handling
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax
State computer models when ordering

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18.
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM PCDOS, APPLE II II+ IIe III Visicalc are respectively registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Apple Computer Inc. VisiCorp CP/M Multiplan, 1-2-3, are respectively trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Microsoft Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's possible to work on a document with justification off and print it out justified.

you will be having your printout typeset, the typesetter will not want all the extra spaces that justification creates.

I was ecstatic when I discovered that *MailMerge* can print double-spaced copy easily. The 3.3 manual does not mention that you can turn print-time formatting on (.pf on) and then set the line spacing for your printouts (.ls 2). Editors and writers, rejoice! No writer likes to work with double spacing; it takes up precious screen display and makes editing more difficult. And no editor likes to work with single-spaced hard copy; it's hard to mark on. *MailMerge* makes everyone happy. Simply insert these commands at the beginning of your document:

```
.pf on
.ls 2
```

and when you print out it will give you the same results as using ^OS 2 in *WordStar*. *MailMerge* will reform paragraphs containing soft carriage returns, but it will not double-space lines ending in a hard carriage return (indicated by the flag "<" in the rightmost column of your *WordStar*

Changing The Dot Command Dot

The useful dot command can be inhibiting, especially if you like to use ellipses. Here's how to get around it.

Both *MailMerge* and *WordStar* make extensive use of dot commands, which consist of a period in column 1 of the *WordStar* screen, followed by a two-letter code. These little dot commands are powerful, and they can greatly alter the appearance of your document.

When *WordStar* finds a dot in column 1, it does not print out that line or send a line feed to the printer. It looks for the two-letter command to tell it what to do next. This means that you can never have a period in column 1 and expect that line to print. No ellipses are allowed at the beginning of the line, and if you want to write about dot commands themselves, it gets tricky.

It's easy to change the symbol that *WordStar* considers the beginning of a dot command from a period to some other, less frequently used symbol. *WordStar* can easily be patched to read a symbol like the exclamation point (!) as the start of a dot command.

First, make a copy of your current *WordStar* disk, including the file Debug.COM from your DOS disk. Type:

```
DEBUG WS.COM <Return>
F 395 L1 21 <Return>
W <Return>
```

The screen says "Writing 5380 Bytes" (or 5000, if on DOS 1.1 with *WordStar 3.0*) When you get the Debug prompt "—", enter:

```
Q <Return>
```

What just happened? In the line above begining with F, you told Debug to Fill location 395 in the *WordStar* program with a byte value with a Length of 1. The value to be put in is 21, the hexadecimal value of the exclamation point. So you're telling *WordStar* and *MailMerge* to look for !'s to signal the beginning of dot commands. The ! still has to be entered in column 1 when you're editing.

You can choose any symbol you like, but you should have a hexadecimal table handy to be sure you're entering the hex value of the symbol, not the symbol itself.

—D.B. and S.V.

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware & Peripherals	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 279.95
SixPack Plus 64K	395.00	279.95
AST-5251	895.00	774.95
64K Ramchip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	599.00	448.95
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	398.95
Microsoft® 64K SystemCard™	395.00	288.95
Plentronics COLORPLUS	495.00	379.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	239.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC, Diablo, DTC, Oki, Toshibe, others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor	680.00	528.95
Quadrem Quedlink	680.00	496.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB	2095.00	1884.95
with 10MB Herd Disk	2295.00	2065.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, others		$CALL$

Software

Alphe Date Base Meneger II	$ 295.00	$ 189.95
Ashton Tete dBase II	700.00	398.95
Bottom Line Stretegist	400.00	298.95
BPI Systems Inc. G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (ee mod)	595.00	414.95
Continental UltreFile	195.00	124.95
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
Digital Research CP/M 86	65.00	44.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95

Software Continued	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Financiar Parsonal Serias	$ 195.00	$ 158.95
Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	189.95
Informetion Unlimited Softwara Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP	1495.00	998.95
MicroPro WordSter	495.00	248.95
WordStar Profassional	695.00	389.95
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	371.95
Microsoft®		
Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Multi-Tool Word™ w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Multiplan™ MS-DOS Vars. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Besic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Basic Compilar	395.00	276.95
Business Besic Compiler	600.00	418.95
C-Compilar	500.00	349.95
Pascal Compilar	350.00	244.95
Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
Fortran Compilar	350.00	244.95
Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
RoseSoft ProKey	75.00	84.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCelc 3	395.00	318.95
Softwere Arts TK! SOLVER	299.00	229.95
Softwere Publishing PFS: File	140.00	104.95
PFS: Report	125.00	89.95
PFS: Graph	140.00	99.95
PFS: Write	140.00	99.95
SoftWord Systems MultiMete	495.00	326.95
SSI Word Perfect	495.00	389.95

To Order Call:

MasterCard **800/458-2433** VISA

(Outside California)

For price quotes, information, technical support, and California orders call:

415/680-1157

Low Prices . Lightning Service!

MICRO FLASH is working to provide you with updated information about what is going on in this ever-changing, ever-improving market. We're working to provide you with low discount prices and excellent service. We're working to keep track of your order so you'll get it on time. WE'RE WORKING BECAUSE YOU ARE WORTH WORKING FOR!!! YOU have helped us to build our reputation. YOU know that Micro Flash Computer Systems has provided excellent customer service, fast delivery of your orders, and knowledgeable consultation and technical support when you needed it. Don't you think it's time that others knew?

MICRO Flash

To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay $6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just $3.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do business with us!

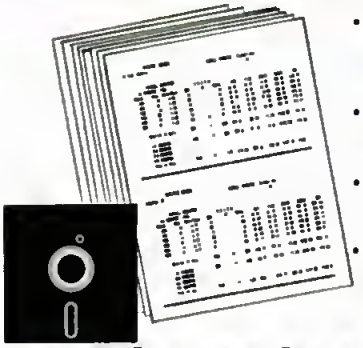
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS ■

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K Concord, CA 94520

Announcing... 4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates $29.95

Used with 1-2-3™ Replaces the costly software of the past.



- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** maximize the full power of 1-2-3 without the drudgery of learning commands you'll only use once.
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** save you time by making the IBM PC™, with your 1-2-3 programs, ready to run...NOW!
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are so easy to use that all you do is fill in the blanks, 4-5-6 does the rest.
- **4-5-6 Spreadsheet Templates...** are professionally designed for small businesses and personal finance and are comparable to BASIC programs costing 10 or 20 times more.

What are Spreadsheet Templates?

Interactive programmed models stored on diskettes that when loaded into 1-2-3, replace software programs written in BASIC. The templates are menu driven with automated functions for ease of operation.

4$5$6

Send Check, Money Order, or Credit Card # to
Software That Counts, Inc.
528 N. Milpas St., Suite 456, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Or Call (805) 962-6328

4-5-6 PROGRAMS	Order #	Price	Quantity Ordered	Extended Price
4-5-6 Personal Organizer	123456 - 1	$29.95		
4-5-6 Personal Bookkeeping	123456 - 2	$29.95		
4-5-6 Payroll*	123456 - 3	$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Receivable	123456 - 4	$29.95		
4-5-6 Sales Order Entry*	123456 - 5	$29.95		
4-5-6 Inventory Control*	123456 - 6	$29.95		
4-5-6 Accounts Payable*	123456 - 7	$29.95		
4-5-6 General Ledger*	123456 - 8	$29.95		
4-5-6 Mailing List	123456 - 9	$29.95		

Card # _____ Amount for Programs $ _____

Exp. Date _____ California Add 6% $ _____

Signature _____ Add Shipping $ 1.00

Payment Enclosed $ _____

Check One: ☐ Charge my:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

☐ Please send me a FREE 4-5-6 Catalog immediately.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*All 4-5-6 Accounting Templates Comply with Standard Accounting Principles.
IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Inc.
4-5-6 is a trademark of Software That Counts Inc.
REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC,XT LOTUS 1-2-3 -1A

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILMERGE

screen). Most BASIC programs, for example, will not be double-spaced since most of the lines end in hard carriage returns.

There's yet another feature that makes

> No writer likes to work with double spacing and no editor likes to work with single-spaced hard copy.

MailMerge an inseparable *WordStar* extension. When I'm working on a document of any length, I like to make each chapter or section a separate file. *WordStar*'s no speed demon, and I find ten pages or so about all I have the patience to work on at one time, especially since markers can't be saved. How then, do I print out all these separate files? It's simple if you use *MailMerge*. The command .fi tells *MailMerge* to insert a file. By ending each chapter with a page break (.pa) and following it with a command to print out the next chapter (.fi chapter 2) I can have my text printed out in order, with the pages numbered sequentially. No more page numbering (.pn) commands. *MailMerge* does all the work. Instead of entering these commands at the end of each chapter as I go, I can create a command file at the end to do all my printing, "ask variables," and line spacing. My command file would look like Figure 5.

Dot commands make *MailMerge* an uncomplaining workhorse. Use it to manipulate your mailing lists. Send out form letters by the thousands with it. But also use it to get your money's worth out of *WordStar*. ■

Diane Burns and S. Venit are the authors of The SuperCalc Primer *and are working on two more books. They teach classes in* WordStar *for ComputerLand stores in the San Francisco Bay area.*

ALL YOU REALLY NEED . . . Practical UCSD Pascal from NCI

Now, for a very friendly price, you can write your own UCSD Pascal software on the IBM PC. NCI's Practical Pascal Package makes it simple to program in UCSD Pascal, the natural choice of professional software developers worldwide, even in the most remote locations.

The Practical Pascal Package combines a superior Pascal compiler with the easiest, fastest and most reliable p-System on the market for the IBM PC and compatibles. This package lets you compile without changing floppy disks. You also get a full screen editor, a file manager, graphics capability, RAMdisk support and a guide which explains in clear, down-to-earth language how to use the p-System.

This is a system you can grow with. All the tools to meet your new programming requirements are available from NCI. In addition to the IBM PC, the NCI Practical Pascal Package is compatible with Corona, Columbia, Eagle, Compaq and Hyperion.

For all you need to program in UCSD Pascal or for dealership information call or write:

NCI

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park, Suite 110, 3700 Gilmore Way,
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
(604) 430-3466

* UCSD Pascal is a trade mark of the Regents of the University of California, p-System is a trade mark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. and is used pursuant to a license granted by Softech Microsystems, Inc. IBM PC is a trade mark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyrighted material

MOST ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE TURNS WORK STATIONS INTO BATTLE STATIONS.

When you have Champion Accounting Software, your personnel can leave the combat zone. Because Champion* gives you the performance you need, without a fight.

Champion is written in dBASE II** on one convenient disk. And its features make conventional accounting software obsolete.

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN SEE.

Other software dealers will tell you what they *think* their product will do. Only Champion dealers will *show* you how the software performs:

- Help function provides users with clear, concise, on-line answers to questions about Champion.
- Unparalleled recovery program automatically puts the user's books back in balance in the event of a crash.
- Real time updating. All files are simultaneously updated when data is entered.

PRAISED BY EXPERTS.

"It performs extremely well... If you are looking for a good, competitively priced, fully integrated accounting package... take a close look at this one."
Amanda Hixson
INFOWORLD, 9 83

"... users will find this to be a very comprehensive software package with several attractive features that make it superior to its competition."
Carl Heinz, CPA
INTERFACE AGE, 8 83

For more about Champion performance, see the Champion dealer nearest you. And get the accounting software system that lets you work in peace.

*Champion is a registered trademark of Champion Software Corporation
**dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

Champion Software Corporation
Formerly:
Data Base Research Corporation
66 South Van Gordon, Suite 155
Lakewood, CO 80228, (303) 987-2588

CHAMPION
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.

CALL (303) 987-2588 FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION

Software Family Dynamics

What happens when you marry into a software family? A look at the capabilities of several integrated programs shows there are both advantages and drawbacks to consider.

The microcomputer industry has never been static. Technical developments and software trends constantly chase each other in an upward spiral that grows tighter as competition increases. Larger memory has created a competitive push to integrate individual software programs into families sharing common commands, special function keys, and file structures. These integrated families may appear to be one program with many functions, several programs called from a common menu, or separate programs with shared attributes. No matter what their specific structure, software families are intended to reduce training time and improve the effectiveness of the individual users.

pfs:software
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: *pfs:write*, $140; *pfs:file*, $140; *pfs:report*, $125; *pfs:graph*, $140
Requires: 128K, one disk drive (two disk drives preferred). DOS 1.1 and 2.0 are supported. For pfs:write and pfs:graph —color monitor and color/graphics board recommended.

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

History of Families

If you apply a broad definition, *WordStar* was one of the earliest family packages for microcomputers. It integrated editing, formatting, and printing modules that some word processors still treat as separate pieces. *WordStar* allows you to call these functions from a menu and to do simultaneous printing and editing.

T/Maker II was a second early family system. This 8-bit CP/M program brought together word processing, spreadsheet analysis, and database functions into one well-integrated package. Its successor, *T/Maker III*, adds some graphics generation to the list of family talents.

T/Maker III is specially designed to provide excellent file-integration capabilities. You can create lengthy documents with the word processor and include large tables computed with the spreadsheet as well as various lists and reports generated by the database management system (DBMS). This integration is automatic, and the work appears on the screen and in print as one continuous document. *T/Maker III* has been criticized because it is a command-driven package that doesn't provide much help for the user; you have to know the commands or you won't get

Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

power-base™
with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

anything done. But the integration of functions and files in this program is excellent. (*T/Maker III* was reviewed in the article "T/Maker III Brews Up Text and Tables," *PC Magazine*, Volume 2 Number 2.)

The software integration movement really got rolling in the fall of 1982 when Lotus Development Corporation demonstrated *1-2-3*, and VisiCorp previewed *VisiON* at the COMDEX show in Las Vegas. The rest of the software industry took note of the crowds at these booths and decided that integration of some type was what the public wanted.

Context Management Systems had been in the market with *MBA*, but this integrated family didn't meet with the same success as *1-2-3*. It requires more memory, works more slowly, and has developed a reputation for being more difficult to use. The latest version of *MBA* adds telecommunications to the spreadsheet, graphics, and DBMS functions, so this family may take the prize for having the most capabilities under one family name.

VisiON is offered as an integrating scheme that will tie together the VisiCorp family including *VisiCalc*, *VisiWord*, *VisiPlot*, *VisiTrend*, and other packages. The software makes extensive use of graphic displays to call and apply the functions from the individual programs (a technique called "window management"). It puts a thick layer of buffering and interpretation between the user and the application packages.

Clearly, family integration on some level is an important factor in modern software development. Let's look at one family tree, *pfs:software*, to see if there is room where the branches attach to the trunk for desirable special applications software to perch.

The *pfs:software* family consists of four major packages: write, file, report, and graph. One strength of the family comes from the fact that the software currently runs not only on the IBM PC, Compaq, and other PC work-alikes, but also that it runs on Apple and Texas Instruments personal computers. This means that a business or professional organization can have several different types of machines and that workers can move between them without having to re-learn commands, special keystrokes, or other operating procedures.

The software integration movement really got rolling in the fall of 1982.

The write, file, and graph members of the *pfs:software* family can function independently. Report is designed to be used with the file program. Since the family shares a common command structure, let's first see how you put the programs to work.

Family Traits

You always can tell *pfs* users from people trained on other software. A *pfs* user thinks the Enter (Return) key is just like any other without any special command properties. The important key in *pfs* software, the key that commands all of the functions, is F10. That special function key under your left little finger gets heavy use in *pfs*. If you aren't familiar with *pfs* software, you can spend a lot of time punching Return and waiting for something to happen. If you know the software, you wonder why anyone would ever use any other key to make things happen.

These programs are all menu-driven. In some cases (particularly with *pfs:graph*) you have to work through several menus before you can finally see the finished product. The *pfs* command menus are as similar as the different program functions will allow. You move through the menus with the tab key and push F10 to go when you have made your choice. The arrow keys and paging keys work as they should and the backspace key is destructive. The Delete key causes the cursor to delete the character above it, not the one to the left as is the case with some programs. Repeated use of the delete function will pull characters in from the right and cause the cursor to gobble them up. You can pull characters from following lines and move them up with the delete function.

Each program package has a similar setup utility that configures it for the printer and video system in use. The installation utilities are not identical, and each package must be initially installed for each individual machine.

All *pfs* software is copy-protected, but the programs come with a special utility allowing them to be copied to a hard disk five times. The utility checks to see that the receiving disk has at least 2 megabytes of storage room before doing its job. This seems like a reasonable way to meet the manufacturer's perceived need for copy-protection and the hard disk users' real need to move the software over to a large mass-storage device.

The software runs fine under either DOS 1.1 or 2.0, but there isn't enough room on the disks to write the large DOS 2.0 COMMAND.COM file. This means you either have to install the software on a hard disk or boot DOS from a second disk if you want to use Version 2.0 with the *pfs* family.

Pfs software is remarkably resistant to crashes. I tried writing to full disks, leaving disk drive doors open, and telling the programs to do all sorts of impossible tasks. They always responded with polite and clear error messages and never crashed or hung up.

File Format

The files created by *pfs:software* are stored in a unique format. The format is common to the *pfs:software* programs and is credited by the manuals with providing fast access to the data. The programs can read standard ASCII files and files created by *WordStar*, *VisiCalc*, and other software, but the reverse is not true. *WordStar*

becomes very puzzled if it tries to read an original *pfs:write* text file. Spelling checkers go berserk. Similarly, most data communications programs either will quit early or go on forever if you try to send a file created by *pfs:software*. This is one of the main drawbacks to joining this kind of family group. The family is always ready to read mail coming in, but they want to keep family matters to themselves.

The method of obtaining a standard ASCII version of a *pfs:software* file for data transmission or editing by other software is simple, but it requires a few moments of time and some extra steps. The *pfs:software* print modules ask you if you would like to direct the output to a printer or to a disk file. If you select the disk file option, you get a formatted ASCII file ready for transmission or access. This works well if the ASCII file is a finished product, but translation to ASCII can be a cumbersome way to link *pfs:software* and non-*pfs:software* programs that are interactive.

Numbers—even numbers presented in neat rows—have limitations.

Reading the Tree Rings

Each member of the *pfs:software* family has documentation that is very similar in form and style. The manuals are printed on glossy paper, have many illustrations, include "Getting Started" and "What is . . .?" sections, and use clear functional descriptions. Each has a complete table of contents, index, and glossary. The manuals also include a list of error messages and their possible causes. The documentation is first-rate, and the high quality is maintained across the family.

Now that we have seen some of the general family traits, let's see how individual members of the family measure up.

Pfs:write

Pfs:write is a good word processor that can meet most needs. I would rank it with *VolksWriter* in ease of use. It has all of the standard functions, including block movements and editing, search and replace, insertion, and centering. The special function keys are well integrated and give you fast movements to the start or end of a line, word and line deletion, underlining, boldface print, and block functions. No control keys are used. The F1 key will call graphically designed Help screens that describe

(continued)

DataMate 2.0

- A truly all-purpose DATABASE MANAGER
- Exceptionally easy to use manual
- Menu driven commands (Add-Delete Edit-List-Print-Sort-Search-Help)
- "User Defined Option" to customize your application
- Total package includes manual, a master diskette and sample data disk

Send for a DataMate 2.0 demo diskette to see for yourself the many applications and benefits. Once you've seen the program, you'll be convinced that you get more performance and flexibility with DataMate 2.0

PLUS, you'll be receiving DataMate 2.0 demo on a quality DSDD diskette, one you can count on day after day.

Available on IBM-PC, Columbia, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Epson and other 16-bit computers.

$10.00 demo diskette

DataMate 2.0 $129.95
(10.00 credit with proof of purchase from demo diskette)
Add 2.50 shipping and Handling
Check, M.O., Visa and Master Charge

Compu-haus
507 NW Cherokee
Kansas City, MO 64150
816-587-0660

NEW

Announcing a solution to the most common computer problem.
(Where to put the equipment.)

$129.95 RETAIL

Monitor Mover. You won't have to buy any expensive new furniture. You won't lose any desk space. Monitor Mover adjusts in four ways to each individual user while keeping the monitor (and system, if necessary) completely off your existing work space. Available for most popular brands of computer monitors.

LinTek *Computer Accessories*

Dealer inquiries welcome

PO Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 241-4040

Call 1-800/828- BOOK

The COMPUTER B·O·O·K·S·H·E·L·F

A Critic's Guide to Software For the IBM PC and PC Compatible Computers
284 pgs. $12.95
by Philip Good
A complete and critical evaluation of the most popular software packages for the PC
Order #7413-5
Chilton Book Co.

The IBM PC User's Guide
130 pgs. approx $5.95
by Bane and Andrews
The perfect book to help you set up and get the most out of your IBM PC
Order #008719-1
MacmDlan

SuperCalc For the IBM PC
162 pgs. $17.95
by Desautels, Lanc and Stiff
Get the most out of SuperCalc with this complete and excellent manual
Order #09930-X
Wm. C. Brown Publishers

More Than 32 BASIC Programs For the IBM PC
326 pgs. $18.95
by Rugg and Feldman
The book includes fully tested and ready to run games, educational programs, graphics, mathematics and various miscellaneous programs
Order #078-8
dilithium Press

Business Decision Making For Higher Profits IBM PC Business User's Guide
196 pgs.
approx $18.50
by Osgood and Molloy
Learn VisiCalc and make your PC s decision-making tool
Order #06-X
Van Nostrand Reinhold

Introducing the IBM PCjr.: Shelling the Peanut
192 pgs.
approx $12.95
Everything for the new or potential PCjr owner guide to software, hardware, BASIC, etc
Order #22917-1
Howard W. Bsms

A Guide to Programming the IBM PC
304 pgs. $17.50
by Bruce Presley
THE comprehensive guide to programming your PC. Many examples and exercises
Order #26015-6
Van Nostrand Reinhold

How to Get Started With MS-DOS
126 pgs. $13.95
by Carl Townsend
Get the most out of the PC's operating system with this comprehensive manual
Order #006-X
dilithium Press

Database: A Primer
265 pgs. $12.95
by C J Date
Here is s clear, understandable primer on database access, maintenance, design and control
Order #11358-9
Addison Wesley

Using Your IBM PC
326 pgs. $18.95
by Lon Pools
The complete and classic guide for the PC owner.
Order #22000-8
Howard W. Sams

PASCAL For the IBM PC
406 pgs. $15.95
by Ted Lewis
A thorough guide to unleashing the power of PASCAL with the power-packed IBM PC
Order #05464-7
Addison Wesley

Interfacing to the IBM PC
246 pgs. $15.95
by Lewis Eggebrecht
Learn to effectively interface your own devices and experiments with this essential volume
Order #22027-X
Howard W. Sams

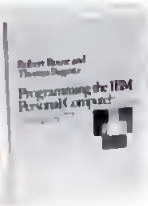
8088 Assembler Languages Programming: the IBM PC
235 pgs. $19.99
by Willen and Krantz
Master assembly language programming and the PC's 8088 microprocessor
Order #22024-6
Howard W. Sams

Word Processing on the IBM PC
450 pgs.
approx $19.95
by Danny Goodman
Here is an in-depth, comprehensive guide to selecting software and printers for word processing on the IBM PC
Order #22001-4
Howard W. Sams

Preparing for SAT: IBM PC, w/ 48K $79.95
Use the 470 page text, 2 double sided diskettes and 50 page user's manual to maximize your SAT preparation time
Order #001230-6
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

IBM PC Expansion and Software Guide
560 pgs. $18.95
by Que Corporation
The definitive guide to software that every PC owner needs
Order #027-8 Que

Programming the IBM PC: Fortran 77
240 pgs. $17.50
by Rouse and Bugnitz
Learn to program in Fortran, the programming language of science and engineering
Order #063968-X
Holt Rinehart and Winston
With Diskette: $35.45
Order #063979-4



Using 1-2-3
421 pgs. $14.95
by LeBlond and Cobb
Take full advantage of the power and of 1-2-3 with this comprehensive manual
Order #045-7 Que

Animation, Games, and Sound For the IBM PC
190 pgs. $19.95
by Tony Fabbri
Learn programming while you create animated images and arcade games with sound on your PC 172 programs
Order #037600-2
Prentice Hall

CP/M For the IBM: Using CP/M-86
262 pgs. $14.95
by Fernandez and Ashley
This self-instructional guide introduces you to the CP/M-86 operating system available for the IBM PC
Order #29719-1
John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Qty	Order #	Price	Total

Total order	$ _____
Illinois residents add 7% sales tax	$ _____
Shipping and handling	$ 2.00
Total enclosed	$ _____

Visa, MasterCard, Check or Money order accepted
_____ Visa _____Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Or call **1-800/828-BOOK**
In Illinois call collect **1-312/642-5045**

Mail to **Computer Bookshelf**
1434 N. Wells St. Chicago IL 60610

IBM PC PCjr, VisiCalc SuperCalc 1-2-3 CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines VisiCorp Sorcim Corp Lotus Development Corp and Digital Research respectively Prices and availability subject to change

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the functions in use and menu alternatives.

The limitations of the program are few, but they might impact on its use for some professional and office applications. *Pfs:write* cannot display anything but single-spaced text, so what you see on the screen is not what you will see on paper if you are preparing manuscripts or other double-spaced material. It will not allow you to prepare a document with a right margin beyond 80 columns. It will insert a "slug line" or header at the top of each page and put a footer at the bottom, but you get these additions on every page, including page one! The program provides no hyphenation capability, but whole words are wrapped to the next line and the text is automatically adjusted. Right justification is not provided. Finally, the package is RAM limited. It can handle only about 13 pages of single-spaced text. You can use a Join command to bring files together during printing, but this still leaves the editing of the entire document a cumbersome chore.

The program can make good use of a color/graphics board and color monitor display. The screen display includes a ruler line and two status lines that show the line and page number (correct only if you are single spacing), status of the insert mode, the amount of RAM used, and other factors. On a color monitor, the text comes up with white characters on a blue background. The colors cannot be changed, but underlined and boldface print are shown in reverse color combinations.

By itself, *pfs:write* is an excellent letter-writing tool, and, as we shall see, it has good capabilities for preparing mass mailings. But it would be limited in some applications where specialized and "non-letter" text is being prepared.

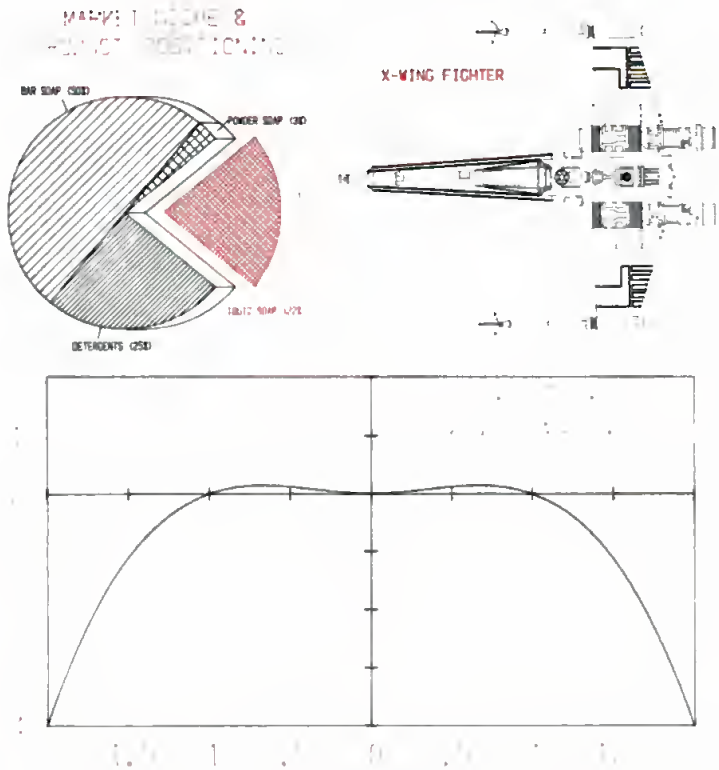
Pfs:file

Think of *pfs:file* as an automated filing cabinet. You can use the program to create a form and then file as many copies of that form in the cabinet as your disk file will hold. An otherwise empty DOS 1.1 disk will hold about 2,200 forms. The one limitation is that each drawer of the filing cabinet (each disk file) must have only one type of form in it. A form can have several parts and you don't have to fill in all of the blanks on any one form, but you can use only one type of form per file.

At any time after you have designed the form and made the first few entries, you can retrieve selected completed forms

(continued)

BASIC+SOFTPLOT = GRAPHICS fast and easy.



Great graphics on your PC is easier than you think, *if* you have the right software tools to use. SOFTPLOT/BGL gives you the capabilities to do graphics for fun, for scientific applications, and to develop graphics application programs.

It provides a unique library of powerful graphics subroutines that shortcut the process of program development. High-level commands make quick work of creating programs capable of 2D and 3D imaging, windowing, 3D rotation and other graphics features.

SOFTPLOT/BGL is easy to learn. It's written in BASIC and can be used within your BASIC program. It can run in interpreted mode or compiled. It is specially designed to occupy little memory space providing programmers with comfortable free memory to build their programs.

SOFTPLOT is device-independent and comes with drivers for screens and many printers and plotters. You don't even have to learn how your plotter works. SOFTPLOT/BGL does it for you. It even has an EMUPLOT program that prints graphics pictures on printers in the absence of graphics screens. SOFTPLOT/BGL is your answer for graphics.

SOFTPLOT/BGL runs under CP/M and MS-DOS, it supports IBM-PC, Z-100, TI professional and other popular microcomputers.

MOSAIC SOFTWARE INC.

Expand your horizons in graphics with SOFTPLOT.

1972 Massachusetts Ave Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant one-button color printing.

Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

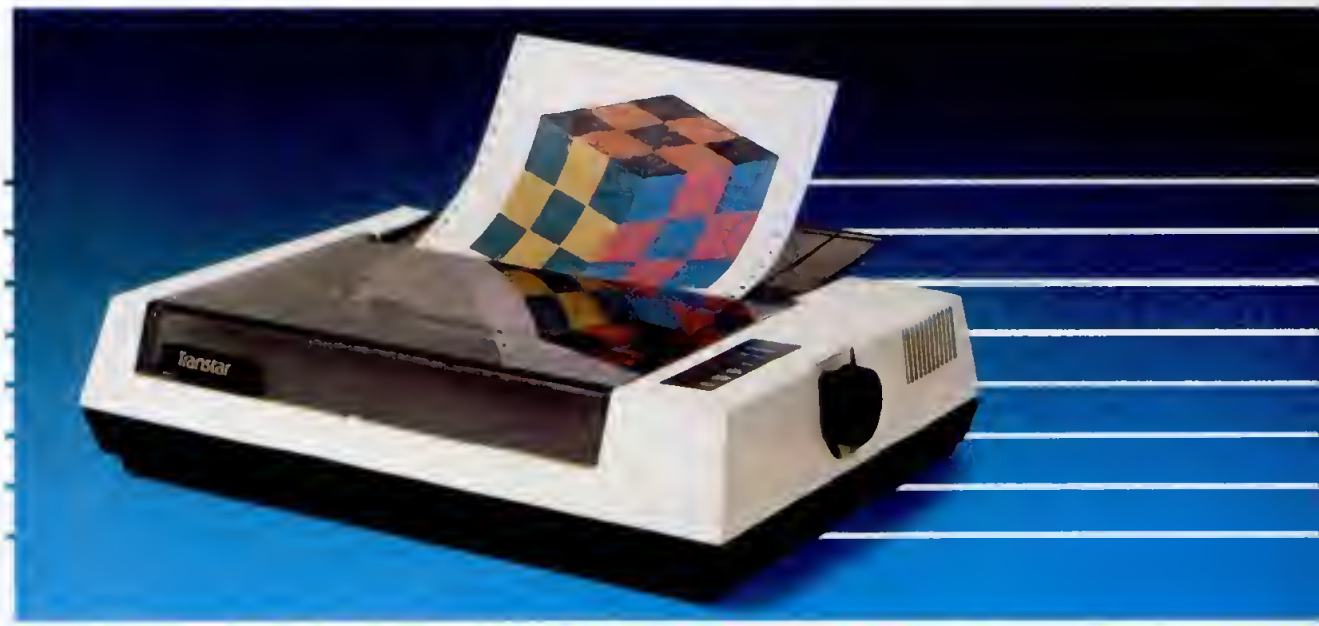
By adding the optional PICS card to your $599 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of easy color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card enables you to screendump virtually any program -- graphics, charts, games -- even copy-protected software! Specially designed only for the Apple II, II+, IIe, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and costs only $119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to exacting standards by Seikosha, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko group--recognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use it!

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

Only $599.



*PICS cards are currently available for Apples and Franklins. PICS cards for other computers will be available in the future.

Transtar
A Vivitar. Computer Product

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE

Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC_C™!

Until now, IBM BASIC and UNIX C were about as far apart as apples and oranges—and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

You already know what C can do for you: structured programming, tight code, very portable software. But why should you have to give up BASIC's friendly set of powerful functions? With BASIC_C, you don't!

BASIC_C is a software development system: it has a full screen editor, a C compiler, and a library of functions that works like the BASIC that comes with every IBM PC.

You'll soon be feeling right at home: since you can still use most of your knowledge of BASIC, you'll be writing useful programs in C very quickly. Your new C programs will even read and write standard BASIC files. Imagine...No data conversion hassles!

Learning a new language is never painless but BASIC_C's documentation assumes familiarity with BASIC, not C. It walks you through a point-by-point comparison of the languages. The better you know BASIC, the easier it will be.

For more information about the attractively priced BASIC_C software development package, **please call our toll-free number.**

OR MAIL IN COUPON FOR MORE INFORMATION

☐ YES, Please send more information on the BASIC_C™ software development system.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

1-800-821-7700 Ext. 303

Lines Open 24 Hours A Day

SOURCE

12801 Frost Road
Kansas City, MO 64138

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY DYNAMICS

from the file. Selective sorts can be made based on one or several data items in the forms and on logical arguments, such as more than, less than, or equal to. The selected forms can be viewed, updated or printed.

The most common example for the use of this kind of program is a set of personnel data files. Each form in this file could hold such data as the name, social security number, employee number, birthdate, employment date, department number, and monthly salary for each employee. The blank form could be designed so that the program checks the data as it is entered for logic. This means, for instance, that the name section would allow only the entry of alphabetic characters and the salary block would not allow the entry of numbers exceeding a specific range. This kind of editing can eliminate gross errors from getting into the database; it represents one of the advantages of an automated system.

Other advantages of automated filing include the ability to withdraw forms quickly, and, most significantly, when forms are "withdrawn" for use, they aren't really gone! Office workers don't have to chase pieces of paper from desk to desk when they have been removed from the cabinet. The forms can be retrieved by different workers as they are needed.

Retrieval is as simple as entry. A blank form is called to the screen and the desired data entered into the necessary blocks. The program then searches through the file to find all of the existing forms with data elements matching those on the key form. If you want to find all employees in Department 51 making more than $1,000 a month, you simply would select the search function, call a blank form, enter 51 in the department block, and enter >1000 in the salary block. The program would then search for and retrieve all forms meeting those conditions. You can page through the forms and change or print individual forms very quickly.

The ease of use and performance of

(continued)

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

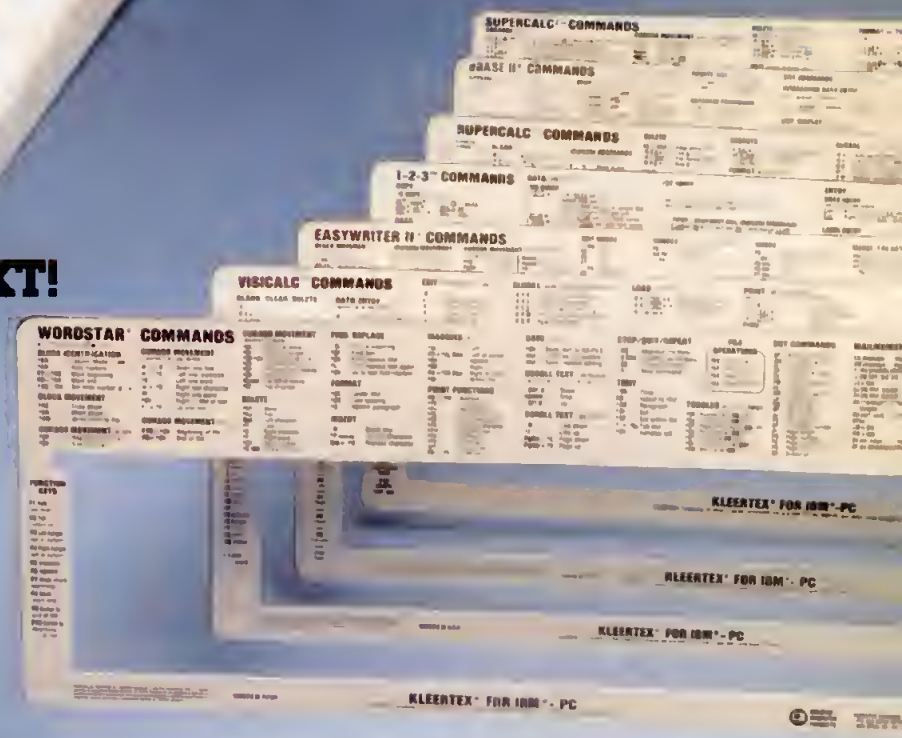
... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Now Available:

- WOROSTAR™
- VISICALC®
- 1-2-3™
- EASYWRITER™ II
- SUPERCALC®
- dBASE II™
- SUPERCALC²™
- PIE WRITER®

Only **$19.95**

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Also Available:
For Your:

- COMPAQ™
- APPLE® II+, IIe
- KAYPRO®
- OSBORNE®

Commands For:

- 1-2-3™
- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- dBASE II®
- MULTIPLAN®
- SUPERCALC²™
- SUPERCALC®
- EASYWRITER™ II
- APPLEWRITER™ II
- QUICK FILE™
- PIE WRITER®
- WORDSTAR®/SUPERCALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- EASYWRITER®/VISICALC®
- APPLEWRITER™ II/QUICK FILE™
- APPLEWRITER™ II/VISICALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- PERFECT WRITER™/FILER
- PERFECT CALC™
- M BASIC®
- PERSONAL PEARL™
- DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc IBM-International Business Machines Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp Kaypro-Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mailmerge MicroPro International Visicalc-Visicorp Supercalc-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software dBase II-Ashton-Tate Multiplan-Microsoft 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corp Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hayden Software Co Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp ® CREATIVE COMPUTERS PRODUCTS 1983

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE II® makes it possible. dPROGRAMMER® makes it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the "programming" out of using dBASE II.

The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its power can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.
dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package written in dBASE II. Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internal reports. dPROGRAMMER lets you handle sophisticated double entry accounting with simplicity and flexibility unmatched in the industry.

dPROGRAM your business application.
dPROGRAMMER adapts dBASE II to *your* way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own menus, programs and files. It's all in plain English with enough depth for both novice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many complex dBASE II functions automatically for you. From mailing lists through complex reports, dPROGRAMMER will manage your data so you're free to manage your business.

Source code provided.
Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are just learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year.
dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just $295, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 5244 Edgepark Way,
San Diego, CA 92124.

"A great team"

Better yet, call
(619) 268-0123 today.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SENSIBLE DESIGNS©

© Sensible Designs 1983
dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of Sensible Designs.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

pfs:file are both impressive. Form design is the most critical portion of the program, but the screen display makes the process simple if all of the data is available. The form design can be modified, but this process takes careful planning. You can easily add new categories where no data presently exists, but if you eliminate a category or truncate the space for an entry, the program will issue an error statement and refuse to accept the new form. Data entry and retrieval both are simple functions that can be performed by persons with very little training.

The ease of use and performance of pfs:file are both impressive.

The *pfs:file* program is a valuable record-keeping tool. It functions quickly and efficiently. But, like a filing cabinet, you can retrieve only the same forms you put in. The computer will not rearrange the data to give you summaries or different presentations of the data it contains. Those functions are performed by two other programs: *pfs:report* and *pfs:graph*.

Pfs:report

The *pfs:report* program is designed to be used only with *pfs:file*. It makes use of the form designed for *pfs:file* and uses that form to retrieve information. When it retrieves the information, it can present it or print it out by category instead of by form. Summaries of categories can be developed, and mathematical functions can be performed on the summaries.

In our example of personnel files, we could use *pfs:report* to prepare a listing of the names and salaries of all persons in Department 51 earning more than $1,000 a month. We could instruct the program to sum the salaries and then to divide the sum by the number of employees selected to determine a numeric average. This report would be printed in a format we design

TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

Compiles with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**:full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc., PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor. Assembler,utilities,200-page technical manual, and "Starting FORTH" Tutorial
Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size

DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
OTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
Hierarchical File Manager	$ 50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	$250.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

VISA LMI **Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated**
4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412
MasterCard

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCHDOWN™ KEYTOPS

NOW ENLARGE ALL 12 CONTROL KEYS ON YOUR IBM PC/XT

BIGGER TARGETS • EASIER REACH
FIT SNUGLY OVER YOUR EXISTING KEYS
Choose either: IBM Grey or Charcoal Black

COMPLETE SET STILL ONLY $18.95
U.S. orders add $2.00, International add $3.50 for Postage/Handling
(AZ Residents add 5% sales tax) IBM Grey ☐ Charcoal ☐

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE ☐
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE ____

HOOLEON COMPANY
Dept. PC
P.O. BOX 201
Cornville, AZ. 86325
(602) 634-4503
Dealer inquiries welcome

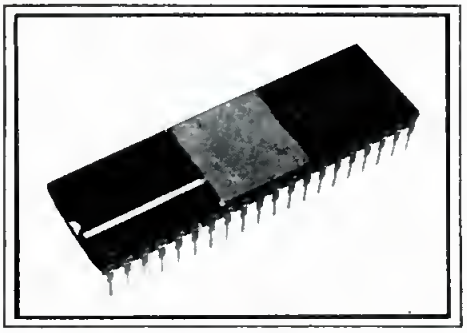
Visa & M/C Call: (602) 634-4507 or 634-4503.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY CHEERFULLY REFUNDED!

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

MicroWare is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else! To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANS, three PASCALS, APL, Intel's ASM86 (the assembler used by IBM to design the PC), PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK for very large matrices. If you have a real time or multi-user application, then you ought to consider RTOS™. It is our implementation of Intel's Real Time, Multi-tasking Executive (iRMX). If you have a question about which language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



8087 Support from MicroWare

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare edaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler, a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals end 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These meke it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one yeer ..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:

"The MicroWare package is preferable . . . it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libranes for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS **$1100**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange **$199**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions **$375**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers ..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087 ..... each **$289**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Libranan **$399**

64K RAM Upgrade	**$59**
SuperSoft Fortran	**340**
SSS 8087 Support	**50**
SuperSoft Voice Drive	**895**
87BASIC+	**75**
TRACE86 Utility	**125**
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	**495**
Computer Innovations C86	**345**
STSC APL*PLUS/PC	**545**
64K QUADRAM	**319**
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System	**1355**
Novation 212 SmartCat	**495**
HALO Graphics	**call**
Energraphics	**call**

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86 ..... **$600**

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a **HOTLINE** for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and programs you need at affordable prices.

MicroWare
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087, iRMX-86, LINK-86, FORTRAN-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, PL/M-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN/RTOS, 87PASCAL/RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, RTOS and 87BASIC+ are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with specific headings, columns, and rows. The format can be saved and the report can be regenerated as frequently as needed.

Pfs:report is slightly more complex to use than *pfs:file* because of the format design process. The data-retrieval process is simple. But you have to design the output format to fit both the size of the data elements and the screen or printer you use as an output device. You also have to develop and enter any formulas you want to use to manipulate the data. However, this has to be done only once for each report.

When you add *pfs:report* to *pfs:file*, the combined program has most of the attributes of a complete relational database management system. The combined system lacks some of the built-in math functions found in other programs, but it does include strong built-in formatting functions, such as decimal-point alignment of numbers, counting entries in a column, giving subtotals, and accounting for page breaks when printing reports.

However, numbers—even numbers presented in neat rows—have limitations. Often a chart or graph can demonstrate a relationship between the numbers that isn't clear in a printed report. If you are a member of the *pfs* family and you want to see a graphic illustration of some numbers, you call *pfs:graph*.

Pfs:graph

The *pfs:graph* program can be used in the standalone mode. As is typical of the family, it can read files, such as DIF files prepared by *VisiCalc* and other spreadsheet and DBMS programs. It also can accept data inputs from the keyboard.

Pfs:graph can produce line, bar, and pie charts. The bar charts can be of the stacked variety that illustrate a great deal of data. The charts can be displayed in color if the PC is equipped with a color/graphics adapter. A good selection of printers can be used, including the IBM graphics printer, Epson MX-70, MX-80 and MX-100 with *Grafitrax*, IDS Prism (not color), and the Okidata 80 series with the graphic ROM. It will plot charts with the Houston Instrument HiPlot, Hewlett-Packard 7470A, 7220, and 7225, Strobe 100, and Sweet-P plotters.

An extensive menu is used to design each chart. The menu allows you to enter the titles and labels you want on each graph, select the X and Y axes, and use other features, such as color and grid divisions. It is relatively simple to switch between the configuration menu and the chart to see what effect your changes make on the final drawing.

If you use *pfs:graph* to draw information from a data file created by *pfs:file*, you are again greeted by the form used to store the data. *Pfs:graph* can perform some analysis of the data it retrieves through the use of the forms. It can select very specific items from a data field, such as reading only the days from the date field. It also can sum data contained in a specific field on many charts and display the totals graphically. You might, for example, want to see the sales figures for the first half of the month compared to the figures for the second half. The program could read the dates and sum the appropriate item for each date in the correct category. In this way, *pfs:plot* duplicates some of the capabilities of *pfs:report*.

If your need for data manipulation exceeds the power of *pfs:graph*, you will have to use *pfs:report* and either enter the data manually or create a new form in a new file containing the derived data.

This member of the *pfs:software* family is a good program; it is relatively easy to use and it has interfaces for a number of different output devices. But the program lacks some features found in other modem graphics software. It does not allow for different fonts to be used in the labels or titles of charts. It does not allow you to select the color or shading patterns used on the charts. These limitations are not critical, but again they might be a problem to a professional office desiring the ability to turn out really sharp charts using specific

(continued)

FREE★
"THE POWER OF LOTUS 1-2-3"
(STEP-BY-STEP TRAINING MANUAL)
WITH ANY HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ORDER

NETWORK/PROTOCOL CONVERSION	
AST-PCnet	CALL
PCnet-ORCHIO	CALL
DISK DRIVES FLOPPY/WINCHESTER	
TANOON TM 100-2	$229
TALLGRASS 10MB/22MB	CALL
DAVONG 5/10/15MB	$1375
DAVONG TAPE BACKUP	$1475
PC/XT 10MB INT KIT	$995
MULTIFUNCTION/GRAPHICS BOARD	
AST SIX PACK	$275
COMBOPLUS	$275
MEGAPLUS	$275
I/O PLUS	$119
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	$225
QUADLINK	$465
MONTE CARLO CARD	CALL
PC EXPRESS	CALL
PRINTERS	
EPSON ALL MODELS	CALL
BROTHER HR-15P	$469
HR-25P	$759
MONITORS	
AMDEK 300G	$139
310A/G	$175
COLOR II	$429
PGS HI-RES	$479
QUADCHROME HI-RES	CALL
MODEMS	
HAYES SMART 300	$319
1200	$489
SOFTWARE/COMPILER	
1-2-3 LOTUS	$349
DBASE II	$419
FRIDAY	$179
MULTIPLAN	$179
MULTIMATE	$299
SUPERCALC II	$179
EASYWRITER II	$199
VOLKSWRITER	CALL
BLUE LYNX	CALL
IRMALINE/IRMALETTE	$1025
CONTROL DATA	$235
CORONA 5/10MB	CALL
CORVOUS 5/10MB	CALL
COLUMBIA 5/10/15MB	CALL
XEBEC 5/10/20MB	$1295
AMDEK MAI	$449
PLANTRONICS COLOR+	$389
USI GRAPHICS	CALL
DISK CONTROLLER-MAYNARD	CALL
TALL TREE	$650
OKIDATA ML 82A	$379
ML 83A	$579
ML 92P	$459
ML 93P	$719
ML 84P	$969
NEC 3530/3550	CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY ALL	CALL
USI GREEN	CALL
ZENITH GREEN	$119
GORILLA GREEN	$89
NEC 1260 GREEN	$115
TAXAN HI-RES	CALL
NOVATION 1200B+SOFT	$449
HAYES SMART 1200B	$439
WORDSTAR 3.3	CALL
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	CALL
PFS ALL	CALL
CROSSTALK XVI	$119
COPY II PC	$29
COMPILER COBOL 86	$499
FORTRAN	CALL
C LANGUAGE	$239
PASCAL	$259
CP/M 86	$49
PL/1 86	$469

*FOR ORDERS MORE THAN $300
WE CARRY ALL SOFTWARE, HARDWARE FOR SCIENTIFIC, ENGINEERING, MEDICAL, LAB AUTOMATION, A/D-D/A, CAD/CAM AND SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

CALL OR WRITE
ABEX SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 6935,
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08854
(201) 968-5046

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compectness end extensibiiity of tha MMSFORTH totel softwere environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integreted system of sophisticated application progrems: word processing, detabase menegement, communications, general iedger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed end ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The femous MMS support, including deteiled menuais and examples, telaphone tips, additional programs and inexpensive progrem updetes, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professionel consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: $129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRiTE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for $399.95.
- Parsonal iicensing for iBM PC: $249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRiTE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS end FORTHCOM for $549.95.
- Corporete Site License Extensions from $1,000.

if you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealar about tha world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY DYNAMICS

colors, shading, and print styles for emphasis.

The Family Plays Together

The front-end benefits of using e software family (common training, documentation, keystrokes, and other operating features) don't represent all of the things that family life should bring. There should be some real synergism between the family members that increases their total value. The *pfs:software* family benefits from being able to call on each other in the middle of an active program. This means that as *pfs:write* is printing a document, it can call in names and addresses from *pfs:file*. The *pfs:graph* program can seve e "picture" of a graph it creates in a file that can be read by *pfs:write*. This picture is a dot image of the final graph that is saved in the same format used by IBM BASIC's BSAVE command. The files generated by *pfs:report* can be called in, and a report can be used as a part of the printed text.

These abilities mean that *pfs:write* has the potential to produce complete documents that include graphics and some variable material drawn from a sequence of records. It has the ability to generate personalized form letters that might even include a different chart or graphic image for addressees who share some specific demographic feature, such as zip code or age group. It can be used to produce illustrated reports with data tables and charts that change according to specific characteristics described in the forms used by *pfs:file* and compiled with *pfs:report*.

The only slight drawback to this mixing of programs is the mechanical problem of leaving enough room on a page of text to bring in a graph, report, or form. Since *pfs:write* does not display the data it borrows from its family members, you have to plan ahead to allow for 18 blank lines in the document for a graph and the needed space for addresses or reports. If you want to include several borrowed entries in one long document the planning can be tedious. Some small line adjustments in the beginning of the document may change the position of entries in the last pages.

In a Family Way

Another advantage to family life comes from mutual support. A company that takes the time to put out a family of software would seem to be more likely to support it than a company thet markets one program and then leaves it an orphan. Software Publishing Corporation has organized a *pfs* Users' Group, and it publishes a quarterly multi-page newsletter describing different applications. One small example of the support Software Publishing provides: I called with e technical question on the language used to write the original software (Pascal). The technical department was busy at the time, but they called me back (Califomia to Virginia) and answered my question within 10 minutes. I had not identified myself and the company didn't know I was doing a *pfs* review.

Locked In?

Finally, we come to the question of the transportability of data between family end nonfamily software packages. The *pfs:software* family seems to be able to use data prepared by other programs. It can read and use ASCII files, DIF file, and BSAVE picture files. But outside software may have problems reading the files created by a *pfs* program. This can raise problems if you want to link the output to other software on a regular basis. As an example, I might wish to use the output of *pfs:report* as the input to a tax-preparation program. If I want to do this once a year, it is no problem to "print" the report to disk as an ASCII file and run the tax program against it. But if I wanted to look et the tax position of various clients on a regular basis, I would want to find a different DBMS to prepare my reports.

Joining a family has advantages and drawbacks. You gain mutual support and familiarity; you lose some ability to pick end choose your friends. Will you go it alone or choose the family life? ■

Add Color Printing To Your IBM-PC.

Charlie usually expresses himself in black and white, but now he agrees that life is much more fun in living color. You too can lead a more colorful existence with Axiom's GP-700PC, the first color printer to be designed specifically for the IBM-PC.

Compatibility — The Axiom GP-700PC comes with a cable that plugs right into your PC printer port. It's equipped with a VDI (Virtual Device Interface) driver, making it compatible with all new IBM and VisiCorp software — including VisiOn.

Speed — Other color printers are S L O W. Our GP-700PC uses data compression to speed data transfer from your PC. It also has a separate print head for each color. All this adds up to the fastest full-color screen dump.

One Printer Does It All — The GP-700PC is a full-fledged dot matrix impact printer with cartridge ribbon, friction and tractors, rear and bottom feed and multiple copy capability. You can use it as a high quality dot matrix printer when you don't need color.

Charlie's sold on color. At $599 for our GP-700PC, you'll be too!

AXIOM®

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue, San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746

GP-Series Printers Built for Lasting Quality by SEIKOSHA.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR COMPUTER FITS THE ORIGINAL ARCADE HITS.

Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE,™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084; STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT™

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademarks and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company
© 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved

Complete this coupon and we'll keep you up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT.™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PRODUCT OWNED. (Check one)

1 ☐ TI-99/4A
2 ☐ IBM PC
3 ☐ Commodore 64
4 ☐ ColecoVision
5 ☐ Commodore Vic 20
6 ☐ Intellivision
7 ☐ Apple II
8 ☐ _____

Mail to:
Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080. ASM 12

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New!
Three Winchester Internal Hard Disc Drive Systems!

Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation! These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: capability of booting off the hard disc; additional functions while requiring only **one** card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS 2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM* DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM* PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

WS 1

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-function card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller Module, you can add up to three other SandStar™ Modules while using only **one** card slot. The following modules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, SASI Host Adaptor and Prototyping Module

WS 2

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5¼" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards.

WS 3

This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card. In addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to add 64K bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.

NOW! Compatible with COMPAQ!**

To expand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the wise decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the SandStar™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately.

TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
400 East Semoran Blvd. • Suite 207
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modem times better.

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
**COMPAQ is a trademark of the COMPAQ Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Making Peace With 1984

For 35 years, we've lived within its shadow. Now the time of truth has arrived, bringing Orwellian overtones and one unavoidable question: Is Big Brother watching?

Welcome to 1984. If that sentiment doesn't give you a little chill, you're showing your youth. For many of us who grew up in the fifties and sixties, this New Year's Eve had an unsettling edge. For despite the parties and frivolity, in the back of our collective consciousness was an uneasy remembrance of George Orwell's dark, threatening novel of a utopia gone wrong. *1984*.

Orwell wrote, in 1949, of a fictional time when information was power, and power was everything. Big Brother watched all; Big Brother knew all; Big Brother's telescreens recorded all.

"The Party said that Oceania had never been in alliance with Eurasia. He, Winston Smith, knew that Oceania had been in alliance with Eurasia as short a time as four years ago. But where did that knowledge exist? Only in his own consciousness, which in any case must soon be annihilated. And if all others accepted the lie which the Party imposed—if all records told the same tale—then the lie passed into history and became truth. 'Who controls the past,' ran the Party slogan, 'controls the future; who controls the present controls the past.' "

All through my high school and college years, "1984" was perceived as a threat. We demanded free speech to keep Big Brother away; petitioned to ban the bomb to forestall the Ministry of Peace's "War is Peace" campaign; and extolled the universities as ivory towers to give the lie to "Ignorance is Strength."

Corey Sandler

And there were times—no matter which side of the political fence you came down on—when it seemed as though the Cold War of the fifties, or the Cuban Missile Crisis of the early sixties, or the assassinations, war, protest, and turmoil of the late sixties were leading us right to the door of the Ministry of Love (whose purpose was hateful).

Nevertheless, I never really thought of our actual arrival in the year 1984. We could leap, with Arthur C. Clarke, to 2001 and a wonderful time of rebirth and renewal. We could journey to distant yet familiar galaxies with the starship Enterprise, or frolic through funny phantasmagoric utopias created by Woody Allen. Somehow, we would avoid landing in that year between 1983 and 1985.

Well, folks, I guess we have arrived. But where are we?

Back to the Book

Like many others, I reread Orwell's *1984* just recently, looking for the answer. I wanted to know if Big Brother had slipped into our midst, or if somehow—he had been repelled at the borders.

I mixed the book in among my other reading one week, picking it up and putting it down between passes at work in my electronic office, where I write books and articles on a telescreen that is linked into a common communications network, in a house where the climate, security, telephones, and cooking facilities are all removed from our concern by hidden microprocessors, and in an age that includes its share of Newspeak and Doublethink (our president calls a destructive new missile the "Peacekeeper"; the Soviet premier justifies the shooting down of a civilian airplane—it's not his fault and no big deal anyway; the newspapers report of "START" talks to *end* missile madness, based on a process of construction/reduction called "build-down").

Also in my mix of books that week was a recent best-seller, a superb piece of

Price and Technical Support Makes the Difference
Join the Team that has Both!

COMPUTERS:

Columbia MPC Computer includes 128K, Keyboard, 2 DS/DD, 320K disk drives, video card, MS-DOS, and the Super 3000 Software Pack.
. . .CALL FOR WINTER SPECIALS

Columbia Portable Computer includes 256K, Keyboard, 2 DS/DD disk drives, 9" monitor, and the Super 3000 Software Pack.
. . . . . .CALL FOR SPECIAL SALE PRICES

DISKETTES

Verbatim Datalife SS/DD	$22.95
Elephant SS/SD	$17.95
Verbatim Datalife DS/DD	$34.95

PRINTERS

Daisywriter 2000	$995.00
Delta 10	$489.00
Epson FX-80	$525.00
Epson FX-100	$679.00
Epson RX-80	$295.00
Gemini 10X	$275.00
Gemini 15X	$ call
NEC 8023	$365.00
Okidata 82A	$399.00
Okidata 92	$445.00
Okidata 93	$749.95
Prowriter I	$349.00
Toshiba 1350	$ call

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$129.00
Amdek Color I	$275.00
Amdek Color II RGB	$439.00
Princeton HX-12	$479.00
USI 12" Amber	$139.00

MODEMS

Hayes 300	$195.00
Hayes 1200	$469.00

National Order Desk
1-800-341-1950 Ext. 88
Call or Write for Free Catalog
N.Y. Residents Call
1-800-942-1935 Ext. 88
TEAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS
109 Church Street • Suite 303 • New Havan CT 06510
CT Residents and Technical Support Call
(203) 777-2284

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By Niklaus Wirth's standards,
SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM® Personal Computer.

In benchmerks using e suite of nine test progrems written by Niklaus Wirth to objectively essess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pescal outperformed its competitors in both speed end compactness of code.

Tha results of the Eratosthanes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pescel's efficiency:

	SBB Pascal	MS-Pescel™	Pescel/MT+86™
Execution time (in seconds)	**11.10**	11.70	14.70
Code size (in bytes)	**203**	229	294
.EXE file size (in bytes)	**4608**	27136	10752

Overall, our competitors' execution times evereged 1.58 times SBBs', their code sizes evereged 1.21 times SBBs', and their .EXE fila sizes avaragad 3.31 times SBBs'

Full benchmerk results can be found in our new brochure, which elso includes informetion on the feetures of the compiler end the accompanying editor and debugger.

Software Building Blocks™

607/272-2807

Software Building Blocks, Inc.
Post Office Box 119
Ithoca, New York 14851-0119

SBB Pascal is a tradamark of Softwara Building Blocks Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp MS-Pascal is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Pascal/MT+86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANDLER'S SCREEN

reporting called *The Puzzle Palace* by James Bamford. The book is an unauthorized snoop at the National Security Agency, this country's huge, and almost totally unseen, secret intelligence organization. Under the guise of national security considerations, the NSA has taken full advantage of our world of electronic telecommunications to automatically and imperceptibly look into all of our affairs, Bamford writes. He continues:

"Thus, by having four strategically placed satellite antenna fields located near the COMSAT earth terminals and several average microwave receiving horns stuck on a rooftop or hanging on the side of an obscure tower near the various cable heads, the NSA should be able to monitor continuously nearly every international telephone conversation or message to or from anyone in the United States. Such a power could have been fantasized only by Orwell."

Orwellian Questions

I found myself thinking about our world in 1984. Have you ever driven up a suburban street on a summer's evening and seen the flickering glow of television through *every* open parlor window? Have you noted how quickly a single phrase ("Excuuuuuuse me!") can leap into our national consciousness overnight? Have you considered how our political candidates are now being chosen on the basis of their packaging and not their content? And the most Orwellian question of them all: What has the computer done to our privacy when there now exists the possibility (and occasional reality) of a computer network that links the desks of every bureaucrat, banker, policeman, journalist, spy, tax collector. . . .

And what about the *War Games* syndrome—the growing legion of computer hackers whose play from their homes or businesses involves searching for ways to break into government and corporate computer systems for fun and profit?

One of the ironies I noted while rereading *1984* was the absence of computers, at

from the publishers of PC

jr.

For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

THE NEW FOUNDATION FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Fulfill all of your expectations for your IBM personal computer with PCjr, the applications magazine written for you and your household! Whether you're completing your banking from home, cataloging your book, record or recipe collections, teaching your pre-schooler math or the alphabet, preparing your taxes or term papers, or just playing games, PCjr. will enable you to get the most out of all IBM PC's or compatible computers!

PCjr is written for all members of your household as a tool to utilize your computer to its fullest extent

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 35%!

jr. For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

8H112

PO BOX 2450, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES, please enroll me as an introductory Subscriber to PC JR. for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) $14.97 and SAVE 25%
- ☐ Two years $27.97 and SAVE 30%
- ☐ Three years $38.97 and SAVE 35%

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print name in full

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge My ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No _____ Exp Date _____

Savings based on full one year subscription price of $19.97
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

Everything You Ever Wanted From Personal Computing

Faster Easier

SOLVING PROBLEMS vs READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

- How to use your IBM® personal computer with PC DOS — PC or XT
- How to use your IBM® personal computer with CPM 86 or Concurrent CPM 86 — PC or XT
- IBM® PC communications using the IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program
- IBM® PC DOS 2.0
- How to use your Apple® IIe personal computer

COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because Cdex Training programs are graphical, interactive, and comprehensive. They not only tell you how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software.

REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED

In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- Advanced Training for the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The MULTIPLAN™ Program
- The VisiWord™ Program
- The VisiTrend™ and VisiPlot™ Program
- The TK I Solver Program
- The MultiMate™ Program
- The VisiCalc® Program
- The WordStar™ Program
- The SuperCalc™ and SuperCalc²™ Program
- The EasyWriter™ II Program
- The dBase II® Program
- The DB Master™ Program — Version 4

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:

- The BPI® General Accounting Program
- The State of the Art® General Ledger System
- The Peachtree General Ledger System

TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- "Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets"
- "Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program, MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc²™ Programs.

COMPETITIVELY PRICED

Surprisingly, given the above comprehensiveness of design and content, Cdex Training Programs are priced competitively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophisticated applications.

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213

In California call (415) 964-7600.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

least as we know them today in George Orwell's writing. In the world of *1984*, the Party members *were* the machines, performing machinelike tasks in the process of "correcting" history to make it consistent with the present. (There was a seriocomic passage about that ultimate word processor that we writers always dream of: "He did not know her name, but he knew that she worked in the Fiction Department. Presumably—since he had sometimes seen her with oily hands and carrying a spanner—she had some mechanical job on one of the novel-writing machines.")

With the computer's gift to writers of speed and efficiency comes the loss of an archive.

Orwell's computer analogies, though, were apt. The heart of Big Brother's control over the society was his ownership of the collective Random Access Memory ("He who controls the past controls the future").

Losing Literary History

What are computers doing to literature? In *1984* the Party machine was busily engaged in rewriting all of the classics to conform with orthodox thought and to remove any inappropriate *doubleplusungood crimethought* ("Under the spreading chestnut tree, I sold you and you sold me"). Now, though, we writers hail the coming of the word processor as the greatest boon to productivity since we put down our hammers and chisels and picked up the paint brush. But Pulitzer Prize-winning playwright Marsha Norman, in her interview with *PC* last summer ("Marsha Norman: A Broadway Playwright Collaborates With The PC," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 3) pointed out that with the computer's gift to writers of speed and efficiency comes the loss of an archive. Historians today still pore over the remaining handwritten drafts of plays by Shakespeare or novels by James Joyce or stories by Mark Twain to chart the development of a masterwork.

With a word processor, the end product may be produced quicker and may even be better, but all of the rewrites and block moves and searched-and-replaced character names will be lost in an electronic ether and therefore *will never have existed.*

And what about civil liberties? If all of the educational, financial, and personal data on our lives are to be maintained inside the volatile memory of a computer database, what tangible proof do we have of our passage? Could not my very existence be wiped out by some ERASE SANDLER.* command? I would become, in Orwell's term, an unperson.

" 'Does the past exist concretely, in space? Is there somewhere or other a place, a world of solid objects, where the past is still happening?'

'No.'

'Then where does the past exist, if at all?'

'In records. It is written down.'

'In records. And —?'

'In the mind. In human memories.'

'In memory. Very well, then. We, the Party, control all records, and we control all memories. Then we control the past, do we not?' "

But I am at heart a cautious optimist. I believe that if we keep our eyes and ears and minds open, we can fight off the assaults of Big Brother and Big Government and Big Business. Computer hackers and computer users can, if they choose, use their powerful tools as guardians of their privacy. We can use our computers as windows to the world instead of allowing them to be used as spies in our midst.

We can, if we try, make Orwell's *1984* a footnote in literature. But never let it be said that George Orwell's novel was off the mark: *1984* may fail as prophecy if it succeeds as warning. ■

WANG™ IBM™
apple® TRS-80™

Some of the World's Largest computer companies

Call Us

for medical systems on their machines. Why don't you...

The reason is simple. We do a better job and have more features than our competitors. Below are just a handful of our special features.

- **AMA Claim Form**
- **Multiple Providers**
- **Daily Journal**
- **Productivity Report**
- **Superbill**
- **Referral Letters**
- **RVS/ICDA Codes**
- **Patient Recall**
- **Financial Histories**
- **Hotline Service**
- **Word Processing**
- **Appointment Reminder**
- **Collection Report**
- **Private A/R Aged**
- **Manual & Training System Available**
- **100,000 Patients**
- **22,000 Patient Appointment System**

Call your dealer for a FREE demonstration or call CMA about our low cost "See it in **Your** office" training units.

CMA
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICA'S HIGH TECH

SOFTWARE

	IBM PC's	Apple Franklin
Ashton-Tate		
D-Base II	$415 00	$419 00
Financial Planner	$459 00	$459 00
Friday	$209 00	$ -
Art SCI		
Magic Calc	$ -	$105 99
Magic Meter	$ -	$ 49 95
Magic Memory	$ -	$117 95
Magic Window	$ -	$ 70 95
Magic Window II (40 70 80)	$ -	$105 95
Magic Words	$ -	$ 49 95
Magic Pack Combo (Window Maker Words)	$ -	$158 95
SPI		
Accounts Payable	$415 00	$278 00
Accounts Receivable	$419 00	$278 00
General Accounting	$419 00	$278 00
Inventory Control	$ -	$278 00
Job Costing	$ -	$419 00
Payroll	$419 00	$278 00
Sibla Research Systems-		
The Word*	$140 95	$140 95
Broderbund		
Bank Street Writer	$ -	$ 49 95
Lode Runner	$ -	$ 24 95
Choplifter	$ -	$ 24 95
Sea Fox	$ -	$ 21 95
Sky Blazer	$ -	$ 22 09
Continental		
The Home Accountant	$105 95	$ 52 09
Property Management	$349 00	$349 00
Dow Jones		
Invest Evaluation	$105 95	$105 95
EPYX		
Curse of Ra	$ 14 00	$ 14 00
Star Warrior	$ 21 00	$ 21 00
Temple of Apshai	$ 28 00	$ 28 00
Hayden Software		
How to Program in Applesoft S	$ -	$ 35 95
MicroMath for Kids	$ -	$ 21 00
Pie Writer	$140 00	$105 95
Speller	$ 70 95	$ -
Infocom		
Deadline	$ 35 00	$ 35 00
Enchanter	$ 35 00	$ 35 00
Planet Fall	$ 35 00	$ 35 00
Starcross	$ 29 00	$ 29 00
Suspended	$ 35 00	$ 35 00
Witness	$ 35 00	$ 35 00
Zork I	$ 29 00	$ 29 00
Zork II	$ 29 00	$ 29 00
Zork III	$ 29 00	$ 29 00

NOTE: This is only s selected sample of our software inventory. If we have not listed your particular need, call and we will get it for you st our fantastic prices.

We carry all software for Commodore, Atsri & TI-Pro.

Intelligent Systems		
Professional Blackjack	$ 49 00	$ 49.00
Lotus		
Lotus 1-2-3	$ call	$ -
MicroPro International		
Mail Merge	$175 95	$125 95
Spell Star	$175 95	$125 95
Wordstar Mail Merge	$453 95	$351 95
Wordstar Spellstar	$489 95	$383 95
Wordstar	$348 95	$254 95
Microsoft		
Multiplan	$ -	$193 95
Applesoft Compiler	$ -	$123 00
Flight Simulator	$ 35 15	$ -
Muse		
Castle Wolfenstein	$ -	$ 21 95
Peachtree Software		
Peachtext 5000	$255 00	$ -
Peachtext (80 Col Card)	$ -	$191 00
Peachpack (GL AR AP)	$255 95	$255 89
Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable General Ledger Inventory Control (each module)	$484 00	$ -
Perfect Software		
Perfect Calc	$115 00	$115 00*
Perfect Filer	$233 00	$233 00*
Perfect Speller	$115 00	$115 00*
Perfect Writer	$194 00	$194 00*
Perfect Writer Speller	$272 00	$272 00*
Perfect Filer Calc	$293 00	$293 00*
*Requires 80 Col Card 2-80 Card $ CP M		
Sierra On-Line Systems		
Frogger	$ 24.09	$ 24 09
Ultima II	$ -	$ 42 95
Sir-Tech Software		
Wizardry	$ 42 95	$ 35 95
Galactic Attack	$ -	$ 20 09
Knight of Diamonds	$ -	$ 24 95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	$ -	$ 27 09
Police Artist	$ -	$ 24 95
Star Maze	$ -	$ 24 95
Software Publishing		
pfs File	$ 89 95	$ 87 95
pfs Graph	$ 98 95	$ 87 95
pfs Report	$ 87 95	$ 87 95
pfs Write	$ 89 95	$ -
Spinnaker		
Snooper Troops-Case 1 & 2	$ 31 95	$ 31 95
Alphabet 200	$ 21 00	$ 21 00
Visicorp		
Visicalc	$189 00	$189 00
Visidex	$189 00	$189 00
Visifiles	$229 00	$189 00
Visilink	$189 00	$189 00
Visiplot	$ -	$152 00
Visischedule	$229 00	$229 00
Visiterm	$ -	$ 79 00
Visitrend Plot	$229 00	$229-00
Visicalc w c-Dex	$189 00	$ -

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

EPD Lemon	$ 49 00	**EPD** Peach	$ 79 00
EPD Lime	$ 74.00	**EPD** Hawk	$159.00
EPD Orange	$115.00		

MODEMS*

U.S. Robotics-Phone Link	$159 00
U.S. Robotics-Micro Link 300	$199 00
U.S. Robotics-Auto Link 300	$229 05
U.S. Robotics-Micro Link 1200	$379 00
U.S. Robotics-Auto Link 1200	$419 00
U.S. Robotics-Auto Link 212A	$459 00
U.S. Robotics-Auto Dial 212A	$499 00
U S. Robotics-Password	$379 00
U S. Robotics-Courier	$435 00
U.S. Robotics-Tulpac	$ 68 00
Signalman-Mark I RS232	$ 79 00
Signalman-Mark II Atari 850	$ 79 00
Signalman-Mark III T1994 A	$105 00
Signalman-Mark IV Comm PET/CBM	$126 00
Signalman-Mark V Osborne	$ 97 00
Signalman-Mark VI IBM PC	$209 00
Signalman-Mark VII RS 232 (Auto-Dial)	$119 00
Signalman-Mark XII 1200 Baud	$279 00
Novation-Apple Cat II	$288 00
Novation-Cat	$135 00
Novation-D-Cat	$155 00
Novation-J-Cat	$109 00
Novation-212 Auto Cat	$499 00
Novation-Smartcat 100	$179.00
Novation-Smartcat 103/212	$429.00
Novation-Applecat 212	$549 05
Hayes-Smartmodem 300	$219 00
Hayes-Smartmodem 1200	$499 00
Hayes-Smartmodem 1200B	$439 00
Hayes-Micromodem IIE w/Smartcom II	$239 00
Hayes-Smartcom II	$ 85.00

***Refunds on modems only if D.O.A. Be sure you know what modem you need before you buy**

★★★

WAREHOUSE

SHOP AND SAVE...

COLUMBIA MPC 1600

The enhanced IBM Alternative

TRULY IBM COMPATIBLE

IBM Hardware & Software compatibility in a Multi-User 16 8K computer. 128K two serial ports, one parallel port and 8 expansion slots.

Plus free software Macro-Assembler Diagnostics. Basic w colorgraphics PLUS Perfect Writer, Speller. Calc and Files, Fast Graphs, Space Commanders and Home Accountant.

CALL FOR FANTASTIC PRICE

- COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE ..... CALL
- NEC APC .. .. CALL
- NEC 8201 A 699.00

★ Minuteman Madness ★
★ Wabash Diskettes ★
★ 5¼" SS/DD $18.95 ★
★ 5¼" DS/DD $25.95 ★
★ 6 Year Guarantee - 100% error free ★

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT AND COLUMBIA

QUADRAM CORP
- Quadboard Multifunction Board
- Full Expandability From 64K to 256K
- Par Printer Port Ser Port, c/c
- Ram Disk Drive $ Call
- Quadlink-Apple On A Card $ Call
- Microfazer Printer Spooler
- Print Buffering From 8K to 512K
- Why Wait For Your Printer $ Call

AST
- 6-Pack Plus 64K-384K
- One Ser , One Par , c/c $ Call
- I/O Plus
- Clock Cal 1 Ser Port $ Call

STB
- "Super-Rio" Card 64K-256K
- Two Serial One Par Port Clock Cal,
- Ram Disk Cables Included $ Call

TECMAR
- 1st Mate $ Call
- Graphics Master Call
- 2nd Mate $ Call

APPARAT
- Ram Card 64K-512K $ Call
- Prom Blaster Call

AMDEK
- Multiple Adaptor Interface $ Call

USI
- Multidisplay Card
- IBM Mono And Colorgraphics And Par Port $Call

PLANTRONICS
- Color Plus $ Call

KEYTRONICS
- Enhanced Word Processing Keyboard
- Model KB5150 $ Call

KRAFT
- Joystick $ 46 00
- Paddles $ 35 00

T A D
- Joystick $ 43 00
- Paddles $ 29 00

KOALA
- Tablet $109 00

CALL FOR FANTASTIC PRICES ON ALL PRODUCTS FOR YOUR IBM.

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE/FRANKLIN COMPUTER

ORANGE MICRO
- Grappler + $ 119 00
- Buffered Grappler $ 199 00

MICRO TEK
- RV-611C Par Interface $ 63 00
- SV-622C Ser Interface $ Call
- Apple Dumpling 16K $ Call
- SAM 16K Ram Expandable $ 73 00

MICRO SOFT
- 16K Ram Expandable $ 75 00
- Softcard $ 229 00
- Softcard Premium Pak $ 459 00

ALS
- Smarterm II 80 Col Card $ 129.00

VIDEX
- Ultraterm $ 251 00
- Videoterm 80 Col Card $ 185 00
- PS/O Card $ 152.00

KENSINGTON
- System Saver $ 72 00

KRAFT
- Joystick $ 48 00
- Game Paddles $ 35 00

T & D
- Joystick $ 43 00
- Game Paddles $ 28 50
- Select A-Port $ 43 00
- Trak Ball $ 47 00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- Micro Buffer II 16K $ 159 00

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
- Pkaso Printer Interface $ 145.00

KOALA
- Tablet $ 89 00

STORAGE

Library case, 5¼	$ 2.50
Disk Bank 5¼ Interlock & swivel	$ 5.50
Flip n File 50	$21.95

MONITORS

Princeton Graphics HX-12 RGB	$ 499 00
NEC	
JB-1201 12" Green-Hi Res	$ 199 00
JB-1260 12" Green	$ 119 00
JC-1203 RGB	$ 515 00
JB-1205 12" Amber	$ 109 00
JC-1215 12" Composite Color	$ 329 00
AMDEK	
300G 12" Green	$ 139 00
300A 12" Amber	$ 149 00
310A IBM Compatible	$ 175 00
Color I Composite	$ 299 00
Color I Plus	$ 339 00
Color II RGB (IBM Compatible)	$ 449 00
BMC	
12" Green	$ 89 00
13" Color Composite	$ 249 00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Amdek-Amdisk I 3" (Apple)	$ 259.00
Amdek-Amdisk III	$ 475 00
Amdek-Amdisk V 5¼" Half Height	$ 249 00
Vista-V1200 8MB Disk Pack System (Apple)	$1299 00
CDC-5¼" DS DD 320K	$ 245 00
Tandon-TM 100-2 5¼" DS/DD 320K	$ 235 00
Tandon-TM 55-2 5¼" DS/DD Half Height	$ 235 00
Qume-142 6MS 5¼ Half Height	$ 199 00
Rana-Elite I	$ 289 00
Rana-Elite II	$ 449 00
Rana-Elite III	$ 589 00
Rana-Elite Controller	$ 99 00
Rana-1000 (Atari)	$ 349 00
Micro SC1-A2	$ 219 00
Micro SC1-Controller	$ 75 00
Fourth Dimension-Drive	$ 219 00
Fourth Dimension-Controller	$ 50 00

HARD DISK DRIVES

Davong-Complete Line	$ Call
Corvus-Complete Line	$ Call

DISKETTES

Memorex	10 per box 5¼ SS DD	$25 95
	10 per box 5¼" DS DD	$35 95
Elephant	10 per box 5¼ SS DD	$19 95
	10 per box 5¼" DS DD	$26 95
Verbatim	10 per box 5¼" SS DD	$25 95
	10 per box 5¼" DS DD	$36 95
Wabash	10 per box SS DD	$15 95
	10 per box DS DD	$20 95

NO CREDIT CARD FEE

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Discount on Disk Case Lots (Buy with a group)

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATIONAL ORDER DESKS

WEST 1-800-862-7819 ORDERS ONLY

EAST 1-800-672-7277 ORDERS ONLY

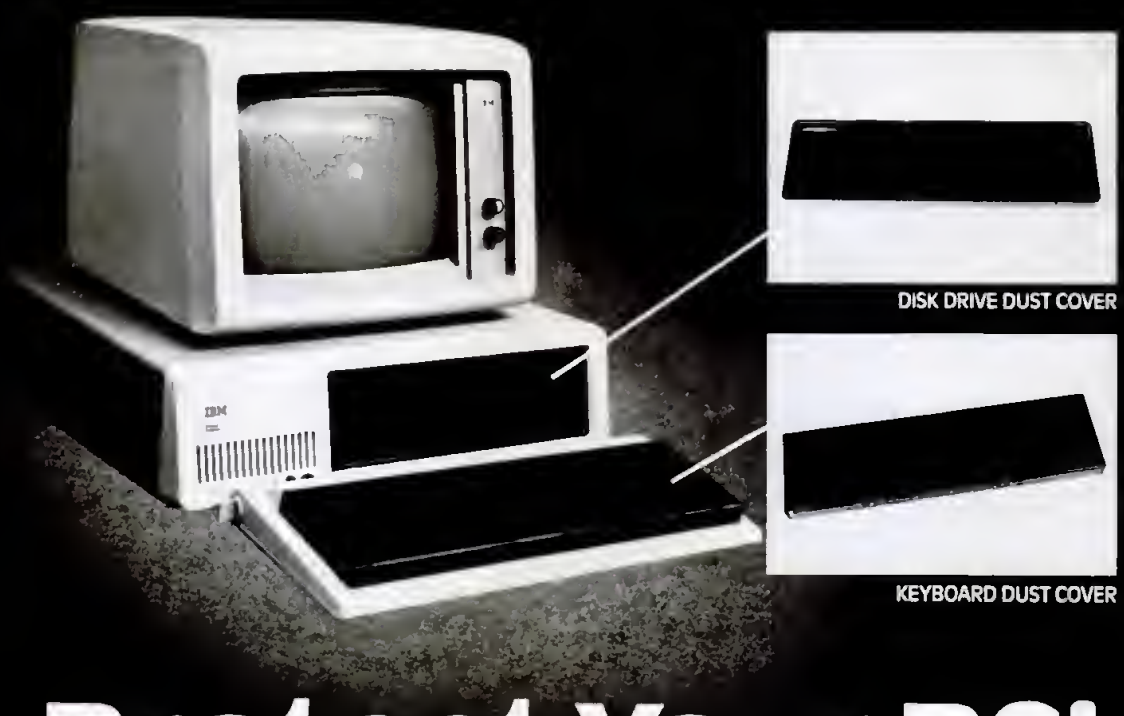
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & CUSTOMER SERVICE

IN COLORADO CALL (303) 371-2430
10890 E. 47th Ave. (Near I-70 & HAVANA)
DENVER, COLORADO 80239

VISIT OUR WAREHOUSE SHOWROOMS

OPEN 9 am – 6 pm M-F 10 am – 4 pm SAT.

IN NEW HAMPSHIRE CALL (603) 623-1010
699 E. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE (Near MALL OF NEW HAMP.)
MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03103



Protect Your PC!

Dirt, dust, and smoke can effect the successful operation of your IBM PC,* even shorten its useful life.

Now you can protect your PC from these damaging airborne particles with our custom designed disk and keyboard dust covers.

CompuCable Corporation, a leader in the manufacture and distribution of computer products and accessories, has produced these handsome dust covers with you the PC owner in mind.

We know that you value your PC, so we've made both covers of high quality, smoke colored plastic that will protect your PC for years to come. We've also engineered them to enhance the natural beauty of the IBM PC.

Best of all, this durable dust cover set can be yours at a surprisingly affordable price.

You depend on your PC to fulfill your information processing needs. Protect it!

For information on where to get the IBM PC dust cover set, call us at **800/222-2332. In California call 800/821-0684,** in Alaska and Hawaii call 714/635-7330. Dealer inquiries are welcomed.

COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

Developing, manufacturing, and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

*Dust covers are manufactured by CompuCable Corporation.

© 1983, COMPUCABLE CORPORATION

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Not Easy Being Green

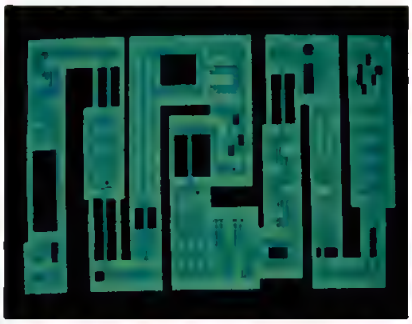
Finally there's a game package created especially for monochrome snobs. But unless you're a maze maniac, it may send you back to the frogs.

PC-Land is inhabited by two types of people: we sobersided, industrious owners of monochrome monitors—hard-working souls who keep the economy moving—and you frivolous, irresponsible users of color/graphics cards, frittering away your time on unproductive recreational pursuits. But sometimes even a monochromer needs a break.

Well, nyaah, nyaah, nyaah, all you graphics card owners! We monochrome types, dullards though you may consider us, finally have a game of our own. Not, mind you, another pale chartreuse version of what you multichromers view in vibrant shades of puce, vermillion, and ochre. No, this is the genuine article, a game program solely for us intellectual giants who look upon childish things with haughty disdain. See that notice right up there at the head of this article? "Requires IBM monochrome monitor." Neither the amber avant-garde nor you card-carrying colorists need apply.

One Hundred And One Monochrome Mazes
IBM Corporation
P.O. Box 1328-C
Boca Raton, FL 33432
List Price: $35
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, IBM monochrome display.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The first level of mazes is fairly simple and straightforwsrd. This is Maze 7.

This program doesn't come in any Ziploc bag. It arrives in a flannel-gray IBM plastic binder. And look at the brilliantly imaginative logo they've come up with: "A*mazing* fun for the whole family." Clearly some bright monochromer at IBM has a way with words. All monochromers, of course, are gifted.

Masterpiece Theatre

And what a classy introduction. "For millenia," the manual begins, "man has made mazes." High-tone stuff like that doesn't come with putative amusements about amphibians getting knocked off by tractor-trailers.

The manual claims that you have to start up the program with the machine off or perform a three-key system reset. That's a polite fib so that you'll get to see the clever programming trick planted in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. When you invoke the program, you get the message " 'Abandon hope, all ye who enter here.'—Dante." The trick, of course, is that everything past the 'abandon is ignored by DOS. The file that's then invoked is named 'abandon.exe. Being a monochromer, you are smart enough to realize that you can type the filename in right from the DOS prompt.

You cannot avoid the classic IBM logo as the program begins, but why on earth would you want to miss the symbol that proves you bought The Right Stuff? Then the program plays a musical fanfare, and *One Hundred and One Monochrome Mazes*' own logo appears.

You then select a series of options: number of players (1–8), marker speed for each player (1–9), type of scoring (counting points, keeping time, or, for the most timid or sporting, no scoring at all), full sound effects or not, and the number of the maze you want. The mazes come in ten graded difficulty levels, plus number 101, the toughest. If anyone has played for points at the level of the maze you've selected, the "Hall of Fame" for that level is displayed—the top three point scores and the initials of the scorers. Pressing the spacebar then gets you the message, "Hold tight! You are being transported to Maze X".

The mazes consist of light and dark

green shaded blocks, and black spaces that are "pools"—fall into one and the game is over. The dark green areas make up the path, and as long as you manage to stay on it you're safe. The light green areas are the walls of the maze. If you bump into them, you'll bounce right off, and if you're not careful, an unexpected bounce can land you right in a pool. You, incidentally, are a light green square. Don't take it personally.

At level one (the first ten mazes) pools and walls are the only problems you have to contend with. After that things get trickier. You think you're going down the right path when an "invisible wall" suddenly pops up in front of you. These have an uncanny way of bouncing you into a pool. They always come up in the same place, though, so you can memorize their positions and either avoid them or prepare a course of action.

Even more fearsome are the trap doors that can suddenly open up behind you. These look and behave exactly like pools—fall in and you die. They can be especially tricky if you bounce off a wall and then discover a trap door behind you. There are also gates that slam shut behind you, blocking your retreat. The gates are less dangerous than the pools and trap doors, but they can bounce you into either one. Like the invisible walls, the gates and trap doors always pop up in the same place. Memorizing them is mandatory at the game's higher levels.

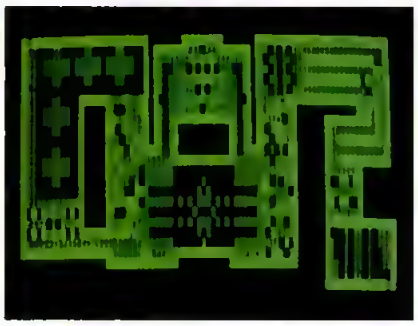
One final thorn: the paths through many higher-level mazes aren't always obvious. They may be broken up by pools one block wide.

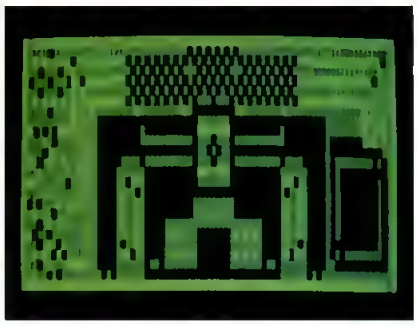
You may study a maze for as long as you want before you begin. Once you start, you can change direction with the four arrow keys. Your marker has momentum of its own, depending on the speed you picked at the outset. You'll continue blithely the way you're going until you command a change in direction from the keyboard or until you bump into a wall, which causes you to reverse direction.

The paths through higher-level mazes may be broken up by pools one block wide.

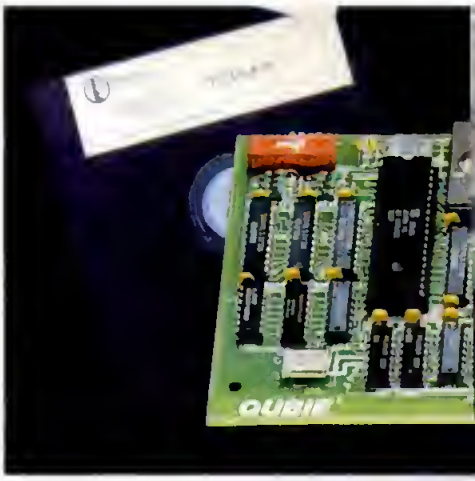
If you hit the arrow key that points the same way you're heading, you'll jump the next square. This is the basic technique for leaping across pools one square wide. That's easy enough to do when you're moving slowly, but mistime the jump and you land in the drink. To go around a bend and jump a pool, you need a running start of two squares on the side of the pool after you turn.

And that's all there is to it, except perhaps in maze 101. The manual implies that that maze adheres to different rules, and gives hints about jumping over untripped trap doors and gates.





The more advanced mazes are often beautiful and complex, reminiscent of Greek labyrinths and Victorian topiary mazes. These are Maze 81 (left) and Maze 92, two of the more challenging mazes in the package.



Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

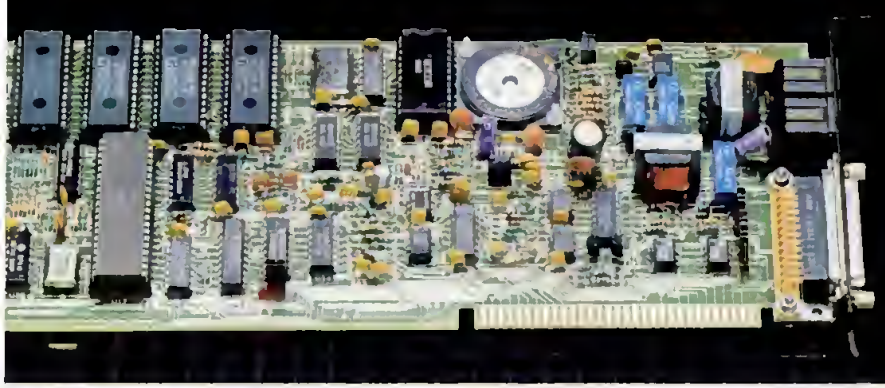
SEE HOW THEY WORK

You can image how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters every second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economies of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not affect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1
Digital Signal processing

A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.



$299 212A

1200 Baud, Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC

PC 212A/1200:

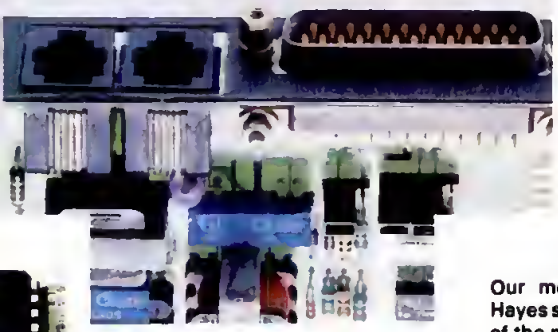
A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC regietered for direct connection to your moduler phone jack with the cord which is included. There is a separate moduler jack for your telephone or you can lieten through the onboard speaker. The auto-dieler works on rotery lines, tone linea, or a combinetion of both, and will peuse for uae with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originate or auto-anewer modes. A aeparate microprocessor, e ZB, controls all the functiona.

ADVANTAGE #2

Optional external aerial port connector



AN ASYNCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE

The modem board is addressed in the software ae COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector and the necessary circuitry for just $20. Thia saves you the hundred bucks or so you would spend for another async card and saves a valuable alot. It can be configured ae COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupiee any one slot since it is just 1/2 of an inch thick. This ie made possible by ueing a apecial speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brands either use a conventiel cone type epeeker, or they just akip the speaker altogether. Some modems aleo have large transformera which allow rob valuable space.

ADVANTAGE #3

Just one alot in PC or XT

LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem ia 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communicationa Support, CrosaTalk, Transend, or PC Modem. We go one better than the competition. We include PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communicetions packages are meesured against." It stores phone numbera, handlea setting tha modems charecteristics, saves to disk filea, tranamita from diek filea, even binary files. You can program up to forty keya to have things like paaswords and log-on information be entered when you hit them. And to make aure data is aent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects errore caused by poor line quality and automatically retranamits the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Becauae beaidea having the best product on the market, we atand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical aupport after the sale. If an any time during the one year warranty period your modem ahould require aervice, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and ere reedy to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie gives you a 30 day aatiafaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely aatisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the poatege to return it. If you can, get anyone selling one of our competitor's products to give you the aame guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

ORDER TODAY

It's eesy to order by mail or by phone.

BY PHONE: Call ua and one of our sales staff can anewer any questions you have end teke your order. Heve your Visa or Mastercard number handy when you call.

(805) 987-9741

BY MAIL: We need your name end street address, daytime phone number, how meny modema you want, and whether your computer has eingle or double eided drives.

VISA & MASTERCARD

$299 includes. PC 212A/1200 autodial modem card, PC-TALK III software, cord to connect to moduler phone jeck, and manuel. 1 year limited werrenty.

Optional: Connector and circuitry to uae serial port for enother eerial device $20.

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS aurface chargee UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit cerd or bank check ordera ehipped next day. (Peraonal checks take 1B deys to clear)

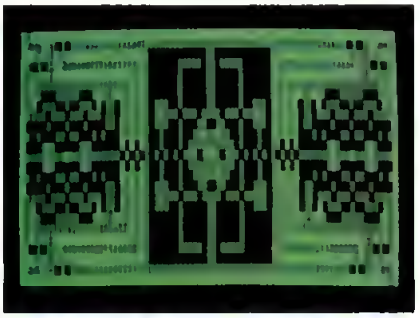
QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'll say Maze 101 is different! For no reason I could determine, it repeatedly gave me ego-gratifying scores of 715,643 and 681,660 for performances that did not strike me as terribly impressive. I'll take 'em, though. At the same speed (3) on maze 98, the best I could manage was 51,759 points, and at level 1, all I could muster was a meager 9,350. According to the manual, your score goes up with the number of the maze and your marker speed, and down the longer you take to complete the maze. You don't have to finish to get a high score, however, as I found repeatedly with Maze 101.

The scoring is weird. You may end up with more points by timidly crawling to a particular spot than by blithely hopping along with the arrow keys. Loitering doesn't gain you points, but it doesn't lose you any, either.



The dreaded Maze 101. The manual hints that it has rules all its own, but it is easier to run up a high score.

Switching from one maze to another is fairly quick.

If you've been playing for points and come up with one of the three highest scores for the current level, you're asked to enter your initials in the maze archives. You can also race against the clock, which has the virtue of being absolute, but you don't get a time unless you finish. The Hall of Fame doesn't keep track of time scores.

As you make your way around the maze you hear an occasional beep whether you've chosen sound or not. It seems to have something to do with hitting the walls. If you've picked the sound option, you get a little victory tune as a reward for finishing a maze, and a downward glissando-cum-razzberry when you fall into a pond. The program's response to an invalid menu entry is a three-note error tune that sounds suspiciously like the

(continued)

In the year 2525 man's influence has stretched to the farthest reaches of the galaxy. Colonies have been established on uninhabited planets to advance civilization to all parts of the galaxy. All has gone well until one day several small colonies are attacked and destroyed by unknown assailants. Join Zohn in his search to find the assailants and stop their destruction of the colonies.

$39.95

FlexWare
507 N.W. Cherokee
Kansas City, Missouri 64150

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers *are* available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES' 4 quarterly editions at 50% off their regular cover price.

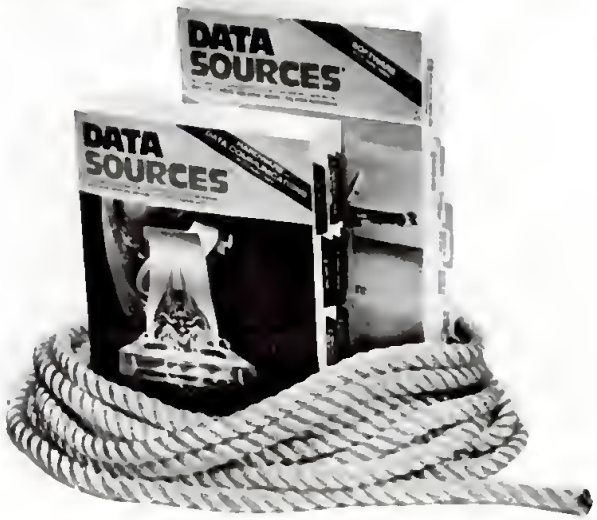
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 17,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations.

NEW FEATURES...

- **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- **Market-tracking trends of new DP products.**
- **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checkli**
- **Product Hotline—the very latest information c products announced between issues of Data Sources.**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE 50%

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCE and enter my subscription at $60.00 for 4 quarterly editions save a full 50% off the regular cover price.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Nature of Company's Business_____

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER_____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfacti guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIREC
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 251
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 2

Return coupon to:

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state taxe

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE
THAN EVER ON
3M Scotch® DISKETTES
AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

3M Scotch® Diskettes

are boxed in 10's with labels, envelopes and reinforced hubs on 5¼" diskettes. LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.95 ea. 5¼" SSDD (744) Qty. 20

5¼" DSDD (745) **$2.70** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD-96TPI (746) **$2.89** ea.
5¼" DSQD-96TPI (747) **$3.95** ea.
8" SSSD (740) **$2.07** ea.
8" SSDD (741) **$2.54** ea.
8" DSDD (743) **$3.30** ea.

SYNCOM Diskettes

are a great bargain. Packed in polybags of 10 with envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs. LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD **$1.39** ea.
5¼" DSDD **$1.85** ea.

Disk Caddies

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea.
8" **$2.29** ea.

FLIP 'N FILE

—Redesigned for batter appearance and greater ease of use. FLIP 'N FILE 25 holds 25 5¼" diskettes; FLIP 'N FILE 50 holds 50 5¼" diskettes.

FLIP 'N FILE 25	FLIP 'N FILE 50
Retail $29.95	Retail $39.95
...DW Price	...DW Price
$17.50	**$23.50**
+ $4.00 Shpng	+ $5.00 Shpng

Minimum Order: $35.00

Shipping: *Diskettes Only:* $3.00 per 200 diskettes or fraction. *Other Items:* As shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA, MASTERCARD, check or C.O.D. (C.O.D. customers please add $1.65.) **Taxes:** Illinois customers add 7%.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6627
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

DISK WORLD!

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA

*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

P C HORIZONS, INC.
200 N. TUSTIN AVE.
SANTA ANA, CA 92680
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Day Return
Most Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours.

MOST HARDWARE SOLD BY US IS COVERED BY OUR SEVEN DAY RETURN POLICY. ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT MAY BE RETURNED FOR A COMPLETE REFUND EXCEPT SHIPPING CHARGES WITHIN 7 DAYS OF RECEIPT. ALL PARTS AND DOCUMENTATION MUST BE RETURNED IN RESALEABLE CONDITION. A RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER MUST BE OBTAINED FROM OUR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE DEPT. BEFORE RETURNING ANY PRODUCT.

CALL FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS AND CURRENT PRICES.

HARDWARE FOR APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, IBM PC, and OTHERS

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, and IBM PC
GAMES—WORDPROCESSORS
BUSINESS—UTILITIES

WE SUPPORT WHAT WE SELL!
FREE SHIPPING—Payment w/order U.S. ONLY over $100.00

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
ATLANTIC COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, INC.
1-800-327-8020 OUTSIDE FLORIDA
1-305-972-5399 FLORIDA AND TECH ASSISTANCE
6951 N.W. 15th Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
Se Habla Espanol

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

opening of the old Gillette Blue Blades "Look Sharp" theme.

After each game, there's a short wait while the program restores the maze and brings you back to the starting point. After each full round with more than one player, you get a summary of the scores for that round. The program does not keep cumulative scores or times.

To change any of the game parameters, you hit Esc while the marker is on the starting block. Switching from one maze to another is fairly quick, but to change

After a while, Greek, Roman, Victorian, or Venusian, the mazes all start to look the same.

anything else, including your marker speed, you must wait for the full menu. If you decide you've had enough, press the appropriate key (the screen prompts you) and the message "Goodbye" will appear.

The manual warns you, and it's absolutely imperative, to adjust the contrast so that it's easy to see which of the three brightness levels is which. You, fellow monochromer, guessed that already.

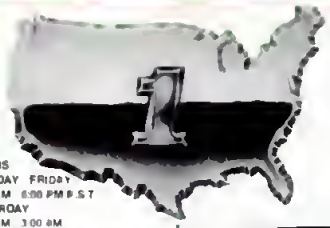
Amphibians On My Mind

There's just one problem, friends. True, there are 101 different mazes, and they do vary greatly in their difficulty, and the speed options do make things even more interesting. But after a while, Greek, Roman, Victorian, or Venusian, the mazes all start to look the same. After awhile you get kind of numbed out.

Come to think of it, amphibians aren't so bad. Aristophanes even wrote a play about them. That's certainly classical enough for anybody. And who among us would dare attack a cultural institution like Kermit? Besides, when you look at it rationally, this screen's really just the right color . . . . Send in the frogs! ■

We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you went or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.



HOURS
MONDAY - FRIDAY
7:30 AM - 6:00 PM P.S.T.
SATURDAY
9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK 300 12" Hi-res green	145.00
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	159.00
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" Color	329.00
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB	439.00
AMDEK 310G Green	179.00
AMDEK 310A Amber	179.00
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber	169.00
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green	159.00
Princeton PGS HX 12"	499.00
TAXAN Vision I 12" md res RGB	329.00
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB	499.00
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber	149.00
ZENITH 12" hi-res green	119.00

KAYPRO

The anytime enjoyable computer. Includes CalM, CBASIC, spreadsheet and word processing software. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!

High Resolution, RGB color monitor
- 80 character x 25 lines
- 640H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors, high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

Only $499.95

We carry the Quadram Quadchrome for only $529.95

QUADLINK

by quadram

Only $499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including hi-res games, special packages not available on the IBM PC. Appleize your IBM today!

POPULAR SOFTWARE

WordStar by MicroPro	299.00
Random House Thesaurus	129.00
MailMerge by MicroPro	189.00
SuperSort by MicroPro	159.00
SpellStar by MicroPro	169.00
dBase II/MS DOS or CP/M86	429.00
LOTUS 1-2-3	Please call for details
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	69.95
Home Accountant Plus	115.00
Crosstalk by MicroStuf	179.00
PeachTree GL/BAP 4 pak	399.00
SuperCalc by Sorcim	139.00
VolksWriter by Lifeline	139.00
Microsoft Multi Pen	179.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	39.00
VisiCalc	159.00
VisiFile	219.00
VisiTrend/Plot	219.00
VisiSchedule	219.00
VisiWord (no 128K)	299.00

EAGLE COMPUTER

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE IIa AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS

HAYES IBM PC MODEM

Only $449.95

Smartmodem 1200®

with communications software

a professional communication device made by HAYES, the leader in the micro computer modem industry. It uses advanced state of the art technology. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and comes complete with many useful functions and features. In addition, Smartcom II is included. The software support package for automatic number dialing, dialing from the keyboard, storing and retrieving numbers, redial, manages file transfers, handles several log-on sequences, etc. The 1200B and software are completely compatible with IBM PC XIT.

HAYES Smartmodem 300	219.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	949.00

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

Cactus Technology Modem	299.00
Novation J-Cat 300	114.00
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200	299.00
Rixon PC212A IBM PC	Call
PC Modem Plus	349.00

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video card and MS DOS.

PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.

PC MOUSE

For use with IBM Radio Shack Apple etc. System includes Mouse Systems M.I. optial mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface.

Only $249.95

MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE
PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE

BIG BLUE Z—80 CARD

Z-80 with 64K parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock. BYAD DS/DD Z-80 card with software. 579.00

KOALA TOUCH TABLET

a new dimension in computer control with the touch of a finger. Special price 109.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMTEC Light Pen	139.00
KRAFT Joystick	59.00
KRAFT Paddles	59.00
MicroControl Sys. Space Talker	479.00

SWEET P PLOTTER

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00

Special Offer 529.00

EPSON FX-80

Call for special price

EPSON FX-100 & RX-80
STAR GEMINI 10X & 15
C. ITOH PROWRITERS I & II
NEC 8023A
TOSHIBA P1350
IDS PRISM 1342 W/COLOR

Please Call for BEST PRICE and Availability

OKIDATA ML92

180 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only $469.95

Tractor for ML92	50.00
OKIDATA 93	750.00
OKIDATA 82A with tractor	389.00
OKIDATA 83A	595.00
OKIDATA 84A parallel	949.00

TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only $549.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter/Parallel	449.00
C. ITOH 8510 Prowriter/Serial	549.00
Daisy wheel 40 cps w/ 48K buffer	1179.00
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 Serial	CALL
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	CALL
JUKI 6100 18 cps	CALL
BROTHER DYNAX HR-1 and HR-15	CALL
TRANSTAR 120 & 130	CALL
Qume Sprint 11 Basic	CALL

NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only $1889.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

256K only $399.95

64K 269.00 128K 349.00 192K 419.00

$12 QUADBOARD

64K 299.00 256K 429.00 512K 639.00

Coming soon! New direct connect modem

AST

MEGAPLUS

64K with serial & clock 339.00
128K 399.00 192K 449.00 256K 499.00
64K with parallel & serial 379.00
128K 439.00 192K 499.00 256K 549.00
MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total 329.00

COMBOPLUS

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339.00
128K 399.00 192K 459.00 256K 499.00

I/O PLUS

Serial, parallel, clock and game 229.00

Apparat, Inc

COMBOCARD II

Serial, parallel, clock and game port all on one card

Only $169.95

RS-232 cable for combocard 29.00

PLANTRONICS / Frederick Electronics

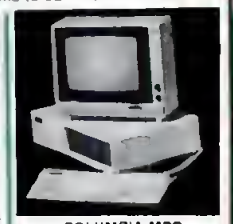
FREDERICK COLORPLUS

Hi-Res Color Graphics Card
Includes draftsman utility software

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST PRICE

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD	249.00
Tandon 5¼" Half Heights	CALL
Davong 5 mb	CALL
Davong 10 mb	FOR
Davong 15 mb	PRICES



COLUMBIA MPC
IBM PC Compatible System

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer ports, 6 IBM PC compatible expansion cards slots, video monochrome/color/graphics card and IBM type keyboard. Included with system is MS DOS, CP/M 86, BASIC, raw color graphics, asychronous communications support, macro assembler, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Columbia Tutor, diagnostics and HOT LINE Support.

Please call for price
Available with Winchester Disk

COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

Featuring IBM PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM expandable to 256K, 2 5¼" half-high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD, 9" green screen 80x25 characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Inexpensive IBM PC Compatible

The new SANYO MBC 550 is a 16 bit IBM PC work-alike that will run all software currently available IBM PC software. Features include:
- 8088 CPU
- 128K RAM memory
- 160K Floppy disk storage
- Color graphics, centronics printer port
- Sanyo BASIC
- Diagnostics
- Utilities
- Speaker
- Joystick port
- MS DOS
- Word Processing and Spread Sheet Software all included

All this for less than $1000

Call for more information and prices on other configurations.

MICROFAZERS by Quadram
PRINT BUFFERS

Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

Lemon 6 out surgeprot	49.00
Lime W/power switch & 6 cord	79.00
Orange W/EMI RFI filter	115.00
Plum 3 out EMI RFI AC filter	44.00
IBM PC Saver In Line Power cord	Call

Diskettes

3M Scotch 5¼" DS/DD Box of 10	35.00
Verbatim Diskette 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	38.00
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5¼"	27.00

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for **30 days**. If for any reason whatever you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges: add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

It's Here!

National Computers Winter 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. And best of all, it's free!

TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654

VISA

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791

AD#PC1283

master charge

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502

Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii call (619) 698-8088

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

DO YOU RUN YOUR BUSINESS OR DOES IT RUN YOU?

The biggest headache you may be facing these days is getting better control of your business. Tracking unpaid bills, sending out second billings, monitoring which salesman sold how much and to whom, keeping track of inventories, and on and on.

There's a remedy. It's called VersaForm... the business database.

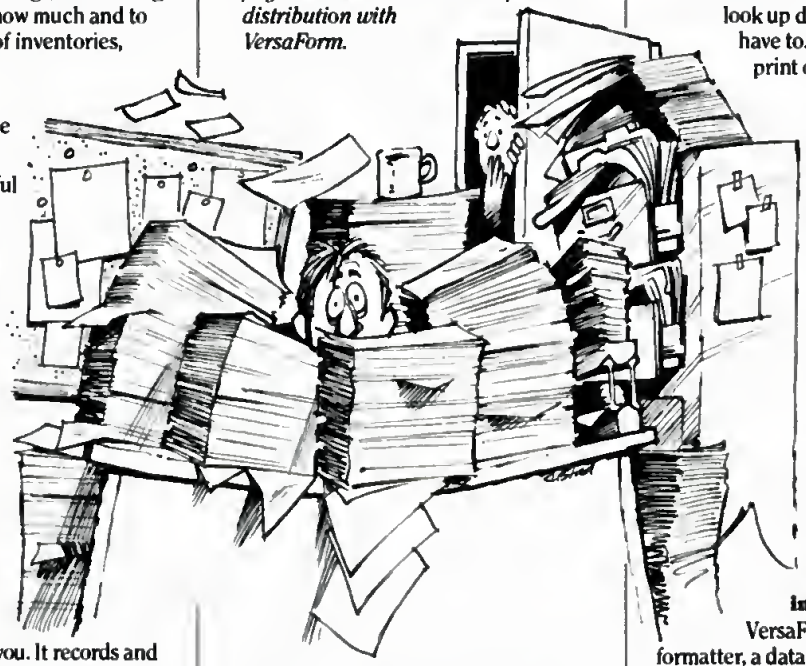
VersaForm is a powerful database designed specifically for business, but based on the simplicity and convenience of your familiar business forms.

If you can fill out a business form, you can create a database.
VersaForm starts with your existing forms and procedures. As you copy your forms onto the screen, VersaForm automatically creates a database for you. It records and saves information from Purchase Orders, Invoices, Job Estimates, Disbursement Ledgers... maybe even a few things you're not recording that you should be.

VersaForm is an electronic file cabinet that will store all this information, yet have it at your fingertips when you need it! It's designed with a non-technical user in mind, so you can concentrate on streamlining your business with none of the usual database headaches.

Adapts to your business...your way.
With VersaForm you don't have to completely re-orient your staff. It fits right into the way you're doing business now. Only now your operations will be completed more efficiently and with electronic speed.

- *A doctor in Moulton, Texas, posts his patient billing and completes his medical insurance forms with VersaForm.*
- *A small college in Wheaton, Maryland, uses VersaForm to create tuition invoices, class lists, accounts receivable, and accounts payable.*
- *A computer supplies company in Mountain View, California, writes payables checks and does expense distribution with VersaForm.*



- *A roofing company in Green Bay, Wisconsin, computes job estimates, contracts, invoicing, and tracks actual costs with VersaForm.*
- *A manufacturer in Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania, uses VersaForm to build his company's parts records, and generates "where-used" lists.*

VersaForm has the power to do these jobs and more because it's designed especially for business. It can also calculate taxes and prices, and can look up discounts, so you don't have to. VersaForm will even print on your own pre-printed forms.

Pull information together fast.
Pulling information together from paper files can be time-consuming and frustrating. Why make it tough? VersaForm puts vital reports like sales analyses, overdue payables, open purchase orders, and alphabetical employee lists at your fingertips. Minimum effort, maximum results.

All in one easy-to-use, integrated package.
VersaForm provides a screen formatter, a data entry program, a database, a report generator and a forms printer. And you can purchase predesigned Templates for standard jobs like Purchasing, Invoicing, and Expense Journals. VersaForm is the all-in-one business productivity tool. Ask for a demonstration at your computer dealer. Or contact us directly.

VersaForm™

New! IBM PC/XT Release
- DOS Files
- Hard Disk
Support

If you want to know more, send in this coupon. We've got a lot to tell you about.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Business _____

Mail to: Applied Software Technology
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 370-2662

142-E

For use with the Apple II, IIe and III, and the IBM PC and compatibles.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Living And Communicating

A collection of philosophical essays and an information-packed handbook on communications sources both include useful material for PC users at every level of experience.

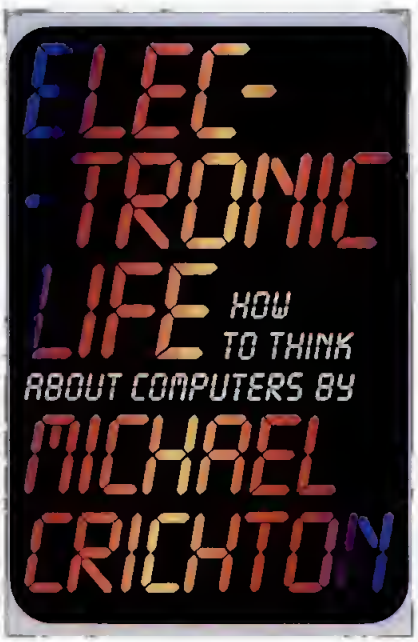
Books aimed at microcomputer users are overflowing bookstore shelves and dominating many displays. B. Dalton Bookseller, for instance, ran a 20-page color advertisement devoted solely to books about computing in the September issue of *Scientific American*. The number of books being published on this subject is growing exponentially.

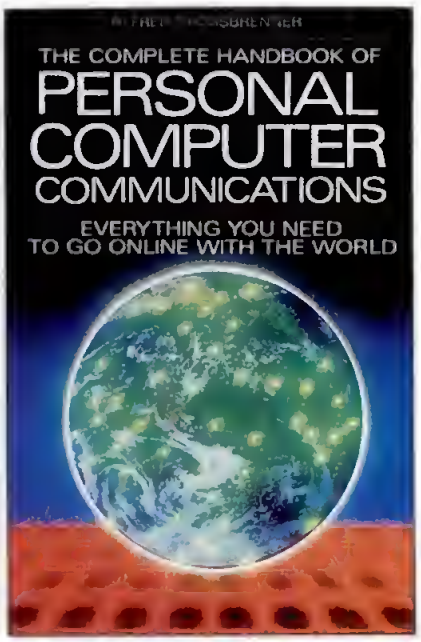
Many of the titles that have appeared on bookstore shelves are primers for novice users of the computer. They are written to help the neophyte overcome the trauma involved in mastering a new and complicated piece of equipment. Now there's yet another new book aimed at the reader who has just bought a new computer. If you're an experienced hacker and think this is old hat, don't hit the DEL key yet—this book is different. Michael Crichton's *Electronic Life: How To Think About Computers* has something for anyone with an interest in computers or computer technology.

Two factors set Crichton's *Electronic Life* apart from other computer books. First, Crichton is a well-known science fiction writer—and he writes well. A graduate of both Harvard College and Harvard Medical School, he is the author of such best-sellers as *The Andromeda Strain* and *Congo*. He also directed such movies as *Westworld*, *Coma*, and *The Great Train Robbery*. Though the literary merits of his novels have been debated, his sci-fi treatment of biological subjects is provocative and knowledgeable, thanks to his medical background.

The second distinguishing factor is Crichton's common-sense approach to new and often confusing technology. His simple and practical approach to the subject matter is reassuring to the first-time computer user, who often must overcome a degree of technophobia before feeling truly at home with the machinery. Crichton never allows the reader to forget that it is the user who controls the machine, and not vice versa.

In the introduction, Crichton explains that *Electronic Life* started as a series of notes for friends who had just bought home computers. These notes were expanded into a series of mini-essays





Electronic Life
Michael Crichton
(Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York, 1983)
209 pages; hardcover $12.95

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

The first newspaper designed to give top level management the latest IBM Personal Computer news and analyses—up to 2 months faster than any monthly publication.

Finally, a newspaper that keeps up with the rapidly-changing developments in the IBM Personal Computer marketplace for today's busy executive. PC WEEK is the first and only weekly newspaper to offer the news of a tabloid and the features and analyses of a monthly publication. Which means you get the news you need to make important business decisions . . . up to 2 months faster than any other publication.

PC WEEK delivers the latest breaking stories—as they develop. Unlike monthly magazines, which require almost 2 months lead time to publish a story, PC WEEK follows and reports the news up to 48 hours before publication. So you learn what's new *when* it's new.

PC WEEK updates the research, analyzes the strategies, reviews the hardware and software releases, offers insights on future industry concerns, relates the timely information you need to help make you more productive.

Here are just some of the features and departments you'll get each and every week in PC WEEK...

- **News: PC WEEK brings you analytical reports on the major topics of the day. Trends are analyzed, product announcements and company changes put into perspective.**
- **Strategies: Each week, you get an in-depth profile of a leading user company and how it handles the Personal Computer. Case studies tell why an application succeeded or failed.**
- **Software Review: What packages are right for you PC WEEK compares and analyzes important releases. . . tells you how to use them effectively.**
- **Hardware Survey: A business-oriented buyer's guide and a product directory detail the features of product classification and give you the technical and financial considerations involved.**
- **DataComm Lines: How to communicate with other Personal Computers . . . without the jargon . . . without the confusion.**
- **Data Base Report: We'll examine outside data bases, such as the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service, and tell you how to access them to increase your efficiency.**

Now, you won't have to wait for the news you need. You can get it first . . . with PC WEEK.

All this and more is yours in each issue of PC WEEK. Best of all, your subscription is complimentary, if you qualify. So take a moment to complete and mail the qualification form at the right.

PC WEEK

Because you need fast-breaking news as it breaks.

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 381 Elliot Street, Newton, MA 02164 617-965-8850

PC WEEK

News relating to the use of IBM Personal Computers in DP/MIS and other multiple unit environments.

Complimentary Subscription Application

PC WEEK is a weekly newspaper covering the latest information o IBM or equivalent Personal (Micro) Computers. It is mailed free o charge to qualified individuals at business addresses.

Full company name and company address must appear in spaces below for application to be processed. 1025

Name

Title

Company Name

Division | Telephone Number

Company Street Address

Company City | State | Zip Code

You must answer all questions to qualify.

1 ☐ Please accept my request for a complimentary subscription to PC WEEK.

2. ☐ No, I do not want to receive PC WEEK.

3. The primary end product manufactured, or service performed at this location is _____
(Please be specific)

4. Your title. (Check one appropriate box)

- ☐ 1 President/Owner/Director/Chairman/Partner
- ☐ 2 Vice-President/General Manager
- ☐ 3 Comptroller/Treasurer
- ☐ 4 Vice-President Finance
- ☐ 5 Chief Accountant
- ☐ 6 Vice-President Operations
- ☐ 7 Director or Manager of Purchasing
- ☐ 8 Director or Manager of Office Systems
- ☐ 9 Vice-President Sales/Sales Manager
- ☐10 Director or Manager Marketing
- ☐11 Director/Manager/Head/Chief of EDP/MIS
- ☐12 Director or Manager Programming
- ☐13 Director or Manager Systems & Procedures
- ☐14 Director or Manager Communications
- ☐15 Director or Manager EDP/MIS Operations
- ☐16 Director or Manager Information Center
- ☐17 Business Microcomputer Specialist
- ☐16 Systems Analyst
- ☐19 Data Base Administrator
- ☐20 Vice-President or Director R&D
- ☐21 Vice-President or Director Engineering
- ☐22 Director or Manager Plant or Production
- ☐23 Chief Engineer
- ☐24 Systems Engineer
- ☐25 Design/Production/Research Engineer
- ☐26 Consultant
- ☐27 Educator
- ☐28 If your title is other than above, what is your title?

_____
(Please be specific)

5. Do you have *mainframe* computers and *minicomputers* on site at this location?
☐ Yes (If yes, please fill in below for the two largest.)
☐ No

Manufacturer	Model	Qty

6 Do you currently have *Personal (Micro) Computers* on site at this location?
☐ Yes (If yes, please indicate total _____ and provide manufacturer's name and quantity below)
☐ No

Manufacturer	Qty	Manufacturer	Qty

7 Are you PLANNING to purchase *Personal (Micro) Computers* within the next 12 months for this location?
☐ Yes (If yes, please indicate total _____ and provide manufacturer's name and quantity below)
☐ No

Manufacturer	Qty	Manufacturer	Qty

8 The *Personal (Micro) Computers* purchased for this location would be:
☐ For internal use ☐ For resale
☐ Other _____
(Please specify)

9 Please indicate below the communications capacity of the aforementioned *Personal (Micro) Computers*
☐ A. Communicate with remote timesharing or database.
☐ B. Communicate with internal mainframe or minicomputer
☐ C. Used in local area network.
☐ D. Down load data from mainframe or remote service.
☐ E. None of the Above

10. Please indicate below the products and services that you hel acquire, recommend, specify, or approve (Check all that apply)

Computers
- ☐ 1 Mainframe
- ☐ 2 Minicomputer
- ☐ 3 Personal (Micro)
- ☐ 4 Stand Alone
- ☐ 5 Multiuser
- ☐ 6 None of the Above

Peripheral Equipment
- ☐ 7 Letter Quality Printer
- ☐ 8 Graphics Printer
- ☐ 9 High Speed Printer
- ☐10 Color Monitor
- ☐11 Monochrome Displays
- ☐12 Modems
- ☐13 Hard Disk
- ☐14 Tape Backup System
- ☐15 CPU Compatibility Card
- ☐16 Memory Board
- ☐17 Communications Port
- ☐18 Plotters/Charting Devices
- ☐19 Local Area Networks
- ☐20 None of the Above

Software Packages
- ☐21 Communications
- ☐22 Accounting
- ☐23 Order Entry/Inventory
- ☐24 Payroll
- ☐25 Time Billing
- ☐26 Financial Planners/Spreadsheet
- ☐27 Project Managers
- ☐28 Word Processors
- ☐29 Compilers
- ☐30 Database Managers
- ☐31 Program Developers/Generator Tools
- ☐32 Business Graphics
- ☐33 None of the Above

Outside Services
- ☐34 Maintenance
- ☐35 Education/Training
- ☐36 Software/Systems Design
- ☐37 Remote Computing
- ☐38 Database Services
- ☐39 Other
- ☐40 None of the Above

Expendables
- ☐41 Diskettes
- ☐42 Stock Paper
- ☐43 Forms & Other Consumables
- ☐44 None of the Above

11 Are there any others at this location that would qualify for complimentary subscription to PC WEEK?

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Your Signature _____ **Your Title** _____ **Date** _____

Please be sure to sign your name and list your actual title above

FOLD HERE

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 3838 NEW YORK, N Y

Postage will be paid by addressee

PW WEEK
One Park Avenue, Room 448
New York, N.Y. 10016

Seal or tape all edges for mailing—do not use staples

FOLD HERE

arranged in alphabetic order under topic headings. Some of Crichton's entries are only a few sentences long; others go on for several pages.

The entries start with the topic heading "Afraid of Computers," and before Crichton works his way through the alphabet, he manages to cover a great deal of computer-related material. Just about every subject of interest to the first-time computer user is covered—and not just the nitty-gritty about the machine and its workings. Philosophical considerations about the relationship of man to his new machine are discussed as well. It may not be classical philosophy, but readers interested enough in computers to read this book will relate well to it.

Crichton's philosophical bent leads him to some fairly off-beat topics. Here are some samples:

- *Computer calvinists.* (Calvinists regulate things. So far, their Computer Age counterparts haven't messed much with computers, but Crichton fears the worst and hopes "that for once in the twentieth century, a new technology will stay free" of "Calvinist" control.)
- *Computer converts.* (Says Crichton: "As with the reformed hooker or ex-smoker, beware the zeal of the computer convert. The most vigorous opponent of the machine becomes its most intemperate advocate.")
- *Feeding the dog.* (Crichton points out that "at the moment there is no commercially available Dog-Feeding Peripheral," but there probably will be. His point is that computers can do a lot of things. In fact, they can do almost anything you want.)

In addition to the off-beat, Crichton offers commentary on mainstream topics. Among the subjects he covers are:

- *Computer art.* (Crichton considers computer-generated writing, music, and programming as computer art. Computer art is really "human artworks possible only with a computer." They "inevitably show the traces of their human creator."
- *Documentation.* (Crichton gives a list of criteria that should be committed to memory by anyone attempting to write instructions about anything that has to do with computers.)
- *Games.* (Crichton thinks games are fine. They help familiarize us with technology. And computers "are the most compelling toy ever invented.")

Each of Crichton's meditations hammers home the message that the computer

> Calvinists so far haven't messed much with computers.

is a machine—different perhaps than any other machine ever invented, but still a machine.

At the back of the book there is an appendix for the Apple II and one for the IBM PC. These cohtain some start-up help to assist new users. There are also several elementary BASIC programs similar to those found in every other how-to-do-it computer book, and two whimsical longer programs (*Mystery Writer* and *I Ching*) that the author has written and that have been adapted to the Apple and IBM machines. —**A.S.E.**

The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications
Alfred Glossbrenner
(St. Martin's Press, New York, 1983)
325 pages; $14.95

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whether you use your PC a lot or just a little, whether you're a novice or an expert, *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* can help you steer a course through the maze of possibilities in the ever-expanding communications universe.

The *Handbook* provides detailed descriptions of the many services available to turn you and your PC into communicators. From information utilities like The Source and CompuServe to encyclopedic

SAVE TIME

As a professional, time is your stock in trade. With Time Accountant* and your IBM PC† you save time and expense records as compact, protected data files Then you save time as your PC automatically calculates charges and generates invoices

Time Accountant is a flexible tool that allows you to track up to two dozen professionals, maintain existing codes, adjust rates or charges, bill at any time and use your own forms

TIME ACCOUNTANT

Timekeeping and billing for professionals

Time Accountant
636 Waverley Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877

System requirements: IBM PC 128K RAM DOS 1 1or 2 0 Iwo 320K drives high-res monitor, printer Supports Winchester disk drives
Price: Record-keeping and invoicing module available directly from Time Accountant for $320 00 Includes 12 pocket calendar/time sheet booklets and complete documentation Thirty day money-back guarantee Free upgrades for one year from date of sale

*Reg trademark of Software Quality Assoc
†Reg trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of *Computers for Kids*—a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children and parents to computers.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): *"Computers for Kids* is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming *with* their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in *Computers for Kids:*

- **What is a computer?**
- **Flowcharting**
- **Running the IBM PC**
- **Getting Ready to Program**
- **PRINT and Variables**
- **GOTO, INPUT and RND**
- **IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT**
- **Graphics Programs**
- **Sample Programs**
- **Glossary of Statements and Commands**
- **Notes for Teachers and Parents**

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NB7B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.*

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

BOOK REVIEW

databases and free computer bulletin boards, The *Handbook* tells you what's included in each service, how to sign up, how much it costs, and just about everything else you should know. There are chapters on teleconferencing, working at home, and electronic shopping or banking. For those interested in the technical aspects of data communications, there's a nuts and bolts chapter. For beginners, Glossbrenner explains how the PC works, and there's a glossary that covers everything from bits and bytes to bauds and modems.

But the book is probably best used as a guide to help you decide which services to buy. For example, if you play the stock market, The Source and CompuServe provide commodity news, historical information on stocks, market quotes, and news from business publications. The *Handbook* points out, however, that a serious investor should subscribe to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service (DJNS), which includes estimates of corporate earnings for 2,400 companies, information from Securities and Exchange Commission files, and statistics on 3,200 individual companies, as well as economic analysis, commentary, and forecasts. This wealth of information is not only helpful, it can also save you money.

Glossbrenner finds that the online information and analysis is so extensive that based on it, sophisticated investors can make their own investment decisions and have a discount brokerage firm handle their trades. This saves investors money on every transaction and eliminates the need for an expensive, full-service brokerage house. Glossbrenner advises potential DJNS subscribers to make a small investment in a software package that accesses DJNS to obtain the specific information needed and automatically analyzes the data. The *Handbook* includes a list of such packages.

The Big Debate

If you want a service that provides everything from electronic mail to an

encyclopedic database, the *Handbook* helps you decide between The Source and CompuServe. There's a comparison of the costs and features of the two utilities. Glossbrenner admits to being a fan of CompuServe, in spite of several obstacles novices often face with it. He's quick to point out how beginners can get around the problems—for instance, how to get out of MicroNet, the programming part of CompuServe. Glossbrenner provides a list of additional documentation that may be helpful to users, and suggests that beginners on CompuServe and The Source will also find the online sessions, abbreviated "how-to" manuals, extremely useful.

Experienced users can save time and money with Glossbrenner's shortcuts, including a "secret" command (RCV) on The Source that lets you upload double-spaced text. This command saves you time, and, as Glossbrenner points out, when you're online, time is money.

Selling Encyclopedias

Saving time can also increase your productivity. Encyclopedic databases contain a vast array of information. Scientists, students, and business people should consider subscribing to one of the three encyclopedics Glossbrenner describes: DIALOG, BRS, and ORBIT. A sampling of the databases reveals various indexes, a career placement registry, an electronic yellow pages, and of course, encyclopedias.

Potential subscribers are reminded that encyclopedic databases are best used to get information on where to find information. The services generally provide only abstracts and not the full text of magazines or newspapers.

If the ability to do a complete search quickly isn't enough, and you need the full text of certain publications, the *Handbook* describes two alternatives, the New York Times Information Service (NYTIS) and NewsNet. NYTIS contains the complete text of the *New York Times* from 1980 to the present, plus abstracts of many other publications. For the inside scoop on your business competition, NewsNet contains the full text of 150 industry newsletters, many of which include daily updates.

This is just the beginning. Glossbrenner shares much more about the communication potential of your PC. His book is filled with intriguing, useful information to keep you and your PC communicating day and night. —L.E.

SANYO

SORRY CHARLIE!

If you just bought a 16-bit, 8088 computer with a 160K drive, 256K Ram Ramdisk and spooler software, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Calcstar, EZ Writer, Color Graphics Basic and a printer part, you re going to be sorry when you read this ad. WHY? Because Scottsdale Systems will give you this for $1099

The color graphics board built-in to the PC-Plus TM generates a resolution of 640x400 dots in monocrome, and generates 8 colors. The circuit board is presocketed for 256K, and an 8087 chip, and is warrantied for a full year by 50 Sanyo Service Centers.

The PC-Plus TM will run many programs written for the IBM-PC®, yet costs less than one-third as much. Due to the huge demand for the PC-Plus TM you may have to wait, but give us a call for more information. Better Safe than sorry!

PC PLUS $1099
PC DELUXE ..... Call

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.
617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 941-5856
Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County

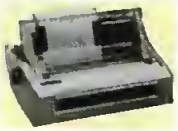
SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer s warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.
ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s add 2%, charge cards add 3%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra, products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warranted for suitability.

DOT MATRIX — PRINTER SALE!

Okidata 92	$175 off
Okidata 93, 84, 82 etc.	Call
Gemini 10X	$115 off
Gemni 15X, Deltas	Call
Mannesmann Tally 160L	$584

LETTER QUALITY



Sanyo PR 5500	Call
NEC 3550	$1795
DTC 380Z	$1044
Silver Reed 550	$619
Silver Reed 500	$409
Diablo 620, 630	Call

DATABASE FACILITY

GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or user-developed databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language, which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations on the results.

MENU STRUCTURE

GDSS offers easy-to-use menu-driven software, enabling the user to design charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in flexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

EASY TO USE CHART BUILDING TOOLS

Digitizer Tablet

GDSS offers unlimited format styles, including bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new formats can be customized through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

DEMO DISKETTE OFFER

No other business graphics package offers all the features of GDSS. To illustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at $35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSS. Please call or write for further information:

DBV
Data Business Vision, Inc

3510 Dunhill Street, Suite B
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1557

CIRCLE NO. 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM for the IBM PC

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- **42 M-Bytes on a single reel.**
- **Automatic loading.**
- **IBM format 1600 cpi.**
- **Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CPM-86.**

Write, phone or TWX for information

IBEX COMPUTER CORP.
20741 Marilla St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-8100
TWX 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

*A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS**

StatPac's features include:
batch processing, variable and value lebels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstebs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, anova for pregrouped or ungrouped data, two kinds of multiple varieble response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns ot information per cese Statistic selections and printing options are available on all enalyses including paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
612-866-9022

The Quality Analysis Package for the Professional

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC

A Monthly Update Publication

INFOSOURCE
Gathers information for you on:
Hardware • Books • Software • Magazines
FOR THE IBM PC

Up to date • Single source • Selective

INFOSOURCE
Provides you with:
Product descriptions • Comparative product charts
System requirements • XT compatibility information
Vendors' addresses & telephone numbers • Complete index
FOR THE IBM PC

In the fast changing world of the IBM PC, with new products introduced daily, *you need InfoSource.* You can quickly and conveniently read the description of a new mouse, examine in a chart the differences between key database programs or learn about a new book on the C language. All this information, and more, is available in a single binder. Subscribe today and you will receive the complete, current issue. And each succeeding month you will receive timely updates by first class mail.

InfoSource For the IBM PC
QUERY
P.O. Box 417 • Bogota, NJ 07603 • (201) 836-7389

Please send me:
Annual subcription (includes current issue, binder & 11 updates): **$69.00**
Complete current issue (includes binder): **$21.95**
More information: ☐

(Same rates apply for Canada & Mexico. Higher rates for other countries.)

Name: _____

Co.: _____

Street: _____

City/St./Zip: _____

Dealer inquiries invited.

InfoSource is an independent publication which neither accepts ads nor sells items which it describes. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUNCTION PAK 512
FROM IMAGE TECHNOLOGY
$349

The FUNCTION PAK 512 provides up to 512K of RAM, Parallel Printer Adapter, Async Adapter and Clock-Calendar; all on a single card. Ideally suited for the IBM PC XT, the FUNCTION PAK is the 512K ADVANTAGE!

Call for location of local dealer.

List Price	
64K	$349.00
128K	419.00
192K	489.00
256K	559.00
320K	629.00
384K	699.00
448K	769.00
512K	839.00

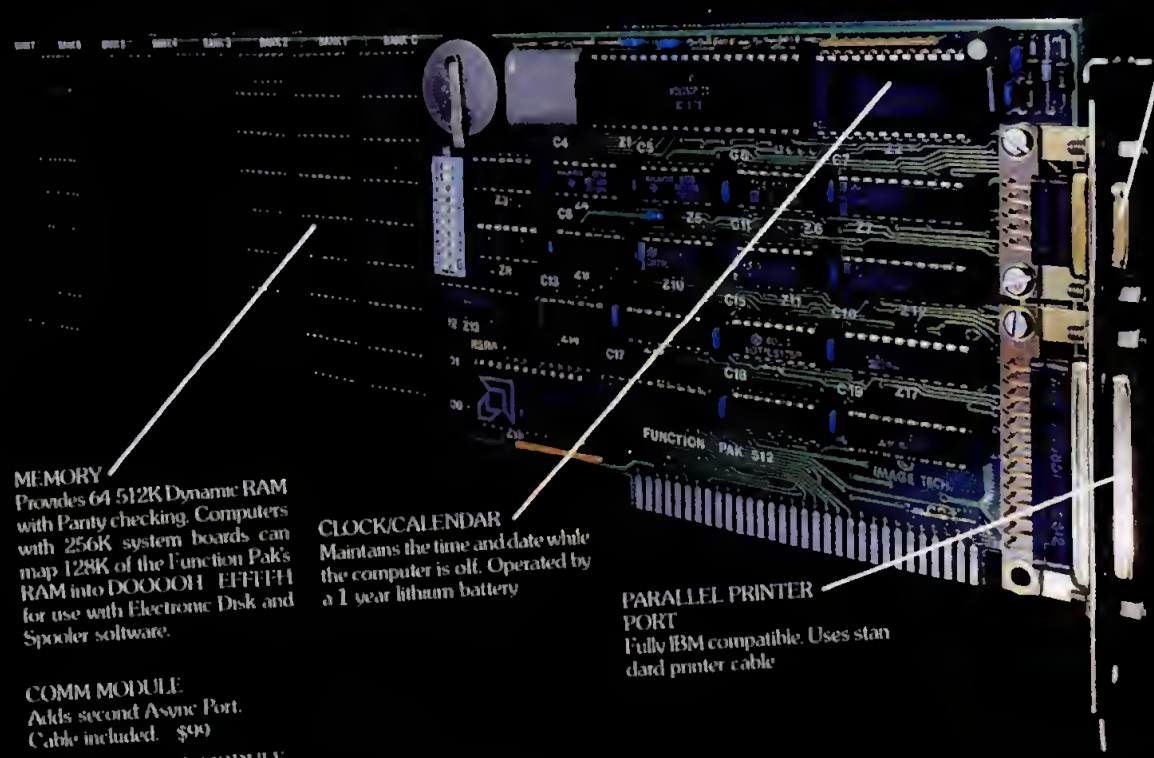
Includes Clock/Calendar, Electronic Disk and Spooler Software.

Please specify Printer 1 or Printer 2.

Async cable — $29.00

One Year Warranty

ASYNC PORT
RS-232C/Serial Port - Available as Comm 1 or Comm 2. Requires cable. Fully IBM compatible. An optional second Async Port is available on a Piggy-back module.



MEMORY
Provides 64 512K Dynamic RAM with Parity checking. Computers with 256K system boards can map 128K of the Function Pak's RAM into D0000H EFFFFH for use with Electronic Disk and Spooler software.

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Maintains the time and date while the computer is off. Operated by a 1 year lithium battery

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
Fully IBM compatible. Uses standard printer cable

COMM MODULE
Adds second Async Port.
Cable included. $99

GAME CONTROL MODULE
Fully IBM compatible
Cable included $59

Optional Async and Game Modules installed

IMAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.
5904 S. St. Paul Way
Littleton, CO 80121
(303) 794-2074

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Researcher's Assistant

An integrated group of software programs from Pro/Tem Software takes the fuss and bother out of documented research for report writers, students, and professional scholars.

Like it or not, documented reports are facts of life. Scholars—students and professionals—crank out many of them, but they also figure in a variety of govemment, nonprofit, and corporate enterprises. To write a good documented report is to have read important material, reached a reasoned judgment about it, communicated your findings persuasively, and demonstrated your sources so that others can retrace your steps.

Pro/Tem Software of Stanford, California, offers an integrated software package that report writers, current or lapsed, should regard as manna from heaven. When used with the word processing program *WordStar*, the three programs, *Notebook*, *Bibliography*, and *Footnote*, provide writers with a well-integrated writing system for taking notes, writing papers, formatting footnotes, and creating bibliographies.

Notebook
Footnote
Bibliography
Pro/Tem Software
Distributed by Digital Marketing Corp.
2363 Boulevard Circle
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(800) 826-2222
List Price: Notebook, $150; Footnote, $125; Bibliography, $125.
Requires: 128K RAM (Notebook) or 64K RAM (Bibliography and Footnote), PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although you can use *Notebook* and *Bibliography* with most word processors and *Footnote* also works with *Select*, the program's author clearly had *WordStar* in mind. *Notebook's* built-in word processor, for instance, emulates *WordStar's* command language, so that moving from one program to the other does not require a cumbersome transition to another set of control codes.

Notebook: A Roomy Database

Notebook is a database management program designed specifically for the storage and analysis of written information. Other database programs can store text, but they often place severe restrictions on the amount of text you can store and the format in which you can store it. For instance, *dBase II* permits you to store only 1,000 characters per data record. *Notebook* permits you to store up to 32,000 characters in a single data record and up to 4,000 characters in a single data field.

When used with the PC's color adapter card and a color monitor, *Notebook* presents messages enhanced with distinctive colors. *Notebook* also contains its own formatting program; a menu-driven command module makes printing your databases a snap. The program is easy to use, a rare asset in the forbidding world of database software. All functions are driven by informative menus, and like *WordStar*, *Notebook* displays a list of the most frequently used commands while you're working.

Suppose your bibliography database was sorted alphabetically by author, but knowing that in your subject only the more recent sources would be useful, you wanted it sorted by date of publication. Had you recorded your bibliographic information not on three-by-five cards but on data records using *Notebook*, you could easily and rapidly (within about 30 seconds) reshuffle your database to suit your changing needs.

You can also use *Notebook* to set up a bibliography database. But its real value in the research process emerges when you use it to store, sort, and select research notes. Let's suppose your corporation asks you to research the investment climate in Mexico. After a quick visit to the library or a fast search using an on-line research database, you return to your office with photocopies of every relevant article published during the past 2 years in six major sources. You call up *Notebook* and design, following the program's easy menu-driven suggestions, a data record format containing fields for a topic title, a

magnum p.c.

1-800-544-4354

VISA GA Residents 404-691-3351 MasterCard

4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205 ATLANTA GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN .....ABSOLUTELY BEST PRICE
C. ITOH B51D Prowriter 399
1515 Prowriter .....CALL
F10-40 CPS 1169
55 CPS .....SAVE
OKIOATA B3A .....SAVE
84 .....CALL
IOS .....CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS .....CALL
EPSON — MX, FX, RX .....CALL
TOSHIBA .....CALL
MICROFAZERS .....CALL

DISKS

TANDON TM100-2 240
10 MEG HARD 1395
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE .....CALL
DAVONG .....CALL

BOARDS

QUADRAM 64K/256K .....CALL
MONTE CARLO .....CALL
IRMA .....BEST PRICE
QUADLINK .....CALL
TECMAR .....CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER OR 100 GREEN -12" 135
IBM LOOK ALIKE .....CALL
RBG-I MED. RES 325
RBG-III SUPER HI RES .....CALL
COMPOSITE/RGB .....CALL
AMDEK 300A OR G - 12" 144
310 AMBER -12" .....CALL
QUADCHROME .....CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION SMART-CAT 1200 449
1200B W/CROSSTALK XVI .....CALL
J-CAT 300 117
APPLE-CAT .....CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 499
1200 B .....CALL
300 212

SOFTWARE

FRIDAY .....CALL
D-BASE II 420
BOTTOM LINE...CALL
MULTIMATE....CALL
MULTIPLAN.....CALL
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING SERIES...BEST PRICE
PEACHTEXT 5000...229
WORDSTAR.....CALL
EASYWRITER.....CALL
CHAMPION.....CALL
SUPERCALC.....CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS.....CALL
SURGE PROTECTORS.....FROM 35
CHIPS — 64K 55

DISKETTES

		CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM	SS/DD (1 YEAR)	220	26
	SS/DD (5 YEAR)	250	30
	DS/DD	330	39
MAXELL	SS/DD	230	27
	DS/DD	330	39
BROWN	DS/DD	250	30

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
SPECIAL USER GROUP PRICING
— CALL FOR DETAILS —

CASH PRICES ADVERTISED AND QUOTED AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bibliographic reference, up to 4,000 characters of notes, a note on the type of material the record contains (for instance, "quotation," "definition," or "key point"), and the date of entry.

Once you've created the data record format, you can start taking notes. Let's say you begin with an article in the *Mexico City News* reporting a speech presented by a major Mexican government official on the role of the state in the economy. Your notes might look like Figure 1.

As you enter text, *Notebook* automatically expands the data record to fit what you've written. Notice, in Figure 1, that the reference field contains an abbreviated reference. This reference refers to a bibliography record you can create in another *Notebook*-constructed database.

A New View

Once you've finished reading, you can use *Notebook* to study your notes for maximum understanding of the material. Learning experts have long agreed that the best way to study is to divide your notes, sorting and restructuring them to produce illuminating patterns. To get started, you ask *Notebook* to select all records containing the phrase "key point" in the field "record type." It does so and shows you a new view of the database. You print it out, study it, and a major pattern begins to emerge: It seems clear that Mexico's government sincerely wishes to invite foreign investment, but its political position is such that it cannot risk liberalizing investment legislation that makes investment in Mexico a tricky process.

To get more insight into your material, you select more views, asking to see, for instance, all the records that mention "government official" in the field "notes" and "quotation" in the field "record type." *Notebook* rapidly shows you all records in which Mexican government officials are quoted. With several more such illuminating selections, you're ready to get started with your writing. To produce a writing guide, you ask *Notebook* to sort and print all the records alphabetized by topic. You also have handy several other printed sorts and selections, including one listing all the government officials' quotes that you'd like to use.

Footnote and Bibliography

As you write your report with *WordStar*, it's not necessary to concern yourself with the details of your references. Wherever you want a note to appear, simply enter an "at" sign (@) and insert the reference material in an abbreviated format (for instance, "%Castellanos, 1983, p. 1"). The @ symbol tells the *Footnote* program, which you'll run on the file once

```
Topic          :Role of the state in the Mexican economy
Reference      :Castellanos 1983, p. 1
Notes          :In a speech to foreign investors in Mexico
               :City, a key government official,
               :Assistant Finance Secretary Francisco Suarez
               :Davila said that Mexico needed foreign
               :resources "provided they adhere to existing
               :legislation." He said that "there is no
               :roorn for argument on the role of the state
               :in the fight for economic recovery," and
               :that "the state is in charge of conducting
               :and orienting the development process."
Record Type    :key point, quotation
Date Entered   :11/21/83
```

Figure 1: *A completed* Notebook *data record with five fields designated and information filled in.*

you're finished writing, to insert a footnote at that spot and to number it automatically. The percent symbol tells the *Bibliography* program to look up that reference in the bibliography database, to insert the full text of the citation instead of the abbreviated reference, and to include the full text of the citation in an alphabetized bibliography. You simply run these programs on your text file and within minutes you've got a formatted paper with footnotes at the bottom of the pages and an alphabetized bibliography at the end of the text. If you've ever suffered through typing up a paper with footnotes, all this probably sounds too good to be true.

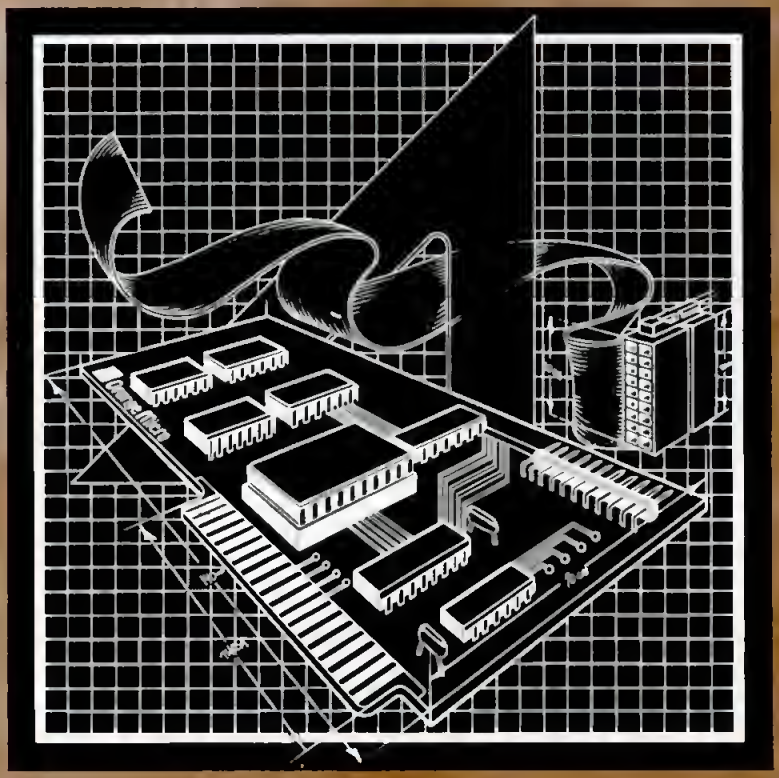
To finish your paper, you first run *Bibliography*. When it's finished, your report has been altered; in place of the abbreviated references (like "Castellanos, 1983, p. 1") you'll find the full citation, which *Bibliography* has cunningly extracted from the *Notebook* bibliography database you constructed. It has also created an alphabetized bibliography of all the bibliographic items you cited in your text. To produce a finished paper, you need only run *Footnote*, which automatically numbers your footnotes and places them at the bottom of your report's pages. If you need to insert or delete text, you repeat the whole process as necessary until your paper is finished. Instead of 3 days and six trips to the typist, this documentation process takes about 10 minutes.

Of course, the programs are not flawless. *Notebook*, for instance, runs slowly; scrolling through a large database without the aid of a hard disk is a slow and tedious job. But if you're already working with *WordStar*, you will doubtless have concluded that more RAM and the software to transform it into a pseudo-disk are more than luxuries. And *Footnote* cannot distinguish between first and second citations of the same work, mandating some manual rewriting of the notes.

These are small quibbles about some fine software. All three programs are remarkably free from obvious bugs. They do what they claim to do. ■

WANTED!

FOR LUCRATIVE MARKET OPPORTUNITIES
YOUR NEW PRODUCTS, HARDWARE DESIGNS, PROTOTYPES



REWARD:

Orange Micro has a history of success in bringing new and innovative products to market. If you've developed an innovative computer peripheral or circuit board, don't let it die; bring it to us. We have the capital and marketing know-how needed to make your innovation a successful and profitable product.

We have an industry proven track record. Consider our Grappler + the world's #1 selling Apple[®] printer interface.

The skills that have made the Grappler + the industry standard can make a winner of your product too.

We are seeking hardware based peripheral products that are into the design stage and directed at the *Micro Computer Market*. If you have developed such a product and need a team of experts to bring it to market, we want to hear from you.

Royalties, license fees or outright purchases are negotiable.

All replies are treated confidentially and proprietary interests respected.

Orange Micro Inc.

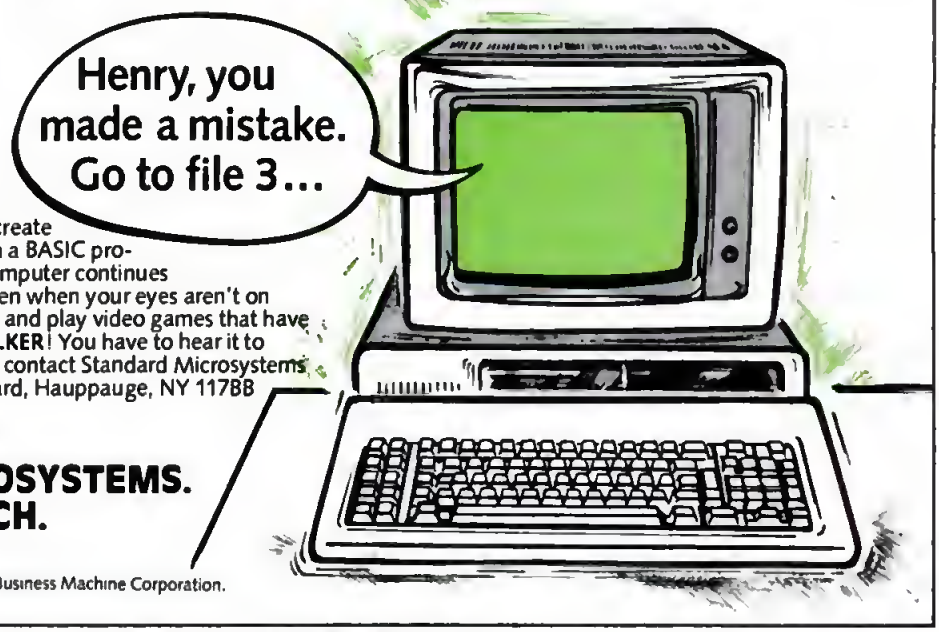
Attn: George Reid
Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1983 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN GIVE YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER A VOICE OF ITS OWN.

With SMC's **PC TALKER**™ board, your IBM® personal computer can actually talk to you. Simply plug this low-cost speech synthesizer into any IBM-PC board slot and it will provide complete speech through an external speaker. What's more, you can create an unlimited vocabulary through a BASIC program. With **PC TALKER**, your computer continues to provide useful information even when your eyes aren't on the screen. It also lets you create and play video games that have speech capability. SMC's **PC TALKER**! You have to hear it to believe it. For more information, contact Standard Microsystems Corporation, 35 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 273-3100.



STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS. THE ONE TO WATCH.

IBM® is a trademark of the International Business Machine Corporation.

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! for IBM

The Full-Featured WORD PROCESSOR

GOOD-WORDS™

with Space Saver Disk System™

- easy to learn and use
- full screen editing
- on-demand help screens
- function keys
- complete search/replace
- easy block moves: within a page, page to page, file to file, diskette to diskette
- on-line manual with index
- requires 128K min., 2 drives
- justification, centering
- easy cut/paste
- insert/delete characters, lines, pages
- simple file and disk commands
- space-saver-disk-system: 25% extra storage on every diskette
- back-up diskette included
- multiple printer support (incl. T.I. 810 LQ)
- auto page numbering

"Made in the shade."

XT version JUST **$149.95.**

Only 99.95

CREDIT CARD ORDERS. 24 hours. Toll-Free *1-800-824-7888* (operator 685) Continental U.S., Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico
Alaska or Hawaii *1-800-824-7919* (operator 685)
mail orders: oak tree computing, inc., 481 fairview ave., arcadia, ca. 91006 sorry no c.o.d.'s

IBM and XT are Trademarks of IBM Corporation. Good-Words and Space-Saver-Disk-Systems are Trademarks of Oak Tree Computing, Inc. California residents add 6½% sales tax

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering Software Exchange

A home-grown newsletter published by a husband-and-wife team is designed to help engineers sort through software and gain confidence in computers.

Engineering professionals have a special demand that they place on personal computer software: They need to know that the bridge they design with it won't fall down. But, their first, more immediate, demand is for PC software with engineering applications.

That need is the rationale for a new newsletter, *Engineering Software Exchange (ESE)*, put out by Charles and Lidia LoPinto, a young husband-and-wife engineering team in Yonkers, New York. The heart of each issue of *ESE* consists of reviews of newly available software. The LoPintos say that it is next to impossible for them to include critical reviews of the quality of programs and simultaneously to publish the newsletter. For one thing, there just isn't enough time. But the main reason is that although both LoPinto's are very knowledgeable about their field, chemical engineering, they don't have the expertise to cover all engineering disciplines in great depth. Their reviews therefore consist of a paragraph- or column-long description of a program, its documentation, and the standard price, computer compatibility, and source-code criteria.

The Engineering Software Exchange
41 Travers Ave.
Yonkers, N.Y. 10705
(914) 963-3695
Price: $60 per year, or $10 per issue.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charles and Lidia LoPinto, the entrepreneurial team behind the *Engineering Software Exchange*.

The newsletter thus serves as a clearinghouse rather than as a critical journal. "We get submissions of everything from checkbook-balancing programs to heavy-duty structural analyses," says Lidia. "We use our judgment in what we write up, but it's impossible for us to give an in-depth analysis of each program."

Charles elaborates: "One of the problems holding up a lot of engineering software development is the issue of reliability. It's one thing to have a program that puts up a spreadsheet, but it's another thing entirely to design a bridge based on a program—how do you know the bridge won't fall down? You can put all the bells and whistles you like on a program to warn the user about exceeding its limits, but you still have a problem in certifying its output." The liability is obviously enormous: the general word in the engineering community is that one can trust only the programs one has written oneself—and maybe not even then. Even so, as the experience curve rises with engineering users of PCs, and as more tested mainframe programs get downloaded onto micros, engineers will begin to gain confidence in computers. During the sixties the same concerns were voiced about mainframe programs applied to engineering problems, but those programs are the industry standard now.

A sample of some of the programs reviewed recently in *ESE* shows the diversity of programs being developed: stress analysis for static components like beams, plates, flanges; process simulation of chemical reactions; heat transfer analysis in heating/cooling equipment; combustion efficiency of boilers; sizing pipes and valves for fluid flow; running process control systems; maintenance programs for plotting machinery's operating history and for scheduling repair; and laboratory functions such as spectrum analysis and process control.

The newsletter was born when Lidia, a process engineer who had become in-

Photograph: Suzanne DeChillo

THE 2720 S. Harbor Blvd., Suite E, Santa Ana, CA 92704

PRINTER STORE

SERVICE, COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY, and **LOW PRICE,** are among the many factors to consider when purchasing a printer. At the **PRINTER STORE** we specialize in printers, so our professional staff can help you choose the right printer for your personal and business needs. Every **Printer Purchase includes:**

1) **Low Prices**
2) **Same Day Shipping**
3) **Free Technical Support**
4) **Full Service Option**

IDS 480

- 110 CPS, Bi-Directional, Logic Seeking
- 24 x 9 Dot Matrix, 10, 12, 16.7 CPI, Plus Proportional Spacing
- Parallel and Serial Port Standard

$CALL

BROTHER HR-15

- 13 CPS - Bi-directional - Super & Subscript
- 10, 12, 15 and Proportional Spacing Pitch
- Optional Tractor, Sheetfeed and Keyboard

Parallel **$CALL**
Serial ..... **$CALL**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES
FX 80 ..... $ CALL
FX 100 ..... $ CALL

OKIDATA SERIES
82A ..... $ CALL
83A ..... $ CALL
92A ..... $ CALL
93A ..... $ CALL
84 (parallel) ..... $ CALL

C. ITOH SERIES
8510 Prowriter ..... $ 395
Prowriter II ..... $ CALL

IDS SERIES
Microprism 480 ..... $ 395
Prism 80 ..... $ CALL
Prism 132 ..... $ CALL

GEMINI SERIES
Gemini 10X ..... $ CALL
Gemini 15X ..... $ CALL
Delta 10 ..... $ CALL

Toshiba P 1350 ..... $ 1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES
HR-1 ..... $ CALL
HR-15 ..... $ CALL
HR-25 ..... $ CALL

COMREX SERIES
CR-1 ..... $ 650
CR-2 ..... $ 650
CR-25 ..... $ CALL

C. ITOH SERIES
F-10 40 CPS ..... $ CALL
F-10 55 CPS ..... $ CALL

NEC SERIES
2010 ..... $ CALL
2030 ..... $ CALL
2050 ..... $ CALL
3510 ..... $ CALL
3530 ..... $ CALL
3550 ..... $ CALL
7710 ..... $ CALL
7730 ..... $ CALL

NEC Accessories ..... $ CALL

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories
Call (714) 241-0701 and ask us about...

PHONE REBATE: We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the inital inveatment by calling us. In return, when you buy your printer from us, we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice.

HOW TO ORDER: Our phone lines are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST, Monday - Friday. We accept VISA, MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge), personal checks take two weeks to clear. COD's accepted. Same-day shipment on orders placed before 1 p.m. Manufacturer's warranty applicable on all equipment. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

volved with computers, left her job at a chemical company. She planned to start her own consulting firm for computer educations in engineering. "Between consulting jobs I had a lot of free time, and I had already been looking for some way to get deeper into my specialty, computer applications for engineering. I wrote a number of articles for the trade press and then began to set up an exchange for software for any system from a TRS-80 up." The queries began flooding in, and she started offering her list for a dollar. Before long, the nature of the queries coming in and the types of software being offered propelled her into the personal computer field,

> Our first self-printed issues were pretty awful, but our readers were very forgiving.

where she reviewed not only individually written programs, but also programs from new companies being set up specifically to satisfy engineering needs. "Some news still travels slowly in our presumed electronic society—I'm still getting requests for that original $1 list!" she exclaims. "I'll send out a copy of our latest newsletter, but the dollar doesn't even cover the mailing cost anymore."

As the newsletter grew, Charles began pitching in. He's a chemical engineer at an oil company (both LoPinto's have Masters degrees in chemical engineering). "Fifty percent of my time at work is spent in computer applications for process design," he says.

A milestone for the newsletter was the purchase of a used, hand-operated offset printing machine. Printing costs had grown unmanageable, and having a printing machine allows the LoPintos to produce advertising circulars for *ESE* as well as to publish the newsletter. "Our first self-printed issues were pretty aw-

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems–IBM PC, Apple II+ and IIe, DEC, Hewlett Packard, etc.–and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.

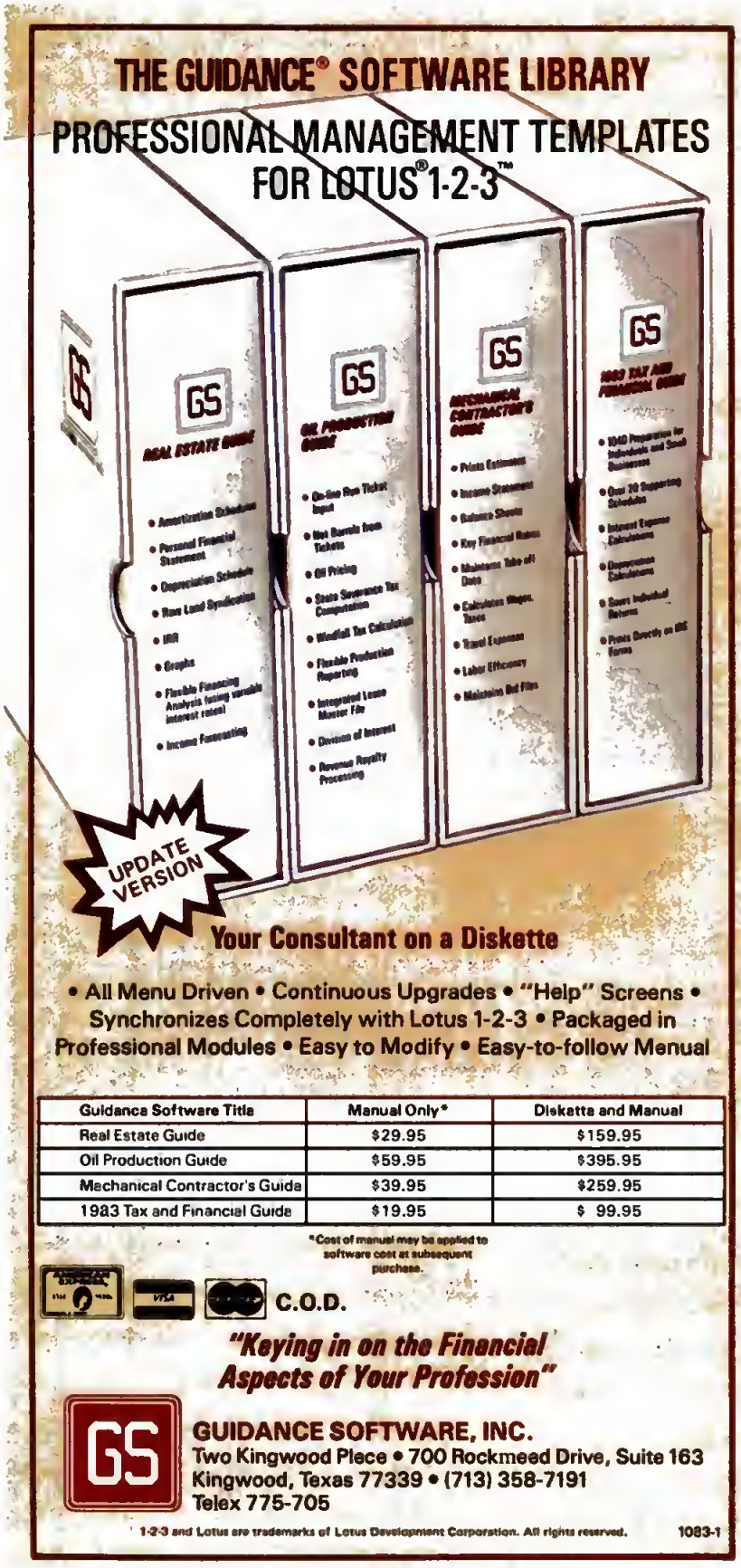
There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371. We'll send you one of our brochures and tell you the best part...the price. It's a lot less money than a second computer.

MICROcentre™

Ready to Work When You Are

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC EL MONTE, CA

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ful," Lidia admits, "but our readers were very forgiving." Now, however, the newsletter sports a polished, professional look. Charles handles the printer and writes some of the reviews, while Lidia does the mailing and most of the writing. A couple of part-time workers help out.

Though *ESE* was not much more than a few sheets of mimeographed paper when it began about a year ago, today the newsletter is beginning to take over the LoPintos' home—they have two rooms of computer equipment in the attic and a printing press in the basement. As each new issue goes to press, "paper starts covering the house and furniture," according to Lidia. Each issue, which currently runs about 24 pages, is a homey mix of news of interest to engineers, CAD/CAM developments, reviews of newly available software packages, and a section reserved for individual subscribers to list their own software—generally small packages that run from $10 to $150. The newsletter is published every other month; an annual subscription costs $48.

To conclude their first full year of successful operation, the LoPintos plan to publish a directory of all the software they have already publicized. "This directory will probably have over 350 entries covering micro and mini software in chemical, electrical, civil and mechanical engineering, laboratory applications, and more," says Charles.

Meeting a Need

In their compiling efforts, the LoPintos seem to be satisfying a widely felt need in the engineering community; a number of engineering societies are already trying to compile directories of available software. But the LoPintos have moved much faster, and they are seeking to build a base of subscribers and software suppliers that cuts across the divisions among the engineering professions. "Although it sometimes seems that every engineer out there is writing a program, there is a tremendous shortage of useful software," notes Lidia. "The number of engineers writing soft-

ware is not growing as fast as the number of engineers buying PCs. Based on requests from readers, we've also started running a section of 'software wanted' items."

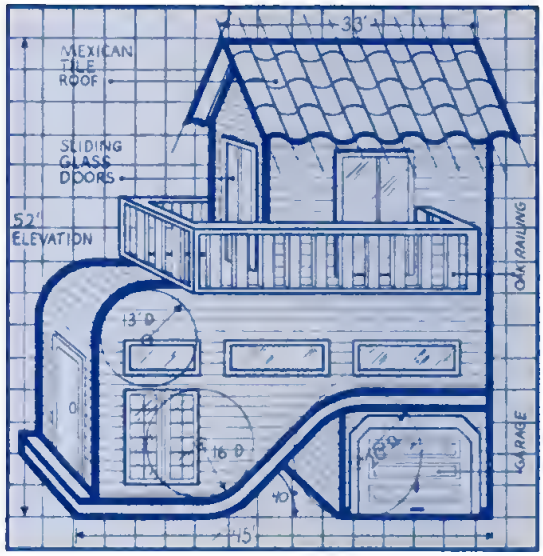
The IBM PC didn't create the LoPintos' newsletter, but Big Blue seems to be helping things along now. "Like every other microcomputer application, engineering programs are being sped along by the standardization caused by the popularity of the IBM PC," observes Charles. "Standardization also makes our review job easier."

Adds Lidia: "More than once, we've heard about a company considering a big computer purchase, with the purchasing manager saying, 'You can study this situation as long as you want, but we'll end up buying IBM.' "

The LoPintos have observed that some of the latest industry trends are developing because of the PC. "We're seeing a lot of programs being downloaded from mainframe IBM's that are applicable to the PC," says Charles. They also expect the newest PC models—for example, the XT/370—to open up new possibilities in networking stations. For design firms in which a crew of engineers may work together on one project, this is an important capability.

Although it started in a small way, *ESE* is now a going business for the LoPintos. "We haven't made any money on this yet," says Lidia. "Everything we've got from subscribers is being poured back into the business." Advertising and direct mail now represent the largest financial investment for the couple. And like traditional newsletter developers, the LoPintos have found that their biggest problem in publishing the newsletter is attracting the potential subscribers they know are out there. "In a formal marketing sense, we're probably a little screwed up—we have no idea what the 'top' is for this newsletter—that is, how many potential subscribers there are out there," notes Charles. "But the letters are still coming in every day." ■

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

Now you can maximize your real estate profits and avoid questionable ventures with the help of Investor III™.

Investor III™ was conceived and developed by a real estate company. So it's practical and comprehensive. Ready to meet the needs of the average investor or professional user with capabilities like pro-forma, "what-if" analysis, cash flow before and after taxes, depreciation and more.

Yet Investor III™ is as simple as Mother Goose — you can learn to use it in less than one hour.

So whether you're looking at a multi-million-dollar high rise or a cozy rent house with some unique qualities, Investor III™ can help you determine the wisdom — and profitability — of your choice.

Write or call for more details today. Investor III™...for investments that fit. And that's no fairy tale.

Good Software is proud to announce an easy-to-use amortization package — the Amortizer III™.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
Compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 and IBM PC.
Investor III™: $249.00 plus $5 shipping and handling.
Amortizer III™: $49.95 plus $5 shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS software

cyma software

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business System	$899.00
Inventory Package	$899.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
KinderComp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	$199.00
VisiFile	$199.00
FisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$75.00
StretchCalc	$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	$75.00
VisiTutor Word	$59.00
Vision Calc	$249.00
Vision Graph	$129.00
Vision Word	$249.00
Vision Mouse	$159.00
Vision Host	$319.00

data bases

EasyFiler	$229.00
InfoStar	$299.00
DateStar	$179.00
Personal Data Base	$99.00
InfoScope	$149.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00
Quick Code	$199.00

word processing

Volkeswriter	$115.00
SuperWriter	$155.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00
Final Word	$192.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Peach Text 5000	$209.00
Spell Check	$199.00
BenchMark	$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	$189.00
Memo Plan	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$279.00
pts:write	$89.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss	$279.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	$389.00
WordStar Pro Pack	$449.00
SpellStar	$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	$249.00
EasyWriter	$119.00

dUtil	$69.00
dGraph	$199.00
dBase II	$399.00
TIM III	$329.00
File Manager Plus	$89.00
pts:file	$89.00
pts:report	$75.00
pts:graph	$89.00
Condor 20-III	$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc 1	$119.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00
MultiPlan	$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$319.00
Friday!	$185.00
C-dex Training...each	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$88.00
1st Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$219.00
Scratch Pad	$199.00
Financial Palnner	$419.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.00
PerfectCalc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$189.00
Money Maestro	$99.00
MicroPlan	$299.00
Profit Plan	$129.00
California Corp.	$79.00
The Practical Accountant	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$269.00
TK Solver	$179.00

WEST 800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5954. Dept 0117
Order Status Number 588-5654
P O Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

CANADA 800-268-4559
In Toronto call (419-929-0889. Dept 0117
Order Status Number 525-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive Unit 19
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

EAST 800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept. 0117
Order Status Number: 327-9575
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA

No risk no deposit on C O D orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders Add 3% (minimum $5 00) shipping and handling on all C O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges NV and PA residents add sales tax All items subject to availability and price change We stock manufacturer s and third party software for most all computers on the market Call today for our catalog

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$509.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$75.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation PC-Cat	$339.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Novation 103	$169.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk, XVt	$106.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$239.00
Amdisk I	$219.00
Amdisk II	$499.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Controller	$2399.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1	$29.00
MD-2	$39.00

verbatim

SS/00	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00

elephant

SS/SD	$16.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/00	$29.00

monitors

Amdek 310A	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$149.00
NEC JB 1206 Amber	$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
USt Pi 3	$159.00
BMC 12" Green	$85.00
Zenith ZVM 123G	$69.00
Zenith ZVM 122A	$99.00
Taxan 12G	$129.00
Taxan 12A	$139.00
Quadchrome	$499.00

quadram

Quadlink	$549.00
Quadboard...as low as	$269.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$269.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$269.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Quad Color	$219.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.00
Microfazers...as low as	$119.00
Etazer...as low as	$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card	$229.00

universal research

Multi-Display Card	$379.00

tac

IRMA 3270	$1049.00

frederick

Plantronics Color Plus	$379.00

printers

NEC 3550	$1699.00
NEC 8023AN	$369.00
NEC 8025	$569.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80, FX60, FX100 & MX100)	
Gemini 10	$299.00
Gemini P15	$449.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 6510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$999.00
BMC 401	$699.00
Daisywriter 2000	$999.00
Diablo 630	$1749.00
Amdek OXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comritar II	$549.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$449.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

tablets

Koala Pad	$95.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
64K, C, B, P, GP	$309.00
Mega Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$249.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
Combo Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
I/O Plus II:	
C, S, P	$139.00
C, S, P, GP	$169.00
3780 Emulator	$669.00

WEST 800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept 0117
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

CANADA 800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416-828-0866, Dept 0117
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

EAST 800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept 0117
Order Status Number 327-9576
Customer Service Number 327 1450
477 E Third St Williamsport, PA 1770

CANADIAN ORDERS All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MATCH

Hardware Accessories Software

Low Prices!

Send for our free Catalog

Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.
MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00
256K MEGAPAK 275.00
128K MEGAPAK 199.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K 265.00
W/256K 430.00
I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.
I/O PLUS II 120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00
SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K 265.00
W/384K 549.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.
QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD I W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD I W/256K 430.00
QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.
QUADBOARD II W/64K 275.00
QUADBOARD II W/256K 430.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

COC 9409 ..... 259.00
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 249.00
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) 239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES
OYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 ..... 43.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K 259.00
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K 675.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.
RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/64K 185.00
RAM + W/256K 325.00
RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar
RAM +3 W/64K 255.00
RAM +3 W/256K 395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.
JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.
JRAM 0K 249.00
JRAM 512K 665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card 155.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card 170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB 435.00
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB 1125.00
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB 575.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS
HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. 375.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS
FX 80 parallel 542.00
MX 100 parallel 610.00
FX 100 parallel 699.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 80 parallel 330.00
ML 92 parallel 515.00
ML 93 parallel 910.00
2350 serial 2170.00
2410 serial 2460.00

NEC PRINTERS
3510 Spinwriter 1470.00
3525 Spinwriter 2120.00
3550 Spinwriter 1880.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... 209.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... 499.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B 450.00
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 299.00
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 579.00

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII $425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER 455.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 265.00
FRIDAY 179.00
CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR 415.00
FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE 210.00
QGRAPH 210.00
LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... 135.00
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL 169.00
LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A) 335.00
HAYES
SMARTCOMII 85.00
PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP 239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... 239.00
SORCIM
SUPER CALC II 182.00
SUPER WRITER 182.00
SUPER SPELLGUARD 125.00

800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Quality Products

MICRO MATCH *Personal Computer*

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stepping Up To Draft-Aide

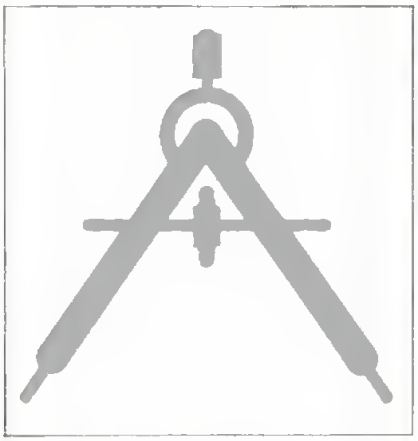
A family of products from United Networking Systems will fill the drafting needs of beginning students, professionals, large companies, and everyone who falls inbetween.

For $95, you can ace your geometry course or for $595 you can design a skyscraper with *Draft-Aide*, a drafting program for the PC from a company called United Networking Systems, Inc., of Houston, Texas.

The Starter 100 package is the $95 minimal version "for people who want to learn something about drafting," as the promotional material puts it. The most advanced version is the Pro 300, which is geared for the most professional user. In between are three more versions: Academic 100, Pro 100, and Pro 200. Only two, the Pro 100 and Pro 300, are currently available; the other versions are in various stages of testing. When the complete family of five is on the market, the programs will address every level of drafting interest and expertise.

Draft-Aide
United Networking Systems, Inc.
7007 Gulf Freeway, #108
Houston, TX 77087
(713) 644-2427
List Price: Starter 100, $95; Academic 100, $195; Pro 100, $595; Pro 200, $7,500; Pro 300, $25,000 and up.
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, color interface, color monitor, dot matrix printer or plotter.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The basic drafting system is fairly simple to use. To draw a line, first place the cross hair cursor at the beginning point and hit a key designated LINE on the *Draft-Aide* chart. Then put the cursor where the line is to end and hit the LINE key again. A line, in one of three line widths, chosen by the user, is drawn between the two points.

To move the cursor you can use the keyboard, a joystick, or a mouse. To draw an arc, you can either specify three points and ask for an arc to be drawn through all three, or you can specify a center, radius, and extent.

One feature of *Draft-Aide* can save you a great deal of time and energy. Once you've drawn an image, whether it is a Bunsen burner or a voltmeter or whatever, you can store it, later call it up, make it larger or smaller, place it anywhere on the screen, or repeat it as many times as you wish. An image of an intricate transistor or an integrated circuit can be stored and then called up dozens of times for different drawings. The more advanced *Draft-Aide* packages, starting with the Academic 100, allow figures to be rotated and mirror-imaged. When many figures are to be stored for later call out, United Networking Systems recommends using a PC-XT, with its hard disk and much higher storage capability, instead of the regular PC.

With *Draft-Aide*, the PC's screen can display your entire drawing greatly reduced in size, or it can zoom in to give you a 1:1 size when you need to draw or change the original. The maximum size for a drawing is 36 by 42 inches.

Draft-Aide also provides a full set of letters and numbers for labelling your drawings. Although there's only one font, you can make the characters as big or as small as you wish. When it's time to print, you can use a pen plotter or a dot matrix printer. Of course, to print a full-size 36-by-42-inch drawing you'd need a rather larger plotter.

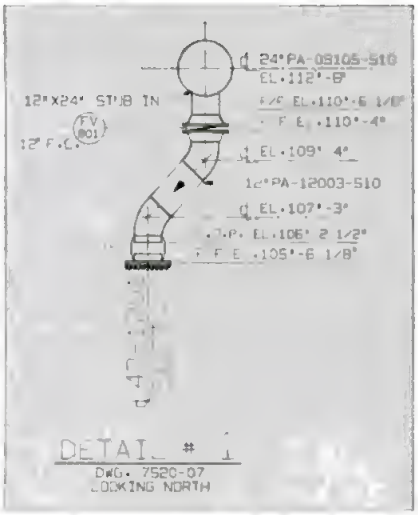
All in the Family

The Starter 100 is "an interest-generator, well-suited to high school students," according to Thomas F. Safford, whose

Houston-based Safford Systems Inc. developed *Draft-Aide*. The firm later merged with United Networking Systems Inc.

Draft-Aide could be used in a high school setting by students in chemistry, physics, drafting, or any course involving drawing.

An IBM PC in the school library, along with a Starter 100 package, for instance, would not only save drawing time, it could also encourage more extensive use of drafting. The package can serve as an introduction to the commercial world of computer-aided drafting and might even encourage some students to explore technical careers they hadn't previously considered.



A detail from a piping diagram generated by *Draft-Aide*. Other common uses for the software would be to generate architectural or electronic drawings.

The next step up is the $195 Academic 100 package, designed for use by universities, colleges, and trade, technical, and company-sponsored schools. It can be used by novices as well as advanced students. The University of Phoenix is considering installing this package for student use and is negotiating with United Networking.

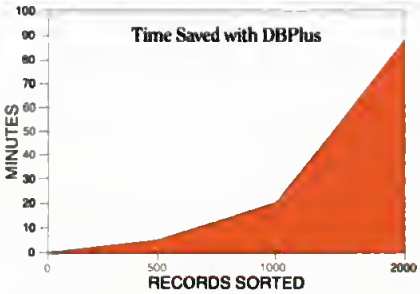
In the middle of the *Draft-Aide* line is the $595 Pro 100, which "allows users with limited drafting requirements to get into computer-aided design quickly." The Pro 100 might, for example, be used by computer camps or architectural firms that have small computers.

Customers for the Pro 100 have been "both company and independent architects and design engineers, moderate-size engineering and architectural firms, and many levels of technical personnel at the

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.

DBPlus™
SORT, COMPRESS, and TRANSFORM
dBASE II™ DATA FILES

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM P.C.



If you are serious about dBASE II,™ you need DBPlus.™ This program runs outside of dBASE II,™ and performs the following important functions on dBASE II™ data files:

- Sort
- Compress/Decompress
- Transform

DBPlus™ is designed to free you from the chore of typing, or memorizing a new language. In most cases all you have to do is move the cursor to the next menu item and press return!

SORT

DBPlus™ can sort a data file up to 15 times faster than dBASE II™ on a single field; 32 fields may be sorted in a single pass, and each additional field requires 1% more sorting time.

COMPRESS/DECOMPRESS

A copy of any dBASE II™ data file can be produced which is only 30% to 40% of the original size.

The compressed file will save you transmission time and phone costs, when you send a data file over a modem.

Making backup copies of large data files can use up many floppy disks. Compressed files will save you space in archival storage.

TRANSFORM

You can now modify the structure of any data file, by adding, deleting, and modifying fields, without any programming knowledge.

DBPlus™ can also create a new file which is compatible with WordStar/MailMerge.™

Now retailing for $125.
Manual and demo available.
Call for a dealer near you.

HumanSoft
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174
(617) 641-1880

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited!

dBASE II is a registered trademark of AshtonTate, Inc.
WordStar MailMerge is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc.
DBPlus is a registered trademark of HumanSoft

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Projects for ~~Fun~~ and Profit Using

optional required

Project Scheduler™

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with Engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete.
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis.
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen.
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week.
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to spreadsheet packages.
- Allocate tasks by:
  - Start & duration
  - Early/Late Start
- Define standard company Resources and Holidays:
  - 24 Labor Grades
  - 24 Other Direct Costs
  - 30 Holidays (multi-year)
- Create detailed & summary reports:
  - Project Schedule
  - Labor & Cost
    —by time period
    —by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs for performance tracking.
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project.

Runs On:

- IBM PC or XT, Compatibles, TI, GRID, TOSHIBA, Others

Requires:

- IBM DOS 1.0-2.0 or MS DOS
- 192K RAM
- 1 diskette drive
- Printer (Recommended)

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

256 Gibraltar Dr. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0400

op[illegible]ed material

DOSEASE™

MENU INTERFACE

Fingertip Access To The Full Power Of DOS

Instant DOS Expertise.

PC-DOS 2.0 is powerful and flexible, but time consuming to learn and difficult to use. Even then, you remain dependent on the manual as a constant reference for formating command variations and for less frequently used commands. With DOSEASE there is no need to memorize cryptic commands, you are released from dependence on the manual and can now utilize DOS to its full potential.

DOSEASE is the friendly face between YOU and DOS

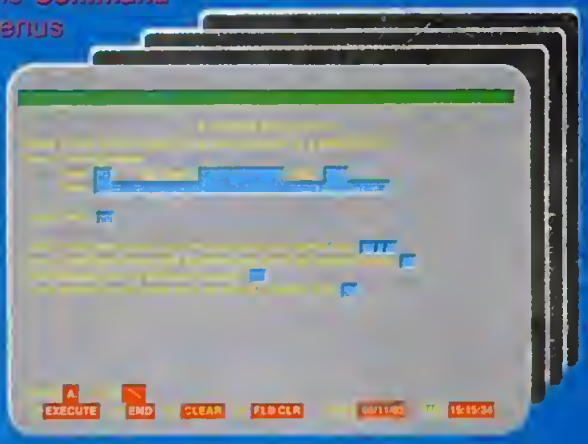
The Main Menu

Access the entire DOS system through the menu list.

The menu is organized into logical subsets to speed the selection process.

You simply enter your choice by typing in a two digit command number and the system instantly displays the appropriate command menu.

The Command Menus



The menu describes the function of the command and presents all the available options.

Specify the options you desire for DOSEASE to verify

Press the "ENTER" key and the command is executed. DOSEASE allows you to execute a variation of the same command or return to the main menu.

DOSEASE is FAST adds COLOR pays DIVIDENDS

Interact with DOS with fewer keystrokes. Color and highlighting lets you forget the drudgery of DOS. With $66 (shipping and handling included) get a substantial increase in return on your personal computer investment.

Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268 or (800) 243-5123
Telex: 703972

Contact your dealer or call directly.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

larger firms specializing in those disciplines," according to United Networking Systems.

The $7,500 Draft-Aide Pro 200 package is a full-power drafting software package aimed at large engineering companies.

At the top of the line is the Pro 300 for sophisticated users or entrepreneurs who want to operate their own drafting service centers. This package is also aimed at large industrial users such as aviation and aerospace manufacturers. The basic version of the Pro 300, priced at $25,000, includes just the software. For a $75,000 investment, you can also get the computer, a plotter, and a graphics terminal.

The larger versions of *Draft-Aide* use 110 subroutines in Fortran, combined with four external files: two scratch files, one symbol file, and a drawing file. The symbol file can hold up to 500 active symbols created by the user, and it may be accessed by name.

Fancy Packaging

The *Draft-Aide* software is neatly packaged in a container designed by the New York advertising firm of Ogilvy and Mather. The basic package includes a floppy disk and operations guide, the larger versions will also offer a glass *Draft-Aide* drinking mug and a T-shirt showing a T-square being passed from one hand to another and bearing the legend "I Get Drafted Fast."

United Networking will spend $3 million on marketing and manufacturing *Draft-Aide*, and it plans to adapt it to other personal computers.

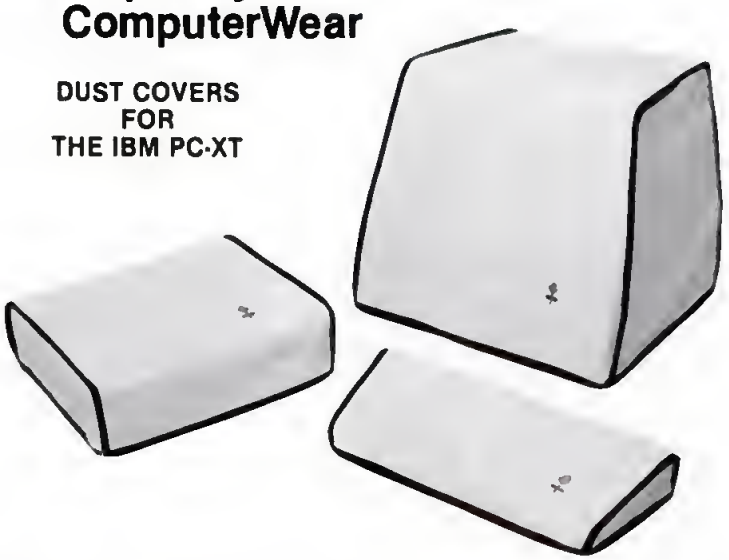
The company plans to distribute the smaller *Draft-Aide* systems through computer stores and bookstores; they can also be ordered by mail. Versions of *Draft-Aide* that can operate on IBM PC systems with less than 256K RAM may be available in the future.

Currently, optional symbol libraries are available on floppy disk for architectural, electrical, electronic, and piping drawings. They cost $75 each. Symbol libraries for other disciplines will be available in the future. Special fonts for lettering drawings are available on special order.

United Networking has a "900" customer service number, (there is a 50 cent charge for calls) and plans a newsletter to keep *Draft-Aide* users abreast of all new developments and new products. ■

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC-XT



Attire your IBM PC in style! ComputerWear is dust protection with class. Design features include: select, woven fabric and embroidered rose emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ Yes, I wish to protect my PC. Send me:

Embroidered Red Rose

____Keyboard(s)	$16	____Monitor(s)	$18	☐ Check
____Drive(s)	$18	____Printer(s)	$18	☐ Visa
____1pcMon/Drive	$36	____MX/FX 100	$20	☐ MC

Add $2.00 Shipping (CA Res add tax) Total $_____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc. Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP PERIPHERALS

DEC RAINBOW 100®

- **11mb INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE — Installs in second Floppy Space**
  - —with 64K RAM $2,495.00
  - —with 192K RAM 2,995.00
  - —with 320K RAM 3,495.00
  - —1 year warranty
  - Runs MS-DOS and CP/M 80-86, complete with archiving & RamDisk.
- **MEMORY BOARDS**
  - — 64K expandable to 192K 295.00
  - —192K Memory Board configuration 550.00
  - —448K Memory Board configuration 1,195.00
  - —1 year werranty
  - Ramdisk Software shipped with Boards at no extra charge

IBM® PC/XT

- **10mb INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE** $1,795.00
  - —EXTERNAL version 1,995.00
  - —One year warranty, fully Software compatible
- **20mb INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE** 2,295.00
  - —EXTERNAL version 2,495.00
  - —One year warranty, fully Software compatible
- **MEMORY BOARDS**
  - —256K complete 499.00
  - —512K complete 899.00
  - —One year warranty

VICTOR 9000/SIRIUS®

- **11mb EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE** $2,495.00
- **20mb EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE** 3,495.00

1 year warranty, Runs MS-DOS and CP/M-86. Built in Clock/Calendar

- **MEMORY BOARDS**
  - —128K non-expandable Memory Boards 250.00
  - —128K expandable to 384K Memory Boards 595.00
  - —256K expandable to 384K Memory Boards 895.00
  - —384K non-expendeble (complete) Memory Boerds 1,095.00
  - —One year warranty, shipped with Ramdisk Software at no extra charge
- Clock/Calendar Board for "Real-Time" operation of on "Board Clock" 195.00

NEW PRODUCTS:

computer products now supports:
- —Televideo 803, 1603, 1605
- —PC JUNIOR
- —VICTOR PORTABLE
- —A.C.T. "Apricot" Transportable
- —COLUMBIA

*All Memory Boards carry a 1 year warranty. Hard Disk Systems warranted for 1 year

*computer products international inc., promises delivery in 2 working days via UPS Blue Label Air

*Dec Rainbow® and Victor 9000/Sirius® Memory Boards shipped with RamDisk Software at no extra charge

*Technical information and Dealer packets available upon request

® Dec Rainbow 100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
® IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
® Victor 9000/Sirius is a registered trademark Victor Technologies/A.C.T. (U.K.).

computer products international inc.

TECH. SUPPORT/SALES
2025 GATEWAY PLACE
SUITE 403
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95110
TEL: (408) 773-1760 or (408) 286-9424
TELEX: 171618 (MSG SNDR SNG)

DISTRIBUTION CENTER
96 NORTH KENNEDY DRIVE
SUITE 207
CARPENTERSVILLE, ILLINOIS 60110
TEL: (312) 426-3700
TELEX: 9106860036

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Doctor's Experience

Keeping track of patient files can take many hours and still leave gaps. One physician explains the value of computerizing patient records in a database called an E-Book.

In the last week of our 3-year residency in family practice, my partner told me this tale of woe. "I just spent half a day going through the records in the delivery room and making a list of all the babies I had delivered." I groaned because I knew what those records looked like—page after page of one-line descriptions of deliveries, usually scrawled by doctors in the middle of night after many long hours of waiting. "Fortunately," he said, "I found all of mine—I think."

I confess that I felt smug while I listened to his woes. Two years ago I had acquired one of the first IBM PCs in Missouri. Since then I have used it to document every single experience I have had with patients.

There are many reasons for physicians to keep track of their experiences caring for patients. One is to document your experience is to prepare for outside review. Requests to prove one's capabilities are required for hospital privileges in many localities, especially for such high-risk procedures as obstetrics, surgery, and invasive tests (for example, cardiac catheterizations). Several speciality boards, including family practice and emergency medicine, require that doctors be recertified every few years. A review of cases is part of the recertification process.

Systems are available for recording this information. Residencies may provide special cards to their residents to use for records. Doctors are probably familiar with several methods of organizing this information in a notebook. But with these manual systems, there's the problem of retrieving the information quickly in a useful format.

Hospital and medical office computer systems may collect this information, but the design of these systems is biased toward business uses, so the clinical information is usually scanty and imprecise. Furthermore, with an institutional system, the physician has no control over information for his own use. Hence, the personal computer is a good tool for a doctor's recordkeeping, since it can be adapted to individual needs and can greatly speed and simplify the task of keeping and using accurate information.

The E-Book

What kind of information might a physician need to record? This would vary for each specialty but would usually include the patient's name, an identification number, age, sex, race, when he or she was seen, and the resulting diagnoses and procedures. This set of information is collected in what is called an encounter log or an "E-Book."

The E-Book is an example of a database—a set of data organized in a useful way—and there are many ways to implement it on a computer system. When I was a resident, I wrote a BASIC program to handle the information in the way that I wished. This was my first experience with programming the PC.

However, writing such a program can be time-consuming and requires a great deal of attention to detail, so I don't recommend that all doctors do this. Starting from scratch to solve a problem is a common, expensive mistake made by many new computer users. There are now many software packages available (such as *dBase II*, *EasyFiler*, *PC-File*, and integrated programs that combine spreadsheets, word processors, and database functions) that can take a lot of the drudg-

ery out of writing a database program.

Designing the Database

Before designing the format for a database, think about how the information will be retrieved and used. This will determine what information should be saved and the form in which it should be organized. You want to get back lists and counts of the procedures, diagnoses, types of patients we have seen, and the places where they were seen. You also want to be able to define subsets of these lists—for example, the diagnoses of patients seen at a certain hospital during a certain time period.

Remember that the most difficult aspect of using a database is entering the information in the computer files. For efficiency, you want to record only the data necessary for the intended use. Furthermore, the information must be entered in a way that will insure accuracy. Using a program that will screen entries to the database is one means toward this end.

Another useful device is a coding system that provides a shorthand way of identifying items in a given field. Common examples are using "M" for male and "F" for female in the field for sex, or using the numbers 1 through 12 to stand for the months of the year. These codes save considerable amounts of space in the computer records and allow for easy retrieval.

I have already listed some of the fields that would be included in the record of each session with a patient, such as the patient's name, the date, demographic information, and the diagnoses. Now I'll consider some of the field items in detail.

In the fields used to identify the patient, a problem arises because many people have the same name. Therefore, it is a good idea to provide another identification field using some sort of ID number, called a unit or patient number. This may be assigned when the patient first visits an institution for care, or it may simply be the patient's social security number. If the E-Book database will be used to prepare case histories for your certification, the patient number can be used to list all your contacts with that patient over time.

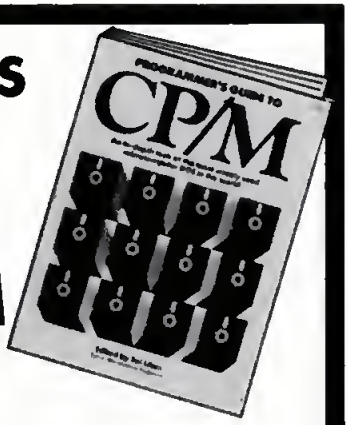
Recording a patient's birthdate is more useful than recording the age, since the birthdate helps to consistently identify an individual patient; you can always calculate age from the birthdate.

The next piece of information is when the patient was seen. For a patient seen in a clinic, one field for the date of the visit is all that is needed, but for a hospital patient, you should record the date of admission and the date of discharge, as well. By recording these dates, you can later produce a list of all the patients seen during a period of time or determine the average length of stay for your hospital patients.

You might also need to keep track of

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

EDITED BY SOL LIBES



Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.

Microsystems

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS
Dept. NF8H, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. #14C
☐ Outside USA add $3.00 per order
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Signature_____
Print Name_____
Address_____ Apt._____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, CALL TOLL FREE; 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)

"The Physicians' Office Computer is clearly superior. We've used it for years. It is 20 times more efficient than the manual method. You receive first rate performance and total support."

Theodore D. Johnson, M.D.
Los Angeles Neurological Center •
Los Angeles • California

"The Physicians' Office Computer is the best business investment I've ever made. The other systems simply aren't comparable."

Ed Williams, M.D.
Family Practice •
Lawndale • California

"Practice management is not the place to take chances. The Physicians' Office Computer software is extremely easy to use. The company is physician owned, they've been around for years and they're reliable."

W. Benton Boone, M.D.
Ophthalmology • Freeman Medical Arts Center •
Inglewood • California

"The Physicians' Office Computer gives us complete control and allows us to manage the practice better than other methods. . . . I recommend it to any physician who asks."

Harmon E. Schwartz, M.D.
Ear, Nose & Throat Specialist •
Pasadena • California

OUR CUSTOMERS ARE OUR BEST SALESPEOPLE.

Nobody knows medical office computer systems like the doctors who depend on them every day. That's why so many doctors recommend Physicians' Office Computer™ software to their colleagues.

The Physicians' Office Computer software increases your efficiency and profitability. It quickly and automatically gives you any patient financial form and practice management report you're ever likely to need.

Our Physicians' Office Computer has proved itself for years in offices across the country as the best medical software.

We think you'll agree. Our customers certainly do. And they're our best salespeople.

Call us today or return the coupon below for more information.

"The Physicians' Office Computer has no real competition. It is, without a doubt, the medical office computer of choice."

Marc L. Platt, M.D.
Cardiology • Torrance • California

Physicians' OFFICE COMPUTER™

Professional Systems Corporation
3858 Carson Street • Suite 220
Torrance • California • 90503
Telephone (213) 316-5345

☐ Please send me more information about the Physicians' Office Computer.
(Dealer Inquiries Invited.)

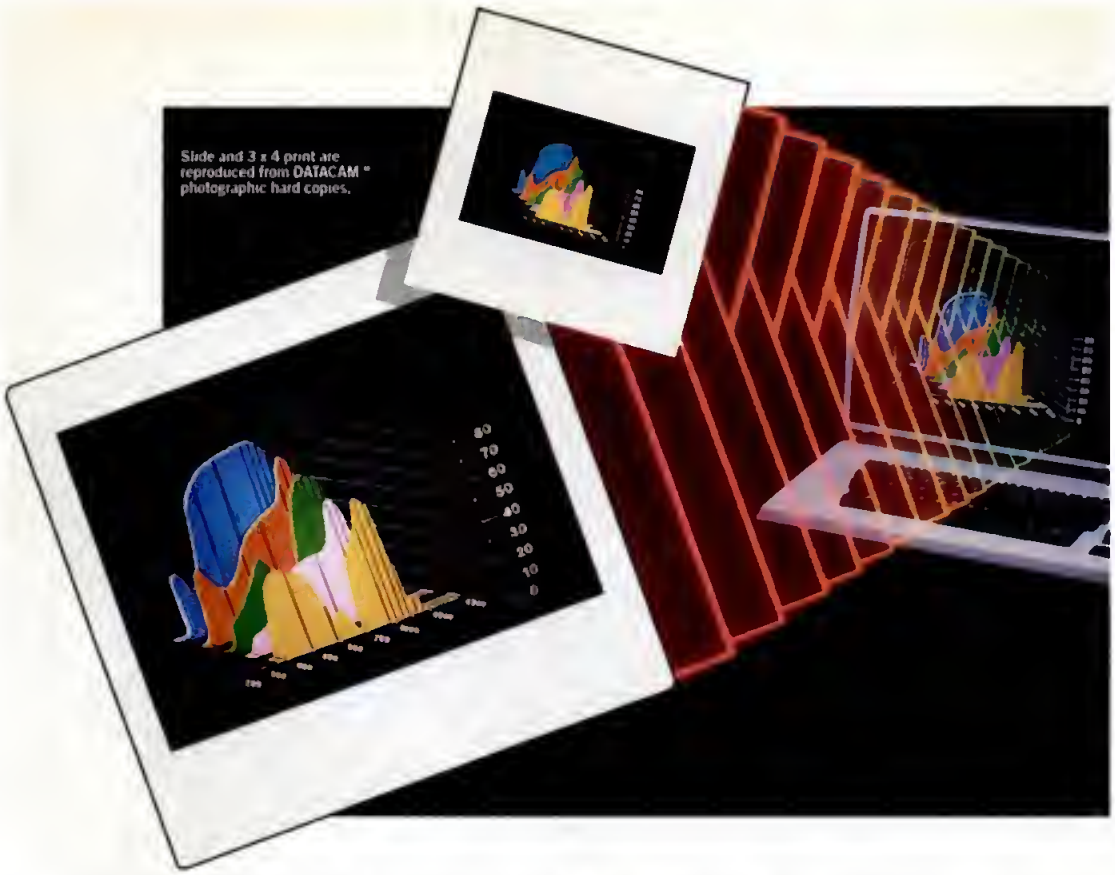
NAME _____ SPECIALTY _____

ADDRESS _____

( )

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ TELEPHONE _____

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GRAPHICS TO GO

Take Your CRT Graphics To Your Next Meeting. Use DATACAM™ For Instant Color Photos And Slides From CRT Monitors.

Getting your CRT graphics to a meeting shouldn't be time consuming, expensive or difficult to accomplish. DATACAM™ 35 and DATACAM™ I meet the fast rising demand for photographic records of images from CRT monitors for reference and presentations. With a DATACAM™ color recording camera, your display information can be communicated economically, in an instant.

A DATACAM™ is extremely easy to use. All you have to do is place a DATACAM™ on any CRT monitor, press a button to shoot and within minutes have the finished print or slide.

DATACAM™ is portable, too. A DATACAM™ is not hard-wired to a fixed single video system and does not require customizing for a particular video display screen. Anyone can use it from engineers, designers, medical professionals, educators, to business professionals.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATACAM™ 35 comes in two monitor sizes—12"/13" and 19"/21" to fit almost every available screen size. It is perfect for photographically recording CRT graphics in a slide format. When you need an instant audiovisual presentation, your DATACAM™ 35, loaded with Polachrome 35mm film will produce color slides which can be processed on an AutoProcessor and mounted within a matter of minutes. Or, you can use conventional 35mm color film and send it out for developing.

DATACAM™ I is also available in the same sizes as DATACAM™ 35. It is ideal for making instant hard copy 3 x 4 photographic prints for reference data, notebook presentations or file information. DATACAM™ I can be used with Kodak Instant Color Film.

To place your order call toll free **800-962-7370.** In N.Y.S. call **800-828-3030.**

PHOTOGRAPHIC SCIENCES CORP

770 Basket Road
P.O. Box 338
Webster, NY 14580

DATACAM™

Hard Copies Made Simple

where each patient was seen. For example, a private practitioner would want to know whether the patient was seen in the office, in one of the hospitals to which the practitioner admits patients, in an emergency room, or at the patient's home. A resident in training who spends time working on several different services or specialties would want to record which specialty was involved.

The lists of diagnoses and the procedures that were performed while taking care of the patient are the most important information in the E-Book. The list of diagnoses is most useful for you to review your experiences. It does not need to be an all-inclusive list of every problem each patient has. Instead, the list can be more selective, focusing on those cases that were your significant patient care experiences. A specialist would record only those problems unique to the specialty and the generalist would record only the problems actually dealt with during that visit with the patient. In general, five fields in the record for recording diagnoses should be ample space for describing any patient encounter.

A wide selection of standardized and uniform coding systems for diagnoses have been published and are available in medical libraries. In the field of primary care, the most commonly used systems are the International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care (ICHPPC) and the International Classification of Diseases—Amended (ICDA). Most specialties have established lists with more precise diagnoses categories in their subject area. You might find it best to develop your own list and perhaps refer to one of the standard systems as an outline.

Code numbers save time and space that would be used to type out the entire text of each diagnosis. They also result in standard names, which allow easy and complete retrieval.

The procedures you perform can be recorded in the same manner as the diagnoses. A coding system is helpful here as well. One standard coding system is called the Common Procedural Terminology (CPT), but a self-made list might be handier since this standard list is quite long. Fields for three procedures in each record should be sufficient.

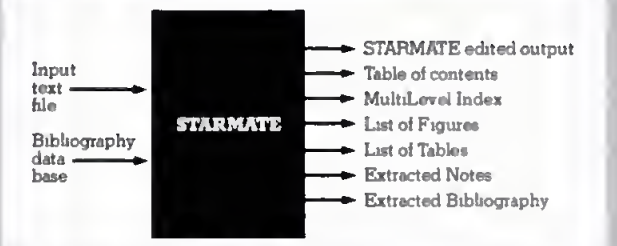
Another field that you will probably want is one for comments. There are often, some interesting features about a given case that aren't common enough to have been included in the codes for diagnoses and procedures. Since these remarks can be succinct, this field would not have to be longer than 40 or 50 characters.

A physician who keeps a list of his patient care experiences on a microcomputer has a simple but potentially valuable database. In a future issue of *PC Magazine*, I will explain how you can use *PC-File*, an inexpensive database program, to implement a physician's E-Book. ■

Get more than WordIndex for less $!

STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- Multi-Level Table of Contents
- Multi-Level Index
- Lists of Tables and Figures
- Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- Prepares Footnotes
- Prepares Bibliography
- Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering; Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available

STARMATE
(Special Introductory Price) **$145.00**
Demo All Disk (credits to purchase). $12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We **Deliver** Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

WordStar, PC DOS and CP/M are trademarks of MicroPro, IBM and Digital Research respectively

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER . . . THE FUTURE!

Introductory offer

$49.95

THIS IS THE PASCAL COMPILER EVERYBODY'S BEEN WAITING FOR... EVERYBODY EXCEPT THE COMPETITION!

	Turbo Pascal	IBM Pascal	Pascal MT+
PRICE	49.95	300.00	595.00
Compile & Link speed	1 second!!!	97 seconds	90 seconds
Execution speed	2.2 seconds	9 seconds	3 seconds
Disk Space 16 bit 8 bit	33K w editor! 28K w editor!	300K + editor Not Available	225K + editor 168K + editor
8 and 16 bit	YES	NO	YES
built-in editor	YES	NO	NO
Generate object code	YES	YES	YES
One pass native code compiler	YES	NO	NO
Locates RunTime errors directly in source code	YES	NO	NO

Benchmark data based on EightQueens in "Algorithms + Data Structures + Programs" by N Wirth, run on an IBM PC
Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International. MT+ is a trademark of MT MicroSystems. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

LEARN TO WRITE A SPREADSHEET

Our introductory offer includes MICROCALC, a spreadsheet written in **Turbo Pascal**. It will be on your disk, and ready to run. And we've included the source code to show you exactly how a spreadsheet is written! (introductory offer expires March 1, 1984)

Turbo Pascal includes a 250 page bound manual with extensive explanations and many illustrative examples.

Extended **Pascal** for your IBM PC, APPLE CP/M, MS OOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 or CP/M 80 computer features:

- Full screen interective editor providing a complete menu driven program development environment.
- 11 significant digits in floating point arithmetic.
- Built-in transcendental functions.
- Dynamic strings with full set of string handling features.
- Program chaining with common variables.
- Random access data files.
- Full support of operating system facilities.
- And much more.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF **TURBO PASCAL** TODAY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL.

For Visa and MasterCard orders call toll free

1-800-227-2400 X 968

IN CA: 1-800-772-2666 X 968

(lines open 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor inquiries welcome.

Turbo Pascal $49.95 + $5.00 shipping per copy.

Check _____ Money Order _____

VISA _____ Master Card _____

Card #: _____

Exp date: _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____

Operating system: CP/M 80 _____

CP/M 86 ___ MS DOS ___ PC DOS ___

Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____

Please be sure model number and format are correct.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside North America add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank, and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4807 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066

Maxi-Value From A Mini-Ledger

An efficient accounting program rides to the rescue of small businesses. It helps them in tracking and organizing expenses and saves the cost of a general-ledger program.

For owners of small businesses who would like to do bookkeeping on their microcomputers, there has traditionally been only one option—buying a large general-ledger program. But, for the small business, this option can be expensive. The large general-ledger programs often require a great deal of expensive hardware, particularly hard disks, which many small offices may not have.

To the rescue comes a program called *Mini-Ledger* (Version 1.8) from Paradigm Consultants, Inc., in Fremont, California. *Mini-Ledger*, as emphasized in the program manual, has no pretensions to being a full general-ledger program. It's designed to do two things:

- Organize your records in a format that will expedite your accountant's job.
- Track your expenses and income on a continuing basis to enable you to make intelligent decisions about your business.

Mini-Ledger initially presents you with a menu of over 30 different monitors from which to choose. If yours appears on the menu, a single keystroke, in most cases, will set up the program for your computer. Printer setup is similar.

Once the program has been set up, it is easy to use because it's straightforward and menu-oriented. The first step is to enter expenses and income. After each entry, the cursor moves automatically to the next position. Editing entries is accomplished with either control characters or the arrow keys.

Chart of Accounts

When you are finished with the demonstration files and ready to begin setting up your chart of accounts, you may do so using a separate item on the program's main menu, or you can build the chart of accounts as you enter data.

You are allowed a total combination of 99 accounts and subaccounts. For example, if the number 1234 is an office supplies account, you can write subcodes such as 01-1234 to indicate a particular vendor with whom you do a lot of business. Your accountant need only be concerned that you have charged a certain sum to account 1234 because *Mini-Ledger* will total up expenditures by account number upon request. However, you can get data that will break out all information by subcodes, as well as by accounts.

You will most likely want to create a basic chart of accounts in consultation with your accountant. Once you've done so, adding such things as subcodes can quickly be done from the main input routines. You are not obliged to exit to another routine to add one item, which is one of the most appealing aspects of this program. Typically, the most tedious task associated with computing is inputting data. *Mini-Ledger*'s input screen is so thoughtful that working with the program is a pleasure. The next step after indicating that you wish to enter expense and income information is to assign the first file name for the system. You are allowed a total of 50 files in 1 year; for instance, you could create four files in the month of January, four in the month of February, and so on, with two left over.

The next step is to key in the date, which is automatically formatted for you, and then indicate one of four transaction types by pressing D(eposit), P(ayment), V(oid), and C(redit), respectively.

Checking Your Checks

The cursor then automatically moves to the check number column. If you are working with sequentially numbered checks, and you press the Return key, the program will automatically increment the check number by one. If you enter a check number that is out of sequence with the

Mini-Ledger (version 1.8)
Paradigm Consultants, Inc.
39243 Liberty Street
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 796-0543
List Price: $150
Requires: 64K RAM, 132-column printer recommended.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one that immediately precedes it, the program will bring this to your attention but will not force you to back up—a clever device to keep you from losing track.

The program calls for a description of the transaction up to 20 characters long, followed by the subcode and a main code. When you enter the codes, the name of the account appears at the top of the screen as a verification of your entry. If you enter a code–subcode combination that is not on the chart of accounts, the program will ask if you want to use the code anyway. If you do, it then asks you if you wish to place it in the chart of accounts. Normally, you will answer yes, in which case the program asks you for a 35-character description of the item for the chart. Once you've taken care of this housekeeping, you make your final entry, a dollar figure. Incidentally, pressing the Tab key will duplicate items entered on the line immediately above, which saves typing of repeated entries.

At any time you can move the cursor up and down on the screen. The screen will automatically reformat itself for you. You can backtrack and insert an entry that you might have overlooked, while the program continuously updates your running halance, shown on the right edge of the screen.

Output

Mini-Ledger provides data for both the business executive and the accountant. It offers a running report of the entries as they were entered on the screen—unsorted and in the original order. It can print from the first file in the system to the last or pick any group of files in between. Fiscal year users can go "backwards," starting with October and ending in April. In addition, an elegant sort-and-accumulate routine lets you pick any group of files that you wish, sort them chronologically, total all the codes and/or subcodes (if you wish), and print them out as a report.

Incidentally, all the printouts that *Mini-Ledger* generates can be transferred to a disk file where they can he read hy any word processor capahle of reading a simple ASCII file. This permits a user to read the files and lift out information for letters or financial reports he is composing.

In addition, the program will furnish an alphahetized or numerically sorted chart of accounts and will accumulate the totals for the chart of accounts for any period of time

BISINESS

SPOKEN HERE

We are Bristol Information Systems, and since 1971 we have been writing accounting software for large companies using minicomputers. Recently, we began putting these powerful systems on the new microcomputers. The result is "BISINESS" — software packages that MEAN BUSINESS.

With "BISINESS" software your business can have all the data processing power that major corporations have — because you're getting the SAME software, not scaled-down versions. Every "BISINESS" system is *comprehensive* enough to offer all the features any business could want. Yet with our System Configurator, every "BISINESS" system is *flexible* enough to let YOU select which features you want to use. So you can still do business your way — only better!

Before you buy business software . . . find out what "BISINESS" has to offer. You will be truly amazed.

Dealers — Ask about our Dealer Support Program!

ADVANTAGES OF "BISINESS" SYSTEMS
- Lifetime Warranty
- Comprehensive Accounting Features
- Flexible Configuration Set-Up
- Menu-Driven with "HELP" Screens
- Telephone Hot Line
- Password Security
- Unlimited File Size
- Multi-File, Multi-User, Multi-Company
- Available for PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™, and CP/M™
- Complete Integration with Other BIS Systems
- Detailed Management Information
- Revision Service

"BISINESS" SYSTEMS FOR YOUR BUSINESS
- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable (Open Item and Balance Forward)
- Inventory Management
- Fixed Asset and Equipment Management
- Purchase Order
- Professional Time Accounting
- Mailing List/Letter Writer
- Wholesale Order Billing
- Construction Cost Accounting
- Property Management
- C.P.A. Client Write-Up and Office Management
- Legal Office Management

BIS

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
84 North Main Street, Fall River, MA 02720
Telephone (617) 679-1051

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and CP/M are the trademarks of IBM, Microsoft and Digital Research respectively.

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

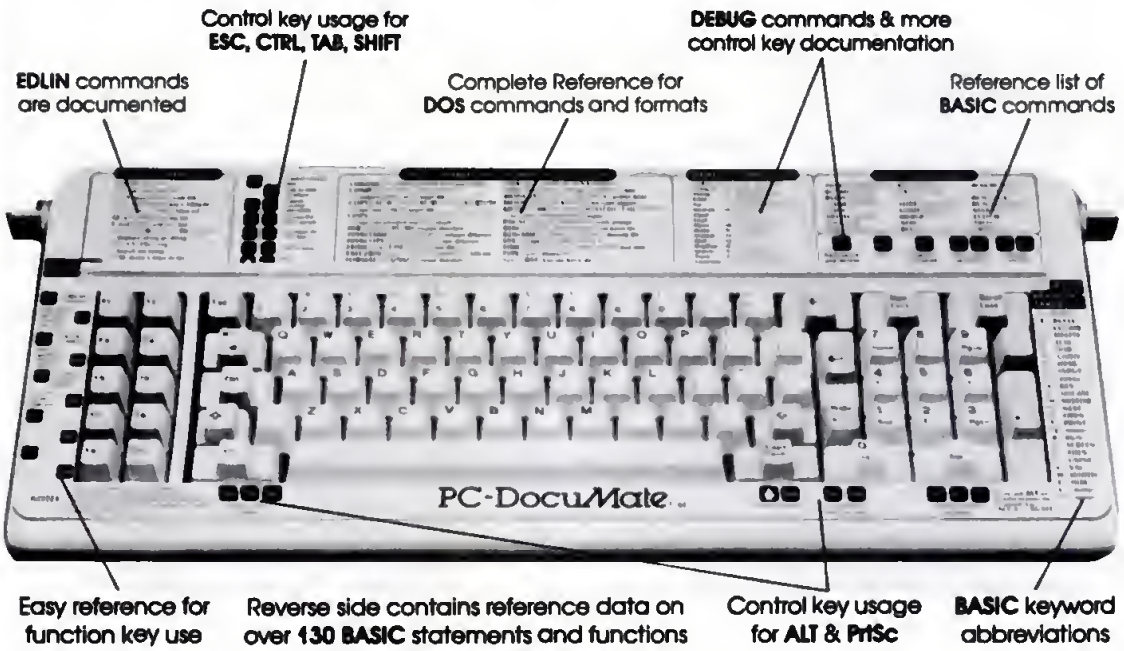
PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
- CUSTOM "do-it-yourself" template (with pen & eraser)
- WORDSTAR™
- dBASE II™
- 1-2-3™
- MultiMate™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- SuperCalc²™
- VisiCalc™
- VOLKSWRITER™
- EASYWRITER II™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.00

Available soon:

- PeachText 5000™
- CONTEXT MBA™
- KNOWLEDGE MAN™
- ELECTRIC PENCIL-PC™



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY $14.95 (Includes shipping)

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add $5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.) For more information, call 919/787-7703. Dealer inquiries invited.

☎ FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: ☎
1-800-SMA-RUSH
(1-800-762-7874) or in NC call 919-787-7703.

Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Dr., Dept. B-4
P. O. Box 20025
Raleigh, N. C. 27619

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We heve developed en 8" diskette system celled "THE FILE CONNECTION" that cen be used to exchenge source, deta, end word processing files between the IBM PC end hundreds of other computer systems. We use e modified IBM diskette controller cerd to ettech either 1 or 2 externel 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with ell IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, end Oisplaywriter. Other systems include OEC, NCR, TRS80, Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, and CP/M.

Our programs provide automatic format identificetion end eccept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single or double density, and 128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes/sector. Source file reformetting and ASCII-EBCDIC conversion is included. The diskette can elso be used as e 1.2 Mbyte or 320 Kbyte OOS drive.

The complete system price including TANOON 848-2, enclosure, cable, end basic utility programs is $1295 for one drive and $1995 for two drives. For users who want to use their own drives, the besic utility progrems end documentation ere eveileble for $695. Peyment is by check or COO with delivery within 10 days.

"THE FILE CONNECTION"

8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING • (602) 774-3588

2820 WEST DARLEEN • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger

without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities.*

Protect your data

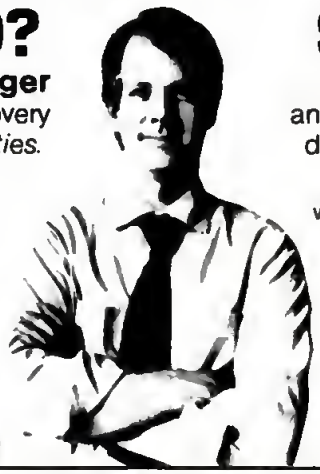
with the essential file recovery routines

- *Recover erased files*
- *Recover from damaged diskettes*
- *Recover scrambled data*

Dozens of extra functions

included in the Norton Utilities

- *Disk labeling*
- *Screen control*
- *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*



SNOOPY?

TOP 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

Explore your disks

and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities.*

Explore your disks

with the powerful and educational snooping tools

- *map disk formats*
- *Browse through all files*
- *Explore and patch all disks*

Works on **ALL** models of **IBM**
Works on **ALL** versions of **DOS**!

"Nothing short of superb!"
— P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC

Aveileble from ComputerLend, other dealers, and directly from me for $80.00.

Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403

VISA ***PHONE ORDERS — (213) 399-3948*** MasterCard

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOT ONLY ANOTHER TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH

BUT ALSO EASY TO USE AND TO INSTALL

Modems are the most important device used to link two products together through ordinary telephone lines at miles apart. The INCOMM STARCOM, a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial, Auto Answer, Auto Log On modem was introduced to link two high speed devices together with having absolutely NO knowledge of computers or communications in general. Anybody can install and operate the STARCOM Family in a few minutes.

THE STARCOM $399.

- STARCOM is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer Modem.
- OSCOM is a 300/1200 bps Auto Dial/Auto Log On/Auto Answer with Osborne (TM) Computer Software (included) modem.
- COMSOFT is a communication software package.
- OEM MODEM BOARD is also available for custom installation.

THE OSCOM $450.

SEND FOR FULL LINE CATALOG

of peripherals including Modems, Muxes, Switches and Breaker Boxes.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
(312) 459-8881
or 1-800-323-2666

INCOMM

115 N. WOLF RD. WHEELING, IL 60090

SO COMPACT:
Only 1¼" x 6½" x 7½", 1.5 lbs
Fits in your coat pocket!

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you specify. In other words, you can print a quarterly report that will total all items by chart-of-account numbers or by the subcode numbers. This option is valuable for the accountant, who may be using his own computer at this point and may need some control figures in order to make comparisons with his office computer.

Mini-Ledger also generates a year-to-date report in matrix form of all codes and provides the dollar figures associated with them.

Error Handling

Mini-Ledger has excellent error-catching capabilities. I was unable to make an entry that fouled up the system. The program rejects invalid dates such as 12/32/84. If you try to give it a transaction code other than the four it will accept, it gives you an error message explaining what it requires. If you have a habit of typing the letter *l* instead of the number 1, it will beep at you.

After several warnings, the program will let you put in an account number that is not on the chart of accounts, but the dollar amount will be assigned to UNCODED on the printouts at a later time. The entry will be shown to you separately on the printout and, in case it was a mistake, you can go back and correct it.

Mini-Ledger does not have the ability to instruct the computer to write the checks, but I didn't find this feature particularly useful. My experience as a consultant has taught me that once the novelty of having the computer write the checks has worn off, most small businesses go back to writing them by hand. If the business is large enough to justify the complications of computer-generated checks, it is probably too large to use *Mini-Ledger*.

Another feature this program lacks is the ability to generate true profit-and-loss and financial statements. The printouts it generates are adequate enough to give you an excellent overview of your financial operation. And, if you want more complex statements, you will have to go to your accountant anyway.

Nonetheless, *Mini-Ledger* is a fine program. It is easy to use, and its input method makes it nearly impossible for the program to choke on data. And giving the user the option of adding new chart-of-account codes on the fly is a particularly practical feature. *Mini-Ledger*'s authors must have watched people work. ■

Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast and fry 'em.

Not only by giving you more than 150 recipes—which it does. But by simplifying the whole art of cooking.

You see, Micro Cookbook eliminates messy, confusing recipe files. Instead you simply insert our program into your computer and select any recipe your heart, or stomach, desires. Ask for a recipe by name, ingredients or category.

The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include—or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and removing recipes that, ah, bomb.

These, and Micro Cookbook's other features, will make your life in the kitchen a breeze.

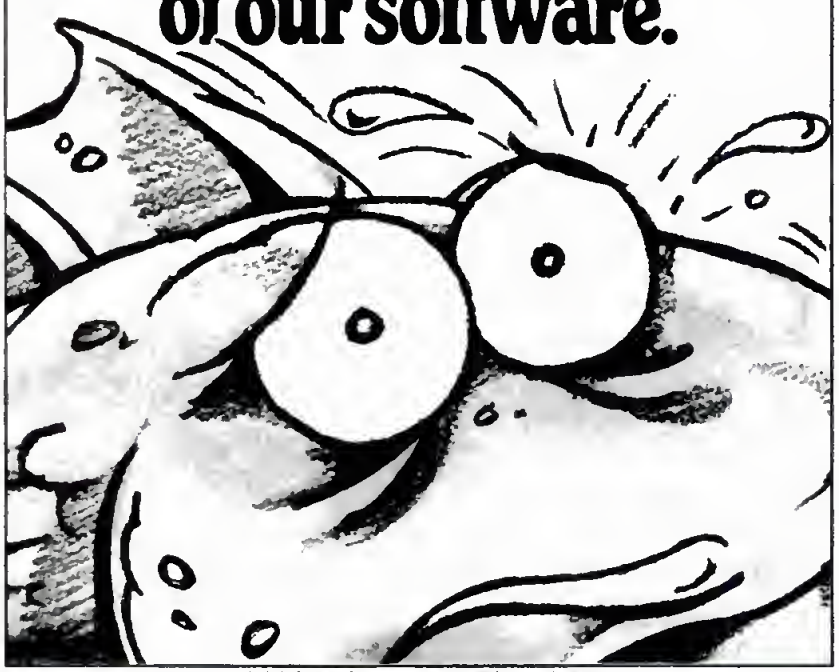
With this in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes this guy so nervous?

Versions available for Apple II+, IIe (80 col) and IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). The cost $40. Advanced Functions Package (requires Micro Cookbook) for IBM PC (128K, PC DOS or MS DOS) and Apple II+, IIe (64K, 80 col). The cost $40. Soups & Salads, Appetizers or Dessert options, $12 each. Check your dealer first. MC/VISA check, phone or mail order accepted. Please specify computer and add $2 handling.

APPLE, IBM and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM Corporation and Microsoft, Inc., respectively.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546 6553

Why fish are terrified of our software.



CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LINK™

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE OEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

EAGLE COMPUTERS .....(NO MAIL ORDERS PLEASE)..... CALL

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 5-10-20 MB.—Turns your PC into XT. DOS 2.0 Compatible.... CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
ALPHA SOFTWARE	
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$205.00
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	109.00
MAILING LIST	79.00
TYPE FACES	89.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM	275.00
ASHTON–TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS)	389.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	299.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	449.00
FRIDAY	189.00
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	89.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
MONEY DECISIONS I & II	249.00
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH	CALL
DIUTIL	CALL
QUICKCODE	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	79.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE	
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00
I U S	
ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
EASY WRITER II	210.00
EASY SPELLER	119.00
EASY FILER	240.00
EASY PLANNER	169.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX	199.00
LIFETIME SOFTWARE INC.	
VOLKSWRITER 1.3V	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR	CALL
INFOSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL
SPELLSTAR	CALL
MAILMERGE	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	179.00
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
MEMORY SHIFT	89.00
NORTON COMPUTER	
NORTON UTILITIES	55.00
SAWNEY SOFTWARE	
TAX MODE	CALL
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	CALL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.	
MULTIMATE	CALL
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	159.00
SOURCE	
SOURCE	70.00
T.M.Q.	
FILE FAX	115.00
TEXASOFT	
VERSATEXT	119.00
VISICORP	
VISICALC	179.00
VISICALC ADVANCED	329.00
DESKTOP PLAN	219.00
VISIFILE	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	219.00
VISIWORD	249.00
DISK DRIVES	
CORVUS HARD DISK 6, 11, 20 MB	CALL
TANDON TM 100-2	229.00
TANDON TM 50-2	225.00
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS	
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
MULTIDISPLAY CARD	CALL
64 RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
QUAD LINK	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL
QUADCOLOR CARD	CALL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL
ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION	
APPLE PANIC	$22.00
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea	65.00
BUG OFF	27.00
COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00
CROSSFIRE	27.00
DEADLINE	37.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	29.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	29.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HIDE & SINK	22.00
HI RES #4	27.00
LETTERMAN	29.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC TUTOR	49.00
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK	45.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
STAR CROSS	26.00
SPYDER	29.00
SUSPENDED	39.00
TACHYON	29.00
TYPING STRATEGIES	26.00
ZORK I, II, III ea	27.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	27.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	27.00
MASTER MINER	27.00
SNACK ATTACK	27.00

(Call us for more games not listed here)

ACCESSORIES	
CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	$55.00
MONO CABLE	40.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	19.00
DIABLO RIBBON	5.50
EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	15.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	45.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95
DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CALL
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CALL
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	42.00
MONITORS	
AMDEK 310A	$189.00
COLOR II	CALL
NEC JC1203 RGB	649.00
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	509.00
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525.00
MODEMS	
HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	485.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	439.00
DISKETTES	
DYSAN	
S S./D.D.	$33.00
D S /D.D	39.00
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.	25.00
D.S./D.D.	38.00
VERBATIM (5 yesr warranty)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00
PRINTERS	
DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX	CALL
DIABLO 630	CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	$249.00
C ITHO PROWRITER 10P	389.00
PROWRITER 15P	675.00
PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA 92P	485.00
93P	699.00
NEC 8023A	419.00
SANYO PR5500 DAISY PRINTER	609.00
SILVER REED EXP 500	439.00
SILVER REED EXP 550	639.00
TOSHIBA P1350	CALL
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL	29.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER HARD DISK.
1. Is Fully Plug Compatible with IBM's XT.™ 2. Upgrades a PC, Compaq,™ Corona,™ etc. to an XT.™ 3. Insures Total Compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC NET,™ Ether Series,™ and Omninet.™ 4. Lowar Powar Consumption: 1.5 Amps Max @ 5 Volts 5. Easy to Install. **CALL**

All prices listed in this ad are valid till Jan. 31st, 1984. ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All Advertised products are from our resent stock and subject to availability.

All goods are shipped U.P.S. surface unless otherwise authorized by customer. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, Diners, Carte Blanche. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** N.Y.C. add 8¼% sales tax N.Y.S. add appropriate salas tax. ***Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.*** Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY DAVID OBREGÓN

New On The Market

HARDWARE

BabyTalk

A Z-80 microprocessor-based multifunction board capable of handling complex communications and data management tasks as background operations, freeing the user's system for concurrent use in other applications. Dual-ported, 64K RAM on the board is accessible to both the board's Z-80 processor and the host system's 8088 processor. The board's basic configuration includes such features as CP/M-80 software compatibility (permitting the user to run CP/M-80 programs), print spooling, and an on-board 300/600/1200 baud modem. The modem has auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities, and is compatible with Bell 103, 202, and CCITT V.21 and V.23 protocols. Software utilities included with the basic board include a battery-backed clock/calendar, and *Keyfix*, for redefining function keys.

Software options available permit the board to emulate terminals from a range of manufacturers, and to support asynchronous and bisynchronous communications via Bisync 3270, SNA 3270, 2780/3780, HASP, and TTY protocols. Also available as an option is a smart modem emulator package, and a package for accessing Telex/TWX via Western Union's EASYLINK network.

(List Price: Basic Package $895)
Microlog, Inc.
222 Rte. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DVORAK Keyboard

A keyboard layed out in the DVORAK arrangement, instead of the standard QWERTY layout. The DVORAK arrangement is claimed to have increased speed, comfort, and reduced error rate, as it places the most frequently used keys in the center of the board, beneath a user's strongest fingers. The home row keys of the DVORAK layout can configure up to 3,000 word combinations, as opposed to 100 combinations for the QWERTY home row.

The keyboard, designated model KB-5150D, is directly plug-compatible with the user's system, and offers additional features such as familiar placement of the shift, escape, and control keys, a convenient enter key next to the numeric keypad, and L.E.D. indicators on the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys.

(List Price: $269)
Key Tronic Corp.
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214
(509) 928-8000
TWX: 510-773-1885

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DVORAK Keyboard, KeyTronic Corp.

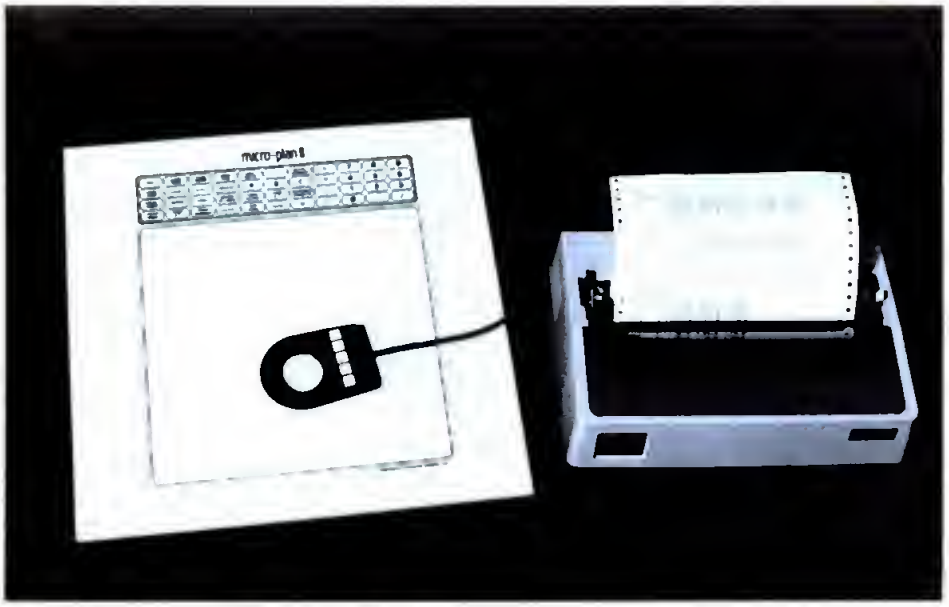
Hard Disk Drives

A line of 5¼-inch hard disk drives available in either master or slave drive configurations. The units are provided with all needed hardware and software, including a disk controller board that plugs into a slot within a user's system, and software allowing the user to define the volumes that suit a particular application when formatting the drive initially.

The hard disks are offered with seven different memory storage capacities, ranging from six megabytes to 140 megabytes. Also available from the manufacturer is a ¼-inch streaming tape backup drive that plugs directly into the hard disk drive, instead of into the user's system.

(List Price: $2,395-$9,995, depending upon storage capacity; Streaming Tape Backup $2,395)
Pacific Datanet
1 Almaden Blvd., #300
San Jose, CA 95113
(408) 972-9163

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Micro Plan II, Laboratory Computer Systems, Inc.

Micro Plan II Image Analysis System

An image analyzer/digital planimeter, consisting of a tablet with an 11 × 11 inch active tracing area with a separate menu area for controlling tracing modes, measurements, and printed results. The on-board microprocessor can calculate length, area, and other morphometric measurements from data which is traced on the digitizing tablet. Individual and summed sets of measured values are printed on the alphanumeric printer included in the system, along with statistical data such as means and standard deviations.

The image analysis system has two serial RS-232 ports, allowing data to be transferred to other computers, modems or other serial devices for data storage and later analysis. Results from tracings are printed in millimeters or user-defined units based on tablet resolution of 10 lines per millimeter. Tracing modes and scaling factors are entered using the menu area on the tablet.

The Micro Plan II Image Analysis System includes the tablet with two RS-232 ports, a pen or five-button cursor, an enclosed power supply, and an 80-column dot matrix printer.
(List Price: $4,500)
Laboratory Computer Systems, Inc.
139 Main St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 547-4738

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compu-Music CMU-800R

A multi-voice synthesizer and software-based music programming system. The Compu-Music CMU-800R hardware can create piano, bass, and drum sounds. It connects to the user's system via a plug-in interface card that uses one slot. The unit then connects to any amplifier or stereo system for audio performance. The device consists of a six-voice music synthesizer, a seven-voice drum synthesizer, a clock for controlling tempo, a mixer for combining different sounds, eight outputs for connecting external synthesizers, and audio outputs for monitoring sound.

The software provided with the unit allows the user to enter, arrange, and play music through the CMU-800R, and to store and retrieve music on diskettes, using keyboard commands.
(List Price: $495; Software and interface card $70)
Roland DG
7200 Dominion Cir.
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bytewriter

A daisy wheel printer/typewriter with parallel interface. The unit is based upon the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter, and can produce letter-quality printouts at 8-12 characters per second. The Bytewriter also features software-selectable pitches of 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch. Disconnected from a user's system, the Bytewriter becomes a stand-alone typewriter.

The interface is available in kit form, and can be used with Praxis 35 and 40 typewriters as well as the 30. It fits entirely within the typewriter, and provides a Centronics-type parallel port.
(List Price: Bytewriter $495; Interface kit alone $165)
Bytewriter
125 Northview Rd.
Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 272-1132

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PROBE

A hardware/software package providing programmers with a debugging tool for software development. The device consists of a printed circuit card that fits into a slot in the user's system; a cable and probe that fits into the 8088 IC socket; and debugging software on diskette. PC PROBE software, including symbol and macro command tables, is contained on 64K of on-board RAM that is protected against alterations by software under development.

The PROBE has 24 types of real-time breakpoints that can implement eight breakpoints at a time. Once a breakpoint has been reached, the device can execute a real-time trace of the previous 1024 instructions, eliminating slow step-and-display sequences. In addition, the trace feature allows up to eight channels of external information to be traced as a typical logical analyzer function.

Symbolic debugging capabilities allows a programmer to use symbols rather than absolute values in all program commands. To try out program changes before reediting and recompiling, program patching can be inserted into software with high-level language commands, or on a line-assembler level.

For system initialization or repetitive sequences of debugger commands, the PROBE user can define a unique set of macro commands that can be saved to disk. In the event a program crashes to a level necessitating system reset, the device allows crash recovery by way of two external keys, regardless of the state of the system.

PC PROBE also contains a serial interface, allowing the use of an external display and keyboard without disturbing the user's primary display.

(List Price: $1,895)
Requires: PC-DOS 2.0.
Atron Corp.
20665 Fourth St.
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 741-5900

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Info-Mate 212A

A Bell 212A-type modem with the capability of storing 52 32-digit telephone numbers within its memory. The modem automatically adapts to the user's communications parameters, and incorporates features such as auto-dial, auto-answer, auto-speed select of 300 or 1200 baud, and auto-parity select.

All commands are entered from the user's system over the RS-232 interface, using ASCII characters. Commands are single level, eliminating the need to sequence the device through several command states or menus to perform such functions as automatic dialing or disconnect.

The unit's auto-dialing function can be commanded to blind dial using pulse or tone dialing or a combination of the two. It also electronically detects call progress tones as dial, busy, ring-back, modem answer tone, and the human voice. The built-in memory stores up to 52 32-digit phone numbers or messages for database access. It also provides advanced dialing commands—dial immediate, dial last number, dial until answered, dial alternative number, and dial from memory.

(List Price: $595)
Cermetek Electronics
1308 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-8150

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PROBE, Atron Corp.

It's Simple. . . CALL AND SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860

CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

"Telemarketing Works For You"

EPSON PRINTERS
RX-80 RX-80 F/T
FX-80 FX-100
$CALL

Hayes®
SMART MODEMS
300 1200
IBM PC 1200B
Novation
$CALL

IBM COMPATIBLES
COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
EAGLE COMPUTER
AND OTHERS
UP TO **20%** AND MORE
DISCOUNT
CALL FOR PRICES
DESKTOP AND PORTABLE MODELS

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS FOR IBM
QUADRAM CORPORATION
- **QUADBOARD**
- **QUADLINK**
- **QUADCOLOR**

AST
PRODUCTS
- COMBO PLUS
- 6 PACK
- MEGA PLUS

PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS BOARD

MONITORS
QUADRAM
PRINCETON
TAXAN
BMC & USI
$CALL

TRS-80 MODEL 100
$CALL

SCM SMITH CORONA
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
FROM **$CALL**

Star
GEMINI 10X & 15 PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**

C. Itoh
PROWRITER
8510.....*CALL
NEW!
8600.....*CALL

OKIDATA PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**
MICROLINE SERIES
•83A
•84P •92P •93P
PACEMARK 2350P

HOBBY ROBOTS
FROM **$329**

NEW PRODUCTS
***CALL**

NOTICE
ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRANSTAR PRINTER
$CALL

Verbatim
DATALIFE DISKETTES
***CALL**

FREE
UPON REQUEST
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST & INFORMATION KIT
WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 40

FRANKLIN
Albat
COMPUTERS
$CALL

Since 1978

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS

Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES
BUY DIRECT
TELEMARKET DEPT. 40

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONO-COLOR Adapter

A graphics board equipped with 128K of memory. The board is compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics adapter in both text and graphics mode, and can run all software developed for the IBM board without modification. In addition to the text and graphics mode, the CONO-COLOR Adapter includes alternate hi res modes, capable of resolutions of 640 × 400 and 512×512 pixels.

At any resolution, the user may select a palette of 16 colors for simultaneous display from a spectrum of 256 possible colors. A color map lets the user modify the palette for instantaneous color changes and special effects, including motion.

The CONO-COLOR Adapter also features a light pen interface with resolution of one pixel, multiple video display pages, wraparound panning, hardware scrolling, dual character fonts, high speed erase, and outputs to digital and analog RGB and composite video monitors. BASIC graphics functions are supported.

The board is packaged with the *Conographic Input/Output System (CIOS)* software, containing all of the drivers for the adapter, and a set of assembly language graphics primitives. *CIOS* also includes a complement of multi-color paint routines, with FILL TO, FILL ONLY, and windowing options.

(List Price: $895)
Conographic Corp.
2268 Golden Cir.
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 474-1180

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PM-300 Modem with COMPAC Software

An internally mounted 300-baud modem compatible with Bell-103. The unit has auto answer function with a selectable number of rings before pick-up, and dial-out function with Touch-Tone or pulse dialing. The unit does not require an additional RS-232 card or additional connectors.

The modem is provided with *COMPAC* software, a videotext program to support asynchronous communications. It has auto logon, file download and upload capabilities under error correcting protocol. Data received may be entered into a disk file or buffer, and contents may be displayed, printed or transmitted.

(List Price: $249; COMPAC alone $69.95)
Requires: COMPAC Program: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Avcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 29153
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 882-8176

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAM+ Centronics, Black Box Catalog

BLACK BOX SAM + Centronics

A break-out box, providing direct access to all active signal and ground leads of the Centronics parallel interface. The unit allows users to reconfigure, patch, monitor, and test all active interface leads.

Permanently monitored leads include: Data Strobe, Bits 1 through 8, Acknowledge, Busy, Paper Empty, Select, OSCXT, Input Prime, and Fault. Leads that are not permanently monitored may be tested for ground presence and pulse by patching into four square L.E.D.s. Negative and positive pulse detection circuits are included for locating and identifying intermittent pulses. The unit is also equipped with two inverters that allows the user to invert strobe or acknowledge lines.

(List Price: $225)
Black Box Catalog
Mayview Rd. at Park Dr.
P.O. Box 12800
Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 746-2910
TWX: 510-697-3125

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as

1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you. We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world – hardware, peripherals, software and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys . . .

Diablo 630 Printer with all-purpose interface	$1650.00*
Epson RX-80 Printer	Call for price
Comrex II Letter Quality Printer	$ 525.00
Gemini 10X Printer	$ 289.00
Epson FX-100 or FX-80 Printer	Call for price
Epson MX-100 Printer	Call for price
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	$ 505.00
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	$ 199.00
Hayes 1200B Internal Modem	$ 475.00
Quadram Quadboard w/64K	$ 275.00
AST Boards	Call for price
Verbatim Diskettes, box of 10 SSDD	$ 24.95
Verbatim Diskettes, box of 10 DSDD	$ 34.95
Tandon 100-2 Double Sided Disk Drive	$ 289.00
Wordstar Professional	$ 599.00
EasyWriter II	$ 199.00
dBase II	$ 595.00
VisiFile	$ 209.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	$ 219.00
Easy Filer	$ 285.00
Microsoft Multiplan	$ 190.00
Sorcim SuperCalc	Call for price
Peter Norton Utilities	$ 60.00
Memory Chip Kits in 64K increments	$ 39.00
(one set with each $100.00 ordered)	

A wide variety of software available for IBM PC, Victor and Zenith

*While supply lasts. If you don't see it listed here, call for our price. All prices plus shipping; prices subject to change without notice. NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES.

micro STOREHOUSE

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892

Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SD900 SimPaLink

A Programmable Array Logic (PAL) programmer, allowing users to develop PAL design specifications for AMD, Monolithic Memories, National, and T.I. 20-pin PALs. The SimPaLink includes *PALASM*, software which accepts a Boolean equation and compiles it into an output to drive the programmer.

The device uses an RS-232 25-pin connector and incorporates a 6802 microprocessor. It can operate at terminal rates from 300 to 9600 baud, and at printer rates of 300 and 9600 baud. The unit includes an AC power line adapter.

(List Price: $500)
Structured Design Inc.
1700 Wyatt Dr., #7
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0725

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 300 Bar Code Reader

A bar code reader incorporating an integral microprocessor, eliminating the need for external controlling software. The PC 300 connects in series with the keyboard cable, deriving its operating power from the user's system without an external power supply. The device does not affect keyboard operation. Bar code data appears to a user's system as keyboard input.

The PC 300 can read CODABAR and Code 39 labels at scanning rates from three inches to 30 inches per second at standard code densities, using its handheld infrared scanning wand. The wand's scanning aperature is .006-inch.

(List Price: $695)
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport St.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerPad & Leonardo's Library

A 12 × 12 inch digitizing tablet designed specifically as an input device for children. The PowerPad tablet utilizes multiple point contact technology which responds to direct hand contact with the surface. A series of Mylar overlays, when used with accompanying software, provides the device with a range of applications, including using the tablet as an artist's canvas, a piano keyboard, a game board, and a programming aid.

Leonardo's Library is a series of specially designed software packages for the PowerPad, in six subject areas: music, mathematics, visual arts, science, language arts, and social studies. Available packages include: *Leo's 'Lectric Paint Brush*, an electronic sketch pad for touch drawing in a variety of colors; *MicroMaestro*, for playing and learning music, with notes, scales, and chords reproduced on the user's display; and *PowerPad Programming Kit*, for teaching simplified programming in BASIC or assembly language. The *Library* is written in LOGO, using teaching techniques developed by international educators.

(List Price: PowerPad $99.95; Leonardo's Library programs $24.95 to $49.95)
Chalk Board, Inc.
3772 Pleasantdale Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 496-0101

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

PC/MOS

An operating system providing multi-user and multitasking capabilities, designed for use with *The Retailer* point-of-sale/inventory control/business accounting program for retail businesses. *PC/MOS (*an acronym for *Personal Computer/Multi-User Operating System)* can support up to 16 workstations when used with an expansion board providing the user with a sufficient number of communications ports. The operating system's file management routines support Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) files, relative and sequential file structures, and can automatically handle record lockout for ISAM and relative record files. *PC-MOS* includes a BASIC compiler and run-time module, a First-In-First-Out print spooler, and a text editor.

(List Price: $300)
Requires: 128K, Hard Disk & one disk drive, asynch serial port(s).
Retail Solutions, Inc.
1211 Alderwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-0653

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preventive Maintenance

A menu-driven, 16-function program allowing a user to establish and maintain equipment preventive maintenance schedules. The program can be used to set up equipment inventories with descriptive and accounting information. Printed reports include weekly job and future work schedules and inventory lists. The program also allows the creation of historical data files on preventive maintenance performed.

(List Price: $399)
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor, printer.
Joselli, Inc.
P.O. Box 460
Enka, NC 28728
(704) 252-9146

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APX CORE EXECUTIVE

A multi-tasking/concurrent processing program featuring multiple interactive windows and the capability for integrating any sets of applications software. Other features include automatic data transcription between different applications programs, an ability to save keyboard input and then re-execute it upon command, automatic control of peripheral devices, and an auto-data-lock system. The number of tasks, amount of memory assigned to each task, position and dimension of task windows, and other parameters are definable by the user.

(List Price: approx. $95)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monitor.

Application Executive Corp.
600 Broadway # 4C
New York, NY 10012
(212) 226-6347

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dollars & Sense

A family financial management program, featuring ease of use and a tutorial diskette. The program establishes and maintains a personalized financial database, useful in maintaining family budgets, keeping records of income and expenses, and in providing information needed to prepare income taxes. *Dollars & $ense* allows a user to prepare graphs and reports which can be displayed or printed in color with appropriate hardware.

The program can be used on an individual level to reconcile checkbooks, manage investments such as real property or stock portfolios, or to analyze personal expenses. Professionally, *Dollar & $ense* allows a user to calculate net worth, manage budgets for a small business, or project business profit or loss. In all, the user can identify up to 12 accounts of five types: assets, liabilities, expenses, income, and checking.

The *Dollars & $ense* package includes a demonstration/tutorial diskette, the program diskette, and a user's manual

(List Price: $165).

Requires: 64K one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Tronix Publishing, Inc.
Monogram Div.
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Securities Lending System

A program to control securities lending operations for brokers, option houses, arbitrageurs, corporations, and similar organizations and individuals. The *Securities Lending System* is written in COBOL, and provides interactive control over lending and borrowing of all classes of securities, debt and equity.

In addition to the basic program, three optional modules are available, for government lending, extended exposure reporting, and accounting interfacing.

An eight-page management summary of the software is available upon request from the producers of the software.

(List Price: Perpetual Lease Basis: $22,500 without hardware; Monthly Rental Basis: $1,100 without hardware)

Requires: 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, PC-DOS 2.0, monitor, 200 cps printer, 4800 baud bisynch communications modem.

DML, Inc.
25 Broadway
New York, NY 10004
(212)785-0679

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SalesTaxFile

A file of sales tax rates for over 230 U.S. locations. Every state, and many counties with sales taxes, are included in the file. Records can be added to include locations in which the user requires sales tax rate information. Periodic updates of the file's database are available from the program's manufacturer.

(List Price: $125; manual alone $15)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, printer.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
(203)878-0376

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MailList

A mail-merge program specifically designed for *The FinalWord* word processing program. *MailList* includes utility programs that provide the capability to create and maintain multiple name and address files, and to use this information to automatically generate correctly formatted control files for use by *FinalWord* in preparing form letters or addressing envelopes.

Programs are also included for listing name and address data and preparing mailing labels. *MailList* is written in Microsoft BASIC and is provided in source code form to allow user modification and enhancement.

(List Price: $75)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1, *FinalWord*.

Mascot Systems
7022 Bridgeport Cir.
Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 952-4488

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Partner

A law office management program that can handle timekeeping, expense and receipt recording, statement generation, casefile data updating, docket control, and calendaring. *Managing Partner* is menu-driven, and utilizes full screen data entry forms. Input is automatically checked for errors and is cross-referenced to other data files as needed. The program makes use of monitor attributes such as reverse video, half-intensity and blinking characters.

Managing Partner is written using a *dBASE II* relational structure. Files are created with multiple indices, speeding access to data, and each file can contain up to 65,535 records.

(List Price: $2,495)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS or CP/M-86.

Royce-Edwards Systems
5101 N.W. Gateway Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64151
(800) 821-8637
(816) 587-0716

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Fortune Auto-Ledger

A general ledger program designed for small businesses, featuring a Reports Module allowing a user to generate up to 20 custom reports. The program's Double-Account Entry Module is self-balancing, and the Single-Account Entry Module allows transactions to be split as many ways as necessary. Data entry screens feature immediate account verification and current balances.

The program also includes an Audit Module, allowing past activities to be viewed, selected in any or all of 3 ways: past transactions may be displayed which were entered between certain dates; which contain a certain string in their descriptions; or which pertain to a certain account. The module can also print or display all transactions for a given month in the general ledger format.

(List Price: Version 1.1I $200; Version 1.1C $250)

Requires: 64K (Ver. 1.1I) or 96K (Ver. 1.1C), one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Emerald Software, Inc.
2416 Warren Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98109
(206)282-2100

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Fortune Auto-Ledger, Emerald Software

Computer Outlet

We offer the largest selection of software and hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM and Kaypro at 25 to 40% off retail.

1095 East Twain, LasVegas, NV 89109 ● Mon.-Fri. 8AM to 6PM, Sat. 9AM to 5PM

Printers

NEC

NEC 8023A	$ 449
NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059
NEC 3550	$1899

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25CPS)	$ 989
Diablo 630R (40CPS)	$1839
Diablo 630KSR (40CPS)	$2599

Epson

FX 80	$ 599
FX100FT	$ 789

Okidata

ML82A	$ 399
ML83A	$ 615
ML84P	$1049
ML84S	$1149
ML92P	$ 469
ML93P	$ 789

IDS

Microprism	$ 480
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1429
Prism 132 (w/Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1629
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 48

Citoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 365
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Printmaster	$1599

Mannesmenn Tally

MT 160L	$ 629
MT 1602 (Parallel)	$1689
MT 1605 (Serial)	$1689

Gemini

Gemini 10	$ 315
Gemini 15	$ 439

Qume

Qume Sprint II	$1429
Tractor Feed	$ 175
Printar Interface	$ 89

CP/M 8"

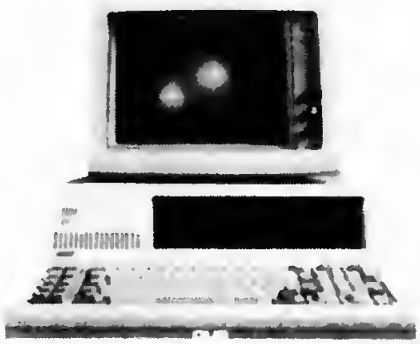
Digital Research

CBasic	$ 99
C Basic Compiler CB-80	$ 329
Pascal/MT +	$ 299
Speed Programming Package	$ 129
CIS Cobol	$ 559
Accesa Manager	$ 199
Display Manager	$ 263
Supersort	$ 149
Spellstar	$ 149
Calcster	$ 89
Intostar	$ 299
Reportstar	$ 209

Micropro International

WordStar	$269
DataStar	$179
MailMerge	$139
WordStar (CP/M 86)	$299
MailMerge (CP/M 86)	$149
SpellStar (CP/M 86)	$149

New Products



IBM System

256K Installed w/Monitor **$3,029.**

Monochrome controller card w/parallel port $395

Colorplus color graphics card w/parallel port $445

Quadram 64K Ram Chips . . . . . $ 69

Quadboard (64K Ram installed) one parallel port, one serial port, clock calendar $269

Quadram 256K installed $409

Quad 512 # installed $649

Quadlink (Apple/IBM interface) $499

Quadcolor I $215

Quadcolor II (hi-resolution) $199

Specials of the Month

Microsoft Mouse	$134.00
Heyes Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II Complete Plug In System	$429.00
Elephent Dieke D/D	$ 30.00
Verbetim Dieks (S/D w/library case)	$ 24.00
Mexell Dieks (D/D) w/color coded markers)	$ 40.00
Flip & File Diekette Box (Holds 50 Diske)	$ 21.00
Flip & File Diekette Box w/lock (Holds 25)	$ 18.50
Diekette Mellers (5 to pkg)	$ 3.50
Diskette Holder Box (multi-color, holde 10)	$ 2.50
Disk Severs (Protector Sleeves, Box of 12)	$ 4.50
Orenge Surge Protector	$ 95.00
Perfect Dete Head Cleening Kit	$ 19.00
Koele Touch Tablet	$ 85.00
Lotus 1, 2, 3	$329.00

Monitors

Amdek

Amdek Color II	$449
Color III	$399
Amdek V310 Green	$179
Amdek 310 Amber	$169

NEC

NEC JB 1201M	$169
NEC JB 1260	$109

Leading Edge

Gorille Monitor (Hi-Res) Green	$ 85
Gorilla Monitor (Hi-Res) Amber	$ 89

USI

Amber Monitor 12"	$159

Quadram Quadchrome

- Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution

$529

Peripherals

Kraft Joystick	$ 45
TG Joystick	$ 39
TG Trackball	$ 39
Microsoft 64K Ramcard	$239
Microsoft 256K Ramcard	$589
Hayes Smartmodem 300	209
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499
Hayes Smartcom II Tarminal Pk	$ 72
Anchor Autometion Mark VI Modem	$179
Quadram Microfazer w/Power Supply 32K	$165
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$239
Koala Touch Tablet	$ 85

We carry the full line of AST Research

Megaplus II 64K . . $289

Comboplus 64K . . $289

Comboplus 256K . $525

Corona Desktop Computer

IBM Compatible Includes Two drives, 128 K memory, Graphics, serial/parallel ports, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS, GW BASIC, Multimate wordprocessing, PC Tutor

$2595

Corona Portable Computer

IBM Compatible two 320 drives, 128K memory Graphics, serial/parallel ports, hi-resolution monitor, MS DOS, Multimate wordprocessing, PC Tutor, GW Basic

$2545

Business & Utilities

Advanced Operating Systems
The Programmer $129

Applied Software
Versaform $249

Ashton Tate
dBase II (CP/M 86) $459
dBase II (MS DOS) $459
The Financial Planner $459
Friday $195

BPI Systems
BPI Personal Accounting $139

Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor ..... $ 39
PC Pal ..... $ 27

Computer Software Technology
Word/PC ..... $ 49

Continental Software
The Home Accountant Plus ..... $ 95
FCM ..... $ 79
Property Managment $309
Ultra File $105

Datamost
Write On ..... $ 86

Denver Software
Executive Acct'ng System (128K) $489

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 ..... $229
C Basic 86 ..... $129
Pascal/MT # 86 ..... $269
Speed Programming Pkg. 86 ..... $129
CIS Cobol 86 ..... $559
CP/M 86 ..... $ 39

Eagle Software
Money Decisions (Vol. I) $129
Money Decisions (Vol. II) $149
Money Pac (Vol. 1 & II) $249

Einstein Corp.
Einstein Writer $198
Einstein Speller ..... $ 99
Einstein Mailer ..... $ 53
Einstein letter series $198
Social & Civic ..... $ 33
Writer, Letter, Spell, Social & Civic $263

Fox & Geller
Quick Code (CP/M 86) $194
Quick Code (MS DOS) $194

Hayden Software
Pie Writer $129
Pie Speller ..... $ 66

Hayes Microcomputer Products
Smartcom II ..... $ 72
Hayes Terminal Program ..... $ 65

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II $159
Creative Financing $159
Tax Preparer 1983 ..... $159

Individual Software
The Instructor ..... $ 29

Innovative Software
TIM III $325
Fast Graphs $189

IUS
Easy Filer $239
Easy Writer II $229
Easy Planner $159
A/R, A/P, G/L ..... Ea $389
Easy Business System $979
Financial Management Series $899

Link Systems
Datalex $199

Microcom
Microterminal ..... $ 62

Micro Lab
The Tax Manager $159

Micropro
3 Pak Word/Mail/Spell/Star $419
2 Pak Word/Mail $415
2 Pak Word/Spell $429
Wordstar $315
Mailmerge $159
Spellstar $159
Infostar $299
Reportstar $209
Starburst $118

Monogram
Dollars & Sense $109

Microsoft
Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $249
Business Basic Compiler (MS DOS) $379
MS Pascal Compiler (MS DOS) $329
Microsoft C Compiler $329
MuLisp/MuStar $189
MuMath/MuSimp $189
Multiplan (MS DOS) $179

Microstuf
Crosstalk $129

North American Business Systems
Answer $159

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor $129

Peachtree
General Ledger $239
Accounts Receivable $239
Accounts Payable $239
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) $239
Peachtext 5000 ..... $239

Perfect Software
Perfect Writer $179
Perfect Speller $105
Perfect Filer $215
Perfect Calc $105
Perfect Writer/Speller $249
Perfect Filer/Calc $279

Peter Norton Computing
Norton Utilities ..... $ 55

Select
Select Word Processing System $269

Software Products International
Logi Calc $129
Pro Calc $229
Logi Quest II $186
Logi Quest III $369

Software Publishing
PFS Report ..... $ 85
PFS File ..... $ 95

Softword Systems
Multimate $289

Sorcim/IUSA
Supercalc & Supercalc II ..... Ea $179
Superwriter $239
Spellguard $125

Southeastern
Data Capture ..... $ 75

Synapse
File Manager + ... $ 65

Visicorp
Visicalc (256K) $186
Desktop Plan 1 ..... $199
Visitrend/Plot $199
Visifile $199
Visidex $165
Visischedule $199
Business Forecasting Model ..... $ 69
Visiword $249
Visispell $149

Entertainment

Acorn Software Products
Everest Explorer ..... $ 15
Lost Colony ..... $ 20

Armonk
Executive Suite ..... $ 27

Avalon Hill Game Co.
B-1 Nuclear Bomber ..... $ 15
Midway Campaign ..... $ 15
Computer Stocks & Bonds ..... $ 17
Andromeda Conquest ..... $ 15
Galaxy ..... $ 17
Dnieper River Line ..... $ 23
Voyager ..... $ 17
Draw Poker ..... $ 15
Computer Football ..... $ 15
Computer Facts and Five ..... $ 17

Avant-Garde Creations
Air Traffic Controller ..... $ 20

Blue Chip Software
Millionaire ..... $ 39

Broderbund Software
Apple Panic ..... $ 20
Serpentine ..... $ 23

Datamost
Pig Pen ..... $ 20
Space Strike ..... $ 20
Aztec ..... $ 27
Tubeway ..... $ 23
Sweshbuckler ..... $ 23

Infocom
Witness ..... $ 34
Planetfall ..... $ 34
Deadline ..... $ 34
Zork I, II, III ..... Ea $ 27
Starcross ..... $ 27

Epyx/Automated Simulations
Crush, Crumble & Chomp ..... $ 20
Jumpman ..... $ 27
Temple of Apshai ..... $ 27
Upper Reaches of Apshai ..... $ 15
Curse of Ra ..... $ 15

Innovative Design Software
Pool 1.5 ..... $ 23

Intelligent Statements
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack ..... $ 45
Dunzhin ..... $ 27

Micro Lab
Miner 2049er ..... $ 29

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... $ 34

Omnic Corporation
Space Guardian ..... $ 20
Bling Spletz ..... $ 23
Screen Machine ..... $ 27

Sierra On-Line Systems
Frogger ..... $ 23
Ultima II ..... $ 44
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece ..... $ 23
Crosslirs ..... $ 20
Mousestrick ..... $ 23

Sentinent
Cyborg ..... $ 23

Sirius Software
Call to Arms ..... $ 20
Space Eggs ..... $ 23
Fowl Play ..... $ 27

Sir Tech
Wizardry ..... $ 34

Strategic Simulations
Epidemic ..... $ 23
Battle for Normandy ..... $ 27
Galactic Gladiator ..... $ 27
The Warp Factor ..... $ 27
Tigers in the Snow ..... $ 27

Sublogic Communication
"Night Mission" Pinball ..... $ 27

Education

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader ..... $ 49
Word Attack ..... $ 34
Mathblaster ..... $ 34

Designware
Spellicopter ..... $ 27

Edu-Ware
Algebra I ..... $ 27

Epyx/Automated Simulations
Jebbertelky ..... $ 20

Harcourt Brace
SAT ..... $ 89

Inet
Speed Read + ... $ 53

Lightning Software
Mastertype ..... $ 34

Sirius Software
Type Attack ..... $ 27

Spinnaker Software
Snooper Troops #1 ..... $ 30
Snooper Troops #2 ..... $ 30
Story Machine ..... $ 23
Face Maker ..... $ 23
Rhymes & Riddles ..... $ 20
Kindercomp ..... $ 20
Hey Diddle Diddle ..... $ 20
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing ..... $ 27

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-634-6766

Information & Inquiries 1-702-369-5523 • We accept VISA and MasterCard

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: *For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are $3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders.* ***SHIPPING: — Software:*** *$3.00 minimum.* ***SHIPPING — Hardware:*** *(Please call)* ***SHIPPING — Foreign Orders:*** *APO & FPO orders: $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5 3/4% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.*

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menu!

A program that automatically sorts all diskette files and programs into a single system, making it possible to manipulate files without typing a file name. Instead, files or programs are selected by number from a main menu. The program copies, erases, renames, types, restores, compares, and protects files. In addition, it can test diskettes and determine space available on a diskette.

Menu! can also provide the user with password protection to secure sensitive data.

(List Price: $149)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86.

Computing!
2519 Greenwich
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 567-1634

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teleminder

A communications program that allows a user to access and retrieve data from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service automatically in unattended operation. The program will connect with the commercial database, retrieve selected data, load it onto a diskette, and disconnect from the service. In addition, it can print the news and stock quotes.

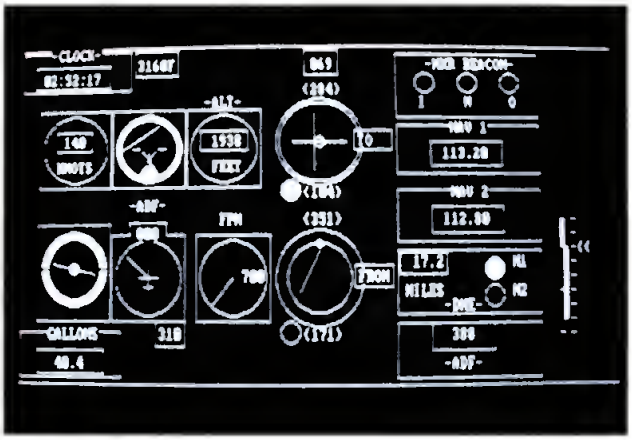
With the optional *Tele-Pak 1* utility, *Teleminder* can also transfer retrieved data directly into such applications programs as the *Dow Jones Market Manager, the Dow Jones Market Analyzer,* and to spreadsheet programs such as *VisiCalc, 1-2-3,* and *Multiplan. Tele-Pak 1* can also transfer *Dow Jones Market Manager* data to *Dow Jones Market Analyzer* files, and vice versa. This allows users with both software packages to access the News/Retrieval service only once to obtain identical data in each program.

(List Price: Teleminder $195; Tele-Pak 1 $30 additional)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, serial port, Hayes Smartmodem (300 or 1200 bps), printer.

Teleware Inc.
P.O. Box 729
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(800) 225-0076
(201) 882-0466

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CADET, AVELL, Inc.

SevenWare

A user familiarization and programming aid for use with the Intel 8087 math processing chip. *SevenWare* is composed of three files, titled *Test87, Intro87,* and *MacLib87.*

Test87 verifies the correct installation of the 8087 chip in the user's system. Optional advisory screens provide an overview of the chip's instruction set during testing.

Intro87 is an interactive demonstration of the chip's capabilities. It illustrates the improved precision and range of the 8087's intrinsic floating-point format, and provides comparison processing versus the 8088 chip in side-by-side calculations, using user-supplied input.

MacLib87 is a macro library which extends the IBM Macro Assembler to support the 8087 instruction set. Intel standard mnemonics are employed, which are fully supported by PC-DOS 2.0's "Debug" utility.

(List Price: $79; $279 with an 8087 chip)

SolveWare
P.O. Box 1246
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADET

An instrument flight simulator program. The user configures the program by entering FAA navigation facilities for any location. Data is saved on disk for future use, and up to five such files, each with individually programmable variables such as winds, can be saved for different flights and instrument approaches.

CADET simulates instrument flights, approaches, and landings in real time. Graphics feature an IFR instrument panel, an XY plot of approaches, and a runway display. Panel indicators include 9-channel RNAV, dual VORS, DME, ADF, ILS, Markers, and a stack of keyboard-tuned Nav receivers.

(List Price: Standard: $49; Advanced: $69)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

AVELL, Inc.
693 Rosedale Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-8856

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5¼" DISKETTES

Dysan $3.35* ea.

- (50) DYSAN S.S./D.D. $167.50 (50 x $3.35 ea.)
- (50) DYSAN D.S./D.D. $167.50 (50 x $3.95 ea.)
- (10) DYSAN S.S./D.D. $36.00
- (10) DYSAN D.S./D.D. $41.00

5¼" DISKETTES

3M $2.11* ea.

- (50) 3M S.S./D.D. $105.50 (50 x $2.11 ea.)
- (50) 3M D.S./D.D. $145.00 (50 x $2.90 ea.)
- (10) 3M S.S./D.D. $22.00
- (10) 3M D.S./D.D. $31.00

*Only even case quantities of 50 diskettes (5 boxes of 10 diskettes ea., 5¼")

COMPUTERS

CORONA
- Dual Floppy Desk Top System $2499.00
- Single Floppy + 10 Meg System 3795.00
- Dual Floppy Portable System 2595.00

COLUMBIA
- Dual Floppy Desk Top System 2850.00
- Dual Floppy Portable System 2750.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

CORVUS
- 11 Megabyte $2395.00
- 20 Megabyte 3249.00

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

- C. ITOH Prowriter 10" (Parallel) $389.00
- EPSON RX-80 $269.00
- EPSON RX-80/FT 389.50
- EPSON FX-80 549.00
- EPSON FX-100 699.00
- PANASONIC KX-P1090 379.00
- TRANSTAR 315 Color (Parallel) 449.00
- COMREX CR-2 449.00
- NEC 3550 Spinwriter 1849.00
- HP 7470 (Serial) 849.00

MODEM & BUFFERS

- HAYES Smartmodem 300/1200 baud $489.00
- KENSINGTON DATACOM 1200 395.00

MANUALS, BOOKS & TRAINING

ATI "TRAINING POWER" (Diskettes & Guide)-
- Lotus 1-2-3 $55.00
- dBASE II—Vol 1 & 2 55.00
- WordStar-Vol 1 & 2 55.00
- Multi-Plan 55.00
- Visicalc 55.50
- PC DOS 55.50
- MS DOS 55.50

FLIPTRACK (Audio Tapes)-
- How to Use Visicalc 58.50
- How to Use WordStar 44.95

MIS—(Books w & w/o diskettes)-
- Power of VISICALC 13.95
- Power of VISIPLOT 13.95
- Power of SUPERCALC 13.95
- Power of MULTIPLAN 13.95
- Power of LOTUS 1-2-3 13.95
- Financial Calculation for 1-2-3 13.95

ACCESSORIES

- Flip Sort (Hold 70 Diskettes) $18.50
- FUTRA Acrylic Printer Stand 10" 24.50
- FUTRA Acrylic Printer Stand 15" 34.50
- KOALA PAD 95.00
- CURTIS PC Pedestal II 85.95
- CURTIS SS-I System Stand 22.50
- CURTIS PA-I Plug Adapter 8.95

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

- The Norton Utilities $89.00
- SAFECOPY (copy program) 45.00
- DISK MECHANIC (copy program) 63.00

RESERVE POWER & SURGE SYSTEMS

RH ELECTRONICS
- "Guardian Angel" 150W $549.00
- "POWER ANGEL" 800W 1245.00

ED- Electronic Protection Devices"-
- "The Grizzly" 500W 2295.00
- "Lemon" Suppressor 49.95
- "Orange" Suppressor 119.95
- "Lime" Suppressor 69.95
- "Peach" Suppressor 89.95

COMPUTER ACCESSORY
- P-12 (6) Channel "Power Director" $149.00
- P-2 (5) Channel "Power Director" 95.00
- P-22 (4) Channel "Power Director" 79.00
- KENSINGTON MICROWARE "PC Saver 38.00

DATA BACKUP & SECURITY SYSTEMS

- DAVONG "XT Tape Backup" $1729.00

TERMS
Shipping add $3 for product via UPS surface, unless specified in price list above. No CODs. Foreign Orders: add 15% (difference refunded). Allow 14 working days for money orders, personal & company checks to clear. Credit card add 3% service charge, max card amount $1000. CA residents add 6% sales tax (LA County 6.5%). Prices & Terms subject to change without notice.

MICROCOMPUTER MAILORDER SINCE 1978

FUTRA COMPANY

Warehouse/Offices
20695 S. Western Ave.
Suite # 124
Torrance, CA 90501

Order Placement
By Mail-
Futra Co
Dept. PC 1283
P.O. Box 4380
Torrance, CA 90510

By Telephone-
(213) 328-1128
(213) 328-1054

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of *Computers for Kids*—a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children and parents to computers.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): *"Computers for Kids* is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming *with* their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in *Computers for Kids:*
- What is a computer?
- Flowcharting
- Running the IBM PC
- Getting Ready to Program
- PRINT and Variables
- GOTO, INPUT and RND
- IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT
- Graphics Programs
- Sample Programs
- Glossary of Statements and Commands
- Notes for Teachers and Parents

Creative Computing Press
Dept. NF9H, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids,* PC edition, at $5.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.*

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City/State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

DBPlus

A utility program for *dBASE II* files, providing users with the ability to compress/decompress data, sort, and transform files. The sort facility operates faster than using *dBASE II's* index command or sort command when sorting on a single field. *DBPlus* also allows multiple level sorting, up to 32 fields in one pass.

The transform feature of *DBPlus* allows data file structure modifications without extensive reprogramming, and can convert files to a format compatible with *WordStar/MailMerge*.

(List Price: $125)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, *dBASE-II*.

HumanSoft
661 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-1880

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One-Key Step Scroll

An enhancement subroutine for the BASIC Program Editor that can generate and execute the LIST command with a single keystroke. Successive entries will step the listing forward, backward, or re-LIST the same range of BASIC program lines in one 80 or two 40 column windows. The process is unaffected by running or editing the user's application. In users' systems with both monochrome and color monitors, different groups of lines can be directed to either screen with a single keystroke. All step parameters are variables which can be set for either window from a menu.

Other features from the parameter menu are: a disk file directory with sort and size, a variable listing with last run values, a disk file read and RAM memory peek with bi-directional line or page scroll, and an enhanced RENUM routine. The contents of the disk file can be displayed in hexadecimal for machine language, and in ASCII line format. The latter allows selected BASIC statements from a disk file to be merged into a program.

(List Price: $20)

Requires: 10K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

IRC Associates
Dept. M
125 Sherrfield Dr., #X9
Saginaw, MI 48603
(517) 792-2156

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mr. QuarterMaster

A menu-driven inventory program. Features include the ability to generate reports such as inventory listing, reorder listing, usage listing, and an overage/shortage listing; screen display of one or more stock items; price quotations, in one of four possible formats, outputted to the display or printer; recomputation of maximum, minimum, and reorder points every six months (or longer) predicated on past usage and delivery times; receipts and issues updating with proper adjustments made to quantity on hand, quantity on order, usage and due-outs for the updated stock item; plus file maintenance capabilities including add, change, or delete inventory items.

(List Price: $120; manual alone $15)

Requires: 64K (PC-DOS 1.1), 96K (PC-DOS 2.0), one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, monitor, printer.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
(203)878-0376

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VersaForm Templates

Three new templates for the *VersaForm Business Form Processor/Database* program. The templates include a diskette providing a screen format, form print formats, a set of preconfigured management reports, and a starter set of business forms where appropriate.

The *Mailing List Template*, in conjunction with *VersaForm*, provides a database design for storing, retrieving, and printing mailing labels. Labels can be selected by a variety of criteria, and can be printed in sorted order. Master lists can be generated and the data stored quickly updated. The template can print labels of various sizes, with up to nine lines per label.

The *Expense Journal* and *Cash Receipts Journal Templates* feature screen formats similar to a journal entry page, and can function as journals of original entry for entering expenses and cash receipts by categories. The templates also feature a set of preconfigured reports which will produce sorted, detailed lists or summaries of expenses or receipts by accounts or subaccounts. The *Expense Journal Template* has a check register report which can be used to reconcile checks with bank statements. The *Cash Receipts Journal Template* can print bank deposit slips for each cash account maintained.

(List Price: $39.95 each)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, *VersaForm*.

Applied Software Technology
170 Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 370-2662

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoCAD

A general purpose computer-aided-drafting program. *AutoCAD* can generate drawings with up to 127 layers and colors, allowing selective viewing or plotting of any layer or combination. The program can calculate and display the distance between any two points in a drawing, and can create drawings of any size to any scale. It can work at any level of scale using bi-directional zooming, and can copy, modify, erase, rotate, and scale drawings vertically and horizontally.

AutoCAD can also generate repetitive patterns automatically, and uses as drafting components both previously created drawings and basic elements such as lines of any width, circles, arcs, and filled-in areas. The program can be used with a light pen, a digitizing tablet, commands from a keyboard, or any combination of these input methods.

Four versions of the program are available, for systems with differing equipment. The versions are for systems with: a single color monitor; both a color and a monochrome monitor; color monitor and Hercules graphics card; and color monitor with a Vertrex VX-384 display driver.

(List Price: All versions $1,000 each; demonstration disk $50)

Requires: *Single Screen:* 192K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter, asynch communications board, plotter; *Dual Screen:* 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor, color monitor, color/graphics adapter, asynch board, plotter.

Digital Control Systems, Inc.
45 New York Ave.
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 875-3555

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Estimating-PC

A screen-oriented material estimating program designed for steel fabricators. The program can accommodate up to four separate estimates, of over 3,000 separate line items per estimate simultaneously. Estimates may be saved and restored at any time using diskettes, allowing an unlimited number of estimates, both old and new, to be analyzed.

Labor factors can be entered manually or calculated automatically from internal labor tables, or both. Material is verified against a Master Index of shapes, with weights, areas in square feet, and labor factors automatically extended.

Reports generated by the program include Line Item, Grouped Material, and Cap Sheet.

(List Price: $2,500)

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, printer.

Digital Engineering, Inc.
325 John Knox Rd.
Tallahassee, FL 32303
(904)386-2601

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBX

An applications development assistance program for programmers working in Pascal. *DBX* stores keyed data-strings passed to it from a calling application program. These variable length key-strings are stored on disk, using a modified Indexed Sequential Access Method. Keyed entries are divided into pages, which are then indexed. Each page consists of an exact number of disk blocks, in which entries are kept sorted. Using high-speed fixed-length I/O routines, *DBX* can store and retrieve entries while limiting the average number of disk accesses to one per operation.

The program is designed to be included in a user's UCSD p-System library. The user may write a program to call it, or modify the call program included with *DBX* as an example, or modify *DBX* itself. Calling programs pass a simple "callblock" containing input keys, input data, and operations; *DBX* returns output keys, output data, the output page, and a result code for the success or failure of the operation.

The complete *DBX* package consists of the following: *DBX* itself; *MINIBASE*, an example call program; *DBTEST*, a diagnostic routine; and a 50-page manual describing the data structures, procedures, and principal algorithms.

(List Price: $49.95)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, p-System, Pascal.

Pascal & Associates
135 E. Rosemary St.
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 942-1411

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDISK

A menu-driven utility which can read/write and format diskettes for 25 different microcomputers, allowing users to run software designed for differing types of equipment using 5¼-inch diskettes. The software includes a modified version of CP/M-86, and utilities for reading and writing PC-DOS diskettes.

(List Price: $1,150)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, Modified CP/M-86 (supplied).

CompuView Products, Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd., #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mom Knows

When it comes to efficient communications-

MOM can fix you up with the hardware and software to turn your IBM PCs,™ DEC Rainbows,™ Apple Lisas,™ and other micros—as well as terminals—into full-function work stations. Instantly.

MOM, which stands for Marketing of Micros to Mainframes, specializes in distributing sophisticated, state-of-the-art interface equipment. You can depend on her to link your micros to host computers quickly. Efficiently. Problem-free.

MOM's old fashioned when it comes to product reliability, service and support. Her advice is sound. Trust her. MOM suggests only those products that will provide you with the solutions you need. Tell her what your needs are, MOM will tell you the best way to increase productivity as well as keeping costs down.

MOM knows the value of a dollar.

Money doesn't grow on trees. So solutions to today's business communication problems need to be

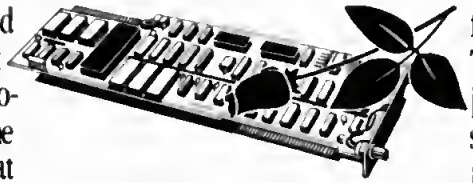
compatible with the next generation of technology. MOM stretches your computer investment dollars by adding processing capabilities to microcomputers and terminals, eliminating the need for additional expensive hardware. Data control is centralized in the mainframe.

Meet a few of MOM's family.

MOM markets a growing number of very impressive hardware and software products. Each one is compatible with a variety of microcomputers.

Meet IRMA.™

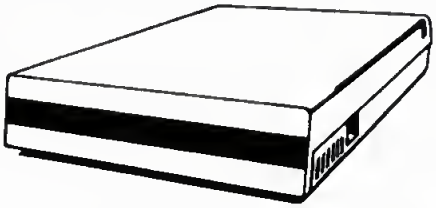
IRMA goes with CHARLIE, the IBM PC or XT.™ IRMA is a Decision Support Interface™—a printed circuit board



that slips into the PC and provides a direct link to the IBM mainframe computer. IRMA provides full 3278 emulation. She puts you on line with the mainframe—via a coax cable—giving you instant access to the big computer, the prime source of current data.

And then, of course, there's sweet IRMALINE.™

IRMA's sister, IRMALINE, links personal computers—no matter how remote—to IBM 3270 networks. And like her sister, IRMALINE is a Decision Support Interface. She lets you conduct 2-way phone communication with your mainframe via a 3270 terminal, from across town or around the world. IRMALINE connects you direct to your mainframe with a local phone call rather than having to dial long distance. So you save money!



Team IRMALINE with IRMALETTE™—another member of MOM's family—to get the same data capture functions IRMA provides.

PC/COM.™ The perfect mate for IRMA.

This software system works in conjunction with IRMA to provide high speed transfer of files between the mainframe and the IBM PC or XT. PC/COM's universal file transfer capability is compatible with major IBM operating systems and associated application files. Single function keys provide users with easy-to-use menus to transfer text files, source programs, data and object files between the mainframe and the personal computer.

Users are subject to centralized mainframe control, so security is much tighter. MOM believes in keeping a tight lip.

AVATAR.™ MOM's UNIVERSAL TERMINAL CONVERTER.

AVATAR is MOM's self-contained microprocessor system that converts a terminal into a full-function, stand-alone personal computer. All it takes is a simple cable connection between

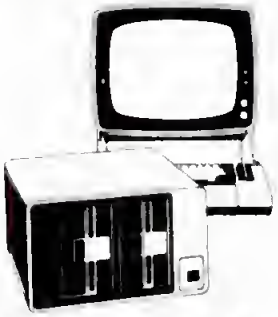
©1983, The MOM Corporation

Best.

-from micros to mainframe–MOM™ does it all.

the terminal and the host system. No terminal modification is required. You get PC power on the terminal in addition to your normal terminal capability.

In addition, AVATAR is portable, so it's very easy and efficient to use. Buy AVATAR, and MOM will give you CP/M,® MS-DOS,™ WordStar,™ CalcStar™ and CBASIC™ software. Absolutely free! File transfer software is available as an optional feature.



AVATAR PA1000: Another way to talk to any computer.

The PA1000 protocol converter allows you to connect any asynchronous terminal or PC into an IBM 3270 network and simultaneously into any asynchronous host system. You can do it from either a local or a remote location. The PA1000 has additional ports to which you can attach a printer.

The PC Traveler™ is a full-function IBM-compatible, portable computer. A 28-pound wonder, it comes standard with a gas plasma display for 25 lines/80 characters, 128k RAM memory and an IBM PC-type removable keyboard. The dot matrix impact printer is bi-directional, 132 char-compressed.

The PC Traveler has graphics capability and communication options (300/1200 BPS internal modem). The 8 meg floppy disk is upgradable to 16 megs. The computer uses 16 bit, dual 80186 processors and is 10 times faster than the IBM PC.

Available for delivery, Jan., 1984.

MOM and PATCHES.™

Anything worth preserving is worth protecting, so MOM developed PATCHES. A patented chip protection system insures the integrity of her software. This system allows users to copy MOM's software for their internal use, while a companion chip installed in the PC prevents unauthorized use. PATCHES makes and keeps software and communications private and secure.

Call MOM. 1-800-241-1170.

MOM knows what's best when it comes to micro-to-mainframe access. She's made it her business to know the market. Just ask her about products. Bring your problems to her. Trust her for the best advice. MOM knows how to improve your communications network, and nobody is as cost and quality conscious as she.

Mom is Marketing of Micros to Mainframes, Two Northside 75, Atlanta, Georgia 30318.

MOM even has a computer.

This small, professional computer in a briefcase caught MOM's eye.

MOM™

Specialists in Marketing of Micros to Mainframes.

A division of NPM, Inc.

MOM, PC/COM and PATCHES are trademarks of National Product Marketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN ANNOUNCES TAPE BACKUP FOR THE IBM PC.™ WITH OR WITHOUT HARD DISK.

Sysgen II-10 Fast streaming cassette backup with 10 Mbytes of disk: **$2995.***

Sysgen II-20 Fast streaming cassette backup with 20 Mbytes of disk: **$3795.**

Sysgen Image™ Fast streaming backup for IBM's XT: **$995.** (Right. Nine hundred ninety-five dollars!)

Sysgen is delivering complete low-cost Winchester systems with high-speed tape cassette backup.

Low cost means that everyone can afford to keep their valuable data safe and movable.

High-speed means you can back up an entire Sysgen II 20 Mbyte hard disk system in four minutes max.

Our hard disk systems operate under PC-DOS™ or CP/M-86™.

Under PC-DOS, they look like disk drives C: through L:

Under CP/M-86, you get fourteen new "disk drives."

And if you own an IBM XT, which includes a hard disk, you can get safe, fast backup with our new Image streaming tape cassette backup system for only $995.

Look to Sysgen for fast, inexpensive backup. With or without hard disk.

For complete information, see the smartest computer store in your neck of the woods. Sysgen, Inc., 47853 Warm Springs Road, Fremont, CA 94539. 800-538-8157 ext. 970; in Calif., 800-672-3470 ext. 970.

SYSGEN
·INCORPORATED·

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All prices suggested retail. IBM PC and PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

The Link Module

An optional software module for the *MicroPlan* spreadsheet program, designed to be useful in analyzing data from outside sources. Data files obtained from mainframe systems, commercial time-sharing services, or other applications programs, can be analyzed and loaded into a *MicroPlan* worksheet.

The Link Module features posting and cross tabulation commands. With these commands, data can be posted either to individual or multiple rows or columns. In addition to reading files from other applications, *MicroPlan* tables can be read by applications such as database and word processing programs. The module also allows *MicroPlan* to read DIF files.

(List Price: $295)

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86, *MicroPlan*.

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8020

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DR LOGO

A simplified Logo interpreter that includes established Logo features such as turtle graphics, list processing, workspace management, and full-screen program editing. In addition, help screens and a procedure editor explain Logo primitives and gives examples of how they are used. *DR Logo* offers the user up to 10,000 memory workspace nodes.

A programming feature allows "comments" with programs, explaining individual operations and statements. Comments may be deleted from completed and debugged programs without affecting recorded procedures. The software also permits multi-window displays, allowing commands and editing procedures to appear within a user-defined area on-screen so that text does not interfere with displayed graphics.

DR Logo is written in C, and includes such program debugging aids as procedure tracing and statement monitoring. It supports double-precision floating-point mathematics, including a full set of transcendental functions, logarithms, and their inverses. It can support up to 15 significant digits.

(List Price: $149.95)

Requires: 192K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome or color monitor with color/graphics adapter.

Digital Research
160 Central Ave.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus 1-2-3 Tutorial

A diskette-based tutorial on the *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet program, simulating the program's operations. The training program contains step-by-step interactive instructions in the use of the Lotus software.

(List Price: $75)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

American Training International, Inc.
3770 Highland Ave., #201
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(213) 546-4725

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental Office Management Program

A dental financial management program for the PC-XT, providing accounts receivable, billing, and record keeping capabilities. The *MICRO/SYS80 Dental* program is designed for use with a hard disk. It can produce reports such as walk-out statements, reconciliation reports, charge slips, and appointment lists. Third party billing on standard ADA forms or SUPERBILL format is provided, and financial data reports that may be generated include statements, accounts receivable with aging, and production analysis and collection analysis for all producing dentists within an organization.

The program is written in RM COBOL, and is provided in a machine language version. It can interface to word processing programs, and has the capability to maintain a clinical and payment history for two years.

(List Price: $2,400; demo version $30)

Requires: PC-XT; 128K, Hard Disk, PC-DOS 2.0, RM COBOL Run Time Package.

MICRO/SYS80
236 Waverly Rd.
Southhampton, PA 18966
(215) 355-5706

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mind Tools

A template program for generating pre-set worksheets on spreadsheet programs. Versions of *Mind Tools* are available for *Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc,* and *SuperCalc. Mind Tools* offers 18 calculating templates that automatically superimpose formulas and column headings on each worksheet.

(List Price: $69.95-$89.95, depending upon version)

Requires: *Lotus* version: 192K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, *Lotus 1-2-3. VisiCalc, SuperCalc, & Multiplan* versions: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, spreadsheet program.

Expert Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP+ Version 2.0

A set of programs providing three functions: a computer-aided tutorial on the basic operations of a personal computer; an English language user-interface to a system's operating system and applications programs; and a set of file management utilities. The software's first function provides the user with instruction on the most important computer operations, on a prompted experimental basis. Mistakes in keying commands are pointed out by the tutorial, allowing first-time users to walk-through the operations of their systems quickly.

The second function of *CP+*, its command interface, provides English menus for performing operations such as program selection, file copying, viewing disk directories, erasing, renaming, printing, reviewing, disk formatting, system file copying, and others. This function allows a user to perform operations without the need to enter every file name and coded instruction in precise detail.

The third feature of *CP+ Version 2.0* is a facility called *START+*, which allows a user to integrate applications programs through a customized menu screen. Applications can be loaded, and *CP+* control functions called, from one menu screen.

(List Price: $200)
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor.
Taurus Software Corp.
3155 Kearney, #100
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-3643

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERACTIVE

A simulation language enabling the user to evaluate such areas as manufacturing systems, inventory policies, and scheduling alternatives, through the creation of simulations. The software does not require programming knowledge of the user. A simulation is created by filling in forms provided by *INTERACTIVE's* forms editor. The software checks the logic of simulations created and produces run time interactive simulations through status reports and facilities for altering simulation values.

Included with *INTERACTIVE* are eleven random distribution functions.
(List Price: $2,500)
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.
Micro Simulation
50 Milk St., #1500
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 451-8448

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGN-MASTER

A graphics program allowing users to convert text graphics screens into instant photographic prints or slides with a Polaroid Palette computer image recorder. Using the program with the Polaroid Palette permits users to create 3¼ X 4¼ inch instant color prints, conventional 35mm color slides, or Polaroid Polachrome rapid-access slides from graphics displays.

The program provides an interactive menu which prompts the user to choose from a selection of 72 possible colors, to transform monochrome graphics into prints and transparencies, and/or transfer or reassign colors from a display's output. Users may also change exposure settings, designate interlacing to eliminate raster lines, and prepare multiple slides in a batch exposure.

Following *SIGN-MASTER's* on-line instructions, users are able to control font type, character sizes, colors, underlining of text, italics, and margin justification. Columnar tables of text or numbers can be enclosed in user-selected grid patterns, and up to 100 lines of text can be displayed on a page, depending on font, type, and size.
(List Price: $245)
Requires: 192K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monochrome monitor (with Hercules graphics card) or color monitor (with color/graphics adapter), Polaroid Palette recorder, pen plotter or dot matrix printer.
Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Rd. So.
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1974

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Work & Time Billing

A time and/or materials billing program. Text on bills can be up to 120 characters, and can be retrieved from a file of descriptions or entered manually. Billing rates associated with text records may be overridden, either by a reference code or by an authorized operator. Billing records are stored in client order.

The program allows invoice processing selectable by client, class of client, or for all clients. Other features include credit limit control, sales and commissions, and multiple tax rates calculations.
(List Price: $245)
Requires: 64K, two 320K drives, PC-DOS.
*Data*Easy Software*
877 Bounty Dr., #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8100
(415) 349-4001

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AccuTouch Keyboard Training, Keyboard Productivity Inc.

AccuTouch Keyboard Training

Self-education programs for learning either the standard QWERTY or the new DVORAK keyboards. The *AccuTouch* training system is contained on floppy diskettes, and includes a training manual, keyboard charts, and progress recording forms.

The first section of the programs provide instruction in the basic essentials of typing. This is followed by sections giving instruction in correct keying techniques for alpha keys, top row numerics, and right-hand cluster numerics. Exercises measure the learner's speed and accuracy, and remedial exercises can be called in to help the user overcome repetitive errors.

(List Price: $269)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor.

Keyboard Productivity Inc.
Marina Towers
4676 Admiralty Way, #419
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
(213) 827-7616

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFOX

A graphics program which can draw information from either IBM standard or Data Interchange Format (DIF) files. The program features menu-driven chart description procedures, and single keystroke commands for producing bar, pie, piebar, and line charts. *GRAFOX* can graph up to four database fields at once, and can plot up to three graphs simultaneously.

The initial release of *GRAFOX* offers full color screen capabilities, and color or printing through compatibility with the Hewlett-Packard 7470A plotter and many printers. The program can screen out data containing errors, and can generate a report of any inaccuracies in the data entered.

(List Price: $295)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color monitor, color/graphics adapter.

Fox & Geller, Inc.
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-8883
Telex: 96 8948

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GEOGRAF

A graphics program allowing a user to create graphics using pen plotters. The program consists of fourteen subroutines written in BASIC to create plots and graphs. *GEOGRAF* can be added to a user's applications programs, adding 14 one-word commands to replace the symbol commands required by most plotters.

With the graphics software, the user can establish communications with a plotter, scale a plot, draw and label axes, plot data points with user-selected symbols, connect data with a selection of line types, and draw circles. The routines can handle log scales. The program package includes source code.

(List Price: $250)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, serial port, plotter.

Geocomp Corp.
342 Sudbury Rd.
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-8304

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

/N ("Slash N")

A utility program that removes unused line numbers from BASIC Compiler source code files. This allows larger programs to be compiled, and compiled code is smaller.

(List Price: $30)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Sherborn Software Systems
226 Western Ave.
Sherborn, MA 01770
(617) 655-6543

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No one is more

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Database Manager II . $69
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 119
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 69
Ashton Tate
dBase II 387
Friday! 179
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program 65
PC/Professional Finance Program II 169
PC/Fixed Asset System . 279
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible — 7 disks)* . 145.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 89
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . 79
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . 127
The Tax Advantage . 39
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(with 1 year of free updates & 30 day return guarantee if not satisfied)* . 197
Digital Research
CP/M-86 . 39
Dr LOGO 79
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* 117
Financier Tax Series . . . 97.
IUS *(XT and DOS 2.0 compatible)*
EasyWriter II . . 194
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* 129
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* 97
Package Price for all three 309
Accounts Receivable 319
Accounts Payable 319
General Ledger 319
Inventory . . 319
Order Entry 319
Package Price for any three above 859
Lifetree
Volkswriter 119
Volkswriter International . . 149
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 179
Link Systems
Datafax 189
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A — the newest!)* . . call
Presta Digital
Magic Table *(powerful information management)* . 109
Micropro
WordStar 3 3 269
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* 379
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1 1)* 159
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* 69
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* 99
Microsoft Word 239
Microsoft Word *(with mouse) see above special*
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 109
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* 169
Infoscope 149

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1984

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Word *with Mouse*
- The first word processor to display boldface, italicized, and underlined text on screen
- Displays up to 8 windows of text
- Full on-screen HELP
- Mouse and controller card come with on-screen tutuorial and practice applications . . **$289.**

PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* . $39
Executive Picture Show . . 139
CREATABASE . . 59
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) 209
PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* 209
Business Graphics System . 179
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . 55
Rosesoft
ProKey 3 0 *(new version/new features)* 95
Software Arts
TK!Solver 209
Financial Management Pack 85
Mechanical Engineering Pack 85
Software Publishing
PFS/File 95
PFS/Graph 95
PFS/Write . 95
PFS/Report 79
Softword Systems
Multimate *(newest version 3 20)* call
Sorcim
Supercalc II . 159
Supercalc III call
System Software Services
PCModem 1 3 *(for Smartmodem 300)* 39
PCModem 1 4C *(for Smartmodem 1200)* 69
Techland Systems
Shoebox *(tidy your life)* 97
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* 159
VisiFile 194
VisiSchedule 194
VisiTrend/Plot 194
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* 259
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . 75

EDUCATIONAL

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 39
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* 35
Spinnaker *(Dos 1 1 only)*
Educational Games for Young Computer Users (require graphics board)
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* 34
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* 30
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* $30
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* 27
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* 23
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* 23
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . 23
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . 20
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics and sound — ages I to 5)* . 29.

GAMES

EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai 27
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp . 23
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade 39
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . 27
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* 27
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . 29
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* 29
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I 27
Zork II 27
Zork III . 27
Starcross 27
Deadline 35
Suspended 35
Witness . . 35
Planetfall 35
Enchanter 35
Infidel 35
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(runs in black & white on RGB monitor)* 35
ScreenPlay *(mono or graphics board)*
Asylum . 23
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . 23
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* 23
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece 27
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball 29
Zee Programming
Zuran Defender *(highly addictive)* 25

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* 269
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 269
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* 187
MegaPak 256k 279
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP

IBM compatible.

port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* $115
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* 35
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 15

Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* 149
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* 159
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* 469

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) 19
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* 32

Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* 59
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter 8
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* 19
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 39
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 32

Electronic Protection Devices
The Lemon 39
The Lime 59
The Peach 64
The Orange 94
The Ground Hog *(static eating mat)* 69

Epson
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable 32

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 *(now w/The Source)* 209
Smartmodem 1200 499
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 439
Smartcom II *(price increase by Hayes)* 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable (Compucable) 25

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 359

IDS Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* 1397
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* 1597
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable 32

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *(with software — connects to game port)* 97

Kraft
Joystick 45

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller 159
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) Controller card & ROM for PC mother board 995

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port)* 239

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1799

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS 419

Princeton Graphics
PGS *(RGB Monitor — displays brown)* call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
Quadboard 64k *(upgradable to 256k with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar serial and parallel ports)* $269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . 197.
Quadcolor I 219
Quadchrome *(RGB Monitor)* . 497.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* call
Quadisk *(10 — 72 meg)* call

STB
RIOPlus 64k *upgradable to 384k, with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports. Also comes with "Connectall" type bracket — game cable optional* 259
Game Cable *(works with Apple joysticks — change pin for IBM joystick* 19

Silver Reed *(letter quality)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *132 column, quiet, smooth, and solid* 649

TG
Joystick 45

Tandon *(All drives are competely pre-tested)*
TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD)
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD)
Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC Comes with complete step by step installation instructions 239

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 149
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 159

Universal Research
MultiDisplay Card*(color & monochrome)* call

PC Connection Hardware Special

through January 31, 1984

FREE

Parallel Printer Cable

(our usual price $32)

with the purchase of any printer from PC Connection

CONNECT WITH US

Not sure what you need? Is the software you want compatible with your system? Do you know that most professional software requires at least 128k of memory? Do you know what hardware you need for a given application? Our trained salespeople will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday 9:00 to 9:00 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We do not charge your card until we ship
- No surcharge added on VISA and MasterCard
- No sales tax
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear
- COD maximum $500. Cash or certified check
- 120 day guarantee*

SHIPPING

Continental US:
- Monitors, printers, drives add 2% for UPS surface
- All other items UPS surface add $2 per order
- All other items UPS 2nd Day Air add $3 per order
- UPS Next-Day-Air available to some areas

Outside Continental US:
- We add freight charges to credit card purchases
- If you are prepaying, please call 603-446-3383 for information on shipping and freight charges

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 59
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* 59
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 29
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 39
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* 19

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications)* 39
Executive Information Service *(new service)* 79
Vidtex Software 59
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . 119

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* 69
The Source with Sourcelink Software 109

800/243-8088

PC Connection, Inc.
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION™

CO-MAIL

An electronic mail program for formatting and transmitting messages using the U.S. Postal Service's Electronic Computer Originated Mail (E-Com) mail service. *CO-MAIL* includes a text formatting module which supports all E-Com features, and a communications module for both auto-dial and manual modems. A "preview" feature of the program permits the user to print a copy of all messages in final E-Com format prior to transmission.

The program presents all available options to the user on a single menu. *CO-MAIL* can handle both single letter and bulk mailings of any size without requiring intermediate files. It is also compatible with text editor programs and can accept input from existing mailing lists maintained by the user's database or other software.

CO-MAIL is certified by the U.S. Postal Service for E-Com transmission in all three message modes (SAM/COT/TIM).

(List Price: $375)

Requires: 128K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, serial port, modem.

ICA Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 57165
Washington, DC 20037
(703) 620-5835

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortization Utility

A program that prepares and lists amortization tables for three types of transactions—compound interest, summation of an ordinary annuity, and present value of an ordinary annuity. The tables can begin in any interest period and provide totals by year.

The program calculates one variable—present value, interest rate, interest periods for year, number of periods, or future value—if all other variables are known.

(List Price: $29.95)

Requires: 32K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, monitor.

Grovetown Software Co.
1335 Old Louisville Rd.
Grovetown, GA 30813
(404) 556-6325

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

Clean Room Cleaning Products

A line of cleaning and decontamination products. The Clean Room line includes Anti-Static Spray, CRT Screen Cleaners, Cleaning Swabs, Platen Cleaners, Plastic Gloves, and Lint-Free Wipes for use with head, disk, and screen cleaners.

The product's distributors also carry a full line of computer and word processing supplies by other manufacturers, which can be ordered through their 96-page catalog.

MISCO Inc.
404 Timber Ln.
Marlboro, NJ 07746
(800) 631-2227
(201) 946-3500

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LINK-LABELS

A two-part diskette identification system, consisting of a serial numbered label for the diskette with a correspondingly numbered diskette envelope. Space is provided on both the label and the envelope for a diskette's assigned name, and the printed format of the envelope allows for indexing of the diskette's contents.

Available options include custom numbered series, as well as a personalized data line in place of the serial numbers. The LINK-LABEL system is available in five colors.

(List Price: Dozen $6.75-$10.00, depending upon style)

Hexco, Inc.
P.O. Box 199-PL
Hunt, TX 78024

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flexi Disk Envelopes

A line of 5¼-inch diskette envelopes made from Tyvek, a Dupont material nearly impossible to tear. The bright white envelopes provide ample space on which to list the diskette's contents. The envelopes are packaged in quantities of 25 envelopes, five packages per box.

(List Price: $25 Box)

Micro Format
P.O. Box 221
Prospect Heights, IL 60070
(312) 537-2426

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHEAT SHEETS

Command summary cards for the *WordStar* word processing program. The CHEAT SHEETS are printed on heavy gauge nonglare vinyl. Commands are arranged for quick access, and are printed all on one side of the sheet, permitting it to be conveniently mounted above or near a user's system. Also attached to the card are Cheat Feet, cut-out tabs which allow the card to stand on its own on a work surface.

(List Price: $9.95)

Printed Peripherals
747 54th St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 653-7412

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Software Safe

A fire and theft-proof safe specifically designed to store 5¼-inch and 8-inch diskettes. The safe is tested to withstand temperatures up to 1,700 degrees Farenheit without damage to diskettes contained therein. Besides diskettes, the safe can also hold microfiche and electronic tapes.

Other features of the Model 5750 Computer Software Safe include: 4-inch solid steel locking bolt; two steel deadbolts; three-number combination lock; plus additional space for software documentation.

(List Price: $549)
Value-tique Inc.
Dept. EDP-109
P.O. Box "B"
Leonia, NJ 07605
(201) 461-6500

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "Original" Roll-Top Desk

A finely-finished roll-top desk designed for computer equipment. The desk features locking drawers and roll-down tambour top, and built-in power circuitry providing four outlets with a 15-amp circuit breaker. The power circuits have an automatic shut-off connected to the center drawer slide, and cable routing slots cut into the desk ensure ease of system hook-up without wire tangling. Each hardware compartment is fully ventilated for heat dissipation.

The desk's printer cradle is designed to fit printers of the size of the Epson MX 80/100, and is load-tested to 100 pounds when fully extended. In addition, the cradle has an automatic feed paper tray below it for convenience. The printer itself is held at a 45-degree angle for easy reading of printed material.

The center drawer section of the desk is designed to hold the user's systems unit and keyboard at a convenient height.

(List Price: $1,195-$1,634, depending upon size of desk area and wood finish)
Highland Three, Inc.
P.O. Box 795003
Dallas, TX 75379
(214) 867-4577

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCHDOWNS, Hooleon Co.

TOUCHDOWNS

A set of eight enlarged keytops for the major control keys of a user's keyboard. The keytops fit over the existing keys, and provide the user with a larger striking area for the following keys: BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TAB; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. TOUCHDOWNS are available in either charcoal, providing contrast to the other keys on the keyboards, and IBM grey.

The keys are stamped with the keys functions in English, instead of the existing symbols.

(List Price: $18.95)
Hooleon Co.
P.O. Box 1810
Cottonwood, AZ 86362
(602) 634-4503
(602) 634-4507

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Mail Order Reporter (MORE)

A publication providing prospective buyers of equipment by mail with a listing of dealers, products, and prices. Two reports are available, one each for software and hardware.

MORE's *Software Report* includes word processors, spreadsheets, databases, communications, financial/accounting programs, etc. The *Hardware Report* lists printers, monitors, hard disks, modems, diskettes, etc. Both reports provide pricing tables, allowing the user to compare prices from several dealers simultaneously.

MORE also produces a *Guide to Trouble-Free Mail Order Buying*. This publication shows buyers how to protect their money and save trouble when ordering by mail. The guide is provided free to purchasers of either *Report*.

(List Price: $9.95 each Report; $17.50 for both)
Mail Order Reporter
P.O. Box 880953
San Francisco, CA 94188
(800) 227-3800, ext. 43

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN WIN THIS PEOPLE MOVER FREE!

JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

___ Please send me an official entry blank
___ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name_____ Title (if appropriate)_____

Company (if appropriate)_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DILOG PC PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

The Kilobyte Kid's Book of Personal Computers

An introduction to computers written especially for children. It can also serve as an easy-to-read presentation for parents and other adults interested in learning about computers.

The book follows the story of the Kilobyte Kid, a character exploring the history and uses of personal computers. As the Kid learns so does the reader, about such topics as basic computer technology and the concepts of programming, hardware, and software.

(125 pgs., paperbound, $9.95)
Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co.
8 David Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 594-1900

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcomputers on the Farm

A hardware and software buying guide for farm businesses. The book, by Jack O. Beasley, describes how personal computers can be used in farm operations for such activities as financial analysis, accounting, record-keeping, and structured decision making. Also covered are such areas as farm software vendors and their products, and dial-up commercial database services.

Included appendices provide step-by-step tutorials in a number of areas, including a generalized crop profit-analysis and land lease comparisons.

(List Price: $14.95)
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Reports

An updated reference manual that reviews educational software for five brands of personal computers. Programs are evaluated in 20 subject areas for students in preschool through college. Educational software for adults, school administrators, and special education students is also reviewed.

Regular updates will review approximately 100 additional educational programs. Updates will fit into the three-ring binder, allowing information to be kept current. Each software review includes a summary of the product's features, a brief description of the program, and a graded evaluation. Evaluations are based upon a structured point scale, with a letter grade given to each program based on ratings for educational usefulness, ease of use, instructional techniques, content, and documentation.

Each subject section of *Software Reports* begins with a reference chart that summarizes data about each program, allowing comparisons of programs. Materials are indexed by subject, program title, and brand of computer. A glossary is also included, explaining computer terms used in the book.

(List Price: $39.95)
Allenbach Industries, Inc.
2101 Las Palmas Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515
(619) 438-2258

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Slide Express, Visual Horizons

SERVICES

Computer Slide Express

A service providing a means to convert screen graphics, charts, and designs into color slides, standard 35mm or enlarged size, as well as color or black and white prints and overhead transparencies. The user's information can be transmitted to Computer Slide Express over phone lines via modem, or mailed as a floppy disk containing data for up to 35 slides. All material is returned through the mail along with finished slides or prints.

(List Price: $6.00 per slide)
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Pk.
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2590**

TAVA PC

Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K RAM, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Adapter and Monitor, One Parallel Port, Two Serial Ports. System runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, and CP/M86® **$1995**

CORONA
Desk Top Computer **$2395**

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PC
DS/DD 320KB **By TAVA CORP** **$190**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 ..... **$240**
ADD-ON *Disk Drive for IBM PCjr®* .... **CALL**

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A	**$190.00**	*I*	**$340.00**
300G	**$160.00**	*II*	**$690.00**
310A	**$190.00**	*III*	**$390.00**
IV			**$1190.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color **$490**

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000 ..... **CALL**

OKIDATA

82A	**$440**	*84A*	**$975**
83A	**$690**	*92A*	**$575**
93A			**$970**

BROTHER
HR-1 ..... **$750**
DX-15 ..... **$490**

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$2050**	*3510*	**$1450**
7715-1	**$2200**	*3515*	**$1450**
7720-1	**$2500**	*3530*	**$1650**
7725-1	**$2500**	*3550*	**$1950**
7730-1	**$2050**	*PC8023A*	**$550**

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC®

10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA CORP. includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal. **$1295**

MEMORY BOARDS

AST
IO Plus. Five function Card **$199**
Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K **$890**
AST SIXPAK 384K ..... **CALL**

QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**
QUADLINK ..... **CALL**

CONOGRAPHIC
High Res. Color Graphics Card **$995**
BIG BLUE **$470**
HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard **$190**

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1590**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIABLO'S SOFT SELL FOR IBM PC LOVERS

Enhance your love affair with your IBM PC. From now until Valentine's Day, when you buy a Diablo 630 ECS Series printer (made specifically for the IBM PC) you will receive a FREE word processing package. WordPlus PC from Professional Software. WordPlus PC and ECS: the perfect union to bring out the best in IBM PC.

Diablo

For the authorized Diablo distributor nearest you, call Ext. 186 (800) 556-1234, in CA (800) 441-2345.

DIABLO SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(but only until Valentine's Day)

Xerox® and Diablo,® IBM,® and WordPlus PC® are trademarks, respectively of Xerox Corporation, International Business Machines and Professional Software.

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-to-User

PC readers help one another by passing along their questions, comments, and complaints.

How Old's That ROM?

Here's something that belongs in the "Interesting Things I Discovered While Looking for Something Else" file. If you ever need to know the version date of your motherboard ROMs, just use Debug:

```
A> DEBUG        (hit the Enter key)
-D FØØØ:FFFØ FFFF
(hit the Enter key)
```

The date will be displayed in the ASCII listing in the first line on the right side of the screen.

Dennis Landrum
Bryan, Texas

True enough. If you don't want to use Debug, you can get the same results with this small BASIC program:

```
10 DEF SEG=&HFØØØ
20 FOR A=&HFFF5 TO &HFFFC
30 PRINT CHR$(PEEK (A) );
40 NEXT
```

EASY DOS Screen Color

I noticed that the programs CLS.COM in the July *PC*, and SCREEN.COM in the February *PC*, were practically identical when disassembled, even though they were presented very differently (one created in BASIC, the other in Debug). My program COLOR.COM (see Figure 1) reads three characters from the command line to set the foreground, background, and border color attributes. The program looks at the four low-order bits only, so the COLOR 123 is the same as COLOR ABC and COLOR abc. Combinations that seem readable on my monitor include COLOR FAH, COLOR CAH, COLOR KCC, COLOR NDD, and COLOR DFF.

The easiest way to create the file is to use Debug. (Type in everything you see below, except the A) prompt, the "File not found," the "ØØØØ" and ":" near the end, and the dashes at the beginning of each line.)

```
A> DEBUG COLOR.COM
File not found
-E 1ØØ 84 ØF
-E 1Ø2 CD 1Ø
-E 1Ø4 B4 Ø3
-E 1Ø6 cd 1Ø
-E 1Ø8 88 F5
-E 1ØA 87 ØØ
-E 1ØC 8A 1E B4 ØØ
-E 11Ø B4 Ø8
-E 112 CD 1Ø
-E 114 B8 ØØ Ø6
-E 117 81 ØØ
-E 119 BA 5Ø 2Ø
-E 11C 8B 1E 82 ØØ
-E 12Ø DØ E3
```


Personal Computer
SMARTWARE™

Revelation™ Data Base for IBM PC & XT $950

Large System Relational Database now available for IBM PC

- Variable length records
  Up to 65K in length
  (That's right—65,000 characters)
- Dictionary driven files & reports
- 8087 compatible for superior number crunching
- Report writer with many levels of sort
- Data compatible with Pick™ operating system mini
- XT compatible - handles files as large as the disk
- MS DOS compatible
- IBM PC, Columbia, Eagle, Compact, Hyperion, etc. compatible
- Many more features
- 32 bit technology, not old fashioned 8 bit technology
- More powerful than most mainframe data bases

MergeCalc™ $125

- **Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets**
- **Compares two or more VisiCalc® spread sheets**

Applications MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc® One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc™ $95

- **Converts textfiles to DIF™ files**

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc® , VisiTrend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and *compare* the numbers.

Send me a catalog! PC 1-4

CYPHER, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105

NAME_____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

800-SMARTWARE
Visa/MC accepted
In California 415-974-5297

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASH YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson printers. And all on one disk.

Printer Basher (TM) software lets you send all of the complicated printer control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple keystrokes:

- **Control** the MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, FX-100, RX-80 and RX-100 Epson printers.
- **Select** pica, elite, condensed, enlarged, emphasized, compressed, doublestrike, underline, italics, subscript or superscript modes or combinations of them.
- **Set** line spacing, margins, tabs and skip-over-perforation.
- **Control** half-speed (quiet), unidirectional and proportional printing.
- **Download** to your FX any of three complete 255-character IBM character sets including block and line graphics, greek symbols, etc Now you can have those "missing" IBM characters for IBM programs and screen dumps.
- **Emulate** the IBM-label printer with your FX printer.
- **Print** graphics at the full FX text-mode speed of 160 cps, as much as 10 times the speed of graphics mode.
- **Select** any of the 11 Epson FX and RX internal character sets.

Printer Basher (TM) is available for the IBM-PC, Epson QX-10 and Apple IIe. Visa, MC, AmEx or send check. $29.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Connecticut Software

30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
-E 122 DØ E3
-E 124 DØ E3
-E 126 DØ E3
-E 128 D1 E3
-E 12A D1 E3
-E 12C D1 E3
-E 12E D1 E3
-E 13Ø CD 1Ø
-E 132 CD 2Ø
-RCX
ØØØØ
:34
-W
-Q
```

The program first does a video call to get the current page in BH. The second call gets the cursor position in DX. It then moves the row to CH, and the third call sets the buffer color from the third letter of the argument. The shifts extract the correct bits for the other colors, then the program clears the screen and recolors it from the current line down.

The above program will work in either DOS 1.1 or 2.0. In 2.0, however, you can configure your system to use ANSI escape sequences to change colors. In this case, the COLOR.COM program above will change only the border color, and the background and cursor colors where you're not typing. To get colored text, you should use

```
138E:0100 B40F          MOV     AH,0F
138E:0102 CD10          INT     10
138E:0104 B403          MOV     AH,03
138E:0106 CD10          INT     10
138E:0108 88F5          MOV     CH,DH
138E:010A B700          MOV     BH,00
138E:010C 8A1E8400      MOV     BL,[0084]
138E:0110 B40B          MOV     AH,0B
138E:0112 CD10          INT     10
138E:0114 B80006        MOV     AX,0600
138E:0117 B100          MOV     CL,00
138E:0119 BA5020        MOV     DX,2050
138E:011C 8B1E8200      MOV     BX,[0082]
138E:0120 D0E3          SHL     BL,1
138E:0122 D0E3          SHL     BL,1
138E:0124 D0E3          SHL     BL,1
138E:0126 D0E3          SHL     BL,1
138E:0128 D1E3          SHL     BX,1
138E:012A D1E3          SHL     BX,1
138E:012C D1E3          SHL     BX,1
138E:012E D1E3          SHL     BX,1
138E:0130 CD10          INT     10
138E:0132 CD20          INT     20
```

Figure 1: *The COLOR.COM program by John M. Sullivan.*

```
138E:0100 BB8000        MOV     BX,0080
138E:0103 021F          ADD     BL,[BX]
138E:0105 C6470124      MOV     BYTE PTR [BX+01],24
138E:0109 C606810018    MOV     BYTE PTR [0081],1B
138E:010E BA8100        MOV     DX,0081
138E:0111 B409          MOV     AH,09
138E:0113 CD21          INT     21
138E:0115 CD20          INT     20
```

Figure 2: *The ESC.COM program by John M. Sullivan.*

JADE
Computer Products

ACCESSORIES *for your IBM PC*

SIX PAK PLUS—AST
Up to 384K RAM, clock calendar with battery back-up, serial port, parallel printer port, optional game port. Super drive and super spool software included FREE!

MEX-38064A *64K, C,S,P* — **$269.95**
MEX-38256A *256K, C,S,P* — **$489.95**
For Game Port Option Add — **$39.95**

MEGA PLUS—AST
Up to 512K RAM, clock calendar with battery back-up, 2 serial ports, parallel printer port, game port. Super drive and superspool software included FREE!

MEX-51064A *64K, C,1 serial* — **$269.99**
MEX-51000S *Second serial port option* — **$39.99**
MEX-91000P *Printer port option* — **$39.99**
MEX-51000G *Game port option* — **$39.95**
For Each Additional 64K RAM Add — **$49.95**

COMBO PLUS II—AST
Up to 256K RAM, clock with battery back-up, serial port, parallel port, superspool software included FREE!

MEX-25064A *64K,C,S,P* — **$269.95**
MEX-25256A *256K,C,S,P* — **$419.95**

I/O PLUS II—AST
Up to 2 serial ports, parallel printer port, game port, clock calendar with battery back-up. Super drive and superspool software included FREE!

IOI-7500A *Clock & 1 serial port* — **$129.95**
IOI-7500P *Printer port option* — **$39.95**
IOI-7500S *Second serial port option* — **$39.95**
IOI-7500G *Game port option* — **$39.95**

QUADBOARD I—QUADRAM
Up to 256K RAM, serial port, parallel printer port, clock calendar, RAM disk, and printer spooler software.

MEX-41000A *Quadboard w/o RAM* — **$214.95**
MEX-41064A *64K Quadboard* — **$275.00**
MEX-41256A *256K Quadboard* — **$399.95**

QUADBOARD II—QUADRAM
Two serial ports, clock/calendar, memory expansion, and Quadmaster software.

MEM-40064A *Quadboard II, 64K* — **$275.00**
MEX-40256A *Quadboard, 256K* — **$399.00**

QUADLINK—QUADRAM
Allows IBM PC to run Apple software, includes interface card and software to allow your IBM PC to run both Apple DOS and PC DOS.

CPX-50500A *Quadlink* — **$485.00**

SYSTEM CARD—MICROSOFT
From the authors of MS-DOS—up to 256K RAM, serial port, parallel printer port, clock calendar, plus RAM drive, disk emulation, print spooler, time utilities, and terminal emulation software. DOS 1.1 or 2.0 compatible.

MEX-16064A *64K system card* — **$279.95**
MEX-16256A *256K system card* — **$429.95**

HI-RES COLOR MONITORS
Only the best Quadchrome or Princeton HX-12, 690 x 480 resolution, 16 brilliant colors, special .31mm dot pitch tube, includes FREE! cable.

VDC-241301 *Quadram Quadchrome* — **$549.95**
VDC-241401 *Princeton Graphics HX-12* — **$529.95**

AMDEK MONITORS
Full line of high quality monochrome and color video monitors.

VDM-601270 *Video 310 Amber (IBM)* — **$199.99**
VDC-601320 *Color II (RGB)* — **$429.99**
VDC-601330 *Color III (RGB)* — **$399.95**
VDC-601340 *Color IV (Analog RGB)* — **$775.00**

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD
Two pages of ultra-high resolution text and graphics, 720 x 348, compatible with Lotus 123, Visicalc, dBASE II, etc. Includes parallel printer port.

IOV-5010A *Hercules graphic card* — **$359.95**

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS
Up to 16 colors, 80 characters, bi-planar technology, includes parallel printer port.

IOV-6010A *Plantronics Color Plus* — **$379.95**

QUADCOLOR I & QUADCOLOR II
Quadcolor I delivers standard IBM PC color and graphics, add Quadcolor II and hi-resolution (640 x 200) color graphics are possible.

IOV-4010A *Quadcolor I basic board* — **$234.95**
IOV-4020A *Quadcolor II add on* — **$229.95**

HAYES SMARTMODEMS
300 and/or 1200 baud direct connect, auto answer-auto dial, pulse or touch tone, auto baud rate selection. 1200B is a plug-in board for IBM PC only and includes Smartcom II FREE!

IOM-5550A *1200B with Smartcom II* — **$399.95**
IOM-5500A *Smartmodem 1200* — **$475.00**
IOM-5400A *Smartmodem 300* — **$199.99**
SFP-5500550M *Smartcom II* — **$79.95**

THE BEST SOFTWARE For IBM PC
We have taken the top rated programs and reduced the price making them a super value.

LOTUS 1 2 3 Best spreadsheet
SFP-24001020M *Lotus 123 (1A)* — **$329.99**
dBASE II Best Data base
SFP-11219100M *Ashton-Tate dBASE II* — **$429.95**
CROSSTALK Best communications package
SFP53770100M *MicroStuff Crosstalk* — **$129.99**

DISKETTES For IBM PC
High quality double-sided, double-density diskettes, certified to be absolutely error free. Box of ten, warranteed for one year.

MMD-5220104 *With FREE! plastic case* — **$24.95**
MMD-5220101 *Verbatim Datalife* — **$34.95**

JADE IS AN AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EPSON, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, MANNESMANN-TALLY, C.ITOH, ETC CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

OKIDATA PRICES SLASHED!!
Okidata's new plug-n-play ROMS for Oki 92 or Oki 93 printers are fully IBM PC compatible! 412 ASCII characters, full graphics, complete Epson emulation and near letter quality printing not available with Epson.

PRM-43092 *Okidata 92 160 cps* — **$459.95**
PRM-43093 *Okidata 93 160 cps* — **$799.99**
PRA-43086 *Plug-n-play for 92* — **$49.99**
PRA-43087 *Plug-n-play for 93* — **$49.99**
WCA-2536A *IBM PC to Oki or Epson cable* — **$32.95**

COMREX CR-II
Best buy in letter quality printers. NEW! from Comrex! full feature letter quality printer. FREE! 9K buffer, logic seeking bi-directional printing, boldface, proportional spacing, double-strike, backspace underline, true super script and sub script, drop in daisy wheel cartridge.

PRD-11101 *CR-II parallel* — **$499.00**
PRD-11102 *CR-II serial* — **$589.99**
PRA-11100 *Tractor option* — **$95.95**
PRA-99700 *Cut sheet feeder* — **$199.95**
PRA-11115 *Keyboard option* — **$179.95**

NEC 3550 LETTER QUALITY
Only full IBM PC compatible letter quality printer available—why settle for less!

PRD-35501 *NEC 3550 printer* — **$1799.95**

64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC
High speed RAM upgrade kit with parity (error detection) and one year warranty.

MEX-64100K *64K kit for IBM PC* — **$49.95**

320K DISK DRIVES
Tandon TM-100-2 double-sided, double-density 320K disk drive. Original equipment drive on IBM PC.

MSM-591002 *Full size Tandon* — **$224.95**
MSM-951004 *Half-height 320K drive* — **$199.95**
MSM-660591 *Teac Half-height* — **$239.95**

HARD DISK For IBM PC
Hard disk with controller, software, and P/S.

MSH-990205 *5MB system* — **$1395.00**
MSH-990210 *10MB system* — **$1699.00**
MSH-990215 *15MB system* — **$2195.00**

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD
Similar to the IBM PC keyboard, but with all the keys in the right places!

KBE-45100 *Keytronics/IBM* — **$195.95**

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!

Continental USA
(800) 421-5500

Inside California
(800) 262-1710

Los Angeles Area
(213) 973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Prices quoted are for prepaid orders only and are subject to change without notice. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb UPS Air $1.00/lb minimum charge $3.00

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4901 West Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne, California 90250

MULTI FUNCTION & RAM EXPANSION

AST RESEARCH
- **SIX PAK PLUS** - Clock/Calender, 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port (Expandable to 384K + Game Port) $229
- **MEGAPLUS II** - Clock/Calender, 1 Serial Port, (Exandable to 512K, 2nd Serial Port, 1 Parallel, + 1 Game Port) Incl. Superdrive and Superspool $229

OPTIONS
- 64K Ram - set of 9 64K chips $55
- Serial Port #2 ..... $40
- Parallel Port $40
- Game Port $40
- Expansion memory board for Megaplus II ..... CALL

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
- Sandster™ Series ..... CALL

QUADRAM CORP.
- QUADLINK - The IBM-APPLE Link Incl. System Software and On-Board Computer with 64K, Game Port, Display Generator, Disk Interface $558

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

EPSON	FX-80 (160cps)	$589
	FX-100 (160cps)	$729
OKIDATA	92 (120cps)	$525
	93 (120cps)	$849
NEC	8023 (100cps)	$495

DAISYWHEEL

BROTHER	HR-1 (16cps)	$739
NEC3500	Spinwriter (33 cps)	$1,840
QUME	Sprint II Plus (40 cps)..	$1,475

8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM

(Shown Below) Fully Assembled & Tested With Complete Documentation with Cable & Software
- **1-8480** - Dual Drive, Double-Sided, 2.4MB $1,495
- **1-8481** - Single Drive, Double-Sided, 1.2MB· Incl. Filler Panel - Second Drive Can Be Added Later $995

SOFTWARE UTILITIES FOR IBM® FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE, JETDRIVE, JSPOOL & JSORT ..... each $35

DISK CONTROLLER FOR IBM® PC

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
- **FDC** 5¼"-Floppy Drive Controller $165
- **FDC/P8** 8"-Floppy Controller $195

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC

5¼" FULL HEIGHT— Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

TANDON
- TM 101-4 ..... $275

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

USI PI3-12" Amber Monitor

Plus UNIVERSAL RESEARCH Multidisplay Card

Both for $549 While Supply Lasts

DISKETTES

CONTROL DATA

Guaranteed Error Free

1242-00 5¼" Single-Sided, Single/Double Density, Write Protect Notch & Hub Ring (Box of 10) $19.95

1244-00 5¼" Double-Sided, Single/Double Density, Write Protect Notch & Hub Ring (Box of 10) $29.95

COLOR GRAPHICS & GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES	Grephics Card ..	$395
UNIVERSAL RESEARCH	Multidisplay Card Par Port.....	$425
PLANTRONICS	Colorplus Per Port with the DRAFTSMAN Software ...	$425

MONITORS

AMDEK
- **VIDEO 300** 12" Hi-Res Green $144
- **VIDEO 310A** 12" Amber Monitor $175
- **COLOR I** 13" Composite Color $299
- **COLOR II** Hi-Res RGB Monitor $475

PGS
- **HX-12** 12" Hi-Res Color (RGB) $499
- **1400C** 12" Color Monitor $325

MODEMS

HAYES
- **SMART MODEM 300**..... $230
- **SMART MODEM 1200** $549
- **SMART MODEM 1200B** $499
- **SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE**.... $80
- **CABLE** $19

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC OR PC 'JR'

5¼" HALF HEIGHT - Internal Mounting Flexible Diak Drives (Includes Strap Kits to Mount in Full Height Footprint) 6 MS Step Rate

TANDON
- TM 55-2 ..... $225
- TM 55-4 ..... $260

TEAC
- FD 55-F $260

MICROXPRESS

HERCULES · PGI PRODUCTS · Qume A Subsidiary of ITT · USI · AMDEK · EPSON · ITE MAYNARD · QUADRAM CORPORATION · AST RESEARCH INC. · UNIVERSAL RESEARCH · brother

Tandon TM 50-2 $200

QumeTrak 142A $212

TEAC 55-B $225

CONTROL DATA 9409 $225 each

Tandon TM 100-2

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College Blvd. Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 632-8512

VISA · MasterCard

COMPETITIVE PRICES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
All equipment is brand new. We carry the full lines of the manufacturers included above. Call for products not listed. Combination and quantity discounts available on some products.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the second program below, ESC.COM (see Figure 2), which allows any escape sequence to be sent to ANSI.SYS.

This program takes the argument(s) given, adds an escape character before it and a $ after, and then calls the DOS write-to-screen system call. So: ESC [36M will set the foreground color to cyan, and ESC [41M the background color to red. You can use ESC.COM in .BAT files to move the cursor, erase lines, and the like—see chapter 13 of the DOS 2.0 manual for a list of the available escape codes.

Note that the order of the RGB Bits for color numbers is reversed for these sequences. I have COLOR 300 and ESC [36M in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Also note that when you go into BASIC then exit to DOS, you destroy any effect of COLOR.COM, but not of ESC.COM.

One final caveat—to make ESC.COM work properly, you have to boot DOS 2.0 with a CONFIG.SYS file on your disk that includes the line: DEVICE=ANSI.SYS. The easiest way to do this is to go into DOS and type:

```
COPY CON: CONFING.SYS
(then hit Enter)
DEVICE=ANSI.SYS
(then hit Enter)

(then hit Ctrl+Z)
```

You can also create such files with your word processor. ANSI.SYS must also be on your disk.

To create the ESC.COM file, type in everything you see below except the A> prompt, the "File not found," the "0000" and ":" near the end, and the dashes at the beginning of each line:

```
A>DEBUG ESC.COM
File not found
-E 100 BB 80 00
-E 103 02 1F
-E 105 C6 47 01 24
-E 109 C6 06 81 00 1B
-E 10E BA 81 00
-E 111 B4 09
-E 113 CD 21
-E 115 CD 20
-RCX
0000
:17
-W
-Q
```

John M. Sullivan
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Both of these short programs can come in very handy if you want to change or set colors in DOS. You can do some of the same things by going from DOS into BASIC, setting the colors, then exiting to DOS, but this has several drawbacks: you need to have BASIC on your disk, which wastes space (the two programs above are tiny), and switching from BASIC to DOS often kills any of the colors and gets you back to the boot-up 7,0,0 default.

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery. You'll encourage others to return the favor, and we'll pay you $25 for your trouble. Please use double spacing when writing for this department. Mail your contributions to: User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Note: In the interest of accuracy, we will gladly accept, even encourage, submissions containing program listings on a disk. *PC* will return or replace a disk at your request. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit.

Furthermore, all programs that create .COM or BSAVE'd executable code from decimal or hex data must be accompanied by the source code in assembly language. This, too, will reduce errors and will be instructive to readers of User-to-User. ■

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE OUR CATALOG FOR 8" DISKETTES

SAVE UP TO 50%
5¼ DISKETTES
SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
• wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	21.00	102.50	199.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	29.00	142.50	279.00
DSDD-96TPI (M16A411X)	43.00	209.00	410.00
• control data			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	22.00	106.00	210.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	30.50	147.00	290.00
• 3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	22.00	109.00	213.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	31.00	150.00	295.00
DSDD-96TPI (3M-747-0)	45.00	212.00	399.00
• verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01)	25.20	124.00	245.00
DSDD (MD550-01)	36.50	180.00	355.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD557-01)	45.80	226.00	448.00
• maxell			
SSDD (MAX-MD-1M)	26.50	130.00	255.00
DSDD (MAX-MD2-DM)	38.00	185.00	360.00
DSDD-96TPI (MD2-DDM)	43.00	210.00	410.00
• dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	35.00	172.00	340.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	41.00	200.00	395.00
DSDD-96TPI (DYS 204-2D)	48.50	240.00	475.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-824-7888
(MSA, M.C, C.O.D ORDERS ONLY) **OPERATOR 906**
7 DAYS A WEEK

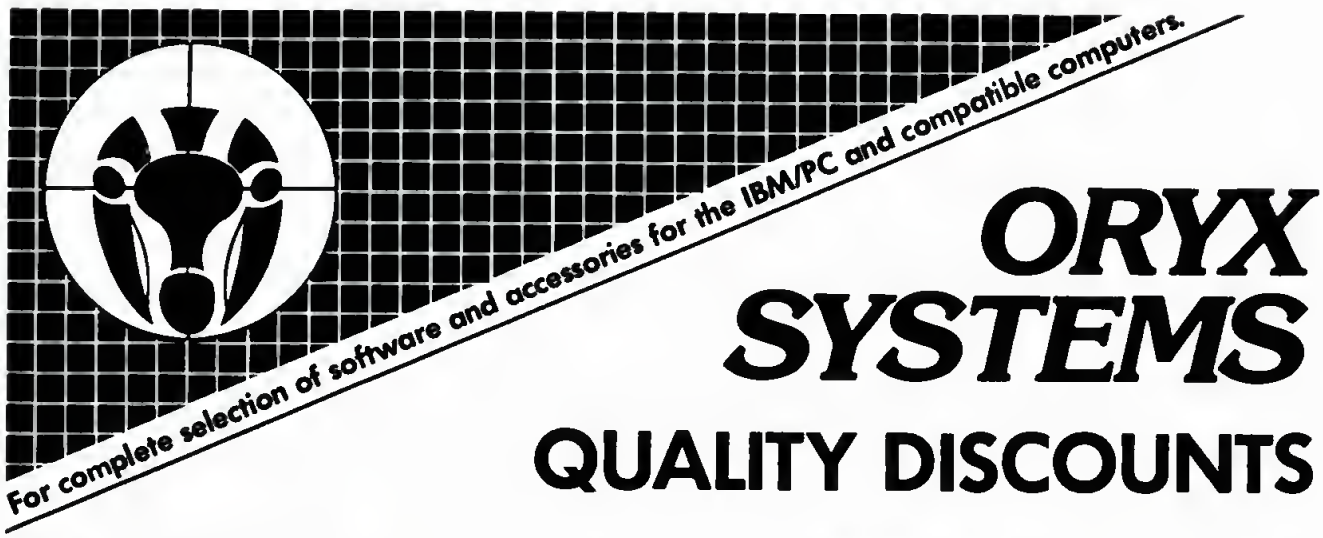
Creativity Unlimited

- CHECKS, M.O., VISA, M.C. –ADD $2.00 SHIP/ORDER
- CA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
- SURCHARGE ON ORDERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A.

1741 SARATOGA AVE., #201
SAN JOSE, CA 95129
(408) 252-4210
M–F, 8:00 AM TO 5:00 PM
FOR NEXT DAY RESPONSE

FREE CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ORYX SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

Accupipe Corp.
Creative Graphics ..... $ 112

Alpha Software
Data Base Manager II . 195
Mailing List 72
Executive Package..... 105
Type Faces 87
Question 35
Apple-IBM Connection 130

Aspen Software
Grammatik ..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

1st Class Mail 89
Property Management . 309

Decision Resources
Chartmaster ..... $ 310

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86... $ 225
CP/M-86 39
Cobol 86 499
Pascal MT+ 86..... 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) . $ 385
SPP 86 130
SID 86 113
C Basic 86..... 135
C Language/compiler.. 260
DR Logo 109
PL/I-86 499
Others ..... $ Call

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 89

Heritage
Smartkey II ..... $ 75

Hi Tech Computer Services
Pascal Toolkit ..... $ 129
Scientific Supp. Pak... 77

Howord Software
Taxpreparer 84 ..... $ Call

Information Unlimited
Easywriter II ..... $ Call
Easy Speller ..... $ Call
Easy Filer..... $ Call
Accounting Module.... $ Call

Innovative Software
T.I.M. III ..... $ 275
Fast Graphs 179
Fast Facts 175

Lexisoft
Spellbinder ..... $ 239

Lifetree Software
Volkswriter Deluxe .... $ 199
Volkswriter Int'l 175

Lotus 123 ..... $ Call

Mark of the Unicorn
Final Word (WP) 225

Metasoft
BenchMark Word Pro.. $ Call
BenchMark Mail List ... $ Call

MDBS
Knowledge Man ..... $ 299

Micro Decision Systems
Merge Calc..... $ 99
Load Calc 85
Docucalc 85

Microfocus
Cobol Level II..... $ 1,250

Micro Pro
WordStar ..... $ Call
Infostar ..... $ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) $ Call

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuStar ..... $ 175
MuMath/MuSimp 189
Business Basic Compiler MS/DOS .. 389
MS/DOS Pascal Compiler 259
C Compiler MS/DOS .. 329
Basic Compiler MS/DOS 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 169

Microstuf
Cross Talk ..... $ 109

Multisoft Corp.
Stretchcalc 2.0 ..... $ 109

North American
Answer (Database Prog.) $ 159
Memory Shift 79

Northwest Analytical
Stat Pak ..... $ 365

Oasis
The Word Plus ..... $ 120
Punc & Style 99

Organic Software
Textwriter III ..... $ 101
Milestone (128K)..... 229
Datebook 229

Pearlsoft
Personal, Pearl Acct'g (GL, AP, AR, P, INV) . $ 650

PC Software
PC Crayon ..... $ 36
Create-a-base 60

Spell Guard 129
Super Writer 179

Stor Software Systems
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts. ..... $ 787
Acct. Partner..... 299

Supersoft
C Compiler - 8086 .... $ 350
Star Edit 180
Disk Edit 75
Basic Compiler 225
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 299
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 89

d-BASE II CORNER

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... $ Call
Bottom Line Strategist 269
FPL 425
Friday 199

Humon Soft
d-Base Plus ..... $ 95

Fox & Geller
Quick Code ..... $ 199
D Util 69

Software Banc
d-Base II User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II Purchase..... $ 15
w/o d-Base II Purchase..... 20

Anderson-Bell
Abstat..... $ 349

Tylog Systems
d-Base Window..... $ 199

PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Manager. **All of the above for only**..... $ 237
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk ... 237
- General Ledger
  Accounts Payable
  Accounts Receivable Series B
  Sales Invoicing
  Inventory Control ..... (each) 399
- Peachtree Graphic Language 259
- Peachtree Business Graphics System 199

Bible Research Systems
Word Processor ..... $ 145

BPI
Personal Accounting ... $ 139

Cdex
Training Program for Visicalc, Wordstar, SuperCalc 2, EasyWriter II Series Each ..... $ 52
Managing Your Business With Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Visicalc, SuperCalc 2 Series, Each 52
d-Base II Training Prog. 52
IBM PC DOS 2.0 Training 52

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 34

Compuview
Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 .. $ 160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Continental Software
The Home Accountant . $ 95

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer ..... $ 245
Market Manager 219

Eagle Software
Money Decisions ..... $ 129

Eco-Soft
Microstat ..... $ 230

Emerging Technologies
Edix (editor) ..... $ 139
Wordix (formatter) 139
Both (above)..... 269

Graphic Software
Super Chartman II ..... $ 299
Super Chartman IV 199
Both 350

Finoncier Inc.
Financier Personal Series ..... $ 119
Tax Series 105

Harvord Associates
PC Logo..... $ 165

Peter Norton
Utilities..... $ 55

PBL Corp.
The Personal Investor (128K)..... $ 99

Professional Software
WordPro PC w/ Boss ..$ Call

Satellite Software
Personal Word Perfect $ 149
P-Edit 75
$SI Fourth (w/source code) 75

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts..... $ 150

Software Arts
TKI Solver ..... $ 199

Software Publishing
PFS: Report ..... $ 85
PFS: File 89
PFS: Graph 89
PFS: Write..... 89

Softword Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) ..... $ 325

Sorcim
Supercalc II..... $ 159

Personal Data Base.... 99
Scratch Pad 219

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) . $ 375
Runtime Basic (req'd for above) ... 45

Visicorp
VisiCalc ..... $ 169
VisiSchedule 199
VisiWord 249
Business Forecasting Models 85

Worner Enterprises
Genealogy (genealogy) $ 299

Woolf Software Systems
Move It (PC to CP/M (and PC to PC) ..... $ 109

... ond many more.

GAMES

Automated Stimulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, etc ...

BOARDS

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel, I/F, Expandable to 256K ..... $ 279
MegaPlus 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, Expandable to 512K w/Megapak 269
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II includes Game, Parallel & Serial 40

LNW

Busboard 64K ..... $ 289
Asynch Module 67
Parallel Module 42
Clock Module 58
Co-Processor Module .. 196
Floppy I/O Module 48
Auto-answer, Autodial 300 bd Modem Module 119
16 Channel Analog Module 92

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller $ 155
Floppy Drive Controller w/Parallel Port 209
w/Serial Port 249
Sandstar Memory Card - 3 modules cap. ... 194
Sandstar Multifunction Card - 6 modules cap. 93
Sandstar Modules ..... $ Call

Quadram

Quadboard 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial & Parallel Ports, Software ..... $ 279
Microlazer Stack Printer Buffer (exp to 512K)

COMPLETE SYSTEM CORNER
(w/Full Support)

Includes Star Micronics Gemini 10X Printer, Hi-Res Green Monitor, Cables, I/F, etc.

System A: Corona Desktop PC-2, (2) 320K-Drives, 128K Memory, Hi-Res Monitor, Graphics, Serial/Parallel Interfaces, MS-DOS, GW Basic, Word Processing and PC Tutor Software ..... $ Call

System B: As above, but portable ..... $ Call

System C: As above, but with 10 MB hard disk instead of second drive ..... $ Call

System D,E,F: Columbia similar to above configuration, but includes Super 3000 Software Pak ..... $ Call

Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus ..... $ Call
I/O Plus II Clock/Calendar and Serial Port 115

- Parallel/Parallel 8K . 145
- Parallel/Parallel 64K 188
- Serial/Parallel 8K 170
- Serial/Serial 8K 170

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board ..... $ 369
Orchid Monochrome Graphics Adapter 360
Plantronics Colorplus 410
UST Display Card (color/monochrome) ..... $ Call
Amdek MAI Card ..... $ Call
Tecmar Graphic Master ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor I ..... $ Call
Quadram Quadcolor II ..... $ Call

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORNER
★★★ SPECIAL ★★★

Hayes Smartmodem 1200/Hayes Smartcom II Software, A5T I/O Plus II Clock Calendar and Serial Port ..... $ 689
Above w/Smartmodem 300 399
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 & Smartcom II Software ... 575

Quadlink 64K Memory, Game port allows Apple Software to run on IBM/PC ..... $ Call

Tecmar Products .. $ Call

Xedex/Microlog

Baby Blue ..... $ 425

Tall Tree

512K JRAM Mem Board $ 699

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A Amber ..... $ 155
Amdek RGB Color II .. 425
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
UST Hi-Res 12" Amber 169
NEC JB-1260 Green ... 119
PGS RGB Color ..... $ Call
NEC JC-1203 RGB 560
Quadram Quadchrome ..... $ Call
Taxan 12" Amber Monitor 149
Taxan 12" Green 136
Taxan 12" Med. RGB .. 323
Taxan 12" High RGB ... 512
Taxan RGB Cable for PC 17
Sony Profeel 12, 19, 25" ..... $ Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... $ 205
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 495
Hayes Chronograph .. 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat 565
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) . 459
US Robotics Auto-Link auto-answer 300/1200 410
US Robotics Password 395

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-55-2 ..... $ 275
Tandon TM-100-2 239
Davong DSI-501 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-512 Hard $ Call
Davong DSI-519 Hard $ Call
Corona 5 MB Hard ... 1,395
Corona 10 MB Hard .. 1,795
CDC 1800 270
Corvus ..... $ Call
Tall Grass ..... $ Call

PRINTERS

Anadex ..... $ Call
C. Itoh Starwriter $1,149
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . 379
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 689
NEC 3550 ..... $ Call
NEC 8023A ..... $ 475
Okidata
Microline 82A 389
Microline 83A 599
Microline 92 499
IDS Prism 80 (w/4 options) 1,399
IDS Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
IDS MicroPrism 399
Silver Reed Daisy Wheel ..... $ Call
Star Micronics Gemini 10X 325
Star Micronics Gemini 15 449
GE Printers ..... $ Call
Epson FX-80 599
Transtar T-130-P 725
Transtar T-315P Color . 519
Transtar T120P 499
Mannesmann Tally
MT 160I 475
MT 160L 585
Esprit ..... $ Call

... and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box ... $ 40
BASF 5" DS DD Box .. 37
Maxell 5" DS DD MD2 Box 40
Verbatim 5" DS DD Box 35
Ultra Magnetic 5" DS, DD, Bonus Box (12 diskettes) 35

PLOTTERS

Amdek X-Y Plotter .... $ 649
Enter P100 Sweet P 595
Panasonic Digital Plotter ..... $ Call
Strobe M100 Platter (RS 232) 499

MISC.

Koala Technologies
Graphic Tablet w/Software ..... $ 99
Chalk Board
Powerpad 85
Chalk Board
Starter Kit 39
Syntec Light Pen 140
TG Joystick 49
Kraft Joystick 56
VersaWriter Tablet .. 259
Keytronic WP Keyboard 209
Mouse Systems Mouse System/PC Mouse 229
Microsoft - Multi-Tool Mouse w/ Word 350
Flip 'n' File 5¼" 21
Alpha-Delta MACC surge protector 69

Please:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

Store prices are strictly retail.

We welcome:

- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Visa, MasterCharge & American Express. (Add 4%.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours:

Mon.-Thurs. 8:30-5:30 • Fri. 8:30-6:30
Sat. 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.

425 First St. • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, WI 54401
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD
For technical information and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$169.00!**

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™
Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single **And** Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable Of Operating On:

IBM P.C./J.R. — IBM Work-A-Like

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems . . . . . from $999.95

Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money,
Please CALL For Our Most Current Pricing.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3)	starting at **$169.00**
Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cables	Now 40 Tracks { $219.95
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives with Controller	Now 40 Tracks { **$259.95**
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade	**Call Toll Free**
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	**$ Call Toll Free**
Diskettes In Library Cases	~~$18.95~~ **New Low Price**
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height)	starting at $44.95
Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K	starting at $143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80	starting at $90.00
Color Computer Printer Interfaces	starting at $29.95
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	starting at $23.00
DOSPLUS	**$ Special Prices**
Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round	**$ Call Toll Free**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months — Extended Warranty $ Call Toll Free

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

© Copyright 1983

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. Schools and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user groups. The second half of the directory will appear in the next issue of PC Magazine. Use this list to locate other users.

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group
Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
(205) 879-3716

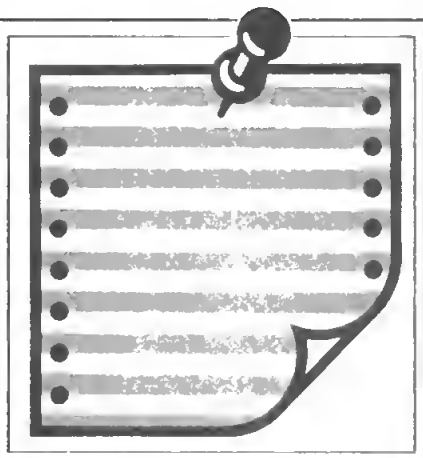
The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group
Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

The Anchorage IBM Personal Computer and Compatible Computer Users Group
Mark Bolzern
c/o General Computer Services
213 W. Sixth Ave., #11
Anchorage, AK 99501

ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519



CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group
Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

San Diego Computer Society
John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 421-9686

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 5103
Modesto, CA 95352
(209) 577-3416

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 937-1314

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 996-4464

Diablo Valley PC
Alfred Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd., #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 687-8037

Cubic Computer Club
Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

(continued)

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, *PC*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in **boldface.**

SUPPORT, SERVICE, & PRICE ON QUALITY PERIPHERALS FROM DIGITAL DIMENSIONS

JANUARY SPECIALS

STB SUPER RIO-64K	286
OKIDATA ML92P PRINTER	428
OKIDATA PERSONAL TOUCH SOFTWARE	70

IT'S ARRIVED!!!!! OUR NEW 1984 CATALOG!

COMPUTERS

EAGLE PC-1	2895
COLUMBIA PERSONAL COMPUTER	2784
COLUMBIA PORTABLE	2436

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82A	377	CITOH PROW 8510	401
OKIDATA 83A	585	CITOH PROW 1550	696
OKIDATA 84P	1038	CITOH STARWRITER	1160
OKIDATA 93P	743	CITOH PRINTMASTER	1508
GORILLA	203	DATASOUTH	1276
OKI PACEMARK 2350P	2203	DAISYWRITER 2000	1035
OKI PACEMARK 2410P	2494	GEMINI 10X	302
DIABLO 620	986	GEMINI 15X	401
NEC 2000 SPINWRITER	841	QUME 1140 +	1300
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER	1491	QUME 1150 +	1577
TRANSTAR 120P	485	SILVERREED 550P	644
TRANSTAR 130P	725	SILVERREED 500P	424
TRANSTAR 140S	1288	PRTR-ACCESSORIES-AVAIL.	

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 1	315	GORILLA GREEN	85
AMDEK COLOR 1 +	315	TAXAN GREEN	123
AMDEK COLOR 2	440	TAXAN AMBER	130
AMDEK COLOR 2 +	447	TAXAN RGB III CLR	436
AMDEK COLOR 3	383	ZENITH ZZM-123 G12	110

MODEMS

NOVATION D-CAT	169	HAYES 300	227
NOVATION J-CAT	111	HAYES 1200	545
NOVATION 212 AUTO	227	HAYES 1200B	463
APPLE CAT II	267	SIGNALMAN MARK XII	278

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

STB SUPER RIO 256K	514	AST 6 PACK 64K	298
STR RIO + 256K	514	QUADLINK 64K	498
STB SUPER I/O-XT	173	QUADBOARD II NO RAM	227

SOFTWARE

Call for: Business, Education, Graphics, System and Utility, Recreation and Word Processing for IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, ATARI AND OTHERS.

Suite 123
375 Hartford Tnpk., Vernon, CT 06066

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-243-5222
Orders/Tech Assist: 203-872-8569

Free Shipping UPS Ground on Prepaid, MasterCard/Visa Orders

CT Residents Add 7½% Sales Tax
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
Send $1.00 for CATALOG

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
Burt Alcantra
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 922-4018

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users
c/o William O. Ward
21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group
Bill Peacock
c/o CMA Personnel Inc.
1400 Easton Dr., #107
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 322-9298
SOURCE: CSI 076

UCSF IBM PC User Group
Mark Slichter
School of Nursing
N-319Y
U.C., San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-2763

PC Club
Max Brioski
1880 California St., #12
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 775-8882

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Silicon Valley Computer Society
Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
Michael A. Immel
P.O. Box 1937
Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club
(TOPCC)
c/o P. Larson
1264 El Monte Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390

IBM Personal Computer Club
P.O. Box 99130 #182
San Francisco, CA 94109

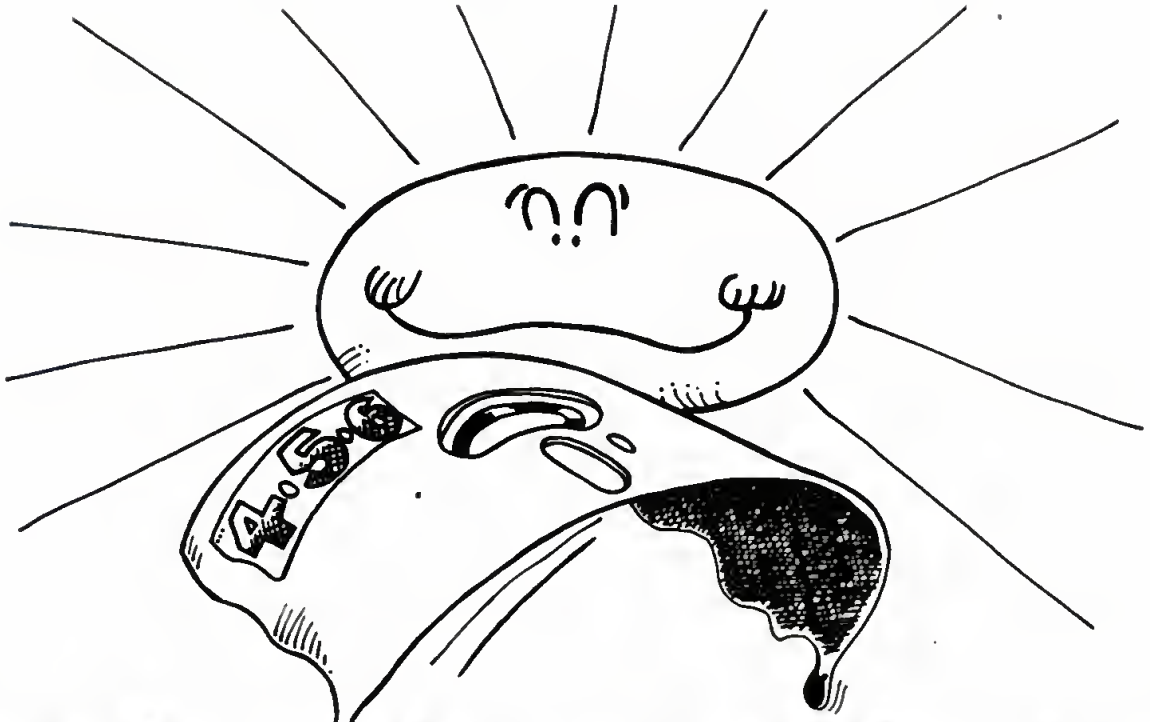
Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
R. Betancourt
6750 N. Woodrow Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710

Redding Area PC Society
Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr., #6
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 243-4411

COLORADO

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

(continued)



What if . . . your software gets too soft?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within minutes . . . affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book™** lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is expanded bimonthly, and is always available to Copy II Plus owners for only $1.00 (and a self-addressed, stamped envelope). Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only $39.95.

WildCard 2 (formerly The Alaska Card)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software is as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. $139.95. complete.

Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC

This is the only disk backup program for the IBM PC, PC/XT and PCjr that copies almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC . . . at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only $39.95.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** things get too hot.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Sat., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Please include $2.00 for shipping and handling.

101 Business Letters Ready to Use... On Disk...

- NO WRITING!
- NO TYPING!
- NO DICTATION!
- PRINT A PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN LETTER IN SECONDS!

Phone in your order
call toll free
1-800-922-5555

Only $159.00

(Dealer inquiries invited)

MasterCard

VISA

Total technical support provided for Gold Letters. Checks, money orders, COD's accepted. Visa or MasterCard in writing or by phone. $5 for shipping. California residents add 6% tax. Overseas, add $15.

Letter Listing

- 9 credit letters
- 4 marketing letters
- 13 customer relations letters
- 8 employee letters
- 12 contracting products letters
- 6 follow up letters
- 9 sales letters
- 4 media letters
- 7 collection letters
- 2 sympathy letters
- 9 services letters
- 4 procurement letters
- 21 other business letters!

Yes, send me _____ copies of Gold Letters for $159 each.
Enclosed is $ _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Visa/MC# _____
Exp. _____

Mail to:
Data Base Industries
330 W. Felicita Ave. D-6
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 480-9616

Data Base Industries 330 West Felicita Avenue, Suite D6, Escondido CA 92025

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

Colorado Springs IBM PC User Group
Cleveland Bell
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Front Range PC User Group
Joan Brown
813 Engleman Pl.
Loveland, CO 80537
(303) 667-6059

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group
Davis Foulger
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 744-4002

IBM PC Club
Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box 545
Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group
c/o Philippe Jeanty
School of Medicine
333 Cedar St.
P.O. Box 3333
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 785-2173

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group
4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area
Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club
Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralei Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

Miami PC User Group
Eddy Cue
6925 S.W. 16 St.
Miami, FL 33155
(305) 262-1891
(305) 940-1755

GEORGIA

Middle Georgia Computer Club
L. Keitt Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
(912) 477-7009

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

(continued)

Atron Announces A State-of-the-Art Advance in Debugging Software on the IBM PC

PC PROBE

- REAL TIME HARDWARE BREAKPOINT
- REAL TIME TRACE
- 8 CHANNEL LOGIC ANALYZER
- SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE SUPPORT
- PROGRAM PATCHING
- ENHANCED HUMAN INTERFACE
- FULL SPEED EXECUTION
- PROGRAM CRASH RECOVERY

PC PROBE IS AVAILABLE NOW. SO WHY WASTE TIME. CALL US TODAY. (408) 741-5900

atron
20665 FOURTH STREET
SARATOGA, CA 95070

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEKTRONIX 4010 TERMINAL EMULATOR

PC-PLOT-III

THE GRAPHICS LINK
BETWEEN THE IBM PC
AND YOUR COMPUTER NETWORK

- Complete Communications Package
- Full 4010 Emulation
- Menu or Command Setup Modes
- Auto Dial, Auto Logon
- Save Picture Files on IBM
- Hewlett-Packard 7470A Plotting
- Upload, Download ASCII Files
- Multiple Terminals Emulated
  - 4010 Only
  - 4010 + ANSI X3.64 (VT-100)
  - 4010 + CompuServ Executive
- Selectable Graphics Boards
  - IBM Color/Graphics Board
    - 640 x 200 Monochrome
    - 320 x 200 4 colors
  - Plantronics PC+ Board
    - 640 x 200 Monochrome
    - 640 x 200 4 colors
    - 320 x 200 16 colors
  - Hercules Computer Products
    - 750 x 350 Monochrome
- NOT Copy Protected, can be used with PC, PC-XT, DOS 1.1 or 2.0

Increase the utility of your IBM Personal Computer by using it as a graphics terminal in your local computer network or dial-up service. PC-PLOT will work with Precision Visuals 01-3000, SAS Graph, ISSCO's Disspla & Tell-A-Graph, Tektronix PLOT-10, Chemical Abstracts On-Line, Questel OARC2, and any other program that generates Tektronix 4010 compatible commands. All Tektronix 4010 commands are implemented including interactive cursor reporting. The color modes utilize the Tektronix 4027 color and palette select commands.

PC-PLOT is a field-proven program with hundreds of copies in use every day by major universities and Fortune 500 companies. If you have an IBM Personal Computer, you cannot afford to be without PC-PLOT-III.

PC-PLOT-III requires an IBM-PC, 64k minimum, 1 disk drive, graphics adapter (one of the three specified), and an asynchronous communication adapter which can be either IBM or on a multi-function option card which are available from many vendors.

PC-PLOT-III is available for same-day delivery from MicroPlot Systems and will soon be in stock at leading computer stores across the country. VISA/MasterCard, purchase orders from D&B rated companies, and checks are accepted for payment. We will also ship UPS/COD. For instant shipment, call Steve Bean at 614-882-4786 with your purchase order or credit card number.

PC-PLOT-III is a bargain at $95 because you will not have to purchase an additional communications program to gain access to CompuServ, The Source, or other time-share network. PC-PLOT-III is supplied on a single sided diskette and includes a comprehensive user's manual with both a tutorial approach for new users plus a technical description of the program and command structures for systems programmers.

MicroPlot Systems

1897 Red Fern Dr.
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-882-4786 Telex EASY LINK 62186730

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

IBM PC User Society
Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs
Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Autumn Chapter User Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
(312) 934-8133

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 289-5506

IBM PC User Club
Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club
Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

The North East Indiana IBM-PC Users Group
c/o George Gynn
9904 Goshen Rd.
Ft. Wayne, IN 46818
(219) 693-3147

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

Hawkeye-PC
Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 393-5416
Bulletin board:
(319) 363-3314

Quad Cities PC Users Group
Lew Roberts
P.O. Box 464
Bettendorf, IA 52722
(319) 391-9437

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218

(continued)

CLUB NEWS

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
680 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Rm. 72 McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
(606) 257-2900

MARYLAND

I/O News
c/o Data Unlimited
9 Congressional Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group
Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Capital User Group, Inc.
Jan Withro
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(703) 978-1530

Annapolis PC Users Group
Bill Aherne
1409 Forest Dr.
Annapolis, MD 21403
(301) 268-8779

The IBM PC Business Users Group, Inc.
40 W. Chesapeake Ave., #300
Towson, MD 21204

(continued)

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain Software

Find out about the wealth of public domain and "user supported" software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more . .

Directory **$2.95 + $1 postage**

Set of 10 introductory disks **$59**
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utility, FORTH language, games

Complete set of 75 disks **$439**
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130C
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNLOCK dBASE II™

ADD FEATURES THAT ASHTON-TATE COULD NOT PROVIDE FOR THE IBM-PC!

dB KEY is a handy, easy to use set of routines that will enhance your dBASE II application programs.

The capabilities of these amazing routines will challenge your imagination, and yet they are as simple to use as any dBASE II commands. Think of what you could do with these abilities:

- Quit to: Execute commands upon exiting from dBASE II.
- Window: scroll windows up or down or blank them out
- Sound: Program different audio prompts or any musical sequence that you like
- Set the caps and num locks any way you want them
- Determine capacity and free space of any disk drive
- Verify system memory size and equipment status
- Utilize both the time and date functions in your program
- Print the screen as you see it
- Change the cursor size instantly
- And more

Yes, for just $49, dB KEY can add a real touch of class. And clear, concise documentation makes it all so easy. To order, call or write.

METRONOMICS
P.O. BOX 24230
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70184
For phone orders call (504) 488-2266

FOR MS-DOS TM ASHTON-TATE

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL
OF THE MOST POWERFUL TAX PROGRAM IN THE FIELD

SofTax is a complete tax analysis, simulation and preparation package for users of VisiCalc® software.
Designed for individuals, partnerships, trusts, or corporations, SofTax allows you to prepare all appropriate forms and schedules for direct submission to the IRS—automatically.
SofTax is comprehensive and economical. You can set up, modify, and finalize a model before SofTax prepares the final returns. And the model itself can be simulated before you commit to permanent changes.
You can try this easy-to-learn, easy-to-use professional tax package with our special demonstration package available now for only $25. SofTax runs on IBM-PC & XT, Apple II+, IIe, & III.
Call *1-800-243-4358* (outside CT) for details.

FROM $199 TO $850

SofTax Design Trends Ltd. • P.O. Box G • Wilton, CT 06897 • 203-834-1560

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surprise!

Now you can turn your ordinary IBM PC into a DEC™ or DASHER™ CRT!

Thanks to our family of **SMARTERM™/PC** software amulators, you raally don't naad to buy new tarminals anymora. Want Dasher **D100, D200** or **D400** capabilities? How about DEC **VT100, VT102, VT52** or **VT125?**

SMARTERM/PC DOES IT ALL!

For more information, call us today!

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc.
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation
DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

MASSACHUSETTS

SIG/86
Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(617) 845-1074
(617) 366-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group
The Boston Computer Society
P.O. Box 307
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group
Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group
R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-5381

Darrell Frappier
South Eastern Michigan Computer Organization IBM SIG
P.O. Box 02426
Detroit, MI 48202
(313) 532-1390

Grosse Pointe IBM PC Users Group
Michael S. Skaff, Ph.D
585 Saddle Ln.
Grosse Pointe Woods, MI 48236

uNKNOWN pERSONAL cOMPUTER oRGANIZATION
Dick Janson
8902 Bath Rd.
Laingsburg, MI 48848
(517) 675-7453

(continued)

CLUB NEWS

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group
Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(612) 339-3233

Twin Cities PC User Group
Jon Dokken
P.O. Box 3163
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 588-2685

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group
Jennifer DuPont
1560 Daniel Boone Blvd.
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 449-7316

IBM PC Users Group of St. Louis
Dave Zumbro
P.O. Box 837
St. Louis, MO 63188

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Portsmouth PC Users Group
Cynthia W. Harriman
57 South St.
Portsmouth, NH 03801
(603) 436-1608

NEW JERSEY

Central Jersey IBM/PC
Information Exchange
Howard Dean
P.O. Box 8280
Red Bank, NY 07701
(202) 842-5800

Personna Computer Association, Inc.
The Int'l Association for Users
of the PC
Larry Collison
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
(201) 840-0300

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!
Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!
Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.
Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.
Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.
Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts.
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master your PC with THOR.

THOR
The Thought Organizer

New software from Fastware Inc
Coming February
200 Freeway Drive, East Orange NJ 07018
(800) 372-2345 In NJ (201) 676-7963
See us at Softcon, booth L506
Superdome, New Orleans 2-21-2-23-1984

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look Again.

Our family of **SMARTERM™/PC** software emulators can turn your ordinary IBM PC into a new DEC™ or DASHER™ CRT. And, you get powerful ASCII and binary **file transfer**, including an "error-free" mode as well.
Other **SMARTERM/PC** features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setups, "softkeys," 75 to 9600 baud operation and full **printer support**.
With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try it!
If you're not satisfied return it within 30 days for a full refund. **Call us NOW** for more information.

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from

Persoft Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc.
DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp.
SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base
Readership: 300,000 Est.

AD STYLE: 1 line Heading (25 characters maximum)
7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line)
4 lines for Company name, address and telephone

RATES: Per Issue: $150
Additional Lines: $15 per line
Logos: $300 (4 issues)
Minimum Order: 4 issues
Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES: January 12th for the March 20th issue, on sale February 28th. Send your ad and prepayment to:
PC BlueBook
Classified Advertising, 12th Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215
Customer service: (212) 725-4312

Accessories/ Furniture

CUSTOM PC COVERS & STANDS
Maximum protection for low price. Anti-static dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl. Custom fitted 2-pc PC covers only $15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands. Lg $34.95, SM $29.95. Add $5 for slot. Visa/MC or ck ok. Add $1 per cover/$3 per stand S/h. Printer covers also available. Free Catalog.
SGW Enterprises, Inc.
722-J Genevieve Street Dept. C312
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-8324

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC
A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers. Catalogue free.
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27541
(919) 967-8104

Accessories/ Supplies

COMPUTER FORMS
Over 450 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Tax forms, "No-perf" letterheads, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, and State of the Art. 24 hour shipment on non-imprinted stock, free shipping on most forms.
CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750
In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

COMPUTER COZIES?
Custom-made, quilted dust covers—anti-static, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, burgundy, navy or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order SYS/MON (1 or 2 pc) & Kybd $50 per set. Nar prnt. $20. Wide print. $24. Ind unit prices available. Please see display ad this issue.
COVERS A LOT
P.O. Box 369
LaHonda, CA 94020
(415) 747-0352

TOUCHDOWNS™: 8 ENLARGED KEYTOPS™ FOR THE IBM PC/XT
BACKSPACE, RETURN/ENTER, SHIFT (2), TAB, O/INS, CTRL, ALT. These nonglare KEYTOPS fit over the tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach and bigger targets. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order TOUCHDOWNS for only $18.95 postpaid from
HOOLEON CO.
PO Box 1810
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
(602) 634-4507

KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE
IBM PC 6-foot keyboard extension cable at up to 50% below retail pricing. Shielded, high quality molded construction available through direct mail. Dd. Stock to 10 wks. Only $9.95 plus $3 ship/handle in U.S. ($6 s/h others). Fla. res. add 5%. To order send check or mny. order. Sorry, no charges at this super low price.
DATA ACQUISITION, INC.
A STATE CERTIFIED ENGINEERING COMPANY
20326 Northeast 16 Place
N. Miami Beach, FL 33179-2706
(305) 652-2623

SELECTRIC ELEMENTS
We repair elements—broken top-handle-spring, teeth or hub, $7.50 per element (or composer font)—guaranteed like new. New elements—standard styles—$17.50 ea. Dozens—$15 ea. Several beautiful new styles available—$27.50 ea. Write or call for brochure. 5 day service on repair—new elements shipped immediately.
WELCH GRAPHICS
PO Box C-20667
Atlanta, GA 30320
(404) 763-8678

RIBBONS/Memorex Diskette
MX-80 cart/nbbon $4.50 each zip Box $3.00 each. MX-100 car/nbb. $8.50 each. Zip Box $3.90 each. Memorex 5¼" ss/sd $2.10 each ss/dd $2.65 each. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Call or write for info on all our data supplies.
SuperStar Data Supplies, Ltd.
PO Box 2244
Mt. Vernon, New York 10551
(914) 668-4035

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY
DOUBLE UR diskette capacity. Backsides of diskettes have same recordable media. 5¼" FLIPIT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sides quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to: measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools, U provide diskettes, UR computer does formatting. It works. FLIP-IT $29.95 + $3.00, S&H, ORDER TODAY!
PO Box 201 (PC)
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
617-527-FLIP

ROLL PAPER
8½ INCH WIDE × 4½ inch diameter
Bleached Newsprint $4.00/roll
White Bond $6.00/roll
Shipping charges additional
WA residents include 7.0% sales tax.
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
CHEMIN DE FER INDUSTRIES
Post Office Box 96
Palouse, WA 99161

Business Opportunities

100 COMPUTER BUSINESSES
YOU HAVE A MAGNIFICENT little money machine! Your personal computer can literally start printing money for you today. Opportunities for operating a computer business have never been greater. Send $1.00 for our unique 40 page descriptive catalogue describing over 100 computer businesses you can start anywhere.
COMPUTER BUSINESS INFORMATION EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 4759 Dept. PC
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 963-9580

INVENTIONS WANTED
IDEAS, INVENTIONS, new products wanted by one of America's leading invention marketing firms to submit to industry and represent at national inventors exposition. Call toll free 1-(800) 528-6050 or in Arizona call 1 (800) 352-0458 ext. 831, or write for kit-PCM.
INVENTION MARKETING, INC.
701 Smithfield St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

PROFIT FROM THE IBM PC
TURN TRIAL AND ERROR into a source of revenue. Marketable advice and software are already spewing from your workstation. This new book helps you recognize raw information, refine and sell it. Capitalize on the latest frontier in computing—sell specialized user services. Hardbound/200 pages $15.95.
EDGE PRESS
Computer Books Division
P.O. Box 150
Arcadia, CA 91006
(213) 446-5000

ENERGY MGMT—GE TIME SHARE
Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Conservation Analysis System. Includes hardware, software, and royalties from access to massive energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL!
GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., #G
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Box 2062 Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 645-7733

Compatibles

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 360KBytes each keyboard, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. DOS 2.0. Price $2,705.00.
INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-5775

Computer Services

ANTI-THEFT P.C. REGISTRATION
The only service available to register (not insure) your P.C., components or other types of valuable equipment against loss or theft. For further information and price quotes, contact:
THE FOOTPRINT, INC.
1160 Via Mateo
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) COVERED

DISK FILE CONVERSIONS
Fast, efficient conversion service available for most data and program files. Various systems include IBM-PC, TI-PC, Apple, Altos, TRS-80 and others. Supplied on high quality diskettes. Dealer inquiries Welcomed. For estimates and full details write:
DATA SYSTEMS MECHANIZATION
P.O. Box 8678
New Haven, CT 06532.

REMOTE BACKUP & RESTORE
Via a 1200 baud modem this service provides automatic or on demand backup of your data & programs, restore if your information is lost or damaged, and the necessary security of environmentally controlled offsite storage. Daily, weekly, or monthly backup schedules available. For free information packet write or call.
GUARANTEED RESTORE
429 Pine Ave.
Albany, GA 31707

SERVICE CONTRACTS
MicroGuard service plan. When you start selecting peripherals for your microcomputer, don't forget the MicroGuard ultimate peripheral. It's the only one that could pay for itself. It's designed to offer you 3 yr. protection against service costs for your microcomputer system.
Valid nation wide.
MicroGuard
Box 112336
San Diego, CA 92111
(800) 251-4254

Computer Training

PC PRODUCTIVITY TRAINING
Lotus 1-2-3-
d Base II
Multimate
Hands-on training is now available on the IBM PC-in midtown manhattan. "FREE" executive briefing seminars. For information, course schedules and outlines, call Joseph Sabrin.
Center for Advanced Data Processing
450 Seventh Ave. (at 34th St.), Suite 402
New York, NY 10123
(212) 736-5867

Consultants

ALASKA

SOFTWARE BY THE MIDNIGHT SUN
Construction Management Consultants are developing software for the construction industry. Estimating and Job Costing are available along with graphics & plotter support. Critical Path Scheduling and inventory controls are being developed. Custom programming and assistance is only a phone call away.
RAMBOW ENTERPRISES
6738 Holly Lane
Anchorage, Alaska 99502
(907) 243-6839

CALIFORNIA

ABACUS PROGRAMMING CORP.
A large staff of PC experts: software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, mainframe interfaces, modify/develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users; business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software.
14545 Victory Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(213) 785-8000

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.
Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers.
Dennis M. Nagel, P.E.
455 N.W. 35th St., Ste. D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 395-9515

MOST—YOUR HELPING HAND
Will assist you in all facets of your microcomputer use: planning, enhancement, and ongoing support. We help you get the MOST for your software $. User friendliness is #1. Customized programming and most off-the-shelf packages supported, e.g. word processors, spreadsheets, data base, accounting, and more. Training available.
MICRO ORIENTED SOFTWARE TECHNIQUES
P.O. Box 1966
Casselberry, FL 32707-1966
(305) 699-4173

ELIMINATE UNCERTAINTIES
LOCAL area networking specialists with expertise in PC, XT, & IBM compatible system integration for professional businesses. Test software in your office on our portable before you purchase! Then we customize this software to meet your needs. Free 10 hrs of on-site training, 90 days on-site maintenance, & installation. Convenient leasing terms available.
MICRO HORIZONS
5861 Sunset Drive
South Miami, FL 33143
(305) 662-6609

GEORGIA

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT
Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Getting ready to purchase? Consulting services available. You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it work for you!
YOUR SOFTWARE CO.
2980 Queens Ct.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 448-1274

MASSACHUSETTS

KRAKOW ON-SITE SEMINARS
Professionally developed seminars for the IBM PC. Overview, Lotus 1-2-3, TK! Solver, and dBASE II are our specialties. Seminars can be customized to your needs.
IRA H. KRAKOW AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
12 Clearview Rd.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 438-6335

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LABS
IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training, installation and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure.
HOWARD DEAN, SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
808 Shrewsbury Avenue
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
(201) 842-5800

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

NEW YORK

PC PRODUCTIVITY
Complete IBM PC consulting ... from system configuration through organizational implementation and on-going support. Also, custom system development. Call about special corporate services and for detailed brochure:
Joseph Sabrin, Marketing
Center for Advanced Data Processing
450 Seventh Ave. (at 34th St.), Suite 402
New York, NY 10123
(212) 736-5867

TEXAS

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING
International consulting firm specializing in system integration of microcomputers. Application areas include terminal emulation, local area networking, and we are suppliers of many hardware and software products for the IBM PC.
PERSONAL COMPUTING DELTA INC.
2000 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1930
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 850-8445

Diskette Copy Service

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
Original program duplication to retail ready assembly. Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising methods. Boxes, bags, binders, slip boxes, shrink and rack packs.
I/O MANAGEMENT
298-A Ocean St.
Hyannis, MA 02601
(617) 778-6522 or (800) 343-1292

EAST COAST COPY SERVICE
DUPLICATING AND FORMATTING of diskettes, with 100% verification—track by track. Virtually all formats. Serialization and/or encryption. Fast delivery on 10 to 100K copies. Computer cassettes duplicated by professionals with 35 years of experience in magnetic media. Printing, custom packaging, collating and fulfillment.
RECORDED PUBLICATIONS LABORATORIES
1100 State St.
Camden, NJ 08105
609-963-3000 or 212-868-3115

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL
Duplication and formatting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch CP/M to most 5¼ inches CP/M. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. We are experts in IBM 1S and 2S duplication. Copy protection for IBM-PC. Downloading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5¼ inches to IBM-PC DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders. 2 K quantity.
DISCOPYLABS
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats and systems. Serialization, copy protection, and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies.
ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas, Suite A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION AND formatting on OEM quality diskettes. Copy protection, serialization, custom packaging and private labeling available. Conversion and downloading for CP/M and MS-DOS. Guaranteed fast delivery. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies. Master distributor for Verbatim, Memorex, 3M & CDC.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

Employment/ Opportunities

COMPUTER-BOOK EDITOR
Aggressive, rapidly expanding publisher is looking for experienced computer-book editor to edit and develop growing line of how-to computer books. Must have solid technical knowledge of computers, programming and software. Demonstrated ability to turn computer jargon into precise, user-friendly instructions. Ability to find and manage computer authors. Excellent salary and benefits. Join leading trade paperback publisher in sunny southwest. Resume to:
Personnel Dept.
HPBOOKS
Box 5367
Tucson, AZ 85703

Hardware/ Add-On Boards

QUADBOARDS & QUADRAM PROOUCTS
256K Quadboards $425.00 DELIVERED! CODARAM, INC. has all QUADRAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the Quadram warranties. We try to beat all advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list:
CODARAM, INC.
P.O. Box 1054
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 925-0640

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS
MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7220 based interactive graphics system. 640 × 400 pixel resolution with 16 colors or 4 colors with prioritization are provided. Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, plotters, printers, mice etc. Resistive interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen input is provided. 15 graphics routines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List price: $1395.
MATRIVISION, INC.
P.O. Box 377
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7203

TIME SPECTRUM
Powerful multi-function board enables you to add up to 512 KB RAM, calendar clock, parallel printer support, and up to two additional serial communcations ports—through just one PC slot. Plug-in modular design makes expandability easy. Board comes with RAM disk memory and print spooling software to make any PC more productive.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

DCP/88
Distributed Communications Processor functions as a compatible companion processor. Utilizes the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the same device used on the PC or XT itself. As a result, you can run two completely independent programs on your PC—simultaneously. Combined with PC/HASP software, lets you convert any PC into an instant HASP/RJE workstation.
PERSYST Personal Systems Technology
15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

LOW PRICE MEMORY SET & BD
100% FULLY TESTED, HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICE, ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Saves $$$. Add 64K-256K to your IBM PC, XT or IBM compatibles. Easy installation w. parity check. For memory boards: $149 (w. 64K), $199 (w. 128K), $249 (w. 192K), $299 (w. 256K). Also nine 64K 200ns chips $49. MC/Visa, check, money order, or C.O.D. Call/write.
MICRO COMPUTER BOARDS
40701 Stockton Way
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1307

256K NO SLOT MEMORY
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip. 128K—$192, 192K—$256, 256K—$320 (expandable and warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS—PC-KNB—$39.95, PC-KPC—$69.95. 64K RAM chips—$5.59 each.
Add-MEM
22151 Redwood Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

MEMORY KITS FOR THE PC
64K (9 chips) add-on memory kits for the IBM PC and PC compatibles. Kits fit memory expansion boards or the IBM PC system board of PC II's and PC XT's. 200ns, burned-in, tested. $55.00 + $2.00 UPS ground, $3.00 UPS Blue Label. VISA/MC, check or money order. Call or write.
PC SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING
6527 Glenray
Houston, TX 77084
(713) 859-5639

AST, MAYNARD, QUADRAM BOARDS
AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) $269. AST sixpak (SPC, 64K) $269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. ASTI/O plus (SC) $114. Extra parallel or second serial or game. $35 MAYNARD Disk Controller $162—with PP add $43, SP add $70. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips $55.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

64K MEMORY UPGRADE SET
For IBM-PC or XT system board ... $51, or $5.50 per IC, cash discount prices. We also accept Mastercard & Visa. Prices subject to change! Shipping & insurance extra. Call any hour (almost). We sell all kinds of memory ICs. We sell only factory new, prime quality. We pride ourselves in prompt delivery.
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
Beggs, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

EPRDM & MP PROGRAMMER

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 6748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MSDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms and PAL is also available.
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
3501 University Drive
Coral Springs, FL 33065
(305) 755-2291

PC EXPANSION MODULE

Bus expansion module designed to provide additional space for peripheral boards. Unit matches the PC cabinet design and contains 6 expansion slots and a 40 watt switching power supply with cooling fan. System includes module with shielded signal and power cables and plug-in interface card. $645 00.
EXCALIBER TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 41628
Tucson, AZ 85717
(602) 882-1741

IBM 7 FUNCTIDN COMBO

Includes: serial port, parallel port, 64K memory expandable to 256K, clock calendar, games port, BSRX-10 AC line controller and real world interface with schematics, manual, 2 cables and software diskette-$375. (64K)—$335 no memory. (213) 986-6835 VISA/MC accepted.
ADVANCED DATA TECHNOLOGY
13600 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(213) 986-6835

LNW BUSBOARD

Add up to 6 functions of your choice and only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete with memory management software allowing up to 812K with print spooler and RAM drive.
INFLO, Inc.
(516) 924-9229 (voice line)
(516) 924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr. modem line)

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

IBM PC with 128K and 2 disk drives–$2495. IBM PC with 128K, 10MB hard disk (like XT)–$3795. Quadram 64K clock, serial and parallel–$265.00. Tandon 360KB disk drive DS/DD–$224.00. Amdek Color II monitor–$409.00. Hayes Smart Modem 300 baud–$95.00. Printers, software, IBM Compatibles–add cost +5%.
DATA GURU INTERNATIONAL INC.
75-23 Broadway
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(212) 429-5178

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS

HIGH RESOLUTION graphic systems for the IBM-PC/XT. Display resolution programmable to 512×512 or 1024×1024. High speed vector/arc drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized, software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from $495.
C.S.D., INC.
P.O. Box 253
Sudbury, MA 01776-0253
(617) 443-2750

512KB MEMORY EXPANSION

Singleboard, fully socketed, in increments of 64KB up to 512KB. Parity checking. 64K dynamic RAM chips utilized. One year warranty. Fully tested. Field upgradeable.
PRICES:
64KB $199
256KB $349
512KB $499.
Write or call.
MICRO MASTERS, INC.
16 Southsand
Irvine, CA
(714) 786-3559

DT2801 SERIES ANALOG I/D

Plug-in data acquisition boards with 8DI/16SE analog inputs, high or low level programmable gains, 2 analog outputs, 16 lines of digital I/O, DMA, on-board clock, and on-board micro-processor. Optional software subroutines and screw terminal panels.
DATA TRANSLATION INC.
100 Locke Drive
Marlboro, MA 01752
617-481-3700

Hardware/Cables

GENDER CHANGER

INMAC introduces the gender changer—a self-contained, compact unit that allows users to reconfigure office terminals by joining cables whose genders conflict. This shirt-pocket size unit offers an inexpensive alternative to replacing or modifying EIA 232 cables. And it's only $30.00.
INMAC
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-727-1970

PRINTER/COMM CABLES

We're your cable connection for your PC, your printer, and your modem. Custom cables made to your specifications. Please send PIN configuration. $29.95 for printer, $24.00 for communications. Please add $2 for COD orders. Free shipping with prepaid orders.
CABLETRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 63-4696
Margate, FL 33063
(305) 721-7759

Hardware/ Communications

INSTANT NETWORKING

Complexx Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PC's, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached w/twisted/shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modem for linking remotes sales offices, etc. Price: $1495.
COMPLEXX SYSTEMS
4930 Research Drive, Dept. PC
Huntsville, Al 35805 (205) 830-4310

Hardware/Disk Drives

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM55-2, DS, 40T: $239
TM100-1, SS, 40T: $189
TM100-2, DS, 40T: $239
TM100-4, DS, 80T: $339
Call for CDC drives. VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

QUIET COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Control Data and TEAC 5¼" DS/DD Disk Drives are available now for your IBM-PC. These drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card. TEAC drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card. TEAC drives have a full year warranty. We carry a complete line of hardware/software products for all your needs. See our ads this issue. Visa/MC.
APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
(800) 223-3660

THINLINE DRIVES FOR THE PC

With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. A 320K 40 track drive is $225.00.
INFLO INC.
244 Mill Rd.
Yaphank, NY
(516) 924-9229

INFLO 8" DRIVE SYSTEM

Inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for the IBM PC and XT, which holds 2.5 megabytes formatted storage. The system comes complete (ready to plug in and run) with software, controller, and cables. 8" Inflosystem $1700.00 w/512K RAM $2250.00 w/512K and Printer & serial ports and Clock $2450.00.
Inflo, Inc.
(516) 924-9229 (voice line)
(516) 924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)

MEGABYTE FLOPPY DRIVES

Now you can increase your PC's storage capacity with Mitsubishi's 5" or 8" high reliability floppy disk drives, which hold 1200K or 811K per drive. Prices start at $275.00, software included.
INFLO INC.
(516) 924-9229

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

Hardware/Diskettes

DISKETTES—FROM CMD

SK Brand Diskettes for the PC. 100% guaranteed, 100% certified 5¼" soft-sector double sided-double density (2D). Box of 10 includes write protect tabs, index labels and hub rings. Price $19.95/box. Min. order 2 box. Attractive plastic diskette library box $3.95/ea min/order 2 pieces. 30 day money back guarantee. Add $3 for handling, MC/VISA ok. N.Y. residents add 8.25% tax. No COD.
COMPUTER MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS
25 West 39th St.
New York, New York 10018
(212) 221-3016

WABASH DISKETTES

Top quality—six year warranty by Wabash. SSDD with hub ring $20.50 (10), $190.00 (100) DSDD with hub ring $29.95 (10), $260.00 (100) Individually certified 100% error-free. Shipping—$2.00 (90 or less) or $5.00 per case of 100 diskettes. IL residents add 6% tax. VISA, Master Card, Money Order, Check. COD add $3.
DIGITAL IMAGES
1133 Tower Rd.,
Schaumburg, IL 60195 (800) 222-1248, (312) 882-8315

3M DISKETTES/COLUMBIA MPC

- COLUMBIA VP (portable) $2995. Includes free Hayes 300 smart Modem, 128K mem, dual 320K disks, 9" mono monitor w/graphics, IBM compatible keybd, RS232 ser. port, cent par port, 8087 socket IBM exp slot. + $3000 software free.
- 3M 5¼" SS/DD $20.50 10 box min, $22.50/box of 10.
- 3M 5¼" DS/DD $29.95 10 box min, $32.50/box of 10. + $3 for shipping. NY res+8¼. Check/Money order. Also call for Monitors, Modems, Printer & Software.

AMERICAN COMPUTER CONNECTION

AMERICAN COMPUTER CONNECTION
PO Box 1101
Grand Central Station, NY, NY 10163
(212) 225-7998, (212) 225-8600.

Hardware/Monitors

SONY PROFEEL CONVERSION KIT

RGB color monitor conversion kit. Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC-XT, 16 colors, 8 ft. cable, parts & complete instructions, $99. Also: RGB Trinitron monitors. Perfect for those with IBM micro or other Hi-Res & video recorders. Ready to plug into IBM PC or PC-XT. 12" $799, 19" $825, 25" $1,375. Call us for video needs.
TELEMAX, INC.
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

Leading Edge® TTL Monitor

Offers high resolution non-glare green or amber screen with 90° deflection. Video band width of 16.257 MH_2 with a display format of 2,000 characters (80 columns × 25 lines). Fully supported with a one year warranty through Leading Edge.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Hardware/Peripherals

THE POWER DIRECTOR™

*CONVENIENCE-POWER DIRECTOR has lighted rocker switches for fingertip control of six peripherals. POWER DIRECTOR's sleek design fits below IBM PC. Available in IBM beige.
*PROTECTION-POWER DIRECTOR stops voltage surges and EMI/RFI noise reducing data disruption and damage to costly circuits.
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 695-3773

LEADING EDGE® SHEETFEEDER

THIS FULLY mechanical sheetfeeder is an incredible value at suggested retail of $595. Capacity is 200 sheets and can handle forward and reverse feeds for super and subscripting. Will also accommodate legal size paper. Weight: 10 lbs. Supported by full year warranty through Leading Edge.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PC MOUSE

Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete.

MOUSE SYSTEMS

MOUSE SYSTEMS CORP.
2336H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0211

BAR COOE READER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack. & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, I2 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates. $895. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

WRITE INTO YOUR PC

Personal PENPAD is a new, friendly way to use your PC. Consisting of a ball point pen, tablet, and PC expansion slotcard, personal PENPAD converts your handprinted characters to computer input as you write. Typing skills are no longer required! Advanced features such as user-defined function boxes and "mouse" mode allows fast interaction with your existing software. Cursor-driven applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 are a breeze when you can both point AND enter data using a pen!

PENCEPT

PENCEPT, INC.
39 Green St.
Waltham, MA 02154

OPTICAL CHARACTER AND BAR CODE READER

Plug-in board for IBM PC/XT. System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts: OCRA, OCRB, E13B. PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT. System includes bar code light pen and decoder for UPC and EAN, code of 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code
CAERE CORPORATION
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7000

CONVERTA BUFFER™

The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering. Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from $229.

ConvertaBuffer™

VonLeivendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

HP DIGITAL WAND SYSTEM

Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000 bar code wand, interface via parallel printer connector and software to decode CODEABAR, UPC-A/E, and CODE 39. Print bar code labels on Epson printers; IBM-PC, Lobo, Kaypro 11, or TRS-80. Software modules for basic, Bascom compiler and dBase-II. Complete package price $249.95.

COMPUTONE

12345 67890

COMPUTONE DATA SYSTEMS
1532 Elbridge St.
Philadelphia, PA 19149.
(215) 744-5582

GET INTO THE BLACK
110,000 IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for Only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

Hardware/Plotter

PLOTTER POINTS/SUPPLIES
Improve plot quality with specialized plotter points and supplies for your HP7470A or other plotter. Draw clean lines from .18-1.00mm on bond paper, vellum, drafting film or transparency. Good for Barcode. HP7470 Starter Kit $45ppd, or write or call for specific applications or information.
WESTMORELAND TRADERS
215 Hawthorne
Houston, TX 77006
(713) 522-6220

HIPLOT DMP SERIES
Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs and drawings in up to 8 colors. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence and control configuration. Internal self-test feature. RS-232-C with other interface protocols available. Ideal for novice or experienced user. See our display ad.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
8500 Cameron Road
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

Hardware/Power Protection

RAMLOK
Model 250B provides 250W of reliable back up power using RAMLOK's patented over/under voltage window fault protection. Filters spikes and noise. Operation completely automatic. Sealed battery/charger & meter provide long service & rapid recharge. Separate frequency controlled inverter for AC power. $575 500/1000W avail.
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
716-372-0168

SPIKE SPIKER™—THE SOLUTION
Protects computers from voltage surges & EMI/RFI conducted line noise. Helps prevent software "glitches," unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. 120V, 15 AMPS. Deluxe Power Console—$79.95, Quad II—$59.95, Quad I—$49.95, Mini II—$44.95, Mini I—$34.95. Ask for free literature. VISA, M/C, AMEX accepted.
KALGLO
6584 Ruch Road, Dept BB
Bethlehem, PA 18017
(800) 523-9685 or (215) 837-0700

A MATTER OF LIFE AND DEATH
Power Condition your PC with POWERLINC. Voltage spikes or current surges randomly disrupt your PC memory and software causing erratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and system failure. POWERLINC removes anxiety and frustration with a protective, controlled power system. Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLINC.
POWERLINC INC.
106 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 220
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-0100

Hardware/Printers

STARWRITER F-10
This 40 cps daisy wheel includes: low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PRINTERS SALE
CITOH 8510 prowriter $340, DYNAX DX15 $475, JUKI $545, GEMINI 10X $280, SILVER REED $575, BROTHER HR1 $665, BANANA/GORILLA $205, STX80 $175, monitors, drives and many more. 24 hr. order line (619) 450-0750. Free shipping COD add 2%.
MICRO EXPRESS INTERNATIONAL
7974 Caminito Dia #3
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 450-0750

PRINTERS & PROMISES
WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we forsee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions—CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs.
PRINTERS & PROMISES
1-800-824-3011

LEADING EDGE® 8510 BPI
THIS 120 cps dot matrix printer offers 100% IBM graphics printer emulation, 80 columns, 132 compressed, high resolution graphics and friction and tractor features standard. Supported by full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® A-10 20
THIS 18 cps daisy wheel printer has full word processing capabilities, is available in standard centronics parallel or RS 232C, uses 100 character daisy wheels with one touch load/unload feature. Uses industry standard ribbons, bi-directional tractor option, single-bin sheet-eater option. Supported by full year warranty and national Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Hardware/Storage Devices

WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS
Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of Winchester HardFiles and streaming tape by file backup for the IBM PC. With formatted capacities from 8.25MB to 70MB, Tallgrass has a HardFile System to fit the most stringent of data processing applications. From $2995 including integral tape backup.
STEVE VOLK/V.P. MARKETING
Tallgrass Technologies
11667 West 90th
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002

9 TRACK TAPE CONTROLLER
Read and write ½ in. 9 track magnetic tape. Gain access to the most widely used media for information exchange in the world. Use with Pertec compatible (Cipher, CDC, Kenedy, etc.) formatted tape drives at speeds up to 125 ips. Complete with interconnect cables and software. List $770 + shipping.
OVERLAND DATA INC.
5644 Kearny Mesa Rd.,
Suite A, San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-5555 or if no answer (619) 748-0280

FIXED/REMOVABLE STORAGE
5 Mb fixed/5 Mb removable 5¼" "true" Winchester disk with industry std cartridge providing same access time, data rates and random access as fixed drive. Adds mass storage, security, data portability, and back up to DOS 2.0 USCD-P, CCP/M-86 system. PC adaptor combines floppy, SASI and serial port into 1/0 slot.
MINC INTERNATIONAL
511 11th Ave. South, Suite 429
Minneapolis, MN 55415
(612) 333-4303

Mailing Lists

IBM MAILING LISTS
Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 including other brands.
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

PROFILES OF STORES & USERS
CI can provide names & addresses of: a) over 2,450 retail computer stores surveyed via the telephone, b) new personal computer users (i.e., IBM, Apple, Osborne, etc.) Both can be tailored & used for mailing lists, telemarketing or direct sales. Call (619) 450-1667.
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
3344 North Torrey Pine Ct.
La Jolla, CA 92037

IBM PC MAILING LIST
A plethora* of sales leads .. all IBM PC-users ...on either Cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000.
*plethora: more than 50,000.
FOOTHILL MARKETING
P.O. Box 595
Tujunga, CA 91402
(213) 352-7543

Publications/Catalogs

FREE DIRECTORY
32 pages on top-quality software at mass-production prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, ultimate data base manager, advanced inventory, mailing list, text formatter, and many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped 37-cent envelope to:
MICRO ARCHITECT INC.
8 Great Pines Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 643-4713

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
FOR COMPANIES AND ENGINEERS a bimonthly newsletter service covering the latest civil, electrical, mechanical, chemical, utility and CAD software for microcomputers. Each 20 page issue discusses over 100 programs and includes a section for subscribers to list for free any programs for sale or exchange. Annual subscription costs only $60.00.
ENGINEERING SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
41 Travers Ave.
Yonkers, NY 10705
(914) 963-3695

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE
The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions including hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 subcategories. Call or mail in your order now. $24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have your product listed.
MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHIING, INC.
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, MN 55372 (612) 447-6959 or 1-800-328-7847

dBASE II in ENGLISH I
Simple-Logical-Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE II. 234 pages full of great examples. Written by a father & son team who have decoded dBASE II. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Call or send $29.95 or MC/VISA to:
ENGLISH 1 COMPUTER TUTORIALS
1617 North Troy St., Suite A,
Chicago, IL 60647
(312) 489-1568.

Retailers

CALIFORNIA

COMPUTERLAND OF VISALIA
We carry a full line of hardware and peripherals in stock. Training and basic programming courses available.
1750 S. Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277
(209) 739-1033

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software, and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030
Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002
46-206 Kahuhipa St. (808) 247-8541
Kaahumanu Center (808) 871-9566

MARYLAND

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mon.-Thurs. 9:30 am to 9 pm. Fri.-Sat. 9:30 am to 5 pm. Full selection of hardware and software. One day service. Many courses offered at our ctr.
5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 694-8884

THE COMPUTER CENTER
Columbia, IBM, Sanyo, etc., discounted prices on–CPU, printers, monitors, peripherals, software, etc. IBM-PC equipped classroom; classes in Lotus, VisiCalc, Wordstar, BASIC, etc. Large on site repair center. We fully support all we sell.
COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS, LTD.
8639 Loch Raven Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21204
(301) 668-4600

PERSONALIZED ATTENTION . . .
especially for small businesses & professionals. After evaluating YOUR needs we'll assemble the best system for YOU. We offer on-site training, fast delivery & service, the latest in micro knowledge & a complete line of software (as well as customization). dBASE II data base management a specialty. Appointment suggested.
ALPHA-TEXT LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Rd.
Fort Washington, MD 20744
(301) 248-1000 or (301) 292-7330

MICHIGAN

COMPUTERLAND
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service center. Leasing available. Mon. 10-9, Tues.-Fri. 10-7, Sat. 10-4.
22000 Greater Mack Avenue
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 772-6540
35850 Van Dyke
Sterling Heights, MI 48077
(313) 268-4400

NEW JERSEY

COMPUTER ENCOUNTER
A Division of Advanced Computer Systems, Inc.
Full sales, support, installation of IBM, DEC, & Apple personal computers for business & industry. Mon-Thurs. 9:00 am-6:00 pm. Fri. 9:00 am-9:00 pm, Sat. 10:00 am-6:00 pm.
Princeton North Shopping Center
State Highway 206
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-8757

Software/ Accounting

HAI MICROWARE HAI-BAS
System provides a filekeeper and seven accounting functions: general ledger, receivables, payable, inventory, invoice, bill of material and sales analysis. Many report formats determined by user. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. HAI Microware comes with operating system. HAI-BAS, a BASIC interpreter runtime module, is required and must be purchased separately. MS-DOS & XT compatible. (List price: Each module $495. HAI-BAS $50.)
HOLLAND AUTOMATION USA INC.
3400-D W. McArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-2844

SOLOMON III GENERAL LEDGER
Suitable for large and small businesses, banks and accounting firms. Unsurpassed in flexibility, power and ease of use. Graphically displayed screens, user defined chart of accounts, reports, journal types and budgets. Consolidation of multi-divisions (companies), auto-reversing and recurring transactions, ratio analysis plus a complete report generator. $595 complete. Demo available. See ad this issue.

The Serious Accounting Software™
COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED
Lee Blvd., Box 271
Frazer, PA 19355
(215) SOLOMON or 644-3344

CUSTOM PAYROLL
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 8036
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone: #(913) 381-9118

BONUS ACCOUNTING
Double entry accounting for managing money in your business or personal affairs. System provides standard accounting reports plus budget report. Compound transactions are fully supported. Reviewed in February issue of PC Magazine. Menu driven software runs under PCDOS 1.0-2.0 with 64K & one disk drive. Only $150 complete. Documentation and demo diskette $27.50.
THE PROGRAMMING SHOP
1164 Umbarger Rd.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 226-2157

AEMAS
A master accounting system designed specifically for architecture, civil engineering, and other professional firms where monitoring special projects is required. Five modules available are: Job Costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and General Ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Rd., #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

ENTREPRENEUR'S ACCOUNTANT
Bookkeeping System. Ideal for small emerging businesses. By MBA, CPA. 13 programs. Featuring security, disk space monitoring and substantial controls. Includes graphic displays, flexible reporting, help module, excellent manual. Price $275. Requires PCDOS, BASICA, 128K, 2 drives, PC Monochrome, PC printer equivalent.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 776.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110-0776.
(801) 277-3174.

CLIENT WRITE-UP ACCTG. PKG.
Features flexible chart of accts for small or very large businesses. Complete after-the-fact payroll reporting system, a 17 digit acctg. code, full screen processing. System generates over 30 reports, inc: job cost, items & job variance reports. Features tailored financial statements. Fully integrated and menu-driven.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT
5718 Westheimer, #410
Houston, TX 77057

HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS
Easy to use, menu-driven business software. Comprehensive, state-of-the-art design. Simplify and streamline your accounting with GLXT and APXT. Full documentation and user instruction included. G/L-A/P $300 each. Both for $495 (integrated). Requires: 64K, 80 column display, printer, DOS 2.0. Write or call:
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
1615 Beech Street
Alexandria, LA 71301
(318) 448-1154 (318) 640-3342

SalesTaxFile
SalesTaxFile maintains sales tax information (tax rates, etc.) and includes a 235 location sales tax file. Main features: comprehensive file maintenance to add, change and delete locations; file printouts and displays in a variety of formats; backup and recovery. List price: $125 ($145 with option) Manual alone: $15.
RJL SYSTEMS
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 878-0376

dBASE II ACCOUNTING
dPROGRAMMER is a dBASE II accounting package consisting of GL and AR and AP ledgers. It is also an application generator which allows non-programmers to easily integrate their own applications. All dBASE II source code and a professional manual with 200 pages of documentation is available for only $295.00.
SENSIBLE DESIGNS
5244 Edgepark Way
San Diego, CA 92124
(619) 560-4583

W-2 PRINTOUTS
This year let Sunburst Software do it! Annual W-2 Wage Reports. Quarterly State Unemployment Reports. Up to 600 employees. Multi-state & Multi-business capability. Prepared by a professional accountant. Menu driven, requires 64K, 2 disc drives. $59.95. Florida residents add $3.00 sales tax.
Sunburst Software
1311 Executive Center Drive, Suite 111
Tallahassee, FL 32301
(904) 877-4139

Software/Business

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING
TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 firms nationwide. For details contact:

STI

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION
COMPUCHURCH — A comprehensive church administrative system for the IBM PC. Includes congregation, contribution, and financial management. Also includes word processing and much more. COMPUCHURCH is already successful in many churches. For information and product guide write to:
MTS INCORPORATED
796 E. John Sims Pkwy., P.O. Box 596,
Niceville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST
COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PACKAGES INCLUDE
- BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l, INV
- MFG. CTRL bom, sched-fcst, mrp, sfc
- INSURANCE AGENCY, mgt. auto rating, mktg
- PROFESSIONAL: time and billing.

Installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, & others avail.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 106
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

$ YOU CAN SAVE MONEY $
YES! Save money by using your IBM PC to do your time cards. Calculation accuracy and efficiency are the keys. You'll get both with the TIMAT REPORTER. Plus you'll establish complete historical attendance records for each employee. $249.95 Please write to find out what the TIMAT REPORTER can do for you!

FIRMWARE
PRODUCTS CORPORATION

FIRMWARE PRODUCTS CORP.
4750 Central Ave, #12-C,
Phoenix, AZ 85012.

MANAGEMENT MODELS
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MODELS was created to HELP engineers, architects, CPA's and other professionals billing by the hour MAKE MORE MONEY. A planning and controlling system of VISICALC templates to help determine profitable billing rates, monitor billable time, budget & control projects and much more. Requires 64K, disk drive, VISICALC. $295.00.
PRO/PAC
14925A Memorial Drive, Suite 207
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 496-1179

WEEKLY PAYROLL PROGRAM
For small businesses with 100 employees or less. 52 weeks of payroll. 64K IBM PC. Automatic federal and state tax, FICA, health insurance, etc. Handles wages, salaries, tips, and other compensation; reports: check stubs, W2's, W3's, 941's, and year-to-date reports. Only $40.00. Documentation $5.00.
LITTLE'S INCOME TAX & BOOKKEEPING
807 Lipton Drive
Newport News, VA 23602
804-874-7877

B A S I C REPORT WRITER
If you use/develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT pays for itself on 1st day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-user designs reports in seconds by answering prompts. Handles random/seq. files, any # of select criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Can stand alone or append to program. 64K min. $195.
KONNOTE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 17039
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 384-4644

SOFTWARE/CONSTRUCTION
Estimating system. Creates estimates by division, subdivision, subcontract, cost item; allows overrides; many special features. $1,295. Job cost system. Tracks labor, material, subcontract costs; budget vs. actual by division; generates 11 reports. $795. Both systems $1,895. IBM/PC MS/DOS; Apple II. Trials available.
SCRIPPS DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
9580 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-1540

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Integrated Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis Pkg on most MS DOS Compatibles. Incl. history and forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning and Commission Statements. $695. Complete Demo package sample data $50. Refundable or applicable toward purchase.

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Martha and Randolph Sts., P.O. Box 185
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-0121

ORGANIZATION MAP™
A POWERFUL MANAGEMENT tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity and enhances the management of human resources. Includes an organization analysis program as well as a human resource information system. Demonstration disk $35.
PACESETTER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5270, Dept. B
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 737-8351

CONCURRENT TIMER PROGRAM
THE REMINDER HELPS you keep important appointments. The Reminder signals you with a pleasant but insistant tone at the time that you request, even if you are running another program. The REMINDER does not interfere with the operation of any of your software, req. no extra hardware & may be run on IBM PC compatible computers—DOS 1.1 or 2.0. $49.95. Mention this ad & send only $39.95 + $2 S & H. (MN res. add 6%)
PRAIRE COMPUTING
3220 Garfield Ave. South, Suite 105
Minneapolis, MN 55408

DATA SECURITY—$34.95
SECURE SENSITIVE DATA files with FAST-CRYPT. FAST-CRYPT is an efficient assembly language implementation of the powerful DES (Data Encryption Standard) algorithm. Encrypt or decrypt any disk file at 120,000 bytes/minute for IBM-PC, XT, + compatibles, 64K, any PC/MS-DOS.
KIWI SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 218E
Plainsboro, NJ 08536

COOK-WARE
COOK-WARE IS a system for the institutional food service environment. It provides the capability to build, modify, print & update menus, perform nutritional analysis of menus, re-cost menus & recipes, recalculate recipe ingredients and manage food inventory. HDWE: 128K, 2 Drives; Demo $29.95; $1795 system.
COMPUTRAN SYSTEMS INC.
5150 SW Griffith Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005
(503) 643-6730

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

101 GOLD LETTERS

A great idea for any business... large or small! Professionally written, tested business letters covering 12 categories now available on disk. Can be easily accessed by almost all word processing programs. Not only do you not have to write the letters, you don't even have to type them! (Can also be easily modified, by you, to suit special needs.) They're all ready to go. Available in CP/M, MS/DOS. PC/DOS. Automatically loaded to your word processor. (List price–$159.00) To order call (800) 922-5555.
DATA BASE INDUSTRIES
330 W. Felicita Ave., Ste. D5
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 480-9616

FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES

We specialize in the sale of IBM XT & PC type software to Fortune 500 companies. We provide competitive prices, and qualitative assistance in acquiring popular as well as specialized software, such as critical path, spreadsheet, and PMS/RMS programs. UPS Blue Label and Federal Express as required.
CHAMBERS AND ASSOCIATES
4500 4th Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(813) 521-3114

AMWAY DISTRIBUTORS

The VIANSOFT™ System handles PV bonuses. Transfers, Returns, Back orders. Complete SA-13 + personal inventory. W'house order based on your reorder levels. W'sale & Retail accounts. Vouchers, SCO; Four sales tax areas: Easy editing. Clearly written manual, more. Price $495.00. For information & sample output contact:
VIAN CORPORATION
R.D. 1, Box 36
Glen Gardner, NJ 08826
(201) 537-4642

UNDER $50 SOFTWARE

- Time card & Job reporting $49
- Personnel System... $49
- Salesman Scheduling $35
- Home budget $35
- Advertising analysis $35
- Name/Address mailing $49
- Book/Magazine Reference $49

McCULLAR MICROCOMPUTING—Send for information
405 W. Collins,
Denton, TX 76201
(817) 455-2598

DESKTOP DEMOGRAPHICS

MICROMARKETS II is a demographic and retail sales data base for market researchers and sales managers. Designed for easy use with VisiCalc, 1-2-3 and other worksheet programs. Contains key market variables for each state and the 200 largest metro areas. All for $99. Write or call for our free brochure.
ORRINGTON ECONOMICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 3756
Arlington, Virginia 22203
(703) 527-5990

CHRIS™

CHRIS™ the complete human resource planning and information system—gives personnel managers access to the data they need. Quickly. Thoroughly. Affordably. CHRIS™ is user friendly, menu-driven and is available in different versions (including PC/FOCUS) to fit your company's needs. System prices start at $400.00 Demo disks are available for $50.00
GAI Systems
Box 5832,
St. Louis, MO 63134
(314) 831-6464

THE SALES MANAGER™

THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price: $450.
MARKET POWER, INC.
11780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

MYTE MYKE BUSINESS SYST

COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG:
- BUSINESS PACK, o/e, p/c, a/r, s/a, a/p, g/l, INV
- MFG. CTRL; std cost, born, oper rtg, fast-sched, mpp, mrp, sfc, where used, inventory control, production costing.
- PROTIME: time and billing.

Installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, & others avail.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

IBM PC ADD-ON

COMPLETE access to IBM hardware and software. Plantronics, NEC 64K chips, Daisywriter, AST, Epson, Princeton Graphics, Davong, Santa Clara Systems, Software, etc.
MAIL ORDER PRICING
MicroVision
901 Kingston
Oakland, CA 94611. (415) 658-7161

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE

TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Considers vehicle size and type, stop locations, times and quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple II, IIe, III and TRS 80. Demonstration disk available at $45.

MICRO ANALYTICS, INC.
Dept. P
8409 Hunt Valley Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-II Project Management and Schedule System. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning, 2000+ events on critical path, bar charts. New version produces many extensive reports. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based on MDBS, with job costing.
AHA, INC.
109 S. River St.
P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

EXSELL TELEMARKETING SYST.

Telemarketing and sales support program that features optional auto-dialing capability, easy to use tickler system, follow up report, data base management, report and mailing list generation as well as instant acess to customer data including contact, order and quotation histories. 128K, 2 drives or XT $495.
EXCALIBUR SOURCES, INC.
P.O. Box 467220
Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 395-0306

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TELDIR is a directory program that stores employee names, phone numbers, department names, and mail stops. TELDIR provides rapid access to the data and is ideal for operators, attendants, receptionists, mailroom personnel, personal uses, etc. Requires 128K memory and DOS 2.0 $59.95.
AMERICAN COMPUTER COMMUNICATION
433 Airport Blvd., Suite 310
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-1956

PC CASH REGISTER

TURN YOUR PC into a cash register with our easy to use point of sale software.
FEATURES: inventory, sales analysis, credit control, customers base, commissions, etc.
OPTIONS: cash drawer, purchase orders, mail labels and product invoicing.
2 versions @ $295 & $395. Call for details.
DATA CONSULTING GROUP—
DATA-EASY Software
877 Bounty Dr. #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8100

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN dBASE II

CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT system. ADAM II is a modular software package written in dBASE II by Melvin Shell, a nationally known church consultant and former IBM executive. ADAM II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. It will run on virtually any microcomputer. For full information, call toll free or write. Dealer inquiries welcome.
OMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 450125
Atlanta, GA 30345
1(800) 232-6222 toll-free

Software/Business Opportunities

SOFTWARE AUTHORS

If you have a first rate program that runs on the IBM PC we can help you find the right publisher. We provide services similar to those of literary agents, including assistance in fine tuning your product, locating a publisher and negotiating your contract. Call or write for details.
DOUGLAS & SONS SOFTWARE AGENCY
10 Frederick Avenue
Neptune, NJ 07753
(201) 922-9856

WE WANT YOUR SOFTWARE!
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION COMPANY needs products for its upcoming catalog. We need business, home management, games, and educational programs for the IBM PC and PC jr. We pay competitive royalities and provide design, sales, and marketing support. Write for details, or send brief proposal (in strict confidence) to:
SOFTWARE EXPRESS
P.O. Box 3287
McLean, VA 22103
(703) 352-0367

Software/Business Project Management

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™
Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards; supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

MicroPERT®0
Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and Compaq. DOS 1.1 or 2.0 Time-scaled Network Diagrams and Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: $200.00-$330.00
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Road
Redding, CA 96002
Phone: (916) 222-1553

Software/ Communications

INTERM
A line of high performance intelligent terminal emulators that include VT52, VT 100, H19, Z19 and IBM 3101. Features include uploading, downloading of files and manipulation of DOS files. Synchronization for most hosts supported. Fully programmable protocol and speeds 110-9600 baud operation. Requires 96k. Price $200.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER
LOADER converts text data downloaded from mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles mixed text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc & DBase-II using just Loader and your terminal program. $95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

IBM 2780/3780 EMULATION
MicroGate & MicroGate II are integrated hardware/software products bringing BISYNC, batch communications to the PC. MicroGate provides easy-to-use, standalone 2780/3780 emulation. MicroGate II works with user-written programs allowing communications to be built into custom application software. Qty 1 prices $895.00.
GATEWAY MICROSYSTEMS INCORPORATED
9501 Capitol of Texas Hwy., Suite 105
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 345-7791

RELAY
Compare and try RELAY. We think you'll buy it. HELP Key, Send/Receive files simultaneously, send spreadsheets PC to PC with complete error checking. Full-screen Editor, Up and Download, APL keyboard, Works to 9600 baud, saves phone numbers, supports Hayes.
Don't underestimate RELAY because it's $149.
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
60 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10165
(212) 697-4747

REMOTE ACCESS
Have complete use and control of an unattended IBM-PC. Develop and run programs, transfer binary or ASCII files, etc. Password protection and full simulation of the IBM keyboard. Full screen support for most terminals. $89. Write for info. VISA/MC.
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1005
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 282-7553

Software/Compiler

C86-"C" FOR PROFESSIONALS
"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PCDOS & CPM-86 support, and overlays. Ask a friend—we are ahead. Hotline support is solid. $395. Call your dealer or CI
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.
10 Mechanic Street, Suite J-109
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-0995

OeSmel C-$109
Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates $20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86 $109.
C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94087
(408) 736-6905.

Software/Data Management

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY
Fas-File. An easy to use, Menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. $145.00.

GRYPHON SYSTEMS

GRYPHON SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd.
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

FORM MANAGER
COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,-767 records, $195. Demo disk-$15.00.
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

T.I.M. III
A data base management system that generates and summarizes files, mailing lists, and employee records. The data can be accessed and searched in a number of ways. T.I.M. provides help screens and function key legends as user aids. Capacities include 32,767 records per file, 40 fields per record, 80 char/field. (List Price: $500.)
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.
9300 W. 110th St. #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 888-0154

RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM
REVELATION turns your IBM PC into a data base machine. If you know about the PICK OS you know all about REVELATION. Maximum record size to 64K. Files can have n records. Addressable storage to 2.4 billion bytes. English-like query language. User defined menus, screens, reports. Interfaces to 1-2-3, Wordstar, Multimate.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

ResQ—THE ULTIMATE OBMS
The only system that lets you design and create your own forms and reports right on screen! ResQ calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested; interfaces w/word processing programs. Plain English manual, help screens, password protection. 32,767 records per file, 60 fields per record, 80 char. per field, $395.00
KEY SOFTWARE, INC.
2350 E. Devon Ave, Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610

THE DATA FILER
The perfect list manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, client/prospect records, appt. & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen formats; math capability. Very easy to use: menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. VISA/MC $195.
MBS Software
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

Software/ Development Tools

PASCAL DECIMAL MATH
Fixed decimal math routines provide 15 digit accuracy making business programming possible for the IBM PC, PASCAL V1.0. Functions provided are add, subtract, multiply, divide, compare, absolute value, negate, round, to and from string conversion, and integer to decimal conversion. $39.95 includes full documentation.
PARAGON SOFTWARE CORPORATION
775 West Michigan Ave.
Jackson, MI 49201
(517) 782-4859

SCREEN MANAGER/PASCAL
Friendly screen painting editor supports full screen & FK definition for high quality interactive Pascal Applications. Your program uses record level SM functions; SM manages kb input, data mapping/conversion, help screens, 40/80/color/mono independence. $89. Demo+Doc $29. CA add 6.5%. Call/write for info.
KT SYSTEMS
6550 Crystal Springs Dr.
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-6138

ONE-KEY STEP-SCROLL
BASIC PROGRAMMERS: Tired of keying LIST xxxx-xxxx? Routine will step up, down or relist with one key. Two 40-80 col windows, toggles mono-color. Active after RUN, edit. No change to DOS BASIC or user memory. Other: displays disks files, memory variables, and sorted directory. REMUM enhancement. DISKETTE $20.
IRC ASSOCIATES Dept. M
125 Sherfield Dr. X9
Saginaw, Michigan 48603
(517) 792-2156

EXTERMINATE BASIC HASSLES
Put a contract out on BASIC problems w/THE EXTERMINATOR. Replaces line numbers with labels. Name subroutines. Write multiple line, IF-THEN-ELSE code. Put source code in multiple files. Format output for compiler or interpreter, packed or unpacked. Req: 64K, 1 drive, MS DOS. Send for flyer or order now $49. Check/MC/VISA.
MICROMEDIA Department 63301
Box 33071
Northglenn, CO 80233
(303) 452-5566

BASIC C™
BASIC PROGRAMMERS-USE YOUR BASIC SKILLS IN C BASIC C™ is a software development system specifically designed to help you move from BASIC to C. It includes a C compiler, full screen editor and the BASIC C™ library which contains almost all the functions found in BASIC. Call anytime toll free 1 (800) 821-7700 ext. 303.
C-SOURCE
12801 Frost Road
Kansas City, MO 64136
1(800) 821-7700 ext 303

PrettyPrinter for BASIC
Are your BASIC programs over 100 lines long? Then you need the PrettyPrinter for BASIC. It prints BASIC programs so you can read and understand them; indented and block structured (like Pascal), keywords in lowercase, remarks highlighted, cross reference. "On-line" introduction great user support. 64K required. Just $39 or write for details.
PCTools
P.O. Box 207-PC
Centreville, MO 21617

FORTRAN FILE EXTRACTION TOOL: PC-XTRACT™
Software utility for FORTRAN programmers that scan a single (and potentially large) program source code file and creates individual source code files of the main program and each SUBROUTINE FUNCTION and BLOCKDATA—plus an alphabetized batch file containing the name of each routine that has been extracted. $49 including documentation. CA residents add 6%
StratCom Systems, Inc.
1010 Turquoise St., Suite 242
San Diego, CA 92109 (619) 488-2262

BASIC RAM GRABBER II
A machine language subroutine pkg. that allows PC-DOS interpreters & compiled basic programs to use from 14 to 608 KB more memory for storing strings & variables. Routines allow superfast transfer of data to & from extra RAM. Works with chained or overlaid programs, any RAM disk software, all versions PC-DOS Not copy protected. Only $49.95 + $2 s/h. check mo mc/visa.
P&C Software
2021 B North Rd,
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 662-7258

PROGRAM ANALYZER (PXA)
PC/XT: Single board, Gather & display executing code/data, foreground & background, passively and in real time. Capture 512 events before, 512 after trigger. (2K/2K optional.) User may trigger on MEM/IO address, data, read/write, DMA/REG access. Analyze events using buffer scroll, print & search. $750
Micro Integrations Engineering Inc.
11 Clearbrook Rd
Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 592-8989

PASCAL AND C TOOLS
TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275.
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
1609 Acton Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-6603

Software/ Directories

LET US FIND IT FOR YOU
SOFSEARCH® has 30,000 product listings—world's largest software locator service. Be safe & sure with current data; we do all searching to provide custom, reliable reports to meet your software needs on micro, mini & main-frames. Single search $75 to annual subscriptions from $180. Call Toll Free.
SOFSEARCH INT'L, INC.
Box 5276
San Antonio, TX 78201
(800) 531-5955 or (512) 340-8735

Software/Edit

FULL SCREEN EDITOR
FSE/PC, the full screen editor for program developers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, ICCF and CMS. Runs exceptionally fast. Max file size 32K recs! Minimum 128K, 80 col monitor and 1 diskette drive. Full cursor control, insert, delete, merge, etc. Introductory price $79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. MC/VISA welcome.
DATA PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT CORP.
909 North Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 778-1175

Software/ Educational

SOFTWARE FOR EDUCATORS
**Gradebook-15 menu items allow user to store, retrieve, print, and correct scores or grades. Up to 5 grading areas, 200 students-$36.95
**TranscriptStar-menu driven, complete school office transcript package, stores up to 100 pupils per diskette-$195, sample diskette $10
**Brain CompuTeasers- $19.95. Write for info.
DEC Computing, Dept. 100
609 Oakleaf Drive
Garrett, Ind. 46738

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM
For use by educators in schools or industry who must correct multiple choice tests. Input via Mountain Computer Card Reader or SCANTRON 1200 Data Terminal. Generates 5 reports: individual responses by student; distribution mean SD and so forth: number of responses per choice per item; detailed item analysis and objective mastery report. Price $125.
BERTAMX
3647 Stone Way
North Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056.

HAPPY ALLIGATOR
Four fun games to teach the alphabet on the IBM PC. When the correct letter is entered, one of 26 cute pictures is drawn on a color or b/w TV set. You need DOS and Color Graphics Adapter. One month money back guarantee if not completely happy. Send $29.95 check or Visa/MC number and exp date.
HAPPY ALLIGATOR CO.
Box P
274 Cabot Court
Fishkill, NY 12524

HEBREW SCRIBE
Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires: disk drive, color/graphics adaptor. (For optional hard-copy, included screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen, Ph.D. To order send $29.95 to:
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS
817 10th Street, Suite 102
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 451-9507

SORTING SYSTEM
The sorting system part 1 explains and demonstrates 10 important sorting algorithms using color or monochrome graphics. Programs may be run with your data. BASIC source code for and description of algorithms included. Requires disk drive, 64k & either display card. Price $45. $2 shipping, IA sales tax. Available now.
GENERAL COMPUTING
145 Summit Drive
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 277-7105

SCHDDL INFORMATION SYSTEM
A comprehensive system for public & private, elementary or secondary schools. For the IBM-PC or XT. Modules include scheduling, academic records, behavioral records, demographics, calendar, test analysis, admissions, outreach & finance. Designed by administrator Developed by computer professionals. Over 200 reports.
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
3355 Lenox Rd Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30326
(404) 233-1519

COMPUTER APTITUDE TEST
This test presents eight exercises that test your ability to think logically. The thought process you go through to solve these exercises is similar to the process you would use to develop sections of computer programs. Therefore, your ability to solve these exercises would be a good indicator of your ability to understand or even to write complex computer programs. Requires 16K, 1 disk drive, DOS, $39.95. Send check or money order to:
TRIDATA CORPORATION,
3057 College Heights Blvd.,
Allentown, PA 18104. (215) 820-9577

Software/8087

8087 MATH PACKAGE
Increase math performance (2× to 180×) and get more accurate results (18 digit precision) with our 8087 Math Package for the IBM-PC. Included are an easy to install 8087 Numeric Processor chip with latest 8088 included too and easy to use interface libraries (with source code) for the IBM PASCAL Compiler IBM Fortran Compiler and the IBM MACRO Assembler, $325.
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 360-6827

Software/ Engineering

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE
Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include $2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING
AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types wich previously required systems costing $100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only $50.
AUTODESK, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy. #B20
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE
• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack.
CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr.
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

TEPRD 4010
TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price: $400 Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call:
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
3852 Foxford Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 939-3526

PLOT 4 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS
Linear, log, & log-log medium res color graphs. This new compiled version is very quick! Full screen menus, easy data entry, 9 lines per graph, 5 line types, full color control, interpolation, plot library on disk. Graftrax screen dump. requires 96K, graphics adapter, & PC DOS. Works great in black & white too! $79.95.
CARNEGIE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1152
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

STRUCTURAL DESIGN
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonsration disk to:
c2b2—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94212
(415) 751-1337

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs for the IBM-PC. Single copy $37 per program. Require DOS & 128K. Earthwork w/superelevation. Roadway Alignment. Coordinate Geometry w/traverse adjustment. Water Distribution Analysis. Continuous Beam Analysis w/variable X-sect. Pressure Sewer Analysis. Surveying Package.
SYSTEK, INC.
P.O Box 6234
Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

SURVEY AND ENGINEERING
Fld note data reduction, coordinate geometry, topographic survey, parcel perimeter area chk, pt-to-pt coordinate pltng, vertical curve dsgn, isolated fing design, pier & horizontal curve stkng, stadia reduction, architectural spec writing, pole embedment dsgn, grade beam on elastic foundation analysis, more.
DISCO-TECH
P.O. Box 1659
Santa Rosa, CA 95402
(707) 523-1600

muMath™–83
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calculus, infinite series. Laplace transforms and the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 11174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

PROCESS ENGINEERING
16 menu selected programs for equipment selection and evaluation, fluid flow, heat transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/output form, on-line help, unit conversion and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. Save/recall input. Complete documentation. Send for brochure.
Engineering Software, Inc.
2000 Washington St.
Wilmington, DE 19802
(302) 571-9575

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS
PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

Software/File Management

CATalog™ DISKETTE/LIBRARIAN
A NECESSARY organizational tool. EASY and TIME SAVING. ADD, DELETE, EDIT, UPDATE, LIST volumes on screen, printer, or disk file in several formats. Supports user comments on volumes and files. Maintains up to 150 volumes on one 320kb disk. Will run from Hard Disk. Req: all DOS 2.0. VISA, M/C, MO, CHECK, COD. Only $34.95.
MultiPro
P.O. Box 342
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2344

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

BIBLIOGRAPHY SOFTWARE
THE PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEM is a specialized word processor and database system for producing attractive, correctly formatted bibliographies. Features ANSI Standard format; variable length fields and records; Boolean retrieval bay index-terms; notes; abstracts. Formats books, journals, maps, letters, conf. proceedings, music scores, films, computer programs, etc. Companion program downloads records directly from on line library catalogues. IBM PC and Apple versions available. Price $250.00, downloading program $200.00.
PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM
Retriev-ALL™ enables you to search your data easily and efficiently. Any text data created with all popular IBM PC/DOS or MS/DOS software can be added, as is, on a unique disk file. Enter any word or sentence and all matched records will be displayed or transferred to other software. Price $350, demo $35.00.
ZARGAR-D
60 W. 75th St.
New York, NY 10023
(212) 580-2809

Software/Financial

FINANCIER, INC.
PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces with personal series.

FINANCIER

FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

1-2-3/VC FORMULEA PRINT
DocuCalc is used by CPA's and financial analysts to review complex models during development. Grid arrangement shows equations in correct position without truncation. All global details, ranges, graphs etc. printed. Shows blank cells which take space in model and @ERR cells. $95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

ACCOUNT MANAGER—$34
Manage 10 individual accounts including electronic banking entries (telephone or automatic payments & transfers). User defined codes to sort by category for budget plans & taxes. Reconcile accounts, track expenses or search to verify payments. PA residents add 6%. Inquire about our full line of products.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
RD #2, Andrews Lane
Glenmore, PA 19343
(215) 942-3156

PC/CALCULATOR
This program turns your PC into a powerful multifunction CALCULATOR. Over 100 financial, business, scientific, statistical and programmer functions. 16 visible memories display in fixed, float and hex. Help screens, universal undo key, paper trace print capabilities, mouse input mode. Specify DOS or QNX. $35.
MICRO BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
363 South Van Ness
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 431-1276

BANCLOAN
Decision support software for the banking community. Computes commercial and installment loans, automatically calculates fees and insurance, and prints all loan documents. Forms generator allows using your own forms. Requires IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives. $1,295.
BANCSOFT SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

SOFTWARE TAX PACKAGES
1982 individual tax program for extensions and 1983 interview sheets, $100. 1983 Federal tax program, $500 ($100/each per state available). 1983 Federal and available State tax planner, $200.
PENCIL PUSHERS UNITED, INC.
Dept. PC, 25 South Greeley Avenue
Chappaqua, NY 10514
(914) 238-9600

FORMULA-PACK
FORMULA-PACK. Versatile worksheet program for PC or XT. Accounting, engineering, financial tables, statistical, actuarial work. Max-min, square roots, CRT preview before printing. 15 place fixed or 13 place floating point versions. 64K required. Either $140. NY State add sales tax. Free brochure gives details.
NEFF SOFTWARE
PO Box 29
Centerport, NY 11721
516-757-3696

INVESTWARE™
Gives investment managers a comprehensive method for accumulating, preparing, & presenting portfolio information to clients and management in an organized & timely manner so he/she is more efficient & effective in completing investment management tasks. User friendly. Single User–$800; Investment Managers $1500-$2000, both w/comm.
NEMS
345 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 787-3452

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS
The corporate lending decision support model is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify lending risk. It is menu driven and includes common-sized, ratios, funds flow, projections and graphs. Comprehensive documentation includes tutorial.
BAKER HILL & CO.
P.O. Box 4065
Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 628-9609

I R A
MONEY WIZARD—dynamic CAI tool is ready to teach you. Unravel the mystery of money supply, interest rates and the business cycle. Build a winning investment strategy for your IRA. Uses color monitor, DOS, DS/DD. Money Wizard—ONLY $19.95.
KNOWLEDGE REACH ASSOC.
P.O. Box 3407
New York, NY 10185
(212) 942-4692

PORTFOLIO MANAGER
Record mgmt. for stock purchases, sales, splits. Market value update, report gains/losses, average cost/shr. & portfolio value. Include annuities, savings, numismatics, R.E. Holdings, etc., CONSOLIDATED INVEST. RECORD, Capital gains report. NO MODEM/OR SERV. REG. TAX DEDUCT, Min. 64K, 1dd, PC-DOS 1.1, Basica, 80 col. disp. Recomm. 132 chr. printer $129 (check or money order-incl. postage).
MICRO MANAGEMENT CORP.
P.O. Box 561703
Miami, FL 33256

THE ORGANIZER
A list organizer, provides a photographic business memory of clients, prospects, mailing lists, and associated office filing procedures. Flexible visual inquiry and printed lists with a combination of 13 search and 6 sort parameters. No file definition required. Requires IBM PC, 96K, 2 drives. $129.00.
BANSCOFT SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 486-8746

SIRIUS PAYROLL PROGRAM
Incredibly easy to use-calculates all taxes (1 yr. free update), up to 10 user-defined deductions. Prints checks, W2's, periodic and YTD summaries by name, SSN, Zip or empl. No. Extensive error-protection and foolproof data entry. Auto backup-source code access code. Minor customizing free. $300 complete.
D.J. BAILEY ASSOCIATES
3438 West 83rd Place
Chicago, IL 60652
(312) 434-6658

CORPORATE CREDIT ANALYSIS
EURAMICRO software supports all the credit analysis functions: Credit spreads, forecasts, & comparison reports. Reports are generated easily & efficiently using one of 24 industry formats for both domestic & foreign entities. Access to data bases of financial information available through timesharing or on diskette.
EUROPEAN AMERICAN BANK
10 Hanover Square
NY, NY 10015
Mr. Jan D. Slee, (212) 437-4532 or 2414

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR™

For the IBM PC. Provides a comprehensive analysis of your personal financial condition and develops an easily-accessed, up-to-date financial database and documentation for use in financial planning strategies. Includes financial, net worth and budget statements, planning worksheets, accounting journals, information and advice, glossary, bibliography & documentation binder. For brochure & details contact:
FINANCIAL COUNSELING PROGRAMS INC.
1830 Arch Street
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 644-0699

NET WORTH™

Free sample reports and descriptive brochure will let you decide for yourself how this comprehensive program will let you keep abreast of your investments, assets and liabilities. Security tracking and graphics capability are also among its many features. For the IBM PC. Runs on 64K or 128K. $295.
BULLISH INVESTMENT SOFTWARE™
P.O. Box 653
Mansfield, TX 76063
(800) 433-3605, (817) 473-9249

Software/Games

STRATEGY GAMES

PHARAOHS Defeat the cruel Pharaoh Kefru by finding his sacred obelisk before he captures yours. PHARAOHS is a strategic boardgame with varying levels of difficulty and numerous options for setup and play. Artificial intelligence techniques provide a capable and unpredictable opponent. Requires 128kB, mono or color. $39.95. RAM! Command a fleet of Greek triremes in a real-time strategy game. Historical scenarios pit you against the computer as you seek to save Athens from invasion. RAM! requires color card, 96kB, $39.95. WITH LEE IN VIRGINIA recreates the campaigns of 1862. Strategic and tactical movement and battles. Can you change history? Requires 96kB, mono or color card. $39.95. AIR SECTOR CONTROL puts you in charge as an air traffic controller monitoring a sector of airspace. Fast action graphics and 20 levels of difficulty. Requires 64kB, mono or color card. $29.95.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052

MULTIPLAYER EMPIRE BUILDERS

INCUNABULA models the rise of civilization. Up to seven players control tribes that are trying to gain power and culture. A series of games allows practise of easier versions of the game before playing the master game. If you can't get 7 people to play, our artificial intelligence routines will test your abilities, providing 16 different opponents to choose from. High quality, two-level mapping system shows both a global picture and detailed tactical information. Requires 96kB, color card. $49.95.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052

YOUR OWN STARSHIP

Star date 2653.7—You lock course for Starbase 4, 12 injured, energy down to 547. Suddenly, you're tractored to quadram 8/1. A Klingon command ship appears, opening fire. SOS to Starfleet. Is it in time? STARSHIP CHALLENGE, a game of strategy & tactics, uses Artificial Intelligence response algorithms. $34.95 VISA/MC 15 day full money back guarantee. DOS, 64K, monochrome or color.
MICKLYN DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
3613 Andover Drive
Bedford, TX 76021
(617) 571-5714

ZORK MAPS & HINT BOOKS

MASTER THE WORLDS of ZORK, INFIDEL, WITNESS, DEADLINE, SUSPENDED, ENCHANTER, STARCROSS, and PLANETFALL with our maps and hint books. We won't spoil your fun. Each book comes with multi-level hints and a game map. All 3 ZORKS including ADVENTURE, for $18, or send $7.50 for individual games.
BROKEN TIMBER PRESS
1625 W. 39th Avenue
Kansas City, KS 66103
(913) 722-2464

SIEGE OF PLANET HOUSTON

FIGHT YOUR WAY back to planet Houston defeating & capturing perimeter forts beginning with the farthest outpost at the Galactic rim. Success depends on reaching the center of command behind the last line of defense. But don't take too long! Time works against your attack plan. PCDOS, color/graphics adaptor, 64K, $25.25. Please see our display ad.
BAINUM DUNBAR
6427 Hillcrest, Suite 133
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 988-0687

DEDUX

SHARPEN REASONING SKILLS with this fun, challenging, deductive reasoning game. Sharpen programming skills as you study DEDUX's SOURCE CODE (yes, commented Basis, source code is included!) $20.00 + $2 S & H. Three levels of difficulty. Ages 10 to adult. Specify monochrome or color graphics.
REMROL COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
215 Brighton Ave.
Boston, MA 02134
(617) 787-0340

COMPUTER ART POSTERS

USE YOUR IBM PC to print striking "computer art" posters up to 2' × 3' in size. Choose from over 20 subjects including the Mona Lisa, Venus DeMilo, Einstein, pets, and more. Requires DOS and any IBM/EPSON compatible printer. For a complete package, which includes 3 diskettes, send $28 to:
BUDGE & Co.
7926 Willowcrest Rd.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121

BE CREATIVE!

• MULTIMAZE WRITE YOUR OWN GAMES! MultiMaze is an enhanced version of "maze 'n chase" games. It allows the user to: • create his own maze using menus and function keys • choose the number and speed of micromen and ghosts • play a competitive two person game with two micromen. Req.: 128K, 1dd, graphics, and opt. joystks. $39.95.
MICROMANIA INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 415
Acton, MA 01720
(617) 263-9149

BRIDGE SOLITAIRE

Improve your bridge. Play rubber or duplicate bridge, or simply watch the computer play. Hands can be randomly generated, repeated or input. Program gives insight into play on request. Scoring is automatic. Specify for IBM PC or VICTOR 9000. Dealer calls welcome. U.S. inquiries. Just mail $34.95 ($39.95 CDN) to:
DEALERS CHOICE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 332, Station C
Kitchener, Ontario N2G 3Y9
(519)-884-1629

THE ETON GROUP

The entertainment set. This introductory set includes target and horseracing plus 3 other games. The set includes complete instructions, is menu-driven & very easy to use. Requires 64K, 1 disk and a printer. Price $29.95 & $2.50 s/h. CA residence add 6% tax. MC/VISA ok. Co. purchases entertainment & business software!
THE ETON GROUP
160 Keller St. Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 358-9092 in CA (800) 862-4982 ext. 121

GUNBOATS ADVENTURE

ENJOY HOURS ON end of fun and adventure as you seek out and destroy the enemy fleet of ships. But beware, for every missile that you send whistling across the computer screen you get one back. Wastes little time in sinking you once it scores a hit. $18.50. 48K monochrome or color display.
WINSLOW SOFTWARE
5465 Candle Wood Circle, Suite 8
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2584

PROFESSIONAL 21 TUTOR

FRIENDLY 64K program deals 21. Beginners and professional card counters get fast feedback on play, results and mistakes. Gives tests, HELP & tables. ALSO A READABLE (!) book with new tips and ideas. Program $60. Book $20. Or send $2 for catalog with details on all BLACKJACK products and credentials. PC, Apple & TRS.
DAVID EMANUEL
4560 Fremont Lane
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5072

SFINKS PC CHESS PROGRAM

The number 1, USCF rated 1793, chess game for the TRS-80 is now available for your IBM PC. Featuring problem mode, audio, opening book, takeback, save game, clock, printer, hints, superior color/monochrome grahics, SFINKS PC is unsurpassed! 64K disk, only $49.95 plus $2 S+H MC or VISA. FL residents + 5% tax.
William Fink
Suite 24-B, 1105 N. Main St.
Gainesville, FL 32601
(904) 377-4847.

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Charts formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at $395.
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™
Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features inc.
MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

PLOT-10 GRAPHICS EMULATOR
PC-PLOT is a complete emulation of the TEKTRONIX model 4010 graphics terminal. The basic packages range from $40 to $75 plus optional plotter driver software. Write or call for a technical brochure.
MICROPLOT SYSTEMS CO.
1897 Red Fern Drive
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 882-4786.

ADD CAD TO YOUR PC
...with Vector Sketch, a 2D graphics package that runs on the IBM PC, included is an electromagnetic digitizer (sizes from 11" × 11" to 42" × 60") for fast, efficient, data entry. Drawings are stored on disc, can be recorded on a matrix printer, or drawn by a pen plotter. Application: Space planning, flow charting, form, product, and graphic design.
GTCO CORPORATION
1055 First Street Dept. SA1
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550

QUICKDRAW
is a text graphics painting that lets you create colorful screens on your IBM. Finished screens can be used directly in Basic, Pascal or C programs, or you can design your own slide shows (no programming necessary). Designed for both the casual user and professional programmer. Requires 64kB, color card. $39.95.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052

VIDEOGRAM
Create customized 16-color graphics for 35mm slide presentations. INC: Picture commands, tutorial, 24 brushes, magnification, 8 fonts, 7 shapes, built in slide show capability. Req: 128K, PC/DOS, Tecmar bd, color monitor. Personal use $150; business $300 (inc: FREE 1 yr. of updates & support). See article 6-'83 PC.
SOFTEL, INC.
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464

BOARDROOM GRAPHICS—$85
Bar, pie, line, 3-D charts and regressions. Connects to Visicalc, Lotus & Multiplan files or input manually. Works with many printers (IBM, Epson) & plotters (HP7470A). Menu-driven. Plots in seconds. Ties to FINANCIAL ANALYST, an expert modeling package. Ver. 2.0–$115, 128K, one drive. Ver. 10 (fewer features)–$95, 64K.
ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
10939 McCree Rd.
Dallas, TX 75238
(214) 340-2564

EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS
Line, bar, pie graphs and text generation on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc, MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly. Menu-driven. Field tested. Professional quality software and suppport. $175 US One year update service. MC, VISA, money order. U.S. Inquiries.
C.R. TOREN LTD.
Suite 106D, 3700 Gilmore Way
Burnady, BC V5G4M1 CANADA
(604) 437-3521

PC CAD
A complete computer-aided design program for the IBM PC/XT includes graphics dumps, all coordinate geometry features, street design, and interactive graphics. Options include digitizers and HP plotters. For more information, contact your local Computerland or authorized IBM dealer for a demonstration. $1,450.
HOUSEMAN & ASSOCIATES
11711 Jones Rd.
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 890-5160

P-PLOT GRAPHICS ROUTINES
Graphics subroutines for IBM Pascal & Fortran. Over 40 graphics, I/O, memory & screen utilities. Beats Basic 2.0 graphics, includes Barcharts, Piecharts, Windows. Great tool for science, business, education, animation/sound for video games. High quality & competitive price, $49.95 each. Specify compiler.
LIVERMORE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2435
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 449-5438

COLOGRAPHY™
THIS COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR for IBM PC/XT lets you create color images on the screen with ease. It can be used by anyone for Business, Educators, Programmers, Artists + Designers. Your next SW update is FREE! Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K, IBM Color Board, Floppy or Hard Disk, Color Monitor, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0. $99.95.

COLOGRAPHY™

CACTUS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 880
Peoria, AZ 85345
(602) 242-7953

Software/Hobbies

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE
We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs like ASTRO-SCOPE™, that print multi-page, natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. Programs print the chart and include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

FOR STAMP COLLECTORS
Put the Ben Franklin™ Stamp Collectors Series to work for you and never write your collection inventory list again. Keeps an accurate, current record of your U.S. postage, airmail, special delivery, and postage due singles. $49.95 ppd, VISA/MC. 10 day money back guarantee.
1 STEP SOFTWARE, INC.
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, NC 28244
(704) 554-7255

STAMP COLLECTORS
The Philatelic Management System™ is superior software for every level of collector. This powerful, easy-to-use package was professionally developed with over 40 programs specifically designed for philately. For IBM PC & Apple. Until Jan. 1, 1984, $219–regularly $295. Demonstration Package $15.00, credited to final purchase.
SOFTSTYLE, INC.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 200
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368

Software/Insurance

THE AGENCY MANAGER™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312)534-5575

PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE
Insurance agency automation package. Completely interactive from invoicing to P&L statements. Provides CR, DD, JE month and summaries, daily transaction reports. Basic pkg-$1500. Other options available including on-line customer policy retrieval pro file, customer on-line daily transactions, producer reports, & more. PC-DOS & CP/M.
Dimensional Business Systems, Inc.
250 N.W. 4th Diagonal/199 Bay St, 4th FL
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(305) 368-0270
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M5J1L4
(416) 367-9882

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

Software/Inventory

POINT OF SALE/CASH REC.
A program designed for auto parts, hardware, equipment, and other part-number oriented industries. Prints invoices, statements, and management reports. Color- and menu-driven. Program keeps track of monthly, quarterly, and yearly unit sales. Floppy or hard disk. Both cash or accounts receivable versions available.
INTELLIGENT BUSINESS SYSTEMS
10 S. Fourth Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301
(304) 624-7488

MR. QUARTERMASTER
Main features are receipts and issues updating; report generation including inventory, usage and reorder listings; screen display of one, several or all stock items; price quotes; reorder point self-adjustments and comprehensive file maintenance to add, change and delete stock items. List Price: 120.00. Manual alone: 15.00.
RJL SYSTEMS
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 878-0376

MAINTENANCE + INVENTORY CTL
Fixed wing aircraft and/or helicopters. Gives maintenance status of components and forecasts parts coming due for service. Inventory allows 20 character part numbers and supports multiple locations. GL, AP and AR systems especially for the aviation industry are also available.
ROCKY MOUNTAIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
4427 Dalhart Road NW
Calgary, Alberta, CANADA T3A 1B8
(403) 286-8804

RETAIL CONTROLLER
The retail controller inventory system will provide an easy, fun-to-use method of controlling your daily sales, orders, invoices, and over-all inventory activity. OPEN TO BUY analysis is one of many automatic features for your future successful business decisions. For IBM/PC or XT. Price $395. Please write or call:
CATALINA'S COMPUTER
PO Box 2530, att. Gary Antrim
Avalon, CA 90704 (213) 510-1635.

Software/Languages

Waterloo LOGO
AVAILABLE NOW! Full LOGO language, plus ... Simple screen editor • Music • Painting • Decimal floating-point arithmetic • Save and recall pictures on disk • Explicit error messages • Tutorial and reference manual. Requires IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive and color monitor, $180. Quantity discounts. VISA, M/C, AmEx. U.S. Inquiries.
WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
175 Columbia St. W
Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2L 5Z5
(519) 884-3141

SSI*FORTH
SSI*FORTH is a FIG compatible FORTH development system for the IBM PC. It includes assembly language core modules for selected 16-bit micros and source code for all FORTH words. A screen-to-text and a text-to-screen format converter is also included. $95.00.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

UNIFORTH
Our floating-point, PC-optimized FORTH is now only $129 (U.S. postage paid). Included are: All transcendental functions, video editor, macro assembler, FORTH-79, complete DOS support, 64kb program/1M6 data space. Our 200-page User's Manual is unequaled. Specify software or 8087 support. No credit cards.
UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2644
New Carrollton, MD 20784
(301) 552-9590

$40FORTH—IBMPC LOOK ALIKE
A program development system for the IBM/PC. Compatible with DEC PDP-11 & Osborne CPM versions. Screen editor with screen print & copy routines, function key & key pad commands. Decompiler displays components of FORTH words in dictionary. Extended-memory, disk dumps, music & sound routines, BIOS ROM access, DOS functions & files, floating-point operators, random numbers & mail list program with high level source demonstrates programming tools. $40.
TRANSPORTABLE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 26
Princeton Junction, NJ 08550
(800) 435-4444 (609) 799-6603

FORLIB-PLUS
3 supplemental, assembly coded, Fortran Libraries supporting graphics, communications and file handling. DOS 2.0 compatible. Additional features include program and data chaining and interrupt driven buffer communication. Microsoft 3.1 Fortran and IBM Fortran compatible. $69.96. CA res. add 6%.
ALPHA COMPUTER SERVICE
P.O. Box 2517
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 894-6808

muLISP™—83
An integrated environment for A1 software development. Includes a high performance, pseudocode LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor and debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; and a detailed reference manual, $250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, $300.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96828 0174

HYPER FORTH 11
AN INTEGRATED FORTH software development environment for your IBM PC. Full file management without leaving PC DOS. One low price of $100. Includes these utilities and much more: interactive FORTH debugger, program cross referencer, textfile editor, text formatter, program relocater and performance analyzer.
WSM GROUP
1161 North El Dorado Place, Suite 241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910

Software/Legal

SSI*LEGAL
SSI*LEGAL is a comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supporting up to 99 lawyers, 99 billing formulas, 98 job types, 9,999 clients, 9,999 cases per client and 100,000 current charges via a built in data base. SSI*Legal is a powerful and easy to operate system. $495.00.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

REAL ESTATE CLOSING PKG.
Prepares all documents required for real estate closings. Buyer/Seller closing stmts, RESPA, promissory notes, mortgages, deeds, affidavits, amort sch, etc. Also ESTATE TAX 706, a program to prepare estate tax returns and FIDUCIARY TAX 1041, a program to prepare estate and trust income tax returns.
MARINER SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 2564
Port Charlotte, FL 33949-2564
(813) 639-3945

Software/Mailing Programs

HAROCOPY E-MAIL
Interface to U.S. Postal Service's E-COM network. Transmit your letters directly to a Post Office; they print and deliver as first class mail. Our P-COM software handles all E-COM formats, includes a special word processor, mailing list program, formatting programs and communications program.
FOGLE COMPUTING CORP.
P.O. Box 5166
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(800) 845-7594

POWERIZE
Powerize your Easy Writer 1.1/Volkswriter letter writing with these MBS software tools: Merge 'n Print for automatically repeating customized form letters (keyboard and file insertions, etc.)—$79, MBS label program with fast, 6-way sorting—$95, and data filer for other follow up and client data $195.
VISA/MC
MBS Software
12729 N E. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
503-256-0130

Personal Mailer
Prints mailing labels, form letters, telephone directories, master listings of file data, and any special label that you can create. The program is menu driven, has full edit and retrieve functions. It requires 128K, one drive, an 80 column screen, parallel printer, and DOS 1.1 or 2.0. You will not believe the power you get for $60. For info call or write:
Innervision Microsystems, Inc.
PO Box 3247
Silver Spring, MD 20901-0427
(301) 445-2493

Software/ Manufacturing

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING
CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST . . . bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHEDING, MRP, SHOP FLOOR CTRL & PRODUCTION RPTG. are included. Install & support avail. CP/M, PCDOS, MSDOS, UNIX & more.
MDS ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

Software/Medical

POS/1™ Version 4.0
Medical billing and accounts receivable system. Produces statements and insurance forms. A/R aging and revenue analysis with Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update and access by account # or name. Customizable procedure and diagnosis codes; menu-driven; help screens; supports 3 printers. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. $2200.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

DIETAN
The most sophisticated nutritional analysis system available for the professional user. Used by registered dieticians, doctors and hospitals. Produces a number of in-depth reports and graphs on many aspects of a subject's diet. Comes with a choice of data bases from 760 to 6900 foods which can be searched and fully updated. Demo disk available $15.
CAMRASS CORP
P.O. Box 118
Boonton, NJ 07005
(201) 328-8917

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your literature collection. Retrieval based on key words in title, abstract or key word file. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Interpreted Basic with assembly subs. Source code provided for user modification.
$149.50 (plus 6% in CA) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4 S&H.
MEDISOFT
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

Software/Operating Systems

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

RUN UCSD UNDER PC DOS
The BUBBLE™, running the p-System as a task under PC DOS, allows users to read or write both p-System and PC DOS files from within the p-System. Software written using the power and portability of the p-System can be executed from PC DOS, communicating with the system hardware through PC DOS. Users may execute a mix of PC DOS and p-System programs (which can share data files) from the PC DOS environment.
PCD SYSTEMS, INC.
163 Main St., P.O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
(315) 536-7428

1 dir for the PC & XT
Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use. 1 DIR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMAND CURSORS and pressing the <ENTER> key. Retail $95.00.

Bourbaki Inc.™

P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849

OS DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Universal development interfaces and iRMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MOS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact:
RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP.
P.O. Box 3000-886
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-0333

VL-ISAM
At last your IBM-PC can handle variable length keyed records quickly and effortlessly. Pack more data on your disk. Designed for BASIC. Starting at $95.00, dependent on configuration. For information:
WORLD SYSTEMS, Inc.
Box 1082
Shawnee Mission, KS 66222
(913) 432-3950

NO MORE CP/M-86!
MATCHPOINT/86 lets you run CP/M-86 programs on PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Matchpoint/86 requires no hardware changes, no CP/M-86 and just 9K of RAM. Take advantage of the many business application programs available only on CP/M-86. Also includes file transfer between CP/M-86 and DOS. Operates on floppies or hard disks, under DOS 2.0, IBM PC, Victor, others. $99.
AHA, Inc.
109 S. River St./P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

Software/Preventive Maintenance

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SYSTEM
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For information write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 11208
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands 00801
(809) 774-8277

Software/Real Estate

PROPERTY MANAGERS
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. CONDO MANAGER is designed for community associations. Handles member payments and charges and generates accounting reports. RENTAL MANAGER, to be released soon, handles tenant activities and has a built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner, tie-in with word processors, etc.
COLEMAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 581-7125.

COMPARE R.E. INVESTMENTS
Compare & rank up to 30 investment choices directly to each other on the same scale. Analysis includes: Selection of optimal financing package from up to 5 alternatives each with 3 mortgages, Contribution to total return from: tax shelters: value appreciation & income, Calculation of the net result of the investment from purchase to sale plus much more. Color graphics & state of the art documentation enhance interpretation. Packaged in an IBM type binder at only $169. Call for free demo disk.
INVESTMENT INDEX PROGRAMS
11026 N. 28th Drive, #78,
Phoenix, AZ 85029
(602) 863-0273

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

RIP
RIP-REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT PACKAGE. Only $29.95 for a dozen VisiCalc/1-2-3 templates. Eight year analysis lets you compare investment properties and make fast decisions. Analysis, depreciation incl. ACRS, amortization & more. You can't afford to be without it. Requires IBM PC and VisiCalc or Lotus 1-2-3. $29.95 plus $2.50 shipping, MC/Visa accepted.
Tom Ciulik
3011 Bunker Hill Circle
Marietta, GA 30062
(404) 973-6679

REAL ESTATE TAX STRATEGY
Do a 3 hour analysis in 5 minutes! This program features actual state and federal tax charts that compute the true after-tax cost of buying any kind of real estate. This is not a "tax bracket" program. Includes 5 yr. projection, all 50 state tax charts and CLOSING COST program. Comes in color & monochrome. $295.
C.I.P. SOFTWARE
1190 S. Bascome Ave./Suite 129
San Jose, CA 95128
Contact Paul Polini, (408) 295-1519

REAL ESTATE STRATEGY
Unlike anything ever seen anywhere for a micro! Originally written by an Investment Realtor with a Ph.D for his own successful business. It can actually negotiate the purchase or sale of any kind of Real Estate, because it not only displays what you're doing wrong, it boldly displays how to do it right! It can even optimize both Buyer's and Seller's benefits on the same transaction simultaneously. It will permanently and profitably change the way everyone buys or sells Real Estate. $395 + $5 postage. Dealer inquiries invited.
REAL ESTATE COMPUTER CENTER
1777 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
Contact Norman Neinchel, (408) 257-4411

GET SMART!!
Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Software/Scientific

PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL
A complete line of technical software packages for the engineering, scientific, and business professional. Comparable in scope and sophistication to mainframe implementation, these accurate and reliable codes transform your PC into a true professional work station. Write for details of Omnisoft technical software products and services. See display ad in this issue.
OMNISOFT CORPORATION, Dept. P10
9960 Owensmouth Ave., Suite 32
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1286.

LP86—LINEAR PROGRAMMING
A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing, double-precision arithmetic, primal and dual solutions, senditivity analysis, storage problems and bases, re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required: 128K, 1 disk drive, printer, DOS. Recommended: 192K, hard or electronic disk. Price: $88 for LP86 and user's guide.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
4804 Tarpon Lane
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

Software/Security

CRYPT-IT
Protect your important sensitive business data from unauthorized use and disclosure with CRYPT-IT, a data security program offering billions of password possibilities. Written in PC-dos basic, it can be easily adapted to your own format. $49.95 plus $2.00 shipping. Charge cards welcome. Ariz. Res. add 5% tax.
SECURE DATA
P.O. Box 23990
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 966-4010

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY
Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code using rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

Software/Sort

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast machine language Sort/Merge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best features on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information. $75.
OPT-TECH
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

Software/Spreadsheet

1-2-3 TEMPLATES
UNIQUE APPLICATION TEMPLATES
TEACHES LOTUS USAGE
THRU PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
1983 FEDERAL TAX CALCULATOR..... $29.95
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM..... $29.95
Both on one disk $50. VISA/MC 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Easy-As.....Inc.
Suite 402, 36 S. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 539-5540

Software/Statistics

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

STATGRAF
An integrated package of data input from key board or sequential ASCII files, with interact live graphics and basic parametric statistics. Correlation up to 19 variables; 3 way ANOVA up to 5 levels. Single key strokes obtain instant tables, charts or summaries on screen, plotter or printer. Initial price $285.00.
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314/691-9158

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. $495. Card readers and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

STATISTICIAN'S MACE
EASY TO USE program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC/MS DOS, 1 disk, Price $195. Evaluation version $30.
MACE INC.
2313 Center Avenue
Madison, WI 53704
(608) 241-4566

DATA ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
Menu-driven, file-oriented programs with on-screen instructions & examples of all data structures. STAT-PAK is a suite of powerful univariate procedures ($120). UTILITIES plots histograms of STAT-PAK files and converts DIF files to the STAT-PAK format ($30). MULTIREG performs multiple regression ($30).
SCIENCE SOFTWARE
RFD 2, Box 63
Nelsonville, OH 45764
(614) 753-1397

MATHSTAT™
A menu-driven statistical package including: data transformations, descriptive statistics, crosstabs, correlation, regression, ANOVA, principle components analysis, and more. Enhancement modules include: Probit, Logit, Conjoint Analysis, two-stage least squares, stepwise regression, and chi-square AID.
MPR-MATHSTAT™
P.O. Box 2393
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/799-2600-x2246

SIGSTAT
SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, $325.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

STATGRAPHICS. PC
Integrated system of 250+ APL functions for data analysis, data management, and graphics. Conversion of the mainframe statgraphics system, covers regression, anova, quality assurance, experimental design, time series analysis, forecasting, multivariate, robust methods. Output to graphics monitors, printers and plotters. Also micro-mainframe interface.
STATISTICAL GRAPHICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1558
Princeton, NJ 08542
(609) 924-9374

Software/Stock Analysis

WALL STREET WINDOW
- New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS—moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, & more.
- Clearest GRAPHS hi-res., price, vol., & to printer.
- Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET compatible.
- AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones, Compuserve, retrieves, updates, packs more data (Historical & current quotes). $395.; Demo $75.

R & D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

Software/Taxes

SOFTWARE TAX PACKAGES
1983 FEDERAL TAX PROGRAM, $750 ($150/each per state available). Programs available for MS/DOS and CP/M Operating Systems.
PENCIL PUSHERS UNITED, INC.
Dept. PCM, 25 South Greeley Ave.
Chappaqua, NY 10514
(914) 238-9600.

1040 PLAN™—$45.
1983 Tax planning and preparation template for second generation spreadsheet programs. Lotus 1-2-3 & SuperCalc III. Includes tax tables for 1983-1984. Flexible, up to four different alternatives can be computed at once, but easy to use. Follows IRS forms by line number & includes: 1040 sch. A,B,C,D,E,F,G,W, SE Forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. 256K req.
William A. Permar, CPA
1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dpt. PCM
Oakland, CA 94610
(800) 227-1617
in Calif. (800) 772-3545 exten. 644.

Software/Terminal Emulation

BLUE LYNX
Let your IBM/PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 430X and 30XX mainframes, both bisync and SDLC versions. TECHLAND specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only $690.
TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Plaza
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R.J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at $895.00
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS
AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR
AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the P.C. to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 kb. The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.
OR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTDR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

Software/Training

THE AUTHOR®
COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Create your own computer-aided instruction after a day's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR. Designed for the novice. Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens. Automatic branching and detailed record keeping. Comprehensive tested documentation.
PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

Software/Transportation

ROUTEMASTER™
Find the shortest route, quickest route, even the most scenic route with ROUTEMASTER. When 6 locations have 120 possible routes, 10 locations 360,000 routes, only a computer can find the best one. Extremely easy-to-use, yet very powerful. Versions for all micros. $195, including self-teaching tutorial on diskette.
APPLIED OPERATIONS RESEARCH, INC.
22056 Saticoy St.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(213) 340-1419

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE
TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Considers vehicle size and type, stop locations, times and quantities, time constraints, backhauls. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/38, Apple I, IIe, III and TRS 80. Demonstration disk available at $45.

MICRO ANALYTICS, INC.
Dept. U
8409 Hunt Valley Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

Software/Typesetting

TYPENET
Provides powerful typesetting and printing services to local and remote PC subscribers. Ideal for booklets, directories, etc. Fully supported by a company with in-depth experience in typography and computing. Call Ken Abbott.
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS CORPORATION
163 Varick St.
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-3110

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

TYPE/LINK
IBM-PC users or any W.P. can save 40%+ on typesetting work. You can telecommunicate to us or send your PC discs. Top New York typographer will show you how to save money. Expert assistance available to all. (local or remote) from individuals to corporations. Let professionals show you how.
PASTORE DEPAMPHILIS, RAMPONE
145 E. 32nd St.
New York, N.Y. 10016
Call Ron Corcoran, 212-889-2221

EASY-CODER
Use copy keyed on PC for typesetting and save half the cost. Booklet shows codes; usage; how to prepare copy for BIG SAVINGS using telecommunications or direct media. Personal help available for small or large jobs. Send $15.00. You can save hundreds of times cost of booklet on typesetting, printing, mailing, etc.
WARBURTON
Box 5294
Babylon, NY 11707

ON LINE TYPESETTING
Mail your PC disks or send text via modem at 300-1200 baud. Resumes to books. Choose from three levels of typesetting interaction: send raw text w/spec sheet, text w/prompts, or control all parameters and make your PC a remote typesetting terminal. $5 for reference booklet and typeface samples or call Dave at:
ACME/SHORELINE CO., INC.
408 Main St. P.O. Box 456
Bradley Beach, NJ 07720
(201) 774-4770

TYPESETTING
Cimarron offers top quality, overnight service, and a savings of 1/2 to 1/3 on typesetting costs for text jobs such as newsletters, directories, catalogs and books. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Contact us via EMAIL or BBS.
CIMARRON GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 12593
Dallas, TX 75225
DATA BBS-(214) 691-5092 (Hostcomm)
CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161

Software/Utilities

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD
The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes: DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive), Pascal, P-System and stand-a-lone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires: 64K, two disk drives.
MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
555 Estes Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
(312) 980-8338

PC FILECOMPARE
Compare disk files with meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. Filecompare displays the actual records that failed to compare, not just the offset into the files. Also allows comparison of files of different lengths, individual files or allows specification of global file name characters. $50. NJ + 6%. MC/VISA.
ERGO SOFT
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

PC PADLOCK
Unique encryption scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not function, after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 537-4200

SCREEN COLORS!
YOU decide what screen colors your programs will use. 16 border, 8 background, and 16 text color choices. Includes Clear-Screen utility and complete instructions. Menu driven. Color graphics card required. Written in machine code for 1.0, 1.1, 1.25, and 2.0 DOS versions. $35.00.
MARC SOFT
P.O. Box 419
Lake Jackson, TX 77566
(409) 297-0727

KNOW THY PC!
• THE INSIDE TRACK gives your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual $45. • The popular Peeks 'n' Pokes shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual $30. Shipping—$2.50/order. MC/VISA.
DATA BASE DECISIONS
14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404)256-3860

IBM/OKIDATA
Machine language, menu-driven program to select desired printing modes with single keystroke. Also includes special "batch" programs to allow automatic (hands-off) processing. Call for other printers. 1.0, 1.1, 1.25, and 2.0 DOS versions. $35.00 with Source Code-$60.00.
MARC SOFT
P.O. Box 419
Lake Jackson, TX 77566
409-297-0727

COPY PROTECTION
Superior copy protection at an affordable price. Protects against all available copy programs including the new interactive programs. Supports up to 32 programs per diskette. Any .COM or .EXEC file including compiled Basic with chaining can be protected. No licensing fees payable. 2 drives, 64K, Price: $399.00.
Soft Design Co.
6 Blodgett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173

COPYANY
Relax!
No longer will you have to worry about backup copies for your valuable IBM PC program diskettes. COPYANY now allows you to backup these diskettes. See our display ad for Reward offer. A ZAZDA program. $39.95.
OMNI INTERNATIONAL., INC.
P.O. Box 11861, Dept. 500
Kansas City, MO 64138
(800) 821-5412 ext. 500

PC DISK ID
Eliminates the need, under PC DOS 2.0, to reformat disks in order to add, change, or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directly to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC DOS 2.0, 1 disk $30. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. MC/VISA.
ErgoSoft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

ENHANCE DOS WITH A.K.A.!
Enhance DOS 2.0 to take full advantage of multiple directories and devices with global symbols. Memory resident program invisibly intercepts file system requests and translates or redirects them according to user/DOS maintained "environments." Alias filenames to full paths explicitly or according to name or extension, with multiple options. Other programs control aliasing modes and help maintain a clean file system. Run editors and applications from empty diskettes or directories. $60. MC/VISA.
SOFTSHELL TECHNOLOGY
54 Walnut Hill Rd.
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 332-6817

EZdBASE
THE EASIEST yet most sophisticated screen, program, and file generator ever to support dBASE II ON THE IBM PC. Simply type your screens as you want them to appear with up to 64 fields using all 256 characters. Use highlight, underscore, and reverse programs and files in seconds. $95+ $5 shipping.
Mention PC:BlueBook and save 10%. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Automated Office Systems
4160 Club Drive
Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 237-9420

COPYWRITE
COPYWRITE MAKES BACK up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64k bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. Price: $50 US funds.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

PASCAL/FORTRAN
74 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE routines to control the screen, keyboard, graphics, lightpen, joystick, printers, background music, RS232 & I/O port. Circle/pie/line drawing, clipping, 40 pattern fill, & picture store/retrieve in screen or world coordinates. $119:with 110 page manual. $10 demo only+manual on disk. Check/VISA/MC
SOFTWARE LABS
1057 Lily Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-8108

Software/Word Processing

SOFTWRITE 2.1
Softwrite 2.1 is the instant wordprocessor. Handles characters, words, and blocks. Justify (center or right) an entire page of text in seconds (or as you type). Numbers pages automatically. Variable margins, string search, underlines with any printer. 48K RAM, floppy or hard disk. $79.95. Bank cards welcome.
SOFT BYTE
P.O. Box 16506
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 932-BYTE

PERSONAL WORDPERFECT
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT, the elementary version of WORDPERFECT, still includes the same powerful editing capabilities but without such advanced features as mail-merge and math. All Personal WORDPERFECT files can be used with WORDPERFECT. $195. See our display ad this issue.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

VOLKSWRITER™
A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price: $195). See our display ad:
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste. 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

MULTIMATE™
MultiMate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 80 WP functions and utilities including merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford,CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

WORD PROCESSING, ETC.
Word Processing Services or we will print your WP file on our LQP. Available products include: Elephant Disks SS/DD $22.95/10 DS/DD $27.50/10 Templates 50¢ each & Primers 75¢ each. Add 2% P/H. Authorized leading edge dealer featuring the new Wordsworth product line. Call or write for FREE CATALOG and details.
V&P BUSINESS SYSTEM SERVICES
PO Box 1332
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 323-8026

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS
Text Editor. 384 characters W. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. $150 to $400.
PELADA INFORMATICA
562 Johnson St.
Kingston, Canada K7L 2A1
Source STP892
(613) 549-1747

Cheapware™
The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail order file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit your needs. Price: $27.50
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63147

QUICK-TEXT II
Everything you expect from a full screen word processor/text editor and more. Easy to use. Features: print from edit, spelling aid, wide document support (up to 253 chars/line), multiple printers (up to 4), headers, footers pagination, and integrated text merge. Requires 128K, DOS 2.0, 1.1, or 1.0. $70.00.
Distributed Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

$39.95–MINI WORD PROCESSOR
Order it now—pay for it or return within 14 days of receipt! Very fast, full-screen editor that's perfect for beginners or for anyone with small typing tasks of up to 10 pages. Use for letters, labels and mass mailings. Price includes shipping and any WI tax. No phone orders please.
PHILOGICS
P.O. Box 56039
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 271-1799

LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSING
This second generation software package transforms an IBM PC or compatible system into a dedicated word processor offering professional quality word processing combined with professional ease of use. Leading Edge Word Processing is designed to fully utilize the IBM PC keyboard making the package very logical and easy to learn. Important features include extraordinary cursor control, color capability and innovative documentation.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PC BUYER'S GUIDE
An Independent Guide To Products and Services For IBM Personal Computers. The authoritative reference that lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only $7.95 (+ $1.00 shipping/handling to U.S. destinations; and $10.00 (+ $3.00 s/h), elsewhere (U.S. funds only). Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Mail to:
PC BUYER'S GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

System Houses/ OEMS

AST's SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM
AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call:
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM
AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the P.C. as the central computer, please call:
DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

User Groups

PASCAL NEWS
Pascal News is the official but informal publication of the Pascal Users' Group (PUG). PUG promotes the use of, and the ideas behind, the programming language Pascal. Pascal News has seven years of back issues at present and documents source programs written in Pascal. Four issues per year—$25.
PASCAL NEWS
2903 Huntgington Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44120

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $499

$25 Rebate on the PC212A

Contact your local retail computer store for details.

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® * card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™ **such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™ # a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source℠ &), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

PC212A .....$499.
PC212A WITH ASYNCH PORT .....$539.

SANGAMO WESTON Schlumberger RIXON INC.
2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.
** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.
# PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.
& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

3043B © RIXON INC. 1983

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Plumping Up The Cursor

Q: Is is possible to increase the cursor scan size from the default values as specified on page 2-60 of the *Technical Reference Manual*? I know this can be done in BASIC by using the LOCATE statement, but when I return to PC-DOS, the cursor size returns to the default values.

I really prefer using the larger block size cursor instead of the 2-scan line cursor. My system has an IBM color/graphics adapter and a monochrome video monitor.

Charles T. Wheeles
Chicago, Illinois

A: *I agree with you. I think that the 2-scan line cursor is hard to find in a full page of text. The simplest solution I know of is to write a short assembly language program. You can do this by working in DEBUG as shown in Figure 1. (If you are using PC-DOS 2.0, you can use the inline assemble feature.)*

What this program does is to call the IBM video BIOS call to let you set up the cursor block start and end. By changing the CH value you change the start line. By changing the CL value (say from 07 to OD for a monochrome display adapter), you change the end scan line.

Once you have loaded the code into memory, perform the command "U100 10B" to unassemble (that is, display) the code. Examine it carefully to make sure you entered everything correctly. Now, save this code. First, change CX to tell how many bytes the program will require; the 16 bytes (10hex) set aside here is conservative. Then use the N command to give the program a name. Finally, enter W to write the program. You may then run the program at any time by calling it by name (in this example, the name is SCAN).

Take a look at page A-43 of the Technical Reference Manual *for more information on the BIOS call number 10hex.*

File 510 Where Are You?

Q: Page 2-14 of the DOS 2.0 manual says, "The number of files on a fixed disk is determined by the amount of space allocated to DOS." What does this mean? I have an IBM XT with 128K and I get a "file creation error" for trying to create the 510th file on the unpartitioned fixed disk.

Manuel A. Espinosa

A: *The sentence should read "The*

How FORTH level 2 makes your PC 412% more powerful

What used to take 40 hours can now be done in 7.8 hours — that's 412% — and it is only one way of measuring power. There are others — convenience, debugging ability, run-time, compile-time, memory size . . . name it! FORTH level 2 will increase your power because it provides an interactive, integrated environment which promotes immediate debugging and modular design. Other benefits such as real-time performance depend on the quality of the implementation. Not all FORTHs are equal, so compare before buying. This one is a subset of polyFORTH, designed by FORTH, INC., tested and proven in the field for more than 5 years.

At last it is available at an affordable price of **$149** — and features the following:

- **Multitasking**
  Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation
- **Compatibility**
  IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performance and power.
- **On-Line Documentation**
  As well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual*.
- **Turnkey-compiler™**
  Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

Options:

8087 support	**$129**
Data Base support	**$75**
Report Writer	**$25**
Documentor	**$75**
Multi-User capability	**$129**
Graphics models	**$100**

This is not a complete list and you may have questions not covered in this material — give us a call! We will address them and send you a brochure.

Act now! After all, if this is the right software tool for you, shouldn't you know about it?

Forth Technology
432 15th Street ■ Santa Monica, CA 90402
(213) 372-8493

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC: Mart

PROMPT DELIVERY! AND TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES.

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $5.65
150 ns @ $5.95
120 ns @ $6.27

16K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $1.56

OTHER ICs

27128	300 ns	$19.20
2764	250 ns	$5.50
2732	450 ns	$4.25
6264P-15	150 ns	$38.00
6116P-3	150 ns	$5.62

Prices 10/16/83

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS OK 74421
(818) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices or some parts due to a still existing shortages. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & P&L extra. Cash discount prices shown. Federal Express Standard Air. $5.00 Order minimum. Items subject to prior sale. Orders received by 2 PM PST can be shipped out the same day. Call for next morning.

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II® or IBM PC®.

Other genealogy software also available.

Price
$185 plus
$3.50 Postage

Visa, Mastercard Accepted

® Apple Computer Inc.

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 862-0404

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch DISKETTES!

$1.95 ea Qty 20 — 5¼ SSDD (744)
5¼ DSDD (745) — $2.70 ea Qty 20

5¼ SSDD—96TPI (746)	$3.69 ea
5¼ DSDD—96TPI (747)	$3.99 ea
(Specify soft 10 or 16 sector.)	
8" SSSD (740)	$2.67 ea
8" SSDD (741)	$3.54 ea
8" DSDD (743)	$3.30 ea
(Specify soft or 32 sector.)	
Lifetime Warranty!	
3M HEAD CLEANING KITS	$23.00

Save even more on quantity orders!
Minimum Order: 20 diskettes. Add $3.00 shipping per 200 diskettes. C.O.D. charge $1.85 additional.
Visa • Mastercard • Checks
For fast service: call
DISK WORLD!
Nationwide 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois 312-944-2788
Suite 4808 • 10 E. Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

32475

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

μP & PROM PROGRAMMER

IBM PC and S-100 Bus

- PC compatible PROM 2000 card
- S100 compatible PROM 200 card
- Zero insertion socket on external box
- PROM type software selectable
- Personality box for EPROMS (24 pins & 28 pins)
- 2758, 2516, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2761, 27128, 2725F, MCM68764
- EPROM version of multiprotocol
- 8748/8749/8751
- 16, 20 and 24 pins BI POLAR PROMS
- 20 and 24 pins Programmable Logic array (PAL)
- MSDOS, CP/M 86, CP/M 80

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9531
Coral Springs, FL 33075
Phone (305) 755-2291

ams

COMPATIBILITY PORTABILITY VERSATILITY

ATTACHE and
ATTACHE 8:16
VICTOR 9000
COLUMBIA MPC-VP Portable
MBSI-Real World
Accounting Software
CORONA
CALL FOR PRICES

ALTD

ALPHA-TEXT, LTD.
10905 Fort Washington Road
Suite 401
Fort Washington, Maryland 20744
301-248-1000 or 301-292-7330

When it comes to quality software for microsystems, **DYNACOMP** *delivers:*

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM: $39.95

The Systems ... Atari, Commodore, Compustar, CP/M, Franklin, H.Z-100, IBM PC, Kaypro, Morrow, NEC, NorthStar, Osborne, SuperBrain, Televideo, TRS-80

The Software ...

ADVENTURE	BUSINESS	ARCADE GAMES	EDUCATION
ENTERTAINMENT	GAMES	PRACTICAL	WEFTRIS
MATHEMATICS	MODELS	UTILITY	MISC.

Name brand diskettes $18.95/10 ($9.80 w/hub ring)
Includes FREE plastic storage box. Add $2.00 shipping

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG
DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, N.Y. 14618
Telephone (716) 442-8960

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal computer users:

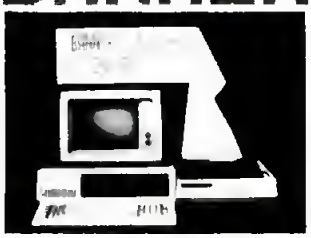
FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
(415) 462-1550 (714) 476-8800
(619) 224-8800
Standard ASCII code
Access assistance
(213) 618-1525

CLEO
Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col. display, Basica, one disk, and parallel printer. $32.95 (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day)
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-6450

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp.

QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR IBM PC

RAMS
4164 64K 200 nsec DRAMS $5.25 ea.
4164 64K 150 nsec DRAMS...$ CALL
CALL FOR QUANTITY PURCHASE!

DISK DRIVES

Slimline 320KB	$199
Tosc 558	$229
Shugart SA400L	$189
Shugart SA455S	$239

COMPLETE SYSTEM
The New TAVA PC 128K 2-320 floppy disk drives, controller, video card and monitor runs IBM DOS 1.1, 2.0 and CP/M 86.
List Price $2385 OUR PRICE...$1095

ROMAR II - Apple compatible computer, disk drive, Z card, controller and monitor
OUR PRICE ONLY $999

CALL FOR IBM PC AND OTHER PRODUCTS

ANI — 17752 SKYPARK CIRCLE, STE 213
IRVINE CA 92714
714/261-6226 • 714/261-6227

number of files in the root directory of a fixed disk is determined by the amount of space allocated to DOS." A fixed disk could support up to about 100,000 files—if all the files were empty.

The root directory is limited to 512 files on the XT (509 files plus two hidden files and a volume ID). This is not a firm limitation caused by the size of the disk, but is determined by how many sectors the fixed disk BIOS is willing to allocate for the file directory. By using more sectors, the directory could have more file entries, but at the cost of longer searches for files, slower CHKDSK and DIR operation, and less efficient utilization of the hard disk.

If you need more than 509 files, investigate the subdirectory concept. If you create subdirectories by using the MKDIR command, you can greatly increase the number of possible files.

The number of sectors allocated to the disk directory is specified by an entry in the disk's BIOS Parameter Block (BPB). Take a look at page 14-20 of your DOS 2.0 manual for a short summary of the BPB entries; page 14-28 includes an example on line 86. By changing the "WORD number of root dir entries," you could alter the allowed maximum. This would require a complete reformatting of the drive, however, by a function other than FDISK, so you would lose all of your existing files. Using this procedure with the XT is not recommended unless you are an extremely proficient software writer.

Marginal Results

Q: I have a problem running *WordStar* on my Epson FX-80 printer. When I print a file, I do not get the standard page format. The top margin, instead of being ½ inch is more like 1 inch, while the bottom margin is so small that page numbers appear on the very last line.

Can you suggest a way of dealing with this problem?

Steven Muhlberger

A: *Your problem has to do with setting the top of form for your printer. When*

Enter the underlined portions in response to the prompt symbols on the screen.

```
A>DEBUG
-E100 B4 01 B5 00 B1 07 CD 10 31 C0 CD 21
-RCX
:10
-nSCAN.COM
-W
-Q
A>
```

This DEBUG procedure will create the following results:

ADDRESS	OPCODES	INSTRUCTIONS
0100	B401	MOV AH,01
0102	B500	MOV CH,00
0104	B107	MOV CL,07
0106	CD10	INT 10
0108	31C0	XOR AX,AX
010A	CD21	INT 21

If you have PC-DOS 2.0, its inline assembly feature could be used instead of DEBUG to enter the above instructions.

Figure 1: *Using a DEBUG procedure to create a larger block cursor.*

COMPU MAIL

IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives 320K ea, Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card and Green Monitor
All for only $2599

AST RESEARCH	
SIXPAK Plus 64K	$249
MEGAPLUS 64K	$249
QUADRAM Quadboard 64K	$249
TANDON	
Full Height 48 TPI	$219
Half Height 48 TPI	$199
CONTROL DATA - full height	$219
PANASONIC JA-5512 - slim line	$199
TEAC 55B - slim line	$199
TEAC 55F - slim line	$269
HARD DISK DRIVES	CALL
EPSON FX-80	$529
EPSON FX 100	$699
OKIDATA Microline 92 P	$449
OKIDATA Microline 93 P	$749
IDS Prism 132 Color	$1499
NEC SPINWRITER 2050	$949
PRINCTON GRAPHICS	
RGB Color Monitor	$469
QUADCHROME RGB Color	$469
AMDEK MONITORS	CALL
NEC MONITOR JB1201 Hi-Res	$149
TECMAR Graphics Master	$499
HERCULES Graphics Card	$349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	$399
PARADISE Multidisplay Card	$399
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 Card	$439
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	CALL
MICROSOFT Word W/Mouse	$339
LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

COMPAQ NOW IN STOCK

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive (320K), 10 MB Hard Disk, includes Controller, Power supply and software $3,499

(213) 783-5000
18653 VENTURA BL., TARZANA, CA 91356

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MART MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2
FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE **$239**

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES
LEADING NAMES•Call for Your Best Price

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM PC
IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's
IRMALINE / IRMALETTE
BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR
CORVUS OMNINET

printers

PLOTTERS

AMDEK PLOTTERS Supports LOTUS 1 2 3 Graphics	CALL!
HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS	CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 CPS)	Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T	Best Price!
EPSON MX 100	New Low Price!
NEC P2 & P3 (180 CPS)	Best Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2	$369/$649
IDS COLOR IBM's Choice for LESS Prism 132 (200 cps) Color Graphics	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML 92 & 93 W IBM Proms 160 cps	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84	$999
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps)	Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)	Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI)	Best Price!
GEMINI 10X & 15X	$295/$425
MANNESMAN TALLY 160L	$625

NEW FROM QUADRAM COLOR INK JET PRINTER
QUAD-JET WITH SOFTWARE SUPPORTING IBM PC BEAUTIFUL COLOR & SILENT.. CALL!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITER 2050, 3550 & 7730	Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS	Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS)	$1095/$1495
BROTHER HR-1 & HR-25	$575/CALL!
TRANSTAR 120 & 130 Letter Quality	Best Price!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS ..... **$59/$175**
(64K 9 Chip Upgrade Kit) (192K 27 Chip Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64 384 K Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk Spooler Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max 8 Func (64K 512K) W/Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST DiskPlus Multifunction Plus Hard Disk Controller!	Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser Clk Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game)	Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64 384K	$275/$549
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K 384K	$285
SEATTLE RAM+3 64 256K Ser Par Flash Disk Clk	$249
TALL TREE 512K J RAM W'Jet Drive	$650
PROFIT Systems 64 512K RAM Plus & Elite	$299/$680
BYAD 64K Multifunction CPM Card	Best Price!
BABY BLUE 64K CPM Emulator	Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC	Best Price!

monitors/keyboards

PGS Hi Res 690 Dot RGB	Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II+	Best Price!
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot	Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12"	$159/$149
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen	$185
COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now	CALL!

MOUSE Optical Type-LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	CALL!
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal, Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K 128K) Stack Spooler . . . Starting At	$139
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 400 Watts.	CALL!
SURGE PROTECTOR ISOBAR.	CALL!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DISCOUNT CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

MICROSOFT COMPILERS
Basic • Cobol • Pascal • C-Compiler

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS	CALL!
MultiPlan	$169
SuperCalc III	CALL!
ALPHA Data Base Manager II Accepts LOTUS 1 2 3 File Transfer	$249
ALPHA Type Faces Spec. Char Generator	CALL!
T.K. Solver Fin & Eng. Modules Also Available	CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must!	$65
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	$109
SMARTCOM II Hayes	$85
ProKey	$65
Lattice C-Compiler	CALL!
P.C. Tutor	$55
Friendly Ware	CALL!
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works!	$55
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series	$119
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer Mkt Manager	CALL!
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph	CALL!
IUS ACCOUNTING	CALL!
COPY II PC	$39
Sideways Inverts Printouts	CALL!
SHOEBOX Desk Top Organizer	CALL!
Memory Shift	$89

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1 2 3	CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Bptaner Super HiRes	CALL!
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar • Mono Graphics Color Graphics in One Slot!	$499
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL!
USI Mono/Color Graphics Par. Prnter Pt Flickerless Scrolling 32K True MDA	CALL!
AMDEK MAI Mono/Color Graphics Par. Printer Pt 8 Pages Storage	CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	$209
HAYES 1200B New Plug In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON 1200 4800 BAUD	CALL!

VisiOn Now In Stock! Worth The Wait!.	CALL!
Knowledge Man Highly Acclaimed Data Base	$275
VOLKSWRITER	$125
Microsoft Word W Mouse	CALL!
WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series	CALL!
STARBURST Links MicroPro Software	CALL!
SuperWriter Sorcim's W.P. Speller & Mailmerger	CALL!
VisiWord	$275
MultiMate	$299
WORDPLUS-PC Now With the "BOSS" Integrated Spell-Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
Final Word	$199
Easy Writer II IUS	$199
Easy Filer II IUS	$199
Peach Text 5000	$229
Proof Reader Random House Spelling Checker	CALL!
VisiCorp Series	CALL!
INFOSTAR	CALL!
dBase II Ashton Tate	$399
FRIDAY!	CALL!
Bottom Line Strategist	CALL!
QUICKCODE	CALL!
dGraph/dUtil	CALL!

hard disks

SYSGEN Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape Tallgrass Comparable! 10 & 20 MEG F	CALL!
QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed 6 MEG Removable	CALL!
DAVONG 5, 10, 15, 21, 32 MEG F	Starting at $1395
CORONA 5, 10 MEG F	CALL!
SYSGEN Streamer Tape Back Up for your IBM XT	CALL!

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092

For Information 1-404-449-8089/Op. 4

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build Your Own IBM-PC Compatible!

Here are the boards, assembly instructions and parts you need. . . plus full back-up service from Netronics!

Complete instructions show you how to build an IBM-PC compatible that can run ANY—not just "popular"—IBM-PC programs!

Motherboard functionally duplicates IBM-PC features IBM-PC compatible BIOS ROM plus five empty sockets for ROMs of your choice. Sockets will accept IBM PC PROMs or other PROMs.

Instructions include step-by-step procedure for transferring ROMs from a pc onto a floppy disk, which can then be mailed away for ROM duplication.

***Board kits** include printed circuit board, some hard-to-get parts, and detailed assembly instructions*
***Complete kits** include printed circuit boards, all parts, and detailed assembly instructions*
***Manuals only**, $5.00 per kit*

IBM-PC Compatible 16-bit Motherboard with IBM compatible BIOS ROM—☐ Board kit, $89.95/☐ Complete kit, add $140.00

IBM-PC Compatible Keyboard in cabinet (wired & tested), $229.95

64k/256k Memory with serial port with DB 25 connector ☐ Board kit (64k), $39.95/☐ Complete kit (64k), add $134.00/☐ Each additional 64k block (to 256k), add $75.00

Four Drive Disk Controller with hard disk SASI interface, parallel printer port, clock/calendar—☐ Board kit, $69.95/☐ Parts for Four Drive Disk Controller, add $130.00/☐ Parts for Parallel Printer Port, add $30.00/☐ Clock/Calendar, add $45.00/☐ SASI Interface, add $50.00/☐ All 4 functions wired and tested, $329.95

IBM-PC Compatible Color Board (or B&W)—☐ Board kit with ROM, $89.95/☐ Wired and tested, $299.95

Printer/Spooler Board with 64k buffer, clock calendar, parallel printer ports—☐ Board kit with ROM, $49.95

Modem Board, 300 BPS, direct connect/originate/auto-dial/auto answer plus 2 serial ports—☐ Board kit with telephone company connectors, $49.95

Power Supply ☐ Complete kit, $179.95/☐ Extra power for hard disk option, add $20.00

☐ **Cabinet for PC**, steel with brushed aluminum front panel and simulated oak cover, $199.95

☐ **5¼" Disk Drive**, DSDD (wired & tested), $269.95

☐ **10 Megabyte Hard Disk** with controller & software (wired & tested), $1295.50

Netronics offers complete service department to customers.

TERMINALS

(Terminals require ASCII keyboard and power supply)

☐ **Power Transformer** for either terminal, $9.95

SmartVid Deluxe Terminal, 80 characters by 24 lines, microprocessor controlled with editing, reverse video and more—☐ Board kit (includes board, character generator, video controller, 2k system ROM), $99.95/☐ Complete kit, add $100.00

FastVid Deluxe Terminal, 64 or 32 characters x 16 lines, baud rate to 19 kilobaud—☐ Board kit (includes controller, character generator, and PROM), $49.95/☐ Complete kit, add $50.00

SPEECH

Electric Mouth Apple/S-100 Speech Board, with National NSC Digitalker speech chip—☐ Apple/☐ S-100 *(Please check your choice.)*/☐ Board kit (with Digitalker and 150 word vocabulary set), $69.95/☐ Complete kit, add $50.00/☐ 2nd Word Set (150 words), add $39.95

SpeakEasy Universal Talking Board, operates with computers and terminals or in the stand-alone mode. Uses same power supply as terminals *(see above)*. ☐ Board kit (includes VORTRAX speech chip and system ROM), $89.95/☐ Complete kit, add $60.00/☐ Cabinet, add $15.00

S-100 DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

16k/64k RAM Board uses popular 4116 chips—☐ Board kit (includes 8202 controller), $69.95/☐ Complete kit (16k), add $79.95/☐ Each additional 16k, add $50.00

ELF II BEGINNER'S PAK

ELF II is a complete 256 byte, fully expandable learning computer with excellent documentation that explains hardware and software fundamentals. Learn to program in machine language! Learn the essence of how *all* computers operate and "think"! If you can afford to think about an IBM-PC or IBM-PC compatible, you can't afford *not* to have an ELF II beginner's pak! ☐ Complete kit, $139.95

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD! CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-7428 (In Connecticut call 203-354-9375)

To order by mail, check boxes above for products you desire. Mail entire ad with remittance to:

Netronics R & D, Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Total enclosed $_____ (Conn. res. add tax) ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Acct. #_____

Exp Date _____ Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

Slow Printing

Q: I have a problem with *WordStar*. When I use *WordStor* with my PC and a Diablo 1620 printer, I find that printing is slower than if I use the PrtScn key, or the PC-DOS TYPE command, or even the printing commands of STSC's APL*PLUS.

This problem usually is not so bad, but sometimes the print speed slows to about two characters per second! My local dealer did not come up with anything, so do you have any clues?

I use the MODE program to set the COM1 line, (which the printer is connected to, and to inform *WordStar* that the printer is a parallel device.

H. Martin Weingartner
Nashville, Tennessee

A: *This problem is not necessarily a* WordStar *problem. It sounds to me as if you might have an intermittent seriol cable. Most DOS programs that work with o seriol device expect the device to handshake with the computer. This meons that the lines devoted to control (i.e., "Clear to Send") should signal the computer when the printer hos accepted the last charocter.*

*However, the APL*PLUS software is significant in that it does not require handshaking, since many of STSC's customers use three-wire cables, which have no Clear to Send lines. Since you use the MODE program to set up your serial port,* WordStar *is actually using PC-DOS to activate the printer. Thus,* WordStar*—and any other standard DOS program—does use the serial coble's lines for handshaking.*

The fix for your system is simple. Just purchase a new cable and try it out. It may even be that the printer connection is a little bit loose. Try pushing the plug in solidly.

In general, the best cables to use with serial and parallel ports are 25-connector ribbon cobles (the cable is a flat conductor cable with 25 wires in it). These ore available from most deolers.

Discouraging Disconnections

Q: My work requires considerable use of the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Invariably, however, after using the service for 5 or 10 minutes, my PC disconnects from the service with an annoying two-tone beep. A flag comes up on the screen telling me to check connections, phone number, etc. Needless to say, there is no problem with connections and such—the system simply disconnects. What gives?

Dirk Vander Zee

A: *There could be ony of a number of reasons. These are the two most probable.*

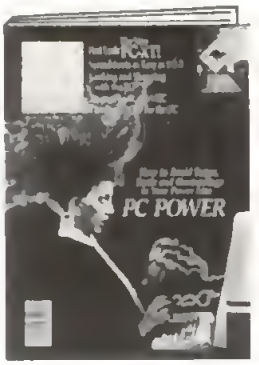
First, if you have a call-waiting service on your phones, then the beep that indicotes coll-waiting will disconnect a modem. If you must have call-waiting in your office, make sure that you keep one line free of this encumbrance.

Second, there are many parts of the world where the phone lines ore so poor that interruptions are long enough to convince the computer system that the line is dead, and the modem will disconnect from the line.

If you suspect the problem is caused by the phone line's quality, you might wish to contoct your local telephane company and talk to a service representotive about leasing a data line. Data lines are specially conditioned for the demands made by modem communicotions, which ore completely different from voice line needs. ■

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC™ MAGAZINE'S FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION



Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this issue of PC is as simple as 1-2-3—and is absolutely free!

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Please use only one card per person.

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements and articles for which you want more information. Key numbers for advertisers also appear in the Advertiser's Index.

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

Why miss out on any information? Subscribe today to PC, the Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers and get 26 big issues a year for only $29.97—only $1.15 a copy! Check the appropriate box on the reply card.

Should you have questions or suggestions concerning anything editorial, feel free to write PC MAGAZINE, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131
132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162
163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 176 179 160 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286
287 286 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317
318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 366 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379
380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 416 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441
442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472
473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534
535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
568 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596
597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 816 617 818 619 620 621 822 623 624 625 626 627
628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658
659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 877 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 895 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 610 811 812 613
814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844
845 846 647 846 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
876 877 678 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 690 891 892 893 894 895 696 897 898 899 900

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (_____)_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after March 31, 1984

4 ☐ **Please send me 26 issues of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $34.97.)**

PC 1/24-2

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 116 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131
132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162
163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 160 161 182 163 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193
194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224
225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 246 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286
287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317
318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 346
349 350 351 352 353 354 355 358 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379
380 381 382 383 384 385 386 367 386 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410
411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441
442 443 444 445 446 447 446 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472
473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 518 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534
535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565
566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596
597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627
628 629 630 831 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 841 642 643 644 845 646 647 648 649 650 851 652 653 654 655 656 657 658
659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 728 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782
783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 611 812 813
814 615 616 817 818 619 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844
845 846 847 648 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (_____)_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) Void after March 31, 1984

4 ☐ **Please send me 26 issues of *PC Magazine* for $29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $34.97.)**

PC 1/24-1

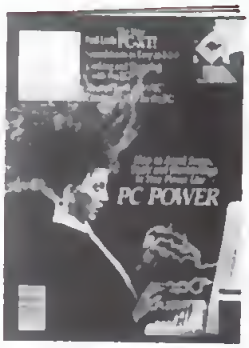
FREE FREE FREE FREE

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO



PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC Product Index

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
293	Mountain Hard Disk System	Mountain Computer	104
491	Visuall	Trilhan Computer	101

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
•	Desktop Accountant	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	218
229	Jewel Software	Heritage Computing	114
486	Mini Ledger	Paradigm Consultants	240
•	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	246
•	Real World Software	MBSI	5
288	The Accountant	Insoft	284
122	The Champion	Champion Software	362
260	Versa Business Series	H & E Computronics	548

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
163	Business	Bristol Information Systems	434
263	Integrated Accounting Packages	Macola Inc	546
101	Maxi Accountant	Adventure International	524
524	Software Fitness Program	Open Systems	323

TAX AIDS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
312	Microtax	Microtax	61
211	Personal Finance Program	Best Programs	53
482	Professional Tax/Forecaster	Micromatic Programming	357
191	Softax	Design Trends	484
174	Tax Software	IPS	47
494	Tax Simple	AJV Computerized Data Management	314
323	The Tax Surgeon	Taxbyte Inc.	345
801	Time Accountant	Time Accountant	403

TERMINAL EMULATORS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
329	Emulator with Graphics	Microplot	482
365	Smarterm/PC	Persoft	484
388	Termulator	Realia	520
123	VTERM	Coefficient Systems	50

OTHER UTILITIES

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
264	dbkey	Metronics	483
369	File Transfer Programs	Personal Computer Products	358
475	ZenoCopy	Vertex Systems	258

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
287	Bank Loan	MCS Software	204
534	4 5 6 Spreadsheet	Software That Counts	360
•	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	246
185	Portfolio	Dow Jones Software	112
831	Professional Finance II	Best Programs	102
306	Sideways	Funk Software	48

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
155	Profin	Business Software	125

WORD PROCESSORS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
256	Electronic Pencil	IJG	74
278	Good Words	Oak Tree Computing	412
187	The Letter Library	Delta Point Software	219
385	Volkswriter	Lifetree Software	251
374	Word Plus PC	Professional Software	21

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
392	Proofwriter	Image Processing Systems	213
506	PS on Wordstar	Writing Consultants	534
229	Smartkey II	Heritage Software Inc.	526

MULTI-FUNCTION SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
195	Context MBA	Context Management Systems	352
356	Excalibur Savvy	Excalibur Technology	293
113,11 4	Jack 2	Business Solutions Inc.	155-157
833	Mass Mailer	Alternative Software	38
106	Matchpoint/86	American Compusoft	298
332	MMS Forth	Miller Microcomputer Systems	376
519	Number Cruncher	Pyramid Data	254-255
481	Peachtext 5000	Compumedia	538
472	PC Showoff	Soft Style	87
806	Proworks	Reston Publishing	296
352	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	483
212	Visi On	Visicorp	222-223
836		Software Products International	180-181

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
279	Airtax	Control Concepts	122
107	Atarisoft	Atari	378-379
128	Eliza, The Computer Therapist	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	485
•	Flight Simulator	Microsoft	1
471	For Stamp Collectors	Softstyle	535
349	Games	Orion Software	226
428	Games	Summit Software	309
808	K. Gato	Spectrum Consulting	177
108	Zhon	Flexware	394
345	ZorkIII/Supended/Deadline	Infocom	269

TRAINING SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
161	CDEX Training	CDEX	386
169	PC Tutor	Comprehensive Software	11
529	The Instructor/Professor DOS	Individual Software	20
116	Training	American Training International	13

HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
450	Microcookbook	Virtual Combinatics	437

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
221	Chart Master	Decision Resources	65
111	Colorgraphy	Cactus Software	120
251	GDSS	Data Business Vision	406
258	Integrated Six	Mosaic Software	46
181	Graphics Software	Micrograf	195
257	Softplot	Mosaic Software	368

INFORMATION MANAGERS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
131	Copy II PC	Central Point Software	479
238	File Plan	Chang Laboratories	306-307
231	Real Estate Guide	Guidance Software	416
294	Res-Q	Key Software	347

PROJECT MANAGERS

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
424	Management Diagnostic	Thoughtware	168-169

CALENDAR SCHEDULE

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
326	Infoscope	Microstuf	322
404	BTrieve	Softcraft	536

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS			
136	VersaForm	Applied Software Technology	398
DENTAL/MEDICAL			
193	Medical Systems Software	CMA	387
513	Physicians Office Computer	Professional Systems Corp	429
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS			
173	AutoCad	AutoDesk	528
398	Engineering Software	McClintok Corp	534
530	Engineering Software	Physical Sciences Inc.	538
REAL ESTATE			
408	Real Estate Index Method	Investment Index Program	268
301	Real Estate Investment	Good Software	417
OTHER PROFESSIONS			
140	Psychology Software	Balis Computers	538
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
220	MicroStat	Ecosoft	530
402	Statpac	Walonick	407
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
110	Bonnie Blue Word	Bonnie Blue Software	63
281	Leading Edge Word Processing	Leading Edge	Cover 2
477	Multimate	Softword Systems	51
357	Office Writer	Office Solutions	97
527	Palantir	Palantir	196
387	Readywriter	Readiware Systems	331
422	Starmate	Solution Technology	431
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	14
•	The Word	Microsoft	28-29
COMPILERS			
133	C-Compiler	Computer Innovations	305
473	SSB Pascal	Software Building Blocks	382
INTERPRETERS			
431	APL/Plus	STSC	56
296	Key II 1-2-3	Lighthouse Software Corp.	312
276	PC Forth	Laboratory Microsystems	373
239	Polyforth II Level II	Forth Technology	509
•	RM/Cobol	Cybernetics	337
OTHER LANGUAGES			
226	Logo	Harvard Associates	305
PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
•	Practical Pascal Packages	Network Consulting	361
291	Software for Programmers	G. Freeman & Co.	546
PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS			
150	Productivity Tools	Blaise Computing	539
371	Program Developer	C Source	370
443	RTCS VDI	RTCS	356

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
830	Advanced Data Base Manager	Stoneware	164-165
415	Database	SoftwareSolutions	424
360	Datamate	Flexware	394
153	dbase II	Ashton Tate	268
164	dbase II add ons	Gryphon	534
435	dbase Window & Door	Tylog Systems	332
823	d programmer	Sensible Designs	372
•	MultiPlan	Microsoft	10
248	OZ Management Control	Fox & Geller	26
137	Revelation	Cosmos	333
208	Revelation	Cypher	469
272	T.I.M	Innovative Software	259
TEXT EDITORS			
476	Text Editor	Watsoft Products	546
117	Textra Jr.	Ann Arbor Software	14
OTHER UTILITIES			
•	Borland Compiler	Borland	432
340	Dise Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	546
369	File Transfer Program	Personal Computer Products	358
208	Merge calc	Cypher	469
346	Powertools	Norton Utilities	436
141	Printer Driver	Connecticut Software Systems	470
388	Spacemaker	Realia	520
373	The Savior	Omega Microware	535
HARDWARE			
446	Computer Peripherals	Digital Dimensions	478
270	Hard disk drive System	Computer Products International	426
389	Inventors Wanted	Orange Micro	411
289	Keyboard	Keytronic	36
820	Mouse	Mouse Systems	93
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
375	Capital Letters	Tava	98
•	Compaq Portable	Compaq Computer Corp.	18-19
•	Computers	Scottsdale Systems	405
204	Corona PC	Corona DataSystems	288
370	DBM PC Compatible Computer	Seequa	32
144	Hyperion	Dynalogic Infotech	174-175
269	IBM PC	IBM	24-25
ACCESSORY CARDS			
216	The Bank	Corvus Software	301
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
154	Advanced Communications	AST Research	80-84
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	294-295
325	Bubble Memory	Pure Data Ltd	42
502	Captain	Tecmar	302
495	Elan	Tecmar	Cover 4
232	Function Pack	Image Technology Inc.	408
•	Ideacomm 1200	IDE Associates	158-159
822	Multifunction Board	Qubie	392-393
103	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	342
327	Quadboard	Quadram	16-17
512	Time Spectrum	Persyst	324-325
802	Titan	Titan Technologies	88
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARD			
810	Graphics	Vectrix Corp	318
337	Graphics Board	Mylex	327
301	Graphics Master	Tecmar	303
484	Multidisplay Card	Paradise Systems	542
547	Multigraph	Profit Systems	113
834	PC Peacock	MA Systems	105
459	Scion	Scion	54

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS			
484	Multidisplay Card	Paradise Systems	542
156	PC Probe	Atron	481
500	Ram Boards	PC Technologies	522
EXPANSION UNITS			
118	Apparat Hard Disk SubSystem	Apparat Inc	108
142	Electronic Floppy Disk	Dilog PC Products	464-465
821	Expander	PC Horizons	396
119	Expansion Module	Dessert Technologies	540
295	PC Plus	Data Storage Solutions	206
INTERFACE DEVICES			
159	Auto Switching Units	Giltronix	94
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS			
407	Disk Drives	Star Logic	533
467	Dynaframes	Vista Computer Co	326
358	Extender	Falcon	106
811	Hard disk Controller	Zobex	100
313	Mass Storage	Great Lakes	37
533	Mini Floppy Drive	Rana Systems	123
124	PC Back-Up	Alloy Computer	89
115	Storage Master	Control Data	182-183
474	Sysgen Image	Sysgen Industries	456
382	Tape Subsystem	IBEX	407
177	Targa	CMC International	190
MODEMS			
178 379,38	Modem	Kensington Microware	266
4	Modem Card	Qubic	186-187
409	Modem	Rixon	508
464	PC Modem Plus	Ven. Tel	205
400	Pro Modem	Prometheus Products	208
303	Smartmodem	Hayes Microcomputer	334-335
316	Starcom/Oscom	Incomm	436
803	Transend PC	Transend	96
NETWORKING			
411	PC Net	Orchid Technology	348
809	Venix/86	Unisource	110-111
COMMUNICATION HARDWARE			
104	Athena	Adax Systems	279
149	Forte DataSystems	Forte Data Systems	541
444	Irma/Irmalnc	Digital Communications Assoc	30-31
805	MOM	National Product Marketing	454-455
348	PC Express	ITIC	170-171
244	The File Connection	Flagstaff Engineering	436
DISPLAY MONITORS			
447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp	521
299	Monitor	Princeton Graphics Systems	178-179
PRINTERS			
158	Printer	Genicom Corp	354
396	Printer	Star Micronics	328
285	IMB Plug n Play 92-93	Okidata	197
804	313 Color Printer	Transtar	369

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
DOT MATRIX			
190	Color Printer	Axiom	377
DAISYWHEEL			
121	Diablo Printer	Diablo Systems	468
129		Ammicro	320
134		Computers International	92
PLOTTERS			
308	Plotter	Houston Instruments	12
VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE			
812	Talking Board	Standard Microsystems	412
FURNITURE			
246	Carry Cases	Computer Cases	533
•		Lawrence Woodworks	530
300		Lifeline Information Systems	330
265		Micro centre	415
DISKETTES			
205		Creativity Unlimited	473
179		Diskette Connection	520
363		Futra	451
410		TDK Floppy Disks	230-231
138		Basf Qualimetric Flexydisks	86
452		Seattle Computing Ram & Flash Disk	40
ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES			
•	Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	527, 529
546	Computer Paper Products	Prestige Envelope & Paper Co.	319
172		Compucable. Dust Covers	390
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS			
202	Kleertex Templates	Creative Computer Products	371
227	Keytop PC	Compumed	530
165	Touchdowns	Hooleon	373
OTHER SUPPLIES			
366	Accessories	Micro Computer Accessories	70
318	Accessories	Digital Supply	23
541	Datacam	Photographic Sciences	430
196	Dust Covers	Contemporary Computerwear	425
197	Electraclamps	Electronic Protection Devices	344
503	Fix Your Own IBM PC	Netronics	514
309	Micro Base II	Microplex	538
259	Monitor Mover	Lintek	366
275	PC Saver	Kensington Microware	249
LITERATURE			
182	Books	Robert J. Brady	191-194
130	Computer bookclub	Computer Book Club	229
132	Computer bookshelf	Computer Bookshelf	367
499	IBM Encyclopedia	Ashton Tate	201
524	Infosource	Query	407
ORGANIZATIONS & SERVICES			
151		Garland Publishing	280-283
•	Computer Insurance	Safeware	235
423	Instructional Seminars	Software Banc, Inc	234

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

WANTED

"Buyers" & We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.		Dysan		3M Scotch	
5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.40	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	3.20	5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20	5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20	5¼" sin·side quad	4.45	8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.40	5¼" dbl·side quad	4.95	8" sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.75	8" sin·side sin·den.	3.45	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90
8" sin·side dbl·den.	3.05	8" sin·side dbl·den.	4.45		
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40	8" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95		

Head Cleaning Kits.... 5.20
Refills. 9.55

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

Disk Minder
•Smoked Plastic
•Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™

PO Box 1674 Bethany OK 73008

*(Continental U.S. only) Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ $75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™.** Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ $95 (ppd.)

▪ COD Shipments ▪ Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc (312) 346-0642

10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA DATA MPC

- COLUMBIA MPC and VP Systems: IBM™ COMPATABLE Dual Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronics Printer port, IBM™ Comp. Kayboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Cerd, Green or Amber Monitor and more with $3,000 IBM Software bundle. COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICES . CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled Software $1595
- SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled Software ..... CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software (NEC SYSTEM) $2495
- NEC APC PC 8800 System w/Software ..... CALL
- EAGLE Business Computers ..... CALL
  All EAGLE CPUs Includes Softwere Bundles

IBM™ SOFTWARE

- MICROPRO WOROSTAR ..... CALL
- MICROPRO SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE ..... CALL
- MICROPRO CALSTAR ..... CALL
- ASHTON-TATE-BASE II ..... CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER II $235
- I U S EASY SPELLER ..... CALL
- I U S ACCOUNTING Series and Others ..... CALL
- PEACHTREE Software ..... CALL
- MICROSOFT Software ..... CALL
- LOTUS 1, 2, 3 ..... $399
- CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS ..... CALL

SANYO COMPUTER

- SANYO System Includes: IBM™ Compatable 18 bit 8088 CPU, 128K RAM, 1 single s/dd Floppy Drive, Printer, Speaker & Joystick Ports, With: Sanyo Basic, Word Processing & Spread Sheet Software. MBC555
- COOSOL will Ship Orders "First In First Out"
- CALL NOW and Place Your Order

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMOOEM (300 BAUD $227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) and B ..... CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $199
- NOVATION J-CAT $120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT ..... CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others .. CALL
- U.D.S. Series Modems ..... CALL

CARDS

- 64K MEMORY Exp. to 256K ..... CALL
- Multi Fun. w/Memory Exp. to 256K .. CALL
- Multi Fun. w/Memory Exp to 512K .. CALL
- 8 Multi Fun. w/Clock Celender ..... CALL
- Hi-Res Color Graphics & B/W Monitor ..... CALL
- OTHER IBM CAROS ..... CALL

PRINTERS

- EPSON FX-Series...NEW ..... CALL
- EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- NEC 3550, or 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 ..... CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725 & 7730 CALL
- NEC PC-8023A-C $439
- NEC PC-8025A ..... CALL
- GEMINI 10X...$350, GEMINI 15 ..... $490
- C ITOH 8510 and 1550 Ser. or Par.. CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Par. or Ser. ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 82A $425
- OKIDATA 83A, and 84 ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410 ..... CALL
- DIABLO 630.. CALL * OIABLO 620 . $989
- IOS 80 and 132 PRISM Printers .... CALL
- ANADEX ADX-9500 and others .... CALL
- BROTHERS HR-1 or others ..... CALL
- COMREX CR-I or CR-II Ser. or Par. CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S $1595
- SILVER-REEO EXP550-P or EXP550-S ..... CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 and others . CALL
- SANYO PR-5500 ..... CALL

MONITORS

- NEC JC-1203OH(A) Hi-Res RGB $599
- NEC JB-1201 Green ..... CALL
- AMDEK Hi-Res RGB and others ... CALL
- COMREX Amber or Green $159
- PRINCTON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB ..... CALL
- TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others .... CALL
- SANYO 09, 12, 13 inch Composit Hi-Res Bleck & White, Green and Color Monitors ..... CALL

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES/JOHN R. WILSCHKE

Grandfather FORTRAN

Known chiefly as a scientific programming language, FORTRAN has held its own in the computer work place for 26 years.

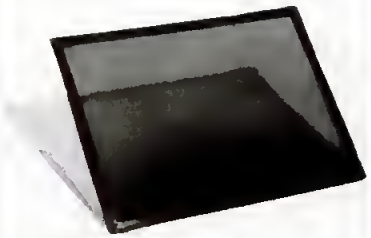
If you have been reading *PC*, you have probably read about the newer programming languages now available for the PC, such as Ada, APL, C, FORTH, and Pascal. At the same time, one of the major languages in computing, FORTRAN, has been receiving relatively little attention. This is due partly to the poor quality of the original IBM FORTRAN compiler for the PC and partly to misconceptions about this "grandfather" of programming languages in the microcomputer world. Actually, FORTRAN can be a very powerful microcomputer language that should be seriously considered by those wishing to move up from BASIC. I will explore some of the reasons you might choose FORTRAN. But first, FORTRAN's history.

FORTRAN, which derives its name from FORmula TRANslation, is 26 years old. It was developed by IBM in the mid-50s and the first version was released in April 1957. FORTRAN I was followed by FORTRAN II in 1958 and FORTRAN IV in 1962. Although originally developed for the IBM 704 machine, the language was so popular that it was soon adapted to most of the computers of the time. FORTRAN was the first computer language standardized by the American Standards Association, which is now called American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The standard produced FORTRAN 66 (ANS X3.9-1966), which roughly matched IBM's FORTRAN IV. More than 10 years later, a new standard, FORTRAN 77 (ANSI X3, 1978), provided FORTRAN with enhanced features that overcame previous difficulties with text-type data. FORTRAN's input/output (I/O) capabilities were also adapted for use on interactive computer terminals. IBM supports this standard in its version VS FORTRAN for use on the mainframes. Although more code has probably been written in FORTRAN than in any other language, it still suffers from its reputation as only a scientific language. However, its flexibility has allowed it to be used for many general computing applications. It was used to create the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences programs (SPSS), which is used by many university researchers to analyze statistics for insights into social behavior. Its use in computer design packages has been an aid not only to architecture and engineering, but also to industrial and fine arts graphic creation. It has been used for computerized machine control in the manufacturing of

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!
with the SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments, Velcro buttons permit easy removal No tools or disassembly of your display is required Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39 95 postpaid Try it for 30 days You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display

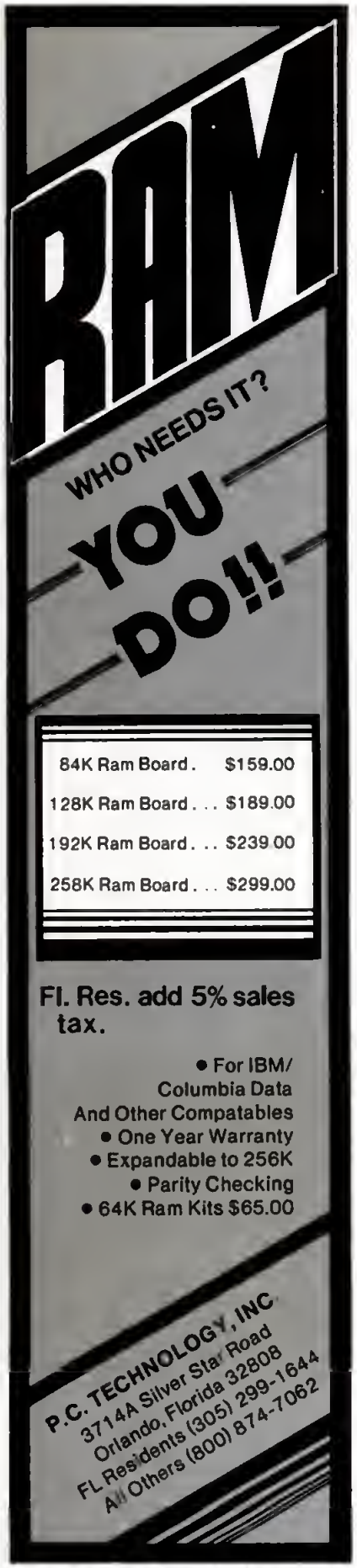
NEW Power screen™ WITH SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field A metal strap connects it to chassis ground
The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49 95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee

ORDER LINE
MC VISA COD
800-531-5273
(In Texas)
512-250-8757
Dealer Inquiries Invited

SDC
SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
DEPT CSC
240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 87927

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD



automobiles and aerospace vehicles. The original game, *Adventure*, was written in FORTRAN at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. And although the business world still relies heavily on COBOL, FORTRAN has been useful in programming the higher mathematics of business strategic planning and risk analysis. All branches of the United States military currently recognize FORTRAN as a suitable language for military programming.

FORTRAN is still growing. In the next few years a version—possibly called FORTRAN 8—will be written to include many of the advanced features that now are in Pascal and Ada without losing commonality with the existing FORTRAN standards. Thus, far from being left in the dust by the newer languages, FORTRAN will remain a major computing language in the decades to come.

Unpopular with Micros

Yet FORTRAN has not been popular in the micro world. I believe this is due to several factors. First, it is a compiled language. Compiled languages, in contrast to interpreted languages, give up debugging convenience for gains in execution speed. It may take 10 minutes or more and a lot of floppy disk handling to compile a program on the PC. However, once compiled, this program will run 10 to 100 times faster, depending on the length and complexity of the original program. The execution of interpreted languages is slow, because an interpreter must translate each line of source code into machine language as the program runs. In compiled languages the translation is done once at the time of compilation and produces a separate "machine language" program that will be used for execution. Also, interpreted languages usually limit the size of the program and the amount of data that can be handled at any one time. Because program development of compiled languages requires considerable time and effort, there was little incentive to use them as long as interpreted programs were small enough that execution speed wasn't a problem. As the micro world progresses into bigger and more complex programs, the use of compiled languages, including FORTRAN, will become more popular.

Another reason why FORTRAN never attained much status in the micro world is because it is defined by reasonably strict standards, and consequently, it was not easy to produce an effective version of FORTRAN for the early 8-bit micros. The mathematical and I/O library routines required large amounts of memory and left very little for the actual FORTRAN program. On the PC, at least 128K is required by all the known compilers to compile a FORTRAN program and fully support the language's capabilities.

All branches of the United States military currently recognize FORTRAN as a suitable language for military programming.

The early users of micros seemed to be either very experienced computer buffs or new computer converts. The experts liked the newer, more powerful and structured languages like Pascal or the efficiency of Assembly language; the converts liked the easy-to-learn BASIC or application packages like *VisiCalc*. There wasn't a place for FORTRAN. As the field of microcomputing moves from the experimentation phase into the mainstream of the computing work force, a new and large group of professional programmers will be using PCs to do the work they once did on the mainframes. It's likely that these programmers will use major languages such as FORTRAN for the same reasons they used such languages on the mainframes.

For a new computer programmer who wants to progress from the interpretive BASIC into the professional languages,

the number of choices is confusing. Languages such as Pascal or Ada have a number of advantages, but FORTRAN has its merits, too.

First, it is easy to learn; FORTRAN provides its basic capabilities with as few instructions as possible (KEYwords or Reserved words). If producing your first program takes a semester's course, FORTRAN is too complicated a language for your current programming level. You can save yourself a lot of headaches by setting your sights a bit lower. However, for a BASIC programmer, little effort is required to learn FORTRAN; of all the programming languages, it comes closest to BASIC both in the form of the code and in the types of variables used.

A major difference between FORTRAN and BASIC is that BASIC has line numbers, while FORTRAN has none. FORTRAN statements are executed according to the order in which they are placed in the lines of code—one statement to a line, beginning in column 7. (This is not entirely true for optimizing compilers, but you can ignore this technicality.) In FORTRAN there are numbers that precede some statements, but they are called LABELS. Their function is to indicate the destination of logical branches like GOTO statements, to define a type of PRINT USING statement called FORMATs, and to locate the end of a loop. Labels appear only where they are needed and do not necessarily appear in numerical order. (This, however, is a very good programming practice which aids program readability.)

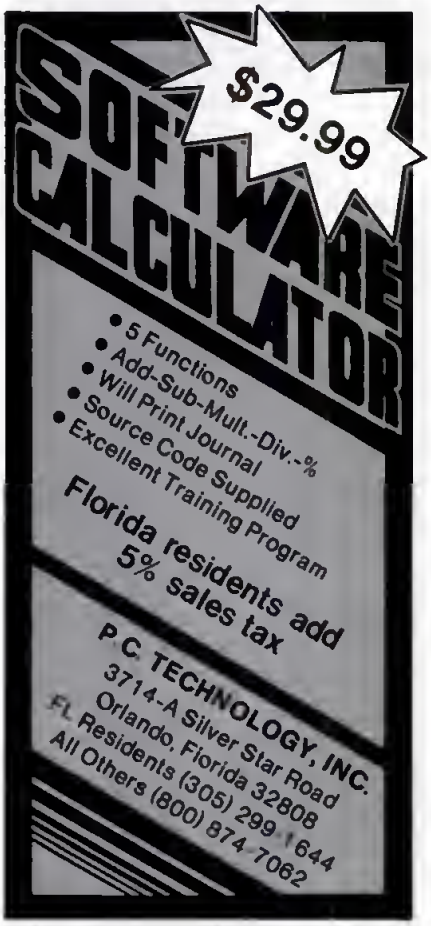
The data types of BASIC are available in FORTRAN. Integers in FORTRAN are assumed to begin with the letters *I,J,K,L,M,N* rather than ending in a percent sign (%) as in BASIC's. In FORTRAN 77, BASIC's string variables are called character variables and are slightly less convenient to use. FORTRAN can also have Logical, or Boolean variables, which can be assigned the values of either true or false. These variables are useful in making complex logical decisions in program control. In addition, some versions also support Complex variables, which are needed for the mathematics of imaginary numbers.

The BASIC programmer should have little trouble understanding a FORTRAN program after only a few minutes of instruction, and learning to write FORTRAN programs wouldn't take much longer.

FORTRAN is easy to use, which will help you keep your programming neat and understandable. Programming should emphasize, rather than disguise, the logical flow of the program. If you cannot find the error and are convinced "it just can't be there," perhaps the complexity of the language is masking what the computer is actually doing. Any language should help the programmer to understand any other program in that language.

This has been one of the major complaints professional programmers have about BASIC and, to a lesser extent, about FORTRAN. FORTRAN's developers gave little thought to a programming language theory. Hence, FORTRAN can be abused. There is a dangerous possibility of assigning different variable names to the same storage location through the use of EQUIVALENCE and COMMON statements. With indiscriminant use of the GOTO branches, one can send a program into logical convolutions so complex that no one can understand the program's purpose. Not only are these programs hard to modify, they are prone to hidden errors of which even the programmer is unaware.

While FORTRAN's design permits poor programming, it also provides the capability to program in an understandable and structured way. The FORTRAN 77 standard restricts the branching into loops and provides the IF THEN ELSE (blocks IFs) structure, allowing for structured programming in much the same way that Pascal and Ada do. In a future issue of *PC*, I'll discuss more of FORTRAN's programming features and then take a look at some of the new FORTRAN compilers now available for the PC. ■



CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD 523

THE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

MAXI ACCOUNTANT

Maxi Accountant - Designed to handle the business needs of tomorrow — "Today", and you don't have to be an accountant to use it.

Features include:

Fully integrated modules -thirteen major programs contained within Maxi Accountant interact with one another allowing minimal disk handling or runs on any hard drive

Extensive reporting capabilities

Comprehensive, easy to use documentation - including tutorial

Technical support

Accounts Payable

- Check writing with automatic posting to Vendors and Bank Account
- Enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders
- Supports partial payments, Aged A/P balances, and Earned discounts
- Monthly Check, Deposit and Petty cash register
- Complete Audit Trail
- Detailed Vendor Activity and Cash Requirements Report
- Uses same commercially available check forms as payroll
- Provides bank statement reconciliation

Payroll

- Weekly, Biweekly, Bimonthly, Monthly pay periods
- Complete QTR and YTD Pay Journal records
- Handles hourly, salaried and commission pay
- Sales commissions by percentage or dollar amount
- Only requires input of hours worked
- Automatic calculation of regular and overtime pay and all deductions
- 941A Quarterly State Report
- W-2 Forms printing
- Federal and all State Tax Tables
- Personnel information file
- Uses same commercially available check forms as Accounts Payable
- Comprehensive YTD information printed on employee check stub

Accounts Receivable/ Order Entry

- Alphabetical and numerical sorting of customers
- 500 customers and up to 3000 transactions per 320k diskette (Unlimited number of diskettes allowed)
- Extensive customer information file
- Flags Credit limits and overdue balances
- Invoices from sales orders support backordering system
- Invoices for point-of-sale
- Multiple Price discounts and Sales tax rates
- Sales orders with packing slips
- Supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, and statements
- Supports special sales packages (bill-of-material)
- Supplies telephone number and contact name for overdue accounts
- Detailed transaction Audit trail
- Customer Activity Report
- Open Item Balance Forward
- Calculates Sales Commissions for payroll module
- Allows Sales of assets
- Allows sales of non-inventory services

General Ledger

- Chart of accounts
- Itemized monthly Journal transactions
- Asset depreciation, Complete G/L Reports, Daily Journal, Trial Balance, Operating Statement and Balance Sheet
- Supports up to 9 separate Profit Centers

Inventory Control

- Provides ON LINE information to all other modules
- Purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode
- Complete backordering system included
- 25 items per bill-of-material
- 1500 stock items per 320K diskette with automatic advancement to next diskette
- Complete Vendor information file
- Calculates reorder quantities and displays lead times
- Physical inventory using average cost method adjustments
- Reports in inventory module include: Complete Inventory Report, Sales Analysis, Reorder Report, Purchase Order listing, Sales Package listing, Summary, and Labels

Maxi Accountant is designed for MS-DOS systems, including IBM PC and XT, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000, Texas Instruments PC, Columbia, Compaq, Hyperion, Corona, Eagle PC, and Rainbow 100.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

1-800-327-7172

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

P.O. 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source For Magazines

Two electronic magazines, Real Times and the IBM PC Gazette are now available to Source subscribers through an option called "User Publishing."

The electronic universe can generally be divided into two broad areas: information and communication. But there is a third area that is more or less a hybrid of the two. In addition to the official services and features offered by The Source, CompuServe, Delphi, and other information utilities, a subscription to any of these services also gives you the opportunity to make contact with experts and other individuals scattered across North America—people you would never meet any other way.

This type of opportunity is an aspect of the services that is rarely featured in the ads for the information networks—probably because its value can't easily be condensed into a few lines of advertising copy. But among experienced database users, these services are one of the main advantages of going online. Given the complexity of our computers and all the things we want to do with them, and given the dearth of solid information, the easy availability of online expertise can be a godsend.

A Bonus for PCers

IBM PC owners are particularly fortunate, for in addition to a number of reservoirs of non-machine-specific microcomputer information, there are quite a few individuals dedicated to providing tips and advice about the PC, the XT, and the PC*jr*. One such reservoir is the User Publishing area of The Source. Among its offerings are two IBM-specific electronic magazines.

User Publishing contains features, services, and creative efforts offered by individuals. The Source provides the mechanism, but the individuals, and in some cases companies, provide the content. Together there are about 25 features (the most popular is "Dial-A-Date," a sophisticated computerized matchmaking service). The Source charges the information providers for storage, but it also pays a royalty of from 10 to 17.5 percent of the billable connect time its subscribers spend using a particular feature. For Source subscribers there is no additional charge for accessing User Publishing.

You can get into the User Publishing area either by choosing the "Creating and Computing" option from The Source's main menu, followed by "User Publishing" from the succeeding menu, or by typing PUBLIC at The Source command level (→). Once there, you'll find *The IBM PC Gazette* and *Real Times Magazine*. To go directly to the *Gazette*, type PUBLIC 114 DIRECT at the Command Level. For *Real Times*, you type PUBLIC 117 DIRECT.

Both publications offer menus with table-of-contents format and instructions for reading the various articles. Unfortunately, the *Gazette* seems to be more than a bit moribund. It has not been updated in over a year, so don't run up your bill reading the out-of-date information. Instead, concentrate on two of the *Gazette* 's seven features. One of these, "POST SCAN IBM," consists of many of the notices that appeared on The Source IBM bulletin board (POST) during 1982. (The Source automatically purges its bulletin boards every 2 weeks.) Because each notice contains The Source account number of the person who posted it, it is possible to contact the individual via Sourcemail in case you want to further investigate a particular topic.

The other feature is a *VisiCalc* breakeven analysis model or template. When you type in the labels and formulas needed to create a *VisiCalc* spreadsheet and then

SMARTKEY II™ IS STILL #1

SMART KEY II™

"Excellent",
says Infoworld
"SmartKey II™ is great!",
says best selling author
Peter MacWilliams
(The Personal Computer Book and others)

Every month, thousands and thousands of computer owners buy SmartKey II™.

With SmartKey II™ you can:

- produce an entire string of commands with a single keystroke!...up to **3,750 characters with only one key!**
- **eliminate** the drudgery of **endless** typing of repeated words or phrases!
- **customize any program,** such as WordStar™, Lotus 1-2-3™, dBase II™, Visicalc™, Perfect Writer™, Multiplan™, Easywriter™, or any application program!
- **forget about keying in long, complicated "sign-on"** sequences for THE SOURCE℠, Compuserve, Dow Jones, etc. SmarkKey II™ does it for you!
- **enter "boilerplate"** sentences, paragraphs, or even entire pages by just pressing a single key! Watch your productivity soar!
- **speed-up your programming** by entering complicated or frequently used command sequences with only one key!

SmartKey II™ saves you time! And SmartKey II™ is extremely easy to use...load in SmartKey II™ in the morning and use the "Smart Key" to redefine any key to whatever you wish. **You can create your own "function keys"** for any application!

SmartKey II™ is available for nearly every personal computer that uses CP/M™, PC-DOS™, MS-DOS™, and CP/M-86™.

SmartKey II™ is a great investment! And it's still only $89.95!

Join the thousands of successful SmartKey II™ users that say, **"SmartKey II™ is Number One!"** Send in your order today!

Wordstar™ is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3™ is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBase II™ is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Visicalc™ is a registered trademark of Visicorp PerfectWriter™ is a trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. Multiplan™ & MS-DOS™ are trademarks of Microsoft. Easywriter™ is a registered trademark of IUS. PC-DOS™ is a copyright of IBM. CP/M™ & CP/M-86™ are trademarks of Digital Research

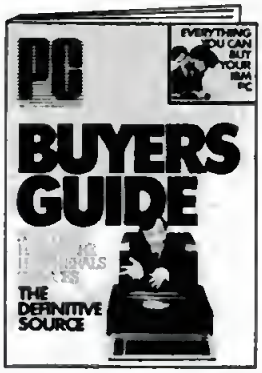
☐ Yes! Send me a copy of SmartKey II™ for only $89.95 + $3.75 shipping & handling.
(Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax)
☐ Send me more information on SmartKey II™

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
We accept MasterCard, Visa, checks, and C.O.D.'s.
Card # _____ Exp. date _____

HERITAGE SOFTWARE, INC.
A Tradition of Excellence
3757 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 211, Dept. A-4
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Sales (213) 384-5430/Support (213) 384-4120

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, SERVICES, PERIPHERALS AND SUPPORT ITEMS FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT



With literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT, how do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you?

With *PC Buyers Guide*—over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*.

Every product is fully and accurately described. You'll know what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical.

And in addition to PC hardware and software, you'll get details on all the important extras such as accessories, furniture, books, and consultants.

To order your copy of *PC Buyers Guide*, simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC Buyers Guide*. I enclose $7.95* for each copy, plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is $10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name _____
(please print)
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
NK3C

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

save the worksheet, the file that results looks like this:

```
>L46:/FR
>D21:+C21*B6*(.01*(100-
B19))
>C21:+C20+B21
>B21:2000
>A21:''    UNITS
(etc.)
```

If you download a template like this and remove any extraneous material with a word processing program, you can boot your copy of *VisiCalc* and load the template just as if you had prepared the worksheet yourself.

A Magazine in Real Time

Real Times, the second IBM-specific magazine, is about as vibrant and up-to-date a publication as you will find anywhere. Currency is a matter of pride on the part of its editor and creator, Tom Kashuba. Within hours of the announcement of the XT, for example, *Real Times* had a complete description and analysis online and ready for its readers, making it the first

Real Times is about as vibrant and up-to-date a publication as you will find anywhere.

publication in North America to carry news of that computer. And because Kashuba is a computer professional who spends his regular working hours laboring in the microworld vineyards, the coverage offered considerably greater depth than the parroted press releases found in much of the conventional media. *Real Times* did the same thing when the PC*jr* was announced last November.

For example, on the subject of PC-PC*jr* software compatibility, Kashuba noted that at the time of the announcement the PC*jr* did not support a monochrome

screen, making it impossible to use PC software designed for that type of monitor. He also noted that the bus expansion slot on the right side of the unit would enable independent firms to supply the second disk drive and other "missing pieces" that separate the PC*jr* from a stripped-down PC. "Once the independents understand the bus protocols, adding more memory or

Future plans include a keyword searchable database of manufacturer's names and addresses.

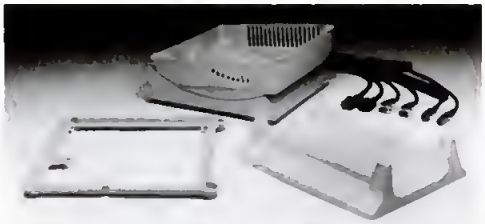
a second drive shouldn't be difficult at all," Kashuba said. This is the kind of information you won't find in the conventional press and, due to the lead time required to produce a magazine, you might have to wait weeks for it in a computer publication.

In addition to fast-breaking news, you'll find a multipart tutorial on telecommunications, commentary on the industry in general, and the IBM PC Forum, a column designed to help readers with the technical questions they submit. Of special note are articles by Larry Magid, a respected computer writer and consultant whose byline you've probably seen in many print publications. You'll also find BASIC subroutines and other programs you can use. A recent issue included a subroutine to print the date, time, and program title on the top line of the screen, while painting the bottom two lines in inverse video for use in displaying program status and error messages.

Future plans include a keyword searchable database of manufacturer's names and addresses, cross-referenced by product, as well as continuing features on the state of the art. One column currently in

Increase productivity, create a system that's comfortable.

Curtis IBM PC improvements and modifications are designed to help you configure a system that's comfortable and more productive. You'll discover that Curtis products help you work longer and better. Visit your local IBM PC dealer for a first hand feel on how to get more comfortable with your PC.



Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ . . 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand . . . . . 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set . . . . 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable . . . . 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

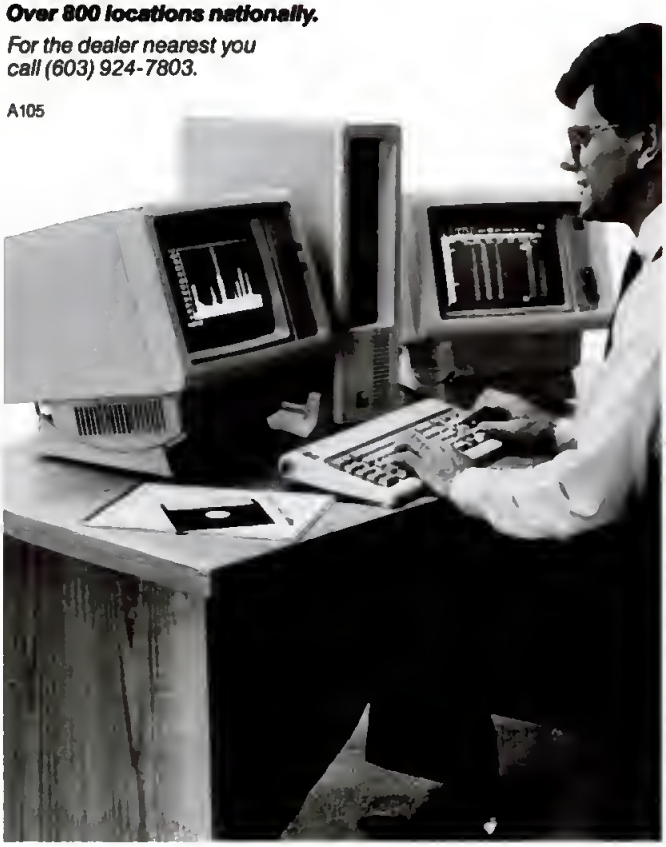
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A105

get comfortable



Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

NOW YOU CAN TEACH YOUR PC TO DRAW.

Just slip in your AutoCAD™ graphics software disc and you're ready. Draw a brick and AutoCAD will draw you a wall—automatically.

Move it. Copy it. Modify, rotate, or scale it vertically and horizontally. Store it. Change your mind and erase it.

Do it all on your PC. AutoCAD is the industry standard. It's compatible with most any PC. IBM PC and XT. Zenith Z100. Victor 9000. NEC APC. Columbia. Eagle PC. Not to mention CP/M-80 computers.

It's just about ready for NCR Decision-Mate, DMS, DEC, SONY, Televideo, Eagle 1600, Texas Instruments and Corona.

And it supports a bunch of input and output devices.

You'll work better. And easier. Use a light pen and on-screen menus. A digitizing tablet. A keyboard or a mouse.

Use them to draw lines. Of any width. Circles, arcs and solid-filled areas. Insert them anywhere in your drawing.

And do it in German. Or French. Swedish is coming.

You won't flinch at the price. It's good. Real good. $1,000. Add another $500 and you get advanced drafting extensions.

Ask around. You'll find a lot of people know AutoCAD. We've already shipped more than 1,500 systems. All over the country. All over the world. And you wouldn't believe who some of our customers are.

Architects love it. So do engineers. So do designers. So will you.

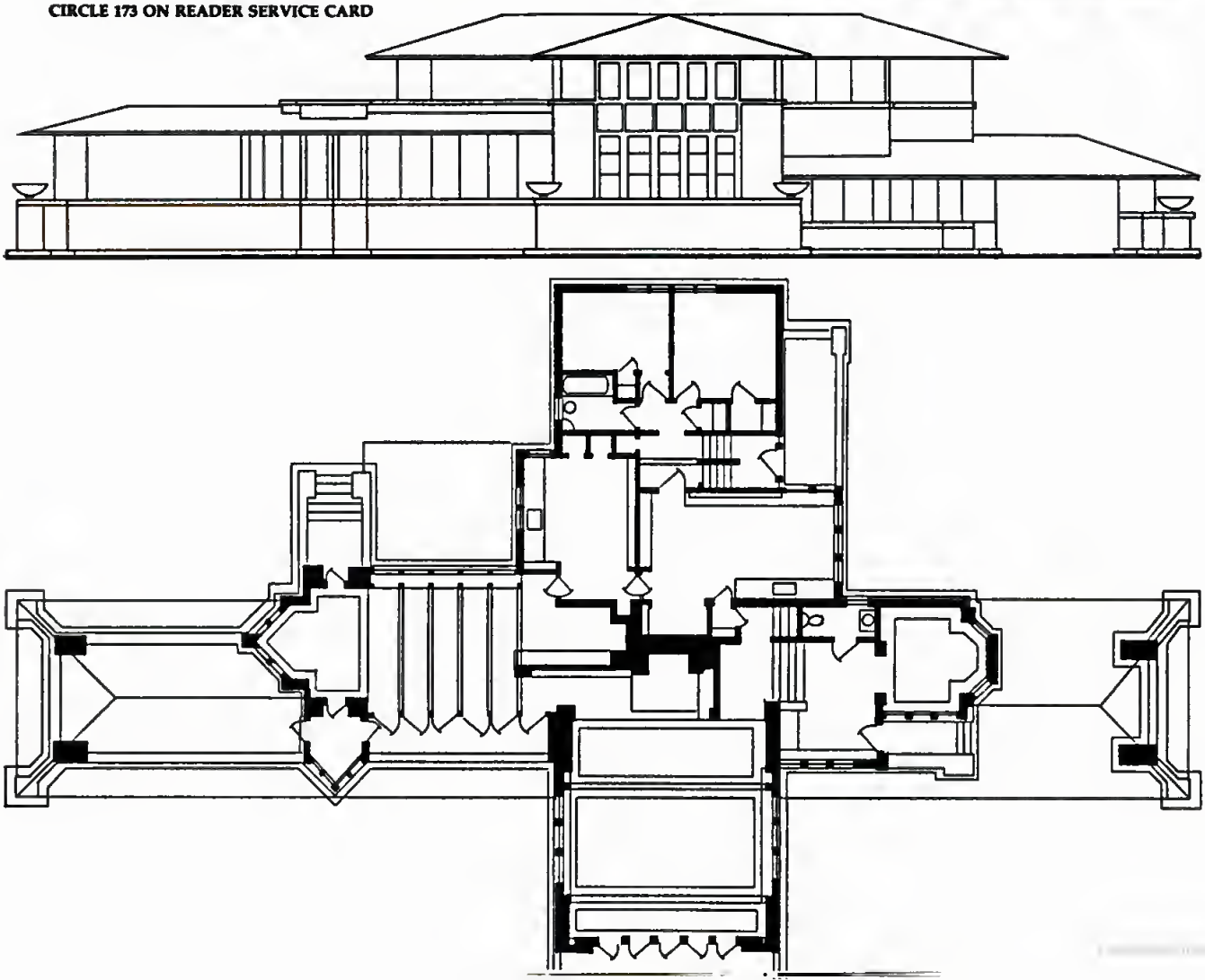
You wouldn't have a PC without a word processor. Or without a spreadsheet. Or without AutoCAD.

Word processing for graphics.

For a demonstration and information, call or write.
Autodesk, Inc.
150 Shoreline Highway—Building B
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

AUTOCAD

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



the works, for example, will deal with new PC-compatible drives capable of storing 2.3 megabytes or more on an ordinary floppy disk. Other databases accessible via UNIX or DOS 2.0-like submenus or "directories" are also planned. As Kashuba put it, "Ultimately, *Real Times* will offer a mini-Source within The Source."

Real Times carries an average of seven columns a month and is updated on a weekly basis. The magazine's menu will tell you how long it takes to transmit each article at 1200 baud. If you have a 1200-baud modem, this is definitely the way to read *Real Times* since downloading a given page of text at 1200 baud will cost you an average of nearly 70% less than if you are communicating at 300 baud. Save the file to disk to be read or printed out later, after you have signed off The Source and the meter is no longer running.

Real Times is updated on a weekly basis.

Helpful Hints

The first time you access *Real Times*, it's a good idea to answer "Yes" when you are asked whether you want to read the main help file. Kashuba has written his own "front end" software for his magazine, and in addition to the standard Source commands, it supports a number of other features. Finally, when you've finished reading either the *Gazette* or *Real Times*, respond to the prompt that allows you to leave. This will return you to the User Publishing menu. Type QUIT at the menu's prompt to get out of this area and return to The Source command level. At the point you can type MENU to return to the main menu or enter another command.

In a future issue of *PC*, I'll explore the "Special Interest Group" on the CompuServe system. ■

Save space, improve ergonomics and system life.

The SS-I System Stand by Curtis offers you more freedom of arrangement. Reduces the systems unit footprint by 54%. Use less desktop space, or no desktop space at all – put it on the floor! It feels great. Also, with less disk drive wear in the vertical position, systems unit can be expected to have a longer life and less down time with the SS-I.

Get the sturdy SS-I and stand your systems unit on its ear – it feels great and lasts longer.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79 95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ . . . . . 9 95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand . . . . . 24 95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set . . . . . 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable . . . . . 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores Entré Computer Centers ComputerMarts ComputerCrafts Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

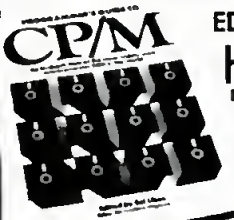
A104

Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

reduce footprint

Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M



EDITED BY SOL LIBES

Here's a collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." $12.95.

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Microsystems **MICROSYSTEMS PRESS**
Dept. ND2Q, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. #14C

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ Residents of CA, NJ and NY state add applicable sales tax

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

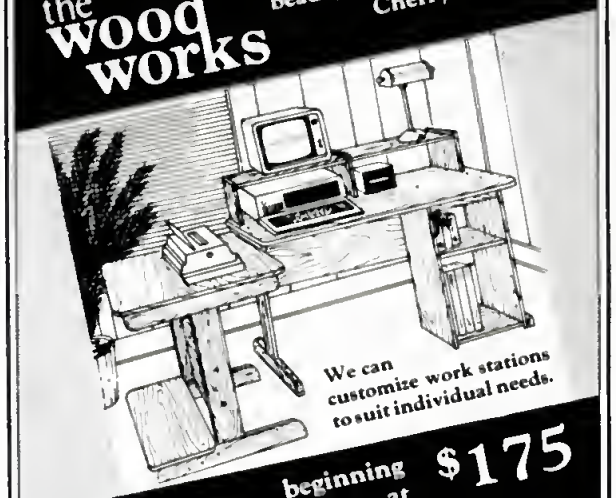
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

---

for you . . .
THE PERSONAL TOUCH
by the wood works

Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry.



We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at $175

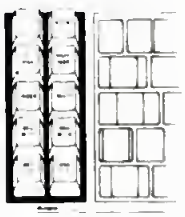
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE
1-800-255-0524
Rt. 2, Box 407 Lawrence, KS 66044

KEYTOP-PC™

Transform Your Function Keys— Bridge the Gap Between Your Software and Your Keyboard

- KEYTOPS made of durable and highly flexible polyurethane
- Fits snugly on top of the 10 function keys of your IBM-PC* keyboard yet easily removable
- Labels display function of each key depending on your application program
- Facilitates training of personnel, avoids unnecessary delays/costly mistakes
- Each KEYTOP supplied with different sets of labels that are compatible with most commonly used programs, or create your own labels



- Packet of 5 KEYTOPS and sets of labels for only $19.95
- Software manufacturers: we will customize KEYTOPS to your special applications.

COMPU-MED
92 Deerfield Lane North
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-8382

* IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM
† Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

MICROSTAT®

Advanced Statistics Package

MICROSTAT® is an interactive, file-oriented statistics package that includes:

- Data Management Subsystem for file creation. Allows editing, sorting, ranking and transformation of data.
- Descriptive Statistics, Hypothesis Testing, Frequency Distributions and Histograms, ANOVA, Nonparametric tests.
- Correlation and Regression (including stepwise multiple regression), Time Series, Scatterplots.
- Crosstabs, Chi-square tests, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and eight Probability Distributions.

MICROSTAT® has been the most popular statistics package in the microcomputer market for the past three years and is now available for the IBM-PC.

Requires PC-DOS and 64K memory but can utilize more memory if available. Dual disk drives recommended.

The price is $325 and the user's manual $25. To order, call or write:

MasterCard ECOSOFT INC. VISA

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stopping The Mask Pirates

Congress is currently considering legislation that will extend existing copyright protection to the templates used in the manufacture of integrated circuits.

Patent law as interpreted by the courts protects the basic circuitry underlying microprocessor chips; copyright law extends protection to the object code contained in ROMs. Neither method of establishing and safeguarding intellectual property rights offers adequate protection for the design works—called "masks"—that are involved in the manufacture of integrated circuit chips.

Numerous court cases have dealt with the ability of copyright laws to protect programming as diverse as computer chess and the Apple operating system (see the report on the Court of Appeals' decision in "*Apple* vs. *Franklin*," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7). The courts are attempting to extend copyright protection to operating system programs, applications programs, and object and source code. But none of this legal activity helps the original manufacturer of a microprocessor chip. The circuitry or architecture underlying a microprocessor or other integrated circuit component does not fall within even the most liberal interpretation of copyright protection.

The underlying architecture of a microprocessor is covered by patents, however. But timing is a problem. By the time a patent is issued, following an extensive examination by the Patent and Trademark Office, the microprocessor may be obsolete. This gap in the laws—the inapplicability of copyright law and the undue delays in patent procedures—has created the potential loophole that puts chip copiers in business. The element most vulnerable to copying is the mask, a template that contains the chip design and defines the pattern of the various layers of deposition materials forming the integrated circuit. Following initial layout, each mask must be tested and revised several times before it is finished. This burden of testing and revising is multiplied by the number of masks the chip in question requires. A chip with six etching and deposition steps during manufacture, for example, requires six different masks. Thus an original, proprietary chip may entail years of development time and millions of development dollars.

Illustration: Lance Miyamoto

In contrast to legitimate manufacturers, whose research and development expenses are substantial, pirates can "knock

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

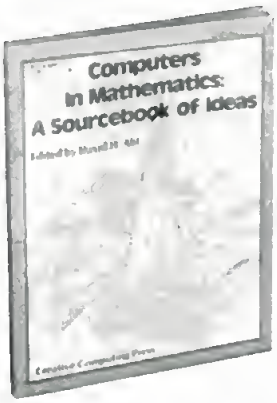
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept NBSB 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each. #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ AmericanExpress ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr /Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

off" copies of a chip at relatively low cost, using photographic dissection of the device layers. With several months' work, they can flood the market with clones and undersell the original manufacturer.

The original manufacturer's effort and investment of time and money are put in serious jeopardy if the mask is not proprietary in the eyes of the law. And in fact, it is not.

Copyrights do not cover mask works, and the Copyright Office does not accept such works for registration, contending that the masks are more in the nature of a machine than a work of art.

The problem is that copyrights protect "writings of authors" and have been specifically precluded from covering the function or utility of a device, which is within the domain of patents. For example, an originally contoured circuit housing might be copyrightable if the shape is considered ornamental as well as functional. But if the shape of the housing is intended to improve heat transfer, a patent, not a copyright, is the proper form of protection.

Copiers of integrated circuit chips have argued that they are immune from prosecution since copyrights do not apply to chip designs, and, in many cases, the underlying circuitry is not patented. It has also been argued that any programming embodied by a chip is not protected by copyright low (this, incidentally, is no longer the case).

Many manufacturers of second-source devices are, of course, licensed by the primary device manufacturer. Recently, however, anumber of foreign and domestic firms have gone into the second-source business without license, on popular chips such as the 8086 16-bit microprocessor.

Lobbying Efforts

In response to lobbying by prominent organizations associated with the computer chip industry, including Intel and the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA), a bill was introduced in Congress in 1978 to amend the Copyright Act of 1976

New, Low Prices for IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives Under 2.0 DOS

Internal 5¼" Floppy Drives
Standard-sized drive, plug compatible with IBM PC and IBM PC XT

Tandon single-sided drive–180K bytes	$160
Tandon double-sided drive–360K bytes	$210

Internal Half-Height 5¼" Floppy Drives

Single drive configuration double-sided drive 360K bytes	$210
Dual drive configuration two double-sided drive 720K bytes	$420

5¼" Winchester DiskSystems© From Interface Inc For Your IBM PC
Includes Winchester drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter and device driver. Compatible with 2.0 DOS.

10 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$1295
15 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$1395
25 Megabyte formatted DiskSystem	$1695

5¼" Winchester Backup or Additional Storage For Your IBM PC XT or IBM PC DiskSystem.
Slave compatible with 2.0 DOS

10 Megabyte formatted storage	$ 995
15 Megabyte formatted storage	$1195
25 Megabyte formatted storage	$1495

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or
Cashier's Check COD
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic
20860 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems is copyrighted by Interface Inc
Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer case company

A FLYING COMPUTER DESERVES THE BEST...

FOR PROTECTION AND SECURITY GO WITH TRAV·L·CASE

The Computar Case Company provides top quality casas to satisfy virtually every need of tha microcomputer owner. Choose the original Comp-Case for compact, light local transportation or the new Trav-L-Case, which provides the ultimata in protection, for long distance transportation at a price you can afford and in a size which is easy to handla. Over 100 configurations to choosa from.

CALL TODAY 1-800-848-7548

5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, OH 43213

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Over 25 Powerful Programs

Includes

- STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
- HVAC LOAD PROGRAMS
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
- SOLAR ENERGY
- ENERGY MANAGEMENT

Much More...

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call or Write for Information

MC²
PROGRAMS

McClintock Corp.
9655 S. Dixie Hwy. P.O. Box 430980
Miami, FL 33243 (305) 666-1300 Telex 441582

PC 4/83

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WOW!

P-R-O-P-O-R-T-I-O-N-A-L Spacing on WordStar

You are reading text printed by WordStar in proportional spacing, providing a professional, easy to read, typeset appearance.

Complete details for printing in proportional spacing directly from WordStar, setting two or more fully justified columns on a page, and underlining spaces between words, are provided. The techniques will work on all versions of WordStar, and will drive Diablo, Xerox, Qume, NEC, and other daisy-wheel printers.

Above text printed on a daisywheel printer direct from WordSter.

Now you can have the professional appearance of typeset text. Using PS is as easy as turning on bold or underline and is done right in your document, then printed by WordSter automaticelly!

PS ON WordStar-$20 postpaid

Please send me _____ Copies Enclosed is my check (or Visa/MC# and exp date) for $_____, made out to:

WRITING CONSULTANTS
Suite 118 / 11 Creek Bend Drive
Fairport, New York 14450
Call Toll Free 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 7018
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF...

TM

Add to your *PC* Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *PC* are priced at $5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $6.00 each.

PC MAGAZINE
CN1914
Morristown, N.J. 07960

Please send issues of *PC* listed below:

Vol. & No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

dBASE II with MATH FUNCTIONS and ARRAYS

dBRx adds EXP, SQRT., LOG, LN, SIN, COS, ARCTAN, plus STRING FUNCTIONS to your dBASE II programs.
Available for IBM PC, APPLE, OSBORNE, 8" and others.

$150

dB/RA increases dBASE II memory variables to over 65,000 & allows the creation of up to ten 1-, 2- & 3-dimensional arrays.

Available for IBM PC and compatible systems.

$200

GRYPHON™ microproducts
P.O. BOX 6543 SILVER SPRING MD 20906
(301) 946-2585

dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to specifically extend copyrightable status to masks. Given the large number of chip developers and manufacturers located in Silicon Valley, it is not surprising that the bill was introduced by Congressman Donald Edwards and Norman Mineta of California. During hearings on the bill in the spring of 1979, it became clear that the chip developers and manufacturers were divided in two camps: Intel was a primary force in favor of the bill, whereas the opposition was headed by three firms, Fairchild, Texas Instruments, and National Semiconductor.

The opposition's principal argument was that masks are utilitarian objects that do not fall within the Constitution's provision for protection of "writings of the authors" upon which the copyright laws are based. Testimony drew attention to the potentially devastating impact of the bill on innocent purchasers of equipment containing a chip that turned out to be an unauthorized copy of a copyrighted one. A copyright suit could ruin an innocent purchaser who may have spent a substantial amount of money tooling up to use the equipment. In addition, the opposition had a legitimate concern for the preservation of a second-source market.

Parties in favor of the bill argued that chip developers should not be left powerless against pirates. Protection, it was argued, would encourage more investment in research and development.

As a result of some compromises and, possibly, because some former members of the opposition have been burned by pirates, there now appears to be substantial support for the latest version of the bill (H.R. 1028), recently reviewed by a House subcommittee.

The new version of the bill contains some compromises with respect to innocent purchasers of copyrighted semi-conductor chips. In the event of a good-faith purchase of an unauthorized chip, it offers protection against infringement claims pertaining to any use or distribution before the purchaser had notice of the infringement. The owner of the copyright on a

Philately Just Gave the Personal Computer Its Stamp of Approval!

Small wonder. SoftStyle's Philatelic Management System for the Personal Computer has added a whole new dimension to stamp collecting.

Now you can efficiently manage your collection and have more time to enjoy collecting. Every level philatelist will find the superior software can grow with their needs.

- Bring Your Collection Information Under Control
- Know the Value of Your Collection

And There's Much More! We've provided everything you need to start today with flexibility for growth. You don't have to design and code a complex data base. There are over 40 programs in this powerful yet easy to use package, that has been developed by software professionals and philatelists.

Please send me:
☐ Free product brochure
☐ Demonstration Package, with manual and demo diskette, only $15, which can be credited to a complete Package purchase
☐ Complete Package with program diskettes, informative instruction manual, installation guide, and Demonstration Package $295
When Ordering: include your name, address, signature, and phone along with your check, money order or MC/Visa/Serial. SoftStyle, Inc.
Foreign orders add $10. Hawaii add 4% sales tax.
Available for check yours:
☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple][☐ Apple][+
☐ Apple //e ☐ Apple ///
More versions still to come. Needs 64K, 2 disk drives/printer optional.

Philatelic Management System
for the Personal Computer

SoftStyle™
SOFTSTYLE, INC. Dept. P
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 200, Honolulu, HI 96825
Phone: (808) 396-6368

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the savior™
is here to protect your IBM PC® programs.

Now you don't have to grieve over the costly and painful loss of worn-out, damaged or blown diskettes. You can easily make backups of your valuable software.

New from the experts in backing-up programs

Omega MicroWare, the company that brought Locksmith™ to Apple® owners, proudly announces **the savior**, the first nibble copier for IBM PC's that copies virtually everything.

Your diskette may become unusable for reasons beyond your control—worn-out, spilled coffee, hungry dogs. When that happens, you're out of business...unless you have a backup.

With **the savior** you protect yourself by making a backup when you first use the software.

the savior copies everything from the original, including copyright notices and serial numbers.

Save your valuable software before it's too late

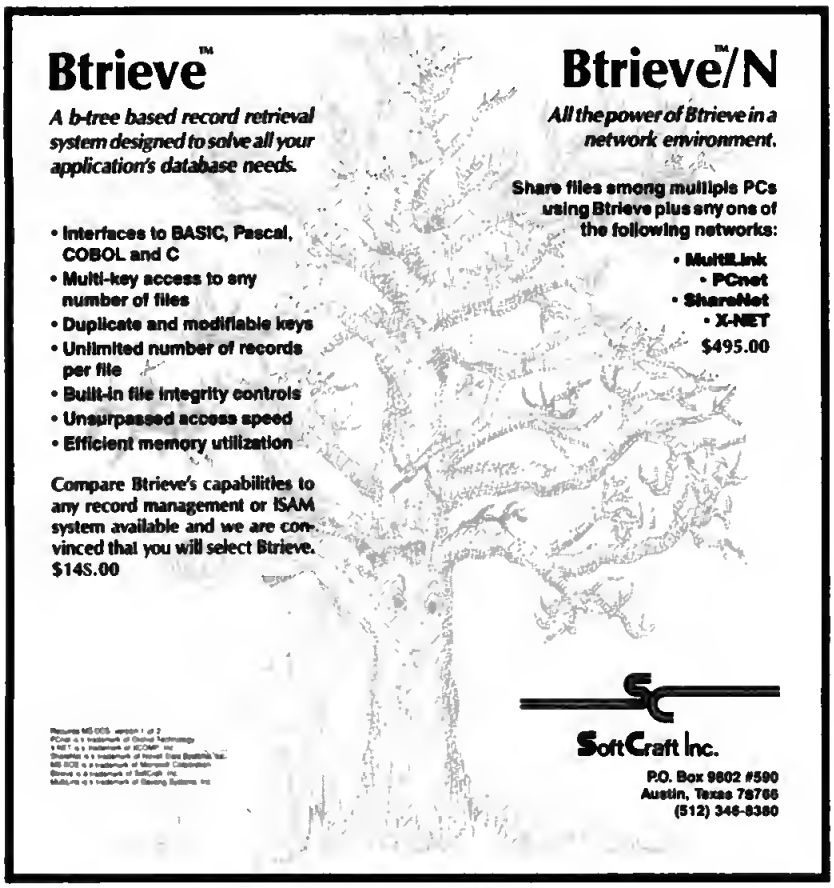
the savior is now available at your dealer. If he's out of stock, send $99.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling to Omega MicroWare or call toll-free:

1-800-238-2300
(in Kansas 1-800-362-2421)

OMW™
222 S. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844

the savior, Locksmith and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega MicroWare, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1983 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685).

1. a. Title of Publication: PC, b. Publication No. 07452500. 2. Date of filing: October 1, 1983.

3. Frequency of issue. Monthly. a. No. of issues published annually: 12. b. Annual Subscription Price: $26.97.

4. Location of known office of publication: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Jeff Weiner, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Editor: Jonathan D. Lazarus, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Managing Editor: Barry Owen, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

7. Owner: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; Ziff Corporation, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total no. copies printed *(Net Press Run)*	144,824	200,640
Paid Circulation		
B. 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, vendors and counter sales	68,134	82,800
2. Mail subscriptions	45,975	67,500
C. Total paid circulation *(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)*	114,109	150,300
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means Samples, complimentary, and other free copies	6,293	9,819
E. Total Distribution *(Sum of C and D)*	120,402	160,119
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	2,702	3,321
2. Returns from news agents	21,720	37,200
G. Total *(Sum of E, F1, and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)*	144,824	200,640

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

William L. Phillips, Assistant Treasurer

ISSUES

mask work must grant a nonexclusive copyright license to an innocent purchaser who would suffer a substantial loss if forced to discontinue use of the infringing work. The royalty amount, which the bill specifies as a "reasonable royalty for infringing products," will presumably be determined by the parties. The determination is likely to be based on what, under a given set of conditions, a willing buyer would pay a willing seller, or, if previous licenses have been granted, on what the "going rate" has been.

There are other improvements in the new version of the bill, as well. With what appears to be a realistic appraisal of the useful life of semiconductor products, the bill provides a 10-year copyright term for mask works embodied in either mask or chip form. The conventional terms of copyright protection, of course, are more than five times as long. Also, whereas the earlier version of the bill clumsily attempted to characterize a mask as something like a pictorial, graphic, or sculptural work, the new version contains a more particularized and realistic definition. And finally, the bill specifically provides copyright protection for a chip made from a copyrighted mask as well as for the mask itself.

Opposition to the bill, though small, is principally directed against the "piecemeal" approach of grafting chip protection onto the copyright laws and the potential blurring of basic cpyright principles that covering functional devices may cause.

H.R. 1028, if passed, will help protect the substantial investment for research and development made by innovative firms. At the same time, pirates will be put on notice that Congress is ready to put teeth in the copyright laws to prevent illegal chip copying.

Despite some legal bugs, which should be corrected by the Senate version of the bill, the House bill represents a potentially effective and reasonable approach to preventing chip piracy without placing undue burden on the market. ■

ANNOUNCING THE MASTER DIRECTORY— THE COMPLETE GUIDE FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT

Over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software, accessories and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*...

There are literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT. And new ones are being introduced every day.

How do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you? With *PC Buyers Guide*.

Thousands of products in one convenient source.

The publishers of *PC Magazine* have organized the myriad of IBM-compatible products, services and support items into one comprehensive, easy-to-use guide. It's the quickest and most reliable way to put your finger on exactly what you need to enhance the usefulness of your computer.

Every product in the directory is fully and accurately described. You'll find out what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to get more information about it. You'll know what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical. And everything is cross-referenced so you won't miss a thing!

Get more from your PC or XT

The documentation you received from IBM is only the beginning. Finding the right software and hardware is what really makes the difference in how effectively your IBM PC or XT performs. That's why this kind of complete product information is indispensable.

And in addition to thoroughly covering hardware and software, *PC Buyers Guide* includes details on all the important extras:

- Accessories
- Supplies
- Furniture
- Books
- Periodicals
- Consultants
- Maintenance and Support
- User Groups
- Bulletin Boards
- Professional Societies

The more complete your knowledge is about what's available for your PC, the more sophisticated a user you'll became. And the more you'll get from your computer.

Order your copy today

Demand for *PC Buyers Guide* is great, so be sure to order your copy now. Simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

MAIL TO:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC: The Product Directory*. I enclose $7.95* for each copy, plus $1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is $10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

NK9F

PeachText 5000™

In a word, a star is born.

ONLY $275.

PeachText 5000 has arrived. A complete personal productivity system for word processing, financial modeling and simple data-management. All at one price.

PeachText 5000 is available for a select list of microcomputers: The IBM Personal Computer™, the COMPAQ Portable Computer™, The Texas Instruments Professional Computer™, Zenith Z-100™, and the EAGLE PC. Plus Free 90 day support from Peachtree Software Inc.

"the smartest way to get the most out of school"
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AT NEW LOW COST

Peachtree Software by EDUWARE

Peachtree Software
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Other Software available • Job Costing • Education/Home • Office Productivity • Graphics • Full Accounting Series

- Quantity Discounts Available
- Dealers inquiries invited

COMPU-MEDIA SOFTWARE INC.
(Div. of Compu-Media Supplies Inc.)
159 Main St., Staten Island, N.Y. 10307
TERMS:—VISA, M.C. or C.O.D.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-2418
IN N.Y. STATE 212-967-1700

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering Software

for your PC

- *Power plant and chemical process flowsheet analysis*
- *Pressure drops in pipes and fittings*
- *Thermodynamics of steam, air, fuels, combustion products*
- *Component simulation*
- *Solvers and optimizers*

Call or write for our free catalog

PSI/Systems

Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSYCHE™ TALKS BACK

NOW YOUR PC WILL TALK BACK TO YOU

FINALLY A REALLY NEW MODERN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM. Written especially to capitalize on the speed and power of the IBM PC, PSYCHE will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on 60 subjects, including marriage, work and sex. PSYCHE's responses are so on target you will find yourself thinking of PSYCHE as an actual person.

Psyche's Responses are grammatical, stimulating, provocative and to the point. It's hard to believe PSYCHE isn't a real person.

Talk It Over With Psyche, instead of your friends. PSYCHE will always listen quietly and never gossip. Tell PSYCHE anything.

Psyche Is Fun & Educational. Suitable as a Rogerian Counseling teaching aid, PSYCHE creates responses that are reflective, nonjudgmental and nondirective.

Psyche Usually Stays With Your Feelings, like a real therapist, and never judges you, or hands out gratuitous advice. PSYCHE has unlimited time and patience.

Psyche Is Powerful. PSYCHE knows 1000 significant words and draws on almost 500 responses. 150K Program and files. NOT A GAME.

Teach Psyche More. Simple menus let you expand or edit the vocabulary and responses on-line with no programming.

Save & Print Conversations and compile statistics. Machine language gives rapid responses. Seven page manual included.

Show Off Your Computer. Invite your friends to talk with PSYCHE about anything at all. PSYCHE will even GREET THEM BY NAME.

AFFORDABLE PRICE $50.00

PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MASTERCARD OR CHECK
Shipping & Handling $2. Florida residents add 5% tax.

****** (305) 391-4610 ******

Copyright 1983 SALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing

MICROBASE II™

Custom designed for the IBM-PC™

- Roll-top design
- Key-lock
- Adjustable shelving
- Abundant storage space
- Suspended file and disk storage
- Retractable desk-top
- Available in oak and teak wood veneer
- MICROBASE P/S™ (printer stand) optional

MICROBASE computer furniture will soon be available at all Moore Business Centers. Call 800-323-6231 for the Center nearest you.

MICROPLEX, INC.
One World Trade Center;
Suite 7967
New York, N.Y. 10048
(212) 524-7776

MICROBASE II & P/S are trademarks of Microplex, Inc. IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp. ©Microplex, Inc. 1983 patent pending

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC DISK MAGAZINE

Mini-QuikPro (Part I of II)
A program that writes BASIC programs. Describe your information to it, and programs are created to store and maintain that information (Part I), as well as report it (Part II).

Pie Charter
The third Euclidean element in our series of standalone, automatic graphing programs.

Bibliographer
Keep a bibliographic reference file of media items that interest you. Recall them by topic.

Transparent Sort
Learn a sorting technique (the Shell/Metzner sort) through a step-by-step presentation and explanation of an example in BASIC.

Early Reader
A reading and spelling primer built on clear, vibrant displays.

Sort/Merge (Part II)
The complement to *PC Disk Magazine*'s text file utility; a pair of routines to operate on fixed-length record files.

Economic Pie
Put your economic convictions to the test in this game of pie shop management.

Oenophiliac Dossier (Part I)
The secret life of grapes—a reference file of wine ratings.

THOR is coming!

THOR™
The Thought Organizer

New software from Fastware, Inc.
Coming February
200 Freeway Drive, East Orange, NJ 07018
(800) 372-2345, in NJ, (201) 676-7963
See us at Softcon, booth L5068.
Superdome, New Orleans 2/21-2/23, 1984

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ Pascal and C Programmers

▶ Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and CI-C86 is provided.

▼

TOOLS — All Source Code is included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines.

▼

TOOLS 2 — All Source Code is included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls.

▼

VIEW MANAGER — Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs.

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source)	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	325.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

▶ BLAISE COMPUTING INC
1609 Acton Street
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 524-6603

BCI

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION MODULES

EXPAND THE CAPABILITIES OF YOUR PC SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE EXPANSION MODULE

- ALLOWS YOUR PC TO OPERATE 2 ADDITIONAL PC-COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVES (NOT INCLUDED)
- INTERFACES THRU IBM-PC DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY AND INTERFACE CABLE — $345

BUS EXPANSION MODULE

- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACKPLANE AND 4 LEVEL POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE — $645

CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DESERT TECHNOLOGIES

P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85717
(602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

TECH JOURNAL

Comparing Expansion Chassis: Alternative Methods Of Upgrading to Hard Disk.

Expansion chassis from IBM and Tecmar, and the Apparat fixed disk with the Ibus expansion chassis.

Guide to Using the IBM Game Adapter.

An overview of the game adapter's hardware and operation, with applications. Also, various ways to monitor the game adapter state from BASIC and to read game adapter input using assembly language.

Nestar's PLAN 4000: An Overview.

A big step toward bringing maturity to the IBM PC local networking market, this system is a baseband logical ring network, with token-passing access control.

Database Management from a Spreadsheet Perspective.

Recent developments that involve extending data handling capabilities available to the user: inter-spreadsheet linkages, pseudo tables within a spreadsheet itelf, and coupling spreadsheet processor and data management systems into one package.

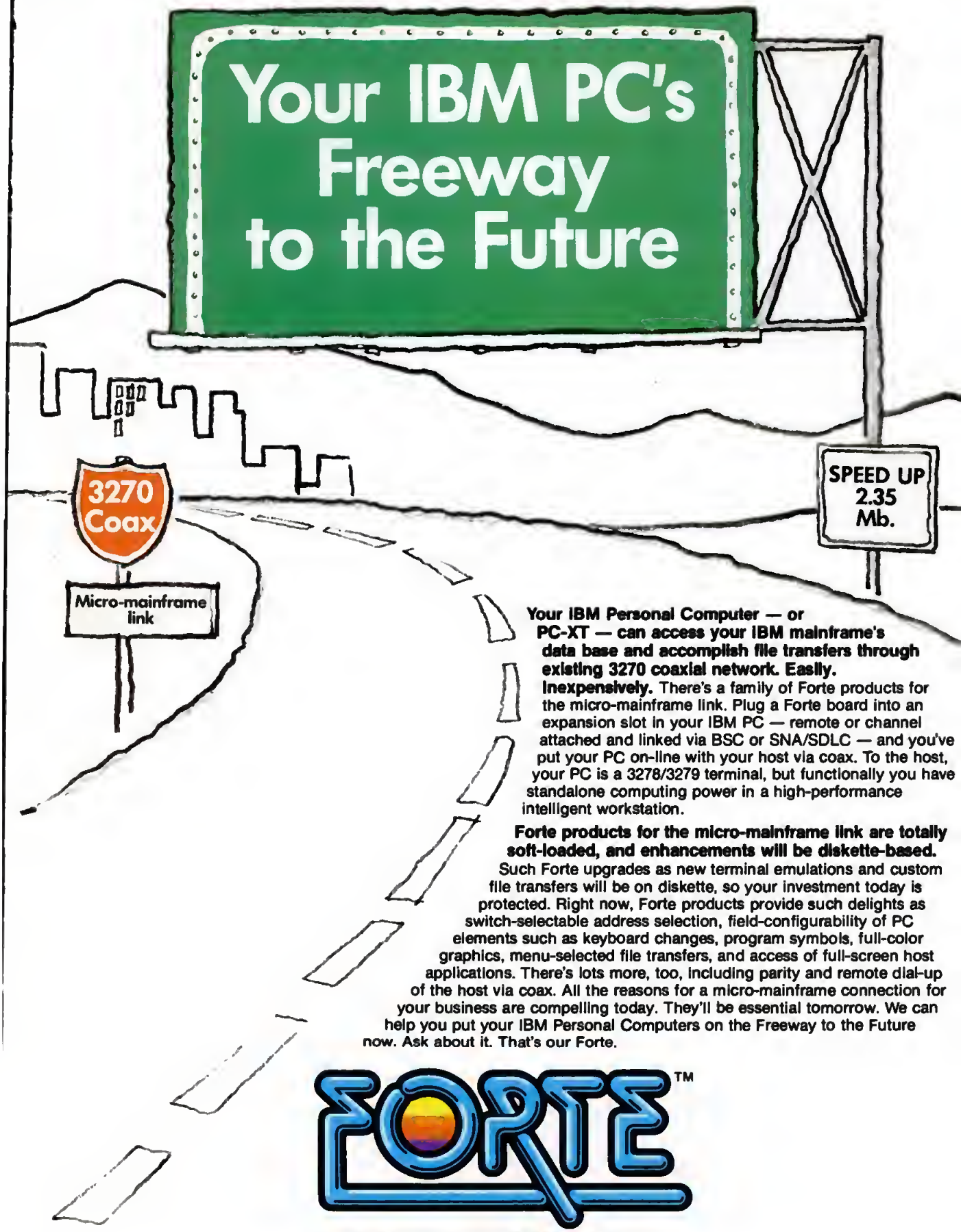
Monochrome Boards.

A comparative review of the Hercules Graphics Card and the Orchid Technology Monochrome Graphics Adapter.

Real-Time Analysis of Simple Digital Logic Circuits.

Using an IBM PC equipped with parallel port and a game adapter card to perform real-time analysis on a simple digital TTL circuit.

Your IBM PC's Freeway to the Future



Your IBM Personal Computer — or PC-XT — can access your IBM mainframe's data base and accomplish file transfers through existing 3270 coaxial network. Easily. Inexpensively. There's a family of Forte products for the micro-mainframe link. Plug a Forte board into an expansion slot in your IBM PC — remote or channel attached and linked via BSC or SNA/SDLC — and you've put your PC on-line with your host via coax. To the host, your PC is a 3278/3279 terminal, but functionally you have standalone computing power in a high-performance intelligent workstation.

Forte products for the micro-mainframe link are totally soft-loaded, and enhancements will be diskette-based. Such Forte upgrades as new terminal emulations and custom file transfers will be on diskette, so your investment today is protected. Right now, Forte products provide such delights as switch-selectable address selection, field-configurability of PC elements such as keyboard changes, program symbols, full-color graphics, menu-selected file transfers, and access of full-screen host applications. There's lots more, too, including parity and remote dial-up of the host via coax. All the reasons for a micro-mainframe connection for your business are compelling today. They'll be essential tomorrow. We can help you put your IBM Personal Computers on the Freeway to the Future now. Ask about it. That's our Forte.

FORTE™

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS • 1500 Norman Ave. • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • Phone (800) 233-3278
In Calif. (408) 980-1750

Forte is a trademark of Forte Data Systems
IBM, IBM PC-XT and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Forte Data Systems 1983

14 REASONS WHY THE PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY CARD IS SELLING FASTER THAN WE CAN MAKE THEM.

1. More performance, dollar for dollar. Paradise Systems, Inc. delivers a color display controller, monochrome display controller and printer interface *all on a single card.*

2. Compatible with IBM® PC/XT and the best productivity software. You can work with all the great IBM productivity packages, like Lotus 123™.

3. Standard monochrome display with no additional software: Fully IBM compatible. All the clean, fully-formed characters you'd expect from IBM.

4. High-resolution color graphics: Fully IBM compatible. 640 × 200 black and white; 320 × 200 medium resolution; 4 colors.

5. The best working display available for IBM. Flicker-free scrolling—even in color.

6. External switch for easy selection of monochrome or color mode on system startup without having to open the machine.

7. Switches easily between monochrome and color modes under software control.

8. IBM character sets and text modes. Paradise delivers character sets identical to IBM offerings. (9 × 14 character box for monochrome and 8 × 8 character box for color/graphic modes.)

9. Built-in fully compatible IBM type printer port.

10. Use two cards for simultaneous display. Two Multi-Display cards—or one in conjunction with an IBM video card—give you the ability to perform simultaneous display on two screens.

11. Individually selectable horizontal and vertical sync polarities: Compatible with the widest range of RGB monitors.

12. Illustrated manual with step-by-step instructions.

13. Fully IBM compatible light pen and RF modulator ports.

14. Separate connectors for easy function changes without changing jumpers. The Multi-Display Card has separate connectors for monochrome display; composite video; RGB video; parallel printer; light pen; and RF modulator.

It's no wonder the Multi-Display Card is in such high demand.

Look for the Multi-Display Card from Paradise Systems, Inc. at your local computer dealer. Call (415) 468-5320 or write to150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, for more information.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page
102	Abex Systems	375
103	ABM	342
104	Adax Systems	279
125	Advanced Computer Products	278
101	Adventure International	524
494	AJV-Computerized Data Management	314
124	Alloy Computer Products	89
112	Alpha Software	2
139	Alpha Software	3
833	Alternative Software	38
105	Amdek Corporation	68
106	American Compusoft	298
116	American Training International	13
129	Ammicro Corp.	320
117	Ann Arbor Software	14
118	Apparat	108
120	Applied Computer Products Corp.	90-91
136	Applied Software Technology	398
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	485
157	Ashton-Tate	85
153	Ashton-Tate	268
499	Ashton-Tate	207
154	AST Research	80-84
107	Atari	378-379
109	Atlantic Computer Accessories	396
156	Atron	481
173	Auto Desk	528
190	Axiom	377
140	Balis Computers	538
138	BASF Systems	86
211	Best Programs	53
831	Best Programs	102
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	539
110	Bonnie Blue Software	63
*	Borland International	432
152	The Bottom Line	72-73
163	Bristol Information Systems	434
155	Business Software	125
113	Business Solutions	155
114	Business Solutions	156-157
111	Cactus Software, Inc.	120
161	CDEX Corporation	386
419	Centennial Micro	388-389
131	Central Point	479
122	Champion Software	362
238	Chang Laboratories	306-307
193	CMA	387
177	CMC International	190
123	Co-Efficient Systems	50
126	Cogent, Inc.	66
168	Columbia Data Products	78
*	Compaq	18-19
169	Comprehensive Software Support	11
170	CompuAdd Corp.	250
172	CompuCable Corp.	390
127	CompuMail	511
227	Compu-Med	530
481	Compu Media	538
457	Compu-Save	232
130	Computer Book Club	229
132	Computer Bookshelf	367
246	Computer Case Co	533
133	Computer Innovations, Inc.	305
134	Computers International	92
183	Computer Mail Order	418-419
162	Computer Outlet	448-449
485	Computer Post	233
270	Computer Products International	426
135	Computer Warehouse	304
141	Connecticut Software	470
180	Conroy LaPointe	264-265
196	Contemporary Computerwear	425
195	Context Management Assoc.	352
115	Control Data Corp	182-183
279	Control Concepts	122
200	Coosol	520
204	Corona Data Systems	288
216	Corvus Systems	301
137	Cosmos	333
202	Creative Computer Products	371
205	Creativity Unlimited	473
371	C Source	370
*	Curtis Manufacturing	527,529
*	Cybernetics	337
208	Cypher	469
176	DataBase Industries	480
251	Data Business Vision	406
515	Data Sources	395
295	Data Storage Solutions	206
221	Decision Resource	65
187	Delta Point Software	219
191	Design Trends	484
119	Dessert Technologies	540
121	Diablo Systems	468
222	Diamond Software	244
307	Diamond Software	245
444	Digital Communications	30-31
446	Digital Dimensions	478
318	Digital Supply Co.	23
142	Dilog PC Products	464-465
143	Disk World	396
179	Diskette Connection	520
185	Dow Jones Software	112
234	800 Software	64
220	Ecosoft	530
197	Electronic Protection Devices	344
356	Excalibur Technology	293
243	1st National Computer	397

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
358	Falcon	106
145	Fastware	485
146	Fastware	475
147	Fastware	483
148	Fastware	539
241	Financier Inc.	9
244	Flagstaff Engineering	436
108	Flexware	394
360	Flexware	366
149	Forte Data Systems	541
239	Forth Technology	509
248	Fox & Geller	26
250	FTG Data Systems	292
306	Funk Software	48
363	Futra Company	451
151	Garland Publishing	280-283
158	Genicom	354
291	G. Freeman & Co.	546
159	Giltronix	94
160	GMS	364
301	Good Software	417
313	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	37
164	Gryphon Micro Products	534
231	Guidance Software	416
260	H&E Computronics	548
304	The Happy Computer	346
226	Harvard Assoc	305
303	Hayes Microcomputer	334-335
261	Hercules Computer Technology	8
229	Heritage	114
252	Heritage Software	526
165	Hooleon	373
308	Houston Instruments	12
144	Hyperion Dynalogic	174-175
382	IBEX	407
269	IBM	24-25
*	IDE Corp.	158-159
256	IJG	74
392	Image Processing Systems	213
232	Image Technology, Inc	408
316	Incomm Co.	436
529	Individual Software Inc.	20
345	Infocom	269
272	Innovative Software	259
288	Insoft	284
397	Interactive Telemarketing	95
348	Intelligent Tech. International	170-171
408	Investment Index Programs	268
174	I.P.S.	47
175	Jade Computer Products	471
275	Kensington Microware	249
178	Kensington Microware	266
294	Key Software	347
289	Keytronic	36
276	Laboratory Microsystems	373
*	Lawrence Woodwork	530
377	Leading Edge	Cover 2
280	Leading Edge	Cover 2
281	Leading Edge	Cover 2
300	Lifeline Information Services	330
385	Lifetree Software	251
296	Lighthouse Software	312
259	Lintek	366
282	Logicsoft	236-239
834	M.A. Systems	105
263	Macola Inc.	546
386	Magnum PC	410
432	Martin Marietta	224-225
437	Maynard Electronics	380
188	MBSI	5
398	McClintock Corp	534
290	MCP Applications	217
287	MCS Software	204
264	Metronics	483
265	Micro Centre	415
366	Micro Computer Accessories	70
315	Micro Flash	359
181	Micrografx	195
317	Microhouse	67
516	Microlog	294-295
526	Micro Management	442
347	Micromail	467
*	Micromart	512-513
320	Micro Match	420
482	Micromatic Programming	357
309	Micro Plex	538
329	Microplot Systems	482
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	1
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	10
*	Mocro Soft, Inc	28-29
468	Micro Storehouse	444
326	Microstuf Inc.	322
312	Micro-Tax	61
331	Microware	374
341	Micro Xpress	472
332	Miller Microcomputer Services	376
340	MLI Microsystems	546
257	Mosiac Software	368
258	Mosiac Software	46
293	Mountain Computer	104
820	Mouse Systems Corp	93
337	Mylex Corp.	327
805	National Product Marketing	454-455
503	Netronics	514
*	Network Consulting, Inc.	361
346	Norton Utilities	436
460	Novation	160-161
278	Oak Tree Computing	412
357	Office Solutions	97
285	Okidata	197
373	Omega Microware, Inc.	535
184	Open Systems Inc.	323
389	Orange-Micro	411
411	Orchid Technology	348
349	Orion Software	226

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page
351	Oryx Software	474-475
378	Pacific Blue Micro	414
522	Pacific Data Systems	308
527	Palantir Software	196
486	Paradigm Consultants	240
484	Paradise Systems	542
339	PC Connection	460-461
821	PC Horizons	396
403	PC Link Corp	438
535	PC Network	247-248
352	PC Software Interest Group	483
498	PC Technologies	523
500	PC Technologies	522
364	Persoft Inc	485
365	Persoft Inc.	484
369	Personal Computer Products	358
512	Persyst	324-325
541	Photographic Sciences	430
337	Photon Software	530
530	Physical Sciences Inc	538
546	Prestige Envelope	319
299	Princeton Graphics Systems	178-179
374	Professional Software Inc.	21
513	Professional Systems Corp.	429
547	ProfitSystems, Inc	113
400	Prometheus Products Inc.	208
262	Pryor Catalogue	321
325	Pure Data Ltd.	42
519	Pyramid Data	254-255
327	Quadram Corp.	16-17
521	Quadram Corp.	22
330	Quala	336
427	Quantum Software	275
384	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	186-187
334	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	392-393
524	Query	407
548	Rana System	121
533	Rana System	123
387	Readi-Ware Systems	331
388	Realia, Inc.	520
806	Reston Publishing	296
409	Rixon	508
182	Robert J. Brady	191-194
*	Rocky Mountain Software Systems	218
438	RoseSoft	59
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	356
*	Safeware	235
426	Santa Clara Systems	270
531	Science Management Corp.	124
459	Scion	54
*	Scitor Corp.	423
*	Scottsdale Systems Ltd.	405
447	Screen Data Corp	521
452	Seattle Computer	40
370	Seequa	32
823	Sensible Designs	372
401	Sigma Designs	317
404	Soft Craft	536
471	Softstyle	535
472	Softstyle	87
423	Software Banc, Inc	234
425	Software Banc, Inc.	422
473	Software Building Blocks	382
836	Software Products International	180-181
415	Software Solutions	424
807	Software Support	476
534	Software That Counts	360
477	Softword Systems	51
422	Solution Technology	431
808	Spectrum Consulting	177
*	Spectrum Software	246
812	Standard Microsystems	412
292	Starfire Games	44
370	Starfire Games	45
407	StarLogic	533
396	Star Micronics	328
430	STB Systems Inc.	C3
830	Stoneware	164-165
431	STSC Software	56
428	Summit Software	309
474	Sysgen Inc	456
441	Systems Management Assoc.	435
505	3M Data Recording Products	43
445	Tallgrass Technologies	27
362	Tava/Compushack	76
375	Tava/PC	98
323	Taxbyte, Inc	345
410	TDK	230-231
826	Team Computers	382
495	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
501	Tecmar Inc.	303
502	Tecmar Inc.	302
424	Thoughtware, Inc.	168-169
801	Time Accountant	403
802	Titan Technologies	88
829	Transaction Storage Systems	107
803	Transend	96
804	Transtar	369
491	Trillian Computer	101
	20th Century Products	204
435	Tylog Systems	332
809	Unisource	110-111
810	Vectrix	318
464	Ventel	205
475	Vertex Systems	258
450	Virtual Combinatics	437
212	Visi Corp	222-223
476	Vista Computer Co.	326
402	Walonick Assoc.	407
*	Warehouse Software	4
476	Watsoft Products	546
506	Writing Consultants	534
811	Zobex	100

DISK MECHANIC

T.M.

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:
- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Creates "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

FILE TOOLS:
- Shows Disk & File Allocation
- Displays & Alters File Data
- Repairs Damaged Disks
- Recovers Erased Files
- Alters "Hidden" Status
- Searches Files For Data

SECTOR TOOLS:
- Examines/Prints Sector Data
- Modifies (ZAPs) Sector Data
- Compares, Copies & Zeros Sectors
- Searches Sectors For Data

HACKER TOOLS:
- Modifies Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for $70 plus $3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 925, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. © 1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- *RM COBOL*
- *SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE*
- *FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.*
- *UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES*
- *G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O B.O.M.P., J/C*
- *Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements Available*

Macola, Incorporated

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302

(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor
- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications
- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave. W.,
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.. 06-955458

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BasicWindow™

Screen Generation Systems For **BASIC** Applications

Don't Waste Time Programming Screens!

BasicWindow is a productivity package that streamlines your application development activity with powerful design and programming tools.

BasicWindow is a total package that integrates all screen generation functions. It consists of

- A powerful **Screen Editor** which lets you design program screens, including graphics and color
- A **Macro Language** and **Macro Compiler** to provide an integrated programming interface to the screen driver routines
- A powerful **Screen Driver** which is easily merged with your application program to control screen processing
- A complete manual and reference card

If you develop BASIC applications on the IBM PC, IBM XT, or selected compatibles, you can't afford to be without BasicWindow. You also need DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 64K RAM, One Disk Drive, 80 Column Display, Optional Printer, and BASICA (for your application)

For a complete description, please contact

GFC Software Design (203) 327-9868
15 Albin Road, Stamford, CT 06902
A Division of G. FREEMAN & COMPANY

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation **BasicWindow** is a trademark of G. FREEMAN & COMPANY

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Up In PC

dBase II Roundup.

PC takes a close up view of *dBase II*. We'll have an introduction to *dBase*, plus reports on *dBase* applications, expanders, program generators, and learning aids—and a comparison of *dBase II* with BASIC. We'll interview Wayne Ratcliffe about the program he wrote, and ask George Tate of Ashton-Tate about the company he built by promoting the program. In addition, PC editors will tell you why they love *dBase II*.

PC Hotel

If you're calling Ramada, the PC is in. The story of how a nationwide reservations network has been linked to PCs.

Computers and the Public Interest

How lobbying groups like the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) and Americans for Democratic Action (ADA)—helped by the Public Interest Computer Association—are using micros to fight city hall.

Statpro

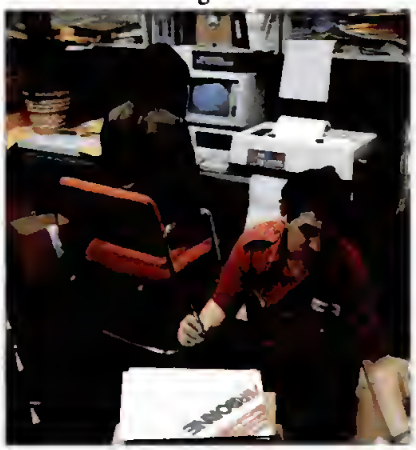
A review of a major new package for statistical specialists who use PCs.

Game Reviews

Just when you thought it was safe to go back to your PC: An intrepid reviewer wends his way through fantasy and horror in *Crush Crumble, Cyborg,* and *Cosmic Nightmare*.

PC at the Olympics

Organizers in Los Angeles are working feverishly to prepare for this summer's Olympics, and PCs are involved. We'll watch our favorite micro go for the administrative gold.



Taking Flight

How is private business beating the U.S. Postal Service at its own game? And how does one of those private concerns seek to gain advantage over its competitors? Roving contributor, Mike Muskal, follows an overnight package on its appointed rounds and along the way discovers how the PC figures prominently in the hopes and dreams—not to mention the deliveries—of Airborne Freight Corporation.

PC Pilot

A report on a new learning language designed to help students navigate the difficult shoals of computer programming.

DOSsier

PC Tech Journal Editor-in-Chief Will Fastie offers his perspective on the frustrations of alternating between operating systems.

Shootout in Silicon Glen

IBM has chosen Scotland as its base of PC operations for Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, so *PC* Magazine sent Special Projects Editor Paul Somerson deep into the glens and high into the highlands to track down the story. In his report, our local hero sidesteps the black-faced sheep, the cattle, and the haggis—and doesn't get kilt.

Lotus Leaf

We excerpt a chapter from a new book on *1-2-3*, the do-it-all financial management package from Lotus.

Attention All Managers

Reviews of *Decisions* and *Decision Analyst*, software to help managers make up their minds . . .

PC Dietician: In Business and Institutions

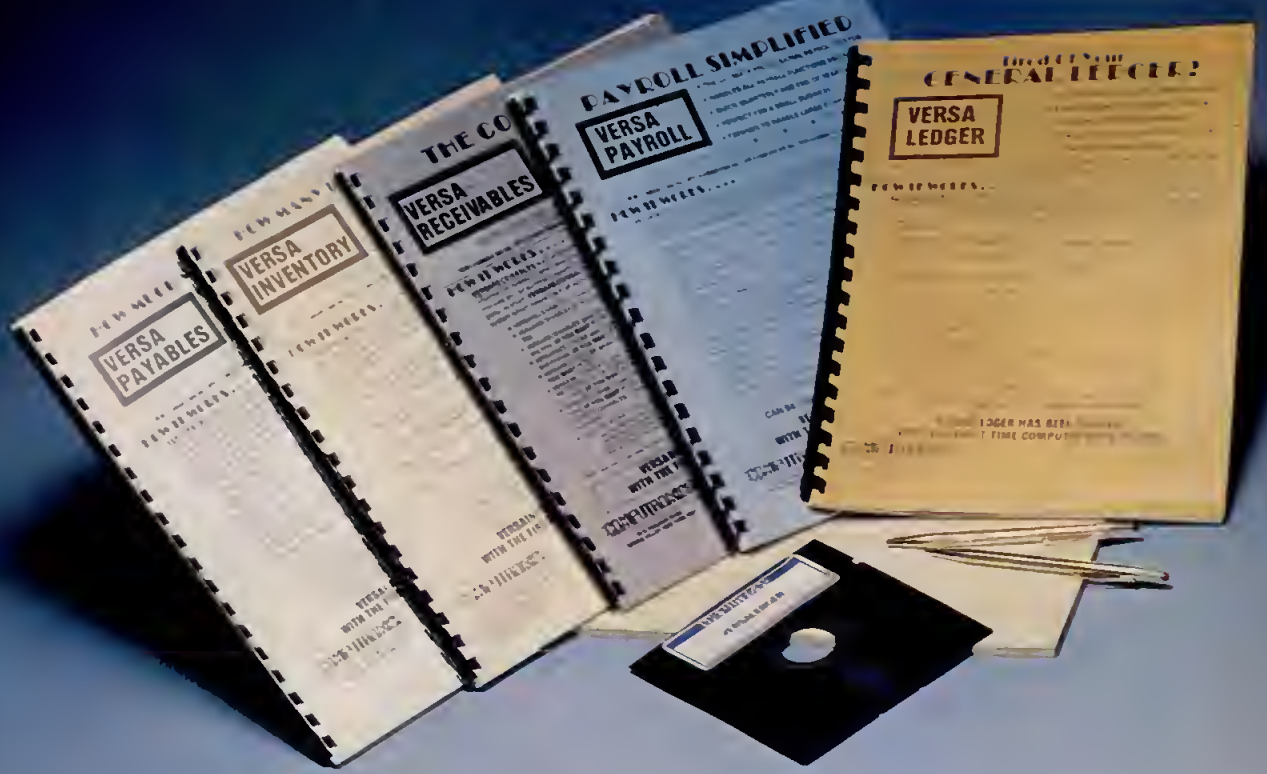
You mean you can thank PCs for those wonderful menus you get in schools and hospitals? Sometimes, yes.

Printwriter

There's still something you can do with products from the old Blue line. We'll tell you how to modify the IBM Model 50 typewriter to create a PC-compatible printer.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™ you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The STB Graphix Plus™: an affordable way to put a whole new complexion on your IBM PC or XT.™

You get color or monochrome graphics plus a parallel printer port, all in one slot.

Our Graphix Plus multi-function video board gives you three of the most in-demand text and graphics capabilities for one very attractive price.

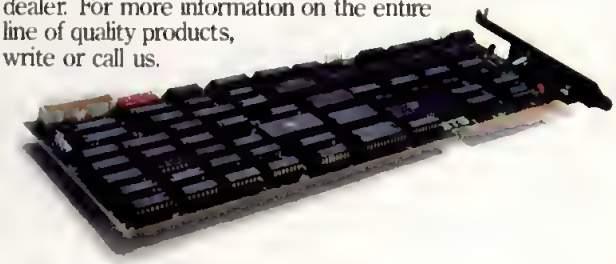
Graphix Plus includes functions for color or monochrome graphics and text displays, and a parallel printer. A clock calendar is available as an option.

This versatile board will drive an RGB color monitor or composite B&W monitor with the identical colors, resolution and modes as IBM's Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter. Graphix Plus improves on IBM's adapter with 50% faster scrolling, which eliminates annoying flashing and flicker.

Graphix Plus also drives the IBM monochrome display, in graphics and high resolution text modes, and is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3™, Microsoft Flight Simulator™ and other popular software. And, Graphix Plus provides for extended text capability.

Graphix Plus also includes a lightpen interface and PC Accelerator, STB's super ram disk emulator and print spooler program.

For a graphic demonstration of how Graphix Plus can expand your personal computing capabilities, see your local dealer. For more information on the entire line of quality products, write or call us.



Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 N. Glenville Avenue, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081 / (214) 234-8750

IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp

© 1983 STB Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELAN™* From TECMAR

The Most Powerful Local Area Network for the IBM PC

- Networking using Ethernet protocol
- Telephone support — autodial/autoanswer modem
- Voice recognition of commands and voice response
- Voice mail and messages
- Dictating system using Pearlcorder X-02 or XR from any telephone in the U.S.
- Complete software for written/voice mail, time management and audio/visual clock, calendar, and calculator functions
- Three ELAN Systems; the Secretary, the Manager and the Executive

The Manager

The MANAGER system adds a modem for telephone data communications and by adding a separate handset, will permit voice communications. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the U.S. Also, the MANAGER can accept commands through decoding the tones from the telephone keypad.

The Executive

The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ELAN, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request a user's access code or prompt the user for a command. The executive can respond either by pushing buttons on the telephone, or by actually speaking back to the computer.

ELAN is designed to meet your total communications needs, including computer-to-computer (i.e., networking), person-to-computer, and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice. The industry-standard high speed Ethernet network protocol is employed in ELAN, permitting many IBM Personal Computers to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to his own computer, an ELAN system user can access the other devices attached to the cable — such as printers and large disks.

All versions of ELAN include an Ethernet interface with equipment to convert voice into data and back again. This enables the user to give and receive spoken messages from any location as well as store them for later use. In addition, with the Executive version, all ELAN software packages can be operated through verbal commands, through the telephone keypad or through the IBM PC keyboard. The computer can then respond verbally, either by telephone or 'in person'.

The SECRETARY is the basic ELAN system. It includes an Ethernet interface and all other ELAN features except modem and voice recognition.

Whether you choose the EXECUTIVE, MANAGER or SECRETARY, an ELAN system will improve your productivity and expand the versatility of your IBM PC.

The Secretary

*ELAN (Extended Local Area Network) formerly ComNet

TECMAR 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, Phone (216) 349-0600, Telex 466692

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD